

CENTRAL STATISTICAL OFFICE

CSO Annual Abstract of Statistics

1979 Edition

No.115

HMSO £8.50 net



A publication of the Government Statistical Service



The Government Statistical Service

A service of statistical information and advice is provided to the Government by specialist staffs employed in the statistics divisions of individual Departments. Statistics are made generally available through their publications and further information and advice on them can be obtained from the Departments concerned.

The source for further information about series published in this volume is shown at the foot of each table. Current telephone numbers of these sources as well as general information about the *Annual Abstract of Statistics* can be obtained from the Central Statistical Office, Great George Street, London SW1P 3AQ. Telephone 01-233 7223/7455.

Enquiries about orders for the *Annual Abstract of Statistics* should be made to the publisher, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, PO Box 569, London SE1 9NH. Telephone 01-928 6977.

HA
1122
A33
no.115
1979

CENTRAL STATISTICAL OFFICE

Annual Abstract of Statistics 1979 Edition

Editor: J. H. INGRAM

4 April 1979

London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office

© Crown copyright 1978

First published 1978

Brief extracts from this publication may be reproduced provided the source is fully acknowledged. Proposals for reproduction of larger extracts should be addressed to Copyright Section, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, St. Crispins, Duke Street, Norwich NR3 1DN

ISBN 0 11 630757 9

Introduction

This *Annual Abstract of Statistics* for the United Kingdom has been prepared by the Central Statistical Office in collaboration with the statistics divisions of government departments.

2. The name of the department or organisation providing the statistics is shown under each table. Some of the statistics provided by government departments are actually collected by other organisations such as the national associations. The assistance provided by these organisations is gratefully acknowledged.

3. In addition, an Index of Sources is given on pages 473 to 483, which sets out the official publications or other sources from which the statistics are taken or to which reference can be made. The tables in this issue contain the latest statistics available, even though they may not yet have appeared in departmental publications.

4. Most of the tables in this *Abstract of Statistics* give annual figures, so far as they are available, for each of the years 1967 to 1977. Some of the tables include figures for the early months of 1978. Current data for many of the series appearing in the *Abstract* are contained in *Economic Trends*, the *Monthly Digest of Statistics* and in *Financial Statistics*, prepared by the Central Statistical Office and published monthly by Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Information on regional detail, supplementary to the national figures in this *Abstract*, is published in *Regional Statistics* also prepared by the Central Statistical Office and published annually by Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

Definitions

5. *Area covered.* Except where otherwise stated all statistics relate to the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.

6. *Time series.* So far as possible annual totals are given throughout, but quarterly or monthly figures are given where these are more suitable to the type of series. Except where it is stated to the contrary all statistics are for calendar years ended 31 December.

For some series, weekly data are collected and not figures for calendar years. In such cases the figures appearing in the columns for particular years are cumulative totals for 52 or 53 weeks and, where this is so, attention is drawn to the footnotes to the tables. Since the series have not been adjusted to make them equivalent to a calendar year, care must be taken in making comparisons between figures for periods of different numbers of weeks.

7. *Explanatory notes.* Several sections of the *Abstract* are preceded by pages of explanatory notes which should be read in conjunction with the tables. In addition, definitions of many of the terms occurring in both the *Abstract* and the *Monthly Digest of Statistics* are given in detail in the *Supplement of Definitions and Explanatory Notes to the Monthly Digest of Statistics*, published annually by Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Detailed notes on items which appear in both the *Abstract* and *Financial Statistics* are given in a Supplement to the latter entitled *Financial*

Statistics: Explanatory handbook, first published in October 1977. The original sources listed in the Index of Sources may also be consulted.

8. *Consumption and stocks.* Statistics of consumption and stocks should be used with care. The terms 'consumption', 'disposals' and 'stocks' are normally defined in detail in the *Supplement to the Monthly Digest of Statistics*. The stocks figures given may often relate to only part of the total stocks in the country.

Revisions and changes in content

9. *Revisions.* The scope of the *Abstract* is revised from time to time to include new statistical information as it becomes available. Some of the figures in this *Abstract* are regarded as provisional only and may be revised subsequently. This applies particularly to the latest year shown.

10. *Numbering.* Tables were re-numbered within sections from the 1977 issue and a reconciliation of the new table numbering with the old was shown.

11. *New tables.* The following new tables have been introduced into this issue of the *Abstract*:

Table

7.11 Medical discharge of UK service personnel

14.2 Gross national product by category of income

12. *Extended series and revisions.* Other changes in the contents of this issue as compared with the previous issue involve the addition of new series to existing tables and some substantial revisions. The following are the tables principally affected by these alterations:

Table

2.16 Aliens registered in the United Kingdom. Additional detail is given of aliens from Algeria, Libya, Mexico, Jordan, Lebanon, Phillipines and Saudi Arabia.

3.22, 3.23, 3.26, 3.28, 3.29 } These tables have been revised to include Northern Ireland figures.

3.71 Additional details shown as a consequence of the Divorce (Scotland) Act 1976

8.47 Fertilizers

Figures for Nitrogen production, home deliveries and deliveries for export, and home deliveries of liming materials, have been discontinued.

10.41 British Rail assets

This table (10.31 last year) has been amended to give details of high speed train units.

12.5, 12.6, 12.9, 12.10 } These tables have been extended to cover further Sections and Divisions of *Standard International Trade Classification*, Revision 2.

16.17 This table has been revised and split into two tables, as follows:

16.19 — Income tax: allowances and reliefs

16.20 — Rates of income tax and surtax

Table

- 17.21 Trustee savings banks: special investment departments
Amended as a result of the amalgamation between the Trustee Savings banks current account with the special Investment department
- 17.45 Balance Sheet (Insurance section)
An addition to this table shows. Assets as per statement of assets form 1975.
- 18.8 Commodity price trends
Amended to conform with the table shown in the *Annual Review of Agriculture 1978*

13. *Deletions.* The tables listed below appeared for the last time in the *Annual Abstract* No 114 (1977):

Tables

- 4.35 Expenditure and prisons and borstals — Northern Ireland
- 6.28 Distribution of annual holiday entitlements, of full-time adults by main occupational group.

Central Statistical Office,
Great George Street,
London SW1P 3AQ.

October 1978

Symbols and conventions used

14. *Change of basis.* Where consecutive figures have been compiled on different bases and are not strictly comparable, a footnote is added indicating the nature of the difference.

15. *Units of measurement.* A table showing the various units of measurement used in this *Abstract* and, where appropriate, their metric equivalents, is given on page xv.

16. *Rounding of figures.* In tables where figures have been rounded to the nearest final digit, there may be an apparent slight discrepancy between the sums of the constituent items and the total as shown.

17. *Symbols.* The following symbols have been used throughout the *Abstract*:

.. = not available

— = nil or negligible (less than half the final digit shown)

n.e.i. = not elsewhere included

n.e.s. = not elsewhere specified

Contents

CHAPTER I. AREA AND CLIMATE

Table No.	1.1	Page	1	Area of the United Kingdom
	1.2		1	Air temperature
	1.3		3	Frost
	1.4		4	Rainfall
	1.5		5	Sunshine

CHAPTER II. POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS

	6	Explanatory notes
		POPULATION
2.1	7	Population summary
2.2	8	Population changes
2.3-2.4	9	Age distribution of the enumerated population
2.5-2.6	13	Age distribution of the home population
2.7	16	Age distribution of the total population
2.8-2.9	18	Marital condition
2.10	21	Projected total population
2.11-2.12	24	Geographical distribution of the enumerated and home populations
2.13	26	Migration into and out from the United Kingdom: by nationality and country
2.14	28	by occupation and sex
2.15	29	Aliens and British protected persons: certificates of naturalisation issued
2.16	30	Aliens registered
		VITAL STATISTICS
2.21	31	Marriages
2.22	33	Divorce
2.23	34	Family size
2.24	35	Births
2.25-2.28	37	Fertility statistics
2.29	40	Deaths: analysis by age and sex
2.30	44	analysis by cause
2.31	48	Infant and maternal mortality
2.32	50	Death rates
2.33	51	Life tables

CHAPTER III. SOCIAL CONDITIONS

	53	Explanatory notes
		SOCIAL SERVICES
3.1-3.6	54	Government and public sector expenditure
		NATIONAL INSURANCE AND OTHER SOCIAL SECURITY
3.11	60	National Insurance and Industrial Injuries Funds
3.12	62	National insurance: contributors
3.13	63	Social security rates of benefit
3.14-3.15	65	National insurance: contributions
3.16	68	Social Security Acts: beneficiaries
3.17	69	Unemployed persons: analysed by benefit entitlement
3.18	70	Sickness and invalidity benefit: claimants by age and duration of spell
3.19	71	days of certified incapacity by age
3.20-3.21	72	days of certified incapacity by cause
3.22	74	Widow's benefit: by type and age
3.23	75	Retirement and old person's pensions: analysed by age
3.24	76	Family allowances
3.25	76	Family income supplement
3.26-3.29	77	Supplementary benefits: beneficiaries and rates of benefit
3.30	79	War pensions: number of pensioners

CHAPTER III. SOCIAL CONDITIONS (*continued*)

NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE			
Table No.	3.41–3.43	Page	80
	3.44		84
	3.45		86
	3.46		87
	3.47		88
			Summary of main services provided
			Manpower summary
			Distribution of hospitals and hospital beds by size and type
			Selected diagnoses of patients treated
			General dental services
PUBLIC HEALTH			
	3.51	89	Infectious diseases
	3.52–3.53	90	Industrial diseases and fatal accidents
HOUSING			
	3.61–3.62	91	Stock of dwellings: renovation grants approved
	3.63–3.64	92	Dwellings completed
	3.65	93	Houses demolished or closed
	3.66–3.67	94	Occupied dwellings by household spaces and composition of private households
	3.71	95	DIVORCE PROCEEDINGS
	3.81	97	SALE AND SUPPLY OF INTOXICATING LIQUORS
	3.91	98	PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS

CHAPTER IV. JUSTICE AND CRIME

	99	Explanatory notes
4.1	100	Police force: establishment and strength
<i>England and Wales</i>		
4.2	101	Indictable offences recorded as known to police
4.3	102	Persons found guilty: by offence group
4.4	103	Persons cautioned: by offence group
4.5	104	Persons found guilty: by sex and age
4.6	105	Persons cautioned by the police: by sex and age
4.7	106	Sentence or order of persons found guilty
4.8	107	Receptions into prison: analysis by number of previous institutional sentences
4.9	108	Receptions and average population in custody
4.10	109	Prison population serving sentences: analysis by age and offence
4.11	110	Expenditure on prisons
<i>Scotland</i>		
4.21	111	Crimes and offences known to police, proceedings taken and results of proceedings
4.22	112	Persons convicted or found guilty: analysis by type of crime or offence
4.23	113	Disposal of persons aged 17 or over sentenced for crimes
4.24	114	Persons convicted or found guilty: analysis by sex and age
4.25	114	Convicted persons with previous sentences
4.26	115	Prisons, young offenders' and borstal institutions: receptions and population
4.27	115	Expenditure on penal establishments
<i>Northern Ireland</i>		
4.31	116	Offences known to police, proceedings taken and results of proceedings
4.32	117	Persons found guilty: analysis by type of offence
4.33	118	Juveniles found guilty
4.34	119	Prisons and borstal institutions: receptions and population

CHAPTER V. EDUCATION

SCHOOLS, ETC.

Page 120 Explanatory notes

England and Wales

Table No.	5.1-5.2	121	Schools, pupils and teachers
	5.3-5.4	123	Further education
	5.5	125	Educational building
	5.6	125	School health service in maintained schools
	5.7-5.8	126	School meals and milk

Scotland

5.11-5.13	127	Schools, pupils and teachers
5.14	128	Educational building
5.15	129	Further education
5.16	129	School meals and milk

Northern Ireland

5.21-5.22	130	Schools, pupils and teachers
5.23	130	Educational building
5.24	131	Further education
5.25	132	School meals and milk
5.26	133	School leavers by qualifications
5.27	133	Teacher training: students in initial training courses

United Kingdom

5.31	134	Pupils in schools: all schools
5.32	135	public sector schools
5.33	136	Pupils remaining at school beyond statutory leaving age
5.34	137	Students at grant-aided establishments of further education
5.35	137	Further education
5.36	138	Numbers continuing education aged 16 and over
5.37	139	Number of students in higher education
5.38	140	Full-time teachers
5.39	141	Training of teachers: students in initial training courses
5.40	142	students successfully completing courses

AWARDS

5.51	143	United Kingdom
5.52	144	England and Wales
5.53-5.54	145	Scotland and Northern Ireland
5.55	147	Scientific research: postgraduate awards and special grants

UNIVERSITIES

Great Britain

5.61	148	University students: new admissions, taking courses and residence
5.62-5.63	149	Universities: courses taken and degrees obtained
5.64	150	Full-time teaching and research staff wholly financed from general university funds
5.65	150	Income and expenditure of universities

Northern Ireland

5.71	151	University students
5.72-5.73	152	Universities: courses taken and degrees obtained
5.74	153	Full-time teaching staff at universities
5.75	153	Income and expenditure of universities

CHAPTER VI. LABOUR

6.1	154	Distribution of total working population
6.2	156	Employees: analysis by industry
6.3	160	in engineering and related industries
6.4	162	Administrative, technical and clerical workers in manufacturing industries

CHAPTER VI. LABOUR *(continued)*

Table No.	6.5	Page	163	Civil service staff
	6.6		163	Number of workers employed in agriculture
	6.7-6.10		164	Numbers unemployed and rates of unemployment
	6.11-6.12		169	Employment vacancies
	6.13-6.14		170	Number of temporarily stopped workers
	6.15		172	Industrial stoppages
	6.16		173	Economic activity: 1971
	6.17		174	Size of manufacturing units: 1975
	6.18		175	Manual workers: indices of basic wage rates
	6.19		176	average weekly earnings and hours
	6.20		176	Index of average salaries
	6.21		177	Average weekly and hourly earnings and hours
	6.22-6.26		179	Earnings: monthly index, gross weekly and hourly, distribution
	6.27		187	by age group
	6.28		189	Trade unions

CHAPTER VII. DEFENCE

	190	Explanatory notes
7.1	192	Current expenditure on goods and services at constant and current prices
7.2	192	Defence budget: annual expenditure
7.3	193	functional analysis of the annual estimates
7.4	193	Formation of the Armed Forces
7.5	194	Defence manpower strengths
7.6	195	Recruitment of UK Service personnel
7.7	196	Age distribution of recruitment, strength and outflow of UK Service personnel
7.8	197	Service hospitals and in-patients
7.9	197	Strength of uniformed medical staff
7.10	198	Sickness of UK Service personnel—selected diagnoses
7.11	199	Medical discharges of UK Service personnel
7.12	200	Deaths of UK Service personnel
7.13	201	Service aircraft, fatal accidents and deaths
7.14	201	Search and rescue operations at home
7.15	202	Service married accommodation
7.16	203	Selected qualifications obtained under Service sponsorship
7.17	204	Land holdings by the Ministry of Defence

CHAPTER VIII. PRODUCTION

8.1	205	Censuses of production
8.2	209	Index of industrial production

ENERGY

8.11	210	Inland energy consumption
8.12	211	Coal: supply and demand
8.13-8.15	212	production, wage earners and output
8.16	213	distributed stocks
8.17	214	Coal-mining: persons killed and injured—numbers and rates
8.18	215	earnings
8.19	215	Coke: supplies and consumption
8.20-8.21	216	Gas: production and sales
8.22-8.24	217	Electricity: production, capacity of generating plant and sales
8.25	219	Petroleum: supply and disposals
8.26	219	Throughput of crude and process oils and output from refineries
8.27	220	Deliveries of petroleum products for inland consumption

IRON AND STEEL

8.31	221	Steel supplies, deliveries and stocks
8.32	222	Iron ore, manganese ore, pig iron and iron and steel scrap
8.33	223	Regional analysis of blast and steel furnaces and production of pig iron and steel
8.34	224	Number of furnaces and production of steel

CHAPTER VIII. PRODUCTION (*continued*)

INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS		
Table No.	8.41	Page 225
	8.42	227
	8.43	229
	8.44	229
	8.45	230
	8.46	231
	8.47	232
	8.48	232
8.49-8.50	233	Chemicals: inorganic and organic
8.51	234	Synthetic resins
8.52	235	Rubber and carbon black
8.53	235	Sales of rubber products
8.54	236	Minerals
8.55	236	Soap, detergents and polishes

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION		
8.61	237	Building materials and components
8.62-8.63	238	Construction: output and new orders

MANUFACTURED GOODS		
8.71	239	Manufacturers' sales of selected product groups
8.72	241	Volume index: engineering industries
8.73	242	Merchant shipbuilding
8.74	243	Motor vehicles, cycles and aircraft
8.75-8.77	244	Hosiery, knitwear, gloves, made-up clothing, leather goods and footwear
8.78	246	Domestic furniture, divans, floor coverings and miscellaneous household equipment
8.79	247	Toys, indoor games, and sports equipment
8.80	247	Pens and pencils
8.81	248	Alcoholic drink
8.82	248	Tobacco

CHAPTER IX. AGRICULTURE, FISHERIES AND FOOD

AGRICULTURE AND FOOD		
	249	Explanatory notes
9.1-9.2	250	Agricultural output, input and net income at current and constant prices
9.3	254	Land use
9.4-9.5	255	Quantity of crops and grass harvested and yield per hectare
9.6	257	Agricultural holdings: by tenure and total area
9.7	257	by size of holding
9.8	258	Cattle, sheep, pigs and poultry on agricultural holdings
9.9	259	Agricultural tractors, machines and implements in use
9.10	259	Forest area
9.11	260	Weekly earnings of agricultural workers
9.12	261	Sales of farm produce and livestock
9.13	261	Stocks of food and feedingstuffs
9.14	262	Processed food and animal feedingstuffs
9.15	263	Disposals of food and animal feedingstuffs

FISHERIES		
9.21	264	Landings of fish of British taking: weight and value
9.22-9.23	265	Fishing fleet

FOOD SUPPLIES		
9.31	266	Food supplies per head of population
9.32	267	Nutrient equivalent of supplies of food
9.33	267	Self-sufficiency in terms of nutrients
9.34	268	Proportion of United Kingdom food supplies derived from home agriculture and fisheries
9.35	269	Cost of food processing and distribution in the United Kingdom

FOOD CONSUMPTION		
9.41	270	Estimated household food consumption

CHAPTER X. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS

Table No.	10.1	Page	271	Goods transport in Great Britain
	10.2		271	Passenger transport in Great Britain
ROAD TRANSPORT				
<i>Great Britain</i>				
	10.11		271	Length of public roads
	10.12		272	Total expenditure on highways
	10.13		272	Estimated traffic on all roads
	10.14–10.15		273	Vehicles: licences current and new registrations
	10.16		275	Driving tests: applications and results: analysis by traffic area
	10.17		276	Public road passenger vehicles and transport
	10.18–10.19		277	Road goods vehicles and transport
	10.20–10.22		278	Road accidents, vehicles involved and casualties
<i>Northern Ireland</i>				
	10.31–10.32		280	Vehicles: licences current and new registrations
RAIL TRANSPORT				
<i>Great Britain</i>				
	10.41		281	British Rail: assets
	10.42		282	passenger and freight receipts and traffic
	10.43		283	operations
	10.44		283	London Transport: receipts, operations and assets
	10.45		284	British Rail and London Transport Executive: weekly earnings of manual workers
	10.46		285	Accidents on railways
<i>Northern Ireland</i>				
	10.51		286	Railways: permanent way and rolling stock
	10.52		286	Operating statistics of railways
AIR TRANSPORT				
	10.61		287	Main output of UK airlines
	10.62		287	Air traffic between the United Kingdom and abroad
	10.63–10.65		288	UK airways: operations and traffic on scheduled, non-scheduled services
	10.66		291	accidents on scheduled services
	10.67		291	Activity at civil aerodromes
SEA TRANSPORT				
	10.71–10.74		292	Merchant vessels of 500 gross tons and over
	10.75–10.77		295	International seaborne trade of the United Kingdom: cargo: trade by flags
	10.78		297	Seaborne trade: analysis by main commodity groups
PASSENGER MOVEMENT				
	10.81–10.82		298	UK passenger movement by sea and air: by countries
COMMUNICATIONS				
	10.91		300	Postal, telegraph and telephone services
	10.92–10.93		301	CINEMAS AND FILMS

CHAPTER XI. DISTRIBUTIVE TRADES AND SERVICES N.E.S.

RETAIL DISTRIBUTION AND MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES				
	11.1		302	Retail and allied service trade establishments
	11.2		304	Retail trade: index numbers of value and volume
	11.3		305	Index numbers of turnover in the catering trades
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT				
			306	Explanatory notes
	11.11		307	Cost of scientific research and development: analysis by sector
	11.12		308	Cost of scientific research and development in industry

CHAPTER XII. EXTERNAL TRADE

Table No.	Page	
	311	Explanatory notes
12.1	312	Visible trade of the United Kingdom on a balance of payments basis
12.2	312	Value of the external trade of the United Kingdom
12.3–12.4	313	Index numbers of export and import unit values and volume
12.5	315	Value of exports: analysis by sections and divisions
12.6	317	Value of imports: analysis by sections and divisions
12.7	319	Value of exports: analysis by destination
12.8	321	Value of imports: analysis by source
12.9–12.10	323	Value of UK trade with selected areas: exports and imports

CHAPTER XIII. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

	327	Explanatory notes
13.1	330	Balance of payments: summary
13.2	331	current account
13.3	332	visible trade
13.4	332	government services and transfers
13.5	333	private services: sea transport
13.6	334	civil aviation
13.7	335	travel—geographical analysis
13.8	335	financial services—analysis by component
13.9	336	other services—analysis by component
13.10	337	interest, profits and dividends
13.11	337	inward and outward investment
13.12	338	official long-term capital
13.13	338	official financing
13.21	339	Official reserves
13.22	340	UK public expenditure on overseas aid: summary
13.23	340	multilateral
13.24	341	gross bilateral disbursements
13.25	342	analysis by recipients
13.31	343	Foreign exchange rates

CHAPTER XIV. NATIONAL INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

	344	Explanatory notes
14.1	346	Gross national product: by category of expenditure
14.2	347	by category of income
14.3	348	Personal income and expenditure
14.4	349	Corporate income appropriation account
14.5	350	Current account of central government including National Insurance Funds
14.6	350	Current account of local authorities
14.7	351	Summary capital account
14.8	352	International transactions
14.9	352	Index numbers of gross domestic product and gross national disposable income
14.10	353	Gross domestic product by industry
14.11	354	Index numbers of output at constant factor cost
14.12	355	Expenditure and output at 1975 prices
14.13	356	Consumers' expenditure
14.14	358	Company appropriation account
14.15	359	Company gross trading profits: analysis by industry
14.16	360	Public corporations': appropriation account
14.17	360	Physical increase in stocks and work in progress
14.18	361	Analysis of general government expenditure
14.19	362	Gross domestic fixed capital formation
14.20	363	Gross capital stock at 1975 replacement cost by industry

CHAPTER XV. PERSONAL INCOME, EXPENDITURE AND WEALTH

15.1	364	Average incomes of households before and after taxes and benefits
15.2	365	Sources of household income
15.3	366	Distribution of personal incomes before and after tax

CHAPTER XV. PERSONAL INCOME, EXPENDITURE AND WEALTH (*continued*)

Table No.	15.4	Page	368	Estimated wealth of individuals in Great Britain
	15.5		370	Family Expenditure Survey: households and their expenditure
	15.6		371	availability in households of certain durable goods

CHAPTER XVI. HOME FINANCE

CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

	372	Explanatory notes
16.1	373	Public sector: financial account
16.2	373	borrowing requirement
16.3	374	Transactions in financial assets by the public sector
16.4	375	Financing of the public sector borrowing requirement
16.5	376	Debt of the public sector
16.6	378	Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund: summary
16.7	379	Central government borrowing requirement
16.8–16.9	380	Consolidated Fund: revenue and expenditure
16.10–16.12	381	National Loans Fund: net lending, issues and repayments of loans
16.13	384	Borrowing and repayment of debt
16.14	385	Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund: assets and liabilities
16.15	388	National savings
16.16	390	National debt
16.17	393	Government guaranteed sterling loans and stocks
16.18	393	Government marketable securities: holdings by maturity
16.19	394	Income tax: allowances and reliefs
16.20	395	Rates of income tax and surtax
	396	General notes – customs and excise rates of duty
16.21	397	Customs and Excise rates of duty
16.22	405	Rateable values

LOCAL AUTHORITIES

United Kingdom

16.31	406	Composition of local authority loan debt
16.32	407	Gross loan debt outstanding
16.33	407	Expenditure and income of local authorities: summary

England and Wales

16.41–16.42	408	Expenditure: out of revenue; on capital works
16.43–16.44	410	Income: according to source; from government grants

Scotland

16.51–16.52	412	Expenditure: out of revenue; on capital works
16.53–16.54	414	Income: according to source; from government grants

Northern Ireland

16.61–16.62	415	Expenditure: out of revenue; on capital works
16.63–16.64	417	Income: according to source; from government grants

CHAPTER XVII. BANKING, INSURANCE, ETC.

BANKING AND CAPITAL MARKETS

17.1	418	Bank of England
17.2	418	Eligible liabilities, reserve assets and ratios and special deposits
17.3	419	Currency circulation
17.4	419	Bank clearing
17.5	420	UK banking sector: liabilities and assets outstanding
17.6	421	Summary of all banks in the United Kingdom, 1971–1974
17.7	422	Banks in the United Kingdom: summary
17.8	424	British banks, overseas banks and consortium banks
17.9	426	Analysis of advances in sterling and foreign currencies to UK residents by banks in the United Kingdom.
17.10	427	Discount market

CHAPTER XVII. BANKING, INSURANCE, ETC. (continued)

BANKING AND CAPITAL MARKETS (continued)		
Table No.	17.11	Page 427 Public sector borrowing requirement, domestic credit expansion and money stock: change during the year
	17.12	428 Money stock
	17.13	429 Money and bill rates
	17.14	431 Security yields and prices
	17.15	432 Securities quoted on The Stock Exchange
	17.16	433 Capital issues and redemptions
OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS		
	17.21	435 Trustee savings banks: special investment departments; new department
	17.22	436 Building societies
	17.23	437 Finance houses: holdings of selected assets and liabilities
	17.24	437 Selected assets and liabilities of finance houses and other consumer credit companies
	17.25	438 Hire purchase and other instalment credit business
	17.26	439 Assets of investment trust companies and unit trusts
	17.27	440 Superannuation fund assets
	17.28-17.29	441 Industrial and provident societies and co-operative trading societies
	17.30-17.31	442 Collecting societies and friendly societies
INSURANCE		
	17.41-17.42	443 Insurance-long-term
	17.43	445 General business revenue
	17.44	446 Profit and loss account
	17.45	447 Balance sheet - insurers incorporated in the United Kingdom
	17.46-17.47	448 Life assurance, new long-term business
	17.48	449 Assurance-long-term
	17.49	450 Insurance business other than life
	17.50	452 Insurance business other than long-term
	17.51	454 Industrial assurances taken up and discontinued
COMPANIES		
	17.61	455 Acquisitions and mergers of companies
	17.62-17.64	456 Income and finance of listed companies
INSOLVENCY		
	17.71-17.75	459 Bankruptcies, deeds of arrangement, liquidations
CHAPTER XVIII. PRICES		
	18.1	462 Index of retail prices
	18.2	463 Wholesale prices: index numbers of materials purchased by manufacturing industry
	18.3	464 index numbers of output of manufactured goods
	18.4	465 index numbers of commodities produced in the United Kingdom
	18.5	468 index numbers of commodities imported
	18.6	468 annual average prices of selected commodities imported
	18.7	469 Agricultural and livestock prices
	18.8	471 Agricultural commodity price trends
INDEX OF SOURCES		473
APPENDIX		485 Standard Industrial Classification
ALPHABETICAL INDEX		489

UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

I. Common units of measurement and their equivalents

		Equivalent values
Length		
1 millimetre (mm)		0.039 370 1 inches
1 centimetre (cm)	= 10 millimetres	0.393 701 inches
1 metre (m)	= 1,000 millimetres	1.093 61 yards
1 kilometre (km)	= 1,000 metres	0.621 371 miles
1 inch (in.)		25.4 millimetres or 2.54 centimetres
1 foot (ft.)	= 12 inches	0.304 8 metres
1 yard (yd.)	= 3 feet	0.914 4 metres
1 mile	= 1,760 yards	1.609 34 kilometres
Area		
1 square millimetre (mm ²)		0.001 550 00 square inches
1 square metre (m ²)	= million square millimetres	1.195 99 square yards
1 hectare (ha)	= 10,000 square metres	2.471 05 acres
1 square kilometre (km ²)	= million square metres	247.105 acres
1 square inch (sq. in.)		645.16 square millimetres or 6.451 6 square centimetres
1 square foot (sq. ft.)	= 144 square inches	0.092 903 0 square metres or 929.030 square centimetres
1 square yard (sq. yd.)	= 9 square feet	0.836 127 square metres
1 acre	= 4,840 square yards	4,046.86 square metres or 0.404 686 hectares
1 square mile (sq. mile)	= 640 acres	2.589 99 square kilometres or 258.999 hectares
Volume		
1 cubic centimetre (cm ³)		0.061 023 7 cubic inches
1 cubic decimetre (dm ³)	= 1,000 cubic centimetres	0.035 314 7 cubic feet
1 cubic metre (m ³)	= million cubic centimetres	1.307 95 cubic yards
1 cubic foot (cu. ft.)		0.028 316 8 cubic metres or 28.316 8 cubic decimetres
1 cubic yard (cu. yd.)	= 27 cubic feet	0.764 555 cubic metres
Capacity		
1 litre (l)	= 1 cubic decimetre	0.220 0 gallons
1 hectolitre (hl)	= 100 litres	22.00 gallons
1 pint		0.568 litres
2 pints	= 1 quart	1.137 litres
8 pints	= 1 gallon	4.546 09 cubic decimetres or 4.546 litres
36 gallons (gal.)	= 1 bulk barrel	1.636 56 hectolitres
Weight		
1 gramme (g)		0.035 274 0 ounces
1 hectogramme (hg)	= 100 grammes	3.527 40 ounces or 0.220 462 pounds
1 kilogramme (kg)	= 10 hectogrammes	2.204 62 pounds
1 tonne (t)	= 1,000 kilogrammes	1.102 31 short tons or 0.984 2 long tons
1 ounce avoirdupois (oz.)		28.349 5 grammes
1 pound avoirdupois (lb.)	= 16 ounces	0.453 592 37 kilogrammes
1 hundredweight (cwt.)	= 112 pounds	50.802 3 kilogrammes
1 short*ton	= 2,000 pounds	907.184 74 kilogrammes or 0.907 184 74 tonnes
1 long ton [1]	= 2,240 pounds	1,016.05 kilogrammes or 1.016 05 tonnes
1 ounce troy	= 480 grains	31.103 5 grammes

[1] Simply referred to as 'ton' throughout the *Annual Abstract*

II. Other units and equivalents used in the *Annual Abstract*

Energy:	British thermal unit (Btu)	The amount of heat required to raise 1 lb. of water through 1 degree fahrenheit at or near 39.1 degrees fahrenheit	
	Therm	100,000 British thermal units	
	Gigawatt hour (GWh)	10 ⁶ kilowatt hours	
	Megawatt (MW)	10 ⁶ watt	
Food and drink:	Butter	23,310 litres milk	= 1 tonne butter (average)
	Cheese	10,070 litres milk	= 1 tonne cheese
	Condensed milk	2,550 litres milk	= 1 tonne full cream condensed milk
		2,953 litres skimmed milk	= 1 tonne skimmed condensed milk
	Milk	1 million litres	= 1,030 tonnes
	Milk powder	8,054 litres milk	= 1 tonne full cream milk powder
		10,740 litres skimmed milk	= 1 tonne skimmed milk powder
	Eggs	17,126 eggs	= 1 tonne (approximate)
	Sugar	100 tonnes raw sugar	= 95 tonnes refined sugar
Agriculture:	Beer	1 bulk barrel	= 36 gallons irrespective of gravity
	Pigs	Score deadweight	= 20 lbs. of dressed carcase weight
	Hops	Cental	= 100 lbs. hops
Shipping:	Gross tonnage	The total volume of all the enclosed spaces of a vessel, the unit of measurement being a ton of 100 cubic feet	
	Net tonnage	The gross tonnage <i>less</i> certain deductions on account of crew space, engine room, water ballast and other spaces not used for passengers or cargo	

I. Area and Climate

Area of the United Kingdom [1]

TABLE 1.1

	Total	Land	Inland water [2]	Total	Land	Inland water [2]
Metric measure	Thousand hectares			Square kilometres		
United Kingdom	24,410	24,100	310	244,102	241,006	3,096
Great Britain	22,998	22,752	246	229,982	227,523	2,459
England and Wales	15,121	15,035	86	151,207	150,352	855
England	13,044	12,971	73	130,439	129,712	727
Wales	2,077	2,064	13	20,768	20,640	128
Scotland	7,877	7,717	160	78,775	77,171	1,604
Northern Ireland [3]	1,412	1,348	64	14,120	13,483	637
Imperial measure	Thousand acres			Square miles		
United Kingdom	60,319	59,553	765	94,249	93,051	1,196
Great Britain	56,830	56,221	608	88,797	87,845	950
England and Wales	37,364	37,152	212	58,381	58,050	331
England	32,232	32,052	180	50,362	50,081	281
Wales	5,132	5,100		8,019	7,969	50
Scotland	19,466	19,069	396	30,416	29,795	619
Northern Ireland [3]	3,489	3,332	157	5,452	5,206	246

[1] Figures compiled at 31 March 1978. [2] Excluding tidal water. [3] Excluding certain tidal waters that are parts of statutory areas in Northern Ireland.

Sources: Ordnance Survey, Southampton; Ordnance Survey of Northern Ireland, Belfast

Mean daily air temperature at sea level

TABLE 1.2

Degrees centigrade [1]

	Average 1941-70	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
England and Wales												
Annual mean	10.0	10.0	9.9	10.1	10.4	9.8	10.2	10.0	10.4	10.5	9.9	
January	4.0	5.0	6.2	4.4	5.2	4.5	5.2	6.5	7.2	6.2	3.5	3.9
February	4.2	2.8	1.7	3.8	5.4	5.0	5.0	6.1	5.2	5.0	5.7	3.1
March	6.2	7.0	4.1	4.3	5.7	7.0	6.9	6.2	5.3	5.4	7.5	7.2
April	8.8	8.5	7.9	7.1	8.1	8.8	7.6	8.3	8.6	8.3	7.7	6.8
May	11.6	10.3	11.6	13.0	12.0	11.1	11.8	11.3	10.1	12.2	10.8	11.5
June	14.7	14.9	14.3	16.4	13.0	12.4	15.3	14.1	14.8	17.1	12.8	14.0
July	16.3	15.1	17.0	15.6	17.0	15.7	15.9	15.5	17.5	18.5	16.2	15.1
August	16.1	15.9	16.6	16.4	16.2	15.6	16.9	15.7	18.7	17.6	15.7	
September	14.3	14.5	14.6	14.9	14.8	12.4	14.8	12.6	13.9	13.8	13.7	
October	11.2	13.1	13.3	11.3	12.1	11.2	9.8	8.2	10.5	11.2	12.2	
November	7.2	7.3	6.2	8.4	6.8	6.9	6.7	7.2	6.7	6.8	7.0	
December	5.1	4.1	4.2	5.1	7.3	6.6	5.7	8.3	5.6	2.8	6.6	

See footnote on page 2.

Source: Meteorological Office

CLIMATE

Mean daily air temperature at sea level

TABLE 1.2 (continued)

Degrees centigrade [1]

	Average 1941-70	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
Scotland												
Annual mean	8.7	8.3	8.3	8.3	9.1	8.5	8.5	8.8	9.0	9.1	8.6	
January	3.5	3.9	4.7	3.4	4.8	4.1	4.9	5.9	5.3	5.0	2.8	2.9
February	3.7	2.3	1.1	2.1	5.3	4.3	4.0	5.4	4.8	5.2	3.6	2.0
March	5.4	5.6	3.1	3.9	5.4	5.7	6.4	5.4	4.5	4.9	6.3	5.9
April	7.5	7.1	6.6	5.9	7.4	7.8	6.2	7.6	7.3	7.8	6.4	6.1
May	9.9	8.3	9.5	10.9	10.9	10.2	9.7	10.3	8.6	10.2	9.5	10.9
June	12.7	13.2	13.2	14.4	11.4	11.3	13.3	12.3	12.6	13.9	11.5	12.5
July	14.1	13.5	15.0	13.1	14.6	14.2	14.4	13.4	14.9	16.1	14.7	13.2
August	14.0	13.9	15.3	14.6	13.9	13.3	14.2	13.9	16.2	15.3	13.9	
September	12.5	12.5	12.7	12.5	13.2	11.0	12.3	11.0	11.6	12.2	11.7	
October	9.9	10.8	11.7	9.5	10.5	10.1	8.4	7.7	10.2	9.8	11.2	
November	6.3	5.9	3.6	5.9	5.7	5.3	5.0	6.1	6.4	6.2	5.4	
December	4.6	3.8	3.7	4.6	7.1	5.4	4.0	6.5	6.1	2.2	5.8	
Northern Ireland												
Annual mean	9.3	8.9	8.6	9.1	9.5	8.6	9.1	9.1	9.8	9.5	9.1	
January	4.0	5.1	4.5	3.7	4.8	3.4	5.3	6.2	6.1	5.8	2.9	3.6
February	4.3	1.8	1.2	2.7	5.4	4.3	4.3	5.6	5.5	5.3	4.3	3.4
March	6.2	5.9	3.3	4.5	5.5	5.3	5.9	5.8	5.3	5.7	7.0	6.5
April	8.2	7.6	7.1	6.7	7.5	8.0	6.9	8.3	8.4	8.3	7.3	6.7
May	10.8	8.7	10.0	12.0	10.5	9.5	10.2	10.4	9.9	10.6	10.0	11.4
June	13.5	13.6	13.0	15.4	11.9	10.7	13.8	12.6	13.8	15.3	12.4	12.7
July	14.7	13.7	15.4	13.7	15.2	14.6	14.9	14.0	16.1	16.2	15.8	14.1
August	14.6	14.5	15.1	14.9	14.3	13.3	15.1	14.4	16.6	16.1	14.6	
September	13.0	12.6	12.8	12.9	13.4	11.2	12.9	10.9	12.3	12.6	12.2	
October	10.4	11.8	12.5	10.3	11.2	10.1	8.9	7.9	10.7	9.2	11.6	
November	6.7	6.3	4.3	6.6	6.7	5.6	6.0	5.7	6.7	5.8	5.1	
December	5.0	3.9	4.0	4.7	6.5	5.5	4.9	7.4	6.0	2.4	6.2	

[1] To convert degrees centigrade into degrees fahrenheit: multiply by 9, divide by 5, and add 32

Source: Meteorological Office

Number of days with frost [1] at selected stations

CLIMATE

Monthly and annual averages for standard period

TABLE 1.3

	Days							
	Aberdeen (Craibstone)	Glasgow (Abbotsinch)	Cambridge	Birmingham	Kew Observatory	Preston	Falmouth	Armagh
	1968-77	1968-77	1968-77	1968-77	1968-77	1968-77	1968-77	1968-77
Annual	53.5	58.6	44.1	31.0	46.6	40.8	10.1	47.0
January	10.0	8.7	8.1	6.4	8.0	7.1	2.2	8.0
February	12.2	9.6	9.5	8.4	9.8	8.2	2.9	10.0
March	8.8	9.4	7.8	6.4	8.1	6.8	2.0	7.0
April	5.6	6.1	4.1	1.8	3.7	4.0	0.2	5.0
May	0.4	1.3	0.3	—	0.9	0.1	—	1.0
June	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
July	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
August	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
September	0.2	1.3	—	—	0.1	0.1	—	—
October	0.7	2.3	0.6	—	1.0	0.7	—	1.0
November	7.3	9.2	5.3	2.9	6.7	6.6	0.7	7.0
December	8.3	10.7	8.4	5.1	8.3	7.2	2.2	8.0

Annual totals for each of the years 1957 to 1977

	Days							
	Aberdeen (Craibstone)	Glasgow (Abbotsinch) [2]	Cambridge	Birmingham	Kew Observatory	Preston	Falmouth	Armagh
1957	48	44	43	19	13	36	7	30
1958	74	69	65	45	31	64	13	47
1959	46	52	58	31	29	43	8	40
1960	53	63	55	27	20	54	16	55
1961	55	53	56	27	22	41	6	41
1962	64	59	86	58	44	57	17	55
1963	70	76	81	69	61	73	33	75
1964	33	42	60	40	26	51	16	35
1965	61	73	60	41	31	60	26	49
1966	61	63	41	27	17	38	5	30
1967	38	52	48	26	26	35	10	32
1968	63	79	57	46	33	60	14	62
1969	64	77	49	59	61	64	13	69
1970	59	66	56	49	62	57	21	60
1971	43	50	35	23	46	41	9	36
1972	48	53	24	16	44	22	4	47
1973	71	56	63	29	61	39	9	48
1974	31	37	24	11	29	18	1	25
1975	47	57	45	23	45	31	5	38
1976	54	56	48	58	50	42	15	44
1977	56	55	41	27	35	34	12	45

[1] The criterion used to the end of 1962 was of screen temperature, measured at 4 feet above ground level, 0°C (32°F) or lower, from the beginning of 1963 the criterion has been of the screen temperature below 0°C (32°F). [2] Data up to April 1966 are for Renfrew.

Source: Meteorological Office

CLIMATE

Rainfall

TABLE 1.4

Millimetres [1]

	Average 1941-70	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
England and Wales												
Annual total	912	971	889	918	800	848	738	994	753	794	925	
January	86	82	97	109	109	103	44	117	117	60	101	111
February	65	46	70	85	33	73	40	98	31	40	138	87
March	59	60	73	63	67	79	24	47	81	43	73	77
April	58	66	57	86	54	67	67	14	71	21	51	52
May	67	75	114	25	50	73	83	40	47	64	52	47
June	61	86	57	46	104	76	63	66	21	17	85	69
July	73	102	65	73	44	59	92	77	66	32	24	88
August	90	66	73	81	111	38	63	95	52	27	102	
September	83	145	41	66	26	45	86	144	106	160	36	
October	83	94	19	61	71	32	57	99	36	153	64	
November	97	69	135	172	93	99	52	125	73	83	104	
December	90	80	88	51	38	104	67	72	52	94	95	
Scotland												
Annual total	1,431	1,273	1,223	1,476	1,183	1,163	1,236	1,448	1,242	1,314	1,457	
January	137	137	137	107	125	146	103	228	245	185	127	158
February	104	72	76	142	89	99	98	118	48	87	137	104
March	92	147	40	99	96	72	65	73	58	130	129	166
April	90	71	73	96	59	119	83	18	100	60	116	52
May	91	110	109	75	82	109	107	78	48	118	74	41
June	92	70	81	71	73	117	83	71	67	65	78	69
July	112	109	84	146	94	57	89	102	112	64	63	91
August	129	66	84	119	102	75	107	97	86	25	110	
September	137	121	127	150	56	30	95	141	184	141	146	
October	149	201	133	194	148	62	82	106	78	202	178	
November	142	85	166	190	142	155	155	190	128	127	207	
December	156	84	114	88	117	122	169	226	88	110	92	
Northern Ireland												
Annual total	1,095	1,042	957	1,103	889	1,012	928	1,074	825	1,008	1,027	
January	104	127	132	109	78	129	109	160	152	126	104	134
February	75	39	79	124	74	78	75	97	32	51	152	75
March	70	83	49	83	51	113	32	51	58	81	82	112
April	68	59	68	84	94	81	58	27	61	30	74	33
May	73	78	106	35	61	114	81	79	22	112	26	31
June	79	77	78	54	94	89	40	47	31	55	53	52
July	93	39	51	93	68	72	80	93	73	59	49	68
August	103	74	54	109	113	55	96	79	54	16	98	
September	107	136	40	121	41	13	78	151	135	121	69	
October	107	144	58	117	59	55	59	67	91	191	105	
November	102	99	131	133	125	117	113	109	80	68	118	
December	114	87	111	41	31	96	107	114	36	98	97	

[1] 1 millimetre = 0.0394 inches.

Source: Meteorological Office

Mean daily sunshine

TABLE 1.5

Hours

	Average 1941-70	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
England and Wales												
Annual mean	4.04	3.48	3.79	4.07	4.03	3.67	4.11	4.08	4.36	4.40	3.97	
January	1.59	1.21	1.07	1.08	1.27	1.30	1.13	1.73	1.27	1.67	1.57	1.64
February	2.43	2.21	2.36	3.57	2.43	1.40	2.83	2.33	2.33	1.73	2.36	1.85
March	3.67	4.02	2.36	3.69	3.17	4.46	4.46	3.41	2.97	3.56	2.97	3.81
April	5.27	5.93	6.34	4.42	4.00	4.52	5.10	5.11	4.48	5.43	5.48	3.79
May	6.31	4.98	4.61	6.21	7.20	5.17	5.47	6.69	6.25	5.62	7.45	6.50
June	6.79	6.28	8.46	8.20	4.76	5.09	7.60	6.65	9.23	8.49	5.09	5.57
July	5.88	4.64	6.70	5.33	7.45	5.21	5.16	5.41	6.76	8.29	6.23	4.65
August	5.48	4.02	4.62	5.55	4.35	5.82	5.66	6.08	7.40	8.33	4.99	
September	4.44	3.91	3.39	4.52	5.57	4.09	4.83	4.71	5.02	3.60	3.86	
October	3.25	1.97	3.28	3.24	4.18	2.96	2.90	2.89	3.54	2.18	3.48	
November	1.94	1.36	2.48	1.88	2.81	2.37	2.81	1.80	2.50	2.17	2.77	
December	1.47	1.11	0.90	1.56	1.03	1.40	1.78	1.51	1.47	1.85	1.31	
Scotland												
Annual mean	3.53	3.27	3.30	3.27	3.40	3.30	3.30	3.57	3.88	3.53	3.81	
January	1.40	1.15	0.97	0.88	0.78	1.05	0.95	1.13	1.18	1.12	1.74	1.47
February	2.53	2.65	2.46	3.31	1.91	1.68	2.71	1.80	3.04	1.72	2.61	2.50
March	3.36	2.86	3.05	3.79	2.73	3.24	3.60	3.26	3.83	3.02	2.55	3.16
April	4.99	5.34	5.29	5.01	4.63	4.54	4.68	6.04	3.94	4.24	4.99	3.84
May	5.74	4.69	4.04	3.93	6.49	4.39	4.69	5.45	7.23	4.48	6.77	6.37
June	5.79	6.33	6.79	7.49	5.13	5.47	4.78	6.37	7.47	4.86	6.48	5.44
July	4.81	4.00	4.82	3.32	5.69	5.69	4.37	4.71	4.95	6.40	5.72	4.28
August	4.48	5.53	4.82	4.13	4.12	4.47	4.94	4.52	5.38	7.35	5.82	
September	3.71	3.15	3.29	2.89	4.10	3.77	3.40	3.97	3.75	3.01	3.45	
October	2.70	1.85	2.25	2.17	3.06	2.89	2.74	2.51	2.65	2.38	2.54	
November	1.73	1.36	1.67	1.60	1.45	1.64	1.69	1.73	1.87	2.28	1.95	
December	1.14	0.81	0.85	1.09	0.75	0.96	0.95	1.06	1.12	1.46	1.17	
Northern Ireland												
Annual mean	3.54	3.78	3.39	3.32	3.28	3.39	3.14	3.61	3.79	3.50	3.77	
January	1.51	1.06	1.07	1.03	1.76	1.19	0.70	1.18	1.53	1.21	1.66	1.84
February	2.45	3.16	2.17	3.12	1.87	2.26	2.29	2.08	2.72	1.74	1.67	2.50
March	3.29	3.04	2.68	3.57	2.71	3.57	3.57	3.29	4.54	2.53	2.73	3.22
April	5.01	5.62	6.15	4.67	4.57	5.07	4.67	6.91	4.86	5.46	4.96	3.91
May	6.15	5.16	4.67	3.93	5.46	4.61	4.24	4.55	8.12	4.00	7.63	5.47
June	5.71	7.10	7.00	6.82	5.19	5.54	5.42	5.88	7.48	5.88	6.05	4.28
July	4.36	5.24	5.32	3.26	5.72	5.37	3.83	4.01	4.75	4.14	5.58	4.19
August	4.52	6.32	4.35	4.78	3.78	3.25	4.04	5.06	4.97	8.05	6.15	
September	3.58	3.68	2.64	2.90	4.67	4.45	3.80	3.69	3.69	3.19	3.33	
October	2.66	2.06	2.14	1.95	3.04	2.76	2.66	2.95	2.34	2.50	2.47	
November	1.95	1.53	1.91	2.20	1.62	1.80	1.32	2.52	1.95	2.36	2.32	
December	1.20	1.08	1.00	1.49	1.07	1.28	1.21	0.96	0.79	1.01	0.65	

Source: Meteorological Office

II. Population and Vital Statistics

This section begins with a summary of population figures for the United Kingdom and constituent countries from 1851 to 2011 (Table 2.1), Table 2.2 analyses the elements of population change. Tables 2.3–2.7 give details of the national sex/age structure for years up to the present date. The marital condition of the population is given in Tables 2.8, 2.9. Table 2.10 gives projections of the population by sex/age up to the year 2011. The distribution of population at local and regional level is summarised in Tables 2.11 and 2.12.

In the main, historical series relate to Census information while mid-year estimates are given for the recent past and present.

Population. Figures shown relate either to the population enumerated at successive censuses or to the annual mid-year estimates. Mid-year estimates are constructed from the latest full Census, with allowance for births, deaths, migration into and out of the area and variation in the disposition of armed forces since the Census was taken. These estimates are given on two bases, Home and Total population.

Home population: Persons actually present in an area.

Total population: The Home population *plus* the estimated numbers of HM Forces ordinarily resident in the area who are serving overseas or in another part of the United Kingdom (but excluding both Commonwealth and foreign armed forces, and HM Forces present but not ordinarily resident in the area).

The Census figures of home population differ from the mid-year estimates of home population both in timing and because of slight variations in definition.

In the light of results from the 1971 Census, some of the population estimates for England and Wales over the period 1962 to 1970 have been revised. Where possible the revised estimates based on the final results of the 1971 Census are shown and if appropriate, revised estimates have been used as a base for birth, marriage, etc., rates. An explanation of the figures used in any particular table is given in the relevant footnotes.

Projected Total population of the United Kingdom. These population projections for the whole of the United Kingdom are based on estimates by the Registrars General of the Total population at mid-1977. The projections have been prepared by the Government Actuary's Department on the basis of the following assumptions, agreed in consultation with the Registrars General.

Mortality: Death rates at the outset are based on recent experience. Over a period of 40 years the rates are

assumed to decline on average by about 10 per cent, although the improvement assumed for males and females, and at the different ages, varies considerably. Little or no improvement is assumed in the mortality rates in the middle years of life; at other ages rates are assumed to decline by up to 25 per cent.

Births: The estimates assume 666,000 live births in 1978, 670,000 in 1979, and 675,000 in 1980, followed by a gradual increase of both births and fertility rates until 1987. Thereafter age-specific fertility rates are held constant so that the births fluctuate in line with the numbers of young women, reaching a peak of 913,000 in 1990, then falling to 740,000 in 2004 and rising again to 855,000 in 2017, the last year of the projection. A constant sex ratio of 106 boys (107 in Northern Ireland) to 100 girls has been assumed.

Migration: Allowance has been made for net outward migration of 30,000 in 1978, rising gradually to reach 40,000 a year from 1983 onwards.

Divorce. Figures relate to dissolutions and annulments. Scottish figures relate only to marriages which took place in Scotland.

Births. For Scotland and Northern Ireland the number of births throughout are those registered. For England and Wales the figures up to and including 1930–32 are for those registered and later figures shown are for those occurring in each year.

Life tables. The life tables for 1950–52 and 1960–62 are based on the population at the 1951 and 1961 Censuses respectively and the average number of deaths registered in the three years 1950–52 and 1960–62. The abridged life tables are constructed from the estimated Home population in the three years covered and the total deaths registered in those years.

Deaths. The figures relate to the number of deaths registered during the calendar year, the normal time lag between occurrence and registration being a matter of days only.

Population summary

TABLE 2.1

Thousands

	United Kingdom			England and Wales			Wales	Scotland			Northern Ireland		
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
Home population: census figures													
1801				8,892	4,255	4,638	542	1,608	739	869			
1851	22,259	10,855	11,404	17,928	8,781	9,146	1,006	2,889	1,376	1,513	1,442	698	745
1901	38,237	18,492	19,745	32,528	15,729	16,799	2,019	4,472	2,174	2,298	1,237	590	647
1911	42,082	20,357	21,725	36,070	17,446	18,625	2,421	4,761	2,309	2,452	1,251	603	648
1921 [1]	44,027	21,033	22,994	37,887	18,075	19,811	2,656	4,882	2,348	2,535	1,258	610	648
1931 [1]	46,038	22,060	23,978	39,952	19,133	20,819	2,593	4,843	2,326	2,517	1,243	601	642
1951	50,225	24,118	26,107	43,758	21,016	22,742	2,599	5,096	2,434	2,662	1,371	668	703
1961	52,709	25,481	27,228	46,105	22,304	23,801	2,644	5,179	2,483	2,697	1,425	694	731
1966 [2]	53,788	26,044	27,745	47,136	22,841	24,295	2,663	5,168	2,479	2,689	1,485	724	761
1971 [3]	55,515	26,952	28,562	48,750	23,683	25,067	2,731	5,229	2,515	2,714	1,536	755	781
Home population: mid-year estimates [3]													
1951	50,290	24,152	26,138	43,815	21,044	22,771	2,587	5,102	2,439	2,664	1,373	669	704
1952	50,430	24,216	26,214	43,955	21,110	22,845	2,588	5,101	2,437	2,664	1,375	670	705
1953	50,593	24,317	26,276	44,109	21,206	22,903	2,594	5,100	2,436	2,664	1,384	675	709
1954	50,765	24,400	26,364	44,274	21,288	22,986	2,601	5,104	2,436	2,667	1,387	676	711
1955	50,946	24,509	26,436	44,441	21,389	23,052	2,603	5,111	2,441	2,670	1,394	679	715
1956	51,184	24,644	26,540	44,667	21,517	23,150	2,608	5,120	2,446	2,674	1,397	681	716
1957	51,430	24,778	26,653	44,907	21,648	23,259	2,611	5,125	2,448	2,677	1,398	681	717
1958	51,652	24,887	26,765	45,109	21,744	23,365	2,615	5,141	2,459	2,682	1,402	684	719
1959	51,956	25,043	26,913	45,386	21,885	23,501	2,622	5,163	2,472	2,690	1,408	686	722
1960	52,372	25,271	27,102	45,775	22,097	23,678	2,629	5,178	2,482	2,696	1,420	692	728
1961	52,807	25,528	27,279	46,196	22,347	23,849	2,635	5,184	2,485	2,699	1,427	696	732
1962	53,274	25,809	27,465	46,640	22,614	24,026	2,651	5,198	2,495	2,703	1,437	700	737
1963	53,552	25,951	27,602	46,901	22,746	24,155	2,660	5,205	2,500	2,705	1,447	705	741
1964	53,885	26,134	27,751	47,219	22,922	24,297	2,671	5,209	2,501	2,707	1,458	711	747
1965	54,218	26,300	27,918	47,540	23,083	24,457	2,686	5,210	2,501	2,709	1,468	716	752
1966	54,500	26,424	28,076	47,824	23,209	24,615	2,694	5,201	2,496	2,704	1,476	719	757
1967	54,800	26,565	28,235	48,113	23,343	24,770	2,701	5,198	2,496	2,702	1,489	726	763
1968	55,049	26,698	28,351	48,346	23,467	24,879	2,706	5,200	2,498	2,702	1,503	733	770
1969	55,263	26,803	28,460	48,540	23,562	24,978	2,711	5,209	2,503	2,706	1,514	739	776
1970	55,421	26,880	28,542	48,680	23,626	25,054	2,717	5,214	2,507	2,707	1,527	747	781
1971	55,610	27,000	28,610	48,854	23,737	25,117	2,724	5,217	2,507	2,710	1,538	756	782
1972	55,781	27,096	28,685	49,026	23,830	25,196	2,735	5,210	2,503	2,707	1,545	762	782
1973	55,913	27,171	28,742	49,154	23,901	25,253	2,749	5,212	2,504	2,708	1,547	766	781
1974	55,922	27,189	28,734	49,159	23,915	25,244	2,759	5,217	2,508	2,709	1,547	766	781
1975	55,901	27,195	28,705	49,157	23,931	25,226	2,766	5,206	2,504	2,702	1,537	761	777
1976	55,886	27,197	28,689	49,142	23,932	25,211	2,769	5,205	2,504	2,702	1,538	762	777
1977	55,852	27,184	28,668	49,120	23,923	25,197	2,768	5,196	2,501	2,695	1,537	761	776
Total population: projections (mid-year)													
1977 (base) ...	55,918	27,248	28,670	49,175	23,977	25,198	2,773	5,214	2,518	2,696	1,529	753	776
1981	55,719	27,175	28,544	49,020	23,924	25,096	2,781	5,168	2,496	2,672	1,532	755	777
1991	56,716	27,783	28,933	49,928	24,476	25,452	2,873	5,222	2,532	2,690	1,565	775	790
2001	57,543	28,320	29,223	50,711	24,977	25,734	2,941	5,234	2,548	2,686	1,597	795	802
2011	57,734	28,491	29,243	50,949	25,164	25,785	2,984	5,176	2,523	2,653	1,608	803	805

[1] Figures for Northern Ireland are estimated. The population at the census of 1926 was 1,257 thousand (608 thousand males and 649 thousand females). [2] Except for Northern Ireland, where a full census was taken, figures are based on the 10 per cent sample census. [3] The figures for 1962 and later years are revised estimates based on the final results of the 1971 census.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

POPULATION

Population changes

TABLE 2.2

Thousands

	Population at beginning of period [1]	Average annual change					
		Total increase or decrease(—)	Births	Deaths [2]	Excess of births over deaths	Net civilian migration	Other adjustments [3]
United Kingdom							
1901–1911	38,237	385	1,091	624	467	–82	
1911–1921	42,082	195	975	689	286	–92	
1921–1931	44,027	201	824	555	268	–67	
1931–1951	46,038	212	794	603	190	+22	
1951–1961	50,290	252	839	593	246	– 7 +13	
1961–1971	52,807	280	962	638	324	–32 –12	
1971–1977 [4]	55,610	40	748	668	80	–44 +4	
1977–1981	55,918	–50	671	689	–18	–32	
1981–1991	55,719	100	854	715	140	–40	
1991–2001	56,716	83	840	717	123	–40	
2001–2011	57,543	19	763	703	59	–40	
England and Wales							
1901–1911	32,528	354	929	525	404	–50	
1911–1921	36,070	182	828	584	244	–62	
1921–1931	37,887	207	693	469	224	–17	
1931–1951	39,952	193	673	518	155	+38	
1951–1961	43,815	238	714	516	197	+30 +10	
1961–1971	46,196	266	832	560	272	+ 7 –14	
1971–1977 [4]	48,854	44	648	587	61	–21 +4	
1977–1981	49,175	–39	580	606	–26	–13	
1981–1991	49,020	91	741	629	112	–21	
1991–2001	49,928	78	732	632	99	–21	
2001–2011	50,711	24	665	620	45	–21	
Scotland							
1901–1911	4,472	29	131	76	54	–25	
1911–1921	4,761	12	118	82	36	–24	
1921–1931	4,882	–4	100	65	35	–39	
1931–1951	4,843	13	92	67	25	–11 – 1	
1951–1961	5,102	8	95	62	34	–28 + 2	
1961–1971	5,184	3	97	63	34	–32 + 2	
1971–1977	5,217	–4	72	64	7	–12 +1	
1977–1981	5,214	–12	64	66	–2	–10	
1981–1991	5,168	5	83	68	15	–10	
1991–2001	5,222	1	79	67	11	–10	
2001–2011	5,234	–6	70	66	4	–10	
Northern Ireland							
1901–1911	1,237	1	31	23	8	– 6	
1911–1921	1,251	1	29	22	7	– 6	
1921–1931	1,258	–2	30	21	9	–11	
1931–1951	1,243	6	28	18	10	– 4	
1951–1961	1,373	5	30	15	15	– 9 –	
1961–1971	1,427	11	33	16	17	– 7 + 1	
1971–1977	1,538	–	28	17	11	–10 –1	
1977–1981	1,529	–	27	17	10	– 9	
1981–1991	1,532	3	30	18	12	– 9	
1991–2001	1,565	3	30	18	12	– 9	
2001–2011	1,597	1	27	17	10	– 9	

[1] Census enumerated population up to 1951; mid-year estimates of Home population from 1951 to 1977 and mid-1977 based projections of total population thereafter. [2] Including deaths of non-civilians and merchant seamen who died outside the country. These numbered 577,000 in 1911–1921 and 240,000 in 1931–1951 for England and Wales; 74,000 in 1911–1921 and 34,000 in 1931–1951 for Scotland; and 10,000 in 1911–1926 for Northern Ireland. [3] For England and Wales, changes in Armed Forces, in visitor balance and other adjustments. For Scotland, this is an adjustment for changes in the number of Armed Forces overseas. [4] Provisional figures.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

Age distribution of the enumerated population of the United Kingdom: census figures

TABLE 2.3

Thousands

	1901	1911	1931 [1]	1951	1961	1971
Persons: all ages	38,237	42,082	46,038	50,225	52,709	55,515
Under 5	4,381	4,516	3,531	4,326	4,213	4,505
Under 18	..	..	..	13,248	14,631	15,705
Under 21	..	..	..	15,162	16,667	17,993
5-14	8,040	8,452	7,643	6,999	8,123	8,882
15-29	10,808	11,180	11,853	10,328	10,258	11,678
30-44	7,493	8,923	9,717	11,125	10,526	9,759
45-64	5,706	6,764	9,877	11,980	13,400	13,384
65-74	1,278	1,624	2,461	3,689	3,971	4,713
75 and over	531	623	957	1,777	2,218	2,594
Under 1	938	915	712	773	893	891
1 and under 2	857	870	699	805	849	878
2-4	2,586	2,731	2,119	2,748	2,471	2,736
5-9	4,106	4,338	3,897	3,689	3,815	4,670
10-14	3,934	4,114	3,746	3,310	4,307	4,213
15-19	3,826	3,919	3,989	3,175	3,695	3,832
20-24	3,674	3,702	4,024	3,393	3,305	4,237
25-29	3,308	3,560	3,841	3,761	3,258	3,610
30-34	2,833	3,320	3,494	3,515	3,403	3,259
35-39	2,494	3,021	3,195	3,786	3,680	3,169
40-44	2,165	2,582	3,028	3,825	3,442	3,331
45-49	1,837	2,227	2,901	3,603	3,658	3,544
50-54	1,566	1,863	2,713	3,209	3,645	3,273
55-59	1,236	1,487	2,365	2,746	3,313	3,360
60-64	1,067	1,187	1,897	2,422	2,783	3,206
65-69	743	949	1,455	2,069	2,236	2,707
70-74	535	675	1,005	1,620	1,736	2,005
75-79	313	372	581	1,049	1,201	1,331
80-84	157	173	263	506	679	790
85 and over	61	78	113	224	338	473
Males: all ages	18,492	20,357	22,060	24,118	25,481	26,952
Under 5	2,190	2,269	1,784	2,215	2,162	2,312
Under 18	..	..	..	6,753	7,491	8,064
Under 21	..	..	..	7,658	8,507	9,223
5-14	4,024	4,228	3,859	3,566	4,159	4,561
15-29	5,191	5,382	5,804	5,073	5,159	5,915
30-44	3,597	4,290	4,495	5,461	5,225	4,909
45-64	2,705	3,225	4,647	5,554	6,397	6,452
65-74	565	716	1,099	1,561	1,602	1,976
75 and over	219	249	372	687	776	828
Under 1	471	462	361	397	459	457
1 and under 2	429	438	353	412	436	451
2-4	1,290	1,369	1,070	1,406	1,266	1,404
5-9	2,052	2,170	1,967	1,885	1,954	2,395
10-14	1,972	2,058	1,892	1,681	2,206	2,166
15-19	1,898	1,948	1,987	1,564	1,870	1,961
20-24	1,737	1,754	1,958	1,648	1,641	2,132
25-29	1,556	1,680	1,860	1,861	1,649	1,822
30-34	1,349	1,587	1,636	1,725	1,706	1,652
35-39	1,200	1,459	1,462	1,856	1,831	1,598
40-44	1,048	1,244	1,397	1,881	1,689	1,659
45-49	886	1,070	1,348	1,764	1,790	1,750
50-54	747	893	1,274	1,495	1,779	1,591
55-59	582	707	1,131	1,234	1,590	1,614
60-64	490	555	894	1,061	1,239	1,497
65-69	332	429	663	885	925	1,196
70-74	233	287	436	675	677	779
75-79	133	153	237	428	441	461
80-84	63	68	98	189	233	244
85 and over	23	28	36	70	102	124

[1] Figures included for Northern Ireland are estimated.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

POPULATION

Age distribution of the enumerated population of the United Kingdom: census figures

TABLE 2.3 (continued)

Thousands

	1901	1911	1931[1]	1951	1961	1971
Females: all ages	19,745	21,725	23,978	26,107	27,228	28,562
Under 5	2,190	2,247	1,747	2,111	2,051	2,194
Under 18	..	..	..	6,495	7,141	7,641
Under 21	..	..	..	7,504	8,160	8,769
5-14	4,016	4,225	3,784	3,433	3,964	4,321
15-29	5,618	5,798	6,049	5,255	5,100	5,764
30-44	3,895	4,634	5,222	5,663	5,300	4,850
45-64	3,001	3,539	5,229	6,425	7,003	6,931
65-74	713	908	1,361	2,128	2,369	2,737
75 and over	312	374	586	1,091	1,442	1,765
Under 1	466	453	351	376	434	434
1 and under 2	428	432	347	393	413	428
2-4	1,296	1,362	1,050	1,342	1,204	1,332
5-9	2,054	2,169	1,930	1,804	1,862	2,274
10-14	1,962	2,056	1,854	1,629	2,102	2,047
15-19	1,928	1,971	2,002	1,611	1,825	1,872
20-24	1,938	1,948	2,066	1,744	1,664	2,105
25-29	1,752	1,879	1,981	1,900	1,610	1,788
30-34	1,484	1,733	1,858	1,790	1,697	1,607
35-39	1,294	1,563	1,733	1,930	1,850	1,572
40-44	1,117	1,338	1,631	1,943	1,753	1,672
45-49	951	1,156	1,553	1,839	1,869	1,794
50-54	819	971	1,439	1,714	1,866	1,683
55-59	654	780	1,234	1,512	1,723	1,746
60-64	577	632	1,003	1,361	1,544	1,709
65-69	411	519	792	1,183	1,310	1,511
70-74	302	389	569	944	1,059	1,226
75-79	180	219	344	620	761	870
80-84	94	105	165	317	446	546
85 and over	38	50	77	154	235	349

[1] See footnote on page 9.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

Age distribution of the enumerated population: census figures

TABLE 2.4

Thousands

	United Kingdom			England and Wales			Scotland			Northern Ireland		
	1951	1961	1971	1951	1961	1971	1951	1961	1971	1951	1961	1971
Persons: all ages	50,225	52,709	55,515	43,758	46,105	48,750	5,096.4	5,179.3	5,229.0	1,370.9	1,425.0	1,536.1
Under 5	4,326	4,213	4,505	3,718	3,597	3,905	470.8	469.2	444.3	137.8	146.5	156.2
Under 18	13,248	14,631	15,705	11,323	12,576	13,574	1,481.4	1,567.5	1,596.7	443.6	487.5	534.9
Under 21	15,162	16,667	17,993	12,965	14,335	15,563	1,688.3	1,780.6	1,822.3	508.6	551.1	606.8
5-14	6,999	8,123	8,882	5,974	6,987	7,671	784.5	869.9	910.5	240.9	265.6	300.8
15-29	10,328	10,258	11,678	8,912	8,925	10,236	1,107.3	1,034.1	1,099.2	308.9	299.2	343.2
30-44	11,125	10,526	9,759	9,767	9,263	8,593	1,083.8	1,000.3	912.7	274.4	262.5	253.4
45-64	11,980	13,400	13,384	10,563	11,836	11,849	1,143.0	1,256.9	1,217.9	273.9	307.3	316.5
65-74	3,689	3,971	4,713	3,257	3,520	4,178	343.6	358.4	426.5	87.9	92.3	108.2
75 and over	1,778	2,218	2,594	1,568	1,976	2,318	163.5	190.5	217.9	47.0	51.6	57.8
Under 1	773	893	891	659	764	774	87.6	97.8	86.0	26.7	30.8	31.1
1 and under 2	805	849	878	689	725	761	89.0	94.3	86.4	27.1	29.8	30.9
2-4	2,748	2,471	2,736	2,370	2,107	2,370	294.2	277.1	271.9	84.1	86.0	94.2
5-9	3,689	3,815	4,670	3,162	3,262	4,044	397.9	420.7	468.4	129.2	132.4	157.1
10-14	3,310	4,307	4,213	2,812	3,725	3,627	386.6	449.1	442.1	111.7	133.2	143.7
15-19	3,175	3,695	3,832	2,704	3,201	3,314	361.9	374.1	392.3	108.5	120.2	126.4
20-24	3,393	3,305	4,237	2,927	2,878	3,731	364.2	333.0	390.4	100.9	93.8	114.9
25-29	3,761	3,258	3,610	3,280	2,846	3,191	381.2	327.0	316.4	99.5	85.2	101.9
30-34	3,515	3,403	3,259	3,079	2,984	2,871	345.0	332.5	300.6	91.2	86.5	86.7
35-39	3,786	3,680	3,169	3,323	3,242	2,786	368.6	347.3	300.8	94.1	90.9	82.4
40-44	3,825	3,442	3,331	3,365	3,037	2,935	370.2	320.5	311.3	89.1	85.1	84.3
45-49	3,603	3,658	3,544	3,172	3,229	3,135	349.6	342.6	322.8	80.8	87.0	86.0
50-54	3,209	3,645	3,273	2,825	3,221	2,897	308.0	342.2	295.8	76.3	82.0	80.0
55-59	2,746	3,313	3,360	2,423	2,928	2,976	260.7	312.5	306.3	62.2	72.5	78.5
60-64	2,422	2,783	3,206	2,143	2,458	2,841	224.7	259.5	293.0	54.5	65.7	72.0
65-69	2,069	2,236	2,707	1,829	1,979	2,400	192.2	204.6	247.2	47.4	52.2	60.3
70-74	1,620	1,736	2,005	1,428	1,542	1,778	151.4	153.9	179.3	40.5	40.1	47.9
75-79	1,049	1,201	1,331	924	1,069	1,185	97.8	105.4	115.2	27.2	27.0	29.9
80-84	506	679	790	446	605	707	45.9	57.9	65.6	13.7	16.2	17.5
85 and over	224	338	473	198	302	425	19.8	27.2	37.2	6.1	8.4	10.4
Males: all ages	24,118	25,481	26,952	21,016	22,304	23,683	2,434.4	2,482.7	2,514.6	667.8	694.2	754.7
Under 5	2,215	2,162	2,312	1,904	1,846	2,003	241.0	240.1	228.5	70.6	75.4	80.3
Under 18	6,753	7,491	8,064	5,774	6,440	6,971	752.9	800.7	818.7	226.4	249.8	275.2
Under 21	7,658	8,507	9,223	6,554	7,320	7,978	844.4	905.6	932.4	259.6	281.2	312.6
5-14	3,566	4,159	4,561	3,045	3,578	3,940	398.2	445.2	466.7	123.0	136.2	154.9
15-29	5,073	5,159	5,915	4,388	4,502	5,184	532.8	507.8	554.4	152.0	148.8	176.0
30-44	5,461	5,225	4,909	4,804	4,612	4,337	523.7	486.5	446.9	133.2	127.1	124.9
45-64	5,554	6,397	6,452	4,902	5,663	5,728	523.7	588.6	573.5	128.3	145.5	151.2
65-74	1,561	1,602	1,976	1,372	1,419	1,755	148.9	143.7	174.5	39.9	40.0	45.9
75 and over	687	776	828	600	684	737	65.8	71.0	70.3	20.8	21.3	21.4
Under 1	397	459	457	338	393	397	45.0	49.9	44.2	13.8	15.9	15.9
1 and under 2	412	436	451	353	372	390	45.6	48.4	44.5	13.9	15.4	15.9
2-4	1,406	1,266	1,404	1,213	1,080	1,215	150.4	141.8	139.8	42.9	44.1	48.5
5-9	1,885	1,954	2,395	1,616	1,671	2,074	202.5	215.1	240.1	66.1	68.1	81.1
10-14	1,681	2,206	2,166	1,429	1,907	1,865	195.7	230.1	226.5	56.9	68.1	73.7
15-19	1,564	1,870	1,961	1,335	1,622	1,696	173.2	187.4	199.4	55.4	60.3	65.1
20-24	1,648	1,641	2,132	1,427	1,434	1,876	172.4	159.4	196.6	48.7	46.9	59.3
25-29	1,861	1,649	1,822	1,626	1,446	1,612	187.2	161.0	158.3	47.9	41.6	51.6
30-34	1,725	1,706	1,652	1,514	1,502	1,460	166.1	162.8	148.1	44.6	41.6	43.5
35-39	1,856	1,831	1,598	1,633	1,616	1,410	177.6	170.5	147.4	45.5	43.9	40.7
40-44	1,881	1,689	1,659	1,658	1,494	1,467	180.0	153.2	151.4	43.0	41.6	40.7
45-49	1,764	1,790	1,750	1,556	1,584	1,552	168.7	163.9	157.0	38.8	42.1	41.7
50-54	1,495	1,779	1,591	1,318	1,575	1,412	141.3	164.3	139.6	36.1	39.6	39.1
55-59	1,234	1,590	1,614	1,089	1,408	1,434	115.8	147.3	143.2	28.9	34.4	37.4
60-64	1,061	1,239	1,497	939	1,096	1,330	97.9	113.2	133.7	24.4	29.4	33.1
65-69	885	925	1,196	781	819	1,063	83.2	83.4	106.6	21.6	23.0	26.4
70-74	675	677	779	591	600	692	65.7	60.2	67.9	18.3	17.0	19.5
75-79	428	441	461	375	389	410	41.6	40.2	39.4	12.4	11.3	11.6
80-84	189	233	244	165	205	217	17.8	21.7	20.5	6.0	6.7	6.4
85 and over	70	102	124	61	90	110	6.4	9.0	10.4	2.4	3.2	3.5

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

POPULATION

Age distribution of the enumerated population: census figures

Thousands

TABLE 2.4 (continued)

	United Kingdom			England and Wales			Scotland			Northern Ireland		
	1951	1961	1971	1951	1961	1971	1951	1961	1971	1951	1961	1971
Females: all ages	26,107	27,228	28,562	22,742	23,801	25,067	2,662.1	2,696.6	2,714.3	703.1	730.8	781.4
Under 5	2,111	2,051	2,194	1,814	1,751	1,902	229.8	229.1	215.8	67.2	71.2	75.9
Under 18	6,495	7,141	7,641	5,550	6,136	6,603	728.4	766.9	778.0	217.2	237.8	259.7
Under 21	7,504	8,160	8,769	6,411	7,015	7,585	844.0	875.0	889.9	249.0	269.9	294.3
5-14	3,433	3,964	4,321	2,929	3,410	3,732	386.1	424.8	443.8	117.9	129.4	145.9
15-29	5,255	5,100	5,764	4,523	4,423	5,052	574.4	526.4	544.8	156.9	150.4	167.2
30-44	5,663	5,300	4,850	4,963	4,651	4,256	559.7	513.8	465.7	141.2	135.4	128.5
45-64	6,425	7,003	6,931	5,660	6,172	6,122	619.2	668.3	644.4	145.6	161.9	165.3
65-74	2,128	2,369	2,737	1,885	2,102	2,423	194.5	214.8	252.0	48.0	52.3	62.2
75 and over	1,091	1,442	1,765	967	1,292	1,581	97.7	119.5	147.7	26.2	30.3	36.4
Under 1	376	434	434	321	371	377	42.6	47.9	41.8	12.9	14.9	15.1
1 and under 2	393	413	428	337	353	371	43.4	45.9	41.9	13.2	14.4	15.0
2-4	1,342	1,204	1,332	1,157	1,027	1,154	143.8	135.3	132.1	41.2	41.9	45.8
5-9	1,804	1,862	2,274	1,546	1,592	1,970	195.3	205.7	228.3	63.1	64.3	76.0
10-14	1,629	2,102	2,047	1,383	1,818	1,762	190.8	219.1	215.5	54.8	65.0	69.9
15-19	1,611	1,825	1,872	1,369	1,579	1,618	188.7	186.7	192.9	53.1	60.0	61.2
20-24	1,744	1,664	2,105	1,500	1,444	1,855	191.7	173.7	193.8	52.2	46.9	55.6
25-29	1,900	1,610	1,788	1,654	1,400	1,579	194.0	166.0	158.1	51.6	43.6	50.3
30-34	1,790	1,697	1,607	1,565	1,483	1,411	178.8	169.7	152.4	46.6	44.9	43.2
35-39	1,930	1,850	1,572	1,691	1,626	1,376	190.8	176.9	153.4	48.6	47.0	41.7
40-44	1,943	1,753	1,672	1,707	1,543	1,468	190.1	167.2	159.9	46.0	43.4	43.6
45-49	1,839	1,869	1,794	1,616	1,645	1,584	180.9	178.8	165.8	42.0	44.9	44.4
50-54	1,714	1,866	1,683	1,507	1,646	1,485	166.6	177.9	156.2	40.3	42.5	41.0
55-59	1,512	1,723	1,746	1,334	1,520	1,542	144.9	165.2	163.1	33.3	38.2	41.1
60-64	1,361	1,544	1,709	1,204	1,362	1,511	126.8	146.4	159.3	30.1	36.3	39.0
65-69	1,183	1,310	1,511	1,049	1,160	1,336	108.9	121.1	140.6	25.8	29.2	33.8
70-74	944	1,059	1,226	837	942	1,086	85.6	93.7	111.4	22.2	23.1	28.4
75-79	620	761	870	549	680	776	56.2	65.2	75.8	14.8	15.7	18.3
80-84	317	446	546	281	401	490	28.0	36.2	45.1	7.7	9.4	11.1
85 and over	154	235	349	137	212	315	13.5	18.2	26.8	3.7	5.2	6.9

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

Age distribution of the Home population: mid-year estimates

TABLE 2.5

United Kingdom

Thousands

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Persons: all ages	54,800	55,049	55,263	55,421	55,610	55,781	55,913	55,922	55,901	55,886	55,852
Under 5 years	4,791	4,759	4,696	4,586	4,503	4,403	4,292	4,118	3,950	3,738	3,538
Under 18 years	15,315	15,451	15,576	15,672	15,733	15,776	15,799	15,729	15,600	15,424	15,210
Under 21 years	17,963	17,943	17,962	17,992	18,024	18,077	18,114	18,047	17,948	17,851	17,697
5-14	8,212	8,407	8,590	8,781	8,909	9,025	9,088	9,125	9,118	9,098	9,018
15-29	11,323	11,401	11,474	11,568	11,714	11,859	11,964	12,030	12,124	12,274	12,225
30-44	10,107	10,012	9,924	9,843	9,751	9,713	9,765	9,820	9,860	9,920	10,206
45-64	13,541	13,525	13,494	13,436	13,389	13,312	13,215	13,113	13,021	12,931	12,841
65-74	4,365	4,454	4,554	4,637	4,736	4,820	4,908	4,987	5,042	5,078	5,111
75 and over	2,461	2,491	2,531	2,570	2,609	2,650	2,681	2,728	2,785	2,847	2,913
Under 1 year	951	923	918	878	895	846	795	739	708	678	645
1 and under 2	955	950	917	911	874	890	842	791	735	706	675
2-4	2,885	2,886	2,861	2,797	2,734	2,667	2,655	2,589	2,507	2,354	2,218
5-9	4,358	4,473	4,580	4,671	4,677	4,689	4,653	4,592	4,496	4,446	4,355
10-14	3,854	3,934	4,010	4,110	4,231	4,336	4,435	4,534	4,623	4,652	4,663
15-19	4,009	3,901	3,853	3,829	3,841	3,896	3,958	4,024	4,119	4,228	4,331
20-24	3,971	4,114	4,170	4,218	4,222	4,017	3,922	3,879	3,837	3,864	3,918
25-29	3,343	3,386	3,451	3,521	3,651	3,946	4,084	4,127	4,168	4,181	3,976
30-34	3,243	3,257	3,279	3,285	3,256	3,254	3,320	3,395	3,464	3,588	3,879
35-39	3,346	3,305	3,249	3,203	3,173	3,172	3,197	3,228	3,244	3,209	3,204
40-44	3,518	3,450	3,396	3,355	3,322	3,287	3,248	3,197	3,152	3,123	3,123
45-49	3,535	3,672	3,789	3,635	3,529	3,439	3,375	3,325	3,289	3,257	3,223
50-54	3,426	3,248	3,079	3,174	3,296	3,416	3,560	3,680	3,530	3,423	3,337
55-59	3,460	3,451	3,440	3,427	3,356	3,258	3,086	2,925	3,026	3,144	3,264
60-64	3,120	3,154	3,186	3,200	3,209	3,199	3,194	3,183	3,176	3,107	3,018
65-69	2,513	2,584	2,645	2,684	2,719	2,755	2,785	2,816	2,830	2,838	2,834
70-74	1,852	1,870	1,909	1,953	2,017	2,065	2,123	2,171	2,212	2,240	2,277
75-79	1,285	1,296	1,302	1,318	1,335	1,358	1,376	1,410	1,446	1,493	1,533
80-84	760	775	799	813	796	803	808	809	823	830	851
85 and over	416	420	430	439	479	489	497	509	516	524	529
Males: all ages	26,565	26,698	26,803	26,880	27,000	27,096	27,171	27,189	27,195	27,197	27,184
Under 5 years	2,449	2,428	2,393	2,338	2,310	2,259	2,205	2,117	2,032	1,924	1,821
Under 18 years	7,850	7,918	7,985	8,027	8,079	8,097	8,109	8,074	8,011	7,922	7,813
Under 21 years	9,181	9,171	9,185	9,199	9,240	9,272	9,293	9,260	9,211	9,162	9,083
5-14	4,223	4,322	4,415	4,506	4,574	4,632	4,664	4,683	4,681	4,670	4,631
15-29	5,708	5,756	5,798	5,851	5,932	6,009	6,064	6,103	6,159	6,245	6,225
30-44	5,076	5,032	4,988	4,948	4,906	4,894	4,924	4,956	4,985	5,013	5,156
45-64	6,510	6,508	6,497	6,472	6,456	6,425	6,385	6,342	6,303	6,267	6,229
65-74	1,789	1,836	1,888	1,933	1,989	2,036	2,085	2,130	2,162	2,183	2,202
75 and over	810	816	824	832	833	840	844	857	874	895	921
Under 1 year	487	470	468	451	459	435	409	380	365	348	332
1 and under 2	487	485	466	464	449	456	434	407	378	363	347
2-4	1,475	1,473	1,459	1,423	1,403	1,369	1,362	1,331	1,290	1,212	1,142
5-9	2,237	2,292	2,344	2,385	2,400	2,405	2,387	2,355	2,309	2,284	2,239
10-14	1,986	2,030	2,071	2,121	2,174	2,227	2,277	2,328	2,372	2,387	2,393
15-19	2,032	1,983	1,964	1,955	1,966	1,998	2,029	2,060	2,108	2,165	2,217
20-24	1,992	2,064	2,093	2,120	2,124	2,022	1,979	1,962	1,951	1,977	2,007
25-29	1,684	1,709	1,741	1,776	1,842	1,990	2,057	2,081	2,100	2,104	2,001
30-34	1,645	1,654	1,663	1,664	1,651	1,649	1,681	1,719	1,754	1,815	1,957
35-39	1,682	1,660	1,633	1,613	1,600	1,604	1,618	1,634	1,644	1,623	1,619
40-44	1,749	1,718	1,692	1,671	1,655	1,641	1,625	1,603	1,587	1,575	1,579
45-49	1,737	1,805	1,864	1,790	1,744	1,704	1,675	1,651	1,633	1,618	1,605
50-54	1,663	1,577	1,494	1,542	1,602	1,663	1,737	1,800	1,731	1,683	1,642
55-59	1,660	1,657	1,652	1,645	1,612	1,563	1,479	1,401	1,452	1,510	1,570
60-64	1,450	1,469	1,487	1,495	1,499	1,496	1,494	1,490	1,487	1,456	1,413
65-69	1,079	1,121	1,157	1,180	1,202	1,220	1,236	1,253	1,262	1,266	1,267
70-74	710	715	731	753	786	816	849	877	900	917	935
75-79	453	456	457	460	462	467	470	482	497	519	540
80-84	242	245	251	256	246	247	248	247	249	247	252
85 and over	115	115	116	116	125	126	126	128	129	130	130

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

POPULATION

Age distribution of the Home population: mid-year estimates

TABLE 2.5 (continued)

United Kingdom

Thousands

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Females: all ages	28,235	28,351	28,460	28,542	28,610	28,685	28,742	28,734	28,705	28,689	28,668
Under 5 years	2,342	2,331	2,303	2,248	2,192	2,144	2,087	2,001	1,918	1,814	1,718
Under 18 years	7,465	7,533	7,591	7,645	7,655	7,679	7,690	7,655	7,589	7,503	7,397
Under 21 years	8,782	8,772	8,777	8,793	8,784	8,805	8,821	8,788	8,738	8,689	8,614
5-14	3,989	4,085	4,175	4,275	4,335	4,393	4,424	4,443	4,437	4,428	4,387
15-29	5,615	5,645	5,676	5,717	5,782	5,850	5,900	5,927	5,965	6,029	6,000
30-44	5,031	4,980	4,936	4,895	4,845	4,819	4,841	4,863	4,875	4,908	5,050
45-64	7,031	7,017	6,997	6,964	6,933	6,887	6,830	6,771	6,718	6,664	6,612
65-74	2,576	2,618	2,666	2,704	2,747	2,783	2,823	2,857	2,881	2,895	2,909
75 and over	1,651	1,675	1,707	1,738	1,777	1,810	1,837	1,872	1,911	1,952	1,992
Under 1 year	464	453	450	427	436	411	386	358	344	330	313
1 and under 2	468	465	451	447	426	434	408	384	357	343	328
2-4	1,410	1,413	1,402	1,374	1,331	1,298	1,293	1,259	1,217	1,142	1,076
5-9	2,121	2,181	2,236	2,286	2,278	2,284	2,266	2,236	2,187	2,162	2,117
10-14	1,868	1,904	1,939	1,989	2,057	2,108	2,158	2,206	2,250	2,266	2,270
15-19	1,977	1,918	1,889	1,874	1,875	1,898	1,930	1,964	2,011	2,063	2,114
20-24	1,979	2,050	2,077	2,098	2,097	1,996	1,943	1,917	1,886	1,888	1,911
25-29	1,659	1,677	1,710	1,745	1,810	1,957	2,027	2,045	2,068	2,078	1,975
30-34	1,598	1,603	1,616	1,621	1,605	1,605	1,639	1,677	1,710	1,774	1,922
35-39	1,664	1,645	1,616	1,590	1,573	1,568	1,579	1,594	1,600	1,586	1,585
40-44	1,769	1,732	1,704	1,684	1,667	1,645	1,623	1,593	1,565	1,548	1,544
45-49	1,798	1,867	1,925	1,845	1,785	1,735	1,700	1,674	1,656	1,639	1,618
50-54	1,763	1,671	1,585	1,632	1,694	1,753	1,824	1,880	1,799	1,741	1,695
55-59	1,800	1,794	1,788	1,782	1,744	1,695	1,607	1,524	1,574	1,634	1,694
60-64	1,670	1,685	1,699	1,705	1,710	1,703	1,700	1,693	1,689	1,651	1,606
65-69	1,434	1,463	1,488	1,504	1,517	1,535	1,549	1,563	1,568	1,572	1,568
70-74	1,142	1,155	1,178	1,200	1,230	1,249	1,274	1,294	1,312	1,323	1,341
75-79	832	840	845	858	874	892	906	928	949	975	993
80-84	518	530	548	557	550	556	560	562	574	583	600
85 and over	301	305	314	323	353	363	371	381	387	394	399

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

Age distribution of the Home population: mid-year estimates

TABLE 2.6

1977

Thousands

	United Kingdom			England and Wales			Scotland [1]			Northern Ireland		
	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
All ages	55,852.4	27,184.3	28,668.1	49,119.5	23,922.6	25,196.9	5,195.6	2,500.7	2,694.9	1,537.3	761.0	776.3
Under 5	3,538.4	1,820.5	1,717.8	3,070.6	1,579.4	1,491.2	338.0	173.8	164.1	129.8	67.3	62.5
Under 18	15,210.2	7,812.8	7,397.4	13,199.6	6,778.8	6,420.8	1,489.8	764.4	725.4	520.8	269.6	251.2
Under 21	17,696.9	9,082.9	8,614.0	15,355.7	7,879.8	7,475.9	1,740.4	891.9	848.5	600.8	311.2	289.6
5-14	9,018.2	4,631.5	4,386.7	7,832.2	4,021.8	3,810.4	883.3	453.3	430.0	302.7	156.4	146.3
15-29	12,225.2	6,225.1	6,000.2	10,679.4	5,436.2	5,243.2	1,185.1	600.3	584.9	360.7	188.6	172.1
30-44	10,206.0	5,155.7	5,050.3	9,019.4	4,565.0	4,454.4	921.3	456.9	464.4	265.3	133.8	131.5
45-64	12,841.2	6,229.0	6,612.3	11,373.1	5,533.6	5,839.5	1,162.7	549.3	613.5	305.4	146.1	159.3
65-74	5,110.6	2,201.7	2,908.9	4,539.8	1,962.5	2,577.3	457.7	191.2	266.5	113.1	48.0	65.1
75 and over	2,912.8	920.9	1,991.9	2,605.0	824.1	1,780.9	247.5	76.0	171.5	60.3	20.8	39.5
0	645.3	331.9	313.4	558.9	287.3	271.6	61.3	31.7	29.6	25.1	12.9	12.2
1	675.1	347.2	327.9	583.1	299.7	283.4	66.4	34.2	32.2	25.6	13.3	12.3
2	703.0	361.8	341.2	610.5	314.4	296.1	67.5	34.5	33.0	25.0	12.9	12.1
3	731.0	375.9	355.0	635.4	326.6	308.8	69.0	35.5	33.4	26.6	13.8	12.8
4	784.1	403.9	380.2	682.7	351.4	331.3	73.8	38.0	35.8	27.6	14.5	13.1
5	833.1	429.7	403.4	724.7	373.9	350.8	79.9	41.0	38.9	28.5	14.8	13.7
6	880.1	451.5	428.6	767.6	393.8	373.8	83.6	42.9	40.7	28.9	14.8	14.1
7	860.1	442.2	417.9	746.5	383.7	362.8	84.1	43.3	40.8	29.5	15.2	14.3
8	893.5	458.2	435.2	776.2	397.9	378.3	87.4	45.0	42.3	29.9	15.3	14.6
9	888.3	456.8	431.4	770.1	396.2	373.9	88.0	45.0	42.9	30.2	15.6	14.6
10	921.6	472.9	448.7	799.8	410.1	389.7	91.0	46.9	44.1	30.8	15.9	14.9
11	923.0	473.9	449.0	802.2	411.7	390.5	89.8	46.1	43.6	31.0	16.1	14.9
12	946.2	485.9	460.3	820.8	421.4	399.4	93.6	48.0	45.6	31.8	16.5	15.3
13	946.0	485.1	460.9	821.1	421.2	399.9	93.6	47.8	45.8	31.3	16.1	15.2
14	926.1	474.9	451.2	803.2	411.9	391.3	92.4	47.2	45.2	30.5	15.8	14.7
15	909.9	466.5	443.4	788.7	404.3	384.4	91.7	47.1	44.6	29.5	15.1	14.4
16	889.6	456.7	432.9	769.9	395.2	374.7	89.8	45.9	43.9	29.9	15.6	14.3
17	853.9	437.4	416.5	738.2	378.1	360.1	87.0	44.3	42.7	28.7	15.0	13.7
18	844.0	431.0	412.9	730.9	373.3	357.6	85.7	43.5	42.1	27.4	14.2	13.2
19	833.7	425.7	408.0	722.9	369.1	353.8	84.1	42.8	41.3	26.7	13.8	12.9
20	809.2	413.5	395.7	702.3	358.6	343.7	80.9	41.2	39.7	26.0	13.7	12.3
Under 1	645.3	331.9	313.4	558.9	287.3	271.6	61.3	31.7	29.6	25.1	12.9	12.2
1 and under 2	1,234.0	634.5	599.5	1,142.0	587.0	555.0	66.4	34.2	32.2	25.6	13.3	12.3
2-4	2,218.0	1,141.6	1,076.4	1,928.6	992.4	936.2	210.2	108.0	102.2	79.2	41.2	38.0
5-9	4,355.2	2,238.6	2,116.6	3,785.1	1,945.5	1,839.6	422.9	217.2	205.7	147.2	75.9	71.3
10-14	4,663.0	2,392.8	2,270.1	4,047.1	2,076.3	1,970.8	460.4	236.0	224.3	155.5	80.5	75.0
15-19	4,331.2	2,217.4	2,113.7	3,750.6	1,920.0	1,830.6	438.3	223.6	214.6	142.3	73.8	68.5
20-24	3,917.9	2,006.5	1,911.4	3,415.3	1,749.5	1,665.8	384.2	194.5	189.7	118.4	62.5	55.9
25-29	3,976.2	2,001.2	1,975.0	3,513.5	1,766.7	1,746.8	362.7	182.2	180.5	100.0	52.3	47.7
30-34	3,878.9	1,957.3	1,921.6	3,442.2	1,736.4	1,705.8	336.2	169.3	166.9	100.5	51.6	48.9
35-39	3,204.3	1,619.4	1,585.0	2,826.1	1,431.7	1,394.4	293.7	145.0	148.8	84.5	42.7	41.8
40-44	3,122.7	1,579.1	1,543.6	2,751.1	1,396.9	1,354.2	291.3	142.7	148.6	80.3	39.5	40.8
45-49	3,222.6	1,604.6	1,618.0	2,842.8	1,420.5	1,422.3	299.8	145.6	154.2	80.0	38.5	41.5
50-54	3,336.5	1,641.9	1,694.5	2,953.8	1,457.6	1,496.2	303.1	146.0	157.0	79.6	38.3	41.3
55-59	3,263.9	1,569.6	1,694.2	2,897.3	1,397.1	1,500.2	290.0	135.3	154.6	76.6	37.2	39.4
60-64	3,018.2	1,412.8	1,605.5	2,679.2	1,258.4	1,420.8	269.8	122.3	147.6	69.2	32.1	37.1
65-69	2,833.9	1,266.5	1,567.5	2,515.5	1,128.0	1,387.5	255.1	110.8	144.4	63.3	27.7	35.6
70-74	2,276.6	935.2	1,341.4	2,024.3	834.5	1,189.8	202.5	80.4	122.1	49.8	20.3	29.5
75-79	1,532.5	539.7	992.9	1,364.5	481.8	882.7	133.8	45.2	88.7	34.2	12.7	21.5
80-84	851.2	251.5	599.8	761.8	225.1	536.7	72.0	20.6	51.5	17.4	5.8	11.6
85 and over	529.1	129.8	399.3	478.7	117.2	361.5	41.7	10.3	31.4	8.7	2.3	6.4

[1] Data has been rounded individually and may not sum exactly.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

POPULATION

TABLE 2.7

Age distribution of the Total population of the United Kingdom [1] : mid-year estimates

Thousands

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Persons: all ages	54,933	55,157	55,372	55,522	55,712	55,869	56,000	56,011	55,981	55,959	55,919
Under 5	4,791	4,759	4,696	4,586	4,503	4,403	4,292	4,118	3,950	3,738	3,538
Under 18	15,316	15,451	15,577	15,678	15,750	15,784	15,807	15,735	15,606	15,430	15,215
Under 21	17,995	17,969	17,985	18,011	18,063	18,103	18,138	18,070	17,972	17,873	17,718
5-14	8,212	8,407	8,590	8,781	8,909	9,025	9,088	9,126	9,118	9,098	9,018
15-29	11,418	11,477	11,553	11,640	11,786	1,923	12,027	12,090	12,180	12,323	12,270
30-44	10,139	10,039	9,950	9,867	9,775	9,733	9,785	9,843	9,880	9,940	10,224
45-64	13,547	13,530	13,498	13,441	13,394	13,316	13,219	13,118	13,025	12,935	12,845
65-74	4,365	4,454	4,554	4,637	4,736	4,820	4,908	4,987	5,042	5,078	5,111
75 and over	2,461	2,491	2,531	2,570	2,609	2,650	2,681	2,729	2,785	2,847	2,913
Under 1	951	923	918	878	895	846	795	739	708	678	645
1 and under 2	955	950	917	911	874	890	842	791	735	706	675
2-4	2,885	2,886	2,861	2,797	2,734	2,667	2,655	2,589	2,507	2,354	2,218
5-9	4,358	4,473	4,580	4,671	4,677	4,689	4,653	4,592	4,496	4,446	4,355
10-14	3,854	3,934	4,010	4,110	4,231	4,336	4,435	4,534	4,623	4,652	4,663
15-19	4,028	3,914	3,867	3,846	3,860	3,916	3,978	4,042	4,137	4,245	4,346
20-24	4,021	4,156	4,213	4,252	4,255	4,044	3,946	3,902	3,859	3,883	3,935
25-29	3,369	3,407	3,473	3,542	3,671	3,964	4,103	4,146	4,185	4,196	3,988
30-34	3,258	3,268	3,291	3,296	3,267	3,263	3,329	3,405	3,473	3,598	3,888
35-39	3,357	3,315	3,258	3,211	3,182	3,179	3,204	3,236	3,251	3,217	3,211
40-44	3,524	3,456	3,401	3,360	3,327	3,291	3,252	3,201	3,156	3,126	3,126
45-49	3,538	3,674	3,792	3,638	3,531	3,441	3,377	3,327	3,291	3,259	3,225
50-54	3,428	3,250	3,080	3,175	3,297	3,417	3,562	3,682	3,531	3,424	3,338
55-59	3,461	3,452	3,440	3,428	3,356	3,258	3,087	2,925	3,027	3,145	3,264
60-64	3,120	3,154	3,186	3,200	3,209	3,199	3,194	3,184	3,176	3,107	3,019
65-69	2,513	2,584	2,645	2,684	2,719	2,755	2,785	3,816	2,830	2,838	2,834
70-74	1,852	1,870	1,909	1,953	2,017	2,065	2,123	2,171	2,212	2,240	2,277
75-79	1,285	1,296	1,302	1,318	1,335	1,358	1,376	1,410	1,446	1,493	1,533
80-84	760	775	799	813	796	803	808	809	823	830	851
85 and over	416	420	430	439	479	489	497	509	516	524	529
Males: all ages	26,695	26,803	26,910	26,978	27,099	27,181	27,256	27,274	27,273	27,268	27,249
Under 5	2,449	2,428	2,393	2,338	2,310	2,259	2,205	2,117	2,032	1,924	1,821
Under 18	7,851	7,918	7,986	8,033	8,091	8,105	8,117	8,080	8,016	7,927	7,818
Under 21	9,212	9,196	9,207	9,217	9,271	9,296	9,317	9,281	9,233	9,182	9,103
5-14	4,223	4,322	4,415	4,506	4,574	4,632	4,664	4,683	4,681	4,670	4,631
15-29	5,802	5,830	5,875	5,920	6,002	6,071	6,125	6,161	6,213	6,292	6,267
30-44	5,106	5,058	5,014	4,972	4,930	4,914	4,944	4,979	5,005	5,033	5,174
45-64	6,516	6,513	6,501	6,477	6,461	6,429	6,389	6,347	6,307	6,271	6,233
65-74	1,789	1,836	1,888	1,933	1,989	2,036	2,085	2,130	2,162	2,183	2,202
75 and over	810	816	824	832	833	840	907	857	874	895	921
Under 1	487	470	468	451	459	435	409	380	365	348	332
1 and under 2	487	485	466	464	449	456	434	407	378	363	347
2-4	1,475	1,473	1,459	1,423	1,403	1,369	1,362	1,331	1,290	1,212	1,142
5-9	2,237	2,292	2,344	2,385	2,400	2,405	2,387	2,355	2,309	2,284	2,239
10-14	1,986	2,030	2,071	2,121	2,174	2,227	2,277	2,328	2,372	2,387	2,393
15-19	2,051	1,996	1,978	1,971	1,984	2,017	2,047	2,077	2,125	2,180	2,232
20-24	2,041	2,105	2,135	2,153	2,156	2,047	2,002	1,984	1,971	1,994	2,023
25-29	1,710	1,729	1,762	1,796	1,862	2,007	2,076	2,101	2,117	2,118	2,013
30-34	1,659	1,665	1,675	1,675	1,661	1,657	1,690	1,729	1,763	1,824	1,966
35-39	1,692	1,670	1,642	1,621	1,609	1,611	1,625	1,643	1,651	1,631	1,626
40-44	1,755	1,723	1,697	1,676	1,660	1,645	1,629	1,608	1,591	1,579	1,582
45-49	1,740	1,807	1,867	1,793	1,747	1,706	1,677	1,653	1,635	1,620	1,607
50-54	1,665	1,579	1,495	1,543	1,604	1,664	1,738	1,802	1,732	1,684	1,643
55-59	1,661	1,658	1,652	1,646	1,612	1,563	1,480	1,401	1,452	1,511	1,570
60-64	1,450	1,469	1,487	1,495	1,499	1,496	1,494	1,491	1,487	1,456	1,413
65-69	1,079	1,121	1,157	1,180	1,202	1,220	1,236	1,253	1,262	1,266	1,267
70-74	710	715	731	753	786	816	849	877	900	917	935
75-79	453	456	457	460	462	467	533	482	497	519	540
80-84	242	245	251	256	246	247	248	247	249	247	252
85 and over	115	115	116	116	125	126	126	128	129	130	130

[1] For definition of Total population, see introductory note on page 6.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

Age distribution of the Total population of the United Kingdom[1]: mid-year estimates

TABLE 2.7 (continued)

Thousands

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Females: all ages	28,238	28,354	28,462	28,544	28,613	28,688	28,744	28,736	28,708	28,691	28,670
Under 5	2,342	2,331	2,303	2,248	2,192	2,144	2,087	2,001	1,918	1,814	1,718
Under 18	7,465	7,533	7,591	7,645	7,659	7,679	7,690	7,655	7,589	7,503	7,398
Under 21	8,783	8,773	8,778	8,794	8,792	8,807	8,822	8,789	8,739	8,690	8,615
5-14	3,989	4,085	4,175	4,275	4,335	4,393	4,424	4,443	4,437	4,428	4,387
15-29	5,616	5,647	5,678	5,720	5,784	5,853	5,902	5,929	5,967	6,031	6,002
30-44	5,033	4,981	4,936	4,895	4,845	4,819	4,841	4,863	4,875	4,908	5,050
45-64	7,031	7,017	6,997	6,964	6,933	6,887	6,830	6,771	6,719	6,664	6,612
65-74	2,576	2,618	2,666	2,704	2,747	2,783	2,823	2,857	2,881	2,895	2,909
75 and over	1,651	1,675	1,707	1,738	1,777	1,810	1,837	1,872	1,911	1,952	1,992
Under 1	464	453	450	427	436	411	386	359	344	330	313
1 and under 2	468	465	451	447	426	434	408	384	357	343	328
2-4	1,410	1,413	1,402	1,374	1,331	1,298	1,293	1,259	1,217	1,142	1,076
5-9	2,121	2,181	2,236	2,286	2,278	2,284	2,266	2,236	2,187	2,162	2,117
10-14	1,868	1,904	1,939	1,989	2,057	2,108	2,158	2,206	2,250	2,266	2,270
15-19	1,977	1,918	1,889	1,875	1,876	1,899	1,930	1,965	2,012	2,064	2,115
20-24	1,980	2,051	2,078	2,099	2,099	1,997	1,944	1,919	1,887	1,889	1,913
25-29	1,659	1,678	1,711	1,746	1,810	1,957	2,028	2,046	2,068	2,078	1,975
30-34	1,599	1,603	1,616	1,621	1,606	1,606	1,639	1,677	1,710	1,774	1,922
35-39	1,665	1,645	1,616	1,590	1,573	1,568	1,579	1,594	1,600	1,586	1,585
40-44	1,769	1,733	1,704	1,684	1,667	1,645	1,623	1,593	1,565	1,548	1,544
45-49	1,798	1,867	1,925	1,845	1,785	1,735	1,700	1,674	1,656	1,639	1,618
50-54	1,763	1,671	1,585	1,632	1,694	1,753	1,824	1,880	1,799	1,741	1,695
55-59	1,800	1,794	1,788	1,782	1,744	1,695	1,607	1,524	1,574	1,634	1,694
60-64	1,670	1,685	1,699	1,705	1,710	1,703	1,700	1,693	1,689	1,651	1,606
65-69	1,434	1,463	1,488	1,504	1,517	1,535	1,549	1,563	1,568	1,572	1,568
70-74	1,142	1,155	1,178	1,200	1,230	1,249	1,274	1,294	1,312	1,323	1,341
75-79	832	840	845	858	874	892	906	928	949	975	993
80-84	518	530	548	557	550	556	560	562	574	583	600
85 and over	301	305	314	323	353	363	371	381	387	394	399

[1] For definition of Total population, see introductory note on page 6.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

POPULATION

Marital condition: census figures

Thousands

TABLE 2.8

		United Kingdom						England and Wales					
		Males			Females			Males			Females		
		1951	1961	1971	1951	1961	1971	1951	1961	1971	1951	1961	1971
All ages:													
	Single	10,811	11,340	12,014	10,846	10,829	11,055	9,202	9,738	10,399	9,201	9,242	9,513
	Married	12,358	13,279	13,976	12,488	13,355	14,050	10,995	11,813	12,433	11,092	11,860	12,488
	Widowed		760	762		2,860	3,139	739	658	666	2,319	2,528	2,773
	Divorced	944	102	200	2,769	185	318	79	94	185	130	170	293
Age groups													
0-14:	Single	5,781	6,321	6,873	5,544	6,015	6,515	4,949	5,424	5,942	4,743	5,160	5,633
15-19:	Single	1,556	1,850	1,921	1,542	1,709	1,713	1,329	1,605	1,661	1,309	1,475	1,477
	Married	8	20	40	68	116	159	7	17	35	60	104	140
	Widowed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Divorced	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20-24:	Single	1,267	1,139	1,350	929	719	848	1,088	990	1,186	777	607	737
	Married	379	501	779	811	941	1,244	338	444	687	720	834	1,107
	Widowed												
	Divorced	1	1	3	4	2	2	1	—	—	2	1	2
							10	—	1	3	2	2	9
25-34:	Single	1,015	799	703	710	461	374	854	688	617	587	382	320
	Married	2,541	2,537	2,727	2,906	2,808	2,940	2,260	2,243	2,414	2,567	2,466	2,597
	Widowed		4	4		15	14	9	4	3	31	13	12
	Divorced	29	14	41	73	24	67	17	13	38	34	22	61
35-44:	Single	475	439	363	557	371	247	396	374	315	467	308	206
	Married	3,195	3,032	2,828	3,153	3,104	2,868	2,836	2,692	2,502	2,788	2,748	2,525
	Widowed		19	15		74	57	28	17	13	99	63	48
	Divorced	66	29	51	163	53	72	30	27	47	44	49	66
45-54:	Single	321	346	325	561	447	298	266	291	278	471	375	248
	Married	2,836	3,126	2,913	2,668	2,973	2,885	2,521	2,783	2,593	2,371	2,642	2,565
	Widowed		63	53		258	218	68	54	46	250	221	187
	Divorced	102	33	50	323	57	75	20	31	46	31	53	69
55-59:	Single	103	145	140	245	251	177	84	120	118	207	210	148
	Married	1,060	1,373	1,397	998	1,201	1,290	945	1,225	1,248	891	1,074	1,151
	Widowed		60	56		251	246	55	52	48	227	217	213
	Divorced	70	12	21	269	20	33	5	11	20	8	19	30
60-64:	Single	91	106	125	222	234	207	74	87	105	187	196	173
	Married	872	1,042	1,268	771	926	1,095	780	931	1,135	692	830	982
	Widowed		84	87		370	380	82	72	75	319	323	330
	Divorced	98	7	16	368	14	27	3	7	15	6	13	25
65-74:	Single	143	130	158	347	381	392	116	106	130	293	322	328
	Married	1,125	1,232	1,550	898	1,015	1,242	1,005	1,105	1,391	808	917	1,122
	Widowed		235	253		961	1,075	248	203	220	779	852	948
	Divorced	292	5	15	881	12	27	3	5	14	5	11	26
75 and over:													
	Single	58	66	58	188	241	285	47	53	47	160	206	243
	Married	343	415	474	216	269	326	305	373	428	195	246	298
	Widowed		294	294		929	1,148	248	257	259	612	837	1,034
	Divorced	286	1	3	687	2	7	1	1	2	1	2	6

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

Marital condition: census figures

TABLE 2.8 (continued)

Thousands

		Scotland						Northern Ireland					
		Males			Females			Males			Females		
		1951	1961	1971	1951	1961	1971	1951	1961	1971	1951	1961	1971
All ages													
	Single	1,217.0	1,206.0	1,197.6	1,263.0	1,205.9	1,153.8	393.1	396.0	417.5	382.7	381.1	388.0
	Married	1,114.6	1,187.7	1,225.9	1,138.0	1,209.2	1,241.8	251.2	278.0	317.6	260.3	284.9	320.4
	Widowed	96.7	82.4	78.0	250.8	268.0	295.2	23.5	19.7	18.5	60.2	63.6	70.4
	Divorced	5.6	6.6	13.2	9.8	13.5	23.6	0.5	1.1	60.2	1.2	2.0	2.0
Age-groups													
0-14:	Single	639.1	685.3	695.1	616.0	653.8	659.7	193.6	211.6	235.2	185.1	200.6	221.8
15-19:	Single	172.5	185.2	194.8	182.0	175.9	177.6	55.3	59.9	64.3	51.8	58.0	58.2
	Married	0.7	2.2	4.6	6.6	10.8	15.2	0.2	0.4	0.9	1.2	2.0	3.0
	Widowed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Divorced	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20-24:	Single	138.0	112.2	121.2	115.5	83.6	81.5	42.4	37.0	42.3	37.0	28.7	29.7
	Married	34.3	47.1	75.0	75.8	89.6	111.2	6.3	9.8	17.0	15.2	18.1	25.9
	Widowed	0.1	—	—	0.2	0.2	0.2	—	—	—	0.1	—	—
	Divorced	—	—	0.4	0.2	0.2	1.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
25-34:	Single	118.3	80.4	60.7	90.3	56.0	37.0	42.8	30.6	25.0	33.4	22.9	16.2
	Married	232.4	242.1	242.6	275.7	276.1	266.8	49.4	52.4	69.8	63.6	65.1	76.5
	Widowed	1.5	0.5	0.4	4.1	1.8	1.6	0.4	0.1	0.1	1.2	0.4	0.4
	Divorced	1.2	0.9	2.8	2.7	1.8	5.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.4
35-44:	Single	56.7	46.4	34.9	68.1	46.1	29.6	21.9	18.7	13.5	22.1	16.5	11.3
	Married	294.4	273.2	259.0	296.8	284.9	271.3	65.4	66.1	67.2	69.3	71.4	71.8
	Widowed	4.5	2.3	1.6	13.1	8.9	6.8	1.2	0.5	0.4	3.3	2.2	1.7
	Divorced	2.1	1.8	3.3	3.0	4.3	5.6	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5
45-54:	Single	40.4	40.2	33.7	70.6	55.1	37.3	15.0	15.0	13.6	19.4	17.2	13.2
	Married	258.3	278.3	253.8	242.1	268.1	254.4	57.5	64.8	65.4	55.0	62.9	65.3
	Widowed	9.9	7.5	5.9	32.5	29.7	24.6	2.5	1.7	1.4	7.8	7.0	6.2
	Divorced	1.4	2.2	3.2	2.3	3.8	5.7	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.6
55-59:	Single	13.4	17.9	15.7	30.0	31.8	22.0	5.5	6.2	6.2	7.9	8.7	7.2
	Married	94.1	121.4	119.9	87.0	104.5	111.9	21.7	26.5	29.6	19.5	23.3	27.1
	Widowed	7.9	7.2	6.4	27.2	27.6	27.1	1.8	1.5	1.5	5.9	6.1	6.5
	Divorced	0.4	0.8	1.3	0.7	1.4	2.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
60-64:	Single	11.8	13.5	14.7	26.7	29.7	26.0	4.7	5.3	5.6	7.5	8.6	7.9
	Married	75.2	89.6	108.2	64.6	77.5	91.6	17.3	21.8	25.3	14.7	18.5	21.4
	Widowed	10.7	9.6	9.7	35.0	38.3	39.9	2.4	2.3	2.1	7.9	9.1	9.4
	Divorced	0.3	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	1.8	—	—	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
65-74:	Single	19.4	16.4	19.5	42.1	46.3	49.8	8.2	7.7	8.2	12.0	12.7	14.4
	Married	96.5	101.3	127.6	73.2	79.2	97.4	24.3	26.3	31.7	17.2	19.0	23.4
	Widowed	32.8	25.6	26.4	78.9	88.4	103.2	7.4	6.0	6.0	18.8	20.6	24.2
	Divorced	0.2	0.4	1.0	0.4	0.9	1.7	—	—	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
75 and over:	Single	7.5	8.7	7.2	21.7	27.5	33.3	3.7	3.9	3.7	6.5	7.4	8.6
	Married	28.7	32.6	35.3	16.2	18.5	22.2	9.2	9.8	10.7	4.6	4.7	5.9
	Widowed	29.5	29.6	27.5	59.7	73.3	91.8	7.9	7.5	7.0	15.2	18.3	21.9
	Divorced	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.4	—	—	—	—	—	—

Sources: General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

POPULATION

Marital condition of the Total population [1]: mid-year estimates

Thousands

TABLE 2.9

	England and Wales						Scotland					
	Males			Females			Males			Females		
	1975	1976[2]	1977[2]	1975	1976[2]	1977[2]	1975	1976	1977	1975	1976	1977
All ages												
Single	10,472.5	10,470.5	10,440.6	9,406.0	9,354.9	9,292.0	1,777.5	1,173.9	1,168.7	1,110.9	1,104.8	1,095.5
Married	12,542.8	12,494.6	12,435.3	12,516.8	12,492.0	12,437.9	1,245.3	1,243.6	1,240.6	1,261.1	1,260.5	1,257.1
Widowed . . .	672.5	673.7	674.1	2,847.3	2,861.8	2,889.0	75.4	75.3	75.4	295.7	297.6	299.4
Divorced . . .	334.7	375.8	427.3	474.7	523.7	579.2	25.7	29.6	33.5	35.8	39.9	44.0
Age groups:												
0-14:												
Single	5,825.9	5,722.8	5,601.2	5,520.3	5,421.5	5,301.6	657.1	644.1	627.1	623.0	610.8	594.2
15-19:												
Single	1,806.8	1,860.9	1,905.5	1,606.3	1,664.4	1,711.5	213.4	217.1	221.6	191.3	195.6	200.4
Married	31.4	28.9	26.8	135.7	125.3	119.5	5.4	5.3	4.9	16.3	15.6	14.4
Widowed . . .	—	—	—	0.1	0.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Divorced . . .	—	—	—	0.1	0.1	—	—	0.1	—	0.2	0.2	0.2
20-24:												
Single	1,143.6	1,177.6	1,217.0	694.7	703.8	739.8	119.7	124.5	130.7	81.2	85.0	89.5
Married	583.4	560.0	541.1	949.7	936.0	912.9	68.3	66.9	65.9	99.0	97.7	96.6
Widowed . . .	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.5	1.6	1.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2
Divorced . . .	5.8	6.5	6.8	11.8	11.8	12.2	2.0	2.3	2.3	3.1	3.7	3.9
25-34:												
Single	715.8	735.1	749.9	361.2	373.3	383.3	70.8	73.7	76.5	42.2	44.9	47.5
Married	2,636.5	2,660.7	2,650.0	2,850.0	2,889.6	2,904.8	264.9	267.5	268.2	282.8	285.3	285.7
Widowed . . .	3.6	3.8	3.8	11.0	11.3	11.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.7	1.6	1.6
Divorced . . .	88.0	102.6	117.1	122.3	137.9	153.6	8.5	10.3	11.8	9.7	11.3	12.8
35-44:												
Single	288.1	280.5	275.4	172.5	165.1	158.3	30.7	30.1	29.7	23.4	22.3	21.4
Married	2,480.7	2,446.5	2,431.3	2,452.5	2,419.4	2,404.8	254.3	251.8	250.5	263.1	261.0	259.5
Widowed . . .	11.1	10.5	9.9	42.1	40.6	39.2	1.7	1.6	1.6	6.2	6.1	6.0
Divorced . . .	90.4	102.5	119.2	114.7	129.4	146.4	6.5	7.5	8.6	8.8	9.7	10.6
45-54:												
Single	285.6	282.0	275.4	220.2	209.2	199.0	32.4	31.5	30.5	33.0	31.6	30.1
Married	2,584.1	2,523.2	2,469.6	2,549.6	2,490.1	2,438.4	257.0	253.8	250.3	256.8	253.5	250.4
Widowed . . .	46.1	44.5	42.0	181.0	173.3	166.2	6.2	6.2	6.1	24.2	23.6	23.1
Divorced . . .	75.5	82.5	92.8	99.3	106.5	114.9	4.8	5.4	6.2	6.6	7.0	7.7
55-59:												
Single	106.4	109.9	114.9	115.7	115.0	114.5	13.0	13.3	13.7	16.7	16.7	16.8
Married	1,114.5	1,158.7	1,201.7	1,049.6	1,096.7	1,141.5	106.8	110.3	114.0	102.9	106.6	110.0
Widowed . . .	43.1	44.4	45.5	187.5	191.3	195.3	5.6	5.7	6.0	23.9	24.2	24.8
Divorced . . .	27.3	30.9	35.1	38.5	43.4	48.9	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.5	2.7	3.1
60-64:												
Single	104.6	102.4	99.2	143.3	135.7	127.7	13.3	12.9	12.3	20.7	19.4	18.3
Married	1,123.5	1,099.3	1,064.7	990.1	970.8	943.8	106.8	103.5	99.9	95.1	92.6	89.6
Widowed . . .	72.8	71.5	69.2	323.8	316.8	309.5	9.5	9.4	9.1	38.8	38.3	37.4
Divorced . . .	22.4	23.7	25.3	36.6	38.0	39.8	1.1	1.1	1.2	2.1	2.2	2.3
65-74:												
Single	144.3	145.0	146.3	318.2	311.0	302.9	20.0	19.7	19.5	45.5	44.3	42.8
Married	1,528.9	1,545.5	1,562.1	1,215.2	1,232.2	1,236.8	141.1	142.6	143.3	113.4	114.9	115.8
Widowed . . .	230.1	229.9	227.4	976.9	976.7	986.5	26.8	26.8	27.0	103.8	104.6	105.2
Divorced . . .	22.0	23.7	26.7	42.4	46.5	51.1	1.1	1.2	1.4	2.3	2.5	2.7
75 and over:												
Single	51.4	54.3	55.8	253.6	255.9	253.4	6.8	7.0	7.2	34.0	34.3	34.6
Married	459.8	471.8	488.0	324.4	331.9	335.4	40.7	41.9	43.5	31.6	33.4	35.1
Widowed . . .	265.4	268.8	276.0	1,123.4	1,150.1	1,179.8	25.2	25.1	25.1	97.0	99.0	101.2
Divorced . . .	3.3	3.4	4.3	9.0	10.1	12.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.6	0.7

[1] For definition of Total population see introductory note on page 6. [2] Provisional.

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland)

Projected Total population at mid-year [1]

TABLE 2.10

United Kingdom

Thousands

	1977 Base	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1986	1991	1996	2001	2011
Persons all ages . .	55,918	55,870	55,822	55,769	55,719	55,687	55,975	56,716	57,325	57,543	57,734
Under 5	3,538	3,397	3,314	3,264	3,254	3,302	3,896	4,441	4,314	3,893	3,823
Under 18	15,216	14,994	14,740	14,470	14,192	13,920	13,394	13,546	14,460	14,962	13,744
Under 21	17,718	17,547	17,355	17,152	16,945	16,727	16,145	16,043	16,402	17,027	16,377
5-14	9,019	8,867	8,642	8,387	8,124	7,830	6,881	7,036	8,220	8,637	7,414
15-29	12,271	12,329	12,465	12,622	12,785	12,957	13,379	12,820	11,357	10,765	12,512
30-44	10,225	10,440	10,605	10,738	10,829	10,899	11,296	11,841	12,301	12,889	10,891
45-64	12,843	12,717	12,588	12,469	12,421	12,413	12,131	12,068	12,742	13,202	14,877
65-74	5,109	5,137	5,157	5,167	5,117	5,033	4,906	4,894	4,772	4,469	4,686
75 and over . . .	2,913	2,983	3,051	3,122	3,189	3,253	3,486	3,616	3,619	3,688	3,531
Under 1	646	651	656	660	669	694	866	897	840	749	798
1 and under 2 . .	675	643	648	652	656	665	833	895	852	762	780
2-4	2,217	2,103	2,010	1,952	1,929	1,943	2,197	2,649	2,622	2,382	2,245
5-9	4,356	4,245	4,076	3,911	3,696	3,496	3,209	3,850	4,394	4,268	3,589
10-14	4,663	4,622	4,566	4,476	4,428	4,334	3,672	3,186	3,826	4,369	3,825
15-19	4,347	4,442	4,544	4,634	4,665	4,673	4,435	3,681	3,197	3,836	4,253
20-24	3,936	3,998	4,072	4,171	4,282	4,390	4,707	4,479	3,727	3,245	4,421
25-29	3,988	3,889	3,849	3,817	3,838	3,894	4,237	4,660	4,433	3,684	3,838
30-34	3,888	4,025	4,075	4,118	4,121	3,914	3,759	4,156	4,578	4,352	3,128
35-39	3,211	3,262	3,344	3,416	3,539	3,823	4,052	3,692	4,086	4,508	3,540
40-44	3,126	3,153	3,186	3,204	3,169	3,162	3,485	3,993	3,637	4,029	4,223
45-49	3,224	3,186	3,139	3,098	3,070	3,069	3,109	3,419	3,918	3,569	4,365
50-54	3,337	3,271	3,226	3,191	3,160	3,126	2,974	3,012	3,315	3,798	3,834
55-59	3,264	3,402	3,513	3,368	3,267	3,183	3,014	2,836	2,872	3,163	3,301
60-64	3,018	2,858	2,710	2,812	2,924	3,035	3,034	2,801	2,637	2,672	3,377
65-69	2,833	2,831	2,825	2,820	2,761	2,681	2,608	2,705	2,504	2,361	2,654
70-74	2,276	2,306	2,332	2,347	2,356	2,352	2,298	2,189	2,268	2,108	2,032
75-79	1,533	1,579	1,616	1,649	1,674	1,700	1,767	1,731	1,668	1,728	1,537
80-84	851	867	893	917	949	973	1,067	1,135	1,121	1,099	1,074
85 and over . . .	529	537	542	556	566	580	652	750	830	861	920
Males all ages . .	27,248	27,230	27,213	27,193	27,175	27,166	27,350	27,783	28,154	28,320	28,491
Under 5	1,820	1,748	1,705	1,679	1,674	1,699	2,004	2,284	2,219	2,003	1,967
Under 18	7,817	7,705	7,576	7,439	7,299	7,163	6,897	6,979	7,449	7,707	7,082
Under 21	9,102	9,016	8,919	8,815	8,711	8,601	8,310	8,265	8,451	8,772	8,439
5-14	4,632	4,556	4,443	4,313	4,180	4,031	3,548	3,627	4,235	4,449	3,822
15-29	6,268	6,303	6,379	6,469	6,562	6,653	6,869	6,589	5,850	5,555	6,450
30-44	5,174	5,280	5,359	5,417	5,454	5,486	5,691	5,982	6,253	6,555	5,552
45-64	6,232	6,177	6,123	6,075	6,059	6,063	5,955	5,950	6,280	6,512	7,362
65-74	2,201	2,217	2,228	2,236	2,215	2,177	2,133	2,149	2,108	1,998	2,122
75 and over . . .	921	949	976	1,004	1,031	1,057	1,150	1,202	1,209	1,248	1,216
Under 1	332	335	337	339	344	357	445	461	432	385	410
1 and under 2 . .	347	331	333	335	337	342	428	460	438	392	401
2-4	1,141	1,082	1,035	1,005	993	1,000	1,131	1,363	1,349	1,226	1,156
5-9	2,239	2,183	2,098	2,014	1,905	1,802	1,654	1,983	2,263	2,198	1,850
10-14	2,393	2,373	2,345	2,299	2,275	2,229	1,894	1,644	1,972	2,251	1,972
15-19	2,232	2,280	2,332	2,378	2,394	2,399	2,279	1,900	1,651	1,979	2,193
20-24	2,023	2,057	2,094	2,143	2,199	2,253	2,414	2,300	1,923	1,675	2,278
25-29	2,013	1,966	1,953	1,948	1,969	2,001	2,176	2,389	2,276	1,901	1,979
30-34	1,966	2,032	2,055	2,069	2,066	1,964	1,917	2,122	2,335	2,223	1,604
35-39	1,626	1,650	1,690	1,724	1,784	1,923	2,020	1,872	2,076	2,288	1,805
40-44	1,582	1,598	1,614	1,624	1,604	1,599	1,754	1,988	1,842	2,044	2,143
45-49	1,606	1,590	1,571	1,556	1,546	1,548	1,568	1,715	1,943	1,801	2,205
50-54	1,643	1,612	1,591	1,573	1,558	1,545	1,485	1,507	1,649	1,868	1,923
55-59	1,570	1,639	1,696	1,629	1,584	1,545	1,466	1,397	1,418	1,553	1,631
60-64	1,413	1,336	1,265	1,317	1,371	1,425	1,436	1,331	1,270	1,290	1,603
65-69	1,266	1,267	1,265	1,264	1,239	1,201	1,173	1,229	1,144	1,095	1,231
70-74	935	950	963	972	976	976	960	920	964	903	891
75-79	540	564	583	600	614	626	658	651	634	666	612
80-84	251	254	263	271	284	296	339	367	367	365	367
85 and over . . .	130	131	130	133	133	135	153	184	208	217	237

[1] The assumptions on which these projections are made are described in the introductory note on page 6.

Sources: Government Actuary's Department in consultation with the Office of Population Censuses and Surveys, the General Register Office (Scotland) and the General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

POPULATION

Projected Total population at mid-year [1]

TABLE 2.10 (continued)

Thousands

	1977 Base	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1986	1991	1996	2001	2011
United Kingdom											
Females all ages	28,670	28,640	28,609	28,576	28,544	28,521	28,625	28,933	29,171	29,223	29,243
Under 5	1,718	1,649	1,609	1,585	1,580	1,603	1,892	2,157	2,095	1,890	1,856
Under 18	7,399	7,289	7,164	7,031	6,893	6,757	6,497	6,567	7,011	7,255	6,662
Under 21	8,616	8,531	8,436	8,337	8,234	8,126	7,835	7,778	7,951	8,255	7,930
5-14	4,387	4,311	4,199	4,074	3,944	3,799	3,333	3,409	3,985	4,188	3,592
15-29	6,003	6,026	6,086	6,153	6,223	6,304	6,510	6,231	5,507	5,210	6,062
30-44	5,051	5,160	5,246	5,321	5,375	5,413	5,605	5,859	6,048	6,334	5,339
45-64	6,611	6,540	6,465	6,394	6,362	6,350	6,176	6,118	6,462	6,690	7,515
65-74	2,908	2,920	2,929	2,931	2,902	2,856	2,773	2,745	2,664	2,471	2,564
75 and over	1,992	2,034	2,075	2,118	2,158	2,196	2,336	2,414	2,410	2,440	2,315
Under 1	314	316	319	321	325	337	421	436	408	364	388
1 and under 2	328	312	315	317	319	323	405	435	414	370	379
2-4	1,076	1,021	975	947	936	943	1,066	1,286	1,273	1,156	1,089
5-9	2,117	2,062	1,978	1,897	1,791	1,694	1,555	1,867	2,131	2,070	1,739
10-14	2,270	2,249	2,221	2,177	2,153	2,105	1,778	1,542	1,854	2,118	1,853
15-19	2,115	2,162	2,212	2,256	2,271	2,274	2,156	1,781	1,546	1,857	2,060
20-24	1,913	1,941	1,978	2,028	2,083	2,137	2,293	2,179	1,804	1,570	2,143
25-29	1,975	1,923	1,896	1,869	1,869	1,893	2,061	2,271	2,157	1,783	1,859
30-34	1,922	1,993	2,020	2,049	2,055	1,950	1,842	2,034	2,243	2,129	1,524
35-39	1,585	1,612	1,654	1,692	1,755	1,900	2,032	1,820	2,010	2,220	1,735
40-44	1,544	1,555	1,572	1,580	1,565	1,563	1,731	2,005	1,795	1,985	2,080
45-49	1,618	1,596	1,568	1,542	1,524	1,521	1,541	1,704	1,975	1,768	2,160
50-54	1,694	1,659	1,635	1,618	1,602	1,581	1,489	1,505	1,666	1,930	1,911
55-59	1,694	1,763	1,817	1,739	1,883	1,638	1,548	1,439	1,454	1,610	1,670
60-64	1,605	1,522	1,445	1,495	1,553	1,610	1,598	1,470	1,367	1,382	1,774
65-69	1,567	1,564	1,560	1,556	1,522	1,480	1,435	1,476	1,360	1,266	1,423
70-74	1,341	1,356	1,369	1,375	1,380	1,376	1,338	1,269	1,304	1,205	1,141
75-79	993	1,015	1,033	1,049	1,060	1,074	1,109	1,080	1,034	1,062	925
80-84	600	613	630	646	665	677	728	768	754	734	707
85 and over	399	406	412	423	433	445	499	566	622	644	683
England and Wales											
Persons all ages	49,175	49,140	49,103	49,062	49,020	48,994	49,258	49,928	50,489	50,711	50,949
Under 5	3,070	2,946	2,873	2,827	2,819	2,858	3,376	3,864	3,761	3,397	3,339
Under 18	13,204	13,018	12,803	12,569	12,327	12,089	11,636	11,768	12,581	13,046	12,010
Under 21	15,373	15,232	15,073	14,898	14,723	14,535	14,034	13,956	14,279	14,845	14,320
5-14	7,833	7,706	7,513	7,293	7,061	6,807	5,977	6,103	7,148	7,532	6,478
15-29	10,718	10,764	10,883	11,018	11,163	11,314	11,703	11,246	9,977	9,456	11,005
30-44	9,034	9,232	9,381	9,503	9,584	9,647	9,989	10,439	10,825	11,359	9,654
45-64	11,374	11,260	11,142	11,036	10,992	10,982	10,727	10,678	11,293	11,696	13,145
65-74	4,541	4,564	4,583	4,593	4,550	4,475	4,368	4,359	4,242	3,963	4,171
75 and over	2,605	2,668	2,728	2,792	2,851	2,911	3,118	3,239	3,243	3,308	3,157
Under 1	559	565	568	570	578	599	752	782	732	654	697
1 and under 2	583	556	562	564	568	574	723	779	743	665	682
2-4	1,928	1,825	1,743	1,693	1,673	1,685	1,901	2,303	2,286	2,078	1,960
5-9	3,786	3,693	3,547	3,405	3,212	3,038	2,783	3,338	3,827	3,724	3,135
10-14	4,047	4,013	3,966	3,888	3,849	3,769	3,194	2,765	3,321	3,808	3,343
15-19	3,763	3,850	3,944	4,026	4,058	4,067	3,866	3,212	2,784	3,339	3,724
20-24	3,431	3,483	3,546	3,633	3,732	3,829	4,122	3,931	3,279	2,853	3,891
25-29	3,524	3,431	3,393	3,359	3,373	3,418	3,715	4,103	3,914	3,264	3,390
30-34	3,450	3,574	3,619	3,653	3,653	3,463	3,309	3,648	4,036	3,847	2,777
35-39	2,831	2,878	2,951	3,021	3,134	3,394	3,591	3,249	3,587	3,974	3,142
40-44	2,753	2,780	2,811	2,829	2,797	2,790	3,089	3,542	3,202	3,538	3,735
45-49	2,844	2,809	2,767	2,731	2,706	2,705	2,746	3,033	3,478	3,145	3,852
50-54	2,954	2,892	2,850	2,817	2,790	2,759	2,622	2,663	2,943	3,373	3,372
55-59	2,897	3,024	3,124	2,993	2,898	2,820	2,663	2,503	2,541	2,810	2,914
60-64 (males)	1,258	1,189	1,125	1,172	1,222	1,271	1,280	1,183	1,129	1,148	1,428
60-64 (females)	1,421	1,346	1,276	1,323	1,376	1,427	1,416	1,296	1,202	1,220	1,579
65-69	2,516	2,513	2,509	2,506	2,455	2,384	2,322	2,408	2,220	2,091	2,365
70-74	2,025	2,051	2,074	2,087	2,095	2,091	2,046	1,951	2,022	1,872	1,806
75-79	1,365	1,407	1,439	1,469	1,491	1,516	1,575	1,546	1,491	1,544	1,366
80-84	762	776	798	820	848	871	955	1,016	1,005	987	960
85 and over	478	485	491	503	512	524	588	677	747	777	831

[1] The assumptions on which these projections are made are described in the introductory note on page 6.

Sources: Government Actuary's Department in consultation with the Office of Population Censuses and Surveys, the General Register Office (Scotland) and the General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

Projected Total Population at mid-year [1]

TABLE 2.10 (continued)

Thousands

	1977 Base	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1986	1991	1996	2001	2011
Scotland											
Persons all ages	5,214	5,202	5,189	5,178	5,168	5,160	5,174	5,222	5,251	5,234	5,176
Under 5	338	325	317	311	309	315	382	428	406	358	352
Under 18	1,491	1,462	1,430	1,398	1,369	1,342	1,289	1,304	1,386	1,417	1,264
Under 21	1,745	1,721	1,693	1,665	1,641	1,616	1,552	1,536	1,565	1,612	1,508
5-14	883	864	837	809	785	754	655	679	798	823	679
15-29	1,197	1,205	1,216	1,231	1,241	1,255	1,274	1,188	1,029	972	1,139
30-44	927	941	955	966	974	980	1,026	1,103	1,146	1,179	939
45-64	1,165	1,155	1,145	1,134	1,131	1,132	1,110	1,093	1,146	1,192	1,363
65-74	457	459	459	461	454	446	430	426	423	403	403
75 and over	247	253	260	266	274	278	297	305	303	307	301
Under 1	62	62	62	63	65	68	85	86	78	68	74
1 and under 2	66	61	62	62	62	64	82	86	80	70	72
2-4	210	202	193	186	182	183	215	256	248	220	206
5-9	423	408	389	371	353	334	304	377	423	402	328
10-14	460	456	448	438	432	420	351	302	375	421	351
15-19	442	447	453	459	457	456	427	347	298	370	395
20-24	389	397	404	413	421	429	445	415	335	286	405
25-29	366	361	359	359	363	370	402	426	396	316	339
30-34	338	350	359	367	373	357	354	392	416	387	260
35-39	296	298	302	305	310	333	367	349	387	411	303
40-44	293	293	294	294	291	290	305	362	343	381	376
45-49	300	298	294	290	287	286	285	298	354	336	396
50-54	304	301	298	296	293	291	278	275	289	342	361
55-59	291	300	309	298	293	288	278	264	261	274	308
60-64 (males)	122	116	110	113	117	121	124	118	112	112	140
60-64 (females)	148	140	134	137	141	146	145	138	130	128	158
65-69	255	254	252	252	245	237	228	237	226	215	224
70-74	202	205	207	209	209	209	202	189	197	188	179
75-79	134	138	142	144	147	148	153	149	141	147	137
80-84	71	73	75	78	81	83	90	95	94	90	91
85 and over	42	42	43	44	46	47	54	61	68	70	73
Northern Ireland											
Persons all ages	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,530	1,532	1,533	1,545	1,565	1,585	1,597	1,608
Under 5	130	126	125	126	127	129	139	148	147	137	131
Under 18	521	514	508	502	498	490	473	474	495	499	469
Under 21	600	595	591	587	583	577	560	551	560	570	550
5-14	303	299	292	285	278	269	250	255	276	284	257
15-29	356	359	366	374	381	389	403	386	350	335	370
30-44	264	267	268	271	270	271	281	299	330	350	301
45-64	303	302	301	297	298	298	293	296	304	314	367
65-74	113	115	115	114	113	111	110	110	106	103	110
75 and over	60	61	62	63	65	66	69	71	72	74	72
Under 1	25	25	25	27	27	27	29	31	29	27	27
1 and under 2	26	24	25	25	26	27	29	30	29	27	27
2-4	79	77	75	74	74	75	81	87	89	83	77
5-9	147	144	139	135	131	125	123	135	144	143	127
10-14	156	155	153	150	147	144	127	120	132	141	130
15-19	142	144	147	149	150	151	142	122	115	126	135
20-24	115	118	121	126	129	132	140	132	112	105	126
25-29	99	97	98	99	102	106	121	132	123	104	109
30-34	100	100	98	98	96	93	97	115	126	118	92
35-39	84	87	89	92	94	97	93	94	113	123	97
40-44	80	80	81	81	80	81	91	90	91	109	112
45-49	79	79	79	77	77	77	78	88	87	88	116
50-54	79	79	77	77	77	76	73	74	84	83	101
55-59	76	78	79	77	76	75	73	68	70	79	79
60-64 (males)	32	31	31	31	32	33	32	30	29	30	34
60-64 (females)	37	35	35	35	36	37	37	36	34	34	37
65-69	64	64	64	63	62	60	59	61	57	55	63
70-74	49	51	51	51	51	51	51	49	49	48	47
75-79	34	35	35	35	35	36	37	37	36	37	34
80-84	18	18	18	19	21	21	21	22	22	22	23
85 and over	8	8	9	9	9	9	11	12	14	15	15

[1] The assumptions on which these projections are made are described in the introductory note on page 6.

Sources: Government Actuary's Department in consultation with the Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; the General Register Office (Scotland) and the General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

POPULATION

Geographical distribution of the enumerated population: census figures [1]

Thousands

TABLE 2.11

	Area in square kilometres [2]	1911	1931 [3]	1951	1961	1971
Urban and rural districts						
England and Wales:						
Urban areas	21,765	28,163	31,952	35,336	36,872	38,151
Rural districts	129,360	7,908	8,000	8,422	9,233	10,598
Scotland:						
Cities and burghs	1,300	3,140	3,362	3,563	3,646	3,705
Landward areas	75,879	1,620	1,481	1,534	1,533	1,524
Northern Ireland:						
Urban areas	240	587	678	728	770	846
Rural districts	13,330	664	602	643	655	690
Standard regions of England and Wales						
North	19,349	2,815	3,038	3,137	3,250	3,296
Yorkshire and Humberside	14,196	3,877	4,285	4,522	4,635	4,799
East Midlands	12,179	2,263	2,531	2,893	3,100	3,390
East Anglia	12,565	1,192	1,232	1,382	1,470	1,669
South East	27,408	11,744	13,539	15,127	16,271	17,230
South West	23,660	2,687	2,794	3,229	3,411	3,781
West Midlands	13,013	3,277	3,743	4,423	4,758	5,110
North West	7,993	5,796	6,197	6,447	6,567	6,743
Wales	20,763	2,421	2,593	2,599	2,644	2,731
Conurbations [4]						
Greater London	1,580	7,160	8,110	8,197	7,992	7,452
West Midlands	678	1,651	1,951	2,260	2,378	2,372
West Yorkshire	1,255	1,590	1,655	1,693	1,704	1,728
South East Lancashire	983	2,328	2,427	2,423	2,428	2,393
Merseyside	394	1,157	1,347	1,386	1,384	1,267
Tyneside	235	761	827	836	856	805
Central Clydeside	778	..	1,690	1,759	1,802	1,728
Cities						
Birmingham	209	526	1,003	1,113	1,107	1,015
Liverpool	113	746	856	789	746	610
Manchester	110	714	766	703	662	544
Sheffield	184	455	512	513	494	520
Leeds	164	446	483	505	511	496
Bristol	110	357	397	443	437	427
Teesside	177	..	..	..	..	396
Coventry	81	106	167	258	306	335
Nottingham	74	260	269	306	312	301
Bradford	103	288	298	292	296	294
Kingston-upon-Hull	71	278	314	299	303	286
Leicester	73	227	239	285	273	284
Cardiff	80	182	224	244	257	279
Wolverhampton	69	95	133	163	151	269
Stoke-on-Trent	93	235	277	275	265	265
Glasgow	157	784	1,088	1,090	1,055	897
Edinburgh	135	320	439	467	468	454
Dundee	50	165	176	177	183	182
Aberdeen	50	164	167	183	185	182
Belfast	73	387	438	444	416	362

[1] Population of the areas as they were in each year except for Standard Regions and conurbations, the figures for which relate to roughly the same geographical areas throughout. [2] At April 1971. [3] Figures for Northern Ireland and the city of Belfast relate to the 1937 census. [4] Areas of urban development where a number of separate towns have grown into each other or become linked by such factors as a common industrial or business interest or a common centre for shopping or education.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

Geographical distribution of Home population: mid-year estimates

TABLE 2.12

Areas as existing at 1 April 1975

Thousands

	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
England and Wales	48,854	49,026	49,154	49,159	49,157	49,142	49,120
Scotland	5,217	5,210	5,212	5,217	5,206	5,205	5,196
Northern Ireland	1,538	1,545	1,547	1,547	1,537	1,538	1,537
Standard regions of England and Wales							
North	3,138	3,136	3,132	3,131	3,127	3,124	3,116
Yorkshire and Humberside	4,869	4,874	4,886	4,891	4,888	4,881	4,876
East Midlands	3,635	3,667	3,703	3,720	3,733	3,739	3,747
East Anglia	1,683	1,716	1,749	1,771	1,794	1,815	1,827
South East	16,994	17,006	16,996	16,931	16,887	16,861	16,834
Greater London	7,442	7,353	7,277	7,185	7,113	7,038	6,970
South West	4,088	4,144	4,181	4,207	4,232	4,257	4,279
West Midlands	5,122	5,144	5,162	5,171	5,168	5,157	5,154
North West	6,603	6,605	6,596	6,578	6,562	6,540	6,519
Wales	2,724	2,735	2,749	2,759	2,766	2,769	2,768
Metropolitan counties							
Tyne and Wear	1,209	1,202	1,191	1,188	1,184	1,180	1,174
South Yorkshire	1,320	1,318	1,316	1,316	1,312	1,307	1,304
West Yorkshire	2,077	2,075	2,078	2,081	2,079	2,074	2,073
West Midlands	2,792	2,788	2,783	2,778	2,764	2,745	2,730
Greater Manchester	2,734	2,730	2,719	2,709	2,696	2,684	2,675
Merseyside	1,654	1,635	1,619	1,602	1,589	1,577	1,562
London boroughs and county district (with about 300,000 or more population)							
Tyne and Wear							
Newcastle-upon-Tyne	307	302	299	297	295	294	293
South Yorkshire							
Sheffield	570	566	563	560	555	551	547
West Yorkshire							
Leeds	745	744	744	743	741	738	734
Bradford	463	462	463	462	463	462	464
Kirklees	370	371	374	376	377	377	377
Wakefield	303	303	304	305	306	307	307
Greater London							
Croydon	335	334	332	328	326	324	322
Barnet	308	305	304	300	297	295	292
Bromley	307	306	303	299	298	295	293
Avon							
Bristol	426	424	421	421	418	414	410
West Midlands							
Birmingham	1,097	1,093	1,089	1,081	1,069	1,058	1,050
Coventry	336	335	335	339	341	340	341
Sandwell	330	328	325	323	320	317	313
Greater Manchester							
Manchester	547	535	522	511	502	497	492
Wigan	303	305	306	308	310	310	311
Merseyside							
Liverpool	605	588	575	561	553	546	537
Wirral	357	354	353	351	349	348	346
Sefton	309	308	307	306	305	304	302
City of Glasgow local government district[1]	979	948	924	905	881	856	832
City of Edinburgh local government district[1]	476	474	473	475	470	467	464
City of Dundee local government district [1]	198	197	196	196	195	194	193
City of Aberdeen local government district[1]	212	212	213	212	210	210	208
Belfast	417	415	415	374	368	368	358

[1] Figures shown are for the areas as constituted under the Local Government (Scotland) Act, 1973, which took effect from 16 May 1975.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

MIGRATION

Migration into and out from the United Kingdom

Analysis by nationality and country of last or next residence [1] [2]

Thousands

TABLE 2.13

	1966		1967		1968		1969		1970		1971	
	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out
Total migrants	219.2	301.6	225.0	309.0	221.6	277.7	205.6	292.7	225.6	290.7	199.7	240.0
Commonwealth citizens [4]	142.3	262.9	157.0	268.5	165.2	240.2	145.9	252.8	155.2	247.9	145.3	200.0
Country of last or next residence[1]:												
Commonwealth countries[5]												
Total	111.0	203.1	129.5	198.3	136.7	169.3	117.3	180.7	122.8	169.8	117.0	133.8
Australia	19.7	84.9	27.7	81.9	27.1	82.9	25.5	95.3	31.2	87.2	31.5	68.7
Canada	8.9	62.2	9.9	62.2	12.2	39.2	12.7	32.9	14.7	27.4	13.2	14.7
New Zealand	6.9	15.8	7.7	15.3	9.7	8.0	6.9	9.1	7.5	10.8	7.2	13.1
African countries	20.5	15.7	17.3	16.4	23.1	17.1	16.5	15.6	20.0	19.2	26.7	15.4
Bangladesh, India, Pakistan and Sri Lanka[5]	26.7	8.7	39.4	7.6	40.1	6.7	31.9	10.0	27.5	9.7	24.3	7.8
West Indies[6]	14.8	8.6	13.0	8.3	11.1	9.6	10.2	9.1	7.4	8.2	5.0	7.8
Other countries	13.5	7.2	14.5	6.4	13.5	5.7	13.5	8.7	14.4	7.3	9.1	6.2
Foreign countries[7]												
Total	31.3	59.8	27.4	70.3	28.5	70.9	28.6	72.1	32.4	78.1	28.3	66.1
South Africa	4.8	12.3	3.3	13.0	3.7	16.0	3.8	19.4	4.5	23.9	5.1	19.5
United States	8.4	18.9	7.4	25.9	7.2	22.4	7.6	14.8	9.0	13.5	9.8	9.3
Other America	1.0	1.0	0.7	1.6	1.0	1.8	1.1	1.5	1.2	2.0	0.8	1.0
European Economic Community[8]	8.9	12.8	7.4	15.8	8.6	15.5	9.8	19.4	9.4	20.7	6.6	16.7
Western Europe[9]	3.9	5.9	4.0	7.1	4.1	7.7	2.5	6.4	3.9	7.9	2.3	9.8
Other countries[7]	4.3	8.8	4.7	6.9	4.0	7.5	3.8	10.7	4.4	10.2	3.6	9.8
Aliens [4]	76.9	38.7	68.0	40.5	56.5	37.5	59.7	39.8	70.4	42.8	54.4	40.1
Country of last or next residence[1]												
Commonwealth countries[5]												
Total	1.6	4.3	2.4	4.5	1.2	2.9	1.7	3.3	2.0	3.7	1.1	3.5
Foreign countries[7]												
Total	75.3	34.4	65.7	36.0	55.3	34.6	58.0	36.6	68.4	39.2	53.2	36.6
United States	14.3	8.2	14.7	8.2	11.7	8.7	12.9	8.4	13.8	8.0	12.4	7.3
European Economic Community[8]	27.9	13.0	23.0	11.4	18.8	13.0	19.2	12.0	23.1	13.0	14.0	14.4
Western Europe[9]	19.3	6.6	16.4	7.9	11.8	6.5	13.5	8.8	17.4	10.1	13.7	7.3
Pakistan[10]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other countries	13.8	6.6	11.5	8.5	13.0	6.5	12.4	7.4	14.1	8.0	13.1	7.5

[1] Based on the self-description in the International Passenger Survey of an emigrant as a person who says he intends to reside outside the United Kingdom for a year or more, having resided in the United Kingdom for a year or more, and *vice versa* for an immigrant. [2] Excluding the Irish Republic. [3] Figures include approximately 26,000 United Kingdom and other passport holders from Uganda, who had been excluded from the IPS sampling arrangements. [4] After 1972 citizens of Pakistan are included with aliens. [5] Excluding Pakistan after 1972. [6] Including Guyana and Belize, (formerly British Honduras). [7] Including Pakistan after 1972. [8] Includes Denmark from 1973. [9] European countries excluding Albania, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, German Democratic Republic, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Soviet Union also Denmark after 1972. [10] From 1973.

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

Migration into and out from the United Kingdom

Analysis by nationality and country of last or next residence [1] [2]

TABLE 2.13 (continued)

Thousands

	1972 [3]		1973		1974		1975		1976		1977	
	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out
Total migrants	221.9	233.2	195.7	245.8	183.8	269.0	197.2	238.3	191.3	210.4	162.6	208.7
Commonwealth citizens [4]	164.4	195.4	127.4	204.2	122.2	228.3	138.3	196.8	136.3	165.5	112.5	172.4
Country of last or next residence [1]:												
Commonwealth countries [5]												
Total	130.5	133.1	98.8	138.8	90.0	155.8	100.8	107.6	93.9	89.9	75.1	91.8
Australia	31.5	56.1	31.0	55.3	22.5	62.7	26.2	28.9	24.4	31.5	19.8	31.8
Canada	11.0	17.5	11.0	27.9	7.1	36.1	7.2	36.0	7.3	22.0	6.5	18.4
New Zealand	6.2	15.4	7.0	25.4	9.8	28.2	9.7	14.3	8.1	9.0	7.9	7.8
African countries ...	43.9	15.5	22.1	12.0	18.4	12.8	21.1	12.6	18.0	10.7	14.4	15.9
Bangladesh, India, Pakistan and Sri Lanka [5]	22.7	12.4	10.8	4.6	11.0	3.6	13.3	3.3	15.3	3.6	10.9	4.4
West Indies [6]	5.4	7.0	4.7	7.3	3.9	6.1	5.0	4.1	3.6	3.4	4.1	3.2
Other countries	9.9	9.2	12.2	6.3	17.2	6.4	18.3	8.2	17.4	9.8	11.4	10.2
Foreign countries [7]												
Total	33.9	62.3	28.6	65.4	32.2	72.5	37.5	89.2	42.3	75.6	37.4	80.6
South Africa	5.9	18.5	6.8	11.4	4.8	19.6	6.8	28.3	7.9	19.6	10.6	6.5
United States	7.8	10.1	5.6	11.0	6.7	11.3	6.3	12.1	6.4	10.6	5.1	10.6
Other America	1.6	1.1	0.4	1.0	1.7	1.8	1.5	2.0	1.7	1.8	1.3	1.4
European Economic Community [8] ...	9.9	15.5	7.0	21.2	9.8	19.2	11.9	16.8	15.1	17.4	8.8	18.5
Western Europe [9] ..	4.6	9.0	3.2	9.1	3.2	6.9	3.5	10.2	2.3	5.3	4.1	12.0
Other countries [7] ..	4.1	8.1	5.6	11.7	6.0	13.7	7.5	19.8	8.8	20.8	7.5	31.5
Aliens [4]	57.4	37.9	68.3	41.6	61.6	40.7	58.8	41.5	55.0	44.9	50.1	36.3
Country of last or next residence [1]:												
Commonwealth countries [5]	3.5	2.8	3.6	2.3	1.4	3.0	1.8	2.1	0.9	1.2	1.7	1.4
Foreign countries [7]												
Total	54.0	35.1	64.7	39.3	60.2	37.7	57.0	39.4	54.1	43.6	48.5	34.9
United States	12.1	7.7	14.9	9.3	12.2	7.7	10.2	10.0	10.0	10.3	7.2	10.1
European Economic Community [8] ...	14.4	12.7	16.5	11.0	19.5	10.4	11.0	11.3	9.8	13.6	9.4	10.4
Western Europe [9] ..	11.4	6.6	9.7	8.5	9.1	7.1	8.9	5.4	8.0	6.5	5.9	3.8
Pakistan [10]	—	—	5.3	2.0	4.0	1.5	4.3	0.5	8.5	0.5	9.9	0.9
Other countries	16.0	8.0	18.3	8.6	15.5	11.1	22.6	12.1	17.8	12.7	16.0	9.7

See footnotes on page 26.

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

MIGRATION

Migration into and out from the United Kingdom

Analysis by occupation and sex [1] [2]

Thousands

TABLE 2.14

	1966		1967		1968		1969		1970		1971	
	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out
Total [4]												
Persons	219.2	301.6	225.0	309.0	221.6	277.7	205.6	292.7	225.6	290.7	199.7	240.0
Males	109.7	153.9	112.1	156.2	115.2	139.9	105.1	156.6	110.5	154.1	102.7	124.2
Females	109.5	147.7	112.9	152.8	106.4	137.8	100.4	136.1	115.1	136.7	97.0	115.8
Professional [4]												
Persons	41.8	48.4	38.5	55.5	40.7	55.5	46.1	54.8	46.3	56.4	43.4	51.0
Males	25.0	32.6	22.8	35.9	26.6	36.0	30.2	37.1	27.5	38.7	27.6	35.1
Females	16.9	15.7	15.6	19.6	14.0	19.5	15.9	17.7	18.8	17.7	15.8	15.8
Manual and clerical [4]												
Persons	65.3	108.5	58.7	109.6	59.7	92.5	54.8	104.5	64.6	101.8	55.4	87.2
Males	39.4	64.9	33.1	64.5	36.7	57.4	34.3	66.9	39.1	64.0	35.0	51.2
Females	26.0	43.6	25.6	45.1	23.0	35.1	20.5	37.5	25.5	37.9	20.4	36.0
Not gainfully employed [5]												
Persons	112.0	144.7	127.8	143.9	121.2	129.7	104.7	133.4	114.7	132.5	100.9	101.8
Males	45.4	56.4	56.2	55.8	51.9	46.5	40.6	52.6	43.9	51.4	40.1	37.9
Females	66.6	88.4	71.7	88.1	69.4	83.2	64.0	80.9	70.8	81.1	60.8	64.0
	1972[3]		1973		1974		1975		1976		1977	
	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out
Total [4]												
Persons	221.9	233.2	195.7	245.8	183.8	269.0	197.2	238.3	191.3	210.4	162.6	208.7
Males	114.6	124.0	104.2	124.1	103.6	141.2	101.8	126.0	100.0	117.6	88.4	117.5
Females	107.3	109.3	91.5	121.7	80.1	127.8	95.4	112.4	91.3	92.8	74.2	91.2
Professional [4]												
Persons	50.0	49.1	47.1	51.1	48.0	62.1	48.7	60.4	52.2	70.3	43.2	65.8
Males	31.4	32.5	32.8	32.6	34.2	39.5	28.4	42.5	37.3	50.3	29.3	48.9
Females	18.7	16.6	14.4	18.5	13.8	22.6	20.3	17.9	14.9	20.0	13.9	16.9
Manual and clerical [4]												
Persons	55.9	83.7	56.8	87.0	45.8	96.9	50.3	73.5	41.1	55.9	37.3	61.8
Males	35.0	52.2	31.1	52.6	30.1	59.6	31.2	44.1	22.9	36.2	22.5	38.9
Females	20.9	31.6	25.7	34.4	15.7	37.3	19.1	29.4	18.2	19.7	14.9	22.9
Not gainfully employed [5]												
Persons	116.0	100.4	91.8	107.7	90.0	110.0	98.2	104.5	98.0	84.2	82.1	81.0
Males	48.2	39.3	40.3	38.9	39.3	42.1	42.2	39.4	39.7	31.1	36.6	29.7
Females	67.7	61.1	51.4	68.8	50.6	67.9	56.0	65.1	58.3	53.1	45.5	51.3

[1] Based on the self-description in the International Passenger Survey of an emigrant as a person who says he intends to reside outside the United Kingdom for a year or more, having resided in the United Kingdom for a year or more, and *vice versa* for an immigrant. [2] Excluding the Irish Republic. [3] Figures include approximately 26,000 United Kingdom and other passport holders from Uganda, who had been excluded from the IPS sampling arrangements. [4] Type of occupation is that which was followed prior to migration. [5] This group includes housewives, students, children and retired persons.

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

Aliens and British protected persons: certificates of naturalisation issued [1]

TABLE 2.15

	Number										
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total	5,000	3,733	3,498	2,856	2,725	2,177	3,183	3,491	3,581	2,444	3,019
Nationals of European countries:											
Total	4,381	3,052	2,819	2,240	2,068	1,496	2,090	2,257	2,287	1,387	1,487
Austria	52	42	32	23	26	19	35	30	27	15	12
Belgium	17	15	14	15	12	8	8	9	8	4	13
Czechoslovakia	63	66	39	35	31	18	46	229	402	217	137
Denmark	9	5	11	11	7	9	10	9	17	5	6
Finland	6	—	4	4	2	3	—	4	1	1	—
France	25	24	28	31	26	23	38	23	33	27	28
Germany, Western	252	192	193	144	119	91	110	96	126	67	63
Greece	45	60	55	53	41	44	57	75	78	67	72
Hungary	598	446	369	287	277	174	266	269	197	170	141
Italy	208	169	123	109	112	91	103	108	135	81	93
Netherlands	35	30	32	30	42	26	22	26	32	14	21
Norway	4	6	7	2	6	—	12	5	12	11	2
Poland	2,368	1,550	1,440	1,109	1,011	747	1,029	947	792	452	582
Portugal	22	22	24	28	18	25	36	42	37	40	33
Romania	45	29	17	17	14	8	12	17	19	7	8
Soviet Union	47	14	16	14	5	9	9	13	8	2	4
Spain	80	70	62	56	50	24	34	54	64	37	52
Sweden	1	1	4	3	4	1	4	4	2	1	1
Switzerland	19	8	7	7	15	12	11	15	15	12	16
Yugoslavia	273	164	209	154	135	93	127	158	117	72	113
Other countries	212	139	133	108	115	71	121	124	165	85	90
Nationals of other foreign countries											
Total	339	426	400	383	414	443	739	824	830	685	895
Asia	208	264	233	231	218	239	393	437	475	409	542
Africa	81	111	121	113	137	150	241	283	247	211	277
America:											
United States of America	35	34	31	27	47	43	78	77	72	40	52
Other countries	15	17	15	12	12	11	27	27	36	25	24
British protected persons	45	57	41	22	37	43	97	133	145	119	214
Stateless	51	41	38	31	21	13	31	26	31	36	27
Nationality uncertain	184	157	200	180	185	182	226	251	288	217	396

[1] The table refers to certificates of naturalisation granted by the Secretary of State for the Home Department to aliens and British protected persons whose oaths of allegiance have been registered at the Home Office. Certificates granted by governments of British possessions are excluded.

Source: Home Office

REGISTERED ALIENS

Aliens registered in the United Kingdom [1]

TABLE 2.16

At 31 December in each year

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total number registered	170,302	169,604	173,640	179,254	194,134	203,183	183,815	182,363	183,567	187,952	198,506
Nationals of European countries:											
Total	114,671	111,390	109,928	106,660	105,011	102,108	80,166	71,243	63,060	58,007	59,097
Austria	2,506	2,263	2,344	2,264	2,110	1,896	1,698	1,457	1,320	1,124	1,067
Belgium	763	851	875	949	938	970	677	578	495	471	516
Czechoslovakia	420	2,151	3,263	1,460	643	386	252	220	227	163	182
Denmark	3,101	2,918	2,904	2,570	2,487	2,290	1,369	1,187	1,115	1,147	1,206
Finland	1,315	1,479	1,676	1,829	2,021	1,919	1,683	1,589	1,374	1,164	1,061
France	13,519	13,503	13,606	13,938	14,310	15,138	9,305	7,500	5,784	5,432	5,985
Germany, (Federal Republic)	12,467	11,623	11,386	11,048	10,771	10,118	6,298	5,393	4,648	4,442	4,920
Greece	3,869	4,053	4,274	4,650	4,855	5,529	5,611	6,318	6,720	6,969	7,517
Hungary	213	198	245	269	301	822	802	771	735	734	731
Italy	23,481	21,223	17,981	14,801	12,422	10,704	7,323	6,925	6,717	7,091	7,961
Netherlands	5,256	5,134	4,839	4,904	4,815	4,519	3,068	2,696	2,532	2,499	2,793
Norway	3,656	3,683	3,540	3,542	3,482	3,337	3,133	2,889	2,635	2,442	2,418
Poland	1,504	1,410	1,465	1,511	1,979	1,944	2,009	1,974	1,834	1,707	1,660
Portugal	4,608	4,478	4,646	5,418	6,047	6,441	6,224	5,485	5,120	4,678	4,486
Romania	34	51	69	95	120	111	125	133	107	95	101
Soviet Union [2]	643	646	755	730	692	701	651	597	637	629	647
Spain	22,783	21,419	21,241	22,019	22,522	21,478	17,651	14,538	11,309	8,582	7,487
Sweden	2,660	2,539	2,536	2,744	2,750	3,106	2,999	2,847	2,626	2,259	2,093
Switzerland	8,925	8,541	8,590	8,065	8,110	7,959	6,284	5,339	4,690	4,320	4,404
Yugoslavia	2,428	2,704	3,114	3,308	3,049	2,129	2,460	2,306	1,934	1,597	1,363
Other countries	520	523	579	546	582	611	544	501	501	462	499
Nationals of other foreign countries:											
Africa	9,256	9,836	11,002	12,797	14,807	16,205	15,820	16,198	16,878	16,504	17,441
Algeria	125	133	178	217	329	425	580	868	1,192	1,751	1,970
Libya	344	419	473	491	750	711	633	739	963	1,265	1,552
South Africa	5,213	5,229	5,519	5,701	6,125	6,350	5,789	5,453	4,933	4,294	4,495
Sudan	1,118	1,263	1,251	1,261	1,369	1,555	1,741	2,090	2,468	2,320	2,380
Arab Republic of Egypt [3]	1,206	1,293	1,534	1,953	2,693	3,424	3,505	3,989	4,189	3,938	4,038
Other countries in Africa	1,250	1,499	2,047	3,174	3,541	3,740	3,572	3,059	3,133	2,936	3,006
America	25,466	26,508	28,525	31,719	38,722	42,559	40,141	40,809	41,711	42,933	44,478
Argentina	536	471	499	573	678	767	728	700	683	684	714
Brazil	387	460	610	787	1,027	1,360	1,349	1,411	1,490	1,661	1,919
Chile	208	228	285	351	417	469	533	903	1,418	1,756	2,206
Colombia	324	280	360	428	590	780	911	1,597	2,608	2,954	3,125
Mexico	385	431	498	585	793	1,076	1,091	1,173	1,244	1,397	1,489
Peru	290	251	284	312	390	428	326	349	340	332	330
United States of America	22,281	23,197	24,470	26,910	32,699	35,098	32,582	31,706	30,118	29,940	30,205
Venezuela	509	605	810	1,042	1,203	1,590	1,593	1,765	2,412	2,786	3,004
Other countries	546	585	709	731	925	991	1,028	1,205	1,398	1,423	1,486
Asia	20,060	20,977	23,346	27,105	34,487	41,182	46,626	52,780	60,488	69,228	75,492
Indonesia	147	195	241	361	483	672	890	1,185	1,597	1,583	1,782
Iran	4,179	4,277	4,615	5,231	6,685	8,039	9,391	11,437	14,807	18,333	21,644
Iraq	2,233	2,093	2,136	2,301	2,668	2,993	3,197	3,479	4,031	4,993	5,662
Israel	2,095	2,014	2,228	2,369	2,625	2,716	2,429	2,399	2,384	2,298	2,334
Japan	1,979	2,168	2,641	3,306	4,871	6,553	7,249	8,625	9,240	9,493	9,529
Jordan	721	783	922	1,006	1,322	1,433	1,536	1,704	2,024	2,351	3,182
Lebanon	509	551	600	719	833	889	835	845	1,004	2,453	2,532
Pakistan [4]							479	1,651	2,744	3,405	4,294
Philippines	392	452	601	951	1,716	3,303	5,911	6,349	7,381	7,912	7,359
Saudi Arabia	431	518	540	624	711	836	777	927	1,039	1,482	1,706
Thailand	1,147	1,253	1,340	1,427	1,560	1,732	1,819	2,388	3,179	3,502	3,601
Turkey	1,693	1,795	2,221	2,920	4,490	4,961	5,055	5,014	4,117	4,124	4,482
Other countries	4,534	4,878	5,261	5,890	6,523	7,055	7,058	6,777	6,941	7,299	7,385
Stateless	420	539	480	463	539	508	498	742	597	610	1,309
Nationality uncertain	429	353	358	509	566	620	562	589	831	668	689

[1] Among aliens not required to register and therefore not included in these statistics are children under 16 years of age; members of diplomatic and consular services of foreign governments; certain officials of international organisations; members of the Armed Forces of countries of the Commonwealth and members of Forces of parties to the North Atlantic Treaty on duty in the United Kingdom; and visitors who spend less than three months in the United Kingdom. Since 1 January 1961, resident aliens have been exempt from police registration. [2] Including White Russia. [3] Formerly listed as United Arab Republic. [4] Aliens from 1 September 1973.

Source: Home Office

MARRIAGES

Marriages

TABLE 2.21

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977[2]
United Kingdom											
Marriages	439,092	462,758	451,627	470,987	459,389	480,285	453,665	436,346	430,678	406,024	403,908
Persons marrying per 1,000 population ...	16.0	16.8	16.3	17.0	16.5	17.2	16.2	15.6	15.4	14.5	14.4
Civil condition											
Bachelors	388,212	409,256	396,951	412,395	393,862	392,641	366,302	348,359	339,883	315,476	309,281
Divorced men	30,008	32,565	34,242	38,108	45,083	65,862	66,016	68,136	71,446	71,945	76,729
Widowers	20,872	20,937	20,434	20,484	20,444	21,782	21,347	19,851	19,349	18,603	17,898
Spinsters	392,238	412,987	400,807	415,895	397,831	397,569	368,982	350,891	342,366	317,833	312,864
Divorced women	28,371	31,029	32,102	36,184	42,302	61,070	63,250	65,707	68,930	69,664	73,338
Widows	18,483	18,742	18,718	18,908	19,256	21,646	21,433	19,748	19,382	18,527	17,706
Males											
Under 21 years ...	76,708	76,436	71,033	81,379	77,562	77,261	74,984	71,639	67,393	61,980	59,873
21-24	187,559	207,195	205,731	209,678	196,773	184,641	165,750	155,655	152,241	139,858	137,194
25-29	87,083	90,274	88,847	91,141	91,443	103,630	102,148	100,086	100,265	95,345	92,737
30-34	29,783	30,459	29,319	30,337	30,059	34,090	34,696	35,348	36,682	37,195	41,791
35-44	26,132	26,366	24,910	26,035	26,915	32,643	32,740	32,675	33,764	32,675	33,710
45-54	14,496	14,542	14,118	14,470	15,832	21,589	20,625	20,082	19,523	18,597	18,668
55 and over	17,328	17,485	17,669	17,947	20,805	26,431	22,722	20,861	20,810	20,374	19,935
Age not stated	3	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Females											
Under 21 years	184,041	182,736	170,559	185,969	176,614	175,939	167,686	159,863	154,212	142,191	138,984
21-24	149,783	171,284	173,331	171,610	161,658	153,686	138,091	130,751	128,847	119,916	119,137
25-29	44,050	46,912	47,586	51,231	53,309	63,977	64,812	63,954	64,380	62,448	61,113
30-34	17,192	17,530	17,410	18,268	19,236	23,478	24,084	24,853	26,346	26,258	29,142
35-44	19,283	19,041	17,835	18,560	19,874	25,922	25,309	25,646	26,014	25,741	26,669
45-54	13,314	13,625	13,161	13,219	14,768	20,144	18,305	17,351	16,717	15,513	15,476
55 and over	11,426	11,629	11,745	12,130	13,930	17,139	15,378	13,928	14,162	13,957	13,387
Age not stated	3	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
England and Wales											
Marriages	386,052	407,822	396,746	415,487	404,737	426,241	400,435	384,389	380,620	358,567	356,924
Persons marrying per 1,000 home population	16.0	16.9	16.3	17.1	16.6	17.4	16.3	15.6	15.5	14.6	14.5
Civil condition											
Bachelors	338,788	358,275	346,213	361,110	343,567	343,297	318,585	302,271	296,017	274,431	269,020
Divorced men	28,234	30,438	31,920	35,683	42,438	62,953	62,389	64,080	66,985	67,207	71,543
Widowers	19,030	19,109	18,613	18,694	18,732	19,991	19,461	18,038	17,618	16,929	16,361
Spinsters	342,514	361,684	349,861	364,397	347,391	348,045	321,101	304,626	298,217	276,544	272,187
Divorced women	26,546	28,899	29,724	33,684	39,599	58,082	59,550	61,660	64,655	65,063	68,491
Widows	16,992	17,239	17,161	17,406	17,747	20,114	19,784	18,103	17,748	16,960	16,246
Males[1]											
Under 21 years ...	65,956	65,896	60,562	70,800	66,669	66,255	63,719	60,602	56,788	51,975	49,957
21-24	165,746	183,445	181,536	184,789	172,673	161,718	144,475	135,213	132,766	121,798	119,353
25-29	75,710	78,624	77,424	79,784	80,349	92,125	90,582	88,662	89,419	85,002	82,705
30-34	26,193	27,034	25,926	26,985	26,709	30,736	31,274	31,898	33,282	33,716	38,115
35-44	23,294	23,512	22,214	23,421	24,398	30,188	30,049	29,967	30,946	29,970	31,074
45-54	13,174	13,167	12,797	13,088	14,546	20,207	19,074	18,635	18,044	17,163	17,204
55 and over	15,979	16,144	16,287	16,620	19,393	25,012	21,262	19,412	19,375	18,943	18,516
Females[1]											
Under 21 years	162,145	160,978	149,196	164,613	154,984	154,011	145,948	138,860	133,883	123,395	120,081
21-24	131,173	150,901	152,547	150,203	141,238	134,589	120,466	113,459	112,509	104,516	104,140
25-29	37,670	40,305	41,006	44,594	46,693	57,108	57,657	56,998	57,715	55,813	54,770
30-34	15,051	15,389	15,224	16,104	17,175	21,358	21,819	22,577	23,923	23,939	26,709
35-44	17,157	16,960	15,808	16,543	17,939	23,937	23,070	23,404	23,881	23,519	24,500
45-54	12,193	12,438	12,022	12,077	13,637	18,960	16,984	16,047	15,492	14,336	14,250
55 and over	10,663	10,851	10,943	11,353	13,071	16,278	14,491	13,044	13,217	13,049	12,474

[1] The figures for England and Wales include an assumed distribution of 'Age not stated'. [2] England and Wales figures are provisional.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

MARRIAGES

Marriages

Number

TABLE 2.21 (continued)

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Scotland											
Marriages	42,116	43,696	43,294	43,203	42,500	42,139	42,018	41,174	39,191	37,543	37,288
Persons marrying per 1,000 population	16.2	16.8	16.6	16.6	16.3	16.2	16.1	15.8	15.1	14.4	14.4
Civil condition											
Bachelors	38,855	40,133	39,595	39,399	38,560	37,853	36,997	35,781	33,551	31,690	31,099
Divorced men	1,682	2,010	2,180	2,270	2,472	2,725	3,383	3,805	4,162	4,418	4,863
Widowers	1,579	1,553	1,519	1,534	1,468	1,561	1,638	1,588	1,478	1,435	1,326
Spinsters	39,092	40,369	39,722	39,523	38,639	37,964	37,077	35,920	33,758	31,875	31,455
Divorced women	1,722	2,026	2,251	2,363	2,526	2,830	3,504	3,816	4,039	4,338	4,570
Widows	1,302	1,301	1,321	1,317	1,335	1,345	1,437	1,438	1,394	1,330	1,263
Males											
Under 21 years	9,329	9,120	8,915	8,700	8,989	9,015	9,263	9,003	8,495	8,010	7,892
21-24	17,282	18,991	19,272	19,550	18,809	17,909	16,578	15,922	15,020	14,119	13,952
25-29	8,565	8,554	8,365	8,235	8,036	8,400	8,808	8,818	8,208	8,014	7,728
30-34	2,619	2,560	2,470	2,484	2,505	2,509	2,611	2,710	2,636	2,736	2,948
35-44	2,145	2,232	2,069	1,997	1,937	1,936	2,185	2,208	2,346	2,225	2,252
45-54	1,058	1,121	1,054	1,121	1,036	1,161	1,319	1,249	1,258	1,229	1,286
55 and over	1,118	1,118	1,149	1,116	1,188	1,209	1,254	1,264	1,228	1,210	1,230
Females											
Under 21 years	18,565	18,324	17,862	17,320	17,485	17,590	17,485	16,826	16,017	14,895	14,874
21-24	14,117	15,694	15,922	16,396	15,557	14,541	13,413	13,413	12,509	11,957	11,724
25-29	4,575	4,742	4,670	4,657	4,707	5,004	5,433	5,323	5,126	5,168	4,954
30-34	1,591	1,608	1,632	1,618	1,527	1,632	1,788	1,840	1,908	1,858	1,982
35-44	1,670	1,685	1,583	1,599	1,530	1,615	1,856	1,861	1,765	1,879	1,886
45-54	942	988	942	942	956	1,004	1,133	1,130	1,044	1,007	1,069
55 and over	656	655	683	671	738	753	775	781	822	779	799
Northern Ireland											
Marriages	10,924	11,240	11,587	12,297	12,152	11,905	11,212	10,783	10,867	9,914	9,696
Persons marrying per 1,000 population	14.7	15.0	15.3	16.1	15.8	15.4	14.4	13.9	14.2	12.8	12.6
Civil condition											
Bachelors	10,569	10,848	11,143	11,886	11,735	11,491	10,720	10,307	10,315	9,355	9,162
Divorced men	92	117	142	155	173	184	244	251	299	320	323
Widowers	263	275	302	256	244	230	248	225	253	239	211
Spinsters	10,632	10,934	11,224	11,975	11,801	11,560	10,804	10,345	10,391	9,414	9,222
Divorced women	103	104	127	137	177	158	196	231	236	263	277
Widows	189	202	236	185	174	187	212	207	240	237	197
Males											
Under 21 years	1,423	1,420	1,556	1,879	1,904	1,991	2,002	2,034	2,110	1,995	2,024
21-24	4,531	4,759	4,923	5,339	5,291	5,014	4,697	4,520	4,455	3,941	3,889
25-29	2,808	3,096	3,058	3,122	3,058	3,105	2,758	2,606	2,638	2,329	2,304
30-34	971	865	923	868	845	845	811	740	764	743	728
35-44	693	622	627	617	580	519	506	500	472	480	384
45-54	264	254	267	261	250	221	232	198	221	205	178
55 and over	231	223	233	211	224	210	206	185	207	221	189
Age not stated	3	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Females											
Under 21 years	3,331	3,434	3,501	4,036	4,145	4,338	4,253	4,177	4,312	3,901	4,029
21-24	4,493	4,689	4,862	5,011	4,863	4,556	4,077	3,879	3,829	3,443	3,273
25-29	1,805	1,865	1,910	1,980	1,909	1,865	1,722	1,633	1,539	1,467	1,389
30-34	550	533	554	546	534	488	477	436	515	461	451
35-44	456	396	444	418	405	370	383	381	368	343	283
45-54	179	199	197	200	175	180	188	174	181	170	157
55 and over	107	123	119	106	121	108	112	103	123	129	114
Age not stated	3	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Sources: General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

Divorce [1]

TABLE 2.22

TABLE 2.22											Number
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977 [5]
England and Wales											
Decrees absolute, granted:											
Number	43,093	45,794	51,310	58,239	74,437	119,025	106,003	113,500	120,522	126,694	..
Rate per 1,000 married population [2]	3.5	3.7	4.1	4.7	6.0	9.5	8.4	9.0	9.6	10.1	..
Duration of marriage:											
0-4 years	5,299	6,006	6,917	8,183	9,659	15,275	16,148	18,534	20,569	22,437	..
5-9 years	14,028	14,581	16,924	19,398	22,606	33,629	31,083	33,643	36,157	38,247	..
10-14 years	9,011	9,766	10,752	12,154	14,354	21,809	20,036	21,120	22,671	23,736	..
15-19 years	6,121	6,216	6,681	7,548	9,434	15,256	13,895	14,738	15,637	16,238	..
20 years and over	8,634	9,225	10,036	10,956	18,384	33,056	24,841	25,465	25,488	26,036	..
Age of wife at marriage											
16-19 years	16,020	17,504	20,090	23,366	27,839	44,542	40,459	43,323	46,501	48,784	..
20-24 years	19,677	20,640	23,093	26,016	33,953	53,602	47,951	51,399	54,184	56,452	..
25-29 years	4,330	4,487	4,773	5,211	7,533	12,126	10,096	10,630	11,306	12,138	..
30-34 years	1,481	1,488	1,623	1,710	2,454	4,117	3,564	3,740	3,912	4,231	..
35-39 years	754	749	798	867	1,174	2,047	1,665	1,864	1,894	2,137	..
40-44 years	386	444	443	451	636	1,111	953	1,028	1,171	1,203	..
45 years and over	445	482	490	618	848	1,480	1,315	1,516	1,554	1,749	..
Age of wife at divorce											
16-24 years	5,417	6,100	6,901	8,196	9,398	13,850	13,524	12,565	14,159	15,265	..
25-29 years	10,322	10,849	12,860	14,918	17,811	27,819	26,482	28,548	30,508	31,101	..
30-34 years	8,193	8,872	10,173	11,430	13,284	19,819	18,607	20,877	22,711	25,353	..
35-39 years	6,234	6,540	6,984	8,030	9,498	15,039	14,247	15,669	16,733	17,497	..
40-44 years	5,022	5,048	5,367	5,976	7,521	12,147	10,495	11,606	12,289	13,063	..
45 years and over	7,905	8,385	9,025	9,689	16,925	30,351	22,648	24,235	24,122	24,415	..
Divorces in which there were:											
No children	11,791	12,300	13,906	15,183	20,457	30,824	26,318	28,870	30,962	33,729	..
1 or more children	31,302	33,494	37,404	43,056	53,980	88,201	79,685	84,630	89,560	92,965	..
Scotland											
Decrees absolute, granted [3] :											
Number	2,765	4,446	3,911	4,270	4,485	5,155	6,670	6,745	7,795	8,129	8,568
Rate per 1,000 married population	1.1	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1	2.7	2.7	3.1	3.2	3.4
Duration of marriage:											
0-4 years	421	808	757	877	911	996	1,319	1,364	1,598	1,849	1,741
5-9 years	913	1,396	1,227	1,332	1,446	1,628	2,083	2,141	2,478	2,490	2,418
10-14 years	612	1,001	816	900	922	1,082	1,315	1,255	1,519	1,487	1,457
15-19 years	395	558	511	537	528	703	895	947	1,046	1,049	1,146
20 years and over	424	683	600	624	678	746	1,058	1,038	1,154	1,254	1,806
Age of wife at marriage:											
16-20 years	1,572	2,607	2,256	2,517	2,656	3,086	4,079	4,110	4,721	4,913	4,967
21-24 years	768	1,253	1,170	1,192	1,244	1,405	1,811	1,825	2,132	2,187	2,365
25-29 years	248	350	304	334	348	418	519	475	564	612	709
30-34 years	96	119	85	114	106	120	126	152	168	201	218
35-39 years	40	47	41	53	60	57	57	61	97	81	130
40-44 years	17	32	30	26	32	32	24	49	51	62	67
45 years and over	24	38	25	34	39	37	54	73	62	73	92
Age of wife at divorce:											
16-24 years	529	971	860	974	1,077	1,182	1,478	1,535	1,712	1,909	1,755
25-29 years	679	1,081	958	1,047	1,080	1,277	1,748	1,728	2,083	2,116	2,047
30-34 years	527	862	747	825	877	972	1,211	1,170	1,402	1,419	1,412
35-39 years	391	581	546	571	534	689	865	890	1,043	1,022	1,094
40-44 years	300	393	337	373	397	430	584	624	724	734	774
45 years and over	339	558	463	480	520	605	784	798	831	929	1,466
Actions [4] in which there were											
No children	713	1,150	1,046	1,164	1,244	1,513	1,836	1,977	2,301	2,463	3,260
1 or more children	2,390	3,808	3,379	3,646	3,801	4,284	5,641	5,573	6,377	6,508	5,923

[1] For an analysis of divorce petitions filed, etc., by grounds, see Table 3.71. [2] In England and Wales 'married population' refers to married couples i.e. rate per 1,000 married couples. [3] These figures relate only to persons who were married in Scotland, and obtained their decree of divorce from the Court of Session. [4] These Actions relate to all persons divorced or separated in Scotland, irrespective of the country of marriage. [5] Figures for England and Wales are not yet available.

Sources: Office by Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); Scottish Courts Administration

VITAL STATISTICS

Mean family size of women married once only at all ages under 45 [1]

Analysed by year and duration of marriage

Great Britain

TABLE 2.23

Calendar year of marriage	Marriage duration (exact years)						
	2	5	10	15	20	25	30
1930	0.64	1.17	1.69	1.98	2.12	2.15	2.15
1931	0.63	1.14	1.66	1.97	2.11	2.14	2.14
1932	0.61	1.13	1.63	1.98	2.11	2.14	2.13
1933	0.62	1.12	1.63	1.98	2.10	2.12	2.11
1934	0.61	1.11	1.62	1.96	2.06	2.08	2.08
1935	0.58	1.09	1.63	1.97	2.07	2.09	2.08
1936	0.57	1.06	1.64	1.95	2.04	2.05	2.05
1937	0.56	1.02	1.67	1.96	2.05	2.06	2.06
1938	0.57	1.05	1.72	1.99	2.07	2.09	2.09
1939	0.48	1.01	1.70	1.96	2.06	2.08	2.09
1940	0.44	0.97	1.66	1.90	2.00	2.02	2.02
1941	0.46	1.01	1.69	1.94	2.04	2.06	2.06
1942	0.47	1.07	1.71	1.97	2.08	2.10	2.10
1943	0.54	1.18	1.77	2.02	2.14	2.16	2.17
1944	0.59	1.25	1.81	2.07	2.19	2.20	2.20
1945	0.61	1.26	1.81	2.09	2.19	2.21	2.21
1946	0.67	1.27	1.83	2.09	2.19	2.21	2.21
1947	0.67	1.26	1.83	2.11	2.21	2.23	2.23
1948	0.65	1.25	1.84	2.12	2.22	2.23	2.23
1949	0.63	1.24	1.85	2.13	2.22	2.24	2.24
1950	0.63	1.27	1.87	2.15	2.25	2.27	2.27
1951	0.59	1.20	1.87	2.15	2.24	2.25	2.25
1952	0.59	1.22	1.91	2.20	2.28	2.30	2.30
1953	0.59	1.26	1.95	2.23	2.31	2.33	2.33
1954	0.59	1.27	1.99	2.25	2.32	2.34	2.34
1955	0.61	1.31	2.02	2.26	2.32	2.34	2.34
1956	0.62	1.34	2.06	2.31	2.37	2.39	2.39
1957	0.63	1.37	2.08	2.31	2.37	2.39	2.39
1958	0.64	1.41	2.12	2.34	2.39	2.41	2.41
1959	0.65	1.44	2.13	2.32	2.37	2.39	2.39
1960	0.67	1.47	2.16	2.35	2.39	2.41	2.41
1961	0.69	1.48	2.13	2.29	2.34	2.36	2.36
1962	0.70	1.48	2.11	2.29	2.34	2.36	2.36
1963	0.70	1.48	2.09	2.29	2.34	2.36	2.36
1964	0.70	1.46	2.04	2.29	2.34	2.36	2.36
1965	0.69	1.43	1.99	2.29	2.34	2.36	2.36
1966	0.66	1.40	1.94	2.29	2.34	2.36	2.36
1967	0.65	1.37	1.94	2.29	2.34	2.36	2.36
1968	0.61	1.33	1.94	2.29	2.34	2.36	2.36
1969	0.60	1.29	1.94	2.29	2.34	2.36	2.36
1970	0.57	1.24	1.94	2.29	2.34	2.36	2.36
1971	0.52	1.15	1.94	2.29	2.34	2.36	2.36
1972	0.48	1.15	1.94	2.29	2.34	2.36	2.36
1973	0.46	1.15	1.94	2.29	2.34	2.36	2.36
1974	0.43	1.15	1.94	2.29	2.34	2.36	2.36

[1] The figures refer to women married in the calendar years shown from 1930 onwards. Mean family size is the average number of liveborn children born to these women by the time they reached the marriage durations shown. The figures take account of births up to those of 1972. Thus, the figure of 1.66 shown at duration 10 years against 1940 is the average number of liveborn children by their tenth wedding anniversary to women who married at ages under 45 for the first time in 1940.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland)

Births

TABLE 2.24

Annual averages or calendar years

	Live births										Still-births	
	By sex				By legitimacy			Rates			Thou- sands	Rate per 1,000 births (includ- ing still- births)
	Total	Males	Females	Males born per 1,000 females	Legit- imate	Illegit- imate	Illegit- imate as percent- age of all live births	Total per 1,000 popula- tion	Total per 1,000 women aged 15-44	Legit- imate per 1,000 married women aged 15-44		
United Kingdom												
1900-02	1,095	558	537	1,037	1,049	47	4.3	28.6	115.1	240.7	..	..
1910-12	1,037	528	508	1,039	989	47	4.5	24.6	99.4	202.5	..	..
1920-22	1,018	522	496	1,052	968	49	4.8	23.1	93.0	..	..	..
1930-32	750	383	367	1,046	713	36	4.8	16.3	66.5	..	..	..
1940-42	723	372	351	1,062	685	38	5.3	15.0	..	..	..	..
1950-52	803	413	390	1,061	763	40	5.0	16.0	73.7	..	..	..
1960-62	946	487	459	1,063	892	55	5.8	17.9	90.3	..	..	..
1970-72	880	453	427	1,064	808	72	8.2	15.8	82.5	..	12	13
1961	944	486	458	1,061	890	54	5.7	17.9	90.6	..	19	19
1962	976	502	473	1,062	914	61	6.3	18.3	92.2	..	18	18
1963	990	508	482	1,056	925	65	6.6	18.5	92.5	..	18	18
1964	1,015	522	492	1,061	945	70	6.9	18.8	94.3	..	17	17
1965	997	513	484	1,059	924	73	7.3	18.4	93.2	..	16	16
1966	980	504	475	1,061	905	74	7.6	18.0	91.7	..	15	15
1967	962	495	467	1,059	884	78	8.1	17.6	90.3	..	15	15
1968	947	487	460	1,059	869	78	8.2	17.2	89.1	..	14	14
1969	920	473	447	1,059	845	75	8.1	16.7	86.7	..	12	13
1970	904	465	439	1,059	831	73	8.0	16.3	85.2	..	12	13
1971	902	464	438	1,059	827	74	8.2	16.2	84.8	..	12	13
1972	834	430	404	1,065	764	70	8.4	14.9	78.1	..	10	12
1973	780	402	377	1,067	714	66	8.4	13.9	72.6	..	9	12
1974	737	380	358	1,060	674	64	8.7	13.2	68.3	..	8	11
1975	698	359	338	1,062	635	63	9.0	12.5	64.3	..	7	11
1976	676	347	328	1,058	614	61	9.0	12.1	61.7	..	7	10
1977[2]	657	338	319	1,060	594	63	9.6	11.8	59.5	..		
England and Wales[1]												
1900-02	932	475	458	1,037	896	37	3.9	28.6	114.8	235.5	..	..
1910-12	884	450	433	1,040	846	37	4.2	24.5	98.6	197.4	..	..
1920-22	862	442	420	1,051	823	39	4.5	22.8	91.1	179.1	..	..
1930-32	632	323	309	1,047	603	28	4.5	15.8	64.3	122.7	27	41
1940-42	607	312	295	1,057	576	31	5.1	14.5	60.4	98.9	22	36
1950-52	683	351	332	1,058	649	34	4.9	15.6	72.1	105.8	16	20
1960-62	812	418	394	1,061	763	49	6.0	17.6	89.0	123.5	16	19
1970-72	764	394	371	1,061	700	64	8.4	15.7	81.5	109.4	10	13
1961	811	418	394	1,062	763	48	6.0	17.6	89.2	123.8	16	19
1962	839	432	407	1,060	783	55	6.6	18.0	90.7	126.1	15	18
1963	854	438	416	1,055	795	59	6.9	18.2	91.3	126.9	15	17
1964	876	451	425	1,062	813	63	7.2	18.6	93.0	128.7	15	16
1965	863	443	420	1,056	796	66	7.7	18.1	92.1	126.9	14	16
1966	850	437	413	1,060	783	67	7.9	17.8	90.8	124.8	13	15
1967	832	428	404	1,058	762	70	8.4	17.3	89.1	121.5	13	15
1968	819	421	398	1,058	749	70	8.5	16.9	87.9	119.2	12	14
1969	798	410	387	1,058	730	67	8.4	16.4	85.6	115.8	11	13
1970	784	403	381	1,058	720	65	8.3	16.1	84.3	113.5	10	13
1971	783	403	380	1,061	717	66	8.4	16.0	84.0	112.4	10	12
1972	725	374	351	1,064	663	63	8.6	14.8	77.5	103.6	9	12
1973	676	349	327	1,065	618	58	8.6	13.7	71.7	96.2	8	12
1974	640	329	310	1,061	583	56	8.8	13.0	67.5	91.1	7	11
1975	603	311	293	1,062	549	55	9.1	12.3	63.3	85.9	6	10
1976	584	300	284	1,058	531	54	9.2	11.9	60.8	83.3	6	10
1977[2]	569	293	276	1,060	514	55	9.7	11.6	58.7		5	9

[1] Until 1930-32, figures relate to the number of births registered in the calendar year; later figures are of the number of births actually occurring in the year. [2] Provisional.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

VITAL STATISTICS

Births

TABLE 2.24 (continued)

Annual averages or calendar years

	Live births										Still-births	
	Total	By sex			By legitimacy			Rates			Thou- sands	Rate per 1,000 births (including still- births)
		Males	Females	Males born per 1,000 females	Legiti- mate	Illegiti- mate	Illegiti- mate as per- centage of all live births	Total per 1,000 popula- tion	Total per 1,000 women aged 15-44	Legiti- mate per 1,000 married women aged 16-44		
Scotland												
1900-02	132.0	67.4	64.5	1,046	123.6	8.4	6.4	29.5	121.9	271.8	..	..
1910-12	122.9	62.8	60.1	1,044	113.8	9.1	7.4	25.9	107.3	233.2	..	..
1920-22	124.9	63.9	61.1	1,046	116.0	8.9	7.2	25.6	105.1	226.7	..	..
1930-32	92.6	47.2	45.4	1,040	85.9	6.7	7.2	19.1	80.1	169.0	..	..
1940-42	88.9	45.6	43.4	1,051	83.1	5.9	6.6	18.5	73.0	136.9	3.7	40
1950-52	91.2	46.9	44.3	1,060	86.6	4.6	5.0	17.9	80.1	132.3	2.5	27
1960-62	102.3	52.6	49.7	1,060	97.6	4.7	4.6	19.7	97.5	146.1	2.2	21
1970-72	84.2	43.3	40.9	1,057	77.4	6.8	8.1	16.2	83.3	117.1	1.1	13
1961	101.2	52.0	49.2	1,056	96.5	4.6	4.6	19.5	96.9	145.7	2.1	21
1962	104.3	53.9	50.4	1,070	99.3	5.0	4.8	20.1	99.0	148.8	2.1	20
1963	102.7	52.7	50.0	1,053	97.4	5.3	5.2	19.7	97.1	145.2	2.0	19
1964	104.4	53.7	50.7	1,060	98.7	5.6	5.4	20.0	98.6	147.3	1.9	18
1965	100.7	52.0	48.6	1,070	94.8	5.9	5.8	19.3	96.3	142.3	1.8	18
1966	96.5	49.8	46.8	1,064	90.4	6.2	6.4	18.6	93.5	137.2	1.6	16
1967	96.2	49.6	46.6	1,065	89.6	6.7	6.9	18.5	94.3	136.9	1.5	16
1968	94.8	48.9	45.9	1,065	87.8	7.0	7.4	18.2	93.5	134.7	1.4	15
1969	90.3	46.7	43.6	1,069	83.6	6.7	7.5	17.3	89.5	128.1	1.3	14
1970	87.3	45.0	42.3	1,065	80.6	6.7	7.7	16.8	86.6	123.1	1.2	14
1971	86.7	44.5	42.3	1,052	79.7	7.0	8.1	16.6	85.6	120.1	1.2	13
1972	78.6	40.3	38.3	1,053	71.9	6.7	8.5	15.1	77.7	108.1	1.1	13
1973	74.4	38.6	35.8	1,079	67.9	6.5	8.8	14.3	73.4	102.3	0.9	12
1974	70.1	35.8	34.3	1,045	63.7	6.3	9.1	13.4	68.3	95.7	0.9	12
1975	67.9	35.0	32.9	1,064	61.6	6.3	9.3	13.1	66.1	93.2	0.8	11
1976	64.9	33.5	31.4	1,067	58.9	6.0	9.3	12.5	62.4	89.3	0.6	10
1977	62.3	32.0	30.3	1,054	56.4	6.0	9.6	12.0	59.4	85.0	0.6	9
Northern Ireland												
1900-02	30.8	15.9	14.9	1,064	29.6	1.2	3.9	24.9	99.7	283.2	..	..
1910-12	30.3	15.5	14.8	1,042	29.0	1.3	4.2	24.2	101.8	266.2	..	..
1920-22	30.6	15.7	14.9	1,048	29.3	1.3	4.4	24.3	104.8	..	..	..
1930-32	25.6	13.1	12.5	1,047	24.3	1.3	5.0	20.5	87.7	..	..	..
1940-42	27.3	14.2	13.1	1,079	26.0	1.3	4.8	21.1	..	..	..	..
1950-52	28.7	14.8	13.9	1,066	27.7	0.9	3.4	20.9	85.6	..	..	..
1960-62	32.2	16.6	15.5	1,068	31.4	0.8	2.5	22.5	111.7	..	..	..
1970-72	31.3	16.2	15.1	1,074	30.1	1.2	3.9	20.4	106.2	..	0.5	14
1961	31.9	16.4	15.5	1,058	31.1	0.8	2.5	22.4	111.5	..	0.7	22
1962	32.6	16.8	15.8	1,067	31.8	0.8	2.4	22.7	112.7	..	0.7	22
1963	33.4	17.3	16.1	1,077	32.5	0.9	2.6	23.1	114.4	..	0.7	19
1964	34.3	17.6	16.7	1,053	33.3	1.0	3.0	23.6	116.5	..	0.7	19
1965	33.9	17.7	16.2	1,094	32.9	1.0	2.9	23.1	114.5	..	0.7	19
1966	33.2	17.3	15.9	1,090	32.2	1.0	3.1	22.5	112.0	..	0.6	16
1967	33.4	17.2	16.2	1,057	32.2	1.2	3.6	22.4	114.4	..	0.6	17
1968	33.2	17.2	16.0	1,070	32.0	1.2	3.8	22.1	113.3	..	0.5	16
1969	32.4	16.6	15.8	1,049	31.2	1.2	3.7	21.4	110.4	..	0.5	15
1970	32.1	16.5	15.5	1,064	30.9	1.2	3.8	21.1	108.8	..	0.5	14
1971	31.8	16.5	15.3	1,081	30.6	1.2	3.8	20.7	108.6	..	0.5	14
1972	30.0	15.6	14.4	1,078	28.7	1.3	4.2	19.4	101.3	..	0.4	14
1973	29.2	15.2	14.0	1,079	28.0	1.2	4.1	18.9	97.3	..	0.4	13
1974	27.2	14.0	13.2	1,062	25.9	1.3	4.5	17.6	91.1	..	0.4	14
1975	26.1	13.5	12.6	1,065	24.8	1.3	5.1	17.0	87.8	..	0.4	14
1976	26.4	13.5	12.8	1,056	25.0	1.3	5.0	17.1	87.8	..	0.3	10
1977	25.4	13.1	12.3	1,070	24.0	1.4	5.4	16.5	108.2	..	0.3	12

Sources: General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

VITAL STATISTICS

Legitimate live births

TABLE 2.27

England and Wales

Number

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
All legitimate live births	782,767	762,236	749,466	730,496	719,742	717,477	662,928	617,856	583,399	548,554	530,504
To remarried women	16,794	16,995	17,500	18,907	18,805	19,384	20,623	22,413	24,500	25,119	26,688
To women married once only	765,973	745,241	731,966	711,589	700,937	698,093	642,305	595,443	558,899	523,435	503,816
Duration of present marriage[1] (years):											
Under 1	114,907	115,087	112,712	107,782	103,775	100,056	87,545	76,726	66,760	58,740	52,472
1	94,714	92,361	90,905	88,375	87,242	87,234	76,778	69,178	63,473	56,607	53,462
2	87,772	86,991	87,724	87,523	89,662	89,428	85,572	79,966	73,401	66,455	60,530
3	81,310	81,129	82,847	82,727	84,336	86,177	83,410	81,853	77,457	71,252	66,537
4	70,262	67,289	68,415	68,844	70,704	73,009	70,742	69,370	69,282	65,374	62,705
5	59,264	56,798	55,389	55,146	55,469	58,313	55,568	54,661	54,919	54,941	55,244
6	48,288	46,512	44,705	42,964	42,828	43,985	42,679	40,363	40,700	40,660	42,693
7	39,093	38,048	36,427	34,936	33,585	33,928	31,127	29,611	29,086	29,751	30,834
8	32,077	30,059	29,410	28,307	26,359	25,607	22,942	21,082	20,395	20,542	21,817
9	27,034	25,097	23,895	23,278	21,764	20,441	17,772	15,975	14,858	14,769	15,224
10-14	76,729	72,730	68,832	63,830	60,429	56,772	48,231	40,319	34,950	32,410	31,355
15-19	28,181	26,804	24,740	22,510	19,918	18,515	15,934	12,964	10,789	9,347	8,572
20-24	5,811	5,825	5,542	5,014	4,593	4,299	3,736	3,087	2,563	2,293	2,079
25 and over	531	511	423	353	273	329	269	288	266	294	292
Previous liveborn children[1]											
0	284,823	282,613	279,377	275,340	274,252	280,257	262,155	249,335	237,632	221,539	211,178
1	241,983	237,958	237,752	233,572	233,089	235,212	223,859	215,795	208,279	198,379	195,118
2	125,769	119,829	116,156	112,433	110,332	106,895	93,605	80,468	71,759	67,072	64,393
3	57,722	53,833	51,439	48,269	45,757	42,897	36,345	29,524	24,698	22,105	20,251
4	27,118	25,198	23,638	21,247	19,554	17,409	14,175	10,926	8,984	7,772	7,015
5	13,619	12,493	11,712	10,592	9,337	7,888	6,342	4,720	3,876	3,354	3,026
6	6,993	6,307	5,814	5,157	4,329	3,941	2,981	2,419	1,814	1,600	1,378
7	3,755	3,304	3,050	2,421	2,145	1,825	1,436	1,183	941	804	746
8	1,926	1,754	1,434	1,261	1,032	857	686	554	483	424	398
9 or more	2,265	1,952	1,594	1,297	1,110	912	721	519	433	386	313

[1] To women married once only.

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

Legitimate live births

TABLE 2.28

Scotland

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
All legitimate live births	89,558	87,788	83,557	80,623	79,699	71,889	67,872	63,744	61,629	58,870	56,374
Duration of present marriage (years):											
Under 1	14,153	14,004	13,461	12,972	12,529	11,391	10,254	10,011	8,891	7,927	7,347
1	11,883	11,982	11,194	10,577	10,136	8,877	8,381	7,827	7,506	6,813	6,343
2	10,208	10,230	9,786	9,899	9,862	9,193	8,909	8,554	8,129	7,727	7,019
3	9,246	9,402	9,167	9,249	9,593	8,991	8,848	8,392	8,234	7,898	7,369
4	7,853	7,789	7,740	7,751	8,139	7,525	7,573	7,390	7,390	7,091	6,727
5	6,607	6,327	6,124	6,117	6,210	5,936	5,902	5,471	5,722	5,913	5,901
6	5,381	5,352	4,950	4,866	4,805	4,431	4,318	4,161	4,207	4,321	4,519
7	4,488	4,354	4,061	3,824	3,879	3,346	3,172	2,827	3,048	3,222	3,182
8	3,692	3,485	3,346	3,043	2,923	2,551	2,392	2,186	2,182	2,152	2,201
9	3,051	2,836	2,722	2,488	2,488	2,008	1,811	1,667	1,595	1,526	1,572
10-14	9,208	8,529	7,818	7,158	6,526	5,449	4,591	3,850	3,507	3,235	3,207
15-19	3,110	2,872	2,632	2,241	2,199	1,841	1,429	1,168	988	857	811
20-24	633	592	525	422	385	325	266	229	213	174	166
25 and over	36	34	31	16	24	23	25	11	17	14	10
Not stated	9	—	—	—	1	2	1	—	—	—	—
Previous children of all marriages:											
0	31,450	31,231	30,466	29,938	30,386	28,465	27,681	26,697	25,869	24,653	23,571
1	25,803	25,983	24,850	24,828	24,988	22,969	22,854	22,039	21,951	21,659	21,128
2	15,560	14,986	14,145	13,516	13,094	11,330	9,917	9,022	8,429	7,974	7,671
3	8,059	7,681	7,107	6,492	6,072	5,062	4,223	3,519	3,211	2,699	2,447
4	4,161	3,823	3,426	3,018	2,692	2,219	1,761	1,339	1,211	1,033	882
5	2,142	2,034	1,812	1,486	1,248	933	738	565	488	389	377
6	1,143	984	880	679	609	451	339	286	223	202	138
7	612	484	419	328	301	199	187	140	106	107	71
8	287	269	200	151	141	122	79	57	44	39	33
9 or more	341	303	247	168	159	127	88	79	66	53	35
Not stated	—	10	5	18	9	12	5	1	31	62	21

Source: General Register Office (Scotland)

VITAL STATISTICS

Deaths: analysis by age and sex

United Kingdom

TABLE 2.29

Annual averages or calendar years

Number

	All ages [1]	Under 1 year	1-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75-84	85 and over
Males														
1900-02..	340,664	87,242	37,834	8,429	4,696	7,047	8,766	19,154	24,749	30,488	37,610	39,765	28,320	6,563
1910-12..	303,703	63,885	29,452	7,091	4,095	5,873	6,817	16,141	21,813	28,981	37,721	45,140	29,397	7,283
1920-22..	284,876	48,044	19,008	6,052	3,953	5,906	6,572	13,663	19,702	29,256	40,583	49,398	34,937	7,801
1930-32..	284,249	28,840	11,276	4,580	2,890	5,076	6,495	12,327	16,326	29,376	47,989	63,804	45,247	10,022
1940-42..	314,643	24,624	6,949	3,400	2,474	4,653	4,246	11,506	17,296	30,082	57,076	79,652	59,733	12,900
1950-52..	307,312	14,105	2,585	1,317	919	1,498	2,289	5,862	11,074	27,637	53,691	86,435	79,768	20,131
1960-62..	318,850	12,234	1,733	971	871	1,718	1,857	3,842	8,753	26,422	63,009	87,542	83,291	26,605
1970-72..	335,166	9,158	1,485	1,019	802	1,778	2,104	3,590	7,733	24,608	64,898	105,058	82,905	30,027
1961....	322,023	12,048	1,836	960	863	1,712	1,833	3,947	8,799	26,556	63,586	88,408	84,371	27,104
1962....	325,783	12,705	1,709	907	893	1,846	1,826	3,718	8,858	26,278	65,145	89,826	84,195	27,877
1963....	334,842	12,408	1,846	1,020	813	1,875	1,888	3,828	9,230	26,293	67,841	92,055	86,524	29,221
1964....	314,573	11,989	1,641	954	804	2,090	1,913	3,789	9,323	25,213	65,846	86,936	78,074	26,001
1965....	323,083	11,325	1,712	1,040	821	2,137	1,898	3,743	9,185	25,440	66,930	90,982	80,283	27,587
1966....	329,757	11,105	1,852	987	820	2,269	1,988	3,709	8,851	25,394	67,252	94,060	82,112	29,358
1967....	315,461	10,254	1,690	1,005	848	1,967	1,976	3,519	8,253	24,152	64,683	92,230	77,244	27,640
1968....	333,594	10,319	1,753	1,030	807	1,788	1,974	3,386	8,220	24,481	66,381	98,937	84,089	30,429
1969....	337,800	9,894	1,713	998	800	1,808	1,999	3,595	8,116	25,167	68,265	104,219	82,325	28,901
1970....	334,353	9,713	1,556	978	773	1,752	2,131	3,585	7,836	24,399	66,658	103,587	81,995	29,390
1971....	328,537	9,366	1,439	1,055	834	1,802	2,091	3,524	7,735	24,242	63,657	102,139	81,183	29,470
1972....	342,605	8,393	1,460	1,024	801	1,779	2,092	3,661	7,629	25,184	64,379	109,448	85,535	31,220
1973....	338,788	7,783	1,438	978	790	1,819	2,213	3,953	7,530	25,434	61,970	108,871	85,172	30,837
1974....	337,263	7,180	1,307	858	775	1,894	1,968	3,820	7,448	25,864	59,703	110,718	84,491	31,236
1975....	335,006	6,392	1,139	829	842	1,871	2,018	3,845	7,006	24,630	58,581	110,126	86,653	31,074
1976....	341,899	5,700	1,036	797	766	1,976	1,993	3,870	6,973	23,654	59,705	112,233	90,720	32,476
1977 [2]..	329,995	5,346	917	744	701	1,897	1,948	3,875	6,760	22,801	57,230	108,691	88,575	30,510
Females														
1900-02..	322,058	68,770	36,164	8,757	5,034	6,818	8,264	18,702	21,887	25,679	34,521	42,456	34,907	10,099
1910-12..	289,608	49,865	27,817	7,113	4,355	5,683	6,522	15,676	19,647	24,481	32,813	46,453	37,353	11,828
1920-22..	274,772	35,356	17,323	5,808	4,133	5,729	6,753	14,878	18,121	24,347	34,026	48,573	45,522	14,203
1930-32..	275,336	21,072	9,995	3,990	2,734	4,721	5,931	12,699	15,373	24,695	39,471	59,520	56,250	18,886
1940-42..	296,646	17,936	5,952	2,743	2,068	4,180	5,028	11,261	14,255	23,629	42,651	70,907	71,377	24,658
1950-52..	291,597	10,293	2,098	880	625	1,115	1,717	5,018	8,989	18,875	37,075	75,220	92,848	36,844
1960-62..	304,871	8,887	1,334	627	522	684	811	2,504	6,513	16,720	36,078	73,118	105,956	51,117
1970-72..	322,968	6,666	1,183	654	459	718	900	2,110	5,345	15,594	36,177	75,599	109,539	68,024
1961....	309,765	8,837	1,351	601	529	712	849	2,453	6,495	16,951	36,290	74,787	107,824	52,086
1962....	310,268	9,114	1,364	615	499	704	831	2,548	6,601	16,492	36,711	73,724	107,636	53,429
1963....	319,446	9,160	1,449	603	455	714	760	2,532	6,722	16,565	37,442	75,815	111,131	56,098
1964....	296,557	8,868	1,342	619	485	822	810	2,365	6,576	15,828	35,774	70,864	100,964	51,238
1965....	304,715	8,246	1,414	612	535	839	833	2,306	6,549	15,772	36,168	72,452	103,569	55,418
1966....	313,997	8,129	1,425	612	476	888	853	2,282	6,123	16,118	36,281	74,021	107,571	59,217
1967....	301,249	7,821	1,317	624	506	814	863	2,111	5,840	15,359	35,373	71,005	101,744	57,872
1968....	322,404	7,429	1,379	669	498	703	835	2,166	5,744	15,610	36,806	74,936	110,101	65,528
1969....	321,737	7,188	1,279	579	423	714	918	2,125	5,874	15,824	37,725	77,205	108,387	63,496
1970....	321,029	7,002	1,181	648	467	662	957	2,118	5,501	15,527	36,652	76,033	108,483	65,798
1971....	316,541	6,798	1,129	649	493	721	866	2,105	5,267	15,358	35,621	73,502	107,057	66,975
1972....	331,333	6,198	1,238	665	416	770	878	2,107	5,267	15,897	36,260	77,261	113,076	71,300
1973....	330,904	5,646	1,060	610	455	803	847	2,166	5,145	15,822	34,733	77,067	113,393	73,157
1974....	330,096	5,172	981	581	503	736	805	2,070	5,038	15,972	34,342	76,929	112,492	74,475
1975....	327,471	4,798	860	540	405	751	813	2,211	4,897	15,054	33,904	75,459	112,838	74,941
1976....	338,878	4,062	735	517	482	721	785	2,263	4,737	14,913	34,469	76,950	118,251	79,993
1977 [2]..	325,290	3,933	717	430	450	747	841	2,159	4,588	13,913	33,408	74,588	113,885	75,631

[1] In some years the totals include a small number of persons whose age was not stated. [2] Provisional.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

Deaths: analysis by age and sex

England and Wales

TABLE 2.29 (continued)

Annual averages or calendar years

Number

	All ages	Under 1 year	1-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75-84	85 and over
Males														
1900-02 .	288,886	76,095	32,051	7,066	3,818	5,611	7,028	15,869	21,135	26,065	31,600	33,568	23,835	5,144
1910-12 .	257,253	54,678	24,676	5,907	3,348	4,765	5,596	13,603	18,665	24,820	32,217	38,016	24,928	6,036
1920-22 .	240,605	39,796	15,565	5,151	3,314	4,901	5,447	11,551	17,004	25,073	34,639	42,025	29,685	6,455
1930-32 .	243,147	23,331	9,099	3,844	2,435	4,354	5,580	10,600	14,041	25,657	41,581	54,910	39,091	8,624
1940-42 .	268,876	19,393	5,616	2,834	2,051	3,832	3,156	9,484	14,744	25,983	50,058	68,791	51,779	11,158
1950-52 .	266,879	11,498	2,131	1,087	778	1,248	1,947	4,990	9,489	23,815	46,948	75,774	69,496	17,677
1960-62 .	278,369	10,157	1,444	812	742	1,523	1,624	3,278	7,524	22,813	54,908	77,000	73,180	23,364
1970-72 .	293,934	7,818	1,259	860	677	1,524	1,788	3,079	6,637	21,348	56,667	92,389	73,365	26,522
1961 . . .	280,782	9,988	1,536	803	745	1,517	1,589	3,381	7,539	22,947	55,291	77,733	74,028	23,685
1962 . . .	285,154	10,573	1,435	753	759	1,648	1,614	3,184	7,588	22,708	56,957	79,139	74,201	24,595
1963 . . .	292,410	10,401	1,548	843	685	1,662	1,656	3,304	7,922	22,637	59,004	80,861	76,164	25,723
1964 . . .	274,773	10,011	1,414	808	687	1,859	1,691	3,309	8,027	21,763	57,333	76,256	68,800	22,815
1965 . . .	282,328	9,518	1,452	872	703	1,903	1,666	3,249	7,936	22,050	58,277	79,747	70,811	24,144
1966 . . .	288,622	9,357	1,563	823	706	2,001	1,725	3,193	7,620	22,037	58,673	82,782	72,378	25,764
1967 . . .	277,178	8,673	1,427	851	708	1,749	1,718	3,003	7,118	20,981	56,632	81,430	68,428	24,460
1968 . . .	293,213	8,705	1,492	868	677	1,544	1,715	2,897	7,096	21,287	58,139	87,104	74,657	27,032
1969 . . .	296,561	8,331	1,484	839	662	1,574	1,727	3,083	6,952	21,937	59,763	91,925	72,822	25,462
1970 . . .	293,053	8,269	1,315	816	649	1,551	1,836	3,089	6,717	21,162	58,099	91,037	72,625	25,888
1971 . . .	288,359	7,974	1,228	916	690	1,538	1,771	3,046	6,683	21,046	55,699	89,802	71,907	26,059
1972 . . .	300,389	7,210	1,235	847	693	1,482	1,757	3,103	6,511	21,837	56,202	96,329	75,564	27,619
1973 . . .	296,546	6,599	1,203	817	677	1,510	1,836	3,336	6,455	21,923	53,976	95,605	75,300	27,309
1974 . . .	295,315	6,137	1,095	720	649	1,582	1,666	3,241	6,222	22,388	51,883	97,331	74,770	27,631
1975 . . .	294,174	5,430	983	677	692	1,584	1,697	3,229	5,935	21,337	51,088	96,934	76,879	27,709
1976 . . .	300,058	4,879	876	676	639	1,660	1,663	3,245	5,928	20,449	52,048	98,654	80,348	28,993
1977[1] .	289,844	4,515	768	635	597	1,625	1,600	3,281	5,703	19,614	49,871	95,887	78,534	27,214
Females														
1900-02 .	269,432	60,090	30,674	7,278	4,010	5,265	6,497	15,065	18,253	21,474	28,424	35,307	29,118	7,977
1910-12 .	242,079	42,642	23,335	5,883	3,519	4,522	5,256	12,742	16,363	20,611	27,571	38,489	31,363	9,782
1920-22 .	229,908	29,178	14,174	4,928	3,456	4,719	5,533	12,244	15,142	20,580	28,633	41,010	38,439	11,871
1930-32 .	233,915	16,929	8,013	3,338	2,293	3,969	5,039	10,716	13,022	21,190	33,798	50,844	48,531	16,234
1940-42 .	253,702	14,174	4,726	2,265	1,695	3,426	4,198	9,470	12,093	20,413	36,814	60,987	61,891	21,550
1950-52 .	252,176	8,367	1,727	732	520	893	1,365	4,131	7,586	16,161	31,875	65,087	81,154	32,579
1960-62 .	266,849	7,409	1,103	527	444	591	700	2,147	5,576	14,389	31,083	63,543	93,548	45,789
1970-72 .	284,181	5,677	1,020	562	396	620	806	1,814	4,585	13,417	31,222	65,817	96,952	61,293
1961 . . .	270,970	7,405	1,126	517	441	620	746	2,110	5,573	14,594	31,231	64,985	95,066	46,556
1962 . . .	272,482	7,614	1,115	518	424	609	711	2,193	5,651	14,226	31,714	64,297	95,319	43,091
1963 . . .	280,458	7,641	1,232	522	387	632	652	2,144	5,725	14,240	32,166	66,008	98,559	50,550
1964 . . .	259,964	7,434	1,138	537	402	723	705	2,040	5,713	13,589	30,786	61,517	89,472	45,908
1965 . . .	267,051	6,877	1,213	524	457	722	716	1,967	5,639	13,577	31,202	62,857	91,557	49,743
1966 . . .	275,002	6,790	1,220	518	398	737	742	1,981	5,235	13,889	31,350	64,122	95,013	53,007
1967 . . .	265,338	6,593	1,147	535	438	710	755	1,843	5,032	13,328	30,657	61,832	90,324	52,144
1968 . . .	283,541	6,277	1,195	573	430	624	740	1,870	4,894	13,420	31,796	65,168	97,651	58,903
1969 . . .	282,817	6,060	1,075	498	352	634	810	1,856	5,065	13,602	32,596	67,219	96,021	57,029
1970 . . .	282,141	5,998	1,011	538	401	570	849	1,802	4,715	13,292	31,577	66,219	95,917	59,252
1971 . . .	278,903	5,746	976	568	419	631	787	1,836	4,528	13,274	30,760	64,017	94,958	60,403
1972 . . .	291,500	5,288	1,073	579	367	658	783	1,804	4,512	13,686	31,330	67,215	99,980	64,225
1973 . . .	290,932	4,808	896	510	393	681	740	1,876	4,362	13,611	29,872	67,137	100,293	65,753
1974 . . .	289,977	4,322	827	505	442	630	688	1,785	4,291	13,828	29,471	66,992	99,398	66,798
1975 . . .	288,667	4,058	716	463	354	632	711	1,921	4,180	13,053	29,192	65,822	100,000	67,565
1976 . . .	298,458	3,455	593	451	417	623	671	1,939	4,041	12,806	29,605	67,107	104,673	72,077
1977[1] .	286,226	3,322	611	372	394	613	704	1,881	3,888	11,937	28,841	64,918	100,549	68,196

[1] Provisional

Source: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys

VITAL STATISTICS

Deaths: analysis by age and sex

Scotland

TABLE 2.29 (continued)

Annual averages or calendar years

Number

	All ages [1]	Under 1 year	1-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75-84	85 and over
Males														
1900-02	40,224	9,189	4,798	1,083	672	1,069	1,292	2,506	2,935	3,591	4,597	4,531	3,117	834
1910-12	35,981	7,510	3,935	962	595	826	910	1,969	2,469	3,325	4,356	5,113	3,182	813
1920-22	34,649	6,757	2,847	710	489	747	791	1,616	2,128	3,314	4,785	5,624	3,928	911
1930-32	32,476	4,426	1,771	610	365	568	706	1,352	1,848	2,979	5,095	6,906	4,839	1,010
1940-42	36,384	3,973	1,011	449	321	668	888	1,643	2,090	3,348	5,728	8,556	6,317	1,337
1950-52	32,236	1,949	349	175	105	200	265	693	1,267	3,151	5,574	8,544	8,094	1,871
1960-62	32,401	1,578	222	121	102	146	185	456	1,013	2,986	6,682	8,505	7,980	2,425
1970-72	32,446	944	168	119	93	178	233	396	875	2,617	6,641	10,176	7,383	2,624
1961...	32,819	1,520	235	122	85	144	189	443	1,021	2,987	6,833	8,556	8,147	2,537
1962...	32,702	1,673	208	119	116	159	178	437	1,065	2,944	6,772	8,628	7,899	2,504
1963...	34,093	1,512	236	135	100	169	180	429	1,069	3,000	7,308	9,079	8,239	2,637
1964...	31,763	1,440	179	117	91	177	177	383	1,074	2,806	7,116	8,524	7,264	2,415
1965...	32,555	1,327	202	138	96	189	187	405	1,001	2,788	7,151	9,006	7,459	2,606
1966...	32,476	1,283	206	124	90	208	199	422	991	2,754	7,013	8,945	7,589	2,652
1967...	30,554	1,158	195	117	104	176	200	431	928	2,554	6,683	8,700	6,893	2,415
1968...	32,146	1,156	217	128	103	190	210	387	935	2,633	6,770	9,484	7,354	2,579
1969...	32,631	1,099	174	121	109	184	216	401	936	2,564	6,946	9,851	7,381	2,649
1970...	32,538	1,010	186	125	90	161	232	403	891	2,604	6,923	9,987	7,266	2,660
1971...	31,585	988	155	100	114	197	242	371	832	2,588	6,427	9,945	7,134	2,492
1972...	33,215	833	162	133	76	176	226	413	902	2,658	6,573	10,596	7,748	2,719
1973...	32,954	841	171	117	76	175	225	381	839	2,789	6,435	10,693	7,603	2,609
1974...	32,722	748	148	97	83	202	183	403	953	2,739	6,205	10,757	7,505	2,699
1975...	32,168	669	113	112	104	195	216	411	838	2,634	5,994	10,727	7,617	2,538
1976...	32,983	568	110	84	97	204	212	448	811	2,621	6,109	10,926	8,146	2,647
1977...	31,280	585	103	81	75	181	236	432	817	2,494	5,835	10,173	7,802	2,466
Females														
1900-02	39,891	7,143	4,477	1,162	747	1,058	1,246	2,625	2,732	3,130	4,485	5,273	4,305	1,508
1910-12	36,132	5,854	3,674	981	618	836	910	2,149	2,473	2,909	3,960	5,636	4,588	1,552
1920-22	34,449	5,029	2,602	687	489	711	889	1,947	2,266	2,828	4,157	5,587	5,443	1,814
1930-32	32,377	3,319	1,602	527	339	568	666	1,508	1,812	2,731	4,380	6,630	6,178	2,117
1940-42	33,715	2,852	921	373	283	595	656	1,382	1,672	2,528	4,630	7,674	7,613	2,536
1950-52	31,525	1,432	284	115	84	185	293	714	1,127	2,188	4,204	8,157	9,310	3,431
1960-62	30,559	1,107	170	80	63	72	87	287	762	1,897	4,115	7,752	9,991	4,177
1970-72	30,978	694	118	69	46	73	74	231	608	1,769	4,036	7,823	10,112	5,324
1961...	31,109	1,095	171	67	70	70	79	270	757	1,940	4,189	7,908	10,210	4,283
1962...	30,487	1,095	183	77	61	72	94	295	769	1,860	4,159	7,640	9,986	4,196
1963...	31,428	1,112	172	64	50	66	86	318	796	1,874	4,338	7,923	10,265	4,364
1964...	29,276	1,068	168	56	68	80	86	268	704	1,806	4,075	7,577	9,181	4,139
1965...	30,313	1,000	148	67	63	105	90	272	730	1,774	4,074	7,820	9,656	4,514
1966...	31,213	956	148	75	59	119	84	241	717	1,809	4,068	7,975	10,076	4,886
1967...	28,969	866	128	75	58	81	89	195	656	1,681	3,875	7,426	9,255	4,584
1968...	31,165	814	139	74	49	60	72	234	667	1,787	4,078	7,850	10,075	5,266
1969...	31,190	803	156	56	58	66	85	212	647	1,817	4,168	8,014	10,003	5,105
1970...	31,102	704	129	82	50	77	92	244	632	1,804	4,108	7,814	10,158	5,209
1971...	30,029	734	107	64	60	64	62	214	590	1,720	4,000	7,603	9,686	5,125
1972...	31,802	644	117	62	29	79	67	234	602	1,783	4,001	8,052	10,493	5,639
1973...	31,591	571	105	77	46	91	80	224	604	1,796	3,890	7,930	10,355	5,822
1974...	32,018	578	109	59	48	73	90	217	613	1,741	3,979	8,037	10,440	6,034
1975...	30,957	499	104	56	33	84	77	228	580	1,625	3,792	7,750	10,250	5,879
1976...	32,270	391	86	48	49	69	88	235	567	1,708	3,916	7,961	10,795	6,357
1977...	31,014	419	73	45	41	97	100	214	557	1,578	3,671	7,761	10,628	5,830

[1] In some years the totals include a small number of persons whose age was not stated.

Source: General Register Office (Scotland)

Deaths: analysis by age and sex

Northern Ireland

TABLE 2.29 (continued)

Annual averages or calendar years

Number

	All ages [1]	Under 1 year	1-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75-84	85 and over
Males														
1900-02 ..	11,554	1,958	985	280	206	367	446	779	669	832	1,413	1,666	1,368	585
1910-12 ..	10,469	1,697	841	222	152	282	311	569	679	836	1,148	2,011	1,287	434
1920-22 ..	9,622	1,491	596	191	150	258	334	496	570	869	1,159	1,749	1,324	435
1930-32 ..	8,626	1,083	406	126	90	154	209	375	437	740	1,313	1,988	1,317	388
1940-42 ..	9,383	1,258	322	117	102	153	202	379	462	751	1,290	2,305	1,637	405
1950-52 ..	8,197	658	105	55	36	50	77	179	318	671	1,169	2,117	2,178	583
1960-62 ..	8,080	499	67	38	27	49	48	108	216	623	1,419	2,037	2,131	816
1970-72 ..	8,786	396	58	40	32	76	83	115	221	643	1,590	2,493	2,157	881
1961	8,422	540	65	35	33	51	55	123	239	622	1,462	2,119	2,196	882
1962	7,927	459	66	35	18	39	34	97	205	626	1,416	2,059	2,095	778
1963	8,339	495	42	42	28	44	52	95	239	656	1,529	2,115	2,121	861
1964	8,037	538	48	29	26	54	45	97	222	644	1,397	2,156	2,010	771
1965	8,200	480	58	30	22	45	45	89	248	602	1,502	2,229	2,013	837
1966	8,659	465	83	40	24	59	65	94	240	603	1,566	2,333	2,145	942
1967	7,729	423	68	37	36	42	58	85	207	617	1,368	2,100	1,923	765
1968	8,235	458	44	34	27	54	49	102	189	561	1,472	2,349	2,078	818
1969	8,608	464	55	38	29	50	56	111	228	666	1,556	2,443	2,122	790
1970	8,764	434	55	37	34	40	63	93	228	633	1,635	2,565	2,105	842
1971	8,593	404	56	39	30	67	78	107	220	608	1,531	2,392	2,142	919
1972	9,001	350	63	44	32	121	109	145	216	689	1,604	2,523	2,223	882
1973	9,288	343	64	44	37	134	152	236	236	722	1,559	2,573	2,269	919
1974	9,226	295	64	41	43	111	119	176	273	737	1,615	2,630	2,216	906
1975	8,664	293	43	40	46	92	105	205	233	659	1,499	2,465	2,157	827
1976	8,869	259	50	38	33	114	119	174	237	593	1,546	2,654	2,216	836
1977	8,871	246	46	28	29	91	112	162	240	693	1,524	2,631	2,239	830
Females														
1900-02 ..	12,735	1,537	1,013	317	277	495	521	1,012	902	1,075	1,612	1,876	1,484	614
1910-12 ..	11,397	1,369	808	249	218	325	365	785	811	961	1,282	2,328	1,402	494
1920-22 ..	10,415	1,149	547	193	188	299	331	687	713	939	1,236	1,976	1,639	518
1930-32 ..	9,044	824	380	125	102	184	226	475	539	774	1,293	2,046	1,541	535
1940-42 ..	9,229	910	305	105	90	159	174	409	490	688	1,207	2,246	1,873	572
1950-52 ..	7,896	494	87	33	21	37	59	173	276	526	996	1,976	2,384	834
1960-62 ..	7,463	371	61	20	15	21	24	70	175	434	880	1,823	2,417	1,151
1970-72 ..	7,809	295	45	23	17	25	20	65	152	408	919	1,959	2,475	1,407
1961	7,686	337	54	17	18	22	24	73	165	417	870	1,894	2,548	1,247
1962	7,299	405	66	20	14	23	26	60	181	406	838	1,787	2,331	1,142
1963	7,560	407	45	17	18	16	22	70	201	451	938	1,884	2,307	1,184
1964	7,317	366	36	26	15	19	19	57	159	433	913	1,770	2,311	1,191
1965	7,351	369	53	21	15	12	27	67	180	421	892	1,775	2,356	1,161
1966	7,782	383	57	19	19	32	27	60	171	420	863	1,924	2,482	1,324
1967	6,942	362	42	14	10	23	19	73	152	350	841	1,747	2,165	1,144
1968	7,698	338	45	22	19	19	23	62	183	403	932	1,918	2,375	1,359
1969	7,730	326	49	25	13	14	23	57	162	405	961	1,973	2,361	1,361
1970	7,787	300	41	28	16	15	16	72	154	431	967	2,000	2,410	1,337
1971	7,609	318	46	17	14	26	17	55	149	364	861	1,882	2,412	1,448
1972	8,031	266	48	24	20	33	28	69	153	428	929	1,994	2,603	1,436
1973	8,381	267	59	23	16	31	27	66	179	415	971	2,000	2,745	1,582
1974	8,101	272	45	17	13	33	27	68	134	403	892	1,900	2,654	1,643
1975	7,847	241	40	21	18	35	25	62	137	376	920	1,887	2,588	1,497
1976	8,161	224	56	17	18	32	27	90	129	398	947	1,882	2,778	1,563
1977	8,050	192	33	13	15	37	37	64	143	398	896	1,909	2,708	1,605

[1] In some years the totals include a small number of persons whose age was not stated.

Source: General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

VITAL STATISTICS

Deaths analysed by cause

TABLE 2.30

United Kingdom

Number

	Code numbers [1]	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977 [2]
Total deaths		673,939	669,692	667,359	662,477	680,799	655,285
Deaths from natural causes [3]		648,105	643,410	641,626	637,340	655,733	630,778
Infective and parasitic diseases	000-136	3,875	3,773	3,665	3,545	3,226	2,906
Cholera	000	—	—	—	1	—	—
Typhoid fever	001	2	—	2	1	1	4
Bacillary dysentery and amoebiasis	004,006	13	9	13	10	4	6
Enteritis and other diarrhoeal diseases	008,009	703	625	564	502	423	395
Tuberculosis of respiratory system	010-012	1,157	1,018	934	860	786	641
Other tuberculosis, including late effects	013-019	589	578	571	629	578	526
Plague	020	—	—	—	—	—	—
Diphtheria	032	—	—	—	1	—	—
Whooping cough	033	4	3	16	12	3	8
Streptococcal sore throat and scarlet fever	034	2	3	6	7	2	4
Meningococcal infection	036	168	237	262	189	156	99
Acute poliomyelitis	040-043	—	1	1	3	2	1
Smallpox	050	—	2	—	—	—	—
Measles	055	32	42	23	20	16	26
Typhus and other rickettsioses	080-083	—	2	—	1	4	5
Malaria	084	8	4	4	5	3	8
Syphilis and its sequelae	090-097	161	143	143	118	121	97
Neoplasms	140-239	136,072	137,300	139,223	139,858	143,239	142,874
Malignant neoplasm of stomach	151	14,131	13,826	13,572	13,549	13,386	12,889
Malignant neoplasm of lung and bronchus	162	35,774	36,416	37,378	37,159	37,987	38,323
Malignant neoplasm of breast	174	12,630	12,911	12,675	13,081	13,238	13,361
Malignant neoplasm of uterus	180-182	4,130	4,305	4,141	4,077	4,172	4,111
Leukaemia	204-207	3,510	3,409	3,453	3,594	3,584	3,612
Benign neoplasms and neoplasms of unspecified nature	210-239	1,490	1,420	1,410	1,429	1,400	1,350
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	240-279	8,353	8,132	8,174	8,075	8,008	7,703
Diabetes mellitus	250	6,201	5,974	5,894	5,869	5,816	5,600
Avitaminoses and other nutritional deficiency	260-269	272	296	295	306	296	260
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	280-289	2,128	2,119	2,060	2,013	1,887	1,747
Anaemias	280-285	1,857	1,809	1,773	1,700	1,586	1,463
Mental disorders	290-315	1,848	1,953	2,245	2,428	2,506	2,455
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	320-389	7,323	7,301	7,267	7,175	7,084	6,898
Meningitis	320	388	398	347	370	340	293
Diseases of the circulatory system	390-458	350,567	347,251	346,174	342,592	343,649	334,864
Active rheumatic fever	390-392	33	51	48	45	54	54
Chronic rheumatic heart disease	393-398	7,464	6,847	6,703	6,626	6,495	6,411
Hypertensive disease	400-404	10,316	9,832	9,460	8,952	8,470	8,107
Ischaemic heart disease	410-414	175,509	175,544	176,991	177,392	180,813	179,465
Other forms of heart disease	420-429	32,608	31,875	30,994	30,304	30,069	27,493
Cerebrovascular disease	430-438	94,872	93,384	91,503	89,344	87,547	84,587
Diseases of the respiratory system	460-519	93,175	91,848	88,818	89,154	104,544	90,635
Influenza	470-474	3,537	3,609	1,467	1,692	7,661	1,507
Pneumonia	480-486	49,276	50,883	50,902	51,899	60,165	55,463
Bronchitis, emphysema	490-492	32,175	29,585	28,773	27,685	27,692	24,867
Asthma	493	1,470	1,374	1,255	1,315	1,198	1,218
Diseases of the digestive system	520-577	16,222	16,529	17,002	16,933	17,021	16,539
Peptic ulcer	531-533	4,569	4,641	4,861	4,745	4,762	4,675
Appendicitis	540-543	345	366	346	328	307	274
Intestinal obstruction and hernia	550-553,560	2,748	2,837	2,725	2,690	2,638	2,555
Cirrhosis of liver	571	1,976	2,134	2,149	2,208	2,289	2,220
Diseases of the genito-urinary system	580-629	9,165	8,851	9,284	8,977	9,114	9,102
Nephritis and nephrosis	580-584	3,057	3,018	3,322	3,451	3,523	3,568
Hyperplasia of prostate	600	1,372	1,276	1,247	1,083	1,103	1,001
Complications of pregnancy, child birth and puerperium	630-678	128	110	106	86	91	88
Abortion	640-645	30	14	16	8	8	7
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	680-709	417	454	487	455	458	412
Diseases of the musculo-skeletal system and connective tissue	710-738	3,007	2,961	3,094	3,054	3,101	3,153
Congenital anomalies	740-759	5,088	4,790	4,784	4,407	4,018	4,047
Causes of perinatal mortality	760-779	6,599	6,025	5,437	4,961	4,322	3,980
Birth injury, difficult labour and other anoxic and hypoxic conditions	764-768	4,073	3,622	3,198	2,965	2,566	2,440
Symptoms and other ill-defined conditions	772,776	4,138	4,013	3,795	3,627	3,465	3,375
Deaths by violence [3]	780-796	25,834	26,282	25,734	25,137	25,066	24,507
All accidents	800-949	19,499	19,704	19,123	18,472	18,097	17,501
Motor vehicle accidents	810-823	8,141	8,234	7,553	6,956	7,214	7,014
Suicide and other self-inflicted injuries	950-959	4,238	4,313	4,398	4,176	4,314	4,468
All other external causes	960-999	2,097	2,265	2,153	2,489	2,655	2,538

[1] Code numbers refer to the Eighth Revision of the *International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death* introduced in 1968. [2] Provisional. [3] Within certain main categories only selected causes of death are shown.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

Deaths analysed by cause

TABLE 2.30 (continued)

England and Wales

Number

	Code numbers [1]	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977 [2]
Total deaths		591,889	587,478	585,292	582,841	598,616	576,070
Deaths from natural causes [3]		570,093	565,392	563,842	561,982	577,571	555,710
Infective and parasitic diseases	000-136	3,244	3,161	3,063	3,008	2,670	2,451
Cholera	000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Typhoid fever	001	2	—	2	1	—	3
Bacillary dysentery and amoebiasis	004-006	10	7	10	5	3	5
Enteritis and other diarrhoeal diseases	008-009	576	505	444	420	336	327
Tuberculosis of respiratory system	010-012	967	859	773	721	624	524
Other tuberculosis, including late effects	013-019	501	493	488	562	501	466
Plague	020	—	—	—	—	—	—
Diphtheria	032	—	—	—	1	—	—
Whooping cough	033	2	2	13	12	3	7
Streptococcal sore throat and scarlet fever	034	3	3	6	6	2	4
Meningococcal infection	036	135	205	226	156	133	82
Acute poliomyelitis	040-043	—	—	—	—	1	—
Smallpox	050	—	2	—	—	—	—
Measles	055	29	33	20	16	14	23
Typhus and other rickettsioses	080-083	—	1	—	—	2	4
Malaria	084	8	3	3	5	3	8
Syphilis and its sequelae	090-097	148	131	128	110	112	88
Neoplasms	140-239	120,285	121,297	123,022	123,728	126,781	126,466
Malignant neoplasm of stomach	151	12,443	12,191	12,014	11,983	11,869	11,374
Malignant neoplasm of trachea, lung and bronchus	162	31,659	32,176	33,057	32,886	33,524	33,975
Malignant neoplasm of breast	174	11,231	11,495	11,319	11,719	11,831	11,918
Malignant neoplasm of uterus	180-182	3,690	3,815	3,698	3,595	3,710	3,662
Leukaemia	204-207	3,124	3,045	3,101	3,194	3,192	3,201
Benign neoplasms and neoplasms of unspecified nature	210-239	1,332	1,248	1,255	1,279	1,281	1,229
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	240-279	7,210	7,045	7,196	7,038	7,008	6,714
Diabetes mellitus	250	5,310	5,127	5,142	5,094	5,077	4,894
Avitaminoses and other nutritional deficiency	260-269	238	238	251	253	248	208
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	280-289	1,908	1,901	1,838	1,800	1,675	1,521
Anaemias	280-285	1,669	1,628	1,579	1,532	1,412	1,270
Mental disorders	290-315	1,509	1,621	1,866	2,026	1,943	1,964
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	320-389	6,443	6,414	6,363	6,230	6,195	6,011
Meningitis	320	329	342	278	318	296	257
Diseases of the circulatory system	390-458	305,746	302,568	301,761	299,679	300,061	292,608
Active rheumatic fever	390-392	22	46	34	33	35	46
Chronic rheumatic heart disease	393-398	6,705	6,075	6,058	5,997	5,827	5,635
Hypertensive disease	400-404	9,217	8,775	8,479	8,092	7,639	7,225
Ischaemic heart disease	410-414	151,686	151,893	153,250	154,412	157,016	155,798
Other forms of heart disease	420-429	29,639	28,817	28,060	27,547	27,123	24,755
Cerebrovascular disease	430-438	81,959	80,583	78,833	77,060	75,445	73,362
Diseases of the respiratory system	460-519	84,276	83,097	80,310	81,302	94,910	82,519
Influenza	470-474	3,008	3,164	1,235	1,442	6,699	1,267
Pneumonia	480-486	45,415	46,781	46,784	48,022	55,665	51,511
Bronchitis, emphysema	490-492	28,635	26,298	25,572	24,898	24,684	22,124
Asthma	493	1,266	1,209	1,086	1,183	1,046	1,085
Diseases of the digestive system	520-577	14,332	14,532	14,807	14,845	14,866	14,400
Peptic ulcer	531-533	4,038	4,092	4,229	4,251	4,227	4,128
Appendicitis	540-543	310	326	307	298	279	230
Intestinal obstruction and hernia	550-553,560	2,473	2,558	2,440	2,372	2,366	2,274
Cirrhosis of liver	571	1,662	1,804	1,754	1,835	1,890	1,820
Diseases of the genito-urinary system	580-629	8,049	7,760	8,166	7,863	8,001	7,960
Nephritis and nephrosis	580-584	2,663	2,610	2,887	2,991	3,091	3,078
Hyperplasia of prostate	600	1,246	1,145	1,149	968	1,006	912
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	630-678	112	88	81	77	78	74
Abortion	640-645	26	12	11	8	7	6
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	680-709	363	410	452	391	401	353
Diseases of the musculo-skeletal system and connective tissue	710-738	2,747	2,685	2,810	2,743	2,799	2,834
Congenital anomalies	740-759	4,417	4,095	4,094	3,804	3,494	3,460
Certain causes of perinatal mortality	760-779	5,636	5,088	4,610	4,210	3,660	3,362
Birth injury, difficult labour and other anoxic and hypoxic conditions	764-768	3,463	3,025	2,704	2,493	2,162	2,038
Symptoms and other ill-defined conditions	772-776	3,816	3,630	3,403	3,238	3,029	3,013
Deaths by violence [3]	800-949	21,796	22,086	21,450	20,859	20,945	20,360
All accidents	810-823	16,482	16,652	15,885	15,284	15,069	14,452
Motor vehicle accidents	950-959	6,931	6,976	6,372	5,843	6,057	5,882
Suicide and other self-inflicted injuries	960-999	3,770	3,823	3,899	3,693	3,816	3,976
All other external causes		1,544	1,611	1,666	1,882	2,060	1,932

[1] Code numbers refer to the Eighth Revision of the *International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death* introduced in 1968. [2] Provisional. [3] Within certain main categories only selected causes of death are shown.

VITAL STATISTICS

Deaths analysed by cause

TABLE 2.30 (continued)

	Scotland	Number					
	Code numbers [1]	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total deaths		65,017	64,545	64,740	63,125	65,253	62,294
Deaths from natural causes [2]		62,012	61,557	61,584	59,939	62,250	59,244
Infective and parasitic diseases	000-136	482	460	447	412	427	344
Cholera	000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Typhoid fever	001	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bacillary dysentery and amoebiasis	004-006	3	3	2	4	1	—
Enteritis and other diarrhoeal diseases	008-009	94	93	88	62	62	52
Tuberculosis of respiratory system	010-012	156	112	115	116	130	90
Other tuberculosis, including late effects	013-019	73	68	74	67	75	55
Plague	020	—	—	—	—	—	—
Diphtheria	032	—	—	—	—	—	—
Whooping cough	033	—	—	2	—	—	1
Streptococcal sore throat and scarlet fever	034	—	—	—	1	—	—
Meningococcal infection	036	22	21	23	29	16	9
Acute poliomyelitis	040-043	—	—	—	1	1	—
Smallpox	050	—	—	—	—	—	—
Measles	055	3	4	3	1	2	1
Typhus and other rickettsioses	080-083	—	1	—	—	2	1
Malaria	084	—	—	1	—	—	—
Syphilis and its sequelae	090-097	10	10	14	4	7	5
Neoplasms	140-239	13,027	13,052	13,290	13,182	13,517	13,286
Malignant neoplasm of stomach	151	1,367	1,305	1,233	1,239	1,216	1,181
Malignant neoplasm of lung and bronchus	162	3,573	3,637	3,740	3,650	3,817	3,696
Malignant neoplasm of breast	174	1,156	1,160	1,103	1,104	1,138	1,123
Malignant neoplasm of uterus	180-182	342	391	370	395	386	374
Leukaemia	204-207	303	266	278	304	324	313
Benign neoplasms and neoplasms of unspecified nature	210-239	113	120	118	115	102	98
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	240-279	902	851	789	882	838	881
Diabetes mellitus	250	708	661	633	678	633	645
Avitaminoses and other nutritional deficiency	260-269	26	46	28	39	42	40
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	280-289	162	159	159	169	175	199
Anaemias	280-285	133	130	139	133	144	173
Mental disorders	290-315	286	312	367	361	532	466
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	320-389	666	667	686	715	673	676
Meningitis	320	47	48	56	42	34	22
Diseases of the circulatory system	390-458	35,474	35,362	35,259	33,994	34,416	32,994
Active rheumatic fever	390-392	10	2	5	7	10	4
Chronic rheumatic heart disease	393-398	564	612	520	494	517	606
Hypertensive disease	400-404	797	793	806	640	662	706
Ischaemic heart disease	410-414	19,001	18,936	19,028	18,251	18,977	18,650
Other forms of heart disease	420-429	2,051	2,084	1,930	1,885	1,887	1,734
Cerebrovascular disease	430-438	10,385	10,265	10,197	9,916	9,702	8,832
Diseases of the respiratory system	460-519	6,942	6,570	6,285	6,215	7,658	6,374
Influenza	470-474	422	306	145	220	828	164
Pneumonia	480-486	3,041	3,021	2,993	3,073	3,610	3,165
Bronchitis, emphysema	490-492	2,700	2,525	2,397	2,198	2,308	2,086
Asthma	493	154	127	133	104	133	124
Diseases of the digestive system	520-577	1,498	1,604	1,788	1,677	1,749	1,739
Peptic ulcer	531-533	433	433	521	408	433	441
Appendicitis	540-543	25	31	30	24	22	36
Intestinal obstruction and hernia	550-553,560	209	211	213	244	222	231
Cirrhosis of liver	571	258	264	328	309	319	336
Diseases of the genito-urinary system	580-629	912	842	918	837	883	847
Nephritis and nephrosis	580-584	329	316	378	369	350	372
Hyperplasia of prostate	600	101	99	80	84	76	69
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	630-678	13	16	16	6	10	13
Abortion	640-645	3	2	2	—	—	1
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	680-709	42	30	22	50	39	48
Diseases of the musculo-skeletal system and connective tissue	710-738	194	233	226	251	247	265
Congenital anomalies	740-759	466	498	499	417	360	436
Causes of perinatal mortality	760-779	675	632	586	537	439	444
Birth injury, difficult labour and other anoxic and hypoxic conditions	764-768 772,776	465	433	390	369	302	312
Symptoms and other ill-defined conditions	780-796	271	269	247	234	287	232
Death by violence		3,005	2,988	3,156	3,186	3,003	3,050
All accidents	800-949	2,321	2,295	2,450	2,420	2,244	2,293
Motor vehicle accidents	810-823	866	871	847	808	840	824
Suicide and other self-inflicted injuries	950-959	421	436	437	427	430	422
All other external causes	960-999	263	257	269	339	329	335

[1] Code numbers refer to the Eighth Revision of the *International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death* introduced in 1968. [2] Within certain main categories only selected causes of death are shown.

Source: General Register Office (Scotland)

Deaths analysed by cause

TABLE 2.30 (continued)

		Northern Ireland						Number
	Code numbers [1]	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	
Total deaths		17,032	17,669	17,327	16,511	17,030	16,921	
Deaths from natural causes [2]		15,999	16,461	16,200	15,419	15,912	15,824	
Infective and parasite diseases	000-136	148	152	155	125	129	111	
Cholera	000	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Typhoid fever	001	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Bacillary dysentery and amoebiasis	004,006	—	—	1	1	1	1	
Enteritis and other diarrhoeal diseases	008,009	33	27	32	20	25	16	
Tuberculosis of respiratory system	010-012	34	47	46	23	32	27	
Other tuberculosis, including late effects	013-019	15	17	9	—	2	5	
Plague	020	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Diphtheria	032	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Whooping cough	033	—	1	1	—	—	—	
Streptococcal sore throat and scarlet fever	034	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Meningococcal infection	036	11	11	13	4	7	8	
Acute poliomyelitis	040-043	—	1	1	2	—	1	
Smallpox	050	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Measles	055	—	5	—	3	—	2	
Typhus and other rickettsioses	080-083	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Malaria	084	—	1	—	—	—	—	
Syphilis and its sequelae	090-097	3	2	1	4	2	4	
Neoplasms	140-239	2,760	2,951	2,911	2,948	2,941	3,122	
Malignant neoplasm of stomach	151	321	330	325	327	301	334	
Malignant neoplasm of lung and bronchus	162	542	603	581	623	646	652	
Malignant neoplasm of breast	174	243	256	253	258	269	320	
Malignant neoplasm of uterus	180-182	98	99	73	87	76	75	
Leukaemia	204-207	83	98	74	96	68	98	
Benign neoplasms and neoplasms of unspecified nature	210-239	45	52	37	35	17	23	
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	240-279	241	236	189	155	162	108	
Diabetes mellitus	250	183	186	119	97	106	61	
Avitaminoses and other nutritional deficiency	260-269	8	12	16	14	7	12	
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	280-289	58	59	63	44	37	27	
Anaemias	280-285	55	51	55	35	30	20	
Mental disorders	290-315	53	20	12	41	31	25	
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	320-389	214	220	218	230	216	211	
Meningitis	320	12	8	13	10	10	14	
Diseases of the circulatory system	390-458	9,347	9,321	9,154	8,919	9,172	9,262	
Active rheumatic fever	390-392	1	3	9	5	9	4	
Chronic rheumatic heart disease	393-398	195	160	125	135	151	170	
Hypertensive disease	400-404	302	264	175	220	169	176	
Ischaemic heart disease	410-414	4,822	4,715	4,713	4,709	4,820	5,017	
Other forms of heart disease	420-429	918	974	1,004	872	1,059	1,004	
Cerebrovascular disease	430-438	2,528	2,536	2,473	2,368	2,400	2,393	
Diseases of the respiratory system	460-519	1,957	2,181	2,223	1,637	1,976	1,742	
Influenza	470-474	107	139	87	30	134	76	
Pneumonia	480-486	820	1,081	1,125	804	890	787	
Bronchitis, emphysema	490-492	840	762	804	589	700	657	
Asthma	493	50	38	36	28	19	9	
Diseases of the digestive system	520-577	392	393	417	411	406	400	
Peptic ulcer	531-533	98	116	111	86	102	106	
Appendicitis	540-543	10	9	9	6	6	8	
Intestinal obstruction and hernia	550-553,560	66	68	72	74	50	50	
Cirrhosis of liver	571	56	66	67	64	80	64	
Diseases of the genito-urinary system	580-629	204	249	200	277	230	295	
Nephritis and nephrosis	580-584	65	92	57	91	82	118	
Hyperplasia of prostate	600	25	32	18	31	21	20	
Complications of pregnancy, child birth and puerperium	630-678	3	6	9	3	3	1	
Abortion	640-645	1	—	3	—	1	—	
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	680-709	12	14	13	14	18	11	
Diseases of the musculo-skeletal system and connective tissue	710-738	66	43	58	60	55	54	
Congenital anomalies	740-759	205	197	191	186	164	151	
Causes of perinatal mortality	760-779	288	305	241	214	223	174	
Birth injury, difficult labour and other anoxic and hypoxic conditions	764-768 772,776	145	164	104	103	102	90	
Symptoms and other ill-defined condition	780-796	51	114	145	157	149	130	
Deaths by violence		1,033	1,208	1,127	1,092	1,118	1,097	
All accidents	800-949	696	757	788	768	784	756	
Motor vehicle accidents	810-823	344	387	334	305	317	308	
Suicide and other self-inflicted injuries	950-959	47	54	62	56	68	70	
All other external causes	960-999	290	397	278	268	266	271	

[1] Code numbers refer to the Eighth Revision of the *International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death* introduced in 1968. [2] Within certain main categories only selected causes of death are shown.

VITAL STATISTICS

Infant and maternal mortality

TABLE 2.31

	Deaths of infants under 1 year of age per thousand live births												Maternal deaths per thousand live births[2]			
	United Kingdom			England and Wales[1]			Scotland			Northern Ireland			United Kingdom	England and Wales	Scotland	Northern Ireland
	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females				
1900-02 ..	142	156	128	146	160	131	124	136	111	113	123	103	4.71	4.67	4.74	6.03
1910-12 ..	110	121	98	110	121	98	109	120	97	101	110	92	3.95	3.67	5.65	5.28
1920-22 ..	82	92	71	80	90	69	94	106	82	86	95	77	4.37	4.03	6.36	5.62
1930-32 ..	67	75	58	64	72	55	84	94	73	75	83	66	4.54	4.24	6.40	5.24
1940-42 ..	59	66	51	55	62	48	77	87	66	80	89	70	3.29	2.74	4.50	3.79
1950-52 ..	30	34	26	29	33	25	37	42	32	40	45	36	0.88	0.79	1.09	1.09
1960-62 ..	22	25	19	22	24	19	26	30	22	27	30	24	0.36	0.36	0.37	0.43
1970-72 ..	18	20	16	18	20	15	19	22	17	22	24	20	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.10
1935	60.4	67.8	52.5	57.0	64.0	49.6	76.8	86.9	66.2	86.3	96.0	76.0	4.61	4.33	6.30	5.50
1936	62.1	70.1	53.7	58.7	66.4	50.6	82.3	92.2	71.9	76.9	85.9	67.5	4.28	4.02	5.56	6.06
1937	61.1	68.4	53.4	57.7	64.7	50.2	80.3	89.6	70.5	77.5	83.5	71.2	3.72	3.51	4.83	5.00
1938	55.5	62.3	48.4	52.8	59.7	45.6	69.5	76.6	62.1	75.1	79.1	70.9	3.62	3.37	4.87	5.32
1939	53.6	60.0	46.8	50.6	56.4	44.4	68.5	77.5	59.0	70.5	80.9	59.6	3.42	3.25	4.49	3.80
1940	61.0	69.3	52.3	56.8	64.3	48.8	78.3	90.3	65.7	85.9	94.8	76.3	3.03	2.78	4.39	4.22
1941	63.3	71.2	55.0	60.0	67.5	52.2	82.7	93.3	71.6	76.6	85.4	66.9	3.20	2.90	4.89	4.17
1942	52.9	59.2	46.2	50.6	56.5	44.3	69.3	77.9	60.2	76.4	86.7	65.4	2.78	2.57	4.21	2.97
1943	51.9	57.8	45.6	49.1	54.7	43.2	65.2	73.0	57.0	78.2	87.0	68.6	2.57	2.37	3.83	3.17
1944	47.6	52.9	41.9	45.4	50.4	40.1	65.0	73.0	56.4	67.4	73.7	60.8	2.14	1.99	3.05	3.07
1945	48.8	54.6	42.6	46.0	51.4	40.3	56.2	64.7	47.3	68.1	72.7	63.1	1.99	1.85	2.86	2.69
1946	42.7	48.1	37.0	42.9	48.3	37.1	53.8	60.0	47.3	54.0	61.5	46.0	1.59	1.47	2.26	2.32
1947	43.7	49.0	38.1	41.4	46.3	36.2	55.8	62.9	48.2	53.0	60.8	44.9	1.32	1.20	2.10	1.86
1948	36.0	40.6	31.2	33.9	38.1	29.5	44.7	51.3	37.7	45.6	53.1	37.6	1.12	1.05	1.60	1.52
1949	34.1	38.3	29.6	32.4	36.5	28.0	41.4	46.2	36.3	45.2	48.6	41.6	1.04	1.00	1.32	1.31
1950	31.2	35.0	27.2	29.6	33.4	25.7	38.6	43.0	33.8	40.5	43.9	36.9	0.93	0.89	1.15	1.11
1951	31.1	35.1	26.9	29.7	33.6	25.5	37.4	42.2	32.4	41.2	44.5	37.7	0.82	0.78	1.09	1.09
1952	28.8	32.3	25.1	27.6	30.9	24.1	35.2	39.3	30.8	38.8	45.1	32.1	0.74	0.69	1.02	1.08
1953	27.6	30.8	24.2	26.8	29.8	23.6	30.8	34.7	26.6	37.6	43.4	31.4	0.74	0.72	0.95	0.59
1954	26.4	29.6	22.8	25.4	28.7	22.0	31.0	34.9	26.9	33.0	36.9	28.9	0.68	0.66	0.76	0.73
1955	25.8	28.9	22.5	24.9	28.1	21.5	30.4	33.2	27.4	32.4	34.6	29.9	0.60	0.61	0.46	0.83
1956	24.4	27.6	21.0	23.8	26.9	20.4	28.6	32.6	24.4	28.9	30.9	26.6	0.54	0.53	0.54	0.58
1957	24.0	26.7	21.0	23.1	25.8	20.3	28.6	32.6	24.4	28.9	30.5	27.2	0.48	0.46	0.47	1.10
1958	23.4	26.2	20.4	22.5	25.3	19.6	27.7	30.9	24.3	28.1	31.3	24.6	0.46	0.44	0.53	0.56
1959	23.1	25.5	20.5	22.2	24.5	19.8	28.4	32.0	24.5	28.4	29.4	27.4	0.39	0.39	0.36	0.55
1960	22.4	25.1	19.5	21.8	24.5	18.9	26.4	29.7	22.9	27.2	30.0	24.2	0.39	0.39	0.35	0.44
1961	22.1	24.5	19.6	21.4	23.9	18.8	25.8	29.3	22.3	27.5	32.9	21.7	0.35	0.34	0.37	0.53
1962	22.4	25.3	19.3	21.7	24.5	18.7	26.5	31.0	21.7	26.5	27.6	25.7	0.36	0.36	0.40	0.31
1963	21.7	24.3	19.0	21.1	23.7	18.4	25.6	28.7	22.2	27.0	28.5	25.3	0.30	0.28	0.38	0.42
1964	20.6	22.9	18.0	19.9	22.2	17.5	24.0	26.8	21.1	26.3	30.5	21.9	0.25	0.26	0.23	0.17
1965	19.6	22.1	17.0	19.0	21.5	16.4	23.1	25.5	20.6	25.1	27.1	22.8	0.32	0.26	0.38	0.32
1966	19.6	22.0	17.1	19.0	21.4	16.5	23.2	25.8	20.4	25.5	26.8	24.1	0.26	0.26	0.25	0.18
1967	18.8	20.7	16.8	18.3	20.3	16.3	21.0	23.3	18.6	23.5	24.6	22.3	0.21	0.21	0.23	0.24
1968	18.7	21.2	16.2	18.3	20.7	15.8	20.8	23.6	17.7	24.0	26.7	21.1	0.23	0.24	0.15	0.27
1969	18.6	20.9	16.1	18.0	20.3	15.6	21.1	23.6	18.4	24.0	27.9	20.7	0.19	0.19	0.14	0.15
1970	18.5	20.9	15.9	18.2	20.5	15.7	19.6	22.4	16.6	22.9	26.2	19.4	0.18	0.19	0.19	0.00
1971	17.9	20.2	15.5	17.5	19.8	15.1	19.9	22.2	17.4	22.7	24.5	20.8	0.17	0.17	0.16	0.19
1972	17.5	19.5	15.4	17.2	19.3	15.0	18.8	20.7	16.8	20.5	22.5	18.4	0.15	0.15	0.17	0.10
1973	17.2	19.3	15.0	16.9	18.9	14.7	19.0	21.8	16.0	21.0	22.7	19.2	0.14	0.13	0.22	0.17
1974	16.8	18.9	14.4	16.4	18.6	13.9	18.9	20.9	16.9	20.8	21.1	20.6	0.14	0.13	0.23	0.22
1975	16.0	17.7	14.2	15.7	17.5	13.9	17.2	19.1	15.2	20.4	21.7	19.0	0.12	0.13	0.09	0.04
1976	14.5	16.4	12.4	14.3	16.2	12.2	14.8	17.0	12.5	18.3	19.1	17.5	0.13	0.13	0.15	0.12
1977[3] ..	14.1	15.8	12.3	13.8	15.4	12.0	16.1	18.3	13.8	17.2	18.7	15.6	0.13	0.13	0.21	0.04

[1] From 1935 to 1956 death rates are based on the births to which they relate in the current and preceding years. [2] Deaths in pregnancy and child birth. [3] Figures for England and Wales are provisional.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

Infant mortality
Analysis by sex and age of infant

TABLE 2.31 (continued)

Deaths per 1,000 live births

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977[1]
Total											
United Kingdom:											
Under 1 day	6.5	6.4	6.2	6.4	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.3	5.1	4.8	4.4
1 day and under 1 week	4.5	4.3	4.4	4.3	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.3	4.2	3.8	3.5
1 week and under 4 weeks	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.7	2.0	1.6
4 weeks and under 1 year	6.0	6.2	6.2	6.0	6.0	5.8	5.8	5.4	5.1	5.1	4.6
England and Wales:											
Under 1 day	6.3	6.3	6.0	6.3	6.0	5.8	5.5	5.2	5.0	4.7	4.2
1 day and under 1 week	4.4	4.3	4.3	4.3	3.9	4.1	4.0	4.2	4.1	3.5	3.5
1 week and under 4 weeks	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.5	1.6
4 weeks and under 1 year	5.8	5.9	6.0	5.9	5.9	5.7	5.7	5.3	5.0	4.6	4.5
Scotland:											
Under 1 day	6.9	6.8	6.9	6.7	6.8	6.3	6.5	6.0	5.8	5.0	5.6
1 day and under 1 week	5.0	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.7	4.4	4.5	4.9	4.2	3.8	3.9
1 week and under 4 weeks	2.0	2.1	2.1	1.7	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.7
4 weeks and under 1 year	7.2	7.5	7.5	6.9	6.4	6.4	6.3	6.1	5.4	4.5	4.8
Northern Ireland:											
Under 1 day	8.0	7.8	8.4	8.6	8.6	7.3	8.2	6.1	5.9	6.1	5.3
1 day and under 1 week	6.1	5.8	5.4	4.9	4.5	4.6	4.3	5.7	5.6	5.8	3.9
1 week and under 4 weeks	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.8	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.6	1.3	1.5
4 weeks and under 1 year	7.2	8.3	8.5	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.3	7.1	7.3	5.0	6.5
Males											
United Kingdom:											
Under 1 day	7.0	7.4	7.0	7.3	7.0	6.5	6.4	6.1	5.6	5.5	5.0
1 day and under 1 week	5.2	5.0	5.1	5.0	4.7	4.7	4.8	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.0
1 week and under 4 weeks	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.9	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.0	1.8
4 weeks and under 1 year	6.5	6.9	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.5	6.4	6.2	5.7	5.7	5.1
England and Wales:											
Under 1 day	6.9	7.3	6.8	7.1	6.9	6.4	6.2	6.1	5.5	5.5	4.8
1 day and under 1 week	5.1	4.9	5.0	4.9	4.6	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.6	4.1	3.9
1 week and under 4 weeks	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.5	1.5
4 weeks and under 1 year	6.3	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.4	6.4	6.3	6.1	5.6	5.2	6.5
Scotland:											
Under 1 day	7.8	7.9	7.7	7.6	7.6	7.0	7.4	6.8	6.7	5.7	6.7
1 day and under 1 week	5.5	5.1	5.0	5.1	5.7	5.0	5.5	5.5	4.7	4.7	4.5
1 week and under 4 weeks	2.2	2.1	2.2	1.9	2.2	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.5	1.9
4 weeks and under 1 year	7.9	8.5	8.7	7.8	6.7	6.8	7.0	6.7	5.9	5.1	5.3
Northern Ireland:											
Under 1 day	7.6	8.7	9.8	9.5	8.0	8.7	9.8	6.4	6.2	6.4	5.2
1 day and under 1 week	7.3	6.8	6.9	6.0	5.3	4.8	4.5	5.3	6.1	6.5	4.9
1 week and under 4 weeks	2.6	2.4	2.1	3.0	3.7	2.4	2.0	2.0	1.5	1.2	1.8
4 weeks and under 1 year	7.1	8.8	9.2	7.7	7.5	6.6	6.3	7.4	7.9	4.9	6.8
Females											
United Kingdom:											
Under 1 day	5.8	5.4	5.2	5.6	5.2	5.2	4.9	4.4	4.4	4.0	3.7
1 day and under 1 week	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.2	3.5	3.3	3.7	3.7	3.1	3.0
1 week and under 4 weeks	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.7	1.6	2.0	1.5
4 weeks and under 1 year	5.5	5.4	5.6	5.3	5.4	5.1	5.2	4.6	4.4	4.5	4.1
England and Wales:											
Under 1 day	5.7	5.3	5.1	5.5	5.0	5.1	4.8	4.3	4.4	3.8	3.6
1 day and under 1 week	3.7	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.2	3.4	3.3	3.6	3.6	2.8	3.0
1 week and under 4 weeks	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5
4 weeks and under 1 year	5.3	5.2	5.4	5.1	5.3	4.9	5.1	4.5	4.3	3.9	4.0
Scotland:											
Under 1 day	5.9	5.5	6.0	5.7	6.0	5.5	5.5	5.3	4.9	4.3	4.5
1 day and under 1 week	4.4	3.9	4.1	3.7	3.6	3.7	3.4	4.3	3.7	2.8	3.4
1 week and under 4 weeks	1.7	2.0	2.0	1.5	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.6
4 weeks and under 1 year	6.5	6.4	6.3	5.8	6.0	6.0	5.6	5.5	4.9	3.9	4.3
Northern Ireland:											
Under 1 day	8.4	6.9	6.9	7.7	9.2	5.7	6.5	5.9	5.6	5.8	5.4
1 day and under 1 week	4.9	4.6	3.7	3.7	3.5	4.4	4.2	6.1	5.1	5.1	2.8
1 week and under 4 weeks	1.7	1.9	2.1	1.5	1.9	1.7	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.4	1.1
4 weeks and under 1 year	7.3	7.7	7.8	6.4	6.2	6.6	6.3	6.7	6.5	5.1	6.3

[1] Figures for England and Wales are provisional.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

VITAL STATISTICS

Death rates per 1,000 population

Analysis by age and sex

TABLE 2.32

United Kingdom

	All ages	0-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65-74	75-84	85 and over
Males													
1900-02...	18.4	57.0	4.1	2.4	3.7	5.0	6.6	11.0	18.6	35.0	69.9	143.6	289.6
1910-12...	14.9	40.5	3.3	2.0	3.0	3.9	5.0	8.0	14.9	29.8	62.1	133.8	261.5
1920-22...	13.5	33.4	2.9	1.8	2.9	3.9	4.5	6.9	11.9	25.3	57.8	131.8	259.1
1930-32...	12.9	22.3	2.3	1.5	2.6	3.3	3.5	5.7	11.3	23.7	57.9	134.2	277.0
1940-42...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1950-52...	12.6	7.7	0.7	0.5	0.9	1.4	1.6	3.0	8.5	23.2	55.2	127.6	272.0
1960-62...	12.5	6.4	0.5	0.4	0.9	1.1	1.1	2.5	7.4	22.2	54.4	123.4	251.0
1970-72...	12.4	4.6	0.4	0.4	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.4	7.3	20.9	52.9	116.3	246.1
1961	12.6	6.3	0.5	0.4	0.9	1.1	1.2	2.5	7.4	22.4	54.8	124.8	258.1
1962	12.6	6.4	0.5	0.4	0.9	1.1	1.1	2.5	7.4	22.5	54.8	124.2	265.5
1963	12.8	6.1	0.5	0.4	0.9	1.1	1.1	2.5	7.6	23.0	55.9	129.0	280.6
1964	12.0	5.7	0.5	0.4	1.0	1.1	1.1	2.5	7.5	21.7	52.6	116.2	235.5
1965	12.2	5.3	0.5	0.4	1.0	1.0	1.1	2.5	7.5	21.8	53.6	118.9	245.2
1966	12.4	5.3	0.5	0.4	1.0	1.1	1.1	2.5	7.4	21.8	54.0	121.6	261.0
1967	11.8	4.8	0.4	0.4	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.4	7.1	20.9	51.7	113.5	240.1
1968	12.4	4.9	0.4	0.4	0.9	0.9	1.0	2.4	7.2	21.4	54.1	123.2	265.5
1969	12.5	4.8	0.4	0.4	0.9	0.9	1.0	2.4	7.4	21.9	55.5	119.8	250.4
1970	12.3	4.8	0.4	0.4	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.3	7.2	21.4	54.0	119.0	253.4
1971	12.2	4.7	0.4	0.4	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.4	7.3	20.6	52.3	118.2	251.0
1972	12.6	4.4	0.4	0.4	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.4	7.5	21.0	53.8	119.8	248.0
1973	12.5	4.2	0.4	0.3	0.9	1.1	1.1	2.3	7.4	20.8	52.2	118.6	244.2
1974	12.4	4.0	0.4	0.3	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.3	7.5	20.6	52.0	115.9	244.0
1975	12.3	3.7	0.4	0.3	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.2	7.3	19.9	50.9	116.4	242.8
1976	12.5	3.5	0.3	0.3	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.2	7.2	20.1	51.5	118.9	253.7
1977	12.1	3.4	0.3	0.3	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.1	7.0	19.2	49.4	112.0	235.1
Females													
1900-02...	16.3	47.9	4.3	2.6	3.5	4.3	5.8	9.0	14.4	27.9	59.3	127.0	262.6
1910-12...	13.3	34.0	3.3	2.1	2.9	3.4	4.4	6.7	11.5	23.1	50.7	113.7	234.0
1920-22...	11.9	26.9	2.8	1.9	2.8	3.4	4.1	5.6	9.3	19.2	45.6	111.5	232.4
1930-32...	11.5	17.7	2.1	1.5	2.4	2.9	3.3	4.6	8.3	17.6	43.7	110.1	246.3
1940-42...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1950-52...	11.2	6.0	0.5	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.4	2.3	5.3	12.9	35.5	98.4	228.8
1960-62...	11.2	4.9	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.8	4.5	11.0	30.8	87.3	218.5
1970-72...	11.3	3.6	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.6	4.5	10.5	27.5	76.7	196.1
1961	11.4	4.9	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	1.8	4.6	11.0	31.6	88.5	228.4
1962	11.3	4.9	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.8	4.5	11.0	30.7	87.2	226.4
1963	11.6	4.8	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.8	1.8	4.6	11.2	31.1	89.4	222.6
1964	10.7	4.5	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	1.8	4.5	10.6	28.8	79.6	192.1
1965	10.9	4.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	1.8	4.5	10.6	29.0	80.2	199.0
1966	11.2	4.1	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	1.8	4.5	10.5	29.2	82.2	206.7
1967	10.6	3.9	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.7	4.3	10.2	27.6	76.0	192.8
1968	11.3	3.8	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.7	1.7	4.4	10.6	28.7	80.9	215.6
1969	11.3	3.7	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.8	4.5	10.8	29.1	78.1	203.2
1970	11.2	3.6	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.7	4.5	10.5	28.3	77.0	205.0
1971	11.1	3.6	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.6	4.4	10.4	26.9	76.6	209.1
1972	11.5	3.5	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.6	4.6	10.7	27.8	78.2	197.3
1973	11.5	3.2	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.6	4.5	10.5	27.3	77.3	197.2
1974	11.5	3.1	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.6	4.5	10.7	26.9	75.5	195.0
1975	11.4	2.9	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.5	4.4	10.7	26.2	74.0	193.6
1976	11.8	2.6	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	1.5	4.4	10.5	26.5	75.9	202.5
1977	11.3	2.7	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.6	1.5	4.2	10.1	25.6	71.5	189.4

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

Life tables [1]
United Kingdom

TABLE 2.33

Age _x	Life Table, 1950-52						Life Table, 1974-1976			
	Males			Females			Males		Females	
	<i>l_x</i>	<i>q_x</i>	<i>o_{e_x}</i>	<i>l_x</i>	<i>q_x</i>	<i>o_{e_x}</i>	<i>l_x</i>	<i>o_{e_x}</i>	<i>l_x</i>	<i>o_{e_x}</i>
0	100,000	0.03406	66.2	100,000	0.02626	71.2	10,000	69.4	10,000	75.6
5	96,026	0.00082	63.9	96,884	0.00059	68.4	9,798	65.9	9,842	71.8
10	95,700	0.00053	59.1	96,654	0.00036	63.6	9,781	61.0	9,830	66.9
15	95,434	0.00074	54.3	96,463	0.00053	58.7	9,765	56.1	9,820	62.0
20	94,974	0.00130	49.5	96,134	0.00089	53.9	9,721	51.3	9,802	57.1
25	94,324	0.00145	44.8	95,660	0.00114	49.2	9,673	46.6	9,781	52.2
30	93,615	0.00162	40.2	95,074	0.00134	44.4	9,631	41.7	9,758	47.3
35	92,797	0.00202	35.5	94,383	0.00169	39.8	9,579	37.0	9,724	42.5
40	91,718	0.00296	30.9	93,477	0.00235	35.1	9,503	32.2	9,669	37.7
45	90,056	0.00498	26.4	92,188	0.00352	30.6	9,370	27.6	9,575	33.0
50	87,255	0.00871	22.2	90,270	0.00537	26.2	9,129	23.3	9,415	28.6
55	82,587	0.01479	18.3	87,399	0.00832	21.9	8,719	19.3	9,166	24.3
60	75,349	0.02396	14.8	83,103	0.01306	17.9	8,076	15.6	8,807	20.2
65	65,090	0.03707	11.7	76,672	0.02131	14.2	7,121	12.3	8,263	16.3
70	51,920	0.05655	9.0	67,009	0.03620	10.9	5,789	9.6	7,466	12.8
75	36,547	0.08763	6.7	53,054	0.06255	8.0	4,137	7.4	6,282	9.7
80	20,898	0.13694	4.8	35,263	0.10600	5.8	2,481	5.6	4,664	7.1
85	8,552	0.20701	3.5	17,601	0.16843	4.2	1,143	4.5	2,748	5.3
90	2,157	0.29235	2.6	5,836	0.24301	3.1				
95	298	0.37547	2.0	1,187	0.31453	2.4				
100	22	0.44171	1.7	150	0.37101	2.1				

England and Wales

Age _x	English Life Table No. 12, 1960-62						Life Table, 1974-76			
	Males			Females			Males		Females	
	<i>l_x</i>	<i>q_x</i>	<i>o_{e_x}</i>	<i>l_x</i>	<i>q_x</i>	<i>o_{e_x}</i>	<i>l_x</i>	<i>o_{e_x}</i>	<i>l_x</i>	<i>o_{e_x}</i>
0	100,000	0.02449	68.1	100,000	0.01896	74.0	10,000	69.6	10,000	75.8
5	97,175	0.00057	65.1	97,795	0.00042	70.7	9,800	66.0	9,847	72.0
10	96,939	0.00039	60.2	97,635	0.00024	65.8	9,783	61.1	9,835	67.1
15	96,742	0.00059	55.3	97,514	0.00030	60.8	9,767	56.2	9,825	62.1
20	96,293	0.00119	50.6	97,336	0.00044	56.0	9,724	51.5	9,807	57.2
25	95,753	0.00099	45.8	97,105	0.00054	51.1	9,677	46.7	9,787	52.4
30	95,265	0.00115	41.1	96,811	0.00075	46.2	9,635	41.9	9,763	47.5
35	94,652	0.00155	36.3	96,384	0.00114	41.4	9,585	37.1	9,731	42.6
40	93,790	0.00235	31.6	95,724	0.00180	36.7	9,512	32.4	9,677	37.8
45	92,433	0.00399	27.0	94,685	0.00284	32.1	9,384	27.8	9,586	33.2
50	90,085	0.00728	22.7	93,080	0.00439	27.6	9,149	23.4	9,429	28.7
55	85,916	0.01331	18.6	90,652	0.00682	23.2	8,746	19.4	9,185	24.4
60	78,924	0.02287	15.1	86,967	0.01088	19.1	8,113	15.7	8,827	20.3
65	68,490	0.03648	12.0	81,286	0.01808	15.3	7,169	12.4	8,296	16.4
70	54,806	0.05566	9.3	72,483	0.03104	11.8	5,844	9.6	7,511	12.8
75	38,914	0.08434	7.0	59,360	0.05370	8.8	4,189	7.4	6,334	9.7
80	22,933	0.12747	5.2	41,890	0.09108	6.4	2,521	5.6	4,718	7.2
85	10,169	0.18659	3.9	23,115	0.14729	4.6	1,166	4.5	2,790	5.4
90	3,047	0.25593	3.0	8,782	0.22128	3.3				
95	573	0.32385	2.4	2,024	0.30323	2.5				
100	68	0.62017	2.0	264	0.37788	2.0				

[1] The column headed *q_x* is the probability that a person aged *x* would die within one year. Column *l_x* shows the numbers who would survive to exact age *x* out of 100,000 or 10,000 born who were subject throughout their lives to the death probabilities of column *q_x*. Column *o_{e_x}* is 'the expectation of life', that is, the average future lifetime which would be lived by a person aged exactly *x* if likewise subject to the death probabilities of column *q_x*. (See introductory note on page 6).

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland); Government Actuary's Department

VITAL STATISTICS

Life tables [1]

TABLE 2.33 (continued)

Scotland

Age _x	Life Table, 1960-62				Abridged Life Table 1965-77[2]			
	Males		Females		Males		Females	
	l _x	o _{ex}	l _x	o _{ex}	l _x	o _{ex}	l _x	o _{ex}
0	10,000	66.25	10,000	72.00	10,000	67.94	10,000	74.39
5	9,654	63.61	9,740	68.91	9,791	64.38	9,838	70.61
10	9,630	58.76	9,722	64.04	9,770	59.51	9,826	65.69
15	9,608	53.89	9,707	59.13	9,751	54.62	9,817	60.75
20	9,571	49.09	9,690	54.23	9,709	49.85	9,798	55.87
25	9,517	44.35	9,667	49.36	9,652	45.12	9,774	50.99
30	9,455	39.63	9,633	44.52	9,600	40.35	9,748	46.13
35	9,378	34.93	9,581	39.75	9,531	35.63	9,709	41.30
40	9,270	30.31	9,499	35.07	9,432	30.98	9,643	36.57
45	9,100	25.82	9,370	30.51	9,263	26.50	9,527	31.98
50	8,806	21.59	9,175	26.10	8,971	22.28	9,344	27.56
55	8,299	17.75	8,882	21.88	8,489	18.40	9,047	23.38
60	7,493	14.37	8,439	17.89	7,766	14.88	8,617	19.42
65	6,364	11.46	7,769	14.20	6,720	11.81	7,982	15.77
70	4,972	8.95	6,762	10.92	5,356	9.18	7,115	12.39
75	3,440	6.81	5,334	8.13	3,747	7.05	5,906	9.41
80	1,969	5.07	3,560	5.92	2,177	5.32	4,330	6.93
85	841	3.75	1,817	4.27	941	4.03	2,534	5.06
90	238	2.83	625	3.12				
95	41	2.24	129	2.38				
100	4	1.86	15	1.93				

Northern Ireland

Age _x	Abridged Life Table, 1960-62				Abridged Life Table, 1974-76			
	Males		Females		Males		Females	
	l _x	o _{ex}	l _x	o _{ex}	l _x	o _{ex}	l _x	o _{ex}
0	10,000	67.64	10,000	72.40	10,000	66.76	10,000	70.72
5	9,655	65.04	9,719	69.48	9,693	63.85	9,774	67.34
10	9,629	60.21	9,704	64.59	9,669	59.01	9,762	62.42
15	9,610	55.32	9,692	59.66	9,644	54.16	9,751	57.48
20	9,573	50.53	9,675	54.76	9,572	49.54	9,727	52.62
25	9,526	45.77	9,652	49.88	9,481	44.99	9,702	47.75
30	9,472	41.01	9,619	45.05	9,397	40.37	9,676	42.87
35	9,400	36.31	9,576	40.24	9,312	35.72	9,628	38.07
40	9,311	31.63	9,499	35.54	9,206	31.10	9,572	33.28
45	9,160	27.11	9,390	30.93	9,033	26.65	9,474	28.60
50	8,912	22.80	9,208	26.49	8,747	22.44	9,306	24.07
55	8,476	18.84	8,931	22.23	8,309	18.49	9,047	19.69
60	7,790	15.28	8,554	18.10	7,621	14.93	8,630	15.52
65	6,754	12.24	7,916	14.36	6,623	11.81	8,029	11.49
70	5,476	9.51	6,958	10.99	5,296	9.15	7,169	11.76
75	3,952	7.21	5,489	8.27	3,750	6.89	5,933	8.69
80	2,358	5.40	3,724	6.00	2,246	4.82	4,251	6.14
85	1,099	3.72	1,937	4.23	932	3.10	2,306	4.21

[1] See footnote [1] on page 51.

[2] Provisional.

Sources: General Register Office (Scotland); General Register Office (Northern Ireland); Government Actuary's Department

III. Social Conditions

Government expenditure on social services and housing

The following tables of general government expenditure on the social services and housing in the United Kingdom comprise a summary table followed by separate tables for each of the social services and housing. The definition of government expenditure used in these tables follows that in Table 9.4 of *National Income and Expenditure 1967-77* (the Blue Book), and covers both current and capital expenditure of the central government (including the National Insurance Fund) and local authorities. The housing table also includes the capital expenditure of public corporations concerned with housing. As in the Blue Book government expenditure is measured after deducting fees and charges for services. Expenditure on administration includes the cost of common services (accommodation, stationery and printing, superannuation, etc.) which is not directly borne by the departments administering each service. Transfers from one part of government to another have been eliminated to avoid double counting. The figures relate to years ended 31 March. Figures for the latest two years are the most recent estimates available and are subject to revision.

It should be noted that the figures no longer include imputed rents for the use of fixed assets owned and used by general government. In the Blue Book imputed rents have been replaced by capital consumption. Capital consumption, however, cannot be allocated to individual services and is therefore not included in these tables.

The following notes give brief descriptions of each of the main services shown in the tables.

Education

This covers expenditure by the Education Departments, local education authorities and the University Grants Committee on education in schools, training colleges, technical institutions and universities.

National health service

This covers expenditure by central government on hospital and community health, family practitioner and other health services. The expenditure by local authorities on the provision of health centres, health visiting, home nursing, ambulance services, vaccination and immunisation, etc., was transferred to central government on 1 April 1974. Only the net costs of providing these services are included in total government expenditure, receipts from patients being shown separately.

Personal social services

This covers local authority expenditure on the aged, handicapped and homeless; child care; care of mothers and young children; mental health; domestic help; etc. Also included are central government grants to voluntary approved schools. Figures before 1969/70 relate to the former services of child care and welfare services only.

School meals, milk and welfare foods

This covers the cost of providing school meals, milk and welfare foods at reduced prices to children and expectant mothers. Only the net costs of providing these services are

included in the total government expenditure, payments by the recipients of the services being shown separately. Local authority capital expenditure on school canteens is included with *Education*.

Social security benefits

This is entirely central government expenditure and comprises both benefits under the national insurance schemes and non-contributory benefits and allowances, administered by the Department of Health and Social Security. The analysis by type of supplementary benefit is not exact; the estimates are derived from average numbers in receipt of benefit and average amounts paid.

Housing

The table shows, in addition to government expenditure on housing, the capital expenditure of public corporations and the total expenditure of the public sector on housing. The government expenditure figures cover subsidies paid by the Housing Departments towards the provision of housing by local authorities, new town development corporations and housing associations; subsidies by local authorities to their housing revenue accounts; rent rebates for tenants of housing owned by local authorities and new towns; rent allowances for tenants of privately-owned housing; grants to persons for the reduction of mortgage interest payments; capital expenditure on the provision of houses for letting; capital grants to housing associations; grants by local authorities towards the cost of conversion and improvement of privately-owned houses; net lending by the central government and local authorities for private house purchase and improvement. The public corporations' figures cover capital expenditure on the provision of houses for letting and lending by the Housing Corporation to housing associations.

Social Security

Tables 3.12 to 3.17 and 3.22 to 3.30 give details of contributors and beneficiaries under the National Insurance and Industrial Injury Acts, supplementary benefits and war pensions.

There are three classes of contributor:

Class 1 Employed persons, that is, persons working for employers. Their contributions are paid partly by themselves and partly by their employers. They are covered for all benefits.

Class 2 Self-employed persons, that is, persons working on their own account. They are covered for all benefits other than unemployment and industrial injuries.

Class 3 Non-employed persons, that is, persons who do not work for gain. They are covered for benefits other than unemployment, sickness, industrial injuries and maternity allowances.

Class 4 Payable, in addition to Class 2 by self-employed persons, and the amount payable is proportionate to profits or gains in any one year.

SOCIAL SERVICES

An employer must pay a contribution for every employee whose earnings exceed a base level. Most employed persons pay the full employee's contribution, but retirement pensioners working for an employer do not and some married women and some widows who are working need not, unless they so wish, contribute except for industrial injuries benefit. Thus the total numbers in the analysis by benefit for which the contributions were payable are less than the total numbers in the analysis by class of contributor.

Sickness benefit (Tables 3.18 to 3.21)

The population at risk for sickness benefit is the working population apart from men over age 65 and women over age 60 who are retirement pensioners and all men over 70 and women over 65, members of the Armed Forces, mariners while at sea, most non-industrial civil servants and Post Office employees (who do not normally claim sickness benefit until an illness has lasted six months) and married women and certain widows who have chosen not to be insured for sickness benefit (about three-quarters of all married women in employment have chosen not to pay flat-rate contributions).

Summary of government expenditure on social services and housing

TABLE 3.1	Years ended 31 March										£ million
	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Education	1,967	2,119	2,299	2,638	3,023	3,571	4,081	5,253	6,643	7,438	7,907
National health service	1,558	1,676	1,762	2,071	2,362	2,696	3,055	4,095	5,470	6,249	7,006
Personal social services	134	149	223	274	324	416	554	768	1,029	1,243	1,365
School meals, milk and welfare foods	166	149	161	176	149	169	212	304	398	470	460
Social security benefits	3,006	3,410	3,659	3,927	4,578	5,178	5,723	7,171	9,751	11,575	13,864
Housing	1,123	1,161	1,219	1,339	1,354	1,674	2,620	4,405	4,609	5,170	5,029
Total government expenditure	7,954	8,664	9,323	10,425	11,790	13,704	16,245	21,996	27,900	32,145	35,631
Current expenditure	6,526	7,210	7,851	8,793	10,058	11,614	13,271	17,736	23,563	27,652	31,616
Capital expenditure	1,428	1,454	1,472	1,632	1,732	2,090	2,974	4,260	4,337	4,493	4,015
Total government expenditure	7,954	8,664	9,323	10,425	11,790	13,704	16,245	21,996	27,900	32,145	35,631
Central government	5,041	5,589	6,046	6,723	7,692	8,834	10,050	13,493	17,933	21,444	24,629
Local authorities	2,913	3,075	3,277	3,702	4,098	4,870	6,195	8,503	9,967	10,701	11,002
Total government expenditure	7,954	8,664	9,323	10,425	11,790	13,704	16,245	21,996	27,900	32,145	35,631

Source: Central Statistical Office

Government expenditure on education [1]

TABLE 3.2

Years ended 31 March

£ million

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Current expenditure											
Schools maintained by education authorities:											
Nursery	5	5	6	7	8	10	12	18	25	1,760	1,855
Primary	401	427	473	546	634	747	840	1,201	1,536		
Secondary	447	474	517	588	694	826	968	1,406	1,809		
Special	26	28	32	39	54	67	78	116	153	179	200
Total	879	934	1,028	1,180	1,390	1,650	1,898	2,741	3,523	4,006	4,295
School health [2]	23	26	28	33	37	43	48	—	—	—	—
Transport of pupils	24	26	27	34	43	48	55	70	100	116	130
Fees and grants to direct grant and independent schools	35	37	38	42	49	56	62	68	98	102	106
Further and adult education	213	235	255	294	346	410	459	636	832	1,190	1,315
Teacher training	80	93	102	113	128	146	161	202	235		
Universities:											
Grants to universities	157	168	183	234	262	328	369	442	548	640	610
Grants and allowances to students	57	62	64	69	77	78	84	101	137	172	274
Youth service and physical training	18	19	20	23	27	33	40	51	72	77	84
Administration	66	72	79	92	103	124	144	195	251	281	311
Selective employment tax	33	47	71	76	41	34	—	—	—	—	—
Value added tax paid by local authorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	50	57	58	66
Other current expenditure	24	26	24	20	31	37	43	47	45	60	70
Total current expenditure	1,609	1,745	1,919	2,210	2,534	2,987	3,388	4,603	5,898	6,702	7,261
Capital expenditure											
Schools:											
Expenditure by education authorities	189	204	200	233	293	370	441	421	468	472	402
Grants and loans by central government	19	21	21	22	28	32	37	36	40	44	47
Further and adult education	49	54	56	60	63	63	68	70	85	88	82
Teacher training	13	11	10	9	12	11	12	10	6	106	83
Grants to universities	83	74	70	73	81	87	103	82	106		
Other capital expenditure	5	10	23	31	12	21	32	31	40	27	32
Total capital expenditure	358	374	380	428	489	584	693	650	745	736	646
Total expenditure											
Central government	341	357	372	433	483	576	672	779	978	1,096	1,071
Local authorities	1,626	1,762	1,927	2,205	2,540	2,995	3,409	4,474	5,665	6,342	6,836
Total government expenditure	1,967	2,119	2,299	2,638	3,023	3,571	4,081	5,253	6,643	7,438	7,907

[1] Expenditure on school meals and milk is excluded from this table but is shown in Table 3.4. [2] From 1 April 1974 expenditure on the school health service is included in the national health service.

Source: Central Statistical Office

SOCIAL SERVICES

Government expenditure on the national health service

TABLE 3.3

Years ended 31 March

£ million

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Current expenditure											
Central government:											
Hospital and community health services [1]:											
Hospitals, etc., running expenses[2]	809	883	964	1,145	1,341	1,535	1,774	2,662	3,687	4,182	4,739
Administration	25	28	32	38	46	55	66	157	211	245	278
Selective employment tax	27	35	50	55	37	31	—	—	—	—	—
Family practitioner services:											
General medical services	130	138	148	181	196	212	228	265	341	384	406
Pharmaceutical services[2]	179	186	204	222	249	285	313	440	485	618	769
General dental services [2]	82	85	92	110	122	132	147	204	239	265	280
General ophthalmic services[2]	24	25	28	31	28	31	35	51	76	79	82
Administration	9	10	11	13	14	18	20	—	—	—	—
less Payments by patients:											
Hospital services	—8	—9	—11	—11	—13	—16	—19	—20	—25	—32	—40
Pharmaceutical services	—	—12	—19	—19	—25	—28	—29	—32	—27	—27	—26
Dental services	—14	—16	—17	—19	—26	—30	—34	—39	—37	—47	—57
Ophthalmic services	—9	—9	—11	—12	—14	—16	—18	—21	—21	—26	—28
Total	—31	—46	—58	—61	—78	—90	—100	—112	—110	—132	—151
Departmental administration	12	15	17	18	23	27	36	43	54	62	63
Other services	15	17	18	22	28	38	62	83	82	123	156
Local authority health services[3]											
Running expenses[4]	135	147	103	119	139	161	188	—	—	—	—
Selective employment tax	7	9	9	8	7	6	—	—	—	—	—
Total current expenditure	1,423	1,532	1,618	1,901	2,152	2,441	2,759	3,793	5,065	5,826	6,622
Capital expenditure											
Central government	121	129	135	157	195	236	271	302	405	423	384
Local authorities[3]	14	15	9	13	15	19	25	—	—	—	—
Total capital expenditure	135	144	144	170	210	255	296	302	405	423	384
Total expenditure											
Central government	1,402	1,505	1,641	1,931	2,201	2,510	2,842	4,095	5,470	6,249	7,006
Local authorities[3]	156	171	121	140	161	186	213	—	—	—	—
Total government expenditure	1,558	1,676	1,762	2,071	2,362	2,696	3,055	4,095	5,470	6,249	7,006

[1] Including the school health service from 1 April 1974, previously included in education. [2] Before deducting payments by patients. [3] On 1 April 1974 Local authority health services became the responsibility of Central government, and from that date are included under the heading community health services. [4] After deducting payments by patients.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Government expenditure on welfare services

TABLE 3.4

Years ended 31 March

£ million

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Personal social services											
Central government current expenditure	5	6	6	7	8	9	17	26	41	52	60
Local authorities current expenditure:											
Running expenses	103	114	177	219	272	348	449	644	872	1,084	1,219
Selective employment tax	4	5	11	13	4	4	—	—	—	—	—
Value added tax paid by local authorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	13	13	14
Capital expenditure	22	24	29	35	40	55	83	88	103	94	72
Total	134	149	223	274	324	416	554	768	1,029	1,243	1,365
School meals and milk											
Local authorities expenditure:											
School milk	18	15	14	16	12	9	9	9	13	16	15
School meals:											
Running expenses	142	150	162	180	202	242	298	401	518	577	582
Selective employment tax	7	10	15	16	9	7	—	—	—	—	—
Value added tax paid by local authorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	6	7	7	8
less Payments by parents	—49	—65	—69	—80	—91	—102	—110	—121	—155	—149	—170
Total	118	110	122	132	132	156	201	295	383	451	435
Welfare foods service											
Central government current expenditure on welfare foods (including administration)	50	41	41	46	19	13	12	10	16	19	25
less Receipts from the public	—2	—2	—2	—2	—2	—	—1	—1	—1	—	—
Total	48	39	39	44	17	13	11	9	15	19	25

Source: Central Statistical Office

SOCIAL SERVICES

Government expenditure on social security benefits

TABLE 3.5

Years ended 31 March

£ million

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Central government current expenditure											
National insurance:											
Retirement pensions [1]	1,415	1,578	1,663	1,818	2,092	2,422	2,894	3,751	4,898	5,777	6,714
Widows' benefits and guardians' allowances	153	159	168	174	203	228	254	323	409	451	487
Unemployment benefit	130	132	135	158	250	219	182	227	473	582	655
Sickness benefit	336	362	401	394	338	306	325	372	460	538	636
Invalidity benefit	—	—	—	—	96	208	255	339	475	596	745
Maternity benefit	38	39	39	42	44	44	44	48	57	84	95
Death grant	10	11	12	11	13	13	14	14	15	15	16
Injury benefit	35	35	34	33	32	33	35	36	40	47	51
Disablement benefit	58	63	64	69	75	83	92	116	152	175	201
Industrial death benefit	8	8	9	9	10	12	14	18	23	26	29
War pensions	120	124	124	127	136	150	164	204	258	283	307
Family allowances	167	310	354	354	359	354	359	359	554	567	901
Supplementary benefits:											
Old persons	200	215	233	253	286	285	284	318	419	491	600
Unemployed persons	65	79	80	95	155	191	150	200	381	575	704
Sick persons	65	72	76	81	84	85	96	118	129	134	165
Other persons in need	70	80	100	115	140	154	185	237	306	387	473
Other non-contributory benefits:											
Old persons' pensions	—	—	—	8	24	28	29	32	36	38	37
Family income supplement	—	—	—	—	5	11	14	14	14	20	27
Attendance allowance	—	—	—	—	6	25	38	66	102	136	178
Mobility allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	20
Invalidity pension	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	37	55
Lump sums to pensioners	—	—	—	—	—	81	3	3	—	—	97
Administration	136	143	167	186	230	246	292	376	538	608	671
Total government expenditure	3,006	3,410	3,659	3,927	4,578	5,178	5,723	7,171	9,751	11,575	13,864

[1] Including lump sum payments to pensioners amounting to £79 million in 1973/74 and £90 million in 1974/75.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Government and other public sector expenditure on housing

TABLE 3.6

Years ended 31 March

£ million

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Government expenditure											
Current expenditure											
Central government											
housing subsidies:											
to local authorities	121	138	164	200	231	231	299	579	737	983	1,040
to public corporations	12	14	16	20	24	61	40	62	114	162	185
to housing associations	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	7	11	15	19
Local authorities											
housing subsidies	69	81	101	95	76	54	89	177	213	188	203
Grants under rent rebate scheme	—	—	—	—	—	75	173	213	250	311	378
Grants under rent allowance scheme	—	—	—	—	—	13	26	34	49	80	88
Grants under the option mortgage scheme	—	7	9	13	18	28	51	75	109	140	151
Other grants for mortgage interest relief	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	—	—	—
Administration, etc.	7	7	8	9	9	12	20	38	42	51	52
Total current expenditure	210	249	300	340	361	478	718	1,185	1,525	1,930	2,116
Capital expenditure											
Investment in housing by local authorities	763	774	776	741	690	698	1,144	1,879	2,114	2,156	1,923
Capital grants to housing associations	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	135	422	539
Improvement grants	16	17	17	28	48	100	164	176	79	76	77
Net lending for house purchase	33	9	-11	85	103	234	356	745	216	45	-74
Capital grants to public corporations	—	1	1	2	1	1	1	—	3	3	4
Net lending to public corporations	101	111	136	143	151	163	236	419	537	538	444
Total capital expenditure	913	912	919	999	993	1,196	1,902	3,220	3,084	3,240	2,913
Total expenditure											
Central government	239	272	328	380	413	557	802	1,439	1,719	2,505	2,663
Local authorities	884	889	891	959	941	1,117	1,818	2,966	2,890	2,665	2,366
Total government expenditure	1,123	1,161	1,219	1,339	1,354	1,674	2,620	4,405	4,609	5,170	5,029
Public corporations' capital expenditure											
Investment in housing	67	73	88	103	70	21	134	214	325	356	341
Net lending to private sector	13	13	14	9	13	30	52	133	111	54	-7
Total	80	86	102	112	83	51	186	347	436	410	334
Total public sector expenditure [1]	1,102	1,135	1,184	1,306	1,285	1,561	2,569	4,333	4,505	5,039	4,915

[1] Total government expenditure less grants and loans to public corporations plus public corporations' capital expenditure.

Source: Central Statistical Office

NATIONAL INSURANCE

National Insurance and Industrial Injuries Funds [6]

TABLE 3.11

Years ended 31 March

£ thousand

	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75
National Insurance Funds							
Receipts:							
Total [1]	2,408,188	2,663,625	2,918,343	3,364,132	3,913,802	4,707,849	6,495,572
Opening balance	121,974	246,762	160,684	217,968	206,703	341,314	586,150
Flat-rate contributions	1,426,946	1,449,118	1,493,632	1,515,388	1,567,422	1,720,320	2,085,929
Graduated contributions	450,761	550,683	802,818	1,077,958	1,518,505	1,967,519	2,878,882
Consolidated fund contributions	350,381	361,592	410,965	501,600	567,277	608,620	833,000
Income from investments	4,301	15,546	10,587	11,410	14,746	30,219	72,488
Interest, etc., transferred from National Insurance (Reserve) funds	52,034	39,783	39,635	39,766	39,115	39,763	38,999
Miscellaneous	1,791	141	22	43	34	94	124
Expenditure:							
Total	2,361,426	2,507,942	2,700,376	3,157,429	3,572,488	4,121,699	5,283,086
Total benefits	2,279,267	2,413,276	2,590,016	3,030,070	3,431,277	3,955,992	5,054,966
Unemployment:	131,721	134,638	158,640	249,947	218,586	181,906	227,123
Sickness	361,660	397,557	388,909	334,954	300,949	317,430	358,766
Invalidity	—	—	—	96,126	207,806	255,515	338,769
Maternity	38,780	39,326	41,466	43,568	43,508	43,560	48,536
Widows' pensions	158,895	167,092	173,449	202,508	227,256	253,074	321,056
Guardians' allowances	617	640	638	741	851	1,061	1,384
Child's special allowance	61	61	71	91	111	142	203
Retirement pensions	1,576,427	1,661,796	1,815,566	2,088,443	2,418,796	2,810,875	3,654,566
Death grants	11,106	12,166	11,277	13,693	13,414	13,734	14,236
Pensioners' lump sum payments	—	—	—	—	—	78,695	90,327
Payments in lieu of benefits foregone [2]	—	—	—	—	—	106	12,749
Administration	77,242	88,712	101,689	119,410	130,164	149,512	209,115
Miscellaneous [3]	4,917	5,954	8,671	7,948	11,047	16,089	6,256
Accumulated funds	246,762	160,684	217,968	206,703	341,314	559,150	1,212,487
National Insurance (Reserve) Funds [6]							
Receipts:							
Total	1,246,316	951,144	944,035	944,317	943,823	944,634	944,033
Opening balance	1,194,143	911,218	904,253	904,400	904,552	904,709	904,871
Income from investments	52,034	39,783	39,635	39,765	39,114	39,763	38,999
Miscellaneous	139	143	147	152	157	162	163
Expenditure:							
Interest, etc., transferred to National Insurance Funds	52,034	39,783	39,635	39,765	39,114	39,763	38,999
Accumulated funds [4]	911,218	904,253	904,400	904,552	904,709	904,071	905,034
Industrial Injuries Funds [6]							
Receipts:							
Total	468,645	475,361	485,187	505,858	534,509	568,284	624,473
Opening balance	349,441	352,710	355,364	361,291	373,962	390,867	411,313
Contributions	85,449	88,420	92,458	104,606	116,532	128,150	157,831
Consolidated fund contributions	17,289	17,570	18,802	20,217	22,752	26,412	30,600
Income from investments	16,432	16,643	18,558	19,739	21,257	22,850	24,724
Miscellaneous	34	18	5	5	6	5	5
Expenditure:							
Total	115,935	119,997	123,896	131,897	143,641	156,973	191,987
Total benefits	105,609	107,471	111,510	117,085	127,758	140,733	169,644
Injury	35,020	34,209	33,455	31,720	33,206	34,759	35,899
Disablement	59,421	61,696	65,808	72,115	79,676	89,131	112,387
Death	8,133	8,643	9,406	10,379	11,924	13,687	17,590
Pensioners' lump sum payments	—	—	—	—	—	110	220
Other [5]	3,035	2,923	2,841	2,871	2,952	3,046	3,548
Payments in lieu of benefits foregone [2]	—	—	—	—	—	1	359
Administration	10,212	12,195	12,062	14,673	15,559	15,848	21,984
Miscellaneous [3]	114	331	324	138	324	391	—
Accumulated funds	352,710	355,364	361,291	373,961	390,868	411,312	432,485

[1] The total receipts for the year ended 31 March 1969 exclude the capital payment of £200 million made from the National Insurance (Reserve) Fund; for the year ended 31 March 1970 they exclude a capital payment of £5 million from the Northern Ireland National Insurance (Reserve) Fund. [2] Payments to the Post Office, Consolidated and Trading Funds. [3] From 1969/70 to 1973/74 includes payments to the Post Office under Section 4(4) of the National Insurance and Supplementary Benefit Act 1973 (previously Section 51 of the Post Office Act, 1969.) [4] The balance for the year ended 31 March 1969 takes account of the payment of £200 million out of the National Insurance (Reserve) Fund to the National Insurance Fund referred to in footnote [1]. Investments of the National Insurance (Reserve) Fund valued at £283 million (at cost) were used to effect this payment. The balance for the year ended 31 March 1970 similarly takes account of the £5 million paid out of the Northern Ireland National Insurance (Reserve) Fund referred to in footnote [1]. Investments valued at £7,107 thousand were used to effect this payment. [5] Allowances and death benefit made under the Industrial Injuries and Diseases (Old Cases) Act 1967, as amended. [6] The National Insurance (Reserve) Fund and the Industrial Injuries Fund were wound-up and their assets transferred to the National Insurance Fund on 1 April 1975 under Section 44 of the Social Security Act 1973.

Sources: Department of Health and Social Security; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

National Insurance Fund

TABLE 3.11 (continued)

Years ended 31 March

£ thousand

	1975/76	1976/77
Receipts		
Total	9,629,362	11,886,250
Opening balance [1]	1,947,516	2,278,663
Contributions	6,326,712	7,902,009
Consolidated Fund supplement	1,157,789	1,416,709
Income from investments	197,141	288,557
Other receipts	204	312
Expenditure		
Total	7,350,699	8,649,016
Total benefits	6,977,042	8,263,053
Unemployment	472,911	581,977
Sickness	440,439	514,049
Invalidity	475,013	595,641
Maternity	57,150	84,160
Widows' pensions	406,800	448,800
Guardians allowances [2]	1,810	2,340
Child's special allowance	300	
Retirement pensions	4,892,274	5,772,847
Death grants	15,428	15,347
Injury	39,970	46,715
Disablement	147,761	171,022
Death	23,020	26,130
Other benefits	4,166	4,025
Payments in lieu of benefits foregone [3]	19,157	23,753
Other payments	5,736	4,521
Administration	348,764	357,689
Accumulated funds	2,278,663	3,237,234

[1] Under Section 44 of the Social Security Act 1973 the balances of the National Insurance (Reserve) Fund and the Industrial Injuries Fund at 31 March 1975, consisting mainly of securities valued at cost, were transferred to the National Insurance Fund on 1 April 1975 at the market value.

[2] Including figures of Child's special allowance for Northern Ireland. [3] Payments to the Post Office Consolidated and Trading Funds.

Sources: Department of Health and Social Security; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

NATIONAL INSURANCE

National Insurance Acts: persons for whom contributions were payable [1]

TABLE 3.12

Average of the numbers at quarterly dates

Millions

	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975[2]
Analysis by class of contributor											
Total	25.82	25.85	25.64	25.57	25.54	25.27	25.05	25.07	25.12	25.18	..
Males:											
Total	17.16	17.12	17.03	16.96	16.91	16.79	16.65	16.60	16.54	16.45	..
Employed	15.66	15.60	15.47	15.36	15.24	15.11	14.95	14.90	14.82	14.68	..
Self-employed	1.39	1.41	1.45	1.49	1.55	1.56	1.58	1.59	1.61	1.65	..
Non-employed	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.11	..
Females:											
Total	8.66	8.73	8.60	8.61	8.64	8.48	8.40	8.47	8.58	8.74	..
Employed	8.45	8.50	8.38	8.41	8.44	8.28	8.23	8.30	8.43	8.58	..
Self-employed	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.08	0.09	0.07	0.08	..
Non-employed	0.12	0.14	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.10	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08	..

[1] Employed persons for whom the employer's contribution only is payable (for example, married women who have previously elected not to pay contributions themselves) are included in the analysis by class but excluded from the analysis by benefit, except where these contributions count for benefit. [2] No figures will be supplied for 1975 due to change in method of contribution collection.

Sources: Department of Health and Social Security; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland); Government Actuary's Department

Weekly rates of principal social security benefits

TABLE 3.13

	1968 April	1968 October	1969 November	1971 Sept.	1972 October	1973 October	1974 July	1975 April	1975 November	1976 November	1977 November
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Unemployment benefit [1] :											
Men, single women and widows	4.50	4.50	5.00	6.00	6.75	7.35	8.60	9.80	11.10	12.90	14.70
Married women (normal rate) . .	3.10	3.10	3.50	4.20	4.75	5.15	6.05	6.90	7.80	9.20	10.50
Boys and girls under 18 years of age	2.50	2.50	2.75	3.30	3.70	4.05	4.75	9.80	11.10	12.90	14.70
Sickness benefit [1] :											
Men, single women and widows	4.50	4.50	5.00	6.00	6.75	7.35	8.60	9.80	11.10	12.90	14.70
Married women (normal rate) . .	3.10	3.10	3.50	4.20	4.75	5.15	6.05	6.90	7.80	9.20	10.50
Boys and girls under 18 years of age	2.50	2.50	2.75	3.30	3.70	4.05	4.75	9.80	11.10	12.90	14.70
Attendance allowance:											
Higher rate					5.40	6.20	8.00	9.20	10.60	12.20	14.00
Lower rate						4.15	5.35	6.20	7.10	8.15	9.30
Maternity benefit [2] :											
Maternity allowance for insured women	4.50	4.50	5.00	6.00	6.75	7.35	8.60	9.80	11.10	12.90	14.70
Death grant [3]	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
Guardian's allowance [4]	2.275	2.275	2.45	2.95	3.30	3.80	4.90	5.65	6.50	7.45	7.40
Widow's benefit [4] :											
Widow's pension	4.50	4.50	5.00	6.00	6.75	7.75	10.00	11.60	13.30	15.30	17.50
Widowed mother's allowance . .	4.50	4.50	5.00	6.00	6.75	7.75	10.00	11.60	13.30	15.30	17.50
Addition for first child	2.275	2.275	2.45	2.95	3.30	3.80	4.90	5.65	6.50	7.45	7.40
Addition for second child	1.525	1.375	1.55	2.05	2.40	2.90	4.00	4.15	5.00	5.95	6.90
Addition for each other child . .	1.425	1.275	1.45	1.95	2.30	2.80	3.90	4.15	5.00	5.95	6.90
Retirement pension [4] :											
Single person	4.50	4.50	5.00	6.00	6.75	7.75	10.00	11.60	13.30	15.30	17.50
Married couple	7.30	7.30	8.10	9.70	10.90	12.50	16.00	18.50	21.20	24.50	28.00
Old person's pension:											
Man or woman				3.60	4.05	4.65	6.00	6.90	7.90	9.20	10.50
Married woman				2.20	2.50	2.85	3.70	4.30	4.90	5.60	6.30
Industrial injuries benefit:											
Injury benefit	7.25	7.25	7.75	8.75	9.50	10.10	11.35	12.55	13.85	15.65	17.45
Disablement pension at 100 per cent rate [4]	7.60	7.60	8.40	10.00	11.20	12.80	16.40	19.00	21.80	25.00	28.60
Widow's or widower's pension [4]	5.05	5.05	5.55	6.55	7.30	8.30	10.55	12.15	13.85	15.85	18.05
Increase for dependants [5] :											
One adult	2.80	2.80	3.10	3.70	4.15	4.55	5.30	6.10	6.90	8.00	9.10
First child	1.40	1.40	1.55	1.85	2.10	2.30	2.70	3.10	3.50	4.05	3.50
Second child	0.65	0.50	0.65	0.95	1.20	1.40	1.80	1.60	2.00	2.55	3.00
Each additional child [6]	0.55	0.40	0.55	0.85	1.10	1.30	1.70	1.60	2.00	2.55	3.00
Family allowances [7] :											
First child	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.30
Second child	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	1.50	1.50	1.50	2.30
Third and each subsequent child	0.85	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	2.30
Family income supplement (maximum awards payable)											
Families with 1 child				4.00	5.00	5.00	5.50	5.50	7.00	8.50	9.50
Families with 2 children				4.00	5.00	5.00	5.50	5.50	[8]	[8]	[8]
Families with 3 or more children				4.00	5.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	[8]	[8]	[8]
War pension											
Ex-private (100% assessment) . .	7.60	7.60	8.40	10.00	11.20	12.80	16.40	19.00	21.80	25.00	28.60
War widow	5.85	5.85	6.50	7.80	8.80	10.10	13.00	15.00	17.20	19.80	22.70

Footnotes [1] — [8] See page 64.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security

NATIONAL INSURANCE

Weekly rates of principal social security benefits

TABLE 3.13 (continued)

	1968 Oct.	1969 Nov.	1970 Nov.	1971 Sept.	1972 Oct.	1973 Oct. [9]	1974 July	1975 April	1975 Nov.	1976 Nov.	1977 Nov.
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Supplementary benefits [10]:											
Weekly scale rate of requirements [11]											
Married couple [12]	7.45	7.85	8.50	9.45	10.65	11.65	13.65	15.65	17.75	20.65	23.55
Ordinary rate						12.85	16.35	18.85	21.55	24.85	28.35
Long term rate											
Single householder [13]	4.55	4.80	5.20	5.80	6.55	7.15	8.40	9.60	10.90	12.70	14.50
Ordinary rate						8.15	10.40	12.00	13.70	15.70	17.90
Long term rate											
Non-householder aged:											
21 or over	3.70	3.85	4.15	4.60	5.20	5.70	6.70	7.65	8.70	10.15	11.60
Ordinary rate						6.60	8.40	9.65	11.00	12.60	14.35
Long term rate											
18-20	3.05	3.20	3.50	4.05	5.20	5.70	6.70	7.65	8.70	10.15	11.60
Ordinary rate						6.60	8.40	9.65	11.00	12.60	14.35
Long term rate											
16-17	2.65	2.80	3.05	3.60	4.05	4.40	5.15	5.90	6.70	7.80	8.90
Increase for children aged:											
13-15	2.05	2.20	2.40	3.00	3.40	3.70	4.35	4.95	5.60	6.50	7.40
11-12	1.95	2.05	2.20	2.45	2.75	3.00	3.55	4.05	4.60	5.35	6.10
5-10	1.60	1.65	1.80	2.00	2.25	2.45	2.90	3.30	3.75	4.35	4.95
Under 5	1.35	1.40	1.50	1.70	1.90	2.05	2.40	2.75	3.10	3.60	4.10

[1] From 7 April 1975 the lower rate of unemployment benefit and of sickness benefit has been discontinued and persons under the age of 18 are entitled to the appropriate adult rate. [2] The maternity allowance was originally paid to working mothers for 13 weeks. In October 1953 the period of payment was increased to 18 weeks subject to satisfying a contribution test. A maternity grant (originally £4 and subsequently increased in steps to £25) is payable through a woman's own insurance or that of her husband. [3] Death grant is not payable in respect of the death of a person who on 4 July 1948 was aged 65 or over (man). [4] Changes in rates of benefit became operative from 29 March in 1965. [5] An allowance for one adult dependant is payable, where appropriate, with unemployment benefit, sickness benefit, retirement pension, injury benefit, certain disablement pensions and, since 1953, maternity allowance. Allowances for dependent children are payable with any of these benefits. The rates of increases of benefit for the children of widowed mothers are at higher rates than those for the children of other beneficiaries. Changes in these increases take effect from the same date as the main benefit. [6] The rate of family allowance for the fourth and each subsequent child in a family was temporarily increased by 25p a week between October 1967 and April 1968, the appropriate rates of increase of benefit for dependent children being correspondingly reduced by 25p a week. [7] Family allowances, for each qualifying child in the family except the first, were introduced in August 1946. Until August 1956 the allowance continued while the child was at school or an apprentice, but not beyond 31 July following his 16th birthday. The upper limit was raised to the 18th birthday from August 1956 and to the 19th birthday from March 1964. [8] From July 1975 the maximum award payable was £7.00 for families with one child increasing by 50p for each additional child; from July 1976 it was £8.50 for a one child family plus 50p for each additional child. [9] From October 1973 the long-term addition has been incorporated in the long-term rate: persons aged 80 years and over are entitled to a further 25p. [10] Supplementary pension is paid to people over age 65 (men) or 60 (women). Supplementary allowance is paid to people below those ages. [11] Scale rates for requirement other than for rent, which is allowed for in addition. There is in addition a special scale rate for persons aged 16 years and over who are registered blind or whose wife is registered blind. [12] Including couples as man and wife. [13] Including any single person who is directly responsible for rent.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security

National insurance: weekly contributions[1]

TABLE 3.14

Operating from dates shown

	1971 5 July	1971 20 Sept.	1972 2 Oct.	1973 2 April	1973 1 Oct.	1974 21 Jan.	1974 5 Aug.	1975 6 April[4]	1976 April	1977 April	1978 April
Men	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Employed persons:											
Ordinary	3.03	3.03	3.13	1.93	2.03	2.12	2.47				
Contracted out	3.27	3.27	3.37	2.17	2.27	2.36	2.71				
<i>National health service</i> [2]	0.241	0.241	0.241	0.241	0.241	0.241	0.241				
<i>Redundancy Payments Act</i> [2]	0.063	0.063	0.063	0.063	0.063	0.063	0.063				
<i>Selective employment tax</i> [2]	1.20	1.20	1.20	—	—	—	—				
Employee:											
Ordinary	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.84	0.84	0.75				
Contracted out	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.96	0.96	0.87				
Employer:											
Ordinary	2.15	2.15	2.25	1.05	1.19	1.28	1.72				
Contracted out	2.27	2.27	2.37	1.17	1.31	1.40	1.84				
Self-employed	1.24	1.50	1.68	1.68	1.93	1.99	2.41	2.41	2.41	2.66	1.90
Non-employed	0.99	1.20	1.33	1.33	1.52	1.56	1.90	1.90	2.10	2.45	1.80
Women											
Employed persons:											
Ordinary	2.15	2.15	2.24	1.64	1.72	1.79	2.08				
Contracted out	2.31	2.31	2.40	1.80	1.88	1.95	2.24				
<i>National health service</i> [2]	0.208	0.208	0.208	0.208	0.208	0.208	0.208				
<i>Redundancy Payments Act</i> [2]	0.029	0.029	0.029	0.029	0.029	0.029	0.029				
<i>Selective employment tax</i> [2]	0.60	0.60	0.60	—	—	—	—				
Employee:											
Ordinary	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.71	0.71	0.62				
Contracted out	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.83	0.79	0.79	0.70				
Employer:											
Ordinary	1.40	1.40	1.49	0.89	1.01	1.08	1.46				
Contracted out	1.48	1.48	1.57	0.97	1.09	1.16	1.54				
Self-employed	1.03	1.25	1.40	1.40	1.61	1.67	2.01	2.10	2.20	2.55	1.90
Non-employed	0.78	0.94	1.04	1.04	1.19	1.23	1.49	1.90	2.10	2.45	1.80
Boys[3]											
Employed persons: Total	1.79	1.79	1.87	1.27	1.34	1.40	1.69				
<i>National health service</i> [2]	0.162	0.162	0.162	0.162	0.162	0.162	0.162				
<i>Selective employment tax</i> [2]	0.60	0.60	0.60	—	—	—	—				
Employee	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57				
Employer	1.22	1.22	1.30	0.70	0.77	0.83	1.12				
Self-employed	0.70	0.85	0.95	0.95	1.09	1.15	1.36	2.41	2.41	2.66	1.90
Non-employed	0.56	0.68	0.75	0.75	0.86	0.90	1.08	1.90	2.10	2.45	1.80
Girls [3]											
Employed persons: Total	1.41	1.41	1.49	1.09	1.15	1.20	1.45				
<i>National health service</i> [2]	0.162	0.162	0.162	0.162	0.162	0.162	0.162				
<i>Selective employment tax</i> [2]	0.40	0.40	0.40	—	—	—	—				
Employee	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48				
Employer	0.93	0.93	1.01	0.61	0.67	0.72	0.97				
Self-employed	0.60	0.73	0.81	0.81	0.93	0.99	1.16	2.10	2.20	2.55	1.90
Non-employed	0.46	0.55	0.61	0.61	0.70	0.74	0.87	1.90	2.10	2.45	1.80

[1] Ordinary contributions shown for employed adults are flat-rate contributions payable in the case of persons not contracted out of the graduated pensions scheme.

Contracted out contributions are payable in the case of employed persons with equivalent pension rights from employers' superannuation schemes who have been contracted out of the graduated pension scheme.

As from 5 October 1966 a graduated contribution at the not contracted out rate of 4.75% of earnings between £9 and £18 and 0.5% of earnings between £18 and £30; and at the contracted out rate of 0.5% of earnings between £9 and £30, was payable by both employer and employee. This increase was to meet the cost of earnings-related supplement benefits under the National Insurance Act, 1966. As from 3 November 1969 the rate of graduated contributions payable was further increased on earnings between £18 and £30 to 3.25%, under the National Insurance Act 1969. As from 21 September 1971 the rate of graduated contributions payable was increased on earnings between £18 and £42 to 4.35% under the National Insurance Act 1971. As from 2 October 1972 the not contracted out rate of 4.75% was extended to earnings between £18 and £48; and the contracted out rate on earnings between £18 and £48 was also increased to 4.75%, under the National Insurance Act 1972. As from 1 October 1973, graduated contributions were payable at the not contracted out rate of 5% of earnings between £9 and £54; and at the contracted out rate of 0.75% on earnings between £9 and £18; and 5% on earnings between £18 and £54, under the National Insurance Act 1973.

[2] Contributions included in total above. [3] Juveniles under 18 who have left school. [4] As from 6 April 1975 contributions are based on earnings. See Table 3.15 for the rates of contribution from 6 April 1975.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security

NATIONAL INSURANCE

National insurance contributions

TABLE 3.15

		6 April 1975		6 April 1976		6 April 1977		6 April 1978	
		Standard rate	Reduced rate	Standard rate	Reduced rate	Standard rate	Reduced rate	Not contracted out	Contracted out
Employee's contribution	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Weekly gross pay	11.00	0.62	0.22	—	—	—	—	—	—
	13.00	0.73	0.26	0.76	0.26	—	—	—	—
	15.00	0.84	0.30	0.88	0.30	0.88	0.30	—	—
	17.50	0.98	0.35	1.02	0.35	1.02	0.35	1.14	1.14
	20.00	1.11	0.40	1.16	0.40	1.16	0.40	1.32	1.25
	30.00	1.66	0.60	1.74	0.60	1.74	0.60	1.97	1.65
	40.00	2.21	0.80	2.31	0.80	2.31	0.80	2.62	2.05
	50.00	2.76	1.00	2.89	1.00	2.89	1.00	3.27	2.45
	60.00	3.31	1.20	3.46	1.20	3.46	1.20	3.92	2.85
	69.00	3.79	1.38	3.98	1.38	3.98	1.38	4.50	3.21
	70.00	3.79	1.38	4.04	1.40	4.04	1.40	4.57	3.25
	80.00	3.79	1.38	4.61	1.60	4.61	1.60	5.22	3.65
	90.00	3.79	1.38	5.19	1.80	5.19	1.80	5.87	4.05
	95.00	3.79	1.38	5.46	1.90	5.48	1.90	6.19	4.25
	100.00	3.79	1.38	5.46	1.90	5.76	2.00	6.52	4.45
	105.00	3.79	1.38	5.46	1.90	6.04	2.10	6.84	4.65
	110.00	3.79	1.38	5.46	1.90	6.04	2.10	7.17	4.85
	115.00	3.79	1.38	5.46	1.90	6.04	2.10	7.49	5.05
	120.00	3.79	1.38	5.46	1.90	6.04	2.10	7.80	5.24
Monthly gross pay	47.67	2.66	0.97	—	—	—	—	—	—
	56.33	3.08	1.12	3.29	1.14	—	—	—	—
	65.00	3.63	1.32	3.74	1.32	3.79	1.32	—	—
	75.83	..	..	..	..	..	..	4.93	4.93
	95.00	5.28	1.92	5.46	1.92	5.52	1.92	6.24	5.74
	105.00	5.83	2.12	6.04	2.12	6.09	2.12	6.89	6.14
	155.00	8.58	3.12	8.91	3.12	8.97	3.12	10.14	8.14
	205.00	11.33	4.12	11.79	4.12	11.84	4.12	13.39	10.14
	255.00	14.05	5.12	14.66	5.12	14.72	5.12	16.64	12.14
	299.00	16.44	5.98	17.19	6.00	17.25	6.00	19.50	13.90
	305.00	16.44	5.98	17.54	6.12	17.59	6.12	19.89	14.14
	355.00	16.44	5.98	20.41	7.12	20.47	7.12	23.14	16.14
	405.00	16.44	5.98	23.29	8.12	23.34	8.12	26.39	18.14
	411.67	16.44	5.98	23.67	8.23	23.69	8.21	26.78	18.38
	433.33	16.44	5.98	23.67	8.23	..	..	28.21	19.26
	455.00	16.44	5.98	23.67	8.23	26.16	9.10	29.64	20.14
	476.67	16.44	5.98	23.67	8.23	26.16	9.10	30.94	20.94
	498.33	16.44	5.98	23.67	8.23	26.16	9.10	32.37	21.82
	520.00	16.44	5.98	23.67	8.23	26.16	9.10	33.80	22.70

See *Notes* on page 67.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security

National insurance contributions

TABLE 3.15 (continued)

		6 April 1975		6 April 1976		6 April 1977		6 April 1978	
		Standard rate	Reduced rate	Standard rate	Reduced rate	Standard rate	Reduced rate	Not contracted out	Contracted out
Employer's contribution	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Weekly gross pay	11.00	0.96	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	13.00	1.13	1.16	—	—	—	—	—	—
	15.00	1.30	1.33	—	—	1.64	—	—	—
	17.50	..	..	..	..	..	2.10	2.10	2.10
	20.00	1.72	1.77	2.18	2.18	2.18	2.43	2.31	2.31
	30.00	2.57	2.65	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.63	3.06	3.06
	40.00	3.42	3.52	4.33	4.33	4.33	4.83	3.81	3.81
	50.00	4.27	4.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	6.03	4.56	4.56
	60.00	5.12	5.27	6.48	6.48	6.48	7.23	5.31	5.31
	69.00	5.86	6.06	7.44	7.44	7.44	8.31	5.98	5.98
	70.00	5.86	6.15	7.55	7.55	7.55	8.43	6.06	6.06
	80.00	5.86	7.02	8.63	8.63	8.63	9.63	6.81	6.81
	90.00	5.86	7.90	9.70	9.70	9.70	10.83	7.56	7.56
	95.00	5.86	8.31	10.24	10.24	10.24	11.43	7.93	7.93
	100.00	5.86	8.31	10.78	10.78	10.78	12.03	8.31	8.31
	105.00	5.86	8.31	11.29	11.29	11.29	12.63	8.68	8.68
	110.00	5.86	8.31	11.29	11.29	11.29	13.23	9.06	9.06
	115.00	5.86	8.31	11.29	11.29	11.29	13.83	9.43	9.43
	120.00	5.86	8.31	11.29	11.29	11.29	14.40	9.79	9.79
Monthly gross pay	47.67	4.11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	56.33	4.76	4.99	—	—	—	—	—	—
	65.00	5.61	5.69	7.09	7.09	7.09	—	—	—
	75.83	..	..	..	..	..	9.10	9.10	9.10
	95.00	8.16	8.31	10.32	10.32	10.32	11.52	10.61	10.61
	105.00	9.01	9.19	11.39	11.39	11.39	12.72	11.36	11.36
	155.00	13.26	13.56	16.77	16.77	16.77	18.72	15.11	15.11
	205.00	17.51	17.94	22.14	22.14	22.14	24.72	18.86	18.86
	255.00	21.76	22.31	27.52	27.52	27.52	30.72	22.61	22.61
	299.00	25.41	26.16	32.25	32.25	32.25	36.00	25.91	25.91
	305.00	25.41	26.69	32.89	32.89	32.89	36.72	26.36	26.36
	355.00	25.41	31.06	38.27	38.27	38.27	42.72	30.11	30.11
	405.00	25.41	35.44	43.64	43.64	43.64	48.72	33.86	33.86
	411.67	25.41	36.02	44.32	44.32	44.32	49.44	34.31	34.31
	433.33	25.41	36.02	..	..	..	52.08	35.96	35.96
	455.00	25.41	36.02	48.91	48.91	48.91	54.72	37.61	37.61
	476.67	25.41	36.02	48.91	48.91	48.91	57.12	39.11	39.11
	498.33	25.41	36.02	48.91	48.91	48.91	59.76	40.76	40.76
	520.00	25.41	36.02	48.91	48.91	48.91	62.40	42.41	42.41

(1) The Percentage rates of contributions are as follows:

	Standard rate (a)			Reduced rate (b)			Employer's contribution only (c)
	Employee	Employer	Total	Employee	Employer	Total	
As at 6 April 1975	5.50	8.50	14.00	2.00	8.50	10.50	8.50
1976	5.75	8.75	14.50	2.00	8.75	10.75	8.75
1977	5.75	10.75(d)	16.50(d)	2.00	10.75(d)	12.75(d)	10.75(d)
1978 (i)	6.50(e)	12.00(d)(e)	18.50(d)(e)	2.00	12.00(d)	14.00(d)	12.00(d)(g)
(ii)	4.00(f)	7.50(d)(f)	11.50(d)(f)	2.00	7.50(d)(f)	9.50(d)(f)	7.50(d)(h)
From 2 Oct 1978 (i)	6.50(e)	13.50(e)(i)	20.00(e)(i)	2.00	13.50(e)(i)	15.50(e)(i)	13.50(h)(i)
(ii)	4.00(f)	9.00(f)(i)	13.00(f)(i)	2.00	9.00(f)(i)	11.00(f)(i)	9.00(h)(i)

Notes

(a) For employees who are under pension age (65 men/60 women), (or who, prior to 6 April 1978, were under age 70 men/65 women and not treated as retired for National Insurance purposes) but excluding those married women or widows who are liable for contributions at the reduced rate. (b) For employees who are married women or widows and liable for contributions at the reduced rate. (c) Prior to 6 April 1978 for employees who had reached pension age and had retired or were treated as having retired for National Insurance purposes. From 6 April 1978 for employees over pension age and from 6 April 1976 for employees who have made other arrangements to pay Class 1 contributions. (d) Includes Employer's 2% surcharge under the National Insurance Surcharge Act 1976. (e) For non-contracted-out employees on all earnings up to the upper limit and for contracted-out employees on earnings up to the lower limit. (f) For contracted-out employees on earnings between the lower and upper limits. (g) Except on earnings between the lower and upper limits, of those under pension age in contracted-out employment. (h) Solely on earnings between the lower and upper limits, of those under pension age in contracted-out employment. (i) Includes employer's 3.5% surcharge under the National Insurance Surcharge Act 1976 as amended by the Finance Act 1978.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Social Security Acts: number of persons receiving benefit

TABLE 3.16

At 31 December

Thousands

	1967	1968	1969	1970[1]	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Persons receiving:											
Unemployment benefit[2] [13]..	361	331	309	327	438	451	261	272	464	617[1]	561
Sickness and invalidity benefit[3] [4] [5] [6] [12] [13].....	1,028	1,081	1,090	1,105	1,011 54	1,027 90	1,064 161	1,064 188	1,037 234	45 273	957 300
Attendance allowances[7].....											
Maternity benefit[13] [14]	917	906	869	866	846	766	709	681	667	658	587
Death grant[8].....	424	468	479	519	522	536	534	557	575	580	..
Guardians' allowances[13].....	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.3	5.4	5.7	5.8	5.7	5.6	4.7
Widows' benefits[9].....	584	576	568	560	582	574	561	547	527	501	..
Retirement pensions and contri- butory old age pensions [13] [14]:											
Total	6,913	7,122	7,343	7,521	7,677	7,834	7,993	8,144	8,324	8,510	8,266
Males	2,343	2,427	2,519	2,611	2,650	2,715	2,781	2,846	2,918	3,015	2,933
Females	4,570	4,695	4,824	4,910	5,027	5,119	5,212	5,298	5,406	5,495	5,333
Old persons' pensions [13]:											
Total				128	139	132	119	105	98	85	73
Males				14	22	18	18	14	12	11	8
Females				114	117	114	101	90	88	74	64
Injury benefit [12] [13].....	74	70	72	68	65	62	59	60	46	1.3	4.6
Industrial disablement pensions [10]	205	207	209	211	212	208	206	207	203	205	..
Family allowances[13]:											
Families receiving allowance [14]	168	4,257	4,323	4,387	4,463	4,502	4,595	4,606	4,603	4,592	6,967
Family income supplement [11].....					82	93	107	79	75	85	89
Supplementary benefits[13]	2,648	2,734	2,787	2,840	3,013	3,033	2,772	2,778	2,897	3,049[1]	2,991
War pensions[13].....	577	557	539	519	502	481	464	447	430	413	397

[1] Estimated. [2] Average of four quarters. [3] Average of twelve monthly figures. [4] A relatively small number of claims do not result in the payment of benefit but are included here because they indicate notified incapacity for work. [5] Estimates at first Tuesday in month. [6] Invalidity benefit was introduced on 23 September 1971. [7] Introduced from 6 December 1971. [8] Grants paid in year. [9] Excluding widows' allowances paid during the first twenty-six weeks of widowhood the number of such allowances does not exceed 45,000. [10] At 30 September. [11] Introduced from 3 August 1971. [12] Northern Ireland only in 1976. [13] Great Britain figures only in 1977. [14] 1977 figures are provisional.

Sources: Department of Health and Social Security; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT

Unemployed[1] analysed by benefit entitlement

TABLE 3.17

Thousands

	1970		1971		1972		1973		1974		1975		1976[2]		1977	
	May	Nov.	May	Nov.	May	Nov.	May	Nov.	May	Nov.	May	Nov.	May	Nov.	May	Nov.
Males																
Total	493	502	626	722	735	654	523	429	468	521	673	859	952	..	942	985
Flat-rate benefit payable—total	263	260	343	393	389	293	212	166	202	234	332	426	468	..	411	416
Flat-rate benefit only	109	117	137	156	148	117	83	67	72	91	117	147	167	..	143	148
Flat-rate benefit and earnings-related supplement	94	89	119	139	137	101	77	62	76	82	128	171	174	..	153	161
Flat-rate benefit, earnings-related supplement and supplementary allowance	8	6	13	10	13	8	8	6	9	10	18	27	27	..	25	20
Flat-rate benefit and supplementary allowance	52	48	73	88	91	68	44	32	45	50	69	81	100	..	91	87
Supplementary allowance only	125	125	157	195	225	238	207	163	168	172	214	289	339	..	391	403
No flat-rate benefit or supplementary allowance	105	118	127	133	121	123	104	100	98	115	127	144	145	..	140	167
Females																
Total	83	94	110	138	137	136	98	80	78	97	135	220	248	..	287	362
Flat-rate benefit payable—total	39	43	53	66	68	59	42	31	33	41	65	99	120	..	127	145
Flat-rate benefit only	27	30	35	42	43	36	23	17	18	22	34	53	66	..	70	77
Flat-rate benefit and earnings-related supplement	7	8	11	15	15	15	13	9	10	13	23	35	40	..	42	54
Flat-rate benefit, earnings-related supplement and supplementary allowance	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	2	2	4	..	3	3
Flat-rate benefit and supplementary allowance	4	4	6	9	9	8	6	4	4	5	6	9	10	..	12	11
Supplementary allowance only	15	17	20	28	30	35	28	23	22	28	36	71	73	..	98	136
No flat-rate benefit or supplementary allowance	29	35	37	44	39	42	29	26	23	28	34	50	55	..	62	81

Note: Figures from May 1976 are based on a 4 per cent sample; earlier figures are based on a 5 per cent sample.

[1] Persons registered on the first Monday in May and November. [2] Because of industrial action at local offices of the Employment Services Agency the figures for November 1976 are not available.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security

SICKNESS BENEFIT

Sickness and invalidity benefit [1]: claimants analysed by age and duration of spell

TABLE 3.18

At beginning of June

Thousands

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Age at 31 May											
Males											
All durations											
All ages	738	767	761	779	720	738	749	768	735	802	809
Under 20	24	24	22	23	19	18	19	20	17	23	17
20-29	71	77	75	83	72	73	77	78	73	84	80
30-39	91	94	89	95	85	86	88	93	91	101	106
40-49	129	134	137	140	123	126	122	130	122	135	133
50-59	214	219	213	212	201	210	213	213	204	224	235
60-64	193	205	209	209	204	208	210	210	204	214	212
65 and over	15	15	16	17	16	16	19	22	25	21	28
Over six months											
All ages	300	319	324	329	321	332	340	346	352	371	390
Under 20	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
20-29	7	8	8	9	9	9	8	8	10	12	10
30-39	17	17	17	16	17	18	19	19	20	24	26
40-49	41	44	46	44	41	42	42	44	45	51	52
50-59	102	106	104	108	102	105	109	111	112	118	125
60-64	124	134	138	141	140	143	146	147	144	148	151
65 and over	8	9	9	11	11	12	15	17	21	18	25
Females											
All durations											
All ages	228	234	219	221	202	204	207	207	199	196	194
Under 20	29	31	27	27	24	23	24	20	19	21	18
20-29	48	55	51	54	50	52	55	58	58	54	50
30-39	23	24	23	22	21	21	23	24	26	26	27
40-49	41	41	40	39	34	35	34	35	32	35	34
50-59	81	80	74	76	71	69	67	66	60	57	60
60 and over	4	4	4	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Over six months											
All ages	96	97	91	89	86	85	83	81	79	75	80
Under 20	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
20-29	6	7	6	6	6	7	7	8	7	8	9
30-39	10	10	9	8	8	7	8	7	9	9	10
40-49	22	23	22	20	20	18	18	18	18	16	17
50-59	55	55	51	51	50	49	46	44	42	37	41
60 and over	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3

[1]. Invalidity benefit was introduced on 23 September 1971.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security

Sickness and invalidity benefit [1] : days of certified incapacity [2]

Analysis by age at end of period
Great Britain
Years starting on first Monday in June

TABLE 3.19

Millions

	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71 [3]	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1976/77 [4]
Males											
All ages	235.1	229.2	250.9	255.0	267.0	244.6	239.4	249.9	250.9	243.6	256.2
Under 20	7.8	7.0	7.0	6.8	6.9	6.0	5.8	6.2	5.7	5.3	6.1
20-29	21.2	21.8	24.7	25.6	28.0	25.3	24.5	26.5	25.6	25.7	26.1
30-39	28.7	27.4	30.3	30.8	32.6	28.8	27.8	29.4	30.1	29.6	32.8
40-49	39.5	39.3	44.1	46.1	47.8	41.6	40.1	41.5	41.5	40.2	41.8
50-59	67.7	64.6	68.9	68.5	71.5	66.1	65.1	67.9	68.1	65.4	71.1
60-64	58.5	56.9	62.9	64.4	66.5	63.4	62.9	64.0	64.6	61.6	62.6
65 and over	11.7	12.1	13.0	12.8	13.7	13.3	13.2	14.4	15.1	15.7	15.7
Females											
All ages	76.3	71.9	76.7	74.4	75.0	69.5	67.4	69.8	68.2	66.3	65.3
Under 20	9.3	8.2	8.6	8.2	8.3	7.4	7.0	7.5	6.7	5.9	6.0
20-29	16.2	15.8	18.6	18.7	19.5	18.2	18.2	20.3	20.5	19.9	17.9
30-39	8.2	7.5	8.0	7.7	7.8	7.0	6.9	7.3	7.5	8.1	9.1
40-49	13.2	12.8	13.3	13.1	12.8	11.6	10.9	10.9	10.7	10.7	11.2
50-59	26.2	24.7	25.3	23.7	23.9	22.5	21.6	20.8	20.0	19.1	19.0
60 and over	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.7	2.7	2.7	3.0	2.8	2.5	2.1

Note: Figures are based on a 5 per cent sample of claimants up to 1968/69 and on a 2½ per cent sample from 1969/70.

[1] Invalidity benefit was introduced on 23 September 1971. [2] For a description of the population at risk for sickness benefit, see the introductory note on page 54. [3] 53 weeks. [4] Figures for 1975/76 are not available.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security

SICKNESS BENEFIT

Sickness and invalidity benefit[1]: days of certified incapacity[2] 1962/63–1967/68

Analysis by cause of incapacity

Great Britain

TABLE 3.20

Years starting on first Monday in June

Millions

Diagnostic groups according to the <i>International Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death</i> (7th Revision)	ICD number	1962/63		1963/64		1964/65[3]	
		Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
All causes		212.8	76.1	211.7	75.2	222.1	77.1
Tuberculosis	001-019	5.4	1.9	4.9	1.7	4.4	1.6
Other infective and parasitic diseases	020-138	2.3	1.3	2.5	1.3	2.5	1.3
Malignant neoplasms	140-205	0.7	0.2	0.6	0.2	0.6	0.2
Benign neoplasms and neoplasms of unspecified nature	210-239	0.9	0.4	0.8	0.4	0.8	0.4
Allergic, endocrine system, metabolic and nutritional diseases	240-289	4.4	2.6	4.3	2.5	4.4	2.5
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	290-299	0.7	1.4	0.7	1.4	0.8	1.5
Mental, psychoneurotic and personality disorders	300-326	17.4	10.1	18.4	10.5	19.0	10.7
Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system	330-334	2.6	0.4	2.7	0.4	2.9	0.5
Inflammatory and other diseases of nervous system	340-369	10.0	3.9	10.5	3.7	10.9	3.8
Diseases of the eye	370-389	2.5	0.9	2.6	0.9	2.6	0.9
Diseases of ear and mastoid process	390-398	1.0	0.4	1.0	0.5	1.1	0.4
Arteriosclerotic and degenerative heart disease	420-422	12.0	1.9	12.7	1.8	13.6	1.6
Other diseases of the circulatory system	400-416	13.2	5.4	13.2	5.4	14.2	5.1
	430-468						
Influenza	480-483	10.9	3.0	7.3	2.1	7.3	2.2
Bronchitis	500-502	33.8	5.4	31.0	4.7	31.7	4.8
Other diseases of the respiratory system	470-475	17.0	6.1	16.8	5.8	18.3	6.5
	490-493						
	510-527						
	763						
Diseases of the digestive system	530-587	19.5	5.2	19.4	5.3	20.3	5.5
Diseases of the urinary system	590-609	1.8	1.4	1.9	1.5	2.0	1.6
Diseases of genital organs	610-637	1.2	2.2	1.3	2.3	1.4	2.4
Deliveries and complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	640-689		2.5		2.8		2.9
Diseases of the skin and cellular tissue	690-716	4.1	1.6	4.1	1.6	4.2	1.5
Arthritis and rheumatism, except rheumatic fever	720-727	13.8	6.4	14.4	6.2	15.2	6.0
Diseases of bones and other organs of movement	730-749	5.3	1.6	5.6	1.6	5.9	1.7
Congenital malformations and certain diseases of early infancy	750-762	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1
	765-776						
Symptoms, senility and ill-defined conditions not elsewhere specified	780-795	14.9	6.2	15.7	6.8	17.7	7.6
Accidents, poisonings and violence (nature of injury)	N800-N999	17.2	3.7	18.8	3.6	20.2	3.8
		1965/66		1966/67		1967/68	
		Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
All causes		235.1	76.3	229.2	71.9	250.9	76.7
Tuberculosis	001-019	3.8	1.3	3.5	1.1	3.1	1.0
Other infective and parasitic diseases	020-138	2.8	1.4	2.9	1.3	3.3	1.5
Malignant neoplasms	140-205	0.7	0.2	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.2
Benign neoplasms and neoplasms of unspecified nature	210-239	0.8	0.4	0.8	0.4	0.7	0.3
Allergic, endocrine system, metabolic and nutritional diseases	240-289	4.6	2.4	4.5	2.2	5.2	2.2
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	290-299	0.7	1.3	0.8	1.1	0.9	1.1
Mental, psychoneurotic and personality disorders	300-326	18.9	10.4	19.8	10.2	20.4	10.3
Vascular lesions affecting central nervous system	330-334	2.5	0.4	2.6	0.3	3.0	0.3
Inflammatory and other diseases of nervous system	340-369	11.1	3.6	11.3	3.7	12.0	3.5
Diseases of the eye	370-389	2.5	0.9	2.6	0.8	2.8	0.7
Diseases of ear and mastoid process	390-398	1.1	0.5	1.1	0.4	1.1	0.4
Arteriosclerotic and degenerative heart disease	420-422	14.6	1.6	15.3	1.6	16.5	1.6
Other diseases of the circulatory system	400-416	14.6	4.8	15.0	4.5	15.9	4.4
	430-468						
Influenza	480-483	13.1	3.6	5.4	1.4	12.1	3.4
Bronchitis	500-502	33.3	5.0	30.9	4.3	34.0	4.6
Other diseases of the respiratory system	470-475	18.2	6.3	17.5	5.8	19.1	6.3
	490-493						
	510-527						
	763						
Diseases of the digestive system	530-587	20.7	5.1	21.4	5.1	21.3	4.8
Diseases of the urinary system	590-609	2.0	1.5	1.8	1.5	2.0	1.6
Diseases of genital organs	610-637	1.4	2.3	1.3	2.2	1.4	2.2
Deliveries and complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	640-689		2.9		3.2		4.7
Diseases of the skin and cellular tissue	690-716	4.2	1.4	4.2	1.4	4.4	1.4
Arthritis and rheumatism, except rheumatic fever	720-727	16.2	5.7	16.2	5.4	17.5	5.6
Diseases of bones and other organs of movement	730-749	6.0	1.7	6.5	1.7	6.9	1.6
Congenital malformations and certain diseases of early infancy	750-762	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1
	765-776						
Symptoms, senility and ill-defined conditions not elsewhere specified	780-795	19.9	7.7	20.7	8.1	23.5	8.8
Accidents, poisonings and violence (nature of injury)	N800-N999	21.4	3.8	22.3	3.9	23.1	3.9

See footnotes to Table 3.21 on page 73.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security

Sickness and invalidity benefit [1] : days of certified incapacity in statistical year [2]

Analysis by cause of incapacity

Great Britain

TABLE 3.21

Years starting on first Monday in June

Millions

Diagnostic groups according to the <i>International Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death</i> (8th Revision)	ICD number	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71 [3]	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1976/77 [4]
Males									
All causes		255.0	267.0	244.6	239.4	249.9	250.9	243.6	256.2
All causes except influenza		242.5	246.4	239.3	231.2	239.3	243.9	236.2	250.8
Infective and parasitic diseases	000-136	9.9	10.2	9.7	8.8	9.0	9.6	8.9	8.9
Tuberculosis of respiratory system	010-012	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.3	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.7
Neoplasms	140-239	1.4	1.2	1.4	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	240-279	2.5	3.0	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.2	3.3	4.0
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	280-289	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7
Mental disorders	290-315	20.5	20.7	20.7	20.1	21.2	20.9	20.2	22.2
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	320-389	16.3	16.2	16.1	16.2	17.3	17.2	16.6	16.7
Diseases of circulatory system	390-458	36.6	37.5	38.3	38.3	39.1	40.0	40.5	44.3
Hypertensive disease	400-404	5.9	6.1	6.7	6.3	6.6	6.5	6.6	8.5
Ischaemic heart disease	410-414	15.4	15.8	16.1	16.5	17.0	18.2	18.7	20.7
Diseases of respiratory system	460-519	68.0	76.8	55.1	54.2	58.4	54.8	51.9	48.4
Influenza	470-474	12.6	20.7	5.3	8.2	10.6	7.0	7.3	5.4
Bronchitis excluding acute bronchitis	490, 491	33.1	33.1	30.0	27.6	28.1	28.0	25.9	24.8
Diseases of digestive system	520-577	18.2	17.0	16.9	15.5	16.2	16.3	15.1	14.9
Diseases of genito-urinary system	580-629	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.3	3.1	3.0
Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue	680-709	4.5	4.7	4.5	4.3	4.3	4.3	3.8	4.1
Diseases of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	710-738	25.8	26.0	26.2	26.4	27.4	27.7	27.6	32.2
Arthritis and rheumatism except rheumatic fever	710-718	17.8	17.4	17.3	17.3	17.6	17.7	17.1	19.7
Congenital anomalies	740-759	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.2
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	780-796	22.6	24.7	23.6	23.2	23.6	25.5	25.6	27.7
Accidents, poisonings and violence	N800-N999	23.8	24.6	24.7	23.8	25.1	25.5	24.6	27.5
Females									
All causes		74.4	75.0	69.5	67.4	69.8	68.2	66.3	65.3
All causes except influenza		71.2	70.0	68.2	65.2	66.8	66.2	64.2	63.5
Infective and parasitic diseases	000-136	3.5	3.6	3.4	3.1	3.2	3.1	2.8	3.2
Tuberculosis of respiratory system	010-012	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2
Neoplasms	140-239	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.4
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	240-279	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.1	0.9	0.9	0.8
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	280-289	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6
Mental disorders	290-315	9.8	9.9	9.8	9.8	9.5	9.1	9.4	9.5
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	320-389	4.7	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.3	4.0	4.1	4.1
Diseases of circulatory system	390-458	6.1	5.8	5.7	5.2	5.5	5.2	4.9	4.6
Hypertensive disease	400-404	1.7	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.2
Ischaemic heart disease	410-414	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.0
Diseases of respiratory system	460-519	14.5	15.8	11.4	11.0	12.2	11.0	10.9	10.8
Influenza	470-474	3.1	5.0	1.3	2.2	3.0	2.0	2.1	1.8
Bronchitis excluding acute bronchitis	490, 491	4.0	4.0	3.8	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.6
Disease of digestive system	520-577	3.6	3.6	3.1	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.9
Diseases of genito-urinary system	580-629	3.7	3.4	3.4	3.1	2.9	3.1	2.8	3.0
Diseases of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	630-678	4.9	5.0	5.4	5.6	6.5	6.6	6.6	2.7
Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue	680-709	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.2
Diseases of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	710-738	7.0	6.8	7.0	6.8	7.0	6.5	6.4	6.8
Arthritis and rheumatism except rheumatic fever	710-718	5.1	4.8	5.0	4.9	4.9	4.5	4.3	4.6
Congenital anomalies	740-759	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	780-796	8.4	8.8	8.4	8.2	8.2	9.3	8.7	10.3
Accidents, poisonings and violence	N800-N999	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.9	3.9	3.8	4.3

Note: Figures are based on a 5 per cent sample of claimants up to 1968/69 and on a 2½ per cent sample from 1969/70.

[1] Invalidity benefit was introduced on 23 September 1971. [2] For a description of the population at risk for sickness benefits see the introductory note on page 54. [3] 53 weeks. [4] Figures for 1975/76 are not available.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security

WIDOW'S BENEFIT

Widow's benefit (excluding widow's allowance[1]): number
in payment analysed by type of benefit and age of widow

Thousands

TABLE 3.22

	December						November				
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975 [3]	1976	1977 [4]
All widow's benefit (excluding widow's allowance)											
All ages	584	577	568	559	582	574	560	546	524	501	16
Under 30	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	—
30-39	19	19	18	18	18	18	17	18	17	17	1
40-49	87	88	87	81	89	87	85	82	80	79	3
50-59	309	303	298	295	321	318	315	310	306	304	9
60 and over	167	164	161	164	152	149	142	134	117	98	3
Widowed mother's allowance — with dependent children											
All ages	104	104	105	105	105	103	106	104	103	102	5
Under 30	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	—
30-39	18	18	18	17	17	17	17	17	17	16	1
40-49	47	48	49	47	48	46	47	45	45	45	2
50-59	35	32	33	35	34	34	37	36	36	36	2
60 and over	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	—
Widowed mother's allowance — without dependent children											
All ages	42	39	37	36	36	36	31	32	32	32	1
30-39	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—
40-49	12	11	11	10	10	10	8	9	9	9	—
50-59	26	23	22	21	22	22	19	19	19	20	1
60 and over	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	—
Widow's pension											
All ages	363	358	349	341	339	330	317	301	279	257	7
40-49	5	4	4	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	—
50-59	198	196	191	184	194	190	184	178	173	170	4
60 and over	160	158	154	154	142	138	131	122	105	86	3
Age-related widow's pension [2]											
All ages					96	100	102	105	110	110	2
40-49					28	28	27	27	26	26	1
50-59					65	67	70	72	78	79	2
60 and over					3	4	5	6	6	6	—
Widow's basic pension [2]											
All ages	76	76	76	77	7	6	5	4	..	..	..
30-39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	..	..	..
40-49	22	23	22	19	1	1	1	1	..	..	..
50-59	54	53	55	58	5	5	4	4	..	..	..
60 and over	—	—	1	3	—	—	—	—	..	..	..

[1] This is an especially high rate of benefit which is payable for the first 26 weeks of widowhood, provided that the widow is under pensionable age (age 60) or, if she is over that age, provided that her husband was not entitled to retirement pension. [2] From 1975 figures for widow's basic pension are included as Age-related widow's pension. [3] Estimated. [4] Northern Ireland figures only.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security

Retirement and old person's pensions
Numbers in payment analysed by age group

TABLE 3.23

At 31 December

Thousands

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975[1]	1976	1977[2]
Men											
Total all ages	2,344	2,428	2,518	2,626	2,673	2,731	2,799	2,861	2,930	3,016	65
Age groups:											
65-69	880	931	973	1,011	1,022	1,051	1,060	1,084	1,120	1,151	24
Percentage	37.5	38.4	38.6	38.5	38.2	38.5	37.9	37.9	38.2	38.2	36.9
70-74	716	729	745	782	807	838	878	900	916	951	20
Percentage	30.5	30.0	29.6	29.8	30.2	30.7	31.4	31.5	31.3	31.5	30.0
75-79	448	454	468	474	477	477	482	498	512	531	12
Percentage	19.1	18.7	18.6	18.1	17.8	17.5	17.2	17.4	17.5	17.6	18.5
80-84	214	224	233	241	245	247	249	251	255	259	6
Percentage	9.1	9.2	9.3	9.2	9.2	9.0	8.9	8.8	8.7	8.6	9.7
85-89	69	73	80	94	95	91	103	99	98	99	2
Percentage	2.9	3.0	3.2	3.6	3.6	3.3	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.3	3.5
90 and over	16	17	19	24	27	27	27	29	30	25	1
Percentage	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.8	1.2
Women											
Total all ages	4,569	4,695	4,825	5,023	5,144	5,233	5,313	5,388	5,491	5,499	118
Age groups:											
60-64	754	769	774	781	810	825	813	820	849	877	21
Percentage	16.5	16.4	16.0	15.5	15.7	15.7	15.3	15.2	15.5	15.9	17.3
65-69	1,254	1,284	1,306	1,326	1,357	1,383	1,387	1,396	1,403	1,407	30
Percentage	27.4	27.3	27.1	26.4	26.4	26.4	26.1	25.9	25.6	25.6	25.6
70-74	1,114	1,129	1,150	1,167	1,200	1,213	1,235	1,273	1,289	1,304	27
Percentage	24.4	24.0	23.8	23.2	23.3	23.2	23.2	23.6	23.5	23.7	23.1
75-79	781	814	848	867	872	887	917	933	953	965	20
Percentage	17.1	17.3	17.6	17.3	17.0	17.0	17.3	17.3	17.4	17.6	16.6
80-84	442	462	481	530	542	560	584	582	598	590	13
Percentage	9.7	9.8	10.0	10.6	10.5	10.7	11.0	10.8	10.9	10.7	11.0
85-89	170	183	203	262	267	266	273	280	287	266	6
Percentage	3.7	3.9	4.2	5.2	5.2	5.1	5.1	5.2	5.2	4.8	4.7
90 and over	51	54	62	91	95	99	104	106	113	91	2
Percentage	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.1	1.7	1.8

[1] Estimated. [2] Northern Ireland figures only.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS

Family allowances/child benefit[1]

TABLE 3.24

At 31 December

Thousands

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977[3]
Families receiving allowances											
Total	4,168	4,257	4,323	4,387	4,463	4,502	4,595	4,606	4,603	4,592	7,170
With 1 child	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,703
2 children [2]	2,443	2,491	2,533	2,581	2,649	2,705	2,784	2,844	2,899	2,961	2,948
3 children [2]	1,050	1,081	1,109	1,129	1,147	1,152	1,165	1,153	1,144	1,122	1,068
4 children [2]	417	425	427	431	433	426	427	414	388	359	326
5 or more children [2]	259	260	254	254	235	219	218	195	172	150	126

[1] From April 1977 Family allowances have been replaced by Child benefit which is payable for all children in the family, including the first or only child. [2] Until 1976 including the elder or eldest child for whom no allowance is payable but excluding children over the age limit. [3] Provisional.

Sources: Department of Health and Social Security; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

Family income supplement[1]

TABLE 3.25

Years ended 31 December

Thousands

	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Families receiving supplements							
Total	82	93	107	79	67	85	97
Two-parent families:							
Total	57	58	61	41	35	49	58
With 1 child	11	12	11	7	7	10	11
2 children	13	15	14	9	8	13	16
3 children	12	12	13	9	7	11	14
4 children	9	9	10	8	6	8	9
5 children	5	4	6	4	4	4	5
6 or more children	6	5	6	5	4	4	3
One-parent families:							
Total	25	35	45	39	33	36	40
With 1 child	17	24	29	23	19	20	22
2 children	5	7	10	9	8	9	11
3 or more children	3	4	6	6	5	6	6

[1] Introduced from 3 August 1971.

Sources: Department of Health and Social Security; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS

Supplementary benefits: number of beneficiaries receiving weekly payment

TABLE 3.26

November or December

Thousands

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976[1]	1977
All supplementary benefits	2,736	2,788	2,843	3,015	3,015	2,772	2,778	2,897	3,049	3,106
All supplementary pensions	1,917	1,932	1,961	1,977	1,969	1,903	1,866	1,734	1,742	1,794
Retirement pensioners and national insurance widows over 60	1,724	1,750	1,791	1,863	1,857	1,796	1,761	1,632	1,639	1,684
Others over pension age	194	182	168	114	112	107	106	103	104	110
All supplementary allowances	819	856	882	1,039	1,046	869	911	1,162	1,307	1,313
Unemployed with national insurance benefit	237	245	258	410	91	50	76	140	684	132
Unemployed without national insurance benefit					320	212	240	426		573
Sick and disabled with national insurance benefit[3]	179	177	172	151	142	122	98	80	80	77
Sick and disabled without national insurance benefit	160	166	169	169	171	173	175	174	175	164
National insurance widows under 60	64	66	66	68	65	56	44	32	30	24
One-parent families not included in the above category[2]	160	180	195	217	231	233	250	283	310	317
Miscellaneous	19	21	22	22	24	24	27	27	28	26

[1] Because of industrial action in some unemployment benefit offices at the time of the supplementary benefit annual statistical enquiry, in December 1976, it was not possible to obtain the usual information on unemployed claimants. As a result 1976 figures for unemployed cases, total supplementary allowance and total supplementary benefit cases are estimated. [2] From 1975 the figures relate to one-parent families headed by a man also. [3] From 1976 claimants with Non-Contributory Invalidity Pensions are included with claimants in receipt of national insurance sickness benefit.

Sources: Department of Health and Social Security; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

Supplementary benefits

TABLE 3.27

November or December

Thousands

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976[1]	1977[4]
Number of regular weekly payments	2,648	2,734	2,787	2,840	3,013	3,033	2,772	2,778	2,897	3,049	115
Total number of persons provided for	3,986	4,154	4,260	4,339	4,745	4,742	4,188	4,254	4,620	197	217
Number of dependants	1,338	1,420	1,474	1,499	1,732	1,709	1,415	1,477	1,723	88	102
Wives	603	636	649	659	715	698	571	559	587	25	29
Total children under 16 years	725	772	811	825	999	993	824	896	1,108	61	70
Under 5 years	261	266	279	282	342	329	248	276	347	15	20
5-10 years	276	299	315	321	395	395	328	355	444	25	27
11-12 years	189	97	97	97	117	121	104	112	134	9	10
13-15 years		110	120	123	144	148	144	153	182	12	13
Other dependants 16 years and over	9	13	13	16	18	19	20	21	29	3	3

[1] Figure for Number of regular weekly payments is estimated for Great Britain—see footnote [3] to Table 3.26 above, consequently the other categories would not represent a true figure and therefore cover Northern Ireland only. [4] Northern Ireland figures only.

Sources: Department of Health and Social Security; Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

BENEFITS AND PENSIONS

Supplementary benefits: average weekly amounts of benefit

TABLE 3.28 Great Britain
November or December £

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
All supplementary benefits	3.14	3.11	3.75	3.94	4.71	4.71	6.68	9.24	[2]	13.01
All supplementary pensions	2.31	2.20	2.76	2.52	2.89	2.79	4.27	5.52	6.61	7.65
Retirement pensioners and national insurance widows over 60	2.00	1.87	2.47	2.27	2.62	2.47	3.85	4.93	5.92	6.83
Others over pension age	5.36	5.53	6.03	6.93	7.77	8.54	11.83	15.50	18.17	20.83
All supplementary allowances	5.10	5.22	5.99	6.70	8.19	8.98	11.68	14.87	[2]	20.43
Unemployed with national insurance benefit	2.60	2.15	2.91	2.99	3.51	4.02	5.06	6.98	[2]	9.19
Unemployed without national insurance benefit	7.67	7.36	7.95	9.09	10.77	11.79	13.84	16.69	[2]	22.12
Sick and disabled with national insurance benefit	2.49	2.25	3.08	2.36	2.72	2.53	3.86	5.69	7.08	8.12
Sick and disabled without national insurance benefit	5.14	5.48	5.92	6.60	7.63	8.43	10.83	12.05	13.92	16.29
National insurance widows under 60	2.23	2.24	2.86	2.60	3.03	2.74	4.33	6.01	7.29	8.58
One-parent families not included in the above group [1]	7.68	8.16	8.96	10.23	11.62	12.59	16.25	21.05	24.72	27.77
Miscellaneous	5.46	6.05	6.98	7.85	8.29	10.16	14.08	17.61	20.25	22.54

Source: Department of Health and Social Security

Northern Ireland

November or December £

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
All supplementary benefits	3.28	3.36	3.78	4.12	4.78	5.40	6.45	9.33	11.19	13.62
All supplementary pensions	2.42	2.32	2.63	2.41	2.76	3.08	3.73	4.95	5.86	6.95
Retirement pensioners and national insurance widows over 60	1.43	1.25	1.81	1.56	1.86	2.07	2.39	3.25	4.02	4.93
Others over pension age	5.13	5.33	5.59	6.31	7.06	8.19	10.29	13.68	15.90	18.97
All supplementary allowances	4.61	4.98	5.55	6.42	7.54	8.97	10.59	14.25	16.66	19.82
Unemployed with national insurance benefit	1.90	1.59	2.25	2.25	2.52	2.87	3.15	4.71	5.76	6.99
Unemployed without national insurance benefit	6.83	7.52	8.43	9.66	11.09	13.26	14.22	17.64	20.49	23.90
Sick and disabled with national insurance benefit	1.81	1.60	2.42	1.50	1.72	1.94	2.11	3.29	5.13	6.35
Sick and disabled without national insurance benefit	4.97	5.21	5.59	6.24	7.02	8.32	10.31	13.15	15.29	18.04
National insurance widows under 60	1.58	1.51	2.16	1.84	2.03	2.25	2.59	3.62	4.83	4.92
One-parent families not included in the above group [1]	7.15	7.91	8.25	9.82	11.65	13.00	15.37	20.10	24.15	26.97
Miscellaneous	5.04	5.40	5.55	5.87	7.16	8.46	11.23	14.16	16.69	20.86

[1] From 1975 the figures relate to one-parent families headed by a man also. [2] Not available because of estimated figure for unemployed cases—see footnote [3] to Table 3.26 on page 77.

Source: Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)

Supplementary benefits: recipients of regular weekly payments

By household category

TABLE 3.29

On a day in November/December

Thousands

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976 [2]	1977
All cases	2,734	2,787	2,840	3,013	3,015	2,772	2,778	2,897	109	3,106
All householders	2,319	2,391	2,427	2,572	2,570	2,384	2,358	2,354	77	2,528
Lone person	1,159	1,158	1,196	1,261	1,288	1,248	1,256	1,229	31	1,353
Man and wife only	367	362	377	388	389	346	327	291	7	317
Household includes dependent children but no adults other than spouse	203	217	229	289	283	241	267	351	14	413
Household includes dependent children and non-dependent adults	589	653	623	633	93	80	77	86	5	96
Household includes non-dependent adults but no dependent children					515	469	433	396	21	348
All other categories	416	396	414	443	445	388	418	544	32	579
Living as members of another person's household	320	305	322	352	356	306	339	450	30	477
Paying an inclusive charge for board and lodging	29	28	28	31	25	22	19	23	—	25
Local authority Part III accommodation or other comparable homes	40	37	40	40	40	40	42	47	1	45
Hospital in-patients	12	14	11	6	7	6	6	6	—	6
Others [1]	14	12	12	14	15	13	14	16	—	25

[1] Mainly persons paying for accommodation only and living in hostels and lodging houses. [2] Northern Ireland only, Great Britain figures not available because of estimated figure for unemployed cases—see footnote [3] to Table 3.26 on page 77.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security

War pensions

Estimated number of pensioners

TABLE 3.30

At 31 March in each year

Thousands

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
Total	569.60	551.05	531.10	513.30	495.25	474.68	457.62	440.61	423.50	406.36	390.47
Disablement											
1914 war; 1939 war and later service	418.30	405.55	391.75	379.65	366.85	352.45	340.28	328.16	316.08	304.22	292.94
Widows and dependants											
1914 war; 1939 war and later service	151.30	145.50	139.35	133.65	128.40	122.23	117.34	112.45	107.42	102.14	97.53

Source: Department of Health and Social Security

Hospital and family practitioner services

TABLE 3.41

England and Wales

	Unit	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975 [23]	1976	1977	
										England	Wales
Hospital services											
In-patients [1]:											
Staffed beds [2]	Thousands	461	456	450	443	437	427	419	412	380	24
Average daily occupation of beds:											
All departments	"	380	372	368	362	348	341	332	330	306	19
Psychiatric departments	"	175	170	166	161	154	148	143	140	129	7
Persons on waiting lists [2]	"	561	556	526	510	545	553	626	644	602	35
Discharges or deaths	"	5,282	5,329	5,494	5,550	5,452	5,501	5,296	5,593	5,345	343
Out-patients [3]:											
New cases	"	16,112	16,391	16,682	16,825	17,205	16,994	16,179	17,224	16,516	939
Total attendances	"	47,661	48,097	48,707	48,735	49,034	48,763	50,141	47,997	46,494	2,533
Staff [4]:											
Medical, dental [5] [6] [7]	Number	22,724	23,301	24,559	25,824	26,934	27,831	29,326	30,169	29,292	1,699
Professional, technical [5] [8] [9]	"	33,245	35,827	36,933	38,927	40,858	40,117	49,724	57,602	..	3,354
Nursing midwifery [8] [10]											
Whole-time [11]	"	188,639	189,401	194,797	206,623	207,744	339,858	371,629	378,371	..	21,860
Part-time [11]	"	90,604	100,995	110,130	115,682	120,746					
Administrative, clerical [5] [9], [10] [12] [13] [14]	"	49,193	51,683	54,509	58,547	62,620	81,696	97,596	104,388	..	5,894
Mass radiography [15]	"	546	476	412	387	..	..	..	..	..	..
Blood transfusion [15]	"	2,639	2,698	2,818	2,942	3,008	2,885	..	..	..	..
Maintenance, domestic [5] [9] [10] [16]	"	201,387	202,865	208,765	209,555	204,256	202,838	206,670	213,409	..	14,605
Cost of service (gross) [17]	£ million	987.7	1,137.6	1,320.6	1,534.7	1,645.1	..	..	..	..	244.7
Payments by patients [17]	"	11.0	11.6	13.5	16.3	17.3	..	..	..	..	0.6
Paid out of public funds [17]	"	976.7	1,126.0	1,307.1	1,518.4	1,627.8	..	..	..	..	244.1
Family practitioner services											
Medical services:											
Doctors on the list [18]	Number	20,133	20,357	20,633	21,044	21,266	21,510	21,667	21,837	20,796	1,304
Number of patients per doctor	"	2,479	2,460	2,444	2,408	2,386	2,372	2,355	4,497	2,331	2,116
Paid to doctors	£ million	127.8	151.8	167.6	187.7	201.2	221.2	285.7	332.8	348.4	21.3
Pharmaceutical services:											
Prescriptions dispensed	Million	264.2	266.6	266.5	275.9	284.2	295.4	303.4	315.2	295.7	22.8
Payments to pharmacists [19]	£ million	163.2	179.9	201.9	227.4	251.0	292.4	387.5	485.6	553.7	42.8
Payment by patients	"	15.8	15.4	20.4	23.0	23.6	23.5	23.0	23.4	21.7	1.5
Paid out of public funds	"	147.4	164.5	181.5	204.4	227.4	268.9	364.5	462.2	532.0	41.3
Average total cost per prescription	£	0.618	0.675	0.758	0.824	0.883	1.007	1.277	1.541	1.873	1.879
Dental services:											
Dentists on the list [4] [20]	Number	10,659	10,843	10,962	11,209	11,374	11,528	11,737	12,054	11,784	576
Courses of treatment completed and emergency cases [21]	Thousands	20,226	20,748	22,038	23,418	24,756	25,785	27,087	27,501	26,972	1,304
Payments to dentists	£ million	77.5	90.3	102.5	108.2	120.0	147.5	191.4	217.6	218.9	11.2
Payments by patients	"	15.2	16.5	21.4	25.8	30.0	32.0	32.2	40.1	47.9	2.3
Paid out of public funds	"	62.3	73.8	81.1	82.4	90.0	115.5	159.2	177.5	171.0	8.9
Average gross cost per course and case	£	3.8	4.4	4.7	4.6	4.8	5.7	7.1	7.9	8.1	8.6
General ophthalmic services:											
Sight tests, given [22]	Thousands	6,722	6,767	6,831	6,897	7,293	7,481	7,861	8,181	7,419	437
Pairs of glasses paid for	"	5,783	5,663	5,111	4,412	4,764	5,199	5,949	5,196	4,601	301
Cost of services (gross)	£ million	24.6	26.0	26.7	30.1	30.3	35.5	61.5	64.5	68.7	4.3
Payments by patients	"	9.2	10.4	12.4	14.0	15.6	16.9	17.0	21.9	23.0	1.3
Paid out of public funds:											
For sight testing	"	7.8	8.9	10.1	10.7	11.2	12.5	24.7	25.8	25.7	1.6
For dispensing	"	7.6	6.7	4.2	5.4	3.6	6.1	19.8	16.8	18.0	1.4

NOTE: Prior to 1 April 1974 Family practitioner services were the responsibility of executive councils.

[1] From 1972 figures for England are not comparable with previous years. [2] At 31 December. [3] At consultant and general practitioner clinics and accident and emergency departments. [4] Figure relates to 30 September each year. [5] Total whole-time equivalents. [6] Excluding officers holding locum appointments and those to whom paragraphs 89, 94 and 107 of the Medical and Dental Staff Terms and Conditions of Service apply. [7] From 1972 whole-time equivalent of consultants known to have maximum part-time contracts is now counted as 1 whereas in previous years it was counted as 0.8. [8] Including for Wales Community Health Care and hospital staff. [9] Includes all Health Service staff from 1974. [10] Including for Wales, from 1971, headquarters staff of hospital boards. [11] Figures for Wales at 31 March 1974. [12] Including staff at regional hospital board headquarters. [13] Includes from 1974, Area health authorities headquarters staff, Welsh health technical services organisation staff, Family Practitioner services staff and Community Health Care staff. [14] Including for Wales Hospital, Community Health Care, FPC and WHTSO staff. [15] The staffs of the mass radiography service and blood transfusion service for Wales are included with hospital staff. [16] Including for Wales architectural, engineering, surveying staff and ancillary staff, hospital, Community Health Care, FPC and ambulance staff. [17] Estimated from financial year figures. 'Gross cost' and 'payments out of public funds' include central purchases. [18] Principals providing unrestricted services as at 1 October. [19] The cost of prescriptions dispensed during the calendar year as certified by the Pricing Bureaux. [20] At 30 September. All assistants are included. [21] Number scheduled for payment. [22] Number of sight tests paid for by executive councils or FPC's in the period and not those carried out. [23] For Wales, hospital staff includes BTS staff.

Sources: Department of Health and Social Security; Welsh Office

Hospital and primary care services

TABLE 3.42

Scotland

	Unit	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Hospital services										
In-patients:										
Average allocated staffed beds [1]	Thousands	63.1	63.0	62.9	62.5	61.8	61.5	60.7	59.6	59.1
Average occupied beds: [1]										
All departments	"	55.3	53.5	53.2	52.9	51.5	51.4	50.6	49.8	49.8
Mental and mentally deficient	"	26.4	25.0	24.7	24.5	24.1	23.8	23.4	23.0	22.7
Discharges or deaths [1]	"	693	699	728	727	706	718	697	709	703
Out-patients [1] [3]:										
New cases	"	1,691	1,673	1,707	1,730	1,782	1,819	1,812	1,882	1,920
Total attendances	"	5,770	4,631	4,743	4,724	4,770	5,061	5,000	5,136	5,128
Medical and dental staff [2] [4]:										
Whole-time	Number	3,136	3,271	3,481	3,673	3,797	3,915	4,027	4,107	4,220
Part-time	"	500	552	517	495	511	512	488	453	448
Professional and technical staff [2]:										
Whole-time	"	4,273	4,550	4,753	4,959	5,250	5,240	5,604	5,816	5,998
Part-time	"	586	718	859	982	1,126	1,222	1,329	1,317	1,289
Nursing and midwifery staff [2]:										
Whole-time	"	27,671	28,194	29,805	31,382	31,968	31,804	33,659	34,489	34,484
Part-time	"	13,122	14,858	16,356	17,271	18,395	20,564	23,620	23,462	23,030
Administrative and clerical staff [2]:										
Whole-time	"	3,303	3,461	3,702	3,996	4,302	4,622	4,883	5,259	5,105
Part-time	"	563	684	804	871	1,110	1,365	1,605	1,791	1,846
Domestic, transport, etc. staff [2]:										
Whole-time	"	19,024	19,241	19,507	19,664	19,218	19,917	19,957	19,916	19,804
Part-time	"	9,067	9,672	10,379	11,025	11,799	13,087	13,940	14,311	14,535
Cost of services (gross) [5]	£ million	131.0	154.9	179.7	208.0	238.8	308.1	396.9	456.8	524.7
Payments by patients [5]	"	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0
Payments out of public funds [5]	"	130.0	154.2	179.0	207.2	237.9	307.2	396.0	455.9	523.7
Primary care services										
Medical services										
Doctors on the list [6]:										
Principals	Number	2,593	2,604	2,619	2,677	2,699	2,745	2,797	2,820	2,839
Assistants	"	63	60	55	48	51	46	29	31	40
Average number of patients per principal doctor	"	2,060	2,045	2,051	2,015	2,001	1,973	1,939	1,928	1,905
Payments to doctors	£ million	15.0	17.9	19.5	22.6	23.6	26.2	34.3	40.4	43.0
Pharmaceutical services										
Prescriptions dispensed	Million	28.2	28.9	27.9	29.1	29.7	30.7	31.3	33.4	33.0
Payments to pharmacists (gross) [7]	£ million	19.2	20.9	22.3	25.8	28.3	33.6	44.1	56.6	68.6
Average gross cost per prescription	£	0.680	0.725	0.800	0.887	0.954	1.097	1.409	1.695	2.079
Dental services										
Dentists on list [8]	Number	1,001	1,003	1,011	1,042	1,067	1,117	1,128	1,185	1,206
Number of courses of treatment completed	Thousands	1,841	1,891	1,994	2,102	2,182	2,279	2,345	2,363	2,419
Payments to dentists (gross)	£ million	8.3	9.0	10.0	11.3	12.2	14.3	19.0	21.1	22.1
Payments by patients	"	1.5	1.6	2.1	2.3	2.7	2.7	3.1	3.4	5.3
Payments out of public funds	"	6.4	7.4	7.9	9.0	9.5	11.6	15.9	17.7	16.8
Average gross cost per course	£	3.2	3.5	3.9	3.9	5.1	4.4	6.5	6.9	6.9
General ophthalmic services										
Number of sight tests given	Thousands	583	594	601	578	614	644	668	714	673
Number of pairs of glasses supplied	"	570	550	511	417	451	509	590	545	522
Cost of services (gross)	£ million	2.3	2.3	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.4	5.8	7.0	7.2
Payments by patients	"	0.9	0.9	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.9	2.6	2.8
Payments out of public funds:	"									
For sight testing and dispensing	"	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.3	1.8	3.9	4.4	4.4

[1] In year to 30 September. [2] At 30 September. [3] At out-patient and accident and emergency departments. [4] Figures exclude officers holding Honorary and locum appointments. [5] Estimated from financial year figures. [6] At 1 October. [7] For prescriptions dispensed in calendar year by all general practice pharmacists and appliance suppliers. [8] Assistants are excluded.

Source: Common Services Agency for the Scottish Health Service

NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE

Hospital and general health services

Northern Ireland

TABLE 3.43

	Unit	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Hospital services										
In-patients:										
Beds available [1]	Number	17,394	17,339	17,375	17,896	17,910	17,504	17,266	17,236	17,221
Average daily occupation of beds . . .	Per cent.	86.8	87.0	83.1	81.3	80.2	80.3	79.5	80.6	79.7
Discharges or deaths	Thousands	213	218	219	232	227	224	220	231	231
Out-patients [2] :										
New cases	"	499	515	519	529	556	559	563	589	592
Total attendances	"	1,396	1,438	1,451	1,468	1,543	1,544	1,518	1,589	1,590
Medical and dental staff [3]										
Whole-time	Number	744	826	812	882	939	..	..	..	..
Part-time	"	407	420	444	444	467	..	..	..	..
Professional and technical staff [3] [4] .	"	1,245	1,319	1,403	1,457	1,677	..	..	..	..
Nursing and midwifery staff [3]										
Whole-time	"	9,517	8,905	9,303	9,758	10,362	..	..	..	..
Part-time	"	1,131	1,311	1,589	1,936	3,169	..	..	..	..
Administrative and clerical staff [3] . . .	"	1,601	1,733	1,839	2,008	2,262	..	..	..	..
Mass radiography [3]	"	9	8	8	8	8	..	..	..	..
Blood transfusion staff [3]	"	82	79	77	85	97	..	..	..	..
Maintenance, transport and domestic staff [3] :										
Whole-time	"	7,050	7,207	7,370	7,721	7,576	..	..	..	..
Part-time	"	1,337	1,429	1,662	1,931	1,699	..	..	..	..
Cost of services (gross)	£ thousand	36,064	42,751	48,908	54,475	63,359	..	..	..	..
Payments by patients	"	383	409	429	474	720	..	..	..	..
Payments out of public funds	"	35,681	42,342	48,479	54,001	62,639	..	..	..	..
General health services										
Medical services										
Doctors (principals) on the list [5] . .	Number	745	747	759	751	747	744	741	742	734
Number of patients per doctor [6] . .	"	2,083	2,091	2,071	2,095	2,102	2,107	2,105	2,140	2,163
Payments to doctors	£ thousand	3,738	3,950	4,900	5,189	5,532	6,642	8,741	10,401	11,146
Pharmaceutical services										
Prescription forms dispensed	Thousands	6,606	6,810	6,576	6,720	6,827	7,032	7,163	7,458	7,458
Number of prescriptions	"	10,157	10,533	10,148	10,504	10,760	11,207	11,430	11,986	12,162
Payments to pharmacists (gross) . . .	£ thousand	7,377	8,118	8,700	9,826	10,919	12,471	15,958	20,447	25,114
Payments by patients	"	559	559	702	766	779	787	771	799	808
Payments out of public funds	"	6,818	7,559	7,998	9,060	10,140	11,684	15,187	19,648	24,306
Average gross cost per prescription . .	£	0.725	0.775	0.857	0.935	1.015	1.113	1.396	1.706	2.065
Dental services										
Dentists on the list [7]	Number	332	329	328	322	317	320	310	309	310
Number of courses of treatment completed	Thousands	599	619	635	657	654	666	684	681	680
Payments to dentists (gross)	£ thousand	2,721	3,322	3,626	3,577	4,012	4,817	6,168	6,798	6,984
Payments by patients	"	384	420	581	679	759	796	759	806	925
Payments out of public funds	"	2,337	2,903	3,046	2,898	3,253	4,021	5,409	5,993	6,058
Average gross cost per course	£	4.5	5.3	5.7	5.4	6.1	7.2	9.0	10.0	10.3
Ophthalmic services										
Number of sight tests given [8]	Thousands	152	153	156	137	149	147	156	149	154
Number of pairs of glasses supplied . .	"	157	149	142	117	131	134	153	150	142
Cost of services (gross) [9]	£ thousand	593	629	664	603	694	769	1,376	1,429	1,786
Payments by patients	"	208	242	290	317	368	381	445	584	552
Payments out of public funds	"	384	386	373	286	326	388	932	845	1,234

See footnotes on page 83.

Source: Department of Health and Social Services

Hospital and general health services

TABLE 3.43 (continued)

Northern Ireland

	Unit	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Health and personal social services staff [10]										
Medical and dental staff										
Whole-time	Number	..	..	..	..	..	1,280	1,464	1,483	1,585
Part-time	"	..	..	..	..	..	709	697	706	721
Nursing and midwifery staff										
Whole-time	"	..	..	..	..	..	11,872	12,254	12,439	12,912
Part-time	"	..	..	..	..	..	4,048	4,558	4,121	4,242
Administrative and clerical staff										
Whole-time	"	..	..	..	..	..	3,681	3,975	3,990	4,171
Part-time	"	..	..	..	..	..	632	673	702	760
Professional and technical staff										
Whole-time	"	..	..	..	..	..	1,658	1,683	1,786	1,888
Part-time	"	..	..	..	..	..	366	361	375	371
Social services staff (excluding casual home helps)										
Whole-time	"	..	..	..	..	..	2,015	2,264	2,465	2,751
Part-time	"	..	..	..	..	..	493	601	625	708
Ancillary and other staff										
Whole-time	"	..	..	..	..	..	8,189	8,582	8,887	9,218
Part-time	"	..	..	..	..	..	3,086	3,306	3,755	4,063
Cost of services (gross) [11].	£ thousand	..	..	..	..	..	112,454	158,663	191,649	215,616
Payments by recipients	"	..	..	..	..	..	1,745	2,098	2,543	3,013
Payments of out of public funds	"	..	..	..	..	..	110,709	156,565	189,106	212,603

[1] At 31 December. From 1974 figures are not comparable with previous years. [2] At out-patient, casualty and ancillary departments. [3] At 30 September. [4] Figures for medical, dental, professional and technical officers holding part-time appointments are not included. [5] At 31 March. [6] At 1 July. [7] At 31 December. [8] Excluding sight tests given in hospitals and under the school health service. [9] Figures for 1977 include payments of VAT and superannuation. [10] Due to the reorganisation and consequent integration of the health services and personal and social services in Northern Ireland on 1 October 1973, it is not possible to provide separate information on hospital manpower from 1974. Manpower figures refer to 31 December. [11] Figures relate to the cost of the hospital, community health and personal social services.

Source: Department of Health and Social Services

NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE

Health and personal social services: manpower summary

Great Britain

TABLE 3.44

At 30 September each year

Number or whole-time equivalent

	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Health service staff and practitioners: Total	799,673	831,753	843,119	859,468	914,068	945,877	..
Regional and area health authorities/boards and boards of governors staff: Total [1]	751,608	783,030	794,028	809,681	863,347	894,294	..
Medical staff: Total	30,482	31,952	33,329	34,338	36,217	37,257	38,231
Hospital medical staff: Total [2] [3]	27,958	29,372	30,594	31,486	33,017	33,909	34,828
Consultants	10,133	10,510	11,064	11,463	11,781	12,221	12,392
Senior hospital medical officer with allowance	87	81	22	14	12	10	8
Senior hospital medical officer without allowance	288	278	244	203	189	99	85
Medical assistant	1,040	1,068	1,039	1,065	1,106	1,072	1,069
Senior registrar	1,997	2,147	2,248	2,327	2,419	2,530	2,639
Registrar	5,527	5,595	5,661	5,626	6,036	6,165	6,266
Junior hospital medical officer	12	7	3	..	..	..	..
Senior house officer	5,888	6,573	7,361	7,762	8,396	8,670	9,111
House officer	2,961	3,085	2,941	2,996	3,051	3,119	3,237
Other staff	26	28	10	30	27	23	22
Community health medical staff [4] [5]	2,524	2,580	2,735	2,852	3,200	3,348	3,403
Dental staff: Total	2,419	2,478	2,535	2,745	2,935	2,957	3,019
Hospital dental staff: Total [2]	907	938	943	996	1,057	1,078	1,118
Consultant	325	333	354	373	381	395	417
Senior hospital dental officer with allowance	12	12	4	3	3	2	2
Senior hospital dental officer without allowance	50	47	41	32	27	19	16
Assistant dental surgeon	52	60	65	59	78	83	86
Senior registrar	76	87	96	91	109	109	108
Registrar	141	141	145	152	167	160	175
Senior house officer	92	97	102	134	132	150	157
Dental house officer	140	142	135	152	159	158	157
Other staff	20	19	2	1	1	1	0
Community health dental staff [4] [6]	1,512	1,540	1,592	1,749	1,878	1,879	1,901
Nursing and midwifery staff: Total [7]	343,642	364,434	370,595	377,633	405,817	414,961	..
Qualified nurses and midwives	175,839	183,388	185,119	189,567	202,464	213,225	..
Student and pupil nurses and midwives	87,494	92,955	95,321	93,285	95,461	98,961	..
Other nursing and midwifery staff	73,606	81,560	84,246	90,219	103,679	99,822	..
Nursing cadets	6,703	6,532	5,910	4,563	4,212	2,953	..
Professional and technical (excluding works) staff [4] [8] ..	48,368	51,028	53,552	52,828	57,025	63,539	..
Works and maintenance staff	26,844	27,042	26,656	27,445	29,457	30,042	..
Administrative and clerical staff [4] [9] [10]	78,796	83,708	87,406	94,798	105,781	112,982	..
Ambulance officers, ambulancemen/women and other ambulance staff	18,207	18,757	19,164	19,255	20,425	20,170	..
Ancillary and other staff	202,850	203,631	200,791	200,639	205,690	212,386	..

See footnotes on page 85.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security

Health and personal social services: manpower summary

Great Britain

TABLE 3.44 (continued)

At 30 September each year

Number or whole-time equivalent

	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Family Practitioner Committee services:							
Practitioners: Total	44,402	45,142	45,691	45,985	46,688	47,439	48,283
General medical practitioners [11]: Total	24,668	25,183	25,580	25,844	26,127	26,418	26,810
Unrestricted principals	23,252	23,722	23,965	24,255	24,464	24,657	24,939
Restricted principals	455	423	374	338	340	323	315
Assistants	657	633	639	526	441	450	435
Trainees	304	405	602	725	882	988	1,121
General dental practitioners: Total	12,054	12,332	12,520	12,704	12,921	13,254	13,564
Principals	11,592	11,911	12,124	12,383	12,620	13,015	13,359
Assistants	462	421	396	321	301	239	205
Ophthalmic medical practitioners [12]	986	988	980	918	943	948	949
Ophthalmic opticians [12]	5,384	5,281	5,219	5,141	5,184	5,218	5,235
Dispensing opticians [12]	1,310	1,358	1,392	1,378	1,509	1,601	1,725
Dental Estimates Board staff [13]: Total	1,479	1,454	1,417	1,484	1,598	1,611	..
Professional and technical staff	4	4	5	6	4	6	..
Administrative and clerical staff	1,438	1,410	1,366	1,431	1,548	1,557	..
Ancillary and other staff	37	40	46	48	46	48	..
Prescription Pricing Authority/Prescription Pricing							
Division staff [14]: Total	2,184	2,127	1,983	2,318	2,435	2,533	..
Administrative and clerical staff	2,146	2,087	1,940	2,275	2,386	2,475	..
Ancillary and other staff	38	40	42	43	49	58	..
Personal social services staff [15]	122,600	135,600	151,162	166,197	179,070	..	..

[1] Common Service Agency Staff in Scotland are included from 1974 onwards. [2] Figures exclude locums with Hospital Practitioner appointments, doctors holding paragraph 94 appointments and dentists holding paragraph 107 appointments under the Terms and Conditions of Service of Hospital Medical and Dental staff. [3] Includes staff working in Blood Transfusion Centres and Mass Radiography Units. [4] Figures for 1971–1973 exclude community health staff in Scotland. [5] Includes community health service doctors, school health service doctors and up to 1973, Regional Hospital Boards' administrative medical staff; figures for the school health service 1971–1973 relate to 31 December. Figures from 1974 exclude occasional sessional staff for whom no whole-time equivalent was collected. From 1976 locum and temporary staff are excluded. [6] Includes community health service dentists and school health service dentists; figures for the school health service 1971–1973 relate to 31 December. The figures from 1974 exclude occasional sessional staff for whom no whole time equivalent was collected. From 1976 locum and temporary staff are excluded. [7] Figures relate to 31 December for community health staff in Scotland for 1971–1973. [8] Hospital social workers are included up to 1973—responsibility for these staff was transferred to Local Authority Social Service on 1 April 1974. [9] Figures exclude ambulance officers. [10] Includes Family Practitioner Service administrative and clerical staff. [11] Figures relate to 1 October. [12] Figures relate to 31 December. [13] The figures for the Dental Estimates Board in Scotland for 1971–1973 are numbers instead of whole-time equivalents. The figures for England relate to 31 December for 1975. [14] The Prescription Pricing Authority in England and Wales is synonymous with the Prescription Pricing Division in Scotland. Figures for the Prescription Pricing Division relate to 30 November and are numbers instead of whole-time equivalents. [15] Figures are for England only.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security

NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE

Distribution of hospitals and hospital beds by size of hospital and broad type Great Britain

TABLE 3.45

At 30 June

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Hospitals											
All hospitals: Total	2,885	2,890	2,857	2,808	2,760	2,748	2,724	2,736	2,684	2,657	2,655
with under 50 beds	1,122	1,129	1,077	1,016	998	1,000	989	1,015	992	981	1,006
50-249 beds	1,202	1,192	1,204	1,224	1,194	1,173	1,158	1,146	1,122	1,105	1,079
250-499 beds	299	300	303	297	301	303	301	309	301	304	300
500-999 beds	175	181	186	190	190	199	206	207	207	208	214
1,000-1,999 beds	72	74	78	75	73	70	70	62	62	59	56
2,000 and over beds	15	14	9	6	4	3	—	—	—	—	—
Non-psychiatric hospitals: Total	2,481	2,483	2,453	2,397	2,346	2,317	2,280	2,267	2,204	2,180	2,175
with under 50 beds	1,039	1,043	996	934	913	905	877	887	853	842	861
50-249 beds	1,086	1,075	1,088	1,101	1,069	1,044	1,034	1,013	987	971	948
250-499 beds	253	257	258	252	252	247	244	247	240	238	231
500-999 beds	96	101	104	102	104	114	116	112	114	120	123
1,000-1,999 beds	7	7	7	8	8	7	9	8	10	9	12
Psychiatric hospitals: Total	404	407	404	411	414	431	444	469	480	477	480
with under 50 beds	83	86	81	82	85	95	112	128	139	139	145
50-249 beds	116	117	116	123	125	129	124	133	135	134	131
250-499 beds	46	43	45	45	49	56	57	62	61	66	69
500-999 beds	79	80	82	88	86	85	90	92	93	88	91
1,000-1,999 beds	65	67	71	67	65	63	61	54	52	50	44
2,000 and over beds	15	14	9	6	4	3	—	—	—	—	—
Allocated beds											
All hospitals: Total	532,898	533,001	528,917	524,682	516,097	509,926	505,620	496,482	488,006	479,359	469,849
with under 50 beds	30,597	30,711	28,358	27,486	27,194	27,390	27,198	27,899	27,568	26,436	25,803
50-249 beds	139,819	138,003	136,697	140,143	137,177	134,483	132,651	131,106	128,464	125,564	121,707
250-499 beds	106,410	107,764	106,883	106,242	108,374	108,517	108,781	111,889	109,540	110,106	107,731
500-999 beds	122,140	123,268	127,897	130,928	130,274	134,910	137,901	139,803	140,582	140,955	143,830
1,000-1,999 beds	101,164	102,801	109,302	106,823	104,466	98,330	99,089	85,785	81,852	76,298	70,778
2,000 and over beds	32,768	30,454	19,780	13,060	8,612	6,296	—	—	—	—	—
Non-psychiatric hospitals: Total	314,210	317,129	316,245	316,293	314,635	314,002	313,589	310,920	309,308	307,105	303,293
with under 50 beds	28,438	28,401	26,262	25,365	24,976	24,797	24,152	24,397	23,713	22,801	22,158
50-249 beds	125,268	123,138	122,570	124,933	121,677	119,114	117,900	115,348	112,728	109,715	106,128
250-499 beds	88,995	91,636	90,338	89,579	89,966	87,660	86,314	88,146	86,086	84,824	81,548
500-999 beds	63,714	65,470	68,600	66,787	68,000	73,515	74,260	73,089	74,459	79,177	79,733
1,000-1,999 beds	7,795	8,484	8,475	9,629	10,016	8,916	10,963	9,941	12,322	10,588	13,726
Psychiatric hospitals: Total	218,688	215,872	212,672	208,389	201,462	195,924	192,031	185,562	178,698	172,254	166,556
with under 50 beds	2,159	2,310	2,096	2,121	2,218	2,593	3,046	3,502	3,855	3,635	3,645
50-249 beds	14,551	14,865	14,127	15,210	15,500	15,369	14,751	15,758	15,736	15,849	15,579
250-499 beds	17,415	16,128	16,545	16,663	18,408	20,857	22,467	23,743	23,454	25,282	26,183
500-999 beds	58,426	57,798	59,297	64,141	62,274	61,395	63,641	66,715	66,123	61,778	64,097
1,000-1,999 beds	93,369	94,317	100,827	97,194	94,450	89,414	88,126	75,844	69,530	65,710	57,052
2,000 and over beds	32,768	30,454	19,780	13,060	8,612	6,296	—	—	—	—	—

Source: Department of Health and Social Security

NHS hospitals: selected diagnoses of patients treated in non-psychiatric departments

TABLE 3.46

Great Britain

Thousands

		Code numbers [1]	1961	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
Diagnostic group									
All causes:	Total ..		4,411.5	5,509.5	5,691.7	5,749.1	5,631.6	5,693.7	5,517.1
	Males ..		1,800.6	2,197.7	2,247.5	2,300.9	2,269.9	2,304.6	2,249.3
	Females.		2,610.9	3,311.8	3,444.2	3,448.2	3,361.7	3,389.1	3,267.8
Tuberculosis	Total ..	010-019	52.0	26.4	24.3	22.7	21.5	19.4	19.8
	Males ..		31.1	16.5	14.2	13.7	12.8	11.8	12.0
	Females.		20.9	10.0	10.1	9.0	8.7	7.6	7.8
Malignant neoplasms	Total ..	140-209	229.1	307.3	322.4	338.1	342.9	345.6	376.1
	Males ..		117.2	156.0	163.2	171.6	174.2	173.8	188.2
	Females.		112.0	151.3	159.2	166.5	168.7	171.8	187.9
Benign and unspecified neoplasms	Total ..	210-239	121.4	140.8	138.3	129.5	126.3	125.9	117.0
	Males ..		36.7	35.7	35.9	32.1	30.4	30.5	26.3
	Females.		84.7	105.1	102.4	97.4	95.9	95.3	90.7
Endocrine, metabolic and nutritional diseases	Total ..	240-279	83.2	93.8	99.1	103.5	100.8	100.2	102.0
	Males ..		28.1	34.5	38.1	40.6	38.4	39.8	41.0
	Females.		55.0	59.2	61.0	62.9	62.4	60.4	61.0
Diseases of nervous system	Total ..	320-358	69.9	94.1	95.8	98.1	95.4	96.5	100.2
	Males ..		33.9	45.6	47.4	48.1	46.5	46.1	48.0
	Females.		36.0	48.4	48.4	50.0	48.9	50.4	52.2
Diseases of the heart, including rheumatic fever and hypertensive disease	Total ..	390-429	194.4	272.9	293.6	315.0	299.9	304.8	312.0
	Males ..		103.1	155.8	168.0	181.2	173.2	174.6	178.7
	Females.		91.2	117.0	125.6	133.8	126.7	130.3	133.3
Diseases of circulatory system	Total ..	430-458	210.7	251.5	264.0	268.8	262.6	264.6	252.0
	Males ..		98.5	117.9	124.6	128.1	125.4	128.2	122.7
	Females.		112.2	133.7	139.4	140.7	137.2	136.4	129.3
Diseases of respiratory system	Total ..	460-519	521.0	526.3	502.9	521.2	478.5	469.4	419.0
	Males ..		286.3	296.7	285.6	292.6	270.6	265.9	237.2
	Females.		234.7	229.5	217.3	228.6	207.9	203.6	181.8
Diseases of digestive system	Total ..	520-577	525.4	553.3	565.8	567.4	551.8	551.9	515.3
	Males ..		290.5	307.6	311.8	313.5	303.6	300.4	276.3
	Females.		235.0	245.8	254.0	253.9	248.2	251.6	239.0
Diseases of urinary system	Total ..	580-599	69.2	93.9	93.4	98.9	89.8	91.1	84.5
	Males ..		33.8	47.0	46.1	51.0	45.1	45.3	41.9
	Females.		35.3	46.9	47.3	47.9	44.7	45.8	42.6
Deliveries and disorders of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	Females.	630-678	790.0	1,045.8	1,110.4	1,059.9	1,014.0	971.0	922.8
Diseases of musculo-skeletal system	Total ..	710-738	155.3	188.1	202.4	201.0	196.1	209.2	193.9
	Males ..		74.1	85.3	90.7	89.7	87.7	92.7	85.9
	Females.		81.1	102.8	111.7	111.3	108.4	116.5	108.0
Fractures, dislocations and sprains	Total ..	N800-848 [2]	167.5	206.3	211.5	204.7	220.1	218.4	229.2
	Males ..		97.0	115.6	118.1	110.9	121.8	119.9	126.3
	Females.		70.5	90.7	93.4	93.8	98.3	98.5	102.9
Other injuries and reactions	Total ..	N850-999	241.2	366.0	379.3	391.4	374.0	378.5	402.3
	Males ..		155.4	214.0	221.8	225.6	211.9	211.2	227.7
	Females.		85.8	152.1	157.5	165.8	162.1	167.4	174.6
Other causes	Total ..		981.3	1,343.0	1,388.5	1,428.9	1,457.9	1,547.1	1,471.0
	Males ..		415.0	569.5	582.0	602.2	628.3	664.5	637.1
	Females.		566.6	773.5	806.5	826.7	829.6	882.7	833.9

[1] Code numbers refer to the Eighth Revision (1967) of the *International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death*. Figures prior to 1968 are based on Seventh Revision coding adjusted to the new classification. [2] From 1973 figures include head injuries (N850-N854) for Scotland.

Sources: Department of Health and Social Security; Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; Scottish Health Service

Family practitioner services: general dental services

Analysis of numbers of courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment by principal type of treatment[1]

Great Britain

Thousands

TABLE 3.47

TABLE 3.47											
	1967	1968[2]	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment:											
Total[3]	21,007	22,016	22,069	22,653	23,959	25,519	26,938	28,064	29,432	29,865	30,695
Diagnosis:											
Examination and report	18,391	19,394	19,577	20,196	21,207	22,223	23,323	24,479	25,606	26,615	27,695
X-ray and report	2,861	3,119	3,213	3,430	3,665	3,911	4,223	4,367	4,590	4,847	5,225
Conservation:											
Scaling and gum treatment (adults)	6,907	7,211	7,123	7,442	7,917	8,258	8,733	9,301	10,010	9,892	10,089
Other periodontal treatment [4]	94	112	109	123	119	139	191	257	347	424	564
Fillings of permanent teeth	9,977	10,450	10,453	10,844	11,520	12,126	11,741	12,136	12,432	12,108	12,157
<i>number of teeth</i>	29,027	30,604	31,083	32,522	32,718	32,513	33,027	33,769	34,062	34,731	35,374
Fillings of deciduous teeth	1,148	1,263	1,333	1,408	1,451	1,578	1,586	1,585	1,541	1,467	1,446
<i>number of teeth</i>	2,332	2,593	2,748	2,926	2,976	3,249	3,289	3,239	3,098	2,899	2,811
Root treatment	283	326	350	397	418	446	515	585	637	735	838
Inlays	148	156	140	134	118	96	92	88	82	88	88
Crowning	251	302	325	383	422	463	548	628	731	901	1,021
Extractions:											
Permanent teeth	2,930	2,742	2,577	2,562	2,803	2,894	2,942	2,876	2,822	2,622	2,487
<i>number of teeth</i>	9,281	8,886	8,127	7,897	8,121	7,812	7,504	7,119	6,825	6,399	6,074
Deciduous teeth	1,063	1,139	1,134	1,160	1,156	1,195	1,197	1,183	1,139	1,079	1,028
<i>number of teeth</i>	2,068	2,210	2,198	2,235	2,246	2,322	2,291	2,252	2,176	2,068	1,956
Removal of cysts, buried roots, impacted teeth, etc.	76	79	75	76	71	73	88	98	111	122	135
General anaesthetics	1,455	1,456	1,405	1,396	1,392	1,400	1,347	1,300	1,206	1,099	1,011
Dentures:											
Plastic and vulcanite											
Supply	1,837	1,916	1,827	1,737	1,929	1,643	1,699	1,713	1,774	1,806	1,812
Relining	186	177	170	167	177	159	155	144	148	142	138
Repairs and additions	1,475	1,443	1,374	1,334	1,299	1,301	1,199	1,156	1,134	1,121	1,063
Metal	47	55	56	65	67	73	78	77	79	89	88
Orthodontic treatment [5]	96	107	106	116	129	158	188	199	218	219	249
Cases of emergency treatment included in courses of treatment and cases of emergency treatment											
Total	2,020	1,984	1,848	1,797	1,825	1,805	1,741	1,677	1,695	1,442	1,178
Extractions (deciduous and permanent teeth combined)	706	833	746	719	794	878	858	789	743	561	461
General anaesthetics	445	422	382	361	344	351	308	262	224	175	142
Denture repairs [6]	984	973	925	900	848	878	799	769	738	727	674

Note: Prior to 1 April 1974 these services were the responsibility of the Executive council services.

[1] A course, or a case of emergency treatment, including more than one type of treatment is counted against each type. [2] 53 weeks in the case of England and Wales. [3] Including courses of treatment or cases of emergency treatment which may cover treatments not shown separately below. [4] Including gingivectomy and associated treatments. [5] Relates to the number of estimates including orthodontic and/or repairs to orthodontic appliances. Treatment given for orthodontic purposes but not itself proper to Item 24 of the Scale of Fees is included under its appropriate type in the Scale. [6] England and Wales figures only. Scottish interpretation of what constitutes emergency treatment does not include this item.

Source: Department of Health and Social Security

Notifications of infectious diseases

TABLE 3.51

TABLE 3.51											Number	
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	
United Kingdom												
Diphtheria	6	21	13	22	17	4	2	3	12	2	7	
Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers. .	266	243	378	381	245	238	278	239	302	294	327	
Scarlet fever	21,323	17,317	18,662	14,402	13,878	12,176	13,010	11,087	10,235	10,731	11,900	
Whooping cough.	37,815	19,073	6,132	19,788	19,365	2,407	2,759	18,259	9,923	4,392	18,413	
Smallpox	2	1	—	—	—	1	6	—	—	—	—	
Dysentery	26,951	23,962	28,107	14,213	15,232	12,567	9,727	9,858	9,375	7,354	8,319	
Tuberculosis: Total	15,800	15,382	14,541	14,167	13,757	13,010	12,974	12,456	12,534	11,785	11,153	
Respiratory	13,194	12,695	11,689	11,377	10,799	10,275	10,220	9,577	9,579	9,150	8,491	
Other	2,606	2,687	2,852	2,790	2,958	2,735	2,754	2,879	2,955	2,635	2,662	
Acute poliomyelitis[1].	23	36	14	8	8	8	7	8	4	15	18	
England and Wales[2]												
Diphtheria	6	15	13	22	17	4	2	3	11	2	2	
Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers. .	230	207	356	361	222	206	256	206	280	283	296	
Scarlet fever	19,302	14,897	16,091	13,135	12,485	11,201	12,034	10,401	9,487	9,712	10,766	
Measles	460,236	236,075	142,020	307,318	135,216	145,708	152,482	109,602	143,024	55,498	173,340	
Whooping cough.	33,531	17,367	4,994	16,597	16,845	2,069	2,437	16,225	8,910	3,907	17,470	
Smallpox	2	1	—	—	—	1	6	—	—	—	—	
Dysentery	22,044	19,487	22,109	10,765	10,676	9,040	8,032	8,207	7,915	6,217	6,189	
Food poisoning	5,018	5,955	7,338	7,566	6,720	5,484	7,059	6,225	8,863	9,051	7,935	
Ophthalmia neonatorum	606	588	434	464	428	358	366	316	265	222	239	
Tuberculosis[3]: Total.	13,206	12,954	12,165	11,901	11,697	11,073	11,156	10,677	10,818	10,098	9,521	
Respiratory.	11,023	10,681	9,675	9,475	9,119	8,689	8,710	8,102	8,208	7,712	7,122	
Other	2,183	2,273	2,490	2,426	2,578	2,384	2,446	2,575	2,610	2,386	2,399	
Acute poliomyelitis[1].	19	24	10	6	7	5	5	6	3	13	16	
Acute encephalitis (infective and post infective).	218	178	256	238	144	163	171	108	126	102	103	
Acute meningitis:												
Total	..	..	1,246	1,322	1,881	1,546	2,103	2,222	2,635	1,896	1,339	
Meningococcal[4]	293	..	..	524	594	646	1,067	1,296	863	718	500	
Scotland												
Diphtheria	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	
Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers. .	35	34	20	17	23	30	22	32	15	10	29	
Erysipelas.	139	151	172	151	137	123	133	34	38	97	94	
Scarlet fever	1,264	1,341	1,613	793	743	565	621	422	430	712	821	
Whooping cough.	3,642	900	474	2,715	2,075	226	131	1,691	813	371	943	
Smallpox	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Dysentery.	4,523	3,736	5,310	3,032	4,135	3,188	1,557	1,454	1,206	907	2,015	
Ophthalmia neonatorum.	30	32	35	42	42	44	49	40	65	60	37	
Pneumonia[5]	3,792	3,592	3,727	3,521	2,437	2,959	2,925	2,007	..	..	..	
Puerperal fever and pyrexia	145	99	90	59	46	53	26	8	6	5	11	
Tuberculosis[3] [6]: Total	2,178	2,056	2,043	1,894	1,736	1,655	1,522	1,533	1,504	1,482	1,465	
Respiratory	1,834	1,739	1,725	1,602	1,416	1,349	1,268	1,276	1,200	1,265	1,226	
Other.	344	317	318	292	320	306	254	257	304	217	239	
Acute poliomyelitis[1].	3	1	1	2	1	3	2	1	1	2	—	
Northern Ireland												
Diphtheria	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers. .	1	2	2	3	—	2	—	1	7	1	2	
Scarlet fever	757	1,079	958	464	650	410	355	264	318	307	313	
Whooping cough[7]	642	806	664	476	446	112	191	343	200	114	311	
Smallpox	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Dysentery.	384	739	688	416	421	339	138	197	254	230	115	
Tuberculosis: Total	416	372	333	372	324	282	296	246	212	205	187	
Respiratory	337	275	289	300	264	237	242	199	171	173	160	
Other	79	97	44	72	60	45	54	47	41	32	27	
Acute poliomyelitis[1].	1	11	3	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	2	

[1] Including acute poliomyelitis. [2] The figures show the corrected number of notifications, incorporating revisions of diagnosis, either by the notifying medical practitioner or by the medical superintendent of the infectious diseases hospital. Cases notified in Port Health Districts are excluded. [3] Formal notifications of new cases only. [4] Prior to 1 October 1968, the notifiable disease was meningococcal infection. [5] Acute primary and acute influenza. Ceased to be notifiable from 1975. [6] From 1970 onwards the returns for Tuberculosis show confirmed cases only. In previous years the figures relate to cases notified. [7] Up to end-June 1968, only the first case in a household had to be notified, unless a period of three months intervened. All cases notified from 1 July, 1968.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; Common Services Agency for the Scottish Health Service; General Register Office (Northern Ireland)

Industrial diseases in Great Britain

TABLE 3.52

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977[2]
Cases reported											
Total	655	769	692	642	628	571	488	411	475	506	470
Lead poisoning	92	107	118	70	123	85	58	36	27	31	12
Other poisoning	27	62	55	44	29	25	21	21	42	45	27
Anthrax	13	7	4	3	—	—	1	2	1	3	3
Epitheliomatous ulceration	81	83	111	92	70	36	9	12	11	7	15
Chrome ulceration	131	146	121	89	89	130	117	71	69	65	120
Compressed air illness	9	3	2	3	13	—	2	1	16	34	—
Gassing	302	361	281	341	304	295	280	268	309	321	293
Deaths reported											
Total	18	14	17	13	13	12	6	9	6	4	4
Lead poisoning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Other poisoning	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—
Anthrax	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Epitheliomatous ulceration	—	3	5	2	3	2	1	2	—	—	2
Compressed air illness	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gassing[1]	16	9	10	11	10	10	5	6	6	3	1

[1] These casualties are also included in Table 3.53. [2] Provisional.

Source: Health and Safety Executive

Employees killed in industrial accidents in Great Britain

TABLE 3.53

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977[6]
Total employees killed[1].	1,043	1,111	1,037	954	864	812	874	786	730	684	619
Industries covered by Factories Act											
Total [1].	564	625	649	556	525	468	549	479	427	382	357
Total in factories	342	359	357	325	299	261	290	290	231	211	205
Total in other places under Factories Act	222	266	292	231	226	207	259	189	196	171	152
Docks, etc.	23	20	22	23	23	13	23	17	11	16	18
Warehouses, etc.	2	8	5	5	7	4	6	11	4	1	3
Building operations	156	172	174	138	144	132	148	113	119	117	100
Works of engineering construction	41	66	91	65	52	58	82	48	62	37	31
Industries covered by other Acts											
Total [1]	479	486	388	398	339	344	325	307	303	302	262
Agriculture (Safety, Health and Welfare Provisions) Act 1956[2]	58	63	70	41	53	45	46	34	33	41	32
Explosives Acts	1	6	—	6	6	6	9	7	3	6	1
Mines and Quarries Act, 1954:											
Mines producing coal	151	115	100	91	72	64	80	48	64	50	40
Mines of stratified ironstone, oil shale or fireclay	2	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous mines	5	5	3	5	6	7	8	2	2	8	2
Quarries[3]	23	38	23	27	18	15	14	16	15	16	12
Office, Shops and Railways Premises Act	16	39	20	32	35	15	15	20	16	20	34
Railways	78	62	69	67	60	48	42	38	46	46	34
Shipping[4]	127	142	97	114	75	133	99	131	106	88	86
Oil rigs	1	8	3	1	4	3	3	12	10	17	11
Civil aviation [5]	17	8	3	13	9	8	9	4	3	10	10

[1] A very small number of fatal accidents may be included more than once, as the individual figures under the headings of the various Acts are not necessarily completely mutually exclusive. [2] Including casual workers. [3] Including accidents on opencast coal sites. [4] Deaths of seamen and fishermen serving in vessels registered in the United Kingdom. [5] Employees of UK corporations and other UK air transport operators or commercial aviation concerns killed in Great Britain or overseas. [6] Provisional.

Source: Health and Safety Executive; Department of Energy; Department of Transport; Department of Trade; Civil Aviation Authority

Stock of dwellings

TABLE 3.61

Great Britain

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Estimated annual gains and losses (Thousands)											
Gains: New construction	404.4	413.7	366.8	350.4	350.6	319.3	294.1	269.5	313.2	314.6	302.2
Other	4.3	5.0	5.8	5.8	7.6	10.3	12.2	11.8	10.2	9.4	8.8
Losses: Slum clearance	92.8	93.7	90.5	88.2	95.3	88.8	83.3	55.1	63.0	57.9	47.8
Other	35.0	31.4	28.3	24.9	27.1	27.0	20.4	14.0	17.6	12.8	12.2
Net gain	280.9	293.6	253.8	243.1	235.8	213.8	202.6	212.2	242.8	253.3	251.0
Stock at end of year [1]	17,941	18,234	18,488	18,731	18,999	19,213	19,415	19,627	19,870	20,124	20,375
Estimated tenure distribution at end of year (percentage)											
Owner occupied	47.9	48.8	49.4	50.0	50.5	51.5	52.3	52.7	53.0	53.3	53.6
Rented: From local authorities and new towns	29.2	29.5	30.0	30.4	30.6	30.5	30.5	30.8	31.3	31.7	31.9
From private owners including other tenures	22.9	21.7	20.6	19.6	18.9	18.0	17.2	16.5	15.7	15.0	14.5

[1] Census based estimates by the Department of the Environment, including adjustments for census deficiencies and an allowance for 'reasonably separate' dwellings. Changes in the dwellings definition used in the 1971 Census resulted in an overall increase of 32,000 dwellings.

Source: Department of the Environment

Renovation grants approved

TABLE 3.62

Number of dwellings

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Great Britain											
All grants: Total	120,449	127,895	123,889	179,957	232,511	368,068	453,618	300,360	159,790	168,780	189,881
Discretionary	52,700	58,491	63,146	109,280	170,816	305,997	407,033	274,241	148,184	157,083	179,195
Standard	67,749	69,404	60,743	70,677	61,695	62,071	46,585	26,119	11,606	11,697	10,686
For local authorities [1]:											
Total	32,487	40,939	40,436	59,468	88,882	136,679	188,071	121,142	61,722	74,661	94,187
Discretionary	24,045	30,668	33,542	50,921	85,032	132,140	183,139	118,430	61,722	74,661	94,187
Standard	8,442	10,271	6,894	8,547	3,850	4,539	4,932	2,712	—	—	—
For private owners and housing associations:											
Total	87,962	86,956	83,453	120,489	143,629	231,389	265,547	179,218	98,068	94,119	95,694
Discretionary	28,655	27,823	29,604	58,359	85,784	173,857	223,894	155,811	86,462	82,422	85,008
Standard [2]	59,307	59,133	53,849	62,130	57,845	57,532	41,653	23,407	11,606	11,697	10,686
England and Wales											
All grants: Total	113,142	114,216	108,938	156,557	197,481	319,169	360,954	231,918	126,888	125,631	125,823
Discretionary	46,606	46,178	49,376	87,398	137,608	260,007	316,438	207,561	115,718	114,232	115,356
Standard [1]	66,536	68,038	59,562	69,159	59,873	59,162	44,516	24,357	11,170	11,399	10,467
For local authorities:											
Total	28,808	31,031	29,369	41,960	61,138	103,998	117,927	77,333	37,106	39,001	37,551
Discretionary	20,366	20,760	22,475	33,413	57,288	99,459	112,995	74,621	37,106	39,001	37,551
Standard	8,442	10,271	6,894	8,547	3,850	4,539	4,932	2,712	—	—	—
For private owners and housing associations:											
Total	84,334	83,185	79,569	114,597	136,343	215,171	243,027	154,585	89,782	86,630	88,272
Discretionary	26,240	25,418	26,901	53,985	80,320	160,548	203,443	132,940	78,612	75,231	77,805
Standard [2]	58,094	57,767	52,668	60,612	56,023	54,623	39,584	21,645	11,170	11,399	10,467
Scotland											
All grants: Total	7,307	13,679	14,951	23,400	35,030	48,899	92,664	68,442	32,902	43,149	64,058
Discretionary	6,094	12,313	13,770	21,882	33,208	45,990	90,595	66,680	32,466	42,851	63,839
Standard	1,213	1,366	1,181	1,518	1,822	2,909	2,069	1,762	436	298	219
For local authorities [1]:											
Discretionary	3,679	9,908	11,067	17,508	27,744	32,681	70,144	43,809	24,616	35,660	56,636
For private owners and housing associations:											
Total	3,628	3,771	3,884	5,892	7,286	16,218	22,520	24,633	8,286	7,489	7,422
Discretionary	2,415	2,405	2,703	4,374	5,464	13,309	20,451	22,871	7,850	7,191	7,203
Standard	1,213	1,366	1,181	1,518	1,822	2,909	2,069	1,762	436	298	219

[1] Including Scottish Special Housing Association. No provision is made for standard grants to local authorities in Scotland. Standard grants were not available to local authorities in England and Wales after November 1974. [2] Including special grants to private owners in England and Wales from 1969.

Sources: Department of the Environment; Welsh Office; Scottish Development Department

HOUSING

Permanent dwellings completed

TABLE 3.63

Number

	United Kingdom				England and Wales			
	Total	For local housing authorities [1]	For private owners	Other [2]	Total	For local housing authorities [1]	For private owners	Other [2]
1957	307,590	169,629	128,784	9,177	268,653	137,584	122,942	8,127
1958	278,633	143,283	130,220	5,130	241,525	113,146	124,087	4,292
1959	281,568	124,545	153,166	3,857	249,381	99,456	146,476	3,449
1960	304,255	128,216	171,405	4,634	269,226	103,235	162,100	3,891
1961	303,161	116,118	180,727	6,316	268,832	92,880	170,366	5,586
1962	313,643	128,577	178,211	6,855	278,667	105,302	167,016	6,349
1963	307,714	123,903	177,787	6,024	270,655	97,015	168,242	5,398
1964	383,192	154,754	221,264	7,174	336,505	119,468	210,432	6,605
1965	391,234	164,957	217,162	9,115	347,181	133,024	206,246	7,911
1966	396,009	176,871	208,647	10,491	349,480	142,430	197,502	9,548
1967	415,455	199,749	204,208	11,498	362,898	159,347	192,940	10,611
1968	425,835	187,984	226,068	11,783	371,726	148,049	213,273	10,404
1969	378,324	180,958	185,916	11,450	324,165	139,850	173,377	10,938
1970	362,226	176,926	174,342	10,958	307,266	134,874	162,084	10,308
1971	364,475	154,894	196,313	13,268	309,776	117,215	179,998	12,563
1972	330,936	120,431	200,755	9,750	287,294	93,635	184,622	9,037
1973	304,637	102,604	191,080	10,953	264,047	79,289	174,413	10,345
1974	279,582	121,017	145,177	13,388	241,173	99,423	129,626	12,124
1975	321,945	150,526	154,528	16,891	278,694	122,857	140,381	15,456
1976	324,755	151,824	155,229	17,702	278,660	124,152	138,477	16,031
1977	313,500	143,250	143,344	26,906	275,414	121,246	128,127	26,041
	Scotland				Northern Ireland			
	Total	For local housing authorities [1]	For private owners	Other [2]	Total	For local housing authorities [1]	For private owners	Other [2]
1957	32,437	28,326	3,513	598	6,500	3,719	2,329	452
1958	32,170	27,373	4,061	736	4,938	2,764	2,072	102
1959	27,293	22,709	4,232	352	4,894	2,380	2,458	56
1960	28,592	21,503	6,529	560	6,437	3,478	2,776	183
1961	27,230	19,541	7,147	542	7,099	3,697	3,214	188
1962	26,761	18,788	7,784	189	8,215	4,487	3,411	317
1963	28,217	21,164	6,622	431	8,842	5,724	2,923	195
1964	37,171	29,156	7,662	353	9,516	6,130	3,170	216
1965	35,116	26,584	7,553	979	8,937	5,349	3,363	225
1966	36,029	27,515	7,870	644	10,500	6,926	3,275	299
1967	41,458	33,222	7,498	738	11,099	7,180	3,770	149
1968	41,989	32,011	8,720	1,258	12,120	7,924	4,075	121
1969	42,628	33,932	8,326	370	11,531	7,176	4,213	142
1970	43,126	34,360	8,220	546	11,834	7,692	4,038	104
1971	40,783	28,577	11,614	592	13,916	9,102	4,701	113
1972	31,992	19,593	11,835	564	11,650	7,203	4,298	149
1973	30,033	17,349	12,215	469	10,557	5,966	4,452	139
1974	28,336	16,182	11,239	915	10,073	5,412	4,312	349
1975	34,332	22,784	10,371	1,177	8,919	4,885	3,776	258
1976	36,513	21,154	13,704	1,655	9,582	6,518	3,048	16
1977	27,324	14,328	12,132	864	10,762	7,676	3,085	1

[1] Including the Commission for the New Towns and new towns development corporations, the Scottish Special Housing Association, the Northern Ireland Housing Trust and the Northern Ireland Housing Executive. [2] Dwellings provided or authorised by government departments for the families of police, prison staffs, the armed forces and certain other services. Including housing associations other than the Scottish Special Housing Association and the Northern Ireland Housing Trust.

Sources: Department of the Environment; Welsh Office; Scottish Development Department; Department of the Environment (Northern Ireland)

Houses and flats completed

By number of bedrooms

TABLE 3.64

England and Wales

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
For local authorities and new towns											
Houses: total	81,751	75,680	68,408	63,013	55,475	46,253	41,532	50,475	68,319	70,034	68,435
1 bedroom	7,748	7,235	6,398	5,523	6,026	4,918	5,067	5,515	6,650	5,720	4,559
2 bedrooms	18,961	18,121	15,861	15,140	14,141	11,158	10,397	11,965	15,481	16,226	16,863
3 bedrooms	51,141	46,747	42,259	38,349	31,400	26,911	23,239	29,711	42,221	43,746	42,117
4 or more bedrooms	3,901	3,577	3,890	4,001	3,908	3,266	2,829	3,284	3,967	4,342	4,896
Flats: total	77,596	72,369	71,442	71,861	61,740	47,382	37,757	48,948	54,538	54,118	52,811
1 bedroom	33,306	31,852	30,771	32,980	30,580	24,651	21,684	28,745	32,192	33,844	32,146
2 bedrooms	32,649	28,971	28,279	26,039	20,946	15,298	11,202	14,267	16,822	15,651	16,056
3 bedrooms	11,160	11,021	11,645	11,816	9,285	6,456	4,261	4,763	4,684	3,971	4,082
4 or more bedrooms	481	525	747	1,026	929	977	610	1,173	840	652	527
For private owners											
Houses: total	178,028	198,230	160,491	147,810	166,809	170,051	159,053	115,403	122,981	123,402	114,855
1 bedroom	781	923	920	657	661	625	837	947	877	1,048	1,025
2 bedrooms	33,776	34,790	26,975	24,221	24,304	22,975	19,371	14,433	19,787	22,248	21,663
3 bedrooms	131,351	147,642	118,875	108,388	124,374	127,030	117,543	82,817	81,384	79,286	72,816
4 or more bedrooms	12,120	14,875	13,721	14,544	17,470	19,421	21,302	17,206	20,933	20,820	19,351
Flats: total	14,912	15,043	12,886	14,274	13,189	14,571	15,360	14,223	17,400	15,075	13,272
1 bedroom	2,756	2,754	2,612	3,044	2,867	3,812	3,692	3,542	4,297	3,944	3,635
2 bedrooms	10,233	10,368	8,870	9,413	9,105	9,277	9,960	9,069	11,388	9,793	8,585
3 bedrooms	1,773	1,860	1,294	1,730	1,138	1,259	1,624	1,479	1,572	1,294	987
4 or more bedrooms	150	61	110	87	79	223	84	133	143	44	65

Source: Department of the Environment; Welsh Office

Dwellings demolished or closed

TABLE 3.65

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
England and Wales: total	73,737	74,932	72,700	71,118	74,721	70,234	66,786	43,513	52,386	51,103	41,798
Unfit: In clearance areas	48,234	48,942	48,418	49,010	52,276	50,082	48,528	34,073	38,500	36,893	..
Other	20,736	19,263	17,157	16,408	15,266	14,278	12,112	5,642	9,135	10,537	8,903
Other: In or adjoining clearance areas	4,767	6,727	7,125	5,700	7,179	5,874	6,146	3,798	4,751	3,673	..
Scotland [1]: total	19,087	18,768	17,847	17,345	20,554	18,518	16,479	11,615	10,658	6,881	6,004
Unfit	14,447	15,479	16,696	15,325	18,819	16,151	14,872	10,271	9,964	5,524	4,913
Other	4,640	3,289	1,151	2,020	1,735	2,367	1,607	1,344	694	1,357	1,091

[1] Action under the Housing Acts, Town and Country Planning Acts and other specific statutory powers and other action. Unfit houses comprise houses dealt with since 25 August 1969 as failing to meet the tolerable standard introduced by the Housing (Scotland) Act 1969 and houses dealt with under earlier statutory provisions as being unfit for human habitation.

Source: Department of the Environment; Welsh Office; Scottish Development Department

HOUSEHOLDS

Occupied dwellings by household spaces in 1971 [1]

Great Britain

Thousands

TABLE 3.66

	Total occupied dwellings [1]	Occupied dwellings containing		
		One household space	Two	Three or more household spaces
Total	18,172.2	17,894.4	202.5	75.4
England and Wales	16,455.1	16,183.9	197.5	73.8
Scotland	1,717.1	1,710.5	5.0	1.6
Number of rooms in dwelling:				
1	293.7	293.7	—	—
2	730.9	728.2	2.7	—
3	1,721.9	1,715.2	5.5	1.2
4	4,186.0	4,169.3	13.6	3.0
5	5,362.0	5,334.2	22.9	5.0
6	4,163.2	4,105.2	49.8	8.3
7	927.7	880.0	38.5	9.3
8	419.9	374.1	33.8	12.0
9	169.4	141.9	16.2	11.3
10 or more	197.4	152.7	19.4	25.3

[1] The 1971 Census definition of a dwelling differs from that used in 1961 and 1966 Censuses and as a result some care is required in comparing the 1971 statistics with previous series. In the 1971 Census, household spaces were grouped into dwellings according to the extent that accommodation was shared between households. A full description of the 1971 definition and differences from earlier definitions is contained in *1971 Census, Great Britain, County Reports, General Explanatory Notes*.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland)

Composition of private households in 1971

Great Britain

TABLE 3.67

Based on 10% sample of household returns

Thousands

	Total number of households	Number of persons in household									
		One person	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 or more
Total number of households [1]	18,317	3,320	5,771	3,458	3,148	1,515	654	252	112	48	40
Analysed by number of families [2]											
0	4,068	3,320	623	91	24	7	3	1	—	—	—
1	13,986	—	5,149	3,367	3,052	1,432	595	225	97	40	30
2	258	—	—	—	72	76	56	26	13	7	8
3 or more	5	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	2
Analysed by number of children [3]											
0	11,302	3,320	5,653	1,661	517	117	26	5	2	1	—
1	2,710	—	118	1,715	577	217	64	14	4	1	—
2	2,565	—	—	81	2,016	308	115	33	9	3	1
3	1,108	—	—	—	38	859	137	48	17	6	3
4	411	—	—	—	—	15	306	53	23	9	5
5 or more	221	—	—	—	—	—	6	99	57	29	30
Analysed by number of earners											
0	3,747	2,054	1,482	135	44	18	9	3	2	1	—
1	7,111	1,266	2,035	1,407	1,381	640	249	85	31	11	6
2	5,455	—	2,255	1,328	1,093	482	189	66	27	10	6
3	1,459	—	—	588	449	226	109	46	22	10	8
4 or more	545	—	—	—	181	148	99	52	29	17	19

[1] A 'private household' comprises any person living alone who is responsible for providing his or her own meals or a group of persons living together, partaking of meals prepared together and benefiting from a common housekeeping. [2] A 'family' is a married couple, alone, or with never-married child or children (of any age). A family may also be a lone parent with his/her never-married child or children. [3] Children, in this table, are dependent children and are defined as children in a family under the age of 15, or in full-time education under the age of 25. For further definition of terms, see *1971 Census, Great Britain, County Reports, General Explanatory Notes*.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland)

Divorce proceedings

TABLE 3.71

England and Wales[1]

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Dissolution of marriage[2]											
Petitions filed	49,969	54,036	60,134	70,575	110,017	109,822	115,048	129,993	138,048	143,698	167,074
On grounds of:											
Adultery	23,655	26,011	29,891	36,474	27,284	30,920	32,261	35,736	37,650	39,231	43,095
Desertion	10,584	11,147	11,490	12,266	11,277	8,650	7,626	6,712	5,847	5,263	6,113
Behaviour[3]	11,516	12,753	14,538	17,534	20,604	25,424	30,468	37,012	42,869	46,238	62,579
Separation (2 years and consent)					16,057	20,187	24,203	30,201	33,085	34,173	36,399
Separation (5 years)					29,911	19,270	16,593	16,445	13,987	14,572	14,586
Adultery and desertion	1,647	1,478	1,397	1,376	989	756	594	414	44	36	343
Adultery and cruelty[3]	1,171	1,212	1,397	1,563	1,722	1,977	2,113	2,367	2,923	2,912	2,925
Desertion and cruelty[3]	1,055	1,046	1,064	988	1,382	1,615	830	740	87	76	317
Adultery, desertion and cruelty[3]	91	100	92	95	148	565	104	93	13	5	119
Separation (consent and 5 years)					549	433	242	259	1,536	35	96
Other	250	289	265	279	94	25	14	14	7	1,157	502
By husbands	18,651	20,130	22,270	25,543	43,792	38,745	38,792	41,002	41,651	42,866	44,411
By wives	31,318	33,906	37,864	45,032	66,225	71,077	76,256	88,991	96,397	100,832	122,663
Suits disposed of[4]	45,990	50,787	56,464	63,490	92,013	115,292	111,741	122,782	125,149	134,262	139,043
Decrees nisi granted	44,228	47,959	54,151	61,090	88,460	109,944	106,522	117,150	122,397	130,616	136,086
Decrees absolute granted	42,378	45,036	50,063	57,421	73,666	118,253	105,199	110,753	117,665	125,910	125,440
Nullity of marriage[5]											
Petitions filed	987	971	1,082	1,086	878	900	898	949	1,080	1,116	1,095
By husbands	472	466	492	494	405	385	424	382	459	479	448
By wives	515	505	590	592	473	515	474	567	621	637	647
Decrees nisi granted	764	819	843	906	822	800	759	785	831	954	1,003
Decrees absolute granted	715	758	1,247	818	771	772	804	685	623	772	940
Judicial separation											
Petitions filed	279	233	229	231	211	330	430	696	936	1,601	1,980
By husbands	15	14	19	15	10	23	20	48	52	63	137
By wives	264	219	210	216	201	307	410	648	884	1,538	1,843
Decrees granted	127	105	116	89	90	133	190	246	323	584	761

[1] Excluding proceedings for restitution of conjugal rights. From 1 January 1971 under the Matrimonial Proceedings and Property Act 1970 restitution of conjugal rights is no longer a cause for action. [2] Excluding petitions in which divorce is asked for in alternative to nullity. [3] Grounds of behaviour were introduced from 1 January 1971 to replace grounds of cruelty. [4] Both in and out of Court. Nullity and judicial separation suits disposed of are included under dissolution of marriage. [5] Including cases in which dissolution is asked for in the alternative.

Sources: Lord Chancellor's Department; Scottish Courts Administration; High Court of Justice (Northern Ireland)

DIVORCE

Divorce proceedings

TABLE 3.71 (continued)

	Scotland										Number
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Divorce											
Actions in which final judgments given	3,101	4,953	4,421	4,809	5,041	5,796	7,475	7,550	8,677	8,971	9,182
On grounds of [6] :											
Adultery	1,276	1,939	1,679	1,793	1,899	2,180	2,806	2,768	3,134	3,228	1,590
Desertion	857	1,267	1,122	1,032	999	1,098	1,332	1,243	1,380	1,290	464
Insanity	5	11	3	5	8	9	3	5	10	10	5
Cruelty	982	1,736	1,615	1,979	2,135	2,509	3,334	3,533	4,153	4,441	2,348
Sodomy	1	—	2	—	—	—	—	1	—	2	—
On grounds of [7] :											
Adultery	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	942
Desertion	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	438
Adultery and behaviour	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Behaviour	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,782
2 years non-cohabitation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	564
5 years non-cohabitation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,046
At instances of: Husbands	1,047	1,518	1,323	1,327	1,388	1,614	2,015	1,964	2,092	2,109	2,398
Wives	2,054	3,435	3,098	3,482	3,653	4,182	5,460	5,586	6,585	6,862	6,784
Divorce granted	2,963	4,766	4,215	4,589	4,785	5,501	7,104	7,173	8,298	8,662	8,812
Separation											
Action in which final judgment given	2	5	4	1	4	1	2	—	1	—	1
Separation granted	2	5	3	1	4	1	2	—	1	—	—
Duration of marriages where divorce or separation granted											
Under 1 year	—	3	6	10	9	2	3	6	9	13	14
1—2 years	49	80	92	76	92	93	142	100	278	256	173
2—5 years	454	666	685	815	823	951	1,205	1,230	1,658	1,664	1,592
5—10 years	1,013	1,583	1,308	1,418	1,536	1,801	2,228	2,339	2,596	2,636	2,464
10—20 years	1,045	1,628	1,440	1,581	1,582	1,860	2,382	2,377	2,542	2,754	2,720
20 years and over	404	801	687	690	747	795	1,146	1,121	1,216	1,339	1,849
Actions [8] in which there were:											
Children of marriage	2,390	3,808	3,379	3,646	3,801	4,284	5,641	5,573	6,377	6,508	5,923
No children	713	1,150	1,046	1,164	1,244	1,513	1,836	1,977	2,301	2,463	3,260

[6] Prior to the Divorce (Scotland) Act 1976. [7] The grounds given show the allegations made — divorce is granted on the grounds of irretrievable breakdown of marriage under the Divorce (Scotland) Act 1976. [8] Divorce and separation.

	Northern Ireland										Number
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Petitions filed											
Nullity of marriage	9	8	5	6	8	6	6	11	9	13	2
Divorce	272	298	397	384	435	494	460	464	572	690	632
Judicial separation	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—

Sources: Lord Chancellor's Department; Scottish Courts Administration; High Court of Justice (Northern Ireland)

Sale and supply of intoxicating liquor

Licensed premises and registered clubs

TABLE 3.81

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
England and Wales											
Licences current at 30 June [1]:											
Total	102,545	103,327	104,268	105,436	106,044	107,536	109,782	111,533	113,954	116,167	118,908
On licences	75,843	76,421	76,834	77,526	77,878	78,728	80,072	80,977	82,310	83,572	85,150
Off licences	26,702	26,906	27,434	27,910	28,166	28,808	29,710	30,556	31,644	32,595	33,758
New licences granted during the year ended 30 June [2]:											
Total	2,530	3,198	3,284	3,755	3,699	4,476	4,982	[3]	5,140	5,177	5,789
On licences	1,673	1,980	1,796	2,117	2,248	2,736	3,003	[3]	2,908	2,956	3,230
Off licences	857	1,218	1,488	1,638	1,451	1,740	1,979	[3]	2,232	2,221	2,559
Registered clubs at 30 June	22,368	22,705	23,176	23,521	23,985	24,368	24,593	24,665	24,931	25,333	25,835
Scotland [4] [5]											
New licences or renewals											
Full	10,524	10,688	10,734	11,046	11,231	11,242	11,634	11,486	11,782	12,333	12,619
Partial [6]	70	75	63	60	29	41	47	60	61	50	—
Granted to:											
Hotels	2,404	2,449	2,509	2,565	2,609	2,646	2,769	2,745	2,755	2,871	2,865
Restricted hotels	184	212	226	227	250	270	304	319	317	345	365
Public houses [7]	4,230	4,198	4,111	4,190	4,176	4,064	4,086	3,923	4,002	4,132	4,192
Restaurants	221	274	307	358	406	431	501	540	587	670	713
Off sale premises	3,555	3,630	3,644	3,766	3,819	3,872	4,021	4,019	4,182	4,365	4,446
Entertainment [8]											36
Refreshment [8]											2
Applications for new licences or renewals [9]	11,006	11,112	11,259	11,641	12,003	12,188	12,600	12,283	12,641	13,385	839
Registered clubs [10]	1,686	1,793	1,974	3,100	2,174	2,212	2,279	2,431	3,662	2,600	2,778
Northern Ireland											
Licences issued to:											
Retailers: On licences	2,451	2,372	2,234	2,348	2,336	2,135	2,270	2,277	2,285	2,292	2,126
Off licences	108	97	99	106	100	100	129	137	164	172	201
Dealers and manufacturers	200	215	228	214	190	183	170	175	193	197	148
Registered clubs (At 31 December)	185	206	228	250	275	296	304	341	381	423	453

[1] The figures exclude suspended licences and represent premises open for the sale of intoxicating liquor. [2] Excluding provisional grants. [3] Owing to the reorganisation of local government boundaries on 1 April 1974, data for these items was not collected in 1974. [4] In 1974, the figures do not include returns from the Airdrie and Hamilton districts of the county of Lanark. [5] The figures for Scotland for 1975 are based on returns from the new licensing courts set up on 15 May 1975, and do not in all cases include licences applied for and granted prior to that date. [6] Following the coming into operation of the Licensing (Scotland) Act 1976 partial licences are no longer granted. [7] Following the coming into operation of the Licensing (Scotland) Act 1976 there were also 2,330 applications granted for Sunday opening of public houses. [8] Following the coming into operation of the Licensing (Scotland) Act 1976 statistics are provided of the number of entertainment and refreshment licences which were granted. [9] Following the coming into operation of the Licensing (Scotland) Act 1976 the number of applications for renewals are no longer shown. [10] Number of applications (including renewals) granted during the year. From 1970 includes clubs registered under the Gaming Act 1968.

Sources: Home Office; Scottish Courts Administration; Northern Ireland Office

ELECTORATE

Parliamentary elections

TABLE 3.91

Thousands

	14 Nov 1935	5 July 1945	23 Feb 1950	25 Oct 1951	26 May 1955	8 Oct 1959	15 Oct 1964	31 Mar 1966	18 June 1970 [1]	28 Feb 1974	10 Oct 1974
United Kingdom											
Number of electors	31,374	33,240	34,412	34,919	34,852	35,398	35,894	35,957	39,615	40,256	40,256
Average number of electors per seat	51.0	51.9	55.1	55.9	55.3	56.2	57.0	57.1	62.9	63.4	63.4
Number of votes cast [2]	21,997	25,095	28,771	28,597	26,760	27,863	27,657	27,265	28,345	31,340	29,189
As percentage of electorate	70.1	75.5	83.6	81.9	76.8	78.7	77.1	75.8	71.6	77.9	72.5
England and Wales											
Number of electors	27,396	28,992	30,177	30,626	30,591	31,109	31,610	31,695	34,931	35,509	35,509
Average number of electors per seat	51.9	52.4	55.1	56.5	55.9	56.9	57.8	57.9	63.9	64.3	64.3
Number of votes cast [2]	19,195	21,950	25,483	25,356	23,570	24,619	24,384	24,116	24,877	27,735	25,729
As percentage of electorate	70.1	75.7	84.4	82.8	77.0	79.1	77.1	76.1	71.2	78.1	72.5
Scotland											
Number of electors	3,169	3,407	3,370	3,421	3,388	3,414	3,393	3,360	3,659	3,705	3,705
Average number of electors per seat	42.8	46.0	47.5	48.7	47.7	48.1	47.8	47.3	51.5	52.2	52.2
Number of votes cast [2]	2,351	2,423	2,727	2,778	2,543	2,668	2,635	2,553	2,688	2,887	2,758
As percentage of electorate	74.2	71.1	80.9	81.2	75.1	78.1	77.7	76.0	73.5	77.9	74.4
Northern Ireland											
Number of electors	809	841	865	872	873	875	891	902	1,025	1,042	1,042
Average number of electors per seat	62.2	64.7	72.1	72.7	72.8	72.9	74.2	75.2	85.4	86.8	86.8
Number of votes cast [2]	451	722	561	463	647	576	638	596	779	718	702
As percentage of electorate	55.7	85.9	64.9	53.1	74.1	65.8	71.6	66.1	76.0	68.9	67.4
Number of Members of Parliament elected:											
	615	640	625	625	630	630	630	630	630	635	635
Communist	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conservative	430	212	297	321	344	365	303	253	330	296	276
Labour	158	393	315	295	277	258	317	363	287	301	319
Liberal	21	12	9	6	6	6	9	12	6	14	13
Other [3]	5	21	4	3	3	1	1	2	7	24	27

[1] The Representation of the People Act 1969 lowered the minimum voting age from 21 to 18 years with effect from 16 February 1970.

[2] Number of votes recorded relates only to voting for contested seats. [3] The Speaker is included in Other.

Sources: Home Office; Scottish Office

IV. Justice and Crime

There are differences in the legal and judicial systems of England and Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland which make it impossible to provide tables covering the United Kingdom as a whole in this section. These differences concern the classification of offences, the meaning of certain terms used in the statistics and the effects of the several Criminal Justice Acts.

Until 1969 a table comparing the criminal statistics of England and Wales and Scotland was included each year in the Annual Abstract. This comparison has always been regarded as somewhat hazardous because of the differences already referred to, particularly in the police systems and court procedures. From 1969, any such comparison has been almost totally invalidated as a result of the Theft Act 1968, which came into force for England and Wales on 1 January 1969. The Theft Act re-defined theft and incorporated virtually all offences of dishonesty coming within the definitions of the previous offences of larceny, breaking and entering, robbery, embezzlement and fraudulent conversion. In addition to re-defining existing indictable offences, the Act increased the number of indictable

offences by the inclusion of 'taking of a motor vehicle without authority' and certain offences of stealing.

Court proceedings

The statistical basis of the tables of court proceedings is broadly similar in Scotland and in England and Wales; the tables show the number of persons found guilty, recording a person under the heading of the principal offence of which he is found guilty, excluding additional findings of guilt at the same proceedings. A person found guilty at a number of separate court proceedings is included more than once.

Part III of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 came into effect on 15 April 1971 and had a major impact on criminal statistics. The Act makes provision for consequential measures other than criminal proceedings where the alleged offender is a child. There is no direct effect on crimes and offences 'known to the police' or on cases 'cleared up'. However, after the introduction of the new provisions only a minority of children have been prosecuted.

Police Forces: authorised establishment and strength

TABLE 4.1

End of year

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
England and Wales											
Regular police											
Authorised establishment [1] ...	107,437	108,145	107,934	108,406	109,095	110,255	112,168	114,637	116,007	116,880	116,980
Strength [1]:											
Men	86,134	86,414	87,342	89,251	91,810	94,279	94,874	96,068	99,923	101,042	98,935
Women	3,526	3,455	3,492	3,593	3,831	4,129	4,337	4,706	5,773	6,997	7,789
Seconded [2]:											
Men	1,043	970	1,042	1,065	1,174 44	1,205 58	1,333 67	1,263 65	1,375 67	1,368 69	1,400 77
Women											
Additional constables [3]:											
Men	351	349	342	371	378	330	259	281	300	249	212
Women	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	5
Special constables											
Enrolled strength											
Men	38,088	35,262	32,404	30,819	28,080	25,602	23,443	22,050	20,743	19,046	16,923
Women	1,839	1,968	1,927	1,994	1,912	1,838	1,889	2,118	2,268	2,370	2,329
Scotland											
Regular police [4]											
Authorised establishment:											
Men	10,690	10,674	10,702	10,716	10,906	11,436	11,690	12,400	12,564	13,163	13,144
Women	417	417	419	434	453	525	543	577	581		
Strength [5]											
Men	9,774	9,842	9,852	10,006	10,356	10,733	10,920	11,143	11,656	11,442	11,069
Women	382	384	385	382	412	453	488	532	676	737	763
Central service [5] [6]:											
Men	44	41	44	45	44	46	47	49	53	55	52
Women	1	1	1	1	2	3	4	3	3	2	3
Seconded [5] [7]:											
Men	19	28	109	135	115	135	125	124	85	99	78
Women	1	1	4	5	4	5	8	5	3	7	8
Additional regular police											
Authorised establishment [4]	99	78	78	78	44	44	44	44	44	157	174
Strength	91	70	71	71	43	44	44	44	44	138	174
Part-time auxiliaries [8]											
Strength											
Men	5,029	4,713	4,542	4,363	4,221	4,030	3,909	3,810	3,563	3,266	3,102
Women	110	116	108	113	123	137	140	153	161	158	162
Northern Ireland											
Royal Ulster Constabulary											
Strength:											
Men	2,984	2,981	2,985	3,711	3,961	4,078	4,172	4,283	4,549	4,811	5,140
Women	59	50	59	98	142	179	219	282	353	442	552
Royal Ulster Constabulary Reserve											
Strength:											
Men	—	—	—	578	1,284	2,134	2,299	3,392	4,089	3,964	3,965
Women	—	—	—	—	—	—	215	468	730	733	721
Ulster Special Constabulary											
Strength:											
Whole-time	105	97	90	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Part-time [9]	10,342	8,774	8,100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

[1] Total of establishments of individual forces plus the Metropolitan Regional Crime Squad and additional constables in the Metropolitan Police. [2] Regional Crime Squads, other inter-force units and officers on central service. [3] Excluding additional constables in the Metropolitan Police Force. [4] From 1976, officers employed at ports, airports and oil related industries are no longer included in 'Regular police' but included in 'Additional regular police'. [5] 'Strength' includes central service and seconded police. [6] Instructors at Training Establishments, etc. formerly shown as secondments. [7] Scottish Crime Squad, Officers on courses, etc. [8] Including special constables (enrolled strength). [9] Including members mobilised for whole-time duty with the Royal Ulster Constabulary.

Sources: Home Office; Scottish Home and Health Department; Northern Ireland Office

Indictable offences recorded by the police

TABLE 4.2

England and Wales

Thousands

	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total [1]	1,498.7	1,568.4	1,665.7	1,690.2	1,657.7	1,963.4	2,105.6	2,135.7	2,636.5
Violence against the person	37.8	41.1	47.0	52.4	61.3	63.8	71.0	77.7	82.2
Sexual offences	23.5	24.2	23.6	23.5	25.7	24.7	23.7	22.2	21.3
Burglary	420.8	431.4	451.5	438.7	393.2	483.8	521.9	515.5	604.1
Robbery	6.0	6.3	7.5	8.9	7.3	8.7	11.3	11.6	13.7
Theft and handling stolen goods [2] . .	911.5	952.6	1,003.7	1,009.5	998.9	1,189.9	1,267.7	1,285.7	1,487.5
Fraud and forgery	78.9	89.5	99.8	108.4	110.7	117.2	123.1	119.9	120.6
Malicious and criminal damage [1] [3].	14.7	17.9	27.0	41.9	52.8	67.1	78.5	93.0	297.4
Other offences	5.5	5.4	5.6	6.9	7.8	8.2	8.4	10.1	9.7

[1] Offences of criminal damage value £20 and under are not included except in 1977, the figures for which include 173,500 such offences.
 [2] Thefts under £5 are included throughout. [3] The figures for criminal damage in 1969, 1970 and 1971 have been adjusted to include offences of malicious damage valued at over £20 but under £100 for comparability with 1972 onwards.

Source: Home Office

JUSTICE AND CRIME

Persons found guilty: by offence group

Magistrates' courts and the Crown Court [1]

TABLE 4.3

England and Wales

Thousands

	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Persons of all ages found guilty									
Indictable offences [2]	304.1	322.9	321.8	340.0	337.4	374.9	402.5	415.5	428.7
Violence against the person:									
Murder	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Manslaughter	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2
Wounding	19.6	22.0	24.7	26.7	31.2	31.4	34.5	36.5	37.0
Other offences of violence against the person	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.4
Sexual offences	6.5	6.7	6.8	6.4	7.1	7.2	6.8	6.6	6.2
Burglary	66.9	68.0	65.4	60.9	54.4	64.1	69.3	67.8	70.4
Robbery	2.5	2.6	3.0	3.4	3.2	2.8	3.5	3.6	3.2
Theft and handling stolen goods	186.8	199.2	193.5	189.0	180.9	204.0	218.7	225.9	236.6
Fraud and forgery	14.5	15.9	16.6	17.5	16.1	17.7	19.6	21.4	21.0
Criminal damage [2]	1.4	1.7	3.9	26.8	33.2	36.2	38.5	40.8	42.1
Other indictable offences	4.5	5.4	6.3	7.7	9.5	9.7	9.8	11.0	10.5
Non-indictable offences [2]	1,302.7	1,351.1	1,366.1	1,486.2	1,591.2	1,558.7	1,586.2	1,657.1	1,550.0
Assaults	12.0	11.8	11.8	12.2	12.0	11.7	11.8	12.4	12.8
Betting and gaming	2.4	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.7	2.0	1.7
Breach of local or other regulations	14.5	14.5	14.5	13.6	14.7	13.4	13.7	16.0	17.6
Intoxicating Liquor Laws:									
Drunkenness	77.0	78.7	83.0	88.2	96.8	97.9	99.7	103.2	103.2
Other offences	7.8	8.0	9.8	8.0	8.4	10.0	9.9	8.7	7.7
Education Acts	3.1	3.1	2.5	2.2	2.3	2.5	3.6	4.0	4.1
Game Laws	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.8	2.2	2.1
Labour Laws	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.0	0.7	0.2
Malicious damage [2]	17.9	19.8	19.8	—	—	—	—	—	—
Offences by prostitutes	2.3	2.3	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.2	3.8	3.8
Railway offences	16.7	17.4	15.9	14.3	11.4	12.9	12.9	13.3	16.5
Revenue Laws	81.4	91.4	89.3	96.9	93.0	89.7	99.0	111.1	92.2
Traffic offences	967.8	991.2	1,010.2	1,113.9	1,214.4	1,194.8	1,205.2	1,254.0	1,153.4
Vagrancy Acts	4.8	5.2	5.6	5.2	4.7	5.0	5.4	5.8	5.4
Wireless Telegraphy Acts	37.7	40.3	27.5	47.0	42.7	33.6	33.4	35.1	45.2
Other non-indictable offences	54.2	62.6	68.9	77.0	83.1	79.3	83.9	84.8	83.8
Persons aged under 17 found guilty [3]									
Indictable offences [2]	72.4	74.4	68.9	76.0	79.1	92.9	91.1	90.7	95.2
Violence against the person	2.2	2.8	3.6	4.6	5.3	5.2	5.0	5.3	5.2
Sexual offences	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.7	0.7
Burglary	25.0	25.9	24.5	23.9	23.4	29.8	30.1	28.4	29.4
Robbery	1.3	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.8
Theft and handling stolen goods	41.6	42.6	37.2	36.8	37.5	44.7	43.4	44.6	48.4
Fraud and forgery	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0
Criminal damage [2]	0.6	0.7	1.0	7.7	9.7	10.1	9.3	9.4	9.5
Other indictable offences	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2
Non-indictable offences [2]	47.5	48.8	49.2	39.5	38.6	35.3	35.7	38.9	38.4
Highway Acts and motoring offences:									
Offences with pedal cycles	1.9	1.6	1.7	1.4	1.5	1.3	1.5	2.3	2.3
Other	27.4	27.0	25.7	20.6	18.8	17.5	18.9	21.0	22.0
Breach of local or other regulations	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.7	1.5	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.1
Malicious damage [2]	4.9	5.7	5.7	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	—
Railway offences	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.2	1.8	1.5
Other non-indictable offences	9.1	10.7	12.0	13.3	14.5	12.7	12.0	12.6	11.5

[1] On 1 January 1972 assizes and quarter sessions were replaced by the Crown Court. [2] On 14 October 1971 as a result of the Criminal Damage Act, 1971, most non-indictable offences of malicious damage became indictable offences of criminal damage. [3] Figures for persons aged under 17 are included in the totals for all persons above.

Source: Home Office

Persons cautioned: by offence group

TABLE 4.4

	England and Wales								Thousands
	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Persons of all ages cautioned									
Indictable offences [1].....	47.7	55.7	74.4	86.5	90.8	105.1	102.2	97.7	115.0
Violence against the person.....	1.4	1.6	2.3	2.8	3.8	3.5	3.6	4.1	3.8
Sexual offences.....	3.6	3.5	3.9	4.0	4.4	3.9	3.5	3.5	3.1
Burglary.....	7.2	8.4	12.4	12.8	12.3	15.4	14.1	12.0	12.6
Robbery.....	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1
Theft and handling stolen goods.....	34.2	40.7	53.5	59.9	62.4	73.4	72.0	68.9	85.5
Fraud and forgery.....	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.5
Criminal damage [1].....	0.3	0.3	0.8	5.2	6.2	7.1	7.1	7.3	8.0
Other indictable offences.....	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Non-indictable offences [1].....	26.5	29.8	34.6	33.7	33.1	31.4	34.1	37.7	34.3
Assaults.....	—	—	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	—
Betting and gaming.....	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Breach of local or other regulations.....	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.2
Intoxicating Liquor Laws:									
Drunkenness.....	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6
Other Offences.....	1.2	1.4	1.8	1.8	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.4	2.3
Education Acts.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Game Laws.....	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Labour Laws.....	0.1	—	0.1	0.1	—	0.1	0.1	—	—
Malicious damage [1].....	2.0	2.4	2.9	—	—	—	—	—	—
Offences by prostitutes.....	3.7	4.2	4.2	4.1	3.4	3.4	3.7	4.1	3.8
Railway offences.....	—	—	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1
Revenue Laws.....	1.4	1.3	1.6	2.1	2.2	1.9	2.6	2.6	1.6
Traffic offences.....	6.1	6.1	6.7	6.8	6.4	6.1	7.6	9.5	9.0
Vagrancy Acts.....	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3
Wireless Telegraphy Acts.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-indictable offences.....	10.3	12.4	15.1	16.4	16.5	15.4	15.6	16.4	15.0
Persons aged under 17 cautioned [2]									
Indictable offences [1].....	37.0	44.5	61.9	72.8	77.3	91.6	88.3	82.9	99.9
Violence against the person.....	0.7	0.8	1.4	1.7	2.3	2.1	2.2	2.5	2.5
Sexual offences.....	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.6	2.0	1.8	1.5	1.6	1.3
Burglary.....	6.9	8.1	12.0	12.4	11.9	15.0	13.7	11.6	12.2
Robbery.....	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1
Theft and handling stolen goods.....	27.4	33.5	45.4	51.3	54.5	65.1	63.3	59.6	75.4
Fraud and forgery.....	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0
Criminal damage [1].....	0.3	0.3	0.7	4.7	5.6	6.5	6.5	6.5	7.2
Other indictable offences.....	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Non-indictable offences [1].....	8.0	9.0	11.1	9.3	9.9	9.6	10.1	12.2	12.0
Highway Acts offences:									
Offences with pedal cycles.....	2.2	2.3	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	4.4	4.4
Other.....	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.8
Breach of local or other regulations.....	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.7
Malicious damage [1].....	1.7	2.1	2.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Railway offences.....	—	—	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1
Other non-indictable offences.....	2.9	3.4	4.4	5.1	5.8	5.7	5.8	6.1	6.0

[1] On 14 October 1971, as a result of the Criminal Damage Act 1971, most non-indictable offences of malicious damage became indictable offences of criminal damage. [2] Figures for persons aged under 17 are included in the figures for all persons above.

Source: Home Office

JUSTICE AND CRIME

Persons found guilty of offences: by sex and age

Magistrates' courts and the Crown Court [1]

TABLE 4.5

England and Wales

Thousands

	1969	1970	1971 [2]	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Males									
Indictable offences:									
All ages	264.5	280.2	277.3	293.4	292.3	321.6	342.1	350.2	360.8
Under 14 years	22.2	21.4	18.0	19.3	19.8	23.0	21.4	20.1	20.9
14 and under 17 years	42.8	45.2	44.1	49.8	52.1	60.9	60.2	60.7	63.9
17 and under 21 years	65.9	69.6	71.2	75.0	75.9	82.4	90.6	91.6	95.2
21 years and over	133.6	144.0	144.0	149.3	144.5	155.3	169.9	177.8	180.8
Non-indictable offences:									
All ages	1,203.7	1,244.8	1,260.7	1,367.9	1,465.4	1,437.2	1,456.8	1,516.6	1,431.9
Under 14 years	4.3	4.4	4.4	2.7	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.8	2.5
14 and under 17 years	41.0	42.1	42.3	34.6	33.3	30.1	30.7	33.7	33.7
17 and under 21 years	164.7	165.6	168.2	166.8	173.5	169.1	174.3	187.5	188.6
21 years and over	993.7	1,032.7	1,045.8	1,163.8	1,255.5	1,235.1	1,249.1	1,292.6	1,207.1
Females									
Indictable offences:									
All ages	39.6	42.7	44.5	46.6	45.2	53.4	60.4	65.2	67.9
Under 14 years	2.5	2.5	1.7	1.9	1.9	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.5
14 and under 17 years	5.0	5.3	5.1	5.0	5.3	6.7	7.2	7.4	7.8
17 and under 21 years	6.4	7.3	8.1	8.4	8.4	9.9	11.2	11.6	12.7
21 years and over	25.7	27.6	29.6	31.3	29.6	34.4	39.6	43.8	44.9
Non-indictable offences:									
All ages	98.9	106.3	105.5	118.3	125.8	121.5	129.5	140.5	141.5
Under 14 years	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1
14 and under 17 years	1.9	2.1	2.3	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.2
17 and under 21 years	7.9	8.3	8.9	9.3	9.8	9.7	10.2	11.6	12.0
21 years and over	88.9	95.7	94.1	106.8	113.7	109.5	117.0	126.4	127.2
Companies, etc. [3]									
Indictable offences: . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.03	—
Non-indictable offences:	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20.7	23.3

[1] On 1 January 1972 assizes and quarter sessions were replaced by the Crown Court. [2] On 14 October 1971 as a result of the Criminal Damage Act, 1971, most non-indictable offences of malicious damage became indictable offences of criminal damage. [3] Figures for companies, etc. were included in the totals for males prior to 1976.

Source: Home Office

Persons cautioned by the police: by sex and age

TABLE 4.6

England and Wales

Thousands

	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Males									
Indictable offences									
All ages	37.6	43.5	57.7	65.8	69.3	79.3	76.3	72.6	84.4
Under 14 years	18.5	21.8	28.5	33.0	34.5	39.3	37.0	34.9	42.2
14 and under 17 years	12.0	14.4	20.7	23.8	25.7	31.2	30.2	28.5	32.9
17 and under 21 years	3.2	3.3	3.7	3.7	3.9	3.5	3.5	3.3	3.3
21 years and over	3.9	4.0	4.8	5.3	5.2	5.3	5.6	5.9	6.0
Non-indictable offences									
All ages	19.8	22.6	27.0	25.9	25.8	24.5	26.7	29.3	26.7
Under 14 years	2.8	3.0	3.7	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.7	3.2	3.2
14 and under 17 years	4.6	5.3	6.4	5.9	6.4	6.2	6.5	7.9	7.7
17 and under 21 years	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.2	2.8	2.7
21 years and over	10.5	12.2	14.5	15.4	14.7	13.8	15.3	15.4	13.1
Females									
Indictable offences									
All ages	10.0	12.2	16.7	20.6	21.5	25.8	25.9	25.3	30.6
Under 14 years	3.7	4.8	6.9	9.0	9.8	11.9	11.7	10.5	14.2
14 and under 17 years	2.8	3.5	5.8	7.0	7.3	9.2	9.3	9.0	10.7
17 and under 21 years	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
21 years and over	3.0	3.3	3.5	4.0	3.8	4.0	4.2	4.8	5.1
Non-indictable offences									
All ages	6.7	7.1	7.6	7.7	7.3	6.9	7.4	8.3	7.6
Under 14 years	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3
14 and under 17 years	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8
17 and under 21 years	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.8	2.1	2.2
21 years and over	4.6	4.7	5.0	5.0	4.6	4.3	4.7	5.2	4.4
Companies, etc. [1]									
Indictable offences	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	—	—
Non-indictable offences	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.1	0.1

[1] Figures for companies, etc. were included in the totals for males prior to 1976.

Source: Home Office

JUSTICE AND CRIME

Sentence or order of persons sentenced for indictable offences: by sex[1]

Magistrates' courts and the Crown Court[2]

TABLE 4.7

England and Wales

Percentages

	1969	1970	1971 [3]	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Males									
Total number (thousands) = 100%	265.7	281.8	279.0	294.4	293.4	323.7	342.1	349.7	360.6
Sentence or order									
Absolute discharge	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7
Conditional discharge	11.2	10.4	10.4	10.6	10.6	11.1	11.3	11.4	11.4
Probation order	13.4	12.3	6.9	6.7	5.9	5.5	5.2	4.7	4.3
Supervision order	—	—	4.9	4.6	4.8	5.0	4.3	3.9	3.9
Fine	44.4	45.5	46.9	48.7	51.4	51.3	50.9	49.9	50.0
Attendance centre order	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.6
Detention centre order	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.6	2.7	2.9	2.9	2.9
Care order	—	—	2.1	1.9	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.5	1.3
Borstal training	2.3	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.2
Suspended sentence	9.1	8.9	8.2	7.9	6.6	6.8	7.3	7.4	7.2
Immediate imprisonment	10.3	11.0	10.8	9.8	8.8	8.3	8.9	9.5	9.6
Other sentence or order[4]	3.3	3.4	1.4	1.3	1.9	1.5	1.9	3.3	3.8
Females									
Total number (thousands) = 100%	39.6	42.7	44.6	46.7	45.2	53.4	60.3	65.2	67.9
Sentence or order									
Absolute discharge	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.1
Conditional discharge	21.4	20.0	20.2	19.4	19.5	20.0	21.0	21.5	20.8
Probation order	21.5	20.1	14.9	14.6	14.1	13.5	12.3	11.6	11.3
Supervision order	—	—	4.3	4.3	4.5	4.7	4.3	3.7	3.7
Fine	47.3	49.6	50.7	51.9	51.5	52.3	52.2	52.4	52.6
Attendance centre order	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Detention centre order	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Care order	—	—	1.4	1.4	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.4	1.3
Borstal training	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5
Suspended sentence	3.9	4.2	3.8	4.0	3.6	3.5	3.6	4.3	4.5
Immediate imprisonment	1.7	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.5
Other sentence or order[4]	2.0	2.1	0.7	0.7	1.3	0.9	1.1	1.4	1.7

[1] Those committed for sentence in the years 1969 to 1974 include some convicted of non-indictable offences. Some people (having been convicted of more than one offence) may appear both among those found guilty and among those sentenced after committal. [2] On 1 January 1972, assizes and quarter sessions were replaced by the Crown Court. [3] On 14 October 1971, as a result of the Criminal Damage Act, 1971, most non-indictable offences of malicious damage became indictable offences of criminal damage. [4] Includes Community Service Orders introduced in 1973.

Source: Home Office

Receptions into prison [1] : by number of previous custodial sentences

TABLE 4.8

TABLE 4.8		England and Wales								Number of receptions	
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Number of previous custodial sentences [2] :											
Males: Total	33,779	26,384	29,669	33,672	32,001	29,845	26,071	27,138	30,664	32,914	33,906
None	9,330	5,058	6,865	7,195	7,895	7,267	6,102	5,888	7,097	7,565	7,996
1 sentence	5,320	3,726	4,382	4,424	4,867	4,642	3,786	4,030	4,090	4,648	4,804
2 sentences	4,080	3,250	3,800	3,859	4,261	3,967	3,292	3,369	3,495	3,802	4,044
3 sentences	3,262	2,917	3,070	3,069	3,215	2,998	2,570	2,551	2,828	3,078	3,128
4-5 sentences	4,456	4,052	4,276	3,870	3,844	3,545	3,129	3,144	3,928	3,918	4,045
6-10 sentences	4,723	4,347	4,405	3,844	3,599	3,363	2,817	2,937	3,718	3,840	3,928
11 or more sentences ..	2,291	2,273	2,414	1,746	1,748	1,710	1,573	1,582	1,868	2,007	1,940
Previous conviction information not available.....	317	761	457	5,665	2,572	2,353	2,802	3,637	3,640	4,056	4,021
Females: Total	1,340	916	1,037	1,220	1,222	1,201	1,136	1,112	1,351	1,614	1,839
None	590	313	441	385	500	508	344	297	539	591	673
1 sentence	230	145	171	172	178	141	113	108	132	153	199
2 sentences	143	113	104	72	98	85	71	52	69	96	128
3 sentences	78	54	70	46	51	46	36	31	31	37	61
4-5 sentences	82	79	66	64	58	44	32	37	41	24	43
6-10 sentences	75	67	57	34	41	27	21	23	27	26	27
11 or more sentences...	94	73	49	17	20	17	11	6	12	11	17
Previous conviction information not available.....	48	72	79	430	276	333	508	558	500	676	691

[1] Receptions into Prison Department custody under sentence of imprisonment without the option of a fine. [2] Sentences to Imprisonment, Borstal Training, Detention Centre or (before 1971) Approved School.

Source: Home Office

Receptions and average population in custody

England and Wales										Number	
TABLE 4.9	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Receptions:											
Type of inmate											
Untried	36,640	37,177	40,258	43,042	47,731	44,501	46,144	51,422	52,967	46,561	44,988
Convicted, unsentenced	24,818	22,453	25,865	27,671	27,729	23,917	23,770	23,683	24,936	22,882	22,106
Remanded for medical examination [1]	3,622	3,326	4,019	4,183	4,022	3,217	2,959	2,782	3,210	2,534	2,896
Others	21,196	19,127	21,846	23,488	23,707	20,700	20,811	20,901	21,726	20,348	19,210
Sentenced	60,982	49,258	54,823	62,020	60,429	57,739	51,777	56,478	64,313	68,479	69,898
Immediate imprisonment											
Up to 18 months [2]					25,625	23,143	19,642	20,677	23,387	25,300	27,436
Over 18 months up to 4 years	35,487	27,655	31,042	35,278	6,509	6,766	6,391	6,440	7,344	7,742	6,933
Over 4 years (including life) ..					1,120	1,152	1,174	1,133	1,287	1,486	1,376
Imprisoned in default of payment of a fine	13,115	8,720	9,382	10,122	10,871	10,980	10,406	12,622	14,417	15,911	16,040
Borstal training	5,160	5,154	6,043	7,476	7,158	6,491	6,054	6,455	7,675	7,596	7,250
Detention centre	7,220	7,729	8,356	9,144	9,146	9,207	8,110	9,151	10,203	10,444	10,863
Non-criminal prisoners	7,853	7,148	7,532	8,263	6,596	5,739	5,550	4,812	5,423	5,900	6,198
Immigration Act 1971							1,521	846	715	1,037	1,396
Others [3]							4,029	3,966	4,708	4,863	4,802
Average daily population											
Grand Total	35,009	32,461	34,667	39,028	39,708	38,328	36,774	36,867	39,820	41,443	41,570
Untried	1,586	1,750	2,225	2,671	2,749	2,858	2,792	3,213	3,573	3,303	3,539
Convicted, unsentenced	1,480	1,405	1,656	1,867	1,847	1,839	1,821	1,868	2,036	1,787	1,742
Remanded for medical examination [1]	206	185	221	242	238	198	196	181	224	174	145
Others	1,274	1,220	1,435	1,625	1,609	1,641	1,625	1,687	1,812	1,613	1,597
Sentenced	31,490	28,829	30,301	33,910	34,576	33,134	31,665	31,396	33,733	35,838	35,659
Imprisonment											
Up to 18 months [2] [4]	12,418	9,941	10,787	12,009	12,173	11,334	10,235	9,873	11,164	12,318	12,547
Over 18 months up to 4 years [5]	6,488	6,178	6,611	7,799	8,213	10,100	9,986	9,564	9,816	10,433	10,130
Over 4 years (including life) [6] ..	4,921	5,306	5,406	5,862	6,389	4,453	4,610	4,837	4,897	5,125	5,398
Borstal training	6,055	5,826	5,935	6,478	6,071	5,509	5,307	5,409	6,006	6,206	5,798
Detention centre	1,608	1,578	1,562	1,762	1,730	1,738	1,527	1,713	1,850	1,756	1,786
Non-criminal prisoners	453	477	485	580	536	497	496	390	478	515	630
Immigration Act 1971							160	77	96	121	221
Others [3]							336	313	382	394	409

[1] Under Sec 26, Magistrates Court Act 1952. [2] Including persons awaiting removal to Approved Schools (up to 1970). [3] Mainly persons failing to comply with money orders. [4] 1967-1971: Less than 18 months. [5] 1967-1971: 18 months or over, up to 3 years. [6] 1967-1971: Over 3 years.

Source: Home Office

Prison population serving sentences: analysis by age and offence

TABLE 4.10

At 30 June 1977

Number

	Total	Age in years							
		14-16	17-20	21-24	25-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60 and over
Offence									
Males									
Total	34,747	1,634	8,094	6,891	6,267	7,209	3,152	1,201	299
Violence against the person	6,256	178	1,353	1,366	1,206	1,380	558	180	35
Sexual offences	1,655	12	198	216	267	446	318	142	56
Burglary	10,414	901	3,116	2,173	1,770	1,660	575	181	38
Robbery	2,218	37	480	562	483	499	126	30	1
Theft, handling, fraud and forgery	10,298	427	2,222	1,784	1,718	2,322	1,190	503	132
Other offences	3,434	51	554	704	755	837	347	152	34
Courts martial prisoners	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Offence not known	472	28	171	86	68	65	38	13	3
Females									
Total	1,068	34	256	188	189	224	119	43	15
Violence against the person	160	7	34	30	35	28	18	7	1
Sexual offences	3	—	—	—	—	2	1	—	—
Burglary	123	11	48	26	15	17	4	1	1
Robbery	42	1	10	10	7	14	—	—	—
Theft, handling, fraud and forgery	519	12	122	79	77	120	70	27	12
Other offences	206	2	40	41	52	42	23	6	—
Courts martial prisoners	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Offence not known	15	1	2	2	3	1	3	2	1

Source: Home Office

JUSTICE AND CRIME

Expenditure on prisons

England and Wales

TABLE 4.11

Years ended 31 March

£ thousand

	1964/65	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74 [1]
Current expenditure										
Total gross current expenditure	25,567	29,342	31,450	36,549	42,533	49,126	58,589	73,394	80,813	92,256
Central charges and cost of staff in establishments	16,756	19,889	21,466	25,394	30,324	35,361	41,833	51,406	57,823	65,498
Inmate maintenance	3,230	3,339	3,657	3,932	4,163	4,853	5,505	6,766	6,909	8,522
Materials, etc., for production and training	1,979	2,212	2,627	2,888	3,118	3,217	4,158	5,601	5,408	6,216
Building maintenance, etc	1,302	1,429	1,413	1,657	1,842	2,087	2,583	3,568	4,061	4,498
Miscellaneous	2,300	2,473	2,287	2,678	3,086	3,608	4,510	6,053	6,612	7,522
Current receipts										
Proceeds from sale of manufactures, surplus stocks, etc	2,066	2,391	2,888	3,217	3,536	3,740	4,332	5,899	6,689	7,160
Total net current expenditure	23,501	26,951	28,562	33,332	38,997	45,386	54,257	67,495	74,124	85,096
Capital expenditure										
New buildings, plant, etc	5,256	4,439	4,386	5,543	7,088	8,738	8,291	10,730	14,326	18,675
Total net expenditure	28,757	31,390	32,948	38,875	46,085	54,124	62,548	78,225	88,450	103,771

[1] In 1974 the basis for accounting for expenditure on prisons changed, with the result that a comparable analysis cannot be given for the financial year 1974/75. To facilitate some comparison, the analyses for the years 1971/72, 1972/73 and 1973/74 given below have been reworked to correspond with the analysis for 1974/75. In 1974 it was decided that an amount would be included for Home Office administration; figures for previous years are not available.

Years ended 31 March

£ thousand

	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Current expenditure						
Total gross current expenditure	69,826	76,752	87,758	126,160	174,087	193,517
Central charges and cost of staff in establishments	52,017	58,556	66,490	88,684	124,924	135,610
General supplies and operations	9,487	9,797	11,869	16,191	21,574	26,762
Prison industries	5,601	5,408	6,216	9,387	10,695	12,438
Prisoners' welfare	1,833	2,058	2,215	4,027	6,177	6,152
Prisoners' earnings	888	933	968	1,180	1,671	1,960
Home Office administration	—	—	—	6,691	9,046	10,595
Current receipts						
Proceeds from sale of manufactures, surplus stocks, etc	5,899	6,689	7,160	8,753	10,480	9,887
Total net current expenditure	63,927	70,063	80,598	117,407	163,607	183,630
Capital expenditure						
New buildings, plant, etc	10,730	14,326	18,675	22,013	31,791	27,729
Maintenance, repairs, rentals, etc	3,568	4,061	4,498	5,322	7,449	8,494
Total capital expenditure	14,298	18,387	23,173	27,335	39,240	36,223
Total net expenditure	78,225	88,450	103,771	144,742	202,847	219,853

Source: Home Office

Crimes and offences known to police, proceedings taken and results of proceedings [1]

TABLE 4.21

Scotland

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971[2]	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Crimes											
Crimes made known to police [3]	153,213	152,242	155,970	167,223	180,723	178,384	168,015	192,233	232,482	264,615	301,426
Persons proceeded against . . .	39,005	39,096	41,775	45,697	39,695	33,919	32,641	35,823	38,584	40,600	42,302
Disposed of summarily . . .	36,112	36,439	39,132	42,686	36,555	30,967	30,092	33,032	35,481	37,351	39,028
Disposed of after full committal	2,893	2,657	2,643	3,011	3,140	2,952	2,549	2,791	3,103	3,249	3,274
Results of proceedings:											
Charge proved without conviction or finding of guilt	5,221	4,902	5,196	5,454	3,570	2,188	2,004	1,996	1,905	1,864	1,731
Convicted or found guilty .	30,671	31,183	33,305	36,566	32,536	28,977	27,456	30,365	32,837	34,624	36,292
Sentenced to:											
Imprisonment	4,396	4,383	4,429	5,002	5,347	4,902	3,802	4,229	4,371	4,292	4,165
Young offenders' institutions	921	1,062	1,201	1,326	1,424	1,400	1,117	1,175	1,256	1,210	1,109
Borstal training	543	682	606	695	757	697	527	554	656	671	633
Fined	17,133	17,655	18,561	19,714	17,711	17,272	17,376	19,428	21,483	22,948	24,758
Committed to approved schools	932	1,016	974	1,012	368	—	—	—	—	—	—
Admonished, placed on probation or otherwise disposed of	6,746	6,385	7,534	8,817	6,929	4,706	4,634	4,979	5,071	5,503	5,627
Miscellaneous offences											
Miscellaneous offences made known to police	249,217	244,151	254,128	263,813	286,304	302,843	337,684	346,558	344,354	336,651	343,378
Persons proceeded against . . .	176,247	166,376	173,006	177,068	185,591	181,779	202,160	205,323	198,663	183,646	170,534
Disposed of summarily . . .	175,715	166,054	172,734	176,779	185,218	181,480	201,769	204,957	198,173	183,134	169,828
Disposed of after full committal	532	322	272	289	373	299	391	366	490	512	706
Results of proceedings:											
Charge proved without conviction or finding of guilt	2,701	2,632	2,642	2,797	2,408	2,243	2,450	2,351	2,279	2,175	1,761
Convicted or found guilty .	162,287	153,108	160,035	164,528	173,205	170,540	187,878	190,190	182,980	168,741	156,831
Sentenced to:											
Imprisonment	2,877	3,423	3,569	3,755	3,856	3,372	3,101	3,367	2,900	2,473	2,396
Young offenders' institutions	403	480	493	571	615	669	672	655	676	522	456
Borstal training	146	181	155	207	216	196	238	245	225	235	192
Fined	144,696	134,785	141,190	145,252	152,858	150,687	166,740	167,802	161,151	147,711	137,352
Committed to approved schools	103	195	153	160	54	—	—	—	—	—	—
Admonished, placed on probation or otherwise disposed of	14,062	14,044	14,475	14,583	15,606	15,616	17,127	18,121	18,028	17,800	16,435

[1] See notes on page 99. [2] There is a break in comparability in proceedings at 1971. See notes on page 99. [3] Due to change in recording practice, the figure for 1975 and subsequent figures are not comparable with previous years; for such comparison the 1975 figure is 212,540.

Source: Scottish Home and Health Department

JUSTICE AND CRIME

Persons convicted or found guilty: analysis by type of crime or offence

TABLE 4.22

Scotland

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 [1]	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
All crimes and offences	192,958	184,291	193,340	201,094	205,741	199,519	215,334	220,555	215,817	203,386	193,123
Crimes	30,671	31,183	33,305	36,566	32,536	28,979	27,456	30,365	32,837	34,645	36,297
Fraud and false pretences[2]	1,220	1,130	1,284	1,369	1,503	1,757	1,858	2,087	2,403	2,885	2,910
Housebreaking	9,176	9,016	9,628	10,938	9,125	7,193	5,800	6,481	7,011	7,341	8,226
Malicious injuries to property	405	390	583	625	546	480	723	937	978	1,166	1,326
Reset (Receiving)	766	685	770	892	886	816	675	789	749	826	865
Sexual offences[3]	798	891	855	845	786	754	757	731	731	636	580
Theft[4]	14,992	15,491	16,738	18,118	15,504	13,723	13,165	15,022	16,715	17,935	18,227
Violence against the person:											
Total	2,284	2,405	2,106	2,094	2,239	2,341	2,542	2,437	2,325	2,302	1,973
Murder	26	25	22	25	40	33	33	35	37	41	50
Culpable homicide	27	19	36	42	14	31	37	34	26	42	32
Assaults	1,136	1,141	951	910	1,044	1,114	1,041	964	997	945	721
Other violence against the person [5]	1,095	1,220	1,097	1,117	1,141	1,163	1,431	1,404	1,265	1,274	1,170
Other crimes	1,030	1,175	1,341	1,685	1,947	1,915	1,936	1,881	1,925	1,554	2,185
Miscellaneous offences	162,287	153,108	160,035	164,528	173,205	170,540	187,878	190,190	182,980	168,741	156,831
Betting and gaming	154	137	168	150	114	67	99	73	94	124	117
Breach of the peace	34,350	36,954	37,276	39,421	38,388	38,745	45,177	47,064	46,020	44,131	41,828
Intoxicating Liquor Laws:											
Drunkenness [6]	10,490	10,937	10,327	10,594	10,898	11,664	13,516	14,683	14,999	14,156	12,346
Other offences	1,008	1,266	1,376	1,373	1,557	1,569	1,817	1,930	1,457	1,232	943
Education Acts	1,545	1,291	1,151	1,358	1,328	1,091	1,302	1,521	943	790	1,347
Game Laws	252	204	189	183	158	199	203	213	171	187	260
Labour Laws	1,038	348	204	343	349	424	267	194	196	172	156
Malicious mischief	2,192	2,198	2,266	2,228	1,888	1,849	2,147	2,295	2,042	1,812	1,589
Police Regulations	8,121	8,165	7,791	8,573	8,066	7,200	7,237	6,136	5,783	6,314	6,906
Prostitution	356	311	314	345	407	385	327	277	267	304	319
Railway offences	262	239	266	206	134	68	109	104	138	394	357
Revenue Laws	3,242	4,017	5,750	5,230	5,819	4,803	4,419	4,304	3,657	3,859	4,437
Road Acts [7] [8] [9]	85,521	73,634	76,666	76,140	84,022	81,233	88,869	88,967	86,590	75,431	69,894
Motor vehicle—drunk offences	5,375	5,608	7,044	8,422	9,799	10,170	11,580	12,216	11,706	9,644	8,721
Vagrancy Acts	768	795	789	770	873	838	803	875	796	916	951
Other offences	7,613	7,004	8,458	9,192	9,405	10,235	10,006	9,338	8,121	9,275	6,660

[1] There is a break in comparability at 1971, see notes on page 99. [2] Including offences in connection with bankruptcy. [3] Sexual offences include incest, unnatural crimes, lewd and libidinous practices towards children, procuration and other offences against the criminal law act and indecent exposure as well as rape. Assault with intent and indecent assault. [4] Including embezzlement. [5] Includes attempts to murder, threats, cruel and unnatural treatment to children, procuring an abortion, concealment of pregnancy, incest, bigamy and other crimes against the person. [6] Including 'drunk and incapable' and 'drunk and disorderly' but excluding 'drunk in charge' under the Road Traffic Act. [7] Including motor vehicle parking offences. [8] Including cases of 'furious and reckless driving.' [9] Excluding Motor vehicle — drunk offences.

Source: Scottish Home and Health Department

Disposal of persons aged 17 or over sentenced for crimes

TABLE 4.23

Scotland

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Number											
Sentence or order											
Total against whom charge proved	23,698	24,264	25,193	27,986	27,686	27,117	25,129	27,725	30,107	31,883	33,669
Absolute discharge	194	196	183	206	249	256	232	233	210	212	209
Admonished	1,889	1,679	1,935	2,337	2,435	2,535	2,447	2,696	2,786	3,286	3,603
Probation	1,424	1,341	1,378	1,482	1,532	1,451	1,331	1,281	1,266	1,269	1,171
Fine	13,869	14,537	15,100	16,355	15,644	15,609	15,504	17,338	19,274	20,769	22,539
Detention centre	470	507	455	531	502	464	349	384	428	381	402
Borstal training	416	439	416	486	503	485	334	361	427	413	420
Young offenders' institution	907	1,049	1,173	1,327	1,460	1,278	1,017	1,081	1,170	1,112	1,023
Imprisonment	4,396	4,384	4,427	5,120	5,196	4,902	3,802	4,229	4,371	4,292	4,165
Otherwise dealt with	133	132	126	142	165	137	113	122	175	149	137
Percentage											
Sentence or order											
Total against whom charge proved .	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Absolute discharge	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6
Admonished	8.0	6.9	7.7	8.4	8.8	9.3	9.8	9.7	9.3	10.3	10.7
Probation	6.0	5.5	5.5	5.3	5.5	5.4	5.3	4.6	4.2	4.0	3.5
Fine	58.5	59.9	59.9	58.4	56.5	57.6	61.7	62.5	64.0	65.1	66.9
Detention centre	2.0	2.1	1.8	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.2
Borstal training	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.2
Young offenders' institution	3.8	4.3	4.7	4.7	5.3	4.7	4.0	3.9	3.9	3.5	3.0
Imprisonment	18.5	18.1	17.6	18.3	18.8	18.1	15.1	15.3	14.5	13.5	12.4
Otherwise dealt with	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.4

Source: Scottish Home and Health Department

JUSTICE AND CRIME

Persons convicted or found guilty of crimes and offences: analysis by sex and age

TABLE 4.24

Scotland

Thousands

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Males											
All crimes and offences											
Total 17 and over	159.6	152.5	158.4	163.4	173.5	170.5	183.2	188.1	183.2	172.2	163.5
17 and under 21 years	34.6	34.8	34.6	35.9	36.4	35.7	39.1	40.8	41.3	41.2	40.7
21 and under 30 years	46.5	45.4	47.5	49.2	52.2	51.4	54.6	55.4	53.7	50.4	46.6
30 years and over	78.5	72.3	76.3	78.3	84.9	83.4	89.4	91.9	88.3	80.6	76.2
Crimes											
Total 17 and over	19.8	20.6	21.0	23.2	22.7	22.1	20.2	22.5	24.1	25.7	27.5
17 and under 21 years	6.2	6.5	6.7	7.6	7.3	7.2	6.7	7.5	8.2	8.8	9.5
21 and under 30 years	6.7	7.0	7.1	8.1	7.8	7.5	6.8	7.3	7.9	8.1	8.8
30 years and over	6.9	7.1	7.2	7.5	7.6	7.4	6.7	7.6	8.0	8.8	9.2
Miscellaneous offences											
Total 17 and over	139.8	131.9	137.4	140.2	150.7	148.4	162.9	165.7	159.2	146.5	136.0
17 and under 21 years	28.4	28.3	27.9	28.3	29.0	28.4	32.4	33.3	33.0	32.4	31.2
21 and under 30 years	39.8	38.4	40.4	40.0	44.5	43.9	47.8	48.0	45.8	42.3	37.8
30 years and over	71.6	65.2	69.1	71.9	77.2	76.1	82.6	84.3	80.3	71.8	67.0
Females											
All crimes and offences											
Total 17 and over	14.0	12.7	14.6	15.5	17.3	18.0	19.5	19.9	21.0	19.8	19.0
17 and under 21 years	1.8	1.7	1.8	2.1	2.3	2.2	2.7	3.0	3.1	2.9	2.7
21 and under 30 years	3.3	3.0	3.5	3.7	4.2	4.7	4.9	4.8	5.2	5.2	4.8
30 years and over	8.9	8.0	9.3	9.7	10.8	11.1	11.9	12.1	12.8	11.7	11.5
Crimes											
Total 17 and over	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9	3.2	3.4	3.4	3.8	4.6	4.8	4.9
17 and under 21 years	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.8
21 and under 30 years	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.7	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.2	1.3	1.3
30 years and over	1.4	1.1	1.5	1.7	1.9	1.9	1.8	2.1	2.5	2.7	2.8
Miscellaneous offences											
Total 17 and over	11.6	10.5	11.9	12.6	14.1	14.6	16.1	16.0	16.4	15.0	14.2
17 and under 21 years	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.7	2.0	2.2	2.2	2.1	1.9
21 and under 30 years	2.8	2.4	2.7	3.1	3.4	3.7	4.0	3.9	4.0	3.9	3.5
30 years and over	7.5	6.9	7.9	8.0	9.0	9.2	10.1	10.0	10.2	9.0	8.7

Source: Scottish Home and Health Department

Convicted persons with previous sentences

TABLE 4.25

Scotland

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Convicted persons admitted to prison [1]:											
Total	17,755	19,201	19,620	20,351	22,025	21,139	18,419	19,353	19,674	18,106	17,540
Males	17,020	18,484	18,786	19,573	21,194	20,167	17,660	18,544	18,773	17,197	16,769
Females	735	717	834	778	831	972	759	809	901	909	771
Number admitted with known previous sentences of imprisonment:											
Total	9,971	9,989	9,642	10,343	11,470	11,660	10,445	10,506	10,243	9,364	9,021
1 sentence	2,510	2,420	2,406	2,598	2,991	2,999	2,482	2,250	2,216	1,932	1,997
2 sentences	1,449	1,507	1,417	1,593	1,825	1,878	1,510	1,447	1,450	1,336	1,250
3 sentences	1,046	1,066	1,059	1,209	1,290	1,306	1,171	1,155	1,135	991	996
4-10 sentences	3,682	3,665	3,457	3,545	3,744	3,834	3,695	4,055	3,850	3,626	3,492
Over 10 sentences	1,284	1,331	1,303	1,398	1,620	1,643	1,587	1,599	1,592	1,479	1,286
Males	9,582	9,722	9,304	9,950	11,066	11,198	10,091	10,128	9,895	8,981	8,723
1 sentence	2,412	2,353	2,320	2,521	2,892	2,853	2,383	2,179	2,127	1,839	1,910
2 sentences	1,389	1,463	1,379	1,537	1,776	1,828	1,466	1,379	1,399	1,287	1,209
3 sentences	1,012	1,040	1,016	1,172	1,262	1,270	1,132	1,120	1,105	953	976
4-10 sentences	3,580	3,600	3,377	3,419	3,659	3,726	3,612	3,964	3,768	3,512	3,413
Over 10 sentences	1,189	1,266	1,212	1,301	1,477	1,521	1,498	1,486	1,496	1,390	1,215
Females	389	267	338	393	404	462	354	378	348	383	298
1 sentence	98	67	86	77	99	146	99	71	89	93	87
2 sentences	60	44	38	56	49	50	44	68	51	49	41
3 sentences	34	26	43	37	28	36	39	35	30	38	20
4-10 sentences	102	65	80	126	85	108	83	91	82	114	79
Over 10 sentences	95	65	91	97	143	122	89	113	96	89	71

[1] Including borstal institutions, detention centres and young offenders' institutions.

Source: Scottish Home and Health Department

Prisons, young offenders' and borstal institutions: receptions and average population

Scotland

TABLE 4.26

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Receptions under sentence											
Imprisonment[1]:											
Total	13,937	14,718	14,828	15,340	16,374	15,624	13,591	14,523	14,360	13,275	12,904
Under 3 years	13,769	14,497	14,621	15,157	16,132	15,429	13,403	14,338	14,091	13,010	12,549
3 years and over	168	221	207	183	242	195	188	185	269	265	355
Detention in young offenders' institution[2]	2,397	2,793	2,918	2,954	3,474	3,493	3,026	3,152	3,433	3,164	2,969
Corrective training	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Preventive detention	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borstal training	699	864	761	917	978	903	794	708	828	810	716
Detention centre	735	830	1,103	1,132	1,171	1,083	975	963	1,043	837	879
Other	3	10	10	5	13	6	23	37	17	20	77
Committals by civil process	15	10	5	23	30	17	13	16	16	26	10
Daily average population											
Total	4,238	4,536	4,834	5,003	5,338	5,221	4,809	4,689	4,951	4,884	4,871
Males	4,105	4,411	4,679	4,857	5,186	5,054	4,656	4,539	4,783	4,709	4,704
Females	133	125	155	146	152	167	153	150	168	175	167
Analysis by type of prisoner:											
Remands	462	531	544	628	701	638	595	645	740	746	706
Sentences of imprisonment[1]:											
Total	2,443	2,521	2,697	2,816	2,955	2,925	2,691	2,604	2,682	2,648	2,620
Under 3 years	1,963	1,963	2,095	2,211	2,314	2,246	1,931	1,848	1,901	1,803	1,677
3 years and over	480	558	602	605	641	679	760	756	781	845	943
Detention in young offenders' institution[2]	492	506	639	623	725	778	677	641	673	668	562
Corrective training	4	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Preventive detention	2	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borstal training	669	748	715	749	758	682	674	632	658	664	673
Detention centre	145	199	199	180	190	187	164	157	171	138	141
Other	10	4	2	7	9	11	8	10	27	20	169

[1] Including sentences by courts-martial. [2] Sentence of detention in a young offenders' institution was introduced 18 January 1965.

Source: Scottish Home and Health Department

Expenditure on penal establishments

Scotland

TABLE 4.27

Years ended 31 March

£ thousand

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Gross expenditure	3,706	4,027	4,857	5,312	5,891	7,880	8,358	10,743	13,519	16,771	19,973	19,930
Superintendence and staff	1,949	2,176	2,705	3,132	3,661	4,389	4,987	5,652	7,460	10,378	12,319	12,696
Maintenance and supplies	375	427	419	480	544	647	661	815	948	1,481	2,574	2,047
New buildings and plant	897	780	1,061	957	868	1,590	1,543	2,808	3,325	2,951	2,796	3,008
Materials and tools for manufactures	287	412	435	476	533	889	831	962	1,365	1,552	1,584	1,589
Other expenditure	198	232	237	267	285	365	336	506	421	409	700	590
Met from:												
Parliamentary grant	3,423	3,690	4,427	4,867	5,366	7,328	7,846	9,921	12,522	15,433	18,120	18,146
Proceeds of sale of manufactures, surplus stores, etc.	283	337	430	445	525	552	512	822	997	1,338	1,853	1,784

Source: Scottish Home and Health Department

JUSTICE AND CRIME

Offences known to police, proceedings taken and results of proceedings

Northern Ireland

TABLE 4.31

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975[3]	1976	1977
Indictable offences											
Offences known to police	15,404	16,294	20,303	24,810	30,828	35,884	32,057	33,314	37,239	39,914	45,571
Persons proceeded against	4,513	4,787	4,623	4,303	4,576	3,299	3,772	5,037	5,518	5,397	5,836
Tried in Courts of Summary Jurisdiction	3,950	4,185	4,024	3,715	3,822	2,454	2,663	3,072	3,682	3,670	3,912
Tried at Assizes or County Courts	581	696	669	800	833	1,348	1,109	1,965	1,836	1,727	1,924
Results of proceedings:											
Found guilty	4,224	4,592	4,405	4,195	4,265	3,182	3,528	4,524	5,112	4,974	5,436
Absolute discharge	232	261	164	170	128	71	96	118	89	81	87
Probation order	401	482	358	378	380	194	265	335	451	472	438
Conditional discharge	585	932	594	449	542	318	443	728	800	704	747
Committed to training schools	211	249	232	236	141	149	149	181	176	218	208
Fine	1,468	1,516	1,498	1,049	1,092	788	764	1,111	1,072	1,152	1,151
Sentenced to:											
Borstal training	80	65	61	117	87	62	50	76	114	121	126
Imprisonment[1]	1,109	917	1,238	1,718	663	836	1,041	1,351	1,373	1,322	1,605
Suspended sentence	—	—	—	—	813	557	603	601	912	783	975
Otherwise dealt with	138	170	260	78	419	207	117	23	125	121	99
Non-indictable offences											
Persons proceeded against	39,601	41,061	34,915	41,017	39,343	29,109	33,672	35,023	38,094	41,500	43,993
Tried in Courts of Summary Jurisdiction	39,506	40,880	34,648	40,968	39,166	28,989	33,672	35,023	38,094	41,500	43,993
Results of proceedings:											
Found guilty	36,783	38,317	32,007	37,796	35,433	26,089	30,994	32,215	35,328	38,719	40,913
Absolute discharge	895	1,452	815	917	1,020	791	860	977	956	1,343	1,304
Probation order	152	119	124	167	546	210	208	231	248	255	239
Conditional discharge	661	846	971	742	1,001	1,042	1,145	1,383	1,456	1,557	1,778
Committed to training schools	33	36	42	76	101	53	105	48	60	121	139
Fine	33,999	34,758	28,558	34,213	30,427	22,764	27,408	28,543	31,389	34,083	34,653
Sentenced to:											
Borstal training	5	12	30	16	7	13	7	9	23	21	30
Imprisonment [2]	870	773	1,067	1,299	1,515	1,096	1,110	917	1,151	1,138	1,623
Otherwise dealt with	168	321	400	366	816	120	151	107	45	201	1,147

[1] From 1968 to 1970 includes those awarded suspended sentences. [2] From 1968 includes those awarded suspended sentences. [3] As a result of a new recording system for lower court proceedings the 1975 figures shown in the previous issue have been substantially revised.

Source: Northern Ireland Office

Persons found guilty: analysis by type of offence

TABLE 4.32

	Northern Ireland										Number
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975[2]	1976[3]	1977
All offences	41,007	42,909	36,412	41,991	39,698	29,271	34,522	36,739	40,440	43,693	46,349
Indictable offences	4,224	4,592	4,405	4,195	4,265	3,182	3,528	4,524	5,112	4,974	5,436
Burglary and robbery	1,243	1,224	1,250	1,380	1,271	819	791	1,376	1,520	1,733	1,836
Fraud	243	251	227	366	221	191	169	161	265	250	275
Theft and unauthorised taking ..	1,936	2,098	1,945	1,655	1,680	1,040	1,072	1,274	1,491	1,511	1,547
Handling stolen goods	195	201	218	77	255	180	215	197	208	179	216
Sexual offences	129	178	124	121	84	73	84	115	119	96	108
Offences against the person:											
Total	249	303	258	217	265	282	355	516	688	578	639
Murder [3]	4	1	4	—	4	9	18	26	73	52	74
Manslaughter	—	4	4	3	6	8	11	9	13	18	33
Wounding [3]	192	239	193	159	206	106	122	444	493	457	491
Other offences against the person	53	59	57	55	49	159	204	37	109	51	41
Other offences	229	337	383	379	489	597	842	885	821	627	815
Non-indictable offences	36,783	38,317	32,007	37,796	35,433	26,089	30,994	32,215	35,328	38,719	40,913
Assaults	963	1,081	1,002	990	955	825	903	996	1,225	1,374	1,499
Betting and gaming	76	61	10	32	11	20	52	6	10	6	11
Local and Police Regulations	2,829	3,517	3,955	4,289	3,250	2,426	2,659	2,571	3,079	3,273	3,017
Intoxicating Liquor Laws:											
Drunkenness[1]	1,368	1,275	743	1,305	815	216	241	250	308	385	311
Other offences	752	728	382	601	582	299	754	480	674	683	889
Education Acts	884	894	537	374	335	184	330	246	333	313	437
Game Laws	63	70	32	37	8	9	7	4	4	4	2
Labour Laws	340	348	427	1,500	841	431	290	245	253	202	295
Malicious damage	646	654	501	549	597	539	490	627	598	706	660
Offences by prostitutes	13	6	12	8	17	1	4	—	—	3	4
Railway offences	25	3	8	49	39	37	14	6	3	10	4
Revenue Laws	1,294	2,005	2,166	1,601	2,062	1,825	1,554	2,340	2,001	2,040	2,591
Stealing	10	28	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Traffic offences	23,357	23,689	18,253	21,816	22,187	16,477	21,831	22,577	24,568	27,433	26,533
Vagrancy Acts	138	166	119	132	79	68	22	24	23	14	42
Wireless Telegraphy Acts	1,183	802	1,238	902	604	658	225	103	157	268	156
Other offences	2,842	2,990	2,614	3,611	3,051	2,074	1,618	1,740	2,092	2,005	4,462

[1] Excluding 'driving under the influence of drink' under the Highways Act. [2] As a result of a new recording system for lower court proceedings the 1975 figures shown in the previous issue have been substantially revised. [3] Persons found guilty of 'attempted murder' and 'threats, conspiracy or incitement to murder' in 1976 were previously recorded under the offence of 'murder'. They are now included with 'wounding' and 'other offences against the person' respectively.

Source: Northern Ireland Office

Juveniles found guilty of offences [1]

TABLE 4.33

Northern Ireland

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975[2]	1976	1977
Juveniles found guilty											
All offences	2,372	2,414	2,101	1,991	2,188	1,702	2,210	2,505	2,714	2,722	2,794
Indictable offences	1,121	1,298	989	967	964	571	702	988	1,123	1,055	1,157
Theft and unauthorised taking	467	507	378	285	280	165	150	233	309	275	291
Burglary and robbery	511	562	473	556	522	277	381	593	594	611	664
Handling stolen goods	27	59	29	24	35	21	38	23	27	26	34
Sexual offences	12	20	18	16	20	—	9	4	4	6	11
Fraud	6	6	6	6	11	5	5	2	15	10	14
Offences against the person . .	23	43	22	17	22	15	6	31	63	34	51
Other offences	75	101	63	63	74	88	113	102	111	93	92
Non-indictable offences	1,251	1,116	1,112	1,024	1,224	1,131	1,508	1,517	1,591	1,667	1,637
Assaults	64	58	58	67	67	88	123	108	138	150	142
Offences against the Education Act	11	1	1	—	19	33	102	113	140	167	117
Offences connected with motor vehicles	573	597	719	590	591	464	503	638	666	653	594
Malicious damage	196	136	92	88	98	89	150	153	221	203	248
Disorderly behaviour	169	135	129	144	354	341	451	409	322	332	332
Other offences	238	189	113	135	95	116	179	96	104	162	204
Disposal by Courts											
Total dealt with	2,372	2,414	2,101	1,991	2,188	1,702	2,210	2,505	2,714	2,722	2,794
Absolute discharge	166	181	130	143	189	75	155	134	166	169	170
Conditional discharge	386	417	329	313	414	350	569	819	892	822	837
Placed on probation	412	432	314	319	396	287	284	341	478	406	370
Fine	1,033	1,032	905	714	834	716	870	956	814	821	832
Remand home order	90	115	103	123	80	53	70	23	18	44	33
Training school order	154	155	171	189	162	145	182	175	205	267	263
Borstal training	73	60	72	89	68	62	55	29	47	38	43
Otherwise dealt with	58	22	77	101	45	14	25	28	94	155	246

[1] Persons under 17 years of age. [2] As a result of a new recording system for lower court proceedings the 1975 figures shown in the previous issue have been substantially revised.

Source: Northern Ireland Office

Prisons and borstal institutions: receptions and average population

TABLE 4.34

	Northern Ireland										Number
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Receptions											
Total [1]	2,887	2,524	2,833	3,681	4,491	4,063	3,832	3,564	3,384	3,399	3,359
Males	2,774	2,450	2,783	3,580	4,398	3,975	3,702	3,402	3,245	3,275	3,182
Females	113	74	50	101	93	88	130	162	139	124	177
Committals on remand or for trial [2]	491	448	579	1,328	1,412	1,352	1,463	1,455	1,424	1,554	2,135
Committals by civil process	123	117	128	93	103	107	105	100	149	137	128
Committals in default of payment of fines	492	342	379	223	193	153	261	205	263	277	317
Sentences of imprisonment without the option of a fine . . .	1,696	1,539	1,662	1,919	1,972	1,821	1,638	1,731	1,692	1,670	1,929
Sentences of borstal training	76	76	69	99	72	66	61	86	109	130	135
Persons detained or interned					766	656	511	313	11	—	—
Other committals [3]	9	2	16	19	10	7	9	15	—	2	3
Daily average population											
Total	686	727	721	920	1,109	1,606	2,067	2,602	2,687	2,530	2,694
Unconvicted [4]	26	28	35	61	39	147	373	498	402	644	656
Internees and detainees					124	606	527	568	264	—	—
Convicted	660	699	686	859	946	853	1,167	1,536	2,021	1,866	2,038

[1] The total number of types of committal is greater than the total number of receptions because of those persons sentenced to imprisonment who were received on remand in the previous year. [2] The total number of persons still in custody at end of year or not returned to prison or conviction (up to 1976). After 1976 the total untried prisoners received during the year is shown. [3] Including sentences of preventive detention and corrective training (up to 1968), contempt of court and aliens. [4] Prisoners on remand or awaiting trial and prisoners committed by civil process.

Source: Northern Ireland Office

V. Education

Schools

The following notes explain some of the terms in common use in the series of tables on schools:

Under the provisions of the Education Acts, education is divided into three stages:

Primary education (up to the age of about 11)

Secondary education (from about 11 until the pupil leaves school)

Further education (all education and training provided after full-time schooling ends).

In England and Wales, primary schools consist mainly of infants' schools for children aged 5-7, junior schools for those aged 7-11 and junior and infant schools for both age groups. In addition, first schools cater for the ages 5-7, 8, 9, or 10. Middle schools take pupils from first schools, catering for children in the age ranges 8-12, 9-12, 9-13, 10-13 and 10-14. Pupils from them generally go on to comprehensive schools. Middle schools are 'deemed' to be either primary or secondary and in the tables they have been included in the primary or secondary sections as appropriate. Secondary education is provided mainly in three types of school - the secondary modern, the secondary grammar and the comprehensive school. A school is classified as comprehensive when its admission arrangements are without reference to ability and aptitude. There are also a few technical schools and some other schools which do not fall into any of these categories.

'Grant-aided' schools in England and Wales fall into two categories:

those maintained by local education authorities who meet their expenditure partly from local rates and partly from general grants made by the Department of the Environment;

and 'direct grant' schools which are assisted by grants paid by the Department of Education and Science or the Welsh Education Office direct to the governors or managers of the schools.

Independent schools 'recognised as efficient' are schools in England and Wales which are not grant-aided, but which have sought and obtained recognition by the Department of Education and Science or the Welsh Education Office after inspection by Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools.

In Scotland the norm is 7 years of primary education as against 6 years in England and Wales and Northern Ireland. The distinction between infant and primary schools is not

generally made. All education authorities in Scotland are committed to the principle of fully comprehensive secondary education. Only in a very small number of schools, where geographical factors make the reorganisation of secondary education difficult, is there a selective intake.

The term 'grant-aided' is applied only to those schools which receive grants direct from the Education Department. Schools under the management of education authorities are termed 'education authority' schools.

In Northern Ireland, from 1 April 1948 to June 1974 the three types of secondary schools were secondary (intermediate), technical (intermediate) and grammar schools.

From June 1974 there are two types, secondary (intermediate) and grammar schools.

Nursery schools provide education primarily for children below compulsory school age, i.e. under 5. Many primary schools also provide nursery classes for children under 5. Attendance at nursery schools and classes may be either full-time or part-time.

Special schools, either day or residential, provide education exclusively for children who are so severely handicapped physically or mentally as to prevent their profiting fully from education in normal primary and secondary schools. Most special schools are maintained by local education authorities; the others are run by voluntary bodies who receive grants from Education Departments.

Educational building

The method of calculating the number of new places provided differs in England and Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland.

In England and Wales (Table 5.5) the figures refer to the number of pupils for which new school accommodation is designed.

In Scotland (Table 5.14) the figures refer to the sum of the approved capacities of all the teaching rooms whether classrooms or practical rooms. For primary schools this is assumed to be the number of pupils for whom the new accommodation is designed; for secondary schools and further education colleges, however, this sum normally, in the interests of flexibility for timetabling, exceeds the number of pupils, in many cases by as much as 50 per cent.

In Northern Ireland (Table 5.23) the figures shown refer to the maximum intended number of pupils' places.

Number of schools, pupils and teachers

TABLE 5.1

England and Wales
At January in each year

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974[1]	1975	1976	1977
Total child population (Thousands) [2]											
Aged 2-4	2,506	2,527	2,524	2,476	2,427	2,356	2,310	2,283	2,217	2,114	1,989
Aged 5-14	6,966	7,116	7,295	7,484	7,666	7,805	7,848	7,895	7,920	7,981	7,957
Aged 15-19	3,641	3,472	3,379	3,339	3,312	3,397	3,425	3,476	3,545	3,642	3,727
All schools											
Schools or departments	33,390	33,183	33,077	32,900	32,714	33,196	33,129	33,100	33,085	33,100	33,129
Teachers [3] [4]	366,619	375,379	387,697	400,637	412,079	435,668	455,271	477,161	492,303	502,468	506,829
Full-time pupils											
In all schools:											
Total	7,980,940	8,183,237	8,391,756	8,597,451	8,800,843	9,032,999	9,190,030	9,560,015	9,617,474	9,669,239	9,663,978
Aged 2-4	237,502	247,101	256,231	263,771	278,545	299,200	327,987	337,536	341,324	357,524	319,440
Aged 5-14	6,953,060	7,112,722	7,277,265	7,457,993	7,632,691	7,800,860	7,897,613	7,958,502	7,988,725	7,977,219	7,956,657
Aged 15 and over [1]	790,378	823,414	858,260	875,687	889,607	932,939	964,430	1,263,977	1,287,425	1,334,496	1,387,881
In maintained schools (other than nursery and special):											
Total	7,328,110	7,541,969	7,753,002	7,960,194	8,167,009	8,366,333	8,513,728	8,872,567	8,926,279	8,983,870	8,981,905
Aged 15 and over [1]	653,105	687,131	721,912	740,647	755,439	793,171	821,399	1,115,603	1,137,393	1,182,491	1,232,018
In maintained nursery schools:											
Total	19,039	17,957	17,170	16,441	15,596	15,443	15,450	15,431	15,365	15,219	15,497
In all special schools:											
Total	78,256	81,678	84,812	86,847	90,361	122,283	127,804	130,677	131,940	133,609	135,261
Aged 15 and over [1]	9,729	10,314	10,751	10,595	10,945	15,922	17,517	19,761	20,290	21,274	22,871
In direct grant schools: (other than special):											
Total	118,027	119,346	119,523	120,181	119,483	119,865	121,384	122,193	122,092	121,785	119,240
Aged 15 and over [1]	42,420	43,259	43,598	44,032	43,975	44,671	45,415	46,041	45,985	46,314	45,616
In independent schools recognised as efficient:											
Total	305,421	299,883	301,166	303,977	305,533	311,116	315,391	324,326	328,521	324,011	322,851
Aged 15 and over [1]	74,282	73,363	73,287	72,978	72,961	73,295	74,103	76,055	77,327	77,868	80,468
In other independent schools:											
Total	132,087	122,404	116,083	109,811	102,861	97,959	96,273	94,821	93,137	90,597	89,038
Aged 15 and over [1]	10,842	9,347	8,712	7,435	6,287	5,880	5,996	6,517	6,430	6,549	6,908
In independent nursery education establishments recognised as efficient	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	140	148	186
Part-time pupils aged under 5											
In all schools	37,096	44,411	53,468	60,707	72,392	86,441	101,065	122,326	140,988	164,364	190,770
In maintained primary schools	13,876	16,857	22,778	28,520	37,547	48,257	59,660	77,972	94,712	116,763	142,111
In maintained nursery schools	10,385	12,716	15,070	17,779	20,718	23,998	26,947	30,401	32,752	34,949	36,763
In all special schools	..	..	..	48	70	341	315	354	488	630	698
In direct grant schools	484	535	610	664	620	611	418	398	358	332	291
In independent schools recognised as efficient	2,703	3,634	3,957	3,797	3,854	4,076	4,396	4,400	3,671	3,620	3,358
In other independent schools	9,648	10,669	11,053	9,899	9,583	9,158	9,329	8,801	8,574	7,656	7,112
In independent nursery education establishments recognised as efficient	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	433	414	437
Percentage of age group attending grant-aided schools:											
Aged 2-4 [5]	9.7	10.3	11.0	11.9	13.2	18.1	17.2	18.8	20.4	23.3	24.3
Aged 5-14	95.0	95.4	95.4	95.4	95.5	95.9	96.6	96.8	96.8	96.0	96.1
Aged 15 and over [1] [6]	19.4	21.3	23.0	23.8	24.5	25.1	25.8	34.0	34.0	34.3	34.9

[1] The minimum school leaving age was raised to 16 years from 1 September, 1972. The first effects of this change are reflected in the 1974 figures. [2] Estimates provided by the Registrar General. [3] Full-time teachers and the full-time equivalent of part-time teachers. [4] Due to the inclusion of qualified teachers only in respect of maintained schools, the figures from 1971 are not comparable with earlier years. [5] Counting both full-time and part-time pupils. [6] As a percentage of the age group 15-19.

Source: Department of Education and Science

EDUCATION

Pupils in schools: maintained primary [1], middle and secondary schools

England and Wales

At January in each year

Number

TABLE 5.2

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974[2]	1975	1976	1977
All schools or departments											
Full-time pupils on registers [2]	7,328,110	7,541,969	7,753,002	7,960,194	8,167,009	8,366,333	8,513,728	8,872,567	8,926,279	8,983,870	8,981,905
Part-time pupils on registers	13,876	16,857	22,778	28,520	37,547	48,257	59,660	77,972	94,712	116,763	142,111
Full-time teachers[3]	297,051	303,527	313,072	326,151	341,294	359,852	378,567	399,379	412,834	424,426	429,785
Full-time equivalent of part-time teachers[3]	20,456	23,320	25,597	25,200	21,509	22,053	21,703	22,561	22,812	20,388	18,248
Pupils per teacher[3] [4]	23.1	23.1	22.9	22.7	22.6	22.0	21.3	21.1	20.6	20.3	20.2
Primary schools:											
Full-time pupils on registers	4,495,259	4,646,582	4,788,591	4,904,528	4,986,855	5,068,330	5,068,833	4,974,272	4,899,452	4,828,476	4,714,868
Part-time pupils on registers	13,876	16,857	22,778	28,520	37,547	48,257	59,660	77,972	94,712	116,763	142,111
Full-time teachers[3]	151,555	155,555	161,249	168,151	175,317	183,727	188,974	190,096	193,087	194,080	191,760
Full-time equivalent of part-time teachers[3]	9,968	11,328	12,226	11,447	10,808	11,268	11,175	11,240	11,170	10,053	9,076
Pupils per teacher[3] [4]	27.9	27.9	27.7	27.4	26.9	26.1	25.5	24.9	24.2	23.9	23.8
Classes [5] : Total	137,699	141,717	146,219	151,165	157,496	162,642	165,352	165,651	166,947	167,597	166,360
1-30 pupils	45,669	45,207	46,276	49,086	55,321	62,587	69,478	76,790	85,394	91,896	96,152
31-40 pupils	76,534	81,271	85,996	92,034	96,960	95,970	92,704	86,399	79,532	74,142	68,911
41-50 pupils	15,427	15,175	13,856	9,903	5,040	3,806	2,749	2,058	1,592	1,192	936
51 or more pupils	69	64	91	142	175	279	421	404	429	367	361
Middle schools:											
Pupils on registers[2]	..	..	4,750	46,241	91,561	121,509	205,606	347,697	407,525	442,975	473,720
Full-time teachers[3]	..	..	205	1,951	3,686	5,000	8,735	14,807	17,795	19,479	20,987
Full-time equivalent of part-time teachers[3]	..	..	5	166	251	339	465	821	968	945	877
Pupils per teacher[3] [4]	..	..	22.6	21.8	23.3	22.8	22.3	22.2	21.7	21.7	21.7
Classes [5] : Total	..	..	164	1,634	3,105	4,165	7,117	11,961	14,532	15,850	17,290
1-30 pupils	..	..	109	992	1,668	2,280	4,025	6,791	8,988	10,106	11,548
31-40 pupils	..	..	55	603	1,361	1,764	2,868	4,782	5,149	5,292	5,319
41-50 pupils	..	..	—	22	28	38	67	104	98	92	74
51 or more pupils	..	..	—	17	48	83	157	284	297	360	349
Secondary schools:											
Pupils on registers[2]	2,832,851	2,895,387	2,959,661	3,009,425	3,088,593	3,176,494	3,239,289	3,550,598	3,619,302	3,712,419	3,793,317
Full-time teachers[3]	145,496	147,972	151,618	156,049	162,291	171,125	180,858	194,476	201,952	210,867	217,038
Full-time equivalent of part-time teachers[3]	10,488	11,992	13,366	13,587	10,450	10,446	10,063	10,500	10,674	9,390	8,295
Pupils per teacher[3] [4]	18.2	18.1	17.9	17.7	17.9	17.5	17.0	17.3	17.0	16.9	16.8
Classes [5] : Total	119,675	123,093	125,990	128,207	132,265	137,284	141,903	152,372	157,427	162,630	166,999
1-30 pupils	89,273	92,398	95,503	98,120	102,764	108,807	115,127	124,961	131,736	137,601	143,238
31-40 pupils	28,826	28,945	28,469	28,160	27,448	26,411	24,588	24,638	23,119	22,476	21,278
41-50 pupils	791	900	744	669	591	599	493	642	534	542	470
51 or more pupils	785	850	1,274	1,258	1,462	1,467	1,695	2,131	2,038	2,011	2,013

[1] Including immigrant centres. [2] See footnote [1] to Table 5.1. [3] Due to the inclusion of qualified teachers only, the figures from 1971 are not comparable with earlier years. [4] Taking account of the full-time equivalent of part-time teachers and counting each part-time pupil as 0.5 pupil. [5] In primary schools classes are as registered. In middle schools classes are as registered in 1969, and as taught for 1970 and later years. In secondary schools classes are as taught.

Source: Department of Education and Science

Further education: courses of adult education provided by responsible bodies[1]

England and Wales

Years ended 31 July

TABLE 5.3

Number

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77 [2]
Courses											
Total	10,615	10,882	11,445	11,649	12,250	13,042	13,583	13,641	14,125	14,262	14,698
Tutorial classes	720	735	691	694	686	637	586	571	536	554	533
Sessional courses	2,725	2,934	3,140	3,199	3,300	3,219	3,483	3,541	3,676	3,795	3,829
Terminal courses	2,728	2,920	3,133	3,266	3,529	3,583	3,859	3,920	4,034	4,093	4,221
Training courses	23	25	25	28	34	..	..	..	..	..	..
Day release courses[3]	..	..	..	..	..	395	474	595	645	740	1,046
Residential courses	662	654	696	684	733	730	784	847	773	682	762
Other courses[4]	3,757	3,614	3,760	3,778	3,968	4,478	4,397	4,167	4,461	4,398	4,307
Registered students											
Total	236,330	240,306	247,309	249,136	254,730	271,145	267,299	269,374	275,054	285,902	287,175
Tutorial classes	12,750	12,942	12,424	12,843	12,393	11,567	10,197	9,879	9,459	9,924	9,414
Sessional courses	50,307	54,227	58,173	59,186	60,890	59,349	61,757	63,202	65,855	69,011	68,685
Terminal courses	50,094	54,046	59,402	59,418	63,310	62,882	64,998	66,921	66,751	71,226	71,557
Training courses	721	663	486	950	918	..	..	..	..	..	..
Day release courses[3]	..	..	..	..	..	5,984	6,913	8,452	9,345	11,464	16,039
Residential courses	18,466	19,109	18,999	17,785	19,327	19,571	21,676	23,692	22,304	20,515	21,926
Other courses[4]	103,992	99,319	97,825	98,954	97,892	111,792	101,758	97,228	101,340	103,762	99,554

[1] The responsible bodies are the extra-mural departments of universities, the headquarters and seventeen districts of the Workers' Educational Association and the Welsh National Council of Young Men's Christian Associations. [2] Provisional. [3] Including tutorial and sessional courses provided for day release students. [4] Including courses for the training of tutors or lecturers in adult education.

Source: Department of Education and Science

EDUCATION

Further education: further education establishments[1] [2]

England and Wales

TABLE 5.4

Autumn term of academic years

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77[2]
Number of establishments										
Total	8,342	8,133	7,756	7,335	7,359	7,142	7,580	7,260	7,972	6,896
Polytechnics[4]	—	—	8	26	30	30	30	30	30	30
Other major establishments	903	898	853	807	803	751	738	719	682	624
Adult education centres	7,439	7,235	6,895	6,502	6,526	6,361	6,812	6,511	7,260	6,242
Number of students (Thousands)										
Full-time: Total	292.2	317.4	333.7	345.2	358.3	373.1	371.5	394.5	439.5	451.6
Aged 15–18[5]	130.1	139.5	149.0	153.2	158.9	164.5	149.7	167.7	195.7	203.3
Aged 19–20	82.7	84.4	86.9	88.4	90.9	93.3	93.2	92.3	94.6	95.2
Advanced courses (all ages)	140.3	155.0	160.8	164.5	170.9	174.0	175.7	173.1	177.1	173.1
Students on first year of advanced courses	62.2	68.8	68.5	69.7	75.3	75.7	75.9	74.5	77.8	74.4
Sandwich: Total	24.8	29.6	33.5	36.5	40.2	42.0	41.8	43.3	46.7	49.6
Aged 15–18[5]	4.0	5.1	5.8	6.1	7.8	8.4	7.5	7.6	8.1	8.2
Aged 19–20	10.1	10.8	12.4	13.4	14.3	14.9	15.0	15.2	16.3	17.5
Advanced courses (all ages)	20.9	24.6	28.1	30.6	32.7	33.7	33.6	35.2	37.9	41.5
Students on first year of advanced courses	8.5	9.8	10.7	11.1	11.9	11.9	11.6	12.7	14.4	17.5
Part-time day: Total[6]	740.8	749.7	756.1	748.7	718.0	709.8	700.2	726.9	743.3	680.7
Aged 15–18[5]	379.9	376.2	375.6	361.0	337.2	321.5	299.0	309.0	290.9	265.3
Aged 19–20	152.8	148.5	146.7	137.0	130.7	128.0	124.8	119.2	125.3	133.8
Advanced courses (all ages)	68.4	68.8	72.1	69.1	69.8	70.6	72.6	80.3	85.2	88.5
Students on first year of advanced courses	39.3	41.5	42.9	40.9	41.2	42.9	45.1	50.5	52.6	54.8
Evening:										
Major establishments: Total	811.3	756.6	712.7	736.4	745.9	767.0	783.3	785.1	801.6	642.2
Aged 15–18[5]	156.6	140.8	130.1	125.3	125.5	125.1	116.3	112.0	108.9	84.5
Aged 19–20	85.3	72.6	63.8	58.8	58.0	59.7	59.8	57.1	58.9	49.3
Advanced courses (all ages)	46.4	42.7	42.6	40.4	37.4	36.5	35.5	35.7	37.5	36.6
Students on first year of advanced courses	29.3	27.5	28.0	26.4	24.1	24.0	24.1	24.8	27.1	25.7
Adult education centres: Total	1,419.8	1,394.7	1,352.6	1,421.8	1,519.3	1,590.1	1,730.1	1,840.6	1,981.7	1,797.3
Aged 15–18[7]	302.9	284.3	260.9	262.3	285.4	302.6	318.0	326.5	347.5	327.1
Aged 19–20	79.6	66.9	55.9	55.9	56.7	54.7	58.9	59.2	73.2	61.8
Advanced courses (all ages)	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.5
Students as percentage of relevant population										
<i>Students aged 15–18 as percentage of 15–18 age group[8]:</i>										
Full-time	4.80	5.25	5.62	5.80	5.80	6.00	7.22	7.85	8.95	9.12
Sandwich	0.15	0.19	0.22	0.23	0.29	0.31	0.35	0.36	0.37	0.37
Part-time day	14.10	14.15	14.20	13.67	12.38	11.75	14.43	14.46	13.30	11.90
Evening only	5.78	5.30	4.91	4.75	4.61	4.57	5.61	5.24	4.98	3.79
Adult education centres[9]	9.01	8.39	7.54	7.44	7.68	7.82	7.56	7.46	7.91	8.24
<i>Students aged 19–20 as percentage of 19–20 age group:</i>										
Full-time	5.14	5.68	6.14	6.74	6.74	6.85	6.84	6.84	6.90	6.73
Sandwich	0.63	0.73	0.88	0.98	0.90	1.09	1.10	1.13	1.19	1.23
Part-time day	9.50	9.99	10.37	10.03	9.70	9.39	9.16	8.84	9.13	9.45
Evening only	5.30	4.89	4.51	4.30	4.30	4.38	4.39	4.23	4.30	3.48
Adult education centres	4.95	4.50	3.95	4.09	4.21	4.01	4.32	4.39	5.34	4.37
Students taking advanced courses (major establishments) (Thousands)										
Total	276.05	291.17	303.53	304.66	310.83	314.33	317.40	324.27	337.69	339.59
University first degree	13.78	14.21	13.49	14.49	13.61	11.75	8.58	5.77	3.68	5.77
CNAA First degree/Diploma in Technology [10]	10.16	13.98	18.31	21.38	25.94	31.30	37.22	53.33	62.88	71.88
University and CNAA higher degree	1.06	1.23	1.30	1.76	2.10	2.32	2.44	2.84	3.33	3.71
Postgraduate and research	6.35	7.06	7.81	7.90	7.94	8.11	8.20	7.85	9.01	8.23
Higher National Diploma/Higher National Certificate	60.23	58.50	58.76	57.72	57.68	55.13	52.79	52.46	55.59	43.21
TEC and BEC Higher certificate and Diploma	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18.07
National Diploma in Design/Diploma in Art and Design	6.20	6.62	6.93	7.32	7.10	7.64	8.22	—	—	—
Art Teachers Diploma/Certificate	0.48	0.49	0.58	0.60	0.62	0.61	0.63	0.48	0.55	0.46
Initial Teacher Training (including Postgraduate)	95.74	104.32	107.30	109.77	112.30	113.52	111.78	105.62	98.41	83.69
Other advanced	82.05	84.76	89.05	83.72	83.54	83.95	87.54	95.92	104.24	104.57

[1] Maintained or assisted by local education authorities or in receipt of direct grant from the Department of Education and Science. [2] All students on initial teacher training courses at non-university establishments are included in statistics for further education colleges following the re-organisation of the former colleges of education. [3] Following the changes in the method of collecting statistics the figures for 1976/77 are not directly comparable with those for earlier years. The figures for 1976/77, especially for evening only students, are lower than they would be on a comparable basis to previous years. [4] In 1971/72 includes two polytechnics not formally designated at the date of census. [5] From 1973/74 numbered 429,420 male and 94,362 female students. [6] Including students released by employers during working hours. In the autumn term of the academic year 1976/77 these students aged 16–18. [7] Including students aged under 15 years. [8] Excluding students aged under 15, for the years 1966/67 to 1972/73 and students aged under 16 years from 1973/74. [9] From 1973/74 to 1975/76 students aged 16–17 as a percentage of 16–17 age group. [10] From 1974/75 includes students on courses leading to the former Diploma in Art and Design.

Source: Department of Education and Science

Educational building [1]

TABLE 5.5

England and Wales

	1945 to 1977	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
New school places											
Number of new places brought into use by new construction:											
Total	8,009,368	364,734	367,636	333,050	391,540	399,033	435,368	417,587	315,765	241,404	181,021
Primary	4,158,737	254,224	233,506	198,691	231,751	221,751	198,294	188,019	145,097	101,806	74,848
Middle	156,020					20,465	31,150	38,906	27,737	20,822	16,940
Secondary [2]	3,694,611	110,510	134,130	134,359	159,789	156,817	205,924	190,662	142,931	118,776	89,233
Starts and progress (£ thousand)											
Value of projects started [3] ..	3,934,908	155,925	145,134	172,186	242,544	268,691	297,642	208,632	252,854	227,880	192,202
Primary and secondary [4] ..	3,127,401	119,869	103,149	139,190	193,996	229,292	245,255	178,512	199,637	172,030	177,181
Further education (including Youth Service)	652,977	24,457	31,260	21,396	35,108	28,055	34,498	10,584	27,999	36,265	10,520
Training of teachers [5]		6,800	3,951	5,239	5,753	3,788	4,384	1,568	1,061	1,985	
Special schools and school health [4]		154,530	4,799	6,774	6,361	7,687	7,556	13,505	17,968	24,157	
Value of projects under construction (end of period) ..	305,376	226,479	209,914	224,086	290,408	368,984	419,613	380,732	376,750	374,703	305,376
Value of projects completed ..	3,625,879	153,121	161,699	158,013	172,569	190,115	247,013	247,513	256,837	229,927	261,528

[1] Excluding building work wholly financed from private sources. [2] The cumulative total includes hutting operation for the raising of the school leaving age (HORSA) which provided 167,880 places from 1 April 1945 to 1 February 1952. [3] Including projects not requiring the specific approval of the Secretary of State for Education and Science. [4] As from 1 April 1960 the cost of school meals projects has not been separately recorded. The value of such projects has been included as appropriate under Primary and secondary or Special schools and school health. [5] The cumulative total includes work on Emergency Training Colleges, estimated to cost £1,132,000. This work was started mainly in 1946 without formal approval of estimates.

Source: Department of Education and Science

School health service in maintained schools

Pupils inspected and treated

England and Wales

TABLE 5.6

Thousands

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Medical inspection and treatment:											
Pupils inspected in routine medical inspections[1] ..	1,892	1,870	1,803	1,797	1,786	1,746	1,632	1,537	1,466	1,477	1,470
Special inspections and re-inspections[2]	1,393	1,364	1,291	1,215	1,179	1,245	1,177	1,143	980	880	880
Defects treated or under treatment:											
Defective vision and squint[3]	491	487	469	434	435	406	408	389	350	319	307
Defects of ear, nose and throat[3]	117	117	110	104	102	99	95	90	81	73	75
Orthopaedic and postural defects [3]	89	85	79	79	71	70	69	79	78	66	55
Child guidance treatment	57	62	64	66	69	69	75	79	..	..	..
Speech therapy[3]	65	68	81	82	88	94	104	109	135	125	135
Minor ailments[3]	306	334	320	313	287	282	291	287	358	311	311
Dental inspection and treatment:											
Pupils inspected [1]	4,140	4,271	4,354	4,447	4,578	4,771	4,962	5,107	4,950	4,989	4,893
Pupils found to require treatment	2,363	2,417	2,431	2,497	2,557	2,667	2,719	2,742	2,574	2,565	2,495
Pupils treated	1,279	1,287	1,294	1,312	1,314	1,385	1,431	1,443	1,419	1,411	1,485

[1] No child is included more than once in the figures for any one year. [2] The same child may be included more than once in any one year. [3] Figures for England only in 1975.

Sources: Department of Education and Science (until 31 March 1974); Department of Health and Social Security

EDUCATION

School meals and milk

England and Wales

TABLE 5.7

On a selected day in autumn each year

Thousands

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Meals[1]											
Day pupils present[2]	6,974	7,160	7,378	7,587	7,788	7,929	8,198	8,240	8,405	8,440	8,379
Day pupils taking dinners	4,847	5,020	5,167	5,148	4,659	5,076	5,416	5,773	5,893	5,836	5,155
Percentage taking dinners	69.5	70.1	70.0	67.9	59.8	64.0	66.1	70.1	70.1	69.1	61.5
Milk[3]											
Day pupils and boarders present	7,536	4,575	4,666	4,806	2,075	2,095	2,075	2,084	2,134	2,094	2,033
Day pupils and boarders taking milk	5,969	4,182	4,265	4,383	1,962	1,985	1,966	1,976	1,994	1,959	1,910
Percentage taking milk	79.2	91.4	91.4	91.2	94.6	94.7	94.8	94.8	93.4	93.6	93.9

[1] Maintained primary and secondary schools, nursery schools and day special schools. [2] Including pupils present at any school for which dinners are not provided. [3] In 1967 milk was supplied to all pupils in maintained nursery, primary, secondary and day special schools, and direct grant schools and independent schools in the 'Milk in Schools Scheme'. From 1968 secondary schools (other than secondary special schools) were not supplied with free milk. From September 1971 free milk was limited to pupils in nursery and primary schools up to the end of the summer term after they reach the age of 7 and to all pupils in special schools. (In addition, pupils between the ages of 7 and 12 in primary and middle schools can be granted free milk on health grounds, but these pupils are not included in the numbers in this table). There is therefore a lack of comparability in the percentages between 1968-70 and previous years; and between 1971 and previous years.

Source: Department of Education and Science

School meals: gross cost per meal

England and Wales

TABLE 5.8

Years ended 31 March

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Dinners served (millions)	915.4	1,020.9	1,020.0	1,019.6	1,044.0	942.7	1,025.7	1,079.0	1,151.1	1,203.3	1,166.3
Gross cost per meal (new pence):											
Total	12.0	12.3	13.0	14.1	15.4	19.2	21.13	25.28	31.77	39.13	45.30
Food	4.8	4.9	5.0	5.2	5.6	6.4	7.09	8.93	10.51	13.02	14.64
Overheads:											
Total	7.3	7.4	8.1	8.8	9.8	12.8	14.04	16.35	21.26	26.11	30.66
Salaries and wages [1]	5.0	5.2	5.8	6.4	7.1	9.5	10.66	12.87	17.26	22.01	25.68
Other	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.5	2.7	3.3	3.38	3.48	4.00	4.10	4.98

[1] From 1975/76 includes organisation and administration salaries (0.87p in 1975/76) previously included in other overheads.

Source: Department of Education and Science

Schools: summary table

Scotland

TABLE 5.11

At January until 1973/74 and September from 1974/75

Number

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Pupils on registers of education authority and grant-aided schools:											
Total	912,641	929,831	951,195	971,045	988,753	1,007,738	1,025,311	1,060,439	1,075,229	1,076,178	1,075,122
Aged 2-4 [1]	7,830	8,648	10,627	11,740	13,864	21,230	23,507	26,637	26,985	30,533	35,125
Aged 5-14 [1]	835,202	846,222	860,755	874,790	886,092	893,636	897,662	899,361	897,109	893,753	889,474
Aged 15-18 and over [1]	69,609	74,961	79,813	84,515	88,797	92,872	104,142	134,441	151,135	151,892	150,523
Percentage of total relevant age group attending education authority and grant-aided schools											
Aged 2-4	2.7	3.0	3.7	4.2	5.1	7.9	9.1	10.5	11.1	13.2	16.2
Aged 5-14	96.2	96.2	96.5	96.5	96.7	97.1	98.4	98.6	98.8	99.2	99.7
Aged 15-18	21.4	23.6	25.5	27.0	28.1	28.9	31.5	39.8	44.0	43.7	42.5
Education authority and grant-aided primary and secondary schools or departments (including nursery, but excluding special schools):											
Schools	3,447	3,411	3,369	3,311	3,272	3,271	3,259	3,303	3,334	3,376	3,432
Pupils on registers	901,000	918,011	939,122	958,855	976,303	995,131	1,012,646	1,047,713	1,062,611	1,063,114	1,061,441
Teachers [2]	38,137	38,965	39,867	41,394	43,455	46,071	48,737	51,265	53,754	55,937	56,642
Education authority and grant-aided special schools and classes:											
Schools	204	207	211	222	223	230	236	238	240	264	302
Pupils	11,641	11,820	12,073	12,190	12,450	12,607	12,665	12,726	12,618	13,064	13,681

[1] Age at 1 January of session. [2] Full-time equivalent of teachers. For 1966/67 to 1973/74 qualified only; from 1974/75 all teachers employed in education authority and grant-aided sectors are qualified.

Source: Scottish Education Department

Pupils on registers of education authority and grant-aided schools

Scotland

TABLE 5.12

At January until 1973/74 and September from 1974/75

Number

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
In education authority schools:											
Total	890,222	907,088	928,661	948,485	966,255	985,178	1,002,344	1,037,183	1,052,205	1,054,104	1,053,440
Nursery	6,690	7,425	9,128	10,489	12,381	14,617	16,558	19,629	20,462	22,668	25,927
Primary	597,247	605,845	613,883	622,490	627,700	634,295	635,786	634,677	626,836	621,070	611,788
Secondary:											
Pupils taking non-certificate courses	106,385	282,718	294,321	304,032	314,442	324,385	338,051	370,864	392,991	397,997	402,704
Pupils taking certificate courses	168,975										
Special	10,925	11,100	11,329	11,474	11,732	11,881	11,949	12,013	11,916	12,369	13,021
In grant-aided schools:											
Total	22,419	22,743	22,534	22,560	22,498	22,560	22,967	23,256	23,024	22,074	21,682
Nursery	174	181	162	158	158	201	193	203	98	82	81
Primary	8,835	8,935	8,764	8,691	8,550	8,483	8,566	8,418	8,175	7,652	7,298
Secondary:											
Pupils taking non-certificate courses	278	12,907	12,864	12,995	13,072	13,150	13,492	13,922	14,049	13,645	13,643
Pupils taking certificate courses	12,416										
Special	716	720	744	716	718	726	716	713	702	695	660

Source: Scottish Education Department

EDUCATION

Education authority and grant-aided primary and secondary schools [1] Scotland

TABLE 5.13

At January until 1973/74 and September from 1974/75

Number

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Primary (including nursery):											
Schools or departments	2,782	2,771	2,753	2,738	2,731	2,755	2,767	2,825	2,862	2,909	2,968
Pupils on registers	612,946	622,386	631,937	641,828	648,789	657,596	661,103	662,927	655,571	651,472	645,094
Teachers [2]	20,270	20,599	21,100	21,951	23,035	24,371	25,370	26,298	27,670	28,612	28,245
Pupil/teacher ratio [3]	30.2	30.1	29.8	29.1	28.0	26.8	25.8	24.9	23.4	22.4	22.4
Classes: Total (excluding nursery):	18,447	18,747	18,993	19,289	19,829	20,475	21,109	21,525	21,960	22,823	22,554
1-30 pupils	6,519	6,632	6,647	6,826	7,481	8,342	9,546	10,639	12,088	15,298	15,827
31-40 pupils	8,455	8,781	9,047	9,375	10,019	10,389	10,631	10,189	9,619	7,417	6,712
41-45 pupils	2,722	2,662	2,758	2,504	1,949	1,547	879	632	188	56	11
46-50 pupils	648	608	487	513	355	189	46	54	30	26	3
51 and over	103	64	54	71	25	8	7	11	35	26	1
Secondary:											
Schools	665	640	616	573	541	516	492	478	472	467	464
Pupils on registers	288,054	295,625	307,185	317,027	327,514	337,535	351,543	384,786	407,040	411,642	416,347
Teachers [2]	17,868	18,366	18,766	19,443	20,420	21,699	23,367	24,966	26,084	27,325	28,397
Pupil/teacher ratio	16.1	16.1	16.4	16.3	16.0	15.6	15.0	15.4	15.6	15.1	14.7
Classes: Total [4]	9,170	9,364	15,489	15,569	16,027	16,679	17,591	19,473	20,277	20,944	20,617
1-30 pupils	6,991	6,978	12,627	12,627	12,922	13,482	14,544	16,192	17,261	18,776	18,628
31-40 pupils	2,006	2,202	2,622	2,711	2,817	2,947	2,860	3,090	2,941	2,125	1,978
41-45 pupils	153	160	222	199	251	212	152	159	40	20	4
46-50 pupils	13	16	10	24	27	20	20	17	11	6	5
51 and over	7	8	8	8	10	18	15	15	24	17	2

[1] Including nursery but excluding special schools. [2] Full-time equivalent of teachers. For 1966/67 to 1973/74 qualified only; from 1974/75 all teachers employed in education authority and grant-aided sectors are qualified. [3] Part-time pupils in nursery are counted as 0.5 for PTR purposes. [4] In sessions 1966/67 and 1967/68, practical classes were excluded; from 1968/69, practical classes are included.

Source: Scottish Education Department

Educational building[1]

TABLE 5.14

Scotland

	1946 to 1977	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
New places										
Number of new places brought into use [2]:										
Total	1,409,431	74,699	74,265	69,345	62,432	69,342	66,611	65,925	55,332	51,633
Primary	687,164	36,035	22,540	19,990	22,597	36,552	37,187	30,259	29,369	25,741
Secondary	722,267	38,664	51,725	49,355	39,835	32,790	29,424	35,666	25,963	25,892
Approvals and progress (£ thousand)										
Value of projects approved [3] [4] . .	813,140	26,767	29,780	38,341	62,355	48,097	61,578	85,356	60,454	45,829
Primary and secondary [5]	640,694	20,279	17,242	28,293	49,011	37,203	49,406	73,731	45,550	40,415
Further education [4]	123,374	4,625	8,389	7,526	7,820	8,211	10,052	8,876	9,177	3,019
Training of teachers	24,367	1,494	3,449	712	1,534	584	197	847	1,836	915
Special schools	24,705	369	700	1,810	3,990	2,099	1,923	1,902	3,891	1,480
Contracts under construction (end of period) [4] [6]	112,538	91,527	82,635	77,478	107,548	105,941	121,835	130,633	144,204	112,538
Contracts completed [4] [6]	699,962	35,836	38,086	44,956	36,343	47,690	46,338	52,893	71,871	77,487

[1] Excluding building wholly financed from private sources. [2] Figures refer to the sum of the approved capacities of all the teaching rooms whether classrooms or practical rooms. (See introductory note on page 120.) [3] Figures refer to approval at the sketch plans stage, except those for period from 1954 to 1959 and for 1977, which refer to tenders accepted for approved projects. [4] For the period 1946 to 1968, values of libraries are included; thereafter are excluded. [5] Including school meals. [6] Valued at tender cost.

Source: Scottish Education Department

Further education [1]

Scotland

Years ended 31 July

TABLE 5.15

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75 [5]	1975/76 [5]	1976/77 [5]
Number of establishments											
Total	1,378	1,329	1,225	1,164	1,280	1,209	1,205	1,141	211	221	177
Central institutions	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	14	14	14
Further education centres:											
Day	103	88	86	82	91	83	89	82	74	75	73
Evening	1,262	1,228	1,126	1,069	1,176	1,113	1,103	1,046	123	132	90
Number of students											
Total	340,789	341,970	353,144	357,144	367,660	355,434	373,001	407,749	164,369	172,845	172,012
Central institutions	14,113	14,102	13,174	13,217	13,342	14,147	14,340	14,999	12,769	12,628	12,682
Further Education centres	326,676	327,868	339,970	343,927	354,318	341,287	358,661	392,750	151,600	160,217	159,330
Full-time students: Total	18,523	20,808	22,923	24,728	25,426	27,296	30,106	29,003	35,075	41,001	44,534
Students aged 15 and under 18 years as percentage of that age group [2]	3.7	3.9	4.3	4.2	3.8	4.0	5.9	3.3	5.2	7.0	7.2
Central institutions:											
All students	6,546	6,897	7,217	7,494	8,074	8,679	9,219	9,679	10,409	10,371	10,598
Students aged 15 and under 18 years	624	608	557	533	517	618	623	534	683	686	647
Further education centres:											
All students	11,977	13,911	15,711	17,234	17,352	18,617	20,887	19,324	24,666	30,630	33,936
Students aged 15 and under 18 years	8,282	8,600	9,495	9,335	8,661	9,051	9,108	5,120	8,248	11,327	11,977
Part-time students [3]: Total	322,266	321,162	330,216	332,416	342,234	328,138	342,895	378,746	129,294	131,844	127,478
Students aged 15 and under 18 years as percentage of that age group [2]	26.6	26.9	26.8	27.6	26.3	24.1	35.2	30.2	27.6	25.8	23.9
Central institutions:											
All students	7,567	7,205	5,957	5,723	5,268	5,468	5,121	5,320	2,360	2,257	2,084
Students aged 15 and under 18 years [4]	495	373	343	260	244	230	203	202	100	100	83
Further education centres:											
All students	314,699	313,957	324,259	326,693	336,966	322,670	337,774	373,426	126,934	129,587	125,394
Students aged 15 and under 18 years [4]	63,540	62,927	62,167	64,833	62,632	58,611	57,632	50,962	47,624	44,449	41,922

[1] Establishments managed or assisted by education authorities in receipt of direct grant from the Scottish Education Department. [2] Consequent upon the raising of the school leaving age, the student figures from 1972/73 relate mainly to those aged 16 and 17, but include small numbers of 15 year olds (released from school to attend further education); the population to which these figures are linked is however an amalgam of the 16 and 17 year old groups. [3] Including students released by employers during working hours. [4] From 1966/67 until 1973/74 these totals consist of the actual vocational figures together with estimates of non-vocational students. Statistics of non-vocational students by age have not been available since 1964/65. [5] Excluding establishments and students in respect of non-vocational courses.

Source: Scottish Education Department

School meals and milk [1]

Scotland

TABLE 5.16

Thousands

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Pupils present	821	777	854	850	875	865	895	931	934	911	930
Day pupils taking mid-day meals ...	387	378	403	375	362	362	393	430	467	465	476
Percentage of pupils taking mid-day meals	47.2	48.7	47.2	44.1	41.3	41.9	43.9	46.2	50.0	51.0	51.2
Pupils taking milk (day pupils and boarders)	714	682	550	547	559	272	290	298	300	288	237
Percentage of pupils taking milk	86.7	87.6	93.8	94.0	94.0	46.5	48.4	48.4	48.9	49.0	39.8

[1] The census of school meals and milk is taken on a day in January. The milk figures for 1969 to 1971 relate only to pupils receiving primary or special education; those from 1972 relate only to primary pupils who were provided with milk up to 1 August following their seventh birthday, older primary pupils receiving milk on medical grounds and pupils receiving special education.

Source: Scottish Education Department

EDUCATION

Pupils on registers of grant-aided schools

Northern Ireland

TABLE 5.21

At January in each year

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Pupils on registers of primary, nursery, secondary [1] and special schools:											
Aged 2-4	12,153	13,131	15,077	15,935	17,709	19,511	20,417	21,044	21,306	22,601	22,665
Aged 5-14	276,901	282,962	288,996	294,668	300,077	302,003	301,892	302,703	302,543	302,096	300,325
Aged 15-18 [2]	25,097	29,907	31,834	33,007	34,193	35,479	36,165	45,493	46,524	48,459	50,352
Pupils on registers of:											
Primary schools	194,791	198,768	203,808	208,002	212,059	214,271	213,827	213,790	212,510	211,360	207,574
Nursery schools	630	687	781	861	992	1,038	1,097	1,145	1,192	1,770	2,374
Secondary schools [1]	116,755	124,457	129,204	132,599	136,669	139,404	141,259	151,966	154,322	157,507	160,781
Special schools	1,975	2,088	2,114	2,148	2,259	2,280	2,291	2,339	2,349	2,519	2,613

[1] Secondary (intermediate), technical intermediate and grammar schools including preparatory departments. [2] Including a small number aged 19 and over attending secondary schools.

Source: Department of Education.

Primary and secondary schools

Northern Ireland

TABLE 5.22

At January in each year

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Primary, nursery and special:											
Schools	1,411	1,376	1,335	1,302	1,266	1,250	1,209	1,190	1,176	1,176	1,164
Pupils on registers	197,396	201,543	206,703	211,011	215,310	217,589	217,215	217,274	216,051	215,649	212,561
Teachers	6,856	7,054	7,188	7,363	7,565	7,807	7,946	8,059	8,186	8,328	8,618
Pupils per teacher	28.8	28.6	28.8	28.7	28.5	27.9	27.3	27.0	26.4	25.9	24.7
Classes:											
Total	6,505	6,648	6,811	6,977	7,159	7,333	7,419	7,600	7,610	7,676	7,824
1-30 pupils	2,887	2,928	2,951	3,015	3,185	3,455	3,740	4,018	4,232	4,455	5,195
31-40 pupils	3,105	3,364	3,519	3,620	3,730	3,684	3,540	3,491	3,313	3,167	2,597
41-50 pupils	492	346	336	336	241	192	137	91	64	54	32
51 and over	21	10	5	6	3	2	2	—	1	—	—
Secondary [1]:											
Schools	256	260	264	266	265	261	259	259	261	262	262
Pupils on registers	116,755	124,457	129,204	132,599	136,669	139,404	141,259	151,966	154,322	157,507	160,781
Teachers [2]	5,788	6,061	6,483	6,800	7,192	7,487	7,805	8,492	8,683	8,999	9,512

[1] Intermediate, technical intermediate and grammar schools including preparatory departments. [2] Excluding teachers in technical intermediate schools.

Source: Department of Education

Educational building

TABLE 5.23

Northern Ireland

	1 April 1948 to 31 December 1976	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Number of new places brought into use:										
Total	367,066	23,059	19,507	20,605	16,681	21,745	25,013	13,341	15,946	9,872
Primary	190,375	12,525	14,783	13,583	8,751	11,376	14,442	6,591	8,488	4,394
Secondary	176,691	10,534	4,724	7,022	7,930	10,369	10,571	6,750	7,458	5,478
Total cost of building works in connection with all types of schools and institutions (£ thousand)	142,443	9,859	6,736	8,765	6,437	12,004	10,137	7,522	13,339	13,145

Source: Department of Education

Further education

Northern Ireland
Years ended 31 July

TABLE 5.24

TABLE 5.24		Years ended 31 July										Number
	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	
Vocational and non-vocational courses												
Students enrolled[1] in:												
Grant aided institutions of further education: Total	61,962	64,878	61,845	62,394	67,474	56,838	55,567	56,580	61,041	70,789	72,418	
Men	29,265	31,508	31,493	31,685	33,519	27,722	25,797	25,038	26,736	29,639	30,632	
Women	32,697	33,370	30,352	30,709	33,955	29,116	29,770	31,542	34,305	41,150	41,786	
Ulster College: Total	—	—	—	—	—	1,248	3,469	4,204	4,902	5,168	5,964	
Men	—	—	—	—	—	840	2,773	3,291	3,781	3,824	4,321	
Women	—	—	—	—	—	408	696	913	1,121	1,344	1,643	
Courses of adult education provided by Queen's University, Belfast, Department of Extra-Mural Studies[2] New University of Ulster, Institute of Continuing Education[3] and Workers' Educational Association												
Three-year tutorial classes:												
Courses	—	5	5	11	17	27	38	11	59	8	7	
Students[4]	—	197	119	266	242	431	566	165	662	147	148	
Sessional courses:												
Courses	65	78	77	94	98	88	92	127	80	158	124	
Effective students[4]	1,437	2,116	1,783	1,798	1,551	1,229	1,165	1,490	1,051	1,754	1,671	
Terminal courses:												
Courses	49	39	45	101	115	123	197	334	290	251	353	
Effective students[4]	1,256	966	1,359	2,286	2,202	2,143	2,819	4,672	3,994	3,717	4,707	
Other courses:												
Courses	4	—	—	7	4	1	3	—	35	52	52	
Effective students[4]	82	—	—	133	71	54	81	—	524	786	886	

[1] Excluding students attending technical intermediate (formerly junior technical) schools. [2] Prior to 1968/69 these courses were conducted by Queen's University Joint Committee for Adult Education; this committee was dissolved under new arrangements on 31 August 1968. [3] From 1970. [4] Those who have attended at least two-thirds of the number of meetings and who have done such written work and private study as the tutor has required.

Source: Department of Education

EDUCATION

School meals and milk [1]

Northern Ireland

TABLE 5.25

On a selected day in October each year

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
All schools											
Day pupils present [2]	310,628	317,870	325,696	331,765	338,965	332,745	346,864	345,027	352,250	353,212	354,308
Day pupils taking meals	165,185	179,201	172,648	162,075	151,130	162,782	184,377	198,246	204,368	207,599	192,424
Percentage of day pupils taking meals	53.2	56.4	53.0	48.9	44.6	48.9	53.2	57.5	58.0	58.8	54.3
Pupils present [2] [3] [4] and eligible to receive milk	315,426	198,480	202,481	206,211	107,246	103,001	101,683	98,775	98,521	94,630	93,408
Pupils taking milk (day pupils and boarders)	285,978	188,003	192,651	195,760	104,427	100,772	99,494	96,672	96,011	92,653	91,212
Percentage of pupils taking milk	90.7	94.7	95.1	94.9	97.3	97.8	97.8	97.9	97.5	97.9	97.6
Primary, special and independent schools											
Day pupils present [2]	187,550	192,192	196,236	200,005	203,591	197,883	202,300	199,460	201,565	198,431	196,622
Day pupils taking meals	91,794	100,811	96,571	90,496	84,553	92,495	104,959	113,719	116,571	118,881	108,232
Percentage of day pupils taking meals	48.9	52.5	49.2	45.2	41.5	46.7	51.9	57.0	57.8	59.9	55.0
Pupils present [2] [3] [4] and eligible to receive milk	188,341	192,987	197,049	200,815	104,882	101,069	99,688	96,781	96,573	93,031	91,822
Pupils taking milk (day pupils and boarders)	180,275	183,271	187,940	191,097	102,304	98,906	97,774	94,933	94,347	91,073	89,694
Percentage of pupils taking milk	95.7	95.0	95.4	95.2	97.5	97.9	98.1	98.1	97.7	97.9	97.7
Secondary schools [5]											
Day pupils present [2]	123,078	125,678	129,460	131,760	135,374	134,862	144,564	145,567	150,685	154,781	157,686
Day pupils taking meals	73,391	78,390	76,077	71,579	66,577	70,287	79,418	84,527	87,797	88,718	84,192
Percentage of day pupils taking meals	59.6	62.4	58.8	54.3	49.2	52.1	54.9	58.1	58.3	57.3	53.4
Pupils present [2] [3] [4] and eligible to receive milk	127,085	5,493	5,432	5,396	2,364	1,932	1,995	1,994	1,948	1,599	1,586
Pupils taking milk (day pupils and boarders)	105,703	4,732	4,711	4,663	2,123	1,866	1,720	1,739	1,664	1,580	1,518
Percentage of pupils taking milk	83.2	86.2	86.7	86.4	89.8	96.6	86.2	87.2	85.4	98.8	95.7

[1] From 1 September 1968 free milk ceased to be provided for pupils in secondary schools except for pupils in the preparatory departments of grammar schools: from 1 September 1971, with certain exceptions, free milk ceased to be provided for pupils over 7 years of age in primary schools and the preparatory departments of grammar schools. [2] The number of pupils present refers to those present at all schools which have milk/meals schemes in operation. [3] Includes boarders. [4] 1971 figure is estimated. [5] Includes technical intermediate schools and institutions of further education providing full-time day courses for pupils under 18 years of age.

Source: Department of Education

School-leavers by selected qualifications

Northern Ireland

TABLE 5.26

	School years										Number
	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Boys with at least:											
1 'O' level [1]	3,088	3,401	3,904	3,872	4,226	4,443	4,589	5,371	5,218	5,447	5,900
As percentage of all leavers	26.2	28.4	31.2	30.7	33.7	34.2	61.3	43.8	42.5	42.8	44.3
5 'O' levels and/or 1 'A' level [1]	2,418	2,527	2,900	2,827	3,086	3,207	3,091	3,379	3,206	3,178	3,465
As percentage of all leavers	20.5	21.1	23.2	22.4	24.6	24.7	41.3	27.5	26.1	24.9	26.0
2 'A' levels	1,454	1,564	1,804	1,748	1,922	1,908	1,814	1,963	1,874	1,894	2,012
As percentage of all leavers	12.3	13.0	14.4	13.8	15.3	14.7	24.2	16.0	15.3	14.9	15.1
Girls with at least:											
1 'O' level [1]	2,636	2,851	3,465	3,846	4,135	4,531	4,760	5,596	5,758	5,802	6,188
As percentage of all leavers	24.3	26.6	30.4	32.6	34.9	36.5	62.2	50.1	48.0	47.8	49.4
5 'O' levels and/or 1 'A' level [1]	2,120	2,234	2,605	2,823	3,128	3,242	3,299	3,429	3,456	3,404	3,591
As percentage of all leavers	19.5	20.8	22.9	23.9	26.4	26.1	43.1	30.7	28.8	28.1	28.7
2 'A' levels	947	1,120	1,362	1,524	1,715	1,691	1,754	1,758	1,839	1,923	1,962
As percentage of all leavers	8.7	10.4	12.0	12.9	14.5	13.6	22.9	15.7	15.3	15.8	15.7

[1] Includes 'O' level passes on 'A' level papers, and from 1972/73 Grade 1 results in the CSE examination.

Source: Department of Education

Teacher training: students in initial training courses

TABLE 5.27

	Northern Ireland At 31 December										Number
	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Queen's University Belfast, Department of Education: Men	62	73	76	69	68	74	76	62	64	66	58
Women	63	62	84	97	100	92	94	106	107	115	110
New University of Ulster: Men			15	27	37	68	88	85	90	166	179
Women			56	101	139	246	237	279	323	421	451
Stranmillis College: Men	308	342	366	380	339	368	364	356	309	326	284
Women	839	853	842	792	847	886	906	921	936	943	910
St. Joseph's College of Education: Men	328	334	377	399	424	458	467	464	453	457	437
St. Mary's College of Education: Women	437	461	485	514	500	545	566	554	549	544	522
Ulster College, Faculty of Education: [1]											
Physical education:											
Diploma: Men	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	18	22
Women	78	95	115	116	116	115	113	106	89	67	45
Degree: Men	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	12	17	36
Women	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	20	31	47
Domestic science:											
Diploma: Men	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Women	161	160	168	167	163	164	158	152	139	149	106
Degree: Men	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Women	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24
Education of retarded children:											
Diploma: Men	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	7	8	8	4
Women	—	—	—	—	—	—	29	53	75	74	59
Degree: Men	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Women	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14
Communications studies: Men	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	8	6
Women	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	14	23
Art: Men	3	7	10	7	6	12	11	11	12	17	8
Women	5	7	12	12	15	22	24	15	18	21	12
Craft subjects: Men	—	—	22	24	24	22	22	21	25	27	20
Music: Men	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	10
Women	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	4
Londonderry Technical College: Men	—	2	4	—	3	3	3	—	6	2	6
Women	—	8	20	21	23	18	18	17	11	18	13
Total Men	701	758	870	906	901	1,005	1,032	1,019	990	1,116	1,073
Total Women	1,583	1,646	1,782	1,820	1,903	2,088	2,145	2,214	2,273	2,403	2,340
Total	2,284	2,404	2,652	2,726	2,804	3,093	3,177	3,233	3,263	3,519	3,413

[1] From 1971 the former Colleges of Domestic Science, Physical Education and Art and Design were amalgamated in the Ulster College. The one-year courses of training in the Belfast College of Technology for teachers of craft subjects were also transferred to it.

Source: Department of Education

EDUCATION

Pupils in schools: all schools [1]

TABLE 5.31

Number and percentage of the population

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974 [2] [3]	1975	1976	1977
Age at the beginning of January											
Number (thousands)											
Boys and girls											
2-4	277.6	292.5	307.8	320.0	343.6	379.0	417.1	508.6	531.6	576.0	569.0
5-10	5,032.0	5,173.0	5,307.4	5,436.5	5,544.1	5,623.2	5,639.6	5,614.4	5,549.3	5,452.8	5,373.8
11	758.3	791.5	818.0	835.9	843.5	881.7	902.1	928.1	942.2	964.6	949.9
12-14	2,286.6	2,288.8	2,312.8	2,366.4	2,442.3	2,504.1	2,567.8	2,631.0	2,710.0	2,768.0	2,834.8
Total 2-14	8,354.7	8,545.8	8,745.9	8,958.8	9,173.4	9,388.0	9,526.6	9,682.1	9,733.0	9,761.5	9,727.4
15	478.8	502.1	522.8	526.1	533.6	566.5	599.2	831.9	840.7	876.0	896.8
16	229.8	242.4	256.6	268.4	272.5	281.9	292.0	399.9	429.0	432.3	454.9
17	131.3	136.6	143.0	150.8	156.9	161.0	162.8	162.5	166.5	175.3	181.0
18 and over	48.9	50.9	51.3	51.4	53.2	55.5	54.7	53.7	53.1	55.6	60.4
Total	9,243.5	9,477.8	9,719.4	9,955.6	10,189.7	10,452.9	10,635.2	11,130.1	11,222.3	11,300.6	11,320.5
Boys											
14	385.7	393.8	390.5	388.1	404.3	420.3	429.6	434.7	451.9	461.6	475.1
15	246.1	257.2	268.9	270.2	274.4	291.2	307.8	425.9	431.6	448.8	459.4
16	121.4	127.7	133.6	140.1	141.8	146.4	150.6	204.7	218.7	221.6	231.6
17	73.0	74.8	77.5	80.5	83.7	85.3	85.9	84.8	86.3	91.0	93.9
18 and over	31.6	32.2	31.9	31.6	32.1	33.3	32.3	31.2	30.6	31.9	34.2
Girls											
14	370.6	374.6	371.9	369.6	386.1	398.9	409.1	412.0	430.2	439.2	451.6
15	232.6	244.9	253.9	255.9	259.3	275.4	291.4	406.0	409.1	427.2	437.4
16	108.4	114.7	122.9	128.3	130.7	135.5	141.4	195.2	210.3	210.7	223.3
17	58.4	61.7	65.5	70.4	73.1	75.7	76.9	77.7	80.2	84.3	87.2
18 and over	17.3	18.6	19.4	19.8	21.1	22.2	22.4	22.5	22.5	23.7	26.2
As a percentage of population [4]											
Boys and girls											
2-4	9.59	10.04	10.60	11.23	12.29	13.93	15.66	19.37	20.87	23.69	24.83
5-10	98.98	98.99	98.80	98.79	98.83	100.04	100.69	100.91	100.90	100.70	100.09
11	100.70	101.09	100.62	100.35	100.18	99.85	99.90	100.66	100.55	101.54	100.09
12-14	100.47	100.78	100.82	100.78	100.51	99.09	100.07	100.15	100.44	100.18	100.06
15	63.00	66.50	68.25	69.04	70.58	70.20	73.07	98.68	98.67	100.00	99.76
16	29.39	31.77	33.85	34.86	35.62	35.91	36.55	48.53	50.77	50.56	51.87
17	16.03	17.38	18.72	19.76	20.32	20.75	20.98	20.31	20.18	20.70	21.17
18 and over [5]	5.63	6.18	6.53	6.68	6.95	7.11	7.02	6.92	6.62	6.72	7.15
Boys											
14	100.44	100.97	100.39	100.28	100.57	99.13	99.68	99.47	100.42	99.70	100.02
15	63.43	66.63	68.60	69.46	70.90	70.34	73.11	98.36	98.54	99.51	99.65
16	30.35	32.66	34.61	35.65	36.27	36.33	36.64	48.39	50.39	50.48	51.35
17	17.38	18.61	19.92	20.75	21.30	21.38	21.48	20.63	20.40	20.97	21.39
18 and over [5]	7.12	7.65	7.99	8.08	8.25	8.26	8.05	7.80	7.43	7.52	7.88
Girls											
14	100.43	100.70	100.51	100.43	101.07	99.48	100.02	99.76	101.46	100.05	100.13
15	62.86	66.37	67.89	68.79	70.27	70.08	73.03	99.02	98.82	100.52	99.86
16	28.38	30.75	33.04	34.03	34.95	35.47	36.44	48.68	51.17	50.65	52.42
17	14.60	16.07	17.51	18.82	19.29	20.08	20.45	19.97	19.95	20.46	20.96
18 and over [5]	4.08	4.63	5.01	5.22	5.60	5.87	5.93	5.98	5.77	5.88	6.36

[1] As at January. The Scotland component for the figures from 1975 onwards is at previous September. [2] From 1974 onwards, part-time pupils (aged 2-4) in England and Wales and in Scotland have each been counted as one pupil; in earlier years they are included as 0.5 pupil. [3] The minimum school-leaving age was raised to 16 on 1 September 1972. The figures for 1974 are the first to reflect this change. [4] The Registrars General estimates of total population have sometimes been slightly below the number of children found to have attended school, or are less than the estimated number expected to attend school. [5] As a percentage of the 18 years age-group.

Sources: Department of Education and Science; Scottish Education Department; Department of Education (Northern Ireland)

Pupils in schools: public sector schools[1]

Numbers and percentage of the population

TABLE 5.32

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974 [2] [3]	1975	1976	1977
Age at the beginning of January											
Number (thousands)											
Boys and girls											
2-4	249.1	264.9	280.6	293.2	317.7	352.9	390.1	475.3	499.2	544.9	539.5
5-10	4,808.7	4,956.0	5,093.4	5,223.7	5,335.1	5,415.8	5,432.7	5,405.1	5,343.6	5,257.0	5,185.5
11	702.6	736.2	762.4	780.2	788.7	826.2	846.1	870.5	883.7	906.6	893.7
12-14	2,098.4	2,104.1	2,129.2	2,183.2	2,258.0	2,319.4	2,380.6	2,441.3	2,515.6	2,572.6	2,637.4
Total 2-14	7,858.8	8,061.3	8,265.6	8,480.3	8,699.5	8,914.2	9,049.5	9,192.3	9,242.1	9,281.0	9,256.1
15	419.5	443.1	463.7	468.3	476.3	508.8	540.3	771.0	779.6	813.3	833.7
16	182.2	195.4	209.4	221.1	226.1	235.6	245.0	351.2	379.8	383.6	404.7
17	98.9	103.9	110.1	117.4	123.1	127.3	128.6	128.2	131.4	140.0	145.3
18 and over	37.2	39.0	39.3	40.0	41.7	43.8	43.3	42.3	41.6	43.9	48.1
Total	8,596.6	8,842.7	9,088.2	9,327.1	9,566.6	9,829.7	10,006.7	10,485.1	10,574.5	10,661.9	10,687.8
Boys											
14	353.5	361.5	358.9	356.8	372.5	388.1	397.4	402.0	418.5	427.5	440.2
15	215.4	226.9	237.9	239.9	244.0	260.7	276.7	394.0	399.1	415.4	425.4
16	95.4	101.9	107.8	113.9	116.2	120.7	124.6	178.0	191.5	194.3	203.3
17	54.0	55.8	58.5	61.4	64.5	66.1	66.5	65.2	66.5	70.7	73.1
18 and over	23.9	24.6	24.3	24.4	25.0	26.2	25.4	24.4	23.8	24.9	26.7
Girls											
14	339.6	344.7	342.6	340.8	357.2	370.0	379.7	382.9	400.0	409.6	421.2
15	204.1	216.2	225.8	228.4	232.3	248.1	263.5	377.0	380.5	397.9	408.3
16	86.7	93.6	101.6	107.2	109.8	114.8	120.4	173.2	188.2	189.3	201.4
17	44.9	48.1	51.6	56.0	58.8	61.3	62.1	63.0	64.9	69.2	72.2
18 and over	13.3	14.4	15.1	15.6	16.7	17.7	17.9	17.9	17.8	19.0	21.4
As a percentage of population											
Boys and girls											
2-4	8.60	9.09	9.66	10.29	11.36	12.97	14.65	18.10	19.60	22.41	23.60
5-10	94.58	94.83	94.81	94.92	95.10	96.35	97.00	97.14	97.16	97.08	96.58
11	93.31	94.02	93.78	93.66	93.67	93.57	93.70	94.41	94.31	95.43	94.17
12-14	92.20	92.65	92.82	92.98	92.92	91.78	92.77	92.93	93.24	93.11	93.10
15	55.20	58.69	60.54	61.46	63.00	63.05	65.89	91.46	91.50	92.84	92.74
16	23.30	25.61	27.63	28.71	29.56	30.01	30.66	42.62	44.95	44.87	46.15
17	12.08	13.22	14.41	15.37	15.95	16.40	16.57	16.03	15.93	16.53	16.99
18 and over [4]	4.29	4.74	5.00	5.19	5.44	5.61	5.56	5.45	5.19	5.31	5.69
Boys											
14	92.06	92.69	92.26	92.20	92.66	91.53	92.20	91.99	93.00	92.33	92.67
15	55.52	58.78	60.69	61.67	63.05	62.97	65.72	90.99	91.12	92.11	92.28
16	23.85	26.06	27.93	28.98	29.72	29.95	30.32	42.08	44.12	44.26	45.08
17	12.86	13.88	15.04	15.82	16.41	16.57	16.63	15.86	15.72	16.29	16.65
18 and over [4]	5.38	5.84	6.09	6.24	6.43	6.50	6.33	6.10	5.78	5.87	6.15
Girls											
14	92.03	92.66	92.59	92.61	93.51	92.27	92.84	92.71	94.34	93.30	93.39
15	55.16	58.59	60.37	61.40	62.95	63.13	66.04	91.95	91.91	93.62	93.22
16	22.70	25.09	27.31	28.44	29.36	30.05	31.03	43.19	45.79	45.50	47.28
17	11.23	12.53	13.80	14.97	15.51	16.26	16.52	16.20	16.14	16.80	17.36
18 and over [4]	3.14	3.58	3.90	4.12	4.43	4.68	4.74	4.76	4.56	4.71	5.19

[1] As at January. The Scotland component for the figures from 1975 onwards is at previous September. [2] From 1974 onwards, part-time pupils (aged 2-4) in England and Wales and in Scotland have each been counted as one pupil; in earlier years they are included as 0.5 pupil. [3] The minimum school leaving age was raised to 16 on 1 September 1972. The figures for 1974 are the first to reflect this change. [4] As a percentage of the 18 years age-group.

Sources: Department of Education and Science; Scottish Education Department, Department of Education (Northern Ireland)

EDUCATION

Percentage of pupils remaining at school beyond the statutory leaving age[1] [2]

TABLE 5.33

At January

	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975 [3]
Public sector schools											
United Kingdom											
Boys and girls											
15 [4]	39.8	42.4	45.7	49.9	52.7	54.2	55.2	56.8	58.5	—	—
16	22.2	24.0	25.7	28.2	30.3	31.5	32.4	33.8	33.5	25.7	26.0
17	11.3	12.2	13.5	14.8	16.0	17.1	17.7	18.3	18.6	17.7	17.4
18 and over	4.1	4.2	4.8	5.3	5.6	5.8	6.1	6.2	6.2	6.1	5.7
Boys											
15 [4]	40.0	42.6	46.0	50.1	52.8	54.2	55.2	57.0	58.6	—	—
16	23.2	24.8	26.3	28.8	30.6	31.7	32.5	33.8	33.4	24.9	25.2
17	12.4	13.2	14.4	15.5	16.7	17.6	18.1	18.6	18.8	17.7	17.3
18 and over	5.3	5.2	6.0	6.6	6.8	7.0	7.2	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.4
Girls											
15 [4]	39.6	42.2	45.4	49.6	52.5	54.3	55.1	56.5	58.5	—	—
16	21.2	23.2	25.1	27.6	29.9	31.2	32.2	33.7	33.6	26.5	26.8
17	10.1	11.2	12.5	14.0	15.4	16.6	17.2	18.0	18.4	17.8	17.6
18 and over	3.0	3.1	3.5	4.0	4.4	4.6	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.2	4.9
All schools											
United Kingdom											
Boys and girls											
15 [4]	43.8	46.4	49.4	53.2	55.7	57.3	58.1	59.5	61.3	—	—
16	26.3	28.1	29.7	32.1	34.0	35.1	35.9	37.2	36.9	29.2	29.5
17	13.9	15.1	16.4	17.8	19.1	20.2	20.7	21.3	21.7	20.7	20.5
18 and over	5.0	5.1	5.8	6.4	6.7	6.9	7.1	7.2	7.2	7.1	6.7
Boys											
15 [4]	44.0	46.7	49.8	53.5	56.1	57.4	58.3	59.9	61.4	—	—
16	27.7	29.2	30.7	33.1	34.8	35.8	36.5	37.8	37.3	29.0	29.3
17	15.6	16.7	17.9	19.1	20.2	21.1	21.6	22.1	22.4	21.2	20.7
18 and over	6.4	6.4	7.3	7.9	8.1	8.3	8.4	8.5	8.3	8.1	7.6
Girls											
15 [4]	43.5	46.1	49.0	52.9	55.4	57.1	57.9	59.1	61.2	—	—
16	24.9	26.8	28.7	31.0	33.2	34.3	35.3	36.7	36.6	29.5	29.7
17	12.2	13.5	14.9	16.4	17.8	19.1	19.7	20.5	20.9	20.3	20.2
18 and over	3.6	3.6	4.2	4.8	5.2	5.4	5.7	5.9	6.0	6.1	5.8
England and Wales											
Boys and girls											
15 [4]	44.3	47.1	50.2	53.6	56.2	57.7	59.1	60.6	61.3	—	—
16	26.8	28.6	30.3	32.6	34.5	35.5	36.2	37.5	37.2	26.8	27.0
17	13.9	15.1	16.5	17.9	19.1	20.1	20.6	21.2	21.6	20.8	20.7
18 and over	5.3	5.4	6.0	6.6	6.9	7.1	7.4	7.5	7.5	7.4	7.1
Scotland											
Boys and girls											
15 [4]	37.0	38.9	41.4	45.1	47.6	49.2	51.9	52.8	—	—	—
16	23.1	24.6	25.5	28.4	30.7	32.5	34.3	35.6	35.6	37.6	37.5
17	13.5	14.2	15.2	16.4	18.0	19.4	20.5	21.1	21.3	19.5	18.1
18 and over	2.9	2.8	2.9	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.2	2.9	2.2
Northern Ireland [5]											
Boys and girls											
15 [4]	40.7	41.8	45.0	57.6	58.9	59.2	60.9	62.5	62.6	—	—
16	23.0	25.0	26.1	29.3	31.5	33.0	33.5	34.9	34.6	44.5	47.7
17	15.5	16.8	18.8	20.5	22.2	23.5	23.8	24.0	24.1	22.2	21.9
18 and over	6.5	7.4	8.7	10.1	11.5	11.9	12.6	12.1	11.6	11.5	10.5

[1] All schools excluding special schools. [2] The number of pupils aged 15, 16, 17, 18 and over expressed as a percentage of the 13 year-old pupils 2, 3, 4 and 5 years earlier, respectively. [3] Based on the equivalent 14 year-old age groups for England, Wales and Northern Ireland, but on 13 year-olds for Scotland. [4] Since January 1965, 15-year-olds in England and Wales have been over school-leaving age only if born between January and August, as the Christmas leaving date was abolished. For the 15-year-old age group, therefore, the figures for England and Wales (and for the England and Wales constituent of the United Kingdom figures) for 1965 to 1973 are restricted to those born between January and August. Similar restrictions apply to the 16 year-olds from 1974. In Scotland, the figure of fifteen-year olds (and 16 year-olds from 1974) has been adjusted to include only those voluntarily staying on at school; except in 1973 where it is not appropriate to isolate 15-year-old pupils remaining at school beyond the statutory school leaving age since the raising of the school leaving age affected the numbers at January 1973. In Northern Ireland, where the December leaving date was abolished in 1967, the whole age group is regarded as above school-leaving age. [5] Excluding independent schools.

Sources: Department of Education and Science; Scottish Education Department; Department of Education (Northern Ireland)

Students at all grant-aided establishments of further education [1] [2]

TABLE 5.34

Autumn term

Thousands

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Type of course											
Full-time and sandwich	229	250	276	295	308	325	342	340	376	445	552
Day release and block release . . .	693	712	722	727	706	661	636	613	625	616	600
Other courses	2,349	2,412	2,335	2,256	2,357	2,466	2,569	2,747	2,870	3,056	2,662
Total	3,270	3,374	3,332	3,278	3,371	3,452	3,547	3,700	3,871	4,117	3,814

[1] Excluding students at Colleges of Advanced Technology. [2] Excluding students in Scotland and Northern Ireland on non-vocational courses.

Sources: Department of Education and Science; Scottish Education Department; Department of Education (Northern Ireland)

Further education

TABLE 5.35

Autumn term 1976

	All courses[1]			Full-time courses		Sandwich courses		Other courses[1]	
	Total	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
Number of students									
Total [2]	3,813,770	1,660,562	2,153,208	228,702	268,135	44,993	9,707	1,386,867	1,875,366
Aged under 18[2]	711,036	391,157	319,879	68,677	95,348	2,288	896	320,192	223,635
Aged 18-20	660,910	409,283	251,627	74,794	91,595	20,403	5,641	314,086	154,391
Aged 21 and over	2,441,824	860,122	1,581,702	85,231	81,192	22,302	3,170	752,589	1,497,340
Number of day release students included above[3]									
Total	599,866	492,689	107,177					492,689	107,177
Under 18	172,419	137,706	34,713					137,706	34,713
18 and over	427,447	354,983	72,464					354,983	72,464
Full-time and sandwich course students from outside the United Kingdom included above									
All courses	49,932	38,661	11,271						
Advanced courses	21,311	17,290	4,021						
Non-advanced courses	28,621	21,371	7,250						
Enrolments on courses leading to recognised qualifications[4] [5]	1,457,793	943,444	514,349	204,488	221,728	44,386	9,521	694,570	283,100
All advanced courses	374,649	240,451	134,198	85,916	102,588	37,950	7,759	116,585	23,851
University degrees [7]	11,004	5,783	5,221	4,515	4,796	117	4	1,151	421
C N A A degrees [8]	80,820	57,222	23,598	29,554	18,334	21,836	3,912	5,832	1,352
Higher National Diploma	18,021	14,711	3,310	3,593	1,216	11,106	2,094	12	—
Higher National Certificate	34,044	30,064	3,980	14	1	34	—	30,016	3,979
TEC and BEC higher certificate and diploma [9]	18,073	12,984	5,089	3,981	1,770	1,642	555	7,361	2,764
Initial teacher training [9]	84,141	22,482	61,659	22,482	61,659	—	—	—	—
Other advanced courses [5] [6]	128,546	97,205	31,341	21,777	14,812	3,215	1,194	72,213	15,335
All non-advanced courses	1,083,144	702,993	380,151	118,572	119,140	6,436	1,762	577,985	259,249
Ordinary National Diploma	18,868	15,062	3,806	11,609	3,225	3,451	580	2	1
Ordinary National Certificate	34,349	29,976	4,373	444	7	872	9	28,660	4,357
TEC and BEC certificate and diploma [9]	64,969	36,256	28,713	6,755	9,286	173	91	29,328	19,336
City and Guilds courses	469,938	401,020	68,918	33,333	18,359	1,414	208	366,273	50,351
GCE 'O' level and SCE 'O' grade	338,813	152,939	185,874	45,745	41,972	8	2	107,186	143,900
GCE 'A' level and SCE 'H' grade									
Other non-advanced courses[5]	156,207	67,740	88,467	20,686	46,291	518	872	46,536	41,304

[1] Students on non-vocational courses in Scotland and Northern Ireland are not included. [2] Includes boys and girls, in England and Wales, aged under fifteen years, attending evening institutes. [3] Including block release students. [4] For Northern Ireland full time courses include sandwich courses. [5] In Scotland figures include students on courses not leading to recognised qualifications. [6] In England and Wales some part-time students are enrolled on more than one course and are therefore counted more than once. [7] Including first and higher degrees and associateships and diplomas of Scottish Central Institutions. [8] Including first and higher degrees. [9] Figures are for England and Wales only and are included in the totals.

Sources: Department of Education and Science; Scottish Education Department; Department of Education (Northern Ireland)

EDUCATION

Numbers continuing education aged 16 and over

Men and women

TABLE 5.36

1974/75[1]

Thousands

	Age on 31 December 1974									
	Total 16 and over	Total 16-17	16	17	Total 18-20	18	19	20	21-24	25 and over
Number										
Total population[2]		1,670.0	845.0	825.0	2,360.0	802.0	778.0	780.0	3,120.0	
Full-time and sandwich students:										
Schools	648.5[3]	595.0	429.0	166.5	53.1	48.9	4.2	—		
Further education										
Non-advanced[4]	251.5	130.7	64.5	66.2	68.2	37.2	19.7	11.4	27.0	25.5
Advanced	121.5	1.2	—	1.2	54.2	12.2	20.3	21.8	43.6	22.4
Colleges of education[5]	119.8	—	—	—	63.8	13.5	23.4	26.8	32.9	23.0
Universities	257.7	2.2	—	2.2	131.6	31.0	49.4	51.3	85.2	38.6
of which										
Undergraduates	209.1	2.2	—	2.2	131.4	31.0	49.4	51.1	61.9	13.4
Postgraduates	48.6	—	—	—	0.2	—	—	0.2	23.3	25.2
Total full-time and sandwich students ..	1,399.0	729.1	493.5	236.2	371.0	142.7	117.1	111.3	188.8	109.5
Part-time students in further education [6] [7]										
Part-time day	812.4	246.1	105.0	141.1	249.0	114.8	82.4	51.8	317.2	
Evening	2,514.1	205.4	108.4	97.0	204.2	81.6	63.1	59.4	2,104.5	
Total part-time students	3,326.5	451.6	213.4	238.2	453.2	196.5	145.5	111.2	2,421.7	
As percentage of population										
Full-time and sandwich students:										
Schools		35.7	50.8	20.2	2.2	6.1	0.5	—		
Further education										
Non-advanced		7.8	7.6	8.0	2.9	4.6	2.5	1.5	0.9	
Advanced		0.1	—	0.1	2.3	1.5	2.6	2.8	1.4	
Colleges of education		—	—	—	2.7	1.7	3.0	3.4	1.1	
Universities		0.1	—	0.3	5.6	3.9	6.3	6.6	2.7	
of which										
Undergraduates		0.1	—	0.3	5.6	3.9	6.3	6.6	2.0	
Postgraduates		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.7	
Total full-time and sandwich students ..		43.7	58.4	28.6	15.7	17.8	15.1	14.3	6.1	
Part-time students in further education:										
Part-time day		14.7	12.4	17.1	10.6	14.3	10.6	6.6	..	
Evening		12.3	12.8	11.8	8.7	10.2	8.1	7.6	..	
Total part-time students		27.0	25.3	28.9	19.2	24.5	18.7	14.3	..	

[1] Schools at January 1975 for England, Wales and Northern Ireland and September 1974 for Scotland; other establishments at Autumn 1974. [2] Registrars General estimate for 1 January 1975. [3] Including 235.0 thousand pupils in England and Wales aged 16 but under school leaving age (27.8 per cent of the 16 year old age group in the United Kingdom and 14.1 per cent of the 16-17 year old age group). [4] Including full-time and sandwich students on advanced courses not leading to a recognised qualification in England, Wales and Scotland. The number in Scotland was 212; the number in England and Wales cannot be quantified. [5] Excluding departments of education in polytechnics. [6] Excluding students on non-vocational courses in Scotland, the number cannot be quantified. [7] Excluding 39,000 students in Northern Ireland on non-vocational courses, some of which are provided by Responsible Bodies, for whom no age analysis is available. The table also excludes 324,800 students in England and Wales taking courses of adult education provided by Responsible Bodies or at centres of adult education.

Source: Department of Education and Science; Scottish Education Department; Department of Education (Northern Ireland)

Number of students in higher education[1]

TABLE 5.37

Thousands

		1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76
All students:	Total ...	432.7	483.8	530.4	563.7	589.9	601.3	615.8	622.1	638.7	651.6	677.7
	Men ...	306.0	338.0	364.5	382.7	399.2	401.5	408.4	407.3	411.8	418.8	435.7
	Women...	126.6	145.7	166.0	181.0	190.6	199.8	207.4	214.8	226.9	232.7	242.0
Universities[2]	Total ...	186.4	206.8	224.1	239.2	250.7	258.7	266.1	270.4	275.6	283.1	295.0
Full time:	Total ...	173.3	189.3	205.2	217.4	226.1	235.3	242.6	246.8	251.2	257.7	268.7
Undergraduate level:	Total ...	144.5	156.8	169.6	178.9	186.2	192.4	197.3	199.9	203.6	209.1	218.1
	Men ...	104.6	112.4	121.0	127.1	131.2	133.9	135.3	134.7	135.0	136.3	140.8
	Women...	39.9	44.4	48.6	51.9	55.0	58.6	62.0	65.2	68.6	72.8	77.3
Postgraduate level:	Total ...	28.8	32.4	35.6	38.4	39.9	42.8	45.3	46.9	47.6	48.6	50.6
	Men ...	22.9	25.8	27.9	30.0	31.1	33.1	35.0	35.8	35.8	36.1	37.3
	Women...	6.0	6.7	7.7	8.4	8.8	9.7	10.3	11.1	11.8	12.5	13.4
Part-time:	Total ...	13.1	17.5	18.9	21.8	24.6	23.4	23.5	23.6	24.4	25.4	26.3
Undergraduate level:	Total ...	4.8	4.4	4.6	5.0	5.1	5.3	3.7	3.4	3.5	3.4	3.8
	Men ...	3.5	2.9	3.0	3.0	2.9	3.0	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.8	2.0
	Women...	1.3	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.2	2.3	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8
Postgraduate level:	Total ...	8.3	13.1	14.4	16.8	19.5	18.1	19.8	20.1	20.9	22.0	22.5
	Men ...	6.9	11.3	12.2	14.3	16.4	14.9	16.1	16.2	16.5	17.1	17.3
	Women...	1.3	1.8	2.1	2.5	3.1	3.2	3.7	4.0	4.4	4.9	5.2
Colleges of education[3] [4]	Total ...	85.2	98.2	108.8	118.6	119.7	123.8	126.2	127.2	130.3	118.4	382.7
Advanced courses in further education establishments[5]	Total ...	161.1	178.8	197.5	205.9	219.5	218.8	223.4	224.5	232.8	250.1	
Full time[6]	Total ...	50.9	60.5	72.0	83.5	91.8	97.5	104.7	107.9	114.0	121.5	246.1
	Men ...	39.1	47.2	55.1	63.3	68.9	72.7	77.4	78.1	80.6	84.1	123.1
	Women...	11.8	13.3	17.0	20.2	22.9	24.8	27.3	29.9	33.4	37.4	123.1
Part-time:	Total ...	60.0	66.1	74.3	75.9	80.0	76.5	77.0	77.2	80.3	89.4	95.7
	Men ...	56.9	62.1	69.3	70.3	73.5	69.8	69.4	68.5	69.7	76.5	80.2
	Women...	3.1	4.0	5.0	5.6	6.5	6.7	7.6	8.7	10.6	12.9	15.4
Evening only:	Total ...	50.2	52.2	51.2	46.5	47.7	44.8	41.7	39.4	38.5	39.2	40.9
	Men ...	47.9	48.5	46.3	42.1	42.9	39.8	37.0	34.5	33.4	33.7	35.0
	Women...	2.3	3.7	4.9	4.4	4.7	5.0	4.7	4.9	5.1	5.4	5.8

[1] Including overseas students. [2] Including from 1971/72 students at universities on courses 'not of university standard'. [3] Excluding departments of education in polytechnics, but prior to 1973/74 Northern Ireland students in teacher training courses at the Ulster College (the Northern Ireland polytechnic) are included. [4] Because of a reorganisation of teacher training institutions in England and Wales it would be misleading from 1975/76 to continue to show separate figures for colleges of education for the United Kingdom, even though colleges of education in Scotland and Northern Ireland remain as before. From 1975/76 figures for students in colleges of education have therefore been amalgamated with those on full-time courses in establishments of further education. [5] Public sector and assisted only. Excluding students on courses not leading to a recognised qualification, but including in 1975/76 52 such students in Northern Ireland. In 1975/76 the number in Scotland was 602. [6] Including sandwich courses.

Source: Department of Education and Science; Scottish Education Department; Department of Education (Northern Ireland)

EDUCATION

Full-time teachers in all grant-aided schools and establishments [1]

TABLE 5.38

Number

	1974/75			1975/76[2]			1976/77[3]		
	Graduates	Non-graduates	Total	Graduates	Non-graduates	Total	Graduates	Non-graduates	Total
Men and women									
Maintained primary and secondary:									
Primary [4]	21,488	213,609	235,097	24,321	215,666	239,987	26,153	212,066	238,219
Secondary	107,129	140,313	247,442	115,702	143,447	259,149	123,439	143,984	267,423
Total	128,617	353,922	482,539	140,023	359,113	499,136	149,592	356,050	505,642
Other grant-aided schools and establishments:									
Special	1,860	13,854	15,714	2,220	15,010	17,230	2,594	15,716	18,310
Colleges of education	7,336	5,084	12,420	35,486	50,056	85,542	35,647	50,250	85,897
Further education	26,302	43,716	70,018						
Direct grant—grammar	7,010	3,505	10,515						
Miscellaneous	961	3,579	4,540	1,126	3,933	5,059	1,234	4,087	5,321
Total	43,469	69,738	113,207	45,855	72,438	118,293	46,469	73,451	119,920
Men									
Maintained primary and secondary:									
Primary [4]	7,505	43,831	51,336	8,311	43,878	52,189	8,965	43,122	52,087
Secondary	66,227	73,227	139,454	71,397	74,521	145,918	75,787	74,597	150,384
Total	73,732	117,058	190,790	79,708	118,399	198,107	84,752	117,719	202,471
Other grant-aided schools and establishments:									
Special	751	4,850	5,601	28,754	5,055	5,978	1,043	5,176	6,219
Colleges of education	5,509	2,971	8,480						
Further education	21,865	35,507	57,372						
Direct grant—grammar	4,059	1,439	5,498	4,050	1,416	5,466	4,061	1,444	5,505
Miscellaneous	646	2,122	2,768	753	2,399	3,152	803	2,454	3,257
Total	32,830	46,889	79,719	34,480	48,163	82,643	34,765	48,517	83,282
Women									
Maintained primary and secondary:									
Primary [4]	13,983	169,778	183,761	16,010	171,788	187,798	17,188	168,944	186,132
Secondary	40,902	67,086	107,988	44,305	68,926	113,231	47,652	69,387	117,039
Total	54,885	236,864	291,749	60,315	240,714	301,029	64,840	238,331	303,171
Other grant-aided schools and establishments:									
Special	1,109	9,004	10,113	6,732	9,955	11,252	1,551	10,540	12,091
Colleges of education	1,827	2,113	3,940						
Further education	4,437	8,209	12,646						
Direct grant—grammar	2,951	2,066	5,017	2,973	2,023	4,996	2,933	1,954	4,887
Miscellaneous	315	1,457	1,772	373	1,534	1,907	431	1,633	2,064
Total	10,639	22,849	33,488	11,375	24,275	35,650	11,704	24,934	36,638

[1] Figures for England and Wales and Northern Ireland relate to 31 March and for Scotland the date is September. [2] Revised. [3] Provisional. [4] Figures for primary schools in England and Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland include nursery schools.

Sources: Department of Education and Science; Scottish Education Department; Department of Education (Northern Ireland)

Training of teachers

Students admitted to courses of initial training

TABLE 5.39

Number

	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
Men											
Graduates											
One-year courses											
In university departments of education	1,951	2,077	2,136	2,313	2,343	2,424	2,566	2,625	2,495	2,308	2,487
In other institutions	741	825	985	1,272	1,549	1,931	3,186	4,161	3,774	3,106	3,693
Two-year courses											
In university departments of education	—	—	—	—	7	12	12	7	7	2	3
Non-graduates											
One-year general courses	83	97	45	82	124	118	199	293	282	226	293
One-year specialist courses	1,351	1,418	1,505	1,611	1,429	1,581	1,798	1,985	1,809	1,692	1,940
Two-year courses	452	579	642	659	490	406	465	436	332	267	245
Three-year and four-year courses [1]	7,767	8,952	9,650	10,409	10,297	10,059	10,881	10,849	9,504	7,764	6,951
All students	12,345	13,948	14,963	16,346	16,239	16,531	19,107	20,356	18,203	15,365	15,612
Women											
Graduates											
One-year courses											
In university departments of education	1,776	1,898	2,196	2,480	2,461	2,706	2,653	2,706	2,541	2,533	2,538
In other institutions	959	1,034	1,319	1,696	2,008	2,499	3,481	3,918	4,192	3,992	4,147
Non-graduates											
One-year general courses	63	62	69	76	149	276	328	389	332	317	402
One-year specialist courses	971	939	1,181	1,333	1,474	1,462	1,558	1,518	1,584	1,661	1,690
Two-year courses	766	1,373	1,430	1,450	1,062	881	773	607	621	541	399
Three-year and four-year courses [1]	23,235	25,555	27,314	29,853	29,482	29,000	29,792	29,084	27,793	25,586	23,000
All students	27,770	30,861	33,509	36,888	36,636	36,824	38,585	38,222	37,063	34,630	32,176

Students on initial training courses

Number

	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
Men											
Graduates											
One-year courses											
In university departments of education	1,953	2,077	2,139	2,313	2,345	2,424	2,566	2,625	2,494	2,309	2,490
In other institutions	743	824	988	1,274	1,549	1,933	3,196	4,155	3,777	3,115	3,697
Two-year courses											
In university departments of education	—	—	—	—	7	18	25	21	16	12	13
Non-graduates											
One-year general courses	83	97	45	82	124	121	200	293	284	226	293
One-year specialist courses	1,358	1,422	1,510	1,611	1,429	1,580	1,798	2,010	1,810	1,691	1,950
Two-year courses	857	1,027	1,243	1,320	1,135	856	851	873	740	582	481
Three-year and four-year courses [1]	19,944	23,023	25,931	28,248	29,438	30,099	30,922	31,446	30,662	28,043	24,999
All students	24,938	28,470	31,856	34,848	36,027	37,031	39,558	41,423	39,783	35,978	33,923
Women											
Graduates											
One-year courses											
In university departments of education	1,776	1,898	2,199	2,480	2,462	2,706	2,652	2,706	2,543	2,538	2,541
In other institutions	963	1,035	1,326	1,699	2,028	2,510	3,496	3,934	4,194	4,002	4,159
Non-graduates											
One-year general courses	63	62	69	76	149	282	330	394	337	320	408
One-year specialist courses	977	951	1,214	1,344	1,470	1,493	1,558	1,542	1,585	1,530	1,690
Two-year courses	1,400	2,123	2,763	2,930	2,475	1,865	1,591	1,325	1,197	1,120	893
Three-year and four-year courses [1]	57,107	65,731	73,720	79,973	82,839	84,792	85,539	84,904	83,856	80,553	75,546
All students	62,286	71,800	81,291	88,502	91,423	93,648	95,166	94,805	93,712	90,063	85,237

[1] In Northern Ireland a five-year honours degree and training course was provided until 1966.

Sources: Department of Education and Science; Scottish Education Department; Department of Education (Northern Ireland)

EDUCATION

Training of teachers

Students successfully completing courses of initial training

TABLE 5.40

Academic years

Number

	1964/65	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75
Men and women											
Graduates											
One-year courses											
In university departments of education	3,559	3,558	3,754	4,178	4,589	4,576	4,873	4,947	5,075	4,772	4,522
In other institutions	1,644	1,556	1,738	2,087	2,705	3,300	4,087	6,211	7,434	7,266	6,496
Two year courses											
In university departments of education	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	14	12	9	7
Non-graduates											
One-year general courses	150	134	137	106	140	238	415	502	620	549	480
One-year specialist courses	2,263	2,168	2,376	2,510	2,747	2,740	2,836	3,145	3,341	3,117	3,026
Two-year courses	853	941	1,217	1,738	1,809	1,805	1,350	1,011	960	780	703
Three-year courses [1]	16,761	19,764	22,434	26,712	29,826	28,578	29,687	29,143	27,126	26,832	31,797
Four-year courses [1] [2]	308	274	315	369	411	518	3,284	4,044	4,500	5,399	
All courses	25,538	28,395	31,971	37,700	42,227	41,755	46,538	49,017	49,068	48,724	47,031
Men											
Graduates											
One-year courses											
In university departments of education	1,837	1,838	1,925	2,028	2,194	2,204	2,262	2,396	2,463	2,325	2,117
In other institutions	809	664	772	873	1,146	1,417	1,764	2,943	3,769	3,344	2,785
Two year courses											
In university departments of education	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	14	12	9	7
Non-graduates											
One-year general courses	99	77	83	40	74	103	129	187	263	254	195
One-year specialist courses	1,422	1,256	1,380	1,403	1,486	1,345	1,454	1,673	1,884	1,682	1,565
Two-year courses	354	364	476	534	559	555	403	301	347	328	232
Three-year courses [1]	4,132	4,989	5,555	6,452	7,487	6,721	6,851	6,616	6,019	6,097	8,245
Four-year courses [1] [2]	163	152	191	215	205	210	1,347	1,577	1,773	1,947	
All courses	8,816	9,340	10,382	11,545	13,151	12,555	14,216	15,707	16,530	15,986	15,146
Women											
Graduates											
One-year courses											
In university departments of education	1,722	1,720	1,829	2,150	2,395	2,372	2,611	2,551	2,612	2,447	2,405
In other institutions	835	892	966	1,214	1,559	1,883	2,323	3,268	3,665	3,922	3,711
Non-graduates											
One-year general courses	51	57	54	66	66	135	286	315	357	295	285
One-year specialist courses	841	912	996	1,107	1,261	1,395	1,382	1,472	1,457	1,435	1,461
Two-year courses	499	577	741	1,204	1,250	1,250	947	710	613	452	471
Three-year courses [1]	12,629	14,775	16,879	20,260	22,339	21,857	22,836	22,527	21,107	20,735	23,552
Four-year courses [1] [2]	145	122	124	154	206	308	1,937	2,467	2,727	3,452	
All courses	16,722	19,055	21,589	26,155	29,076	29,200	32,322	33,310	32,538	32,738	31,885

[1] Students who successfully completed three year courses in the years 1969/70 and later years exclude those in England and Wales who went on to a fourth year of study for a Bachelor of Education degree. Students who completed the fourth year of study for a B. Ed. degree in the years 1970/71 and later years are included in the number successfully completing four year courses of initial training whether or not they obtained the degree.

[2] Most students take a four-year course but in Northern Ireland a five-year honours degree and training course was provided until 1966.

Sources: Department of Education and Science; Scottish Education Department; Department of Education (Northern Ireland)

New awards taken up [1]

United Kingdom

TABLE 5.51

Calendar years

Number

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975[2]	1976[2]
Awarded by education departments											
<i>Universities (excluding teacher training)</i>											
Undergraduate awards [3]											
Men	4,255	4,714	4,766	5,096	5,207	5,201	5,203	5,292	4,858	5,198	6,300
Women	2,174	2,307	2,342	2,544	2,818	3,009	3,031	3,163	3,355	3,559	4,090
Total	6,429	7,021	7,108	7,640	8,025	8,210	8,234	8,455	8,213	8,757	10,390
Postgraduate awards:											
Men	639	780	674	769	919	1,010	939	998	809	924	2,000
Women	271	285	291	316	462	501	513	637	515	586	
Total	910	1,065	965	1,085	1,381	1,511	1,452	1,635	1,324	1,510	2,000
All university awards:											
Men	4,894	5,494	5,440	5,865	6,126	6,211	6,142	6,290	5,667	6,122	12,390
Women	2,445	2,592	2,633	2,860	3,280	3,510	3,544	3,800	3,870	4,145	
Total	7,339	8,086	8,073	8,725	9,406	9,721	9,686	10,090	9,537	10,267	12,390
<i>Further education (excluding teacher training) [4]</i>											
Men	1,353	1,268	1,446	1,903	1,856	2,045	2,153	2,483	2,637	3,396	9,060
Women	971	1,013	1,064	1,526	1,452	1,557	1,795	2,097	2,318	2,799	
Total	2,324	2,281	2,510	3,429	3,308	3,602	3,948	4,580	4,955	6,195	9,060
Teacher training awards [5] [6]	8,368	9,346	10,439	10,624	11,030	11,772	11,029	10,509	10,116	7,163	5,208
<i>Adult Education Bursaries [7]</i>											
Men	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	172	153
Women	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	81	93
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	253	246
Awarded by the Research Councils [5]											
Postgraduate awards:											
Men	..	3,865	4,373	5,193	..	..	..	..	5,541	5,409	5,119
Women	..	425	610	776	..	..	..	..	1,175	1,231	1,359
Total	3,839	4,290	4,983	5,969	6,823	6,967	6,871	6,825	6,716	6,640	6,478
Awarded by local education authorities											
<i>Full value awards (excluding teacher training)</i>											
Universities:											
Men	31,478	33,621	34,068	33,571	33,764	33,989	33,922	33,139	34,170	..	..
Women	13,250	13,973	14,586	15,112	16,202	16,746	17,513	18,251	19,356	..	..
Total	44,728	47,594	48,654	48,683	49,966	50,735	51,435	51,390	53,526	56,050	58,278
Further education:											
Men	24,817	28,667	30,750	31,266	31,522	33,944	34,022	32,570	33,858	..	..
Women	12,536	13,804	14,783	15,435	16,090	17,927	18,893	20,015	22,296	..	..
Total	37,353	42,471	45,533	46,701	47,612	51,871	52,915	52,585	56,154	60,189	63,104
<i>All full value awards</i>											
Men	56,295	62,288	64,818	64,837	65,286	67,933	67,944	65,709	68,028	..	..
Women	25,786	27,777	29,369	30,547	32,292	34,673	36,406	38,266	41,652	..	..
Total	82,081	90,065	94,187	95,384	97,578	102,606	104,350	103,975	109,680	116,239	121,382
Teacher training awards [5] [6]	..	..	..	..	39,682	42,957	42,788	41,406	37,030	39,564	31,697
<i>Lesser value awards [8]</i>											
Men	8,982	10,196	10,543	11,941	12,667	12,764	12,603	10,844	10,523	13,622	15,732
Women	8,847	10,529	10,500	11,941	13,290	13,603	14,773	13,442	13,832	20,175	24,374
Total	17,829	20,725	21,043	23,882	25,957	26,367	27,376	24,286	24,355	33,797	40,106

[1] Mainly taken up in the autumn of the years stated. [2] Academic year for awards by local education authorities. [3] A small number of these awards, were held by students in advanced courses at establishments of further education. [4] In Scotland and Northern Ireland from 1966 to 1968; figures from 1969 onwards are for the United Kingdom. [5] Academic years. [6] In England and Wales, responsibility for making awards to students in university departments of education was transferred from the Department of Education and Science to local education authorities from 1975/76. [7] Scheme commenced in 1975 and operates in England, Wales and Scotland. [8] From 1969 the figures include 'Pre-vocational' bursaries awarded by the education authorities in Scotland.

Sources: Department of Education and Science; Scottish Education Department; Department of Education (Northern Ireland)

EDUCATION

New awards taken up

England and Wales

TABLE 5.52

Academic years

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
The Department of Education and Science										
Adult Education Bursaries[1]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	224	231
Undergraduate awards										
Mature state scholarships	24	23	26	21	18	28	23	26	28	—
State studentship and state bursaries[2]										
State studentships:										
One year studentships										
Men	153	128	198	204	226	234	253	220	225	265
Women	87	74	102	152	163	161	190	167	148	179
Major studentships										
Men	456	362	383	399	388	382	374	337	369	384
Women	159	183	159	153	155	176	183	182	232	199
All state studentships										
Men	609	490	581	603	614	616	627	557	594	649
Women	246	257	261	305	318	337	373	349	380	378
State bursaries:										
Men	—	—	346	347	360	366	368	404	407	372
Women	—	—	338	305	339	352	368	381	383	462
All state studentships and state bursaries										
Men	609	490	927	950	974	982	995	961	1,001	1,021
Women	246	257	599	610	657	689	741	730	763	840
Total	855	747	1,526	1,560	1,631	1,671	1,736	1,691	1,764	1,861
European University Institute awards[1] ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10
Awards to students in university departments of education[2] [3]	4,458	4,754	4,843	5,184	5,276	5,422	5,054	4,909	—	—
The research councils[4]	4,290	4,983	5,969	6,823	6,967	6,871	6,825	6,715	6,640	6,478
Local education authorities										
Full value (including teacher training) awards[5] :										
Universities (excluding teacher training)										
Men	32,314	32,576	32,100	32,272	32,301	32,450	31,728	32,704	53,538	55,823
Women	13,323	13,992	14,301	15,451	15,930	16,644	17,308	18,409		
Other first degree and comparable courses [6]										
Men	9,556	10,197	10,527	11,062	11,860	12,021	11,599	12,362	20,495	23,255
Women	3,273	3,466	3,733	4,058	4,482	4,886	5,260	6,029		
Teacher training awards[7]										
Men	..	..	..	11,677	13,585	13,965	12,808	10,608	39,564	31,697
Women	..	..	..	28,005	29,372	28,823	28,598	26,422		
Other courses (including post-graduate courses)										
Men	19,252	20,137	20,303	20,282	21,242	21,431	20,268	20,850	38,331	38,233
Women	10,495	11,153	11,514	11,954	13,088	13,962	14,658	16,167		
Total	..	..	..	134,761	141,860	144,182	142,227	143,551	151,928	149,008
Lesser value awards										
Men	8,789	8,651	9,228	9,080	9,253	9,912	8,389	9,414	11,511	13,549
Women	9,549	9,114	9,941	10,374	10,760	12,296	11,146	12,786	17,280	20,929
Total	18,338	17,765	19,169	19,454	20,013	22,208	19,535	22,200	28,791	34,478

[1] The State Studentship Scheme has operated from 1957, the State Bursary Scheme from 1969, Adult Education Bursary Scheme from 1975, and the scheme for European University Institute awards from 1976. [2] Including awards to students at art training centres at universities. Excluding serving teachers or secondment. [3] From 1975/76 awards to students in university departments of education are made by local education authorities. [4] The figures refer to Great Britain, except for the Medical Research Council, which refer to the United Kingdom. [5] Post-graduate and other courses at universities are included under Universities except for the years 1970/71 to 1974/75 where they are included under other courses. [6] For the years before 1971/72 further first degree courses are included under other courses. From 1971/72 they are included under first degree courses. [7] Estimated for 1975/76.

Source: Department of Education and Science.

Awards

Scotland

Awards made for full-time courses of further education

Years ended 31 July

TABLE 5.53

Number

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Total awards:											
New awards	15,902	17,585	18,225	18,689	19,064	20,395	20,144	19,714	19,579	24,572	24,065
Current awards	41,722	45,766	48,739	50,898	52,993	56,066	57,867	57,011	59,039	59,444	59,194
Expenditure on current awards (£ thousand)	12,617	13,916	15,702	16,755	18,358	21,251	22,274	23,269	30,925	39,018	46,156
University courses[1]:											
New awards	6,408	6,997	7,085	7,614	8,042	8,295	8,259	8,576	8,209	8,878	9,077
Current awards	19,847	21,771	22,856	24,141	25,403	26,383	27,084	27,607	28,419	28,421	29,413
Expenditure on current awards (£ thousand)	6,139	6,692	7,367	7,822	8,555	9,738	9,881	10,681	14,507	18,269	22,717
Central institution courses[1]:											
New awards	1,715	1,745	1,783	1,743	2,226	2,124	2,331	2,218	2,532	2,705	2,744
Current awards	4,671	4,955	5,211	5,102	5,903	5,961	6,421	6,529	7,496	7,156	7,190
Expenditure on current awards (£ thousand)	1,470	1,567	1,763	1,714	1,967	2,235	2,462	2,661	3,923	4,810	5,771
College of education courses[1]:											
New awards	2,252	2,421	2,645	2,588	2,593	2,941	2,793	3,196	3,062	4,951	3,726
Current awards	7,662	8,200	8,659	9,242	9,202	10,221	10,435	10,613	11,064	10,678	9,004
Expenditure on current awards (£ thousand)	2,537	2,741	3,032	3,201	3,236	3,966	4,058	4,498	5,892	7,542	7,657
Other courses[1]:											
New awards	4,455	5,008	5,088	5,142	4,660	5,284	5,773	5,282	5,401	7,432	8,265
Current awards	6,915	7,546	8,032	7,920	7,861	8,632	9,793	9,247	10,192	11,882	13,105
Expenditure on current awards (£ thousand)	1,111	1,318	1,544	1,729	2,216	2,546	3,289	3,477	4,933	7,143	8,998
Teachers' special recruitment scheme[2]:											
New awards	1,013	1,330	1,546	1,536	1,465	1,675	912	364	311	530	174
Current awards	2,483	3,128	3,816	4,336	4,458	4,694	3,956	2,841	1,713	1,143	318
Expenditure on current awards (£ thousand)	1,280	1,499	1,891	2,193	2,280	2,637	2,446	1,810	1,509	1,040	753
Scottish studentships[3]:											
New awards	59	84	78	66	78	76	76	78	64	76	79
Current awards	144	166	165	157	166	175	178	174	155	164	164
Expenditure on current awards (£ thousand)	80	99	103	96	104	129	138	142	161	214	260

[1] The figures include awards made by education authorities and the Scottish Education Department. All awards for university and comparable courses have been administered centrally by the Scottish Education Department under the students' allowances scheme, the education authorities remaining responsible for bursary assistance for less advanced courses only. [2] This scheme, which is for intending teachers who have been in some other employment for at least two years, is administered by the Scottish Education Department. [3] The Scottish studentship scheme is administered by the Scottish Education Department. The figures for new awards represent the numbers taken up.

Source: Scottish Education Department

EDUCATION

Scholarships and awards [1]

Northern Ireland

TABLE 5.54

At 31 December in each year

Number

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Awards by the Department of Education											
Post-graduate studentships.	196	223	257	274	325	352	356	344	369	396	392
Post-graduate bursaries [2]				39	51	54	51	47	46	42	47
Management bursaries	4	4	—	—	4	—	—	6	4	1	1
Trade scholarships:											
Junior.	146	48	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Senior.	132	99	117	66	24	9	—	12	12	12	—
Awards by education and library boards [3]											
Scholarships:											
At grammar schools	35,469	37,387	38,963	39,765	40,588	41,104	41,302	42,825	42,823	44,556	46,138
Value (£ thousand).	2,240	2,557	2,792	3,061	3,479	3,870	4,474	5,503	6,394	10,459	12,666
At universities	5,401	5,940	6,483	7,025	7,447	7,559	7,694	7,681	7,891	8,105	8,215
Value (£ thousand).	1,700	1,906	2,188	2,393	2,677	2,938	3,049	3,108	3,931	5,370	6,894
At other institutions:											
Full value awards [4]	552	621	816	849	831	1,693	1,878	2,182	2,577	2,739	3,274
Lesser value awards	585	764	925	1,066	1,343	820	835	857	805	561	659
Value (£ thousand).	255	310	433	488	628	881	973	1,121	1,628	2,121	3,091

[1] Includes new awards and renewals. [2] Prior to 1969 local education authorities were responsible for such awards. [3] Prior to 1 October 1973 local education authorities were responsible for these awards. [4] Including, in 1971, 289 Full value awards which were previously regarded as Lesser value.

Source: Department of Education

Scientific research: postgraduate awards and special grants [1]

TABLE 5.55

At 1 October in each year

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Special research grants											
Number of new awards	1,320	1,229	1,227	1,435	1,893	2,139	2,225	2,289	2,390	2,316	2,179
<i>Number current:</i> Total	2,322	2,765	2,983	3,305	3,448	3,701	4,031	4,155	4,386	4,270	4,115
Biological sciences[2]	317	371	401	410	598	632	660	679	710	605	625
Chemistry/enzyme chemistry[2]	382	409	373	426	478	506	559	569	529	544	525
Computing science	29	35	44	42	28	29	39	58	92	95	80
Mathematics	18	31	34	30	47	59	84	76	82	84	73
Metallurgy and materials	215	238	252	238	232	261	260	—	—	—	—
Chemical engineering	498	575	127	135	135	165	179	174	163	161	147
Control engineering			132	143	141	27	31	33	37	39	44
Electrical and systems engineering			25	27	27	159	188	209	221	224	204
Aeronautical and civil engineering			117	143	144	9	11	—	—	—	—
Mechanical and production engineering	—	—	218	254	293	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport technology			—	—	20	—	—	—	—	—	—
Aeronautical and mechanical engineering[3]	—	—	—	—	—	262	256	267	278	258	223
Civil and transport engineering[4]	—	—	—	—	—	133	113	123	144	152	147
Manufacturing technology[5]	—	—	—	—	—	76	85	81	81	102	97
Materials science and technology[6]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	351	357	345	299
Physics (other than nuclear)	232	278	296	297	340	378	455	437	422	371	320
Nuclear physics	33	44	54	54	42	60	63	70	78	74	86
Astronomy	38	47	54	67	68	72	79	94	217	236	287
Space	29	28	30	36	51	48	52	60			
Radio	7	8	11	16	9	10	13	15	—	—	—
Reactors	—	2	3	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information science	58	75	73	66	68	84	84	35	88	60	84
Geology and geophysics	307	381	432	435	187	184	169	183	178	172	162
Human sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social sciences	159	243	307	381	414	421	500	531	588	575	453
Neutron beam	—	—	—	58	15	9	34	36	39	35	81
Polymer science	—	—	—	42	70	74	76	—	—	—	—
Other grants	—	—	—	2	41	43	41	74	82	138	178
Total expenditure on grants (years beginning 1 April) (£ thousand)	9,268	10,401	11,708	12,265	15,682	19,303	21,072	21,578	26,742	33,665	33,486
Postgraduate awards											
Studentships:											
Number of new awards	3,818	4,489	5,074	5,698	5,819	5,747	5,719	5,933	5,899	5,827	6,118
<i>Number current:</i> Total	7,466	8,505	9,526	10,560	10,738	10,826	11,003	11,014	11,173	11,158	11,529
Biological sciences	849	932	976	985	1,307	1,279	1,378	1,505	1,633	1,743	1,832
Chemical engineering	543	605	372	359	371	390	342	309	269	257	259
Metallurgy and materials			343	376	403	430	387	—	—	—	—
Chemistry and enzyme chemistry	1,589	1,608	1,584	1,605	1,509	1,469	1,430	1,468	1,464	1,431	1,444
Electrical engineering	436	515	582	546	556	609	577	527	502	487	431
Aeronautical and civil engineering	638	733	486	524	542	60	—	—	—	—	—
Mechanical and production engineering			399	433	493	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport technology			—	44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Aeronautical and mechanical engineering[3]			—	—	—	453	421	361	349	313	336
Civil and transport engineering[4]	—	—	—	—	—	485	464	418	408	398	401
Manufacturing technology[5]	—	—	—	—	—	112	112	125	116	105	111
Materials science and technology[6]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	453	461	450	432
Total technology	612	633	724	801	423	458	441	447	444	459	463
Geology and geophysics	113	105	129	150	14	1	—	15	39	44	75
Human sciences	729	828	872	849	840	812	829	767	778	719	692
Mathematics	1,127	1,122	1,086	1,086	1,147	1,166	1,099	1,119	1,128	1,102	1,050
Physics	87	152	198	255	282	296	289	258	264	257	272
Computing science	743	1,272	1,775	2,427	2,511	2,537	2,880	2,966	2,997	3,037	3,285
Social sciences	—	—	—	90	127	98	74	68	78	92	82
Control engineering	—	—	—	43	75	85	77	—	—	—	—
Polymer science	—	—	—	31	37	47	47	48	51	52	51
Information science	—	—	—	—	44	39	152	160	192	212	313
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

See footnotes on page 148.

Sources: Science Research Council; Natural Environment Research Council; Social Science Research Council; The British Library Research and Development Department; Department of Education and Science

EDUCATION

Scientific research: postgraduate awards and special grants [1]

TABLE 5.55 (continued)

At 1 October in each year

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Fellowships:											
Number of new awards	173	193	132	155	124	119	102	107	114	104	107
Number current	263	305	245	271	252	190	180	210	233	238	245
Bursaries:											
Number of new awards	—	—	639	608	625	603	582	526	458	450	261
Number current	—	—	639	670	755	734	754	730	651	661	458
Total expenditure on awards (years beginning 1 April) (£ thousand) ..	5,670	6,555	7,574	8,613	9,791	10,781	11,457	13,613	17,354	21,591	30,449

[1] From 1 April 1965 functions of the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research were taken over by the Science Research Council and the Office for Scientific and Technical Information: from 1 June 1965 by the Natural Environment Research Council, (and from 1 December 1965 by the Social Science Research Council; from 1973 by Department of Education and Science). [2] From 1975 includes research grants for enzyme chemistry. [3] Comprises part of the two former classifications, aeronautical and civil engineering, and mechanical and production engineering. [4] Comprises the remainder of the former classification, aeronautical and civil engineering and the whole of transport technology. [5] Comprises the remainder of the former classification, mechanical and production engineering. [6] The committees Metallurgy and materials and Polymer science combined as the Materials science and technology committee from 1 September 1974.

Sources: Science Research Council; Natural Environment Research Council; Social Science Research Council; The British Library Research and Development Department; Department of Education and Science

University students

New admissions and taking courses

Great Britain

TABLE 5.61

Academic years

Number

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
New students admitted (full-time only)											
Men	37,980	40,539	41,672	43,063	43,222	43,889	43,919	43,621	45,385	48,110	49,547
Women	15,685	16,588	17,706	19,156	20,373	21,074	22,192	23,580	25,304	26,592	27,776
Students taking courses (full and part-time)											
Men	147,797	159,354	169,319	176,169	179,229	182,887	183,155	184,000	186,001	191,819	198,081
Women	52,927	58,275	62,818	66,842	71,265	74,683	78,837	83,384	88,709	94,448	99,702
Full-time students:											
Total:											
Men	134,443	144,956	152,796	157,651	162,125	165,278	165,727	166,439	168,050	173,590	179,296
Women	49,760	54,716	58,498	61,657	65,831	69,707	73,639	77,655	82,515	87,668	92,483
Advanced:											
Men	25,397	27,484	29,507	30,548	32,592	34,356	35,193	35,282	35,571	36,707	36,631
Women	6,576	7,535	8,277	8,581	9,492	10,136	10,924	11,553	12,299	13,083	13,663
First degree:											
Men	106,989	115,542	121,043	124,961	127,624	128,788	128,490	129,218	130,702	134,996	140,623
Women	41,819	45,919	48,901	51,831	55,198	58,248	61,448	64,688	68,759	73,069	77,212
First diploma:											
Men	1,090	1,049	1,118	968	761	345	388	330	388	442	335
Women	999	858	778	568	457	219	182	206	203	210	215
Others:											
Men	967	881	1,128	1,174	1,148	1,789	1,656	1,609	1,389	1,445	1,707
Women	366	404	542	677	684	1,104	1,085	1,208	1,254	1,306	1,393
Part-time students:											
Total:											
Men	13,354	14,398	16,523	18,518	17,104	17,609	17,428	17,561	17,951	18,229	18,785
Women	3,167	3,559	4,320	5,185	5,434	4,976	5,198	5,729	6,194	6,780	7,219
Advanced:											
Men	10,766	11,733	13,820	15,934	14,480	15,649	15,677	15,857	16,369	16,506	17,064
Women	1,771	2,061	2,408	3,048	3,152	3,607	3,854	4,261	4,679	4,989	5,415
First degree:											
Men	1,434	1,195	1,176	1,165	1,402	1,046	915	867	881	1,119	1,161
Women	552	599	805	908	1,218	514	541	528	595	900	989
First diploma:											
Men	334	472	342	189	243	66	25	84	21	17	19
Women	95	85	135	132	143	69	73	86	82	82	70
Occasional:											
Men	820	998	1,185	1,230	979	848	811	753	680	587	541
Women	749	814	972	1,097	921	786	730	854	838	809	745
Students taking courses 'not of university standard' [1]											
New full-time students admitted:											
Men	226	219	73	88	86	..	..	..	..	..	..
Women	126	118	61	71	56	..	..	..	..	..	..
Students taking courses:											
Full-time:											
Men	428	321	117	118	108	..	..	..	..	..	..
Women	168	128	74	80	67	..	..	..	..	..	..
Part-time:											
Men	1,672	1,095	262	252	199	..	..	..	..	..	..
Women	362	326	92	89	85	..	..	..	..	..	..

[1] From 1971/72 these students are included in the undergraduate figures above.

Source: University Grants Committee

University students

Full-time students by country of home residence and university residence

Great Britain

TABLE 5.61 (continued)

Academic years

Number

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Country of home residence:											
United Kingdom	167,884	184,887	195,793	202,962	210,116	215,329	217,557	219,386	222,801	230,094	238,103
Other Commonwealth countries	8,836	7,836	7,923	8,088	8,465	19,656	21,809	24,708	27,758	31,164	33,676
Foreign countries	8,079	7,398	7,769	8,456	9,550						
University residence [2] [3]:											
Colleges and hostels:											
Men	44,371	48,363	52,444	56,718	59,878	62,724	67,286	71,224	74,211	79,812	82,168
Women	19,592	22,120	23,816	25,294	26,883	28,839	31,387	35,008	37,236	40,477	42,386
Lodgings:											
Men	64,351	69,519	71,830	72,083	72,474	71,205	67,505	64,332	61,815	60,867	62,164
Women	21,997	24,043	25,023	26,447	28,312	27,998	28,679	28,299	29,343	29,576	31,116
At home:											
Men	23,963	24,394	26,731	26,573	26,609	27,602	26,774	25,962	26,192	26,739	27,398
Women	8,132	8,345	9,158	9,367	9,981	11,070	11,413	11,891	13,059	14,247	15,068

[1] See footnote on page 148. [2] Including those students on courses 'not of university standard', but not those sandwich students undertaking the industrial part of their training away from the university or college at the time of the student count, which is the end of the autumn term (31 December). [3] Excludes students whose type of residence is other than those listed or unknown.

Source: University Grants Committee

Universities: courses taken by full-time students

Great Britain

TABLE 5.62

Academic years

Number of students

		1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Education:	Men	3,731	4,197	4,440	4,673	4,571	4,627	4,806	4,935	5,369	4,995
	Women	3,391	3,918	4,061	4,487	4,018	4,142	4,485	5,012	5,189	5,233
Medicine, dentistry and health:	Men	15,244	15,733	15,901	16,368	16,405	16,679	17,318	17,684	17,930	18,447
	Women	5,251	5,477	5,838	6,491	7,206	7,945	8,711	9,421	10,001	10,497
Engineering and technology:	Men	31,848	33,535	34,596	35,475	35,978	35,036	34,217	33,984	34,846	36,990
	Women	500	527	695	817	965	1,147	1,233	1,377	1,516	1,806
Agriculture, forestry and veterinary science:	Men	3,306	3,557	3,649	3,689	3,475	3,493	3,497	3,580	3,785	3,993
	Women	632	690	749	853	912	1,008	1,082	1,161	1,361	1,486
Science:	Men	40,782	42,211	42,085	43,253	44,696	44,939	44,326	44,015	44,433	45,007
	Women	11,857	12,420	12,416	13,274	14,277	14,964	15,353	16,010	16,517	17,044
Social administration and business studies:	Men	27,294	28,970	30,546	31,927	33,236	33,971	35,144	36,287	38,826	40,822
	Women	12,665	13,412	13,374	14,474	16,006	16,821	18,117	19,633	21,397	23,035
Architecture and other professional and vocational subjects	Men	2,692	2,955	3,327	3,146	3,586	3,507	3,562	3,862	3,984	4,011
	Women	603	698	791	769	878	958	1,060	1,228	1,420	1,553
Language, literature and area studies:	Men	11,419	11,738	11,788	11,944	12,104	12,047	12,010	12,018	12,316	12,582
	Women	13,755	14,017	14,126	14,531	15,541	16,134	16,726	17,438	18,463	19,353
Arts other than languages, music, drama and visual arts:	Men	8,640	9,900	11,319	11,650	11,227	11,428	11,559	11,683	12,098	12,442
	Women	6,062	7,339	9,067	10,135	9,904	10,520	10,888	11,234	11,800	12,472

Source: University Grants Committee

EDUCATION

Universities: degrees and diplomas obtained by full-time students

Great Britain

TABLE 5.63

Academic years [1]

Number of students

		1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1973[1]	1974	1975	1976
Degrees	Total:											
	Men . . .	29,002	33,248	38,200	40,508	43,986	46,757	44,173	45,216	47,091	48,677	49,062
	Women . . .	9,338	10,917	13,198	14,557	15,878	17,333	16,931	18,349	19,690	21,333	22,701
First degrees honours:	Men . . .	17,136	19,481	22,733	24,551	26,118	27,647	27,820	27,854	28,488	28,792	29,206
	Women . . .	6,404	7,529	9,150	10,246	11,302	12,191	12,547	13,346	14,228	14,877	16,145
First degrees -ordinary:	Men . . .	6,014	6,658	6,842	6,885	7,297	7,924	6,887	6,491	7,218	7,001	6,787
	Women . . .	2,333	2,588	2,960	3,138	3,138	3,427	2,800	3,015	3,217	3,444	3,470
Higher degrees:	Men . . .	5,852	7,109	8,625	9,072	10,571	11,186	9,466	10,871	11,385	12,884	13,069
	Women . . .	601	800	1,088	1,173	1,438	1,715	1,584	1,988	2,245	3,012	3,086
Diplomas and certificates:	Men . . .	7,938	8,206	8,469	8,520	8,597	8,728	5,984	6,419	7,393	7,880	7,761
	Women . . .	3,824	4,182	4,676	4,671	4,760	5,224	4,511	4,706	5,078	5,301	5,432

[1] From 1973 the figures relate to a calendar year.

Source: University Grants Committee

Full-time teaching and research staff wholly financed from general university funds

Great Britain

TABLE 5.64

Academic years

Number

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Professors	2,639	2,874	2,984	3,129	3,354	3,408	3,560	3,667	3,814	3,901	4,018
Readers and senior lecturers	4,463	4,750	5,059	5,257	5,522	5,895	6,323	6,813	7,231	7,442	7,648
Lecturers and assistant lecturers	15,564	16,779	17,136	17,586	18,133	18,705	19,144	19,173	19,384	19,167	19,694
Others	943	950	888	932	965	900	958	1,027	909	871	849

[1] The categories of staff have been determined by salary range and not by grade (e.g. a demonstrator whose minimum salary was equivalent to that of an assistant lecturer would fall within the assistant lecturer category, even if his maximum salary were below that of an assistant lecturer.

Source: University Grants Committee

Income and expenditure of universities [1]

Great Britain

TABLE 5.65

Academic years

£ thousand

	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76
Income											
Total	164,733	192,245	216,715	236,785	269,692	315,725	354,053	413,287	468,337	557,852	708,354
Endowments	2,544	2,619	3,675	3,976	4,341	4,664	4,596	5,431	6,393	6,392	6,972
Grants: Parliamentary	122,149	139,387	157,698	167,038	187,988	224,424	260,831	315,744	362,828	432,201	539,712
Local authorities	1,879	1,851	1,873	1,867	1,707	1,816	1,566	1,217	1,121	901	537
Tuition and other fees	12,253	13,353	15,955	17,401	18,288	20,010	21,477	22,396	23,437	25,174	45,021
Other receipts	25,908	35,035	37,514	46,503	57,368	64,811	65,583	68,499	74,558	93,184	116,112
Expenditure											
Total	164,262	191,913	213,955	235,999	271,813	313,688	353,722	399,379	451,018	558,765	695,599
Salaries of teaching staff	58,783	66,154	71,350	79,263	90,486	105,668	120,032	137,210	153,270	182,094	230,287
Maintenance of premises	22,462	26,260	30,657	34,092	37,574	43,520	49,885	56,359	64,242	89,788	115,104
Administration	10,976	12,576	13,844	15,456	18,289	21,303	24,557	27,810	32,392	36,655	45,564
Other payments	72,041	86,923	98,104	107,188	125,464	143,197	159,248	178,000	201,114	250,218	304,644

[1] Capital sums received for lands, buildings and endowments, etc. and expenditure of capital funds on lands, buildings and equipment are excluded. The accounts of the colleges at Oxford and Cambridge are not included.

Source: University Grants Committee

University students [1]

Northern Ireland

TABLE 5.71

Academic years

Number

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
New students admitted (full time only)											
Men	1,109	1,107	1,323	1,331	1,310	1,213	1,194	978	1,148	1,184	1,418
Women	420	544	785	722	770	730	680	720	806	853	1,040
Students taking courses (full- and part-time)											
Men	4,771	5,083	5,361	5,583	5,700	5,753	5,542	5,222	5,220	5,472	5,445
Women	1,632	1,841	2,138	2,414	2,715	2,800	2,808	2,917	2,979	3,186	3,312
Full-time students:											
Total: Men	3,950	4,257	4,512	4,810	4,949	4,951	4,790	4,384	4,313	4,480	4,441
Women	1,514	1,703	1,982	2,279	2,584	2,642	2,664	2,722	2,788	2,958	3,070
Advanced: Men	367	436	496	544	541	598	571	544	509	546	492
Women	108	130	135	179	195	211	217	243	220	281	269
First degree: Men	3,557	3,767	3,961	4,190	4,334	4,281	4,136	3,746	3,668	3,776	3,834
Women	1,380	1,552	1,751	1,982	2,253	2,306	2,319	2,291	2,339	2,449	2,590
First diploma: Men	26	28	24	14	9	14	14	16	20	91	77
Women	21	21	37	34	38	25	29	26	36	200	189
Others: Men	—	26	31	62	65	58	69	78	116	67	38
Women	5	—	59	84	98	100	99	162	193	28	22
Part-time students:											
Total: Men	821	826	849	773	751	802	752	838	907	992	1,004
Women	118	138	156	135	131	158	144	195	191	228	242
Advanced: Men	485	472	516	425	392	454	450	497	565	662	781
Women	76	88	105	76	68	93	92	125	116	139	178
First degree: Men	334	311	303	314	313	284	212	189	173	174	174
Women	42	38	41	34	32	35	22	24	17	27	26
First diploma: Men	2	—	2	2	1	—	27	1	—	2	1
Women	—	1	1	1	1	—	13	1	—	2	—
Occasional: Men	—	43	28	32	45	64	63	151	169	154	48
Women	—	11	9	24	30	30	17	45	58	60	38
Country of home residence of full-time students:											
United Kingdom	5,214	5,651	6,266	6,841	7,286	7,379	7,225	6,885	6,859	7,123	7,170
Other British countries	133	153	121	109	98	91	92	85	77	96	96
Foreign countries	117	156	107	139	149	123	137	136	165	219	245
University residence of full-time students:											
College and hostels: Men	570	551	615	663	835	818	793	750	765	884	917
Women	408	198	247	336	408	416	351	416	425	664	672
Lodgings: Men	1,369	1,468	1,787	2,001	2,037	2,070	2,101	1,836	1,772	1,777	1,618
Women	432	765	1,012	1,145	1,349	1,431	1,501	1,426	1,423	1,295	1,339
At home: Men	2,011	2,238	2,110	2,146	2,077	2,063	1,896	1,798	1,776	1,819	1,906
Women	674	740	723	798	827	795	812	880	940	999	1,059

[1] Excluding students following a four-year course at the three general colleges of education leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education of Queen's University.

Source: Department of Education

EDUCATION

Universities: courses taken by full-time students [1]

Northern Ireland

TABLE 5.72

Academic years

Number of students

		1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Education:	Men	74	80	101	119	124	146	168	170	201	287	296
	Women	69	72	154	235	293	332	333	406	446	566	598
Medicine, dentistry and health:	Men	426	474	489	598	549	549	575	613	648	697	725
	Women	145	160	177	247	254	258	288	318	339	369	411
Engineering technology and applied science:	Men	789	829	857	886	822	821	698	620	524	531	525
	Women	12	7	7	16	13	20	11	17	22	23	31
Agriculture, forestry and veterinary science:	Men	77	41	41	115	117	116	114	101	93	111	88
	Women	1	—	3	7	11	10	10	9	6	11	9
Pure science:	Men	1,037	1,170	1,310	1,107	1,222	1,203	1,165	980	923	932	888
	Women	318	379	427	330	367	375	377	347	349	341	372
Social, administrative and business studies:	Men	960	980	995	858	882	904	912	903	944	993	1,008
	Women	536	564	653	304	396	454	466	517	489	527	568
Architecture and other professional and vocational subjects:	Men	139	185	172	140	135	144	143	143	152	154	155
	Women	10	32	37	43	52	38	41	43	65	78	60
Language, literature and area studies:	Men	388	443	480	377	375	310	290	246	230	205	194
	Women	379	462	489	394	473	375	362	342	312	289	304
Arts other than languages:	Men	58	48	62	610	721	757	724	607	597	570	552
	Women	41	24	33	704	725	780	776	723	757	752	702
Music, drama and visual arts:	Men	2	6	5	—	2	1	1	1	1	—	10
	Women	3	3	2	—	—	—	—	—	3	2	15

[1] Excluding students following a four-year course at the three general colleges of education leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education of Queen's University.

Source: Department of Education

Universities: degrees and diplomas obtained by full-time students [1]

Northern Ireland

TABLE 5.73

Academic years

Number of students

		1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76
Degrees:												
Total:												
Men		667	798	855	1,014	1,064	1,201	1,338	1,323	1,228	1,094	1,355
Women		242	238	336	336	399	537	637	684	666	679	831
First degrees — honours:												
Men		269	303	342	445	446	616	704	708	674	589	617
Women		61	68	100	111	127	254	376	384	399	398	323
First degrees — ordinary:												
Men		298	378	390	414	421	384	422	418	362	306	272
Women		174	162	219	211	255	246	230	264	227	243	227
Higher degrees:												
Men		100	117	123	155	197	201	212	197	192	199	204
Women		7	8	17	14	17	37	31	36	40	38	45
Diplomas[2]:												
Men		123	140	182	145	127	123	195	204	223	242	262
Women		117	126	114	130	149	168	180	173	245	222	236

[1] See footnote [1] to Table 5.72. [2] Including from 1970/71 Certificates in Education obtained at the Education Centre of the New University of Ulster.

Source: Department of Education

Full-time teaching staff at universities

Northern Ireland

TABLE 5.74

Academic years

Number

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Professors	74	78	94	98	99	104	114	112	119	115	117
Readers	93	105	141	145	157	179	180	217	225	236	249
Senior lecturers											
Lecturers	253	245	299	452	559	613	631	638	617	688	622
Assistant lecturers and demonstrators	101	101	108	93	23						
Others	57	131	102								

Source: Department of Education

Income and expenditure of universities [1] [2]

Northern Ireland

TABLE 5.75

Academic years

£ thousand

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Income											
Total	3,337	3,726	4,666	5,571	6,774	7,932	9,394	11,496	14,448	18,218	20,832
Endowments	35	36	36	40	15	21	20	22	25	31	37
Grants: Parliamentary	2,672	2,985	3,773	4,496	5,678	6,698	8,147	10,069	12,616	15,434	17,516
Local authorities	14	12	14	14	14	14	13	1	—	—	—
Tuition and other fees	301	321	365	417	447	474	468	545	561	1,152	1,546
Other receipts	315	372	478	604	620	725	746	859	1,246	1,601	1,733
Expenditure											
Total	3,269	3,666	4,616	5,666	6,786	7,939	9,306	11,298	14,527	18,315	19,797
Salaries of teaching staff	1,353	1,414	1,822	2,141	2,685	3,081	3,531	3,979	4,919	6,194	6,788
Maintenance of premises	353	397	501	631	747	916	1,090	2,001	2,922	4,096	4,251
Administration	276	304	469	574	664	728	809	930	1,116	1,379	1,548
Other payments	1,287	1,551	1,824	2,320	2,690	3,214	3,876	4,388	5,570	6,646	7,210

[1] The figures exclude capital sums received for lands, buildings and endowments, etc., and expenditure of capital funds on lands, buildings and equipment. [2] From 1966/67 to 1969/70 the figures include an estimate for Magee University College based on financial year accounts. From 1 October 1970 Magee University College became an integral part of the New University of Ulster.

Source: Department of Education

VI. Labour

Distribution of total working population [1]

United Kingdom

Analysis by industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification [2] 1968

At mid-June each year

Thousands

TABLE 6.1

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total working population [4]	25,378	25,370	25,300	25,123	25,194	25,545	25,602	25,795	26,093	26,327
Males [4]	16,563	16,474	16,364	16,219	16,163	16,172	16,001	16,075	16,232	16,261
Females [4]	8,814	8,897	8,937	8,904	9,031	9,373	9,601	9,720	9,860	10,066
Unemployed	542	518	555	724	804	575	542	866	1,332	1,450
Males	456	442	475	618	675	483	460	707	1,009	1,051
Females	86	76	80	106	129	92	82	159	322	399
Employed labour force [4]	24,836	24,852	24,745	24,399	24,390	24,970	25,060	24,929	24,761	24,877
Males [4]	16,107	16,032	15,889	15,601	15,488	15,689	15,541	15,368	15,223	15,210
Females [4]	8,728	8,821	8,857	8,798	8,902	9,281	9,519	9,561	9,538	9,667
HM Forces and Women's Services	400	380	372	368	371	361	345	336	336	327
Males	385	366	358	353	356	346	331	322	321	313
Females	15	14	14	15	15	15	14	15	15	14
Employers and self-employed persons [3]	1,786	1,853	1,902	1,909	1,899	1,947	1,925	1,886	1,886	1,886
Males	1,416	1,482	1,529	1,534	1,524	1,572	1,551	1,514	1,514	1,514
Females	369	371	373	375	375	375	374	372	372	372
Total employees in employment [2] [4]	22,650	22,619	22,471	22,122	22,120	22,662	22,790	22,707	22,539	22,664
Males [4]	14,306	14,184	14,002	13,714	13,608	13,771	13,659	13,532	13,388	13,383
Females [4]	8,344	8,436	8,470	8,408	8,512	8,891	9,131	9,174	9,151	9,281
<i>of whom</i>										
Total, index of production industries	10,662	10,655	10,475	10,090	9,812	9,915	9,895	9,506	9,255	9,318
Total, all manufacturing industries	8,240	8,353	8,339	8,056	7,778	7,828	7,871	7,488	7,246	7,352
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	519	492	468	434	429	434	417	401	395	394
Mining and quarrying	481	437	410	396	379	363	349	352	348	349
Manufacturing										
Food, drink and tobacco	772	782	792	770	756	754	766	726	714	725
Coal and petroleum products	44	45	48	44	42	41	40	40	38	37
Chemicals and allied industries	425	442	443	438	426	427	435	430	423	429
Metal manufacture	585	588	594	557	516	518	507	501	469	476
Mechanical engineering	1,057	1,086	1,105	1,051	975	967	976	960	929	933
Instrument engineering	161	159	163	166	157	161	161	156	150	151
Electrical engineering	824	832	827	812	792	808	843	781	739	746
Shipbuilding and marine engineering	195	190	190	193	186	187	185	184	185	185
Vehicles	813	834	840	816	784	797	792	756	744	769
Metal goods not elsewhere specified	585	592	596	576	557	567	582	546	523	537
Textiles	690	705	678	622	597	594	585	529	513	518
Leather, leather goods and fur	52	52	49	47	46	45	43	42	40	41
Clothing and footwear	474	480	455	455	450	440	427	402	381	390
Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc.	327	325	318	307	301	305	301	276	264	268
Timber, furniture, etc.	294	282	271	270	275	292	283	264	264	263
Paper, printing and publishing	613	620	626	596	579	574	589	565	542	542
Other manufacturing industries	330	341	345	339	339	352	358	330	330	341
Construction	1,520	1,459	1,335	1,262	1,299	1,380	1,328	1,313	1,380	1,267
Gas, electricity and water	422	406	391	377	356	344	347	353	353	350
Transport and communication	1,597	1,561	1,573	1,568	1,543	1,525	1,506	1,518	1,475	1,450
Distributive trades	2,770	2,711	2,676	2,610	2,641	2,744	2,761	2,763	2,723	2,736
Financial, business, professional and scientific services	3,632	3,742	3,853	3,964	4,102	4,308	4,490	4,659	4,758	4,773
Catering, hotels, etc.	678	710	698	691	732	794	805	826	850	883
Miscellaneous services (excluding catering, hotels, etc.)	1,307	1,284	1,249	1,255	1,309	1,359	1,320	1,376	1,449	1,481
National government service	616	598	589	596	609	614	610	650	660	673
Local government service	869	867	890	914	943	969	986	1,005	967	956

[1] Estimates of the total working population and its components were obtained by the method described on page 203 of the *Department of Employment Gazette*, March 1975. [2] From 1971 the employees in employment estimates are based on an annual census of employment taken in June each year, which excludes private domestic servants and civil servants temporarily stationed outside the United Kingdom. For the years before 1971, estimates of employees in employment are taken from the continuous employment series which was published in the October 1975 issue of the *Department of Employment Gazette*. This continuous series made allowances for the discontinuities which were present in the previously published series. [3] Estimates for Great Britain are assumed unchanged after 1975 until later data become available. [4] 1977 figures are provisional.

Sources: Department of Employment; Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland)

Distribution of total working population [1]

Great Britain

Analysis by industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1968

TABLE 6.1 (continued)

At mid-June each year

Thousands

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total working population [4]	24,805	24,794	24,721	24,545	24,621	24,972	25,021	25,202	25,487	25,714
Males [4]	16,176	16,088	15,977	15,837	15,786	15,798	15,626	15,698	15,846	15,869
Females [4]	8,630	8,706	8,743	8,708	8,836	9,175	9,393	9,506	9,641	9,845
Unemployed	506	483	524	687	765	545	515	828	1,278	1,390
Males	429	415	450	589	647	461	439	680	972	1,009
Females	77	68	73	98	119	84	75	149	306	381
Employed labour force [4]	24,299	24,311	24,197	23,858	23,856	24,427	24,506	24,374	24,209	24,324
Males [4]	15,747	15,673	15,527	15,248	15,139	15,337	15,187	15,018	14,874	14,860
Females [4]	8,553	8,638	8,670	8,610	8,717	9,091	9,318	9,357	9,335	9,464
HM Forces and Women's Services	400	380	372	368	371	361	345	336	336	327
Males	385	366	358	353	356	346	331	322	321	313
Females	15	14	14	15	15	15	14	15	15	14
Employers and self-employed persons [2]	1,713	1,783	1,832	1,842	1,835	1,884	1,864	1,825	1,825	1,825
Males	1,349	1,416	1,463	1,471	1,464	1,513	1,493	1,456	1,456	1,456
Females	365	367	369	371	371	371	371	369	369	369
Total employees in employment [3] [4]	22,186	22,148	21,993	21,648	21,650	22,182	22,297	22,213	22,048	22,172
Males [4]	14,013	13,891	13,706	13,424	13,319	13,478	13,363	13,240	13,097	13,091
Females [4]	8,173	8,257	8,287	8,224	8,331	8,705	8,933	8,973	8,951	9,081
<i>of whom</i>										
Total, index of production industries	10,438	10,427	10,247	9,870	9,596	9,698	9,679	9,300	9,056	9,119
Total, all manufacturing industries	8,072	8,181	8,164	7,886	7,613	7,664	7,705	7,334	7,099	7,205
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	505	479	454	421	416	421	404	388	382	381
Mining and quarrying	478	434	407	393	377	361	347	350	346	347
Manufacturing:										
Food, drink and tobacco	747	757	767	744	730	728	740	701	691	702
Coal and petroleum products	44	45	48	44	42	40	39	39	37	37
Chemicals and allied industries	422	439	440	435	424	425	432	428	421	427
Metal manufacture	585	587	593	556	516	518	507	501	469	476
Mechanical engineering	1,044	1,072	1,092	1,039	964	956	965	949	919	923
Instrument engineering	159	157	161	164	156	159	159	154	148	149
Electrical engineering	812	820	815	799	780	795	830	768	730	737
Shipbuilding and marine engineering	186	182	181	183	177	177	175	174	175	175
Vehicles	803	823	830	807	776	789	783	748	733	759
Metal goods not elsewhere specified	582	588	591	572	553	563	577	542	519	534
Textiles	646	660	633	581	558	555	546	494	480	484
Leather, leather goods and fur	51	51	48	47	45	44	42	41	40	41
Clothing and footwear	451	455	430	429	426	418	404	383	364	372
Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc	322	320	312	302	295	299	295	270	258	262
Timber, furniture, etc	289	277	265	264	270	287	278	259	259	258
Paper, printing and publishing	606	613	619	589	573	568	582	559	536	536
Other manufacturing industries	325	335	339	331	331	344	351	323	321	332
Construction	1,476	1,415	1,294	1,222	1,258	1,338	1,290	1,273	1,269	1,228
Gas, electricity and water	413	397	382	369	347	335	337	343	343	340
Transport and communication	1,571	1,536	1,549	1,545	1,520	1,501	1,483	1,495	1,453	1,428
Distributive trades	2,709	2,652	2,617	2,555	2,588	2,691	2,707	2,709	2,669	2,682
Financial, business, professional and scientific services	3,559	3,666	3,773	3,879	4,014	4,214	4,385	4,552	4,647	4,662
Catering, hotels, etc	668	696	686	681	723	784	796	816	840	873
Miscellaneous services (excluding catering, hotels, etc.)	1,285	1,261	1,222	1,225	1,279	1,330	1,293	1,341	1,412	1,445
National government service	592	574	565	569	580	583	573	612	623	635
Local government service	859	858	881	904	934	960	978	996	958	948

[1] Estimates of the total working population and its components were obtained by the method described on page 203 of the *Department of Employment Gazette*, March 1975. [2] Estimates are assumed unchanged after 1975 until later data become available. [3] From 1971 the employees in employment estimates are based on an annual census of employment taken in June each year, which excludes private domestic servants and civil servants temporarily stationed outside the United Kingdom. For the years before 1971, estimates of employees in employment are taken from the continuous employment series which was published in the March 1975 issue of the *Department of Employment Gazette*. This continuous series removed the discontinuities which were present in the previously published series. [4] 1977 figures are provisional.

Source: Department of Employment

LABOUR

Employees in employment [1]

Analysis by industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1968

TABLE 6.2

At June in each year

Thousands

	United Kingdom				Great Britain			
	1974	1975	1976	1977[2]	1974	1975	1976	1977[2]
Total, all industries and services [3]	22,790	22,707	22,539	22,664	22,297	22,213	22,048	22,172
Total, index of production industries	9,895	9,506	9,255	9,318	9,679	9,300	9,056	9,119
Total, all manufacturing industries	7,871	7,488	7,246	7,352	7,705	7,334	7,097	7,205
Agriculture, forestry, fishing [4]	417	401	395	395	404	388	382	381
Agriculture and horticulture [4]	392	377	371	370	381	366	360	359
Forestry	15	14	14	15	13	13	13	13
Fishing	10	10	9	10	10	9	9	9
Mining and quarrying	349	352	348	349	347	350	346	347
Coal mining	300	303	297	299	300	303	297	299
Stone and slate quarrying and mining	19	19	19	19	18	17	17	17
Chalk, clay, sand and gravel extraction	[5]	[5]	19	18	19	19	18	18
Petroleum and natural gas	5	5	7	7	5	5	7	7
Other mining and quarrying [5]	25	25	6	6	6	6	6	6
Food, drink and tobacco	766	726	714	725	740	701	691	702
Grain milling	23	23	22	22	22	22	21	21
Bread and flour confectionery	116	109	103	106	112	105	100	102
Biscuits	44	43	42	43	43	43	42	43
Bacon curing, meat and fish products	118	107	105	109	113	104	101	105
Milk and milk products	66	65	62	62	62	60	58	58
Sugar	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	75	67	70	71	75	67	70	71
Fruit and vegetable products	64	61	60	60	64	60	60	60
Animal and poultry foods	29	28	28	29	26	26	26	27
Vegetable and animal oils and fats	8	7	8	7	8	7	7	7
Food industries not elsewhere specified	35	34	34	35	35	33	34	35
Brewing and malting	71	70	68	69	71	69	68	69
Soft drinks	30	28	28	29	29	27	28	28
Other drink industries	34	33	32	33	34	33	32	33
Tobacco	41	41	39	37	34	34	33	31
Coal and petroleum products	40	39	37	37	39	39	37	37
Coke ovens and manufactured fuel	12	12	11	11	12	12	11	11
Mineral oil refining	20	20	19	19	20	20	19	19
Lubricating oils and greases	8	7	7	7	8	7	7	7
Chemicals and allied industries	435	430	423	429	432	428	421	427
General chemicals	134	134	132	136	133	133	132	135
Pharmaceutical chemicals and preparations	77	76	71	71	76	76	71	71
Toilet preparations	27	24	23	23	27	24	23	23
Paint	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Soap and detergents	16	17	17	17	16	17	17	17
Synthetic resins and plastics materials and synthetic rubber	50	50	52	53	49	50	51	52
Dyestuffs and pigments	23	23	22	23	23	23	22	23
Fertilizers	12	13	12	12	12	12	12	11
Other chemical industries	68	67	67	69	68	67	67	69
Metal manufacture	507	501	469	476	507	501	469	476
Iron and steel (general)	244	247	233	236	244	247	233	236
Steel tubes	51	53	51	51	51	53	51	51
Iron castings, etc.	86	84	76	74	86	84	76	74
Aluminium and aluminium alloys	54	50	48	51	54	50	48	51
Copper, brass and other copper alloys	48	44	41	42	48	44	41	42
Other base metals	23	23	22	22	23	23	22	22

[1] The figures are from censuses of employment conducted in Great Britain by the Department of Employment, and for the United Kingdom include information from similar censuses conducted in Northern Ireland by the Department of Manpower Services. [2] Based on quarterly estimates projected from the June 1976 census of employment. [3] Private domestic servants are excluded. [4] The figures for agriculture are taken from the June censuses of agriculture. They exclude a small number of employees of agricultural machinery contractors but include seasonal and temporary workers. Family workers are included in the figures for Great Britain but not for Northern Ireland. [5] The 1974 and 1975 United Kingdom figures for Chalk, clay, sand, and gravel extraction are included with Other mining and quarrying.

Sources: Department of Employment; Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland)

Employees in employment[1]

Analysis by industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1968

TABLE 6.2 (continued)

At June in each year

Thousands

	United Kingdom				Great Britain			
	1974	1975	1976	1977[2]	1974	1975	1976	1977[2]
Mechanical engineering	976	960	929	934	965	949	919	923
Agricultural machinery (except tractors)	29	30	29	30	29	29	29	30
Metal-working machine tools	67	67	63	64	67	67	63	64
Pumps, valves and compressors	86	85	84	85	85	85	83	84
Industrial engines	25	27	29	30	25	27	29	30
Textiles machinery and accessories	40	36	30	28	35	32	27	24
Construction and earth-moving equipment	40	40	43	43	40	40	42	43
Mechanical handling equipment	63	62	59	61	63	62	58	61
Office machinery	[6]	[6]	24	24	30	25	24	23
Other machinery	263	250	213	216	230	221	211	214
Industrial (including process) plant and steel work	162	166	163	156	162	165	163	155
Ordnance and small arms	20	20	21	22	20	20	21	22
Other mechanical engineering not elsewhere specified	180	177	170	175	179	176	169	174
Instrument engineering	161	156	150	151	159	154	148	149
Photographic and document copying equipment	13	12	12	12	13	12	12	12
Watches and clocks	15	15	12	12	15	15	12	12
Surgical instruments and appliances	31	30	30	30	29	28	28	28
Scientific and industrial instruments and systems	102	98	96	98	102	98	95	98
Electrical engineering	843	781	739	746	830	768	730	737
Electrical machinery	145	142	136	136	143	140	134	134
Insulated wires and cables	46	48	45	45	45	47	45	44
Telegraph and telephone apparatus and equipment	91	92	77	70	87	87	74	67
Radio and electronic components	154	129	125	130	153	128	125	129
Broadcast receiving and sound reproducing equipment	65	56	53	53	63	55	52	52
Electronic computers	46	45	42	43	45	43	42	43
Radio, radar and electronic capital goods	87	89	89	91	87	89	89	91
Electric appliances primarily for domestic use	73	64	61	64	72	63	60	63
Other electrical goods	136	115	109	114	136	115	109	114
Shipbuilding and marine engineering	185	184	185	185	175	174	175	175
Vehicles	792	756	744	770	783	748	733	759
Wheeled tractor manufacturing	31	33	34	36	31	33	34	36
Motor vehicle manufacturing	497	457	448	478	495	455	446	476
Motor cycle, tricycle and pedal cycle manufacturing	14	13	13	13	14	13	13	13
Aerospace equipment manufacturing and repairing	210	211	206	199	203	204	197	191
Locomotives and railway track equipment	16	17	18	18	16	17	18	18
Railway carriages and wagons and trams	24	25	25	25	24	25	25	25
Metal goods not elsewhere specified	582	546	522	537	577	542	519	534
Engineers: small tools and gauges	67	64	61	61	67	64	60	61
Hand tools and implements	21	20	19	19	21	20	19	19
Cutlery, spoons, forks and plated tableware, etc.	15	14	13	13	14	14	12	13
Bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, etc.	39	37	34	34	39	37	34	34
Wire and wire manufactures	41	39	37	38	40	39	37	38
Cans and metal boxes	32	29	30	31	31	29	29	31
Jewellery and precious metals	22	22	21	22	22	22	21	22
Metal industries not elsewhere specified	345	320	308	319	342	318	306	317
Textiles	585	529	513	517	546	494	480	484
Production of man-made fibres	48	43	43	42	39	34	34	33
Spinning and doubling on the cotton and flax systems	67	59	57	57	60	53	51	51
Weaving of cotton, linen and man-made fibres	52	48	44	44	47	44	40	40
Woolen and worsted	102	89	82	83	101	88	82	82
Jute	9	8	8	8	9	8	8	8
Rope, twine and net	8	7	6	6	7	7	6	6
Hosiery and other knitted goods	132	121	118	124	125	115	114	119
Lace	5	5	5	5	5	4	5	5
Carpets	45	40	38	37	42	37	36	35
Narrow fabrics (not more than 30 cm wide)	15	13	13	13	14	13	13	13
Made-up textiles	26	25	25	26	22	21	22	23
Textile finishing	53	48	48	49	50	45	46	47
Other textile industries	24	25	24	24	24	25	24	24

[1] and [2] See footnotes on page 156. [6] The 1974 and 1975 United Kingdom figures for Office machinery are included with Other machinery.

Sources: Department of Employment; Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland)

LABOUR

Employees in employment[1]

Analysis by industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1968

TABLE 6.2 (continued)

At June in each year

Thousands

	United Kingdom				Great Britain			
	1974	1975	1976	1977[2]	1974	1975	1976	1977[2]
Leather, leather goods and fur	43	42	40	42	42	41	40	41
Leather (tanning and dressing) and fellmongery	18	18	19	19	18	18	19	19
Leather goods	20	19	17	18	19	18	17	18
Fur	5	5	4	4	5	5	4	4
Clothing and footwear.	427	402	381	390	404	383	384	372
Weatherproof outerwear	19	19	18	18	19	19	18	18
Men's and boys' tailored outerwear	88	84	76	76	85	82	74	73
Women's and girls' tailored outerwear	45	43	40	41	45	43	39	41
Overalls and men's shirts, underwear, etc.	48	45	43	45	38	36	35	37
Dresses, lingerie, infants' wear, etc.	102	97	94	96	97	93	90	92
Hats, caps and millinery	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Dresses industries not elsewhere specified	33	32	30	32	32	30	29	31
Footwear	86	77	74	76	84	75	73	75
Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc.	301	276	268	268	295	270	258	262
Bricks, fireclay and refractory goods	48	41	40	42	47	41	40	41
Pottery	60	59	58	61	59	59	58	60
Glass	73	69	65	69	72	69	65	69
Cement	15	15	14	14	15	14	13	13
Abrasives and building materials, etc. not elsewhere specified	106	91	86	83	102	88	83	79
Timber, furniture, etc.	283	264	264	263	278	259	259	258
Timber	99	90	92	89	96	88	89	87
Furniture and upholstery	91	89	89	90	90	87	88	89
Bedding, etc.	22	21	20	20	21	20	20	20
Shop and office fitting	34	30	28	28	33	30	28	28
Wooden containers and baskets	18	16	15	16	18	16	15	16
Miscellaneous wood and cork manufactures	19	18	19	19	19	17	18	19
Paper, printing and publishing	589	565	542	542	582	559	536	536
Paper and board	[7]	[7]	63	63	68	67	62	63
Packaging products of paper, board and associated materials	91	85	82	84	89	83	81	82
Manufactured stationery	42	41	36	36	42	41	36	36
Manufactures of paper and board not elsewhere specified [7]	96	93	24	24	28	26	24	24
Printing, publishing of newspapers [8]	149	76	79	79	147	74	77	77
Printing, publishing of periodicals [8]		62	61	60		62	60	60
Other printing, publishing, bookbinding, engraving, etc.		211	197	197		206	195	195
Other manufacturing industries	358	330	330	340	350	323	321	332
Rubber	125	119	115	119	119	113	108	112
Linoleum, plastics floor-covering, leathercloth, etc.	16	14	14	14	16	14	14	14
Brushes and brooms	11	10	9	9	10	9	9	9
Toys, games, children's carriages and sports equipment	46	43	43	44	46	43	43	44
Miscellaneous stationers' goods	10	9	8	9	10	9	8	9
Plastics products not elsewhere specified	128	114	115	121	127	113	114	120
Miscellaneous manufacturing industries	23	22	24	25	23	22	24	25
Construction	1,328	1,313	1,308	1,267	1,290	1,273	1,269	1,228
Gas, electricity and water	347	353	353	350	337	343	343	340
Gas	106	104	104	102	104	102	103	101
Electricity	192	193	188	183	185	186	181	176
Water supply	49	57	61	64	47	55	59	62

[1] and [2] See footnotes on page 156. [7] The 1974 and 1975 United Kingdom figures for Paper and board are included with Manufacturers of Paper and board not elsewhere specified. [8] For 1974 combined figures only for Printing, publishing of newspapers and Printing, publishing of periodicals are available. Also the figures are affected by the reclassification of some 3,000 employees in Great Britain into these industries (about half from within the same industry group) and the inclusion of about the same number of employees not previously reported in the census of employment.

Sources: Department of Employment; Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland)

Employees in employment [1]

Analysis by industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1968

TABLE 6.2 (continued)

At June in each year

Thousands

	United Kingdom				Great Britain			
	1974	1975	1976	1977[2]	1974	1975	1976	1977[2]
Transport and communication	1,506	1,518	1,475	1,450	1,483	1,495	1,453	1,428
Railways	221	228	219	211	219	227	218	210
Road passenger transport	215	225	223	216	212	222	220	213
Road haulage contracting for general hire or reward	219	205	197	196	216	202	194	193
Other road haulage	22	22	21	23	21	22	21	23
Sea transport	87	88	79	80	86	87	79	79
Port and inland water transport	78	75	72	72	76	72	70	70
Air transport	79	78	50	82	78	77	79	81
Postal services and telecommunications	443	448	431	417	434	439	422	408
Miscellaneous transport services and storage	142	148	152	155	140	146	150	153
Distributive trades	2,761	2,763	2,723	2,735	2,707	2,709	2,669	2,682
Wholesale distribution of food and drink	231	234	226	230	224	227	220	223
Wholesale distribution of petroleum products	35	35	29	29	34	35	28	28
Other wholesale distribution	286	287	284	289	281	282	279	284
Retail distribution of food and drink	619	621	599	604	608	610	587	592
Other retail distribution	1,292	1,291	1,284	1,285	1,270	1,269	1,263	1,265
Dealing in coal, oil, builders' materials, grain and agricultural supplies	125	121	121	120	120	116	116	115
Dealing in other industrial materials and machinery	174	175	180	182	170	171	176	177
Insurance, banking, finance and business services	1,116	1,103	1,103	1,126	1,101	1,088	1,087	1,110
Insurance	266	266	263	274	262	262	259	270
Banking and bill discounting	309	322	321	323	304	317	316	318
Other financial institutions	106	102	105	102	104	101	103	101
Property owning and managing, etc	89	85	87	87	87	82	84	84
Advertising and market research	32	31	31	31	32	31	30	31
Other business services	235	215	216	228	233	213	214	226
Central offices not allocable elsewhere	79	80	82	82	79	80	82	82
Professional and scientific services	3,374	3,556	3,654	3,646	3,284	3,465	3,559	3,551
Accountancy services	83	86	91	90	81	85	89	89
Educational service	1,740	1,825	1,886	1,872	1,693	1,776	1,834	1,820
Legal services	108	109	112	112	106	107	110	110
Medical and dental services	1,167	1,255	1,288	1,298	1,130	1,219	1,250	1,260
Religious organisations	30	29	32	32	30	29	31	31
Research and development services	106	111	109	107	106	111	109	107
Other professional and scientific services	140	141	138	138	138	138	136	136
Miscellaneous services [9]	2,125	2,202	2,299	2,365	2,088	2,157	2,252	2,318
Cinemas, theatres, radio, etc.	101	102	102	102	100	101	101	101
Sport and other recreations	82	90	99	105	80	89	98	103
Betting and gambling	92	94	94	95	91	93	93	94
Hotels and other residential establishments	255	258	266	283	253	255	264	280
Restaurants, cafes, snack bars	165	165	165	168	163	163	162	166
Public houses	224	233	246	253	221	230	243	250
Clubs	95	100	106	109	94	99	105	108
Catering contractors	65	70	67	69	64	69	66	68
Hairdressing and manicure	90	91	96	96	89	90	95	95
Laundries	60	58	54	54	59	57	52	52
Dry cleaning, job dyeing, carpet beating, etc.	28	28	26	26	27	27	26	26
Motor repairers, distributors, garages and filling stations	435	433	439	449	426	423	429	439
Repair of boots and shoes	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other services	428	476	534	550	416	456	514	530
Public administration and defence [9]	1,596	1,654	1,627	1,629	1,551	1,608	1,581	1,583
National government services [9]	610	650	660	672	573	612	623	635
Local government services	986	1,005	966	956	977	996	958	948

[1] [2] and [3] See footnotes on page 156. [9] Excluding members of HM Forces.

Sources: Department of Employment; Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland)

Males employed in engineering and related industries
Analysis by broad occupational category and industry [1]

Great Britain

At May 1977

Thousands

TABLE 6.3

Industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1968	All employees	Man- agerial, admin- istrative, technical and clerical	Foremen [2]	Crafts- men (produc- tion and mainten- ance)	Other produc- tion occupa- tions	Other occupa- tions	All apprentices [3]	Operative apprentices [3]	Others being trained [3]
Mechanical engineering	779.62	219.35	36.44	280.16	148.14	95.53	41.86	36.60	12.83
Agricultural machinery (except tractors)	25.76	5.62	1.19	7.93	7.03	3.99	1.47	1.42	0.60
Metal-working machine tools	55.04	14.67	3.06	20.98	11.46	4.87	4.14	3.30	1.04
Pumps, valves and compressors	69.04	18.46	3.43	23.96	13.31	9.88	3.28	2.98	0.79
Industrial engines	25.52	7.36	0.93	8.38	5.10	3.75	1.38	1.10	0.14
Textile machinery and accessories	20.19	3.71	1.06	8.92	3.87	2.63	1.01	0.98	0.16
Construction and earth-moving equip- ment	38.36	9.21	1.79	13.60	5.89	7.87	1.82	1.76	0.23
Mechanical handling equipment	51.94	16.47	2.18	19.45	8.40	5.44	2.63	2.00	0.90
Office machinery	16.42	7.93	0.69	2.74	3.67	1.39	0.27	0.18	0.39
Other machinery	178.11	52.83	8.20	66.02	29.70	21.36	10.17	9.30	3.09
Industrial (including process) plant and steelwork	140.96	50.82	6.03	51.74	16.25	16.12	7.80	6.26	2.57
Ordnance and small arms	17.14	2.97	1.12	6.43	4.19	2.43	0.94	0.94	0.04
Other mechanical engineering not elsewhere specified	141.23	29.30	6.77	50.03	39.29	15.84	6.76	6.24	2.68
Instrument engineering	95.77	37.10	5.65	24.91	18.50	9.61	2.88	2.40	2.76
Photographic and document copying equipment	8.86	3.32	0.67	1.26	1.86	1.75	0.11	0.11	0.40
Watches and clocks	5.48	1.14	0.39	1.71	1.84	0.40	0.23	0.23	0.12
Surgical instruments and appliances	16.21	3.94	0.98	5.42	4.65	1.22	0.35	0.35	0.70
Scientific and industrial instruments and systems	65.23	28.70	3.62	16.51	10.16	6.24	2.30	1.79	1.30
Electrical engineering	464.04	177.81	23.88	103.76	100.35	58.24	15.86	11.24	8.66
Electrical machinery	101.19	34.06	4.82	33.60	18.26	10.45	5.87	4.43	1.59
Insulated wires and cables	31.92	7.80	1.98	3.32	14.10	4.72	0.39	0.32	0.64
Telegraph and telephone apparatus and equipment	43.19	14.94	2.06	6.32	6.15	13.72	1.13	0.49	0.70
Radio and electronic components	63.27	26.04	3.96	14.55	13.38	5.34	1.75	1.31	1.50
Broadcast receiving and sound repro- ducing equipment	24.90	9.62	1.62	4.87	5.33	3.46	0.58	0.18	0.87
Electronic computers	31.15	22.91	0.70	2.57	2.67	2.30	0.63	0.13	0.79
Radio, radar and electronic capital goods	65.41	37.68	2.47	16.65	4.13	4.48	3.04	2.11	1.15
Electric appliances primarily for domestic use	41.47	8.14	1.71	7.50	17.82	6.30	0.82	0.77	0.28
Other electrical goods	61.62	16.69	4.54	14.42	18.52	7.45	1.50	1.40	1.17
Marine engineering [4]	24.69	6.87	0.79	11.65	1.78	3.60	2.23	2.02	0.10
Vehicles	665.62	148.60	26.61	205.92	199.50	84.99	24.59	20.42	5.35
Wheeled tractor manufacturing	33.28	6.95	1.25	7.60	12.34	5.14	0.54	0.47	0.21
Motor vehicle manufacturing	416.38	66.53	17.45	115.23	158.45	58.72	12.34	10.84	3.52
Motor cycle, tricycle and pedal cycle manufacture	10.12	1.65	0.44	2.21	4.19	1.63	0.09	0.09	0.29
Aerospace equipment manufacturing and repairing	165.19	68.36	6.43	60.00	16.73	13.67	8.61	6.03	1.19
Locomotives and railway track equip- ment	16.94	2.00	0.48	9.66	2.51	2.29	1.39	1.39	0.10
Railway carriages and wagons and trams	23.68	3.10	0.56	11.21	5.27	3.54	1.59	1.58	0.18
Metal goods not elsewhere specified	382.96	72.87	22.39	119.74	112.28	55.68	13.00	12.07	10.36
Engineers' small tools and gauges	48.30	9.71	2.04	18.95	13.22	4.38	3.07	2.97	0.91
Hand tools and implements	12.52	3.27	0.89	2.45	4.47	1.44	0.32	0.20	0.52
Cutlery, spoons, forks and plated tableware, etc.	7.54	1.75	0.39	2.50	2.11	0.79	0.14	0.14	0.44
Bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, etc	24.20	4.70	1.53	8.28	6.16	3.53	0.85	0.68	0.44
Wire and wire manufactures	29.87	5.21	2.00	6.75	10.63	5.28	0.52	0.52	0.62
Cans and metal boxes	17.31	2.18	1.08	4.65	6.05	3.35	0.65	0.65	0.38
Jewellery and precious metals	14.07	3.70	0.78	4.96	3.13	1.50	0.36	0.33	0.63
Metal industries not elsewhere specified	229.16	42.33	13.69	71.23	66.51	35.40	6.71	6.23	6.16

[1] Following the use from 1975 of a new sample of employers, estimates are related to *all* employees in the industries covered by the survey and not just to those in establishments with 11 or more workers as previously. Further information, together with details of changes affecting comparability with surveys earlier than 1973, is given in an article on pages 804 to 812 of the *Employment Gazette*, July 1978 which also includes tables listing the occupations included in the broad categories above. [2] Except works and other senior foremen, who are included in the preceding column. [3] Included in the preceding columns. [4] Shipbuilding and ship repairing, which was included up to 1975 has now been omitted.

Source: Department of Employment

Females employed in engineering and related industries

Analysis by broad occupational category and industry [1]

Great Britain

TABLE 6.3 (continued)

At May 1977

Thousands

Industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1968	All employees	Man- agerial admin- istrative, technical and clerical	Foremen [2]	Crafts- men (produc- tion and mainten- ance)	Other produc- tion occupa- tions	Other occupa- tions	All apprentices [3]	Operative apprentices [3]	Others being trained [3]
Mechanical engineering	143.52	91.39	0.28	1.03	33.71	17.11	0.20	0.03	3.12
Agricultural machinery (except tractors)	3.93	2.79	—	—	0.64	0.50	—	—	0.08
Metal-working machine tools	9.16	6.20	0.02	0.21	1.35	1.38	0.02	—	0.33
Pumps, valves and compressors	14.37	9.32	0.05	0.08	3.42	1.50	0.04	—	0.43
Industrial engines	4.01	3.01	—	0.03	0.38	0.59	—	—	0.07
Textile machinery and accessories	4.12	2.32	0.02	0.01	0.79	0.98	—	—	0.13
Construction and earth-moving equip- ment	4.49	3.84	—	—	—	0.65	0.01	—	0.09
Mechanical handling equipment	8.25	6.96	0.03	—	0.48	0.78	0.05	—	0.20
Office machinery	6.75	3.21	0.02	0.11	3.07	0.34	—	—	0.11
Other machinery	35.48	23.22	0.09	0.23	8.64	3.30	0.03	—	0.56
Industrial (including process) plant and steelwork	16.76	13.22	0.01	0.09	0.64	2.80	0.03	0.02	0.50
Ordnance and small arms	4.40	1.31	0.02	—	2.46	0.61	—	—	0.04
Other mechanical engineering not elsewhere specified	31.90	16.08	0.04	0.27	11.85	3.66	0.01	—	0.57
Instrument engineering	53.15	17.18	0.49	2.16	28.62	4.70	0.03	0.03	1.40
Photographic and document copying equipment	3.18	1.30	0.01	0.02	1.63	0.22	—	—	0.31
Watches and clocks	6.25	0.80	0.03	0.12	4.92	0.38	—	—	0.22
Surgical instruments and appliances ..	11.69	3.38	0.14	0.63	6.61	0.93	0.02	0.02	0.20
Scientific and industrial instruments and systems	32.02	11.70	0.31	1.38	15.48	3.15	—	—	0.53
Electrical engineering	273.33	71.96	3.97	9.56	167.38	20.46	0.27	0.17	6.69
Electrical machinery	33.21	11.42	0.45	1.64	17.21	2.49	0.13	0.12	0.56
Insulated wires and cables	12.64	3.69	0.17	—	7.47	1.31	—	—	0.22
Telegraph and telephone apparatus and equipment	24.41	7.03	0.49	2.05	12.69	2.15	0.01	—	0.99
Radio and electronic components	66.33	12.89	1.13	0.94	47.77	3.60	0.03	0.01	2.10
Broadcast receiving and sound repro- ducing equipment	26.97	4.36	0.62	0.54	17.10	4.35	—	—	0.59
Electronic computers	11.18	6.10	0.17	0.20	4.14	0.57	0.01	—	0.27
Radio, radar and electronic capital goods	25.50	12.84	0.34	3.03	7.07	2.22	0.06	0.03	0.43
Electric appliances primarily for domestic use	20.98	5.29	0.10	0.56	13.38	1.65	—	—	0.35
Other electrical goods	52.22	8.40	0.49	0.61	40.60	2.12	0.01	0.01	1.23
Marine engineering [4]	2.94	2.43	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.47	0.02	—	0.03
Vehicles	91.57	46.78	0.31	1.41	31.59	11.48	0.36	0.08	1.67
Wheeled tractor manufacturing	2.60	1.83	—	0.02	0.30	0.45	—	—	0.04
Motor vehicle manufacturing	57.12	23.94	0.25	0.93	25.51	6.49	0.20	0.07	0.87
Motor cycle, tricycle and pedal cycle manufacture	3.10	1.07	—	0.11	1.71	0.21	—	—	0.06
Aerospace equipment manufacturing and repairing	26.42	18.24	0.06	0.34	3.96	3.82	0.17	0.01	0.60
Locomotives and railway track equip- ment	1.07	0.77	—	—	—	0.30	—	—	0.05
Railway carriages and wagons and trams	1.23	0.93	—	—	0.09	0.21	—	—	0.03
Metal goods not elsewhere specified	150.64	47.59	1.15	5.09	76.87	19.94	0.11	0.01	2.93
Engineer's small tools and gauges	12.36	6.23	0.07	0.21	3.88	1.97	—	—	0.25
Hand tools and implements	6.29	2.35	—	0.03	2.98	0.93	—	—	0.16
Cutlery, spoons, forks and plated tableware, etc	4.99	1.27	0.09	0.27	1.90	1.46	0.01	—	0.29
Bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, etc	10.06	2.70	0.08	0.20	5.53	1.55	—	—	0.10
Wire and wire manufactures	8.00	2.31	0.06	1.17	3.71	0.75	—	—	0.14
Cans and metal boxes	13.29	1.81	0.15	—	9.08	2.25	0.01	—	0.24
Jewellery and precious metals	8.18	3.28	0.03	0.57	2.57	1.73	—	—	0.22
Metal industries not elsewhere specified	87.55	27.67	0.69	2.64	47.20	9.35	0.08	0.01	1.50

See footnotes on page 160.

Source: Department of Employment

Administrative, technical and clerical workers in manufacturing industries

Analysis by industry based on Standard Industrial Classification 1968

Expressed as percentages of total number of employees in employment at October in each year

TABLE 6.4	Great Britain								Percentages
	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
All manufacturing industries	26.0	26.7	27.4	27.0	26.7	27.0	27.8	27.2	27.6
Food, drink and tobacco	22.7	23.1	23.6	23.5	23.4	22.7	24.2	22.4	24.2
Coal and petroleum products	38.6	38.6	38.3	38.0	36.5	38.0	32.1	31.0	31.7
Chemicals and allied industries	39.1	39.7	40.8	40.6	39.9	38.8	40.9	38.9	39.3
Metal manufacture	23.5	24.1	24.9	24.6	24.0	25.0	23.8	23.4	24.8
Mechanical engineering	31.6	32.3	33.5	34.0	33.2	33.2	33.8	33.7	33.9
Instrument engineering	33.5	34.9	33.7	35.3	33.7	36.4	38.6	37.2	37.7
Electrical engineering	34.5	35.2	36.7	34.9	34.4	32.7	34.8	34.0	35.3
Shipbuilding and marine engineering . .	21.6	21.7	21.2	20.8	18.0	21.5	22.2	22.9	22.5
Vehicles	28.7	29.1	29.3	27.8	28.2	28.5	29.9	28.9	28.2
Metal goods not elsewhere specified . .	21.3	21.8	23.0	23.0	22.9	22.7	24.2	23.5	23.3
Textiles	16.0	17.1	17.4	17.2	17.2	18.0	17.7	18.4	18.6
Leather, leather goods and fur	16.9	16.8	17.5	17.5	17.7	15.8	18.6	15.1	18.3
Clothing and footwear	12.6	13.1	12.9	13.4	13.4	14.7	14.6	14.9	14.1
Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc. . . .	21.1	21.8	22.8	22.5	22.0	21.4	22.5	22.1	21.9
Timber, furniture, etc.	19.9	20.3	21.2	21.5	21.1	23.7	23.2	23.2	23.4
Paper, printing and publishing	28.7	29.4	30.6	30.5	30.5	31.3	31.0	31.0	31.4
Other manufacturing industries	23.7	23.6	24.4	23.7	23.2	23.9	24.8	24.1	23.3

Source: Department of Employment

Civil service staff [1]

Analysis by ministerial responsibility [2]

TABLE 6.5

At 1 April in each year

Thousands

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972[3]	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
Total civil and defence departments .	707.7	699.4	700.8	700.1	690.4	700.2	692.1	701.4	747.6	745.6	735.7
Total civil departments	407.5	410.0	414.3	418.2	415.3	427.4	425.0	434.8	481.4	486.9	485.3
Agriculture, Fisheries and Food .	16.6	15.9	16.1	15.9	15.9	15.7	15.5	15.8	16.1	15.5	14.6
Chancellor of the Exchequer's Departments	100.9	102.6	105.7	106.5	109.0	111.6	111.7	119.8	126.8	129.3	128.9
Customs and Excise	18.0	17.8	17.9	17.9	18.6	23.5	24.8	28.4	29.4	29.3	28.8
Inland Revenue	63.6	65.2	68.6	69.8	71.9	70.7	69.8	74.2	80.3	83.9	85.2
Department for National Savings Treasury and others	15.3	15.3	15.0	15.0	14.6	13.8	13.6	13.3	13.4	12.2	10.9
Education and Science	4.0	4.3	4.2	3.8	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.9	3.7	3.9	4.0
Employment	7.2	7.1	7.3	7.4	4.3	4.3	3.9	4.0	4.1	4.0	3.7
Energy	29.7	30.7	31.7	32.3	33.2	34.9	28.3	19.2	47.7	52.5	53.7
Environment								1.3	1.4	1.3	1.3
Foreign and Commonwealth	80.0	78.6	77.5	76.0	74.4	74.7	74.0	75.2	77.5	61.5	57.3
Home	13.5	13.2	13.1	13.1	12.9	12.6	12.4	12.6	12.5	12.4	12.1
Industry	22.4	23.4	24.7	26.0	27.7	28.8	28.7	30.7	32.3	32.6	33.2
Prices and Consumer Protection . .								10.4	10.1	9.7	9.5
Social services								0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3
Trade	70.3	71.5	72.5	74.1	77.2	81.3	86.0	91.5	95.8	98.3	99.5
Transport	30.0	30.1	27.9	27.7	20.3	20.4	20.3	20.9	21.4	9.7	9.4
Other civil departments										13.6	14.5
Ministry of Defence	36.8	36.8	38.0	39.1	40.5	43.1	44.2	45.1	47.2	46.1	47.3
	300.1	289.4	286.5	281.9	275.1	272.7	267.1	266.6	266.2	258.7	250.4

[1] The figures include established and unestablished non-industrial and industrial staff but exclude casual or seasonal staff (recruited for periods of normally less than six months) and employees of the Northern Ireland Government. Two part-time employees are counted as one whole-time employee. [2] The figures prior to 1972 have been adjusted to show staff in current ministerial areas so that the figures in all columns are on a comparable basis. [3] From 1972 the figures exclude certain staff not employed by government departments but deemed to be civil servants for superannuation purposes, the staff of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Exchequer and Audit Department, and certain judicial officers.

Source: Civil Service Department

Number of workers employed in agriculture[1] [2]

TABLE 6.6

At June in each year

Thousands

TABLE 6.6

	Regular workers					Seasonal or casual workers [4]			All workers			Salaried Managers [5]
	Total	Whole-time		Part-time[3]								
		Male	Female	Male [6]	Female [6]	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	
1967	..	314.7	30.6	29.3	23.6	75.0	37.4	37.6	485.3	391.5	93.8	..
1968	..	295.5	28.4	26.5	22.9	65.1	32.2	32.9	450.1	364.1	86.0	..
1969	..	281.1	26.9	26.7	20.9	66.2	32.8	33.4	433.4	350.3	83.1	..
1970[7]	353.5	239.2	29.6	43.5	41.2	71.1	35.8	35.2	424.6	318.5	106.0	..
1971[7]	347.7	231.2	30.6	42.0	43.9	69.8	36.1	33.7	417.5	309.3	108.2	..
1972[7]	339.5	224.0	28.6	43.2	43.7	67.1	34.5	32.6	406.5	301.7	104.9	5
1973[7]	331.6	216.2	30.7	40.6	44.1	78.2	40.1	38.0	409.8	297.0	112.8	6
1974[7]	316.7	203.2	30.0	39.4	44.1	74.5	39.0	35.5	391.2	281.6	109.6	7
1975[7]	301.7	193.9	27.7	36.4	43.8	73.4	41.2	32.2	375.1	271.5	103.6	7
1976[7]	290.4	188.8	24.6	34.7	42.2	79.6	45.0	34.6	370.0	268.5	101.4	7
1977[7]	272.2	184.0	19.6	35.1	33.5	92.6	51.9	40.7	364.8	271.0	93.8	8

[1] Figures exclude schoolchildren, farmers, partners and directors and their wives. [2] Number of workers returned at June 1970 onwards are not directly comparable with those for previous years because of changes in the census in the coverage of labour in England and Wales. [3] Up to 1974 includes workers returned as Seasonal or casual in Northern Ireland. [4] Great Britain only up to 1974 (see footnote [3]). [5] Great Britain only. [6] Figures for the years 1970 to 1972 include Seasonal or casual workers in Scotland. [7] Includes some estimated figures for Scotland.

Source: Agricultural Departments

LABOUR

Numbers unemployed [1]

Analysis by industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1968

TABLE 6.7

Number

	United Kingdom				Great Britain			
	1975 June	1976 June	1977 May [3]	1978 May [3]	1975 June	1976 June	1977 May [3]	1978 May [3]
Total (adjusted) [2]	866,055				828,473			
Total (unadjusted) [2]	876,290	1,331,838	1,341,691	1,386,810	838,308	1,277,884	1,285,716	1,324,866
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	16,868	23,054	25,852	25,963	14,722	20,952	23,738	24,087
Agriculture and horticulture	13,792	19,460	21,876	22,048	11,756	17,500	19,970	20,332
Forestry	526	716	827	698	485	668	771	657
Fishing	2,550	2,878	3,149	3,217	2,481	2,784	2,997	3,098
Mining and quarrying	15,633	17,229	16,800	22,366	15,483	17,052	16,595	22,125
Coal mining	13,933	15,023	14,441	19,458	13,929	15,012	14,438	19,452
Stone and slate quarrying and mining	687	796	805	790	575	662	640	610
Chalk, clay, sand and gravel extraction	365	414	373	376	341	396	348	345
Petroleum and natural gas	327	505	712	1,093	326	502	711	1,087
Other mining and quarrying	321	491	469	649	312	480	458	631
Total manufacturing industries	266,906	358,759	343,422	346,998	257,240	345,814	330,576	333,668
Food, drink and tobacco	30,394	39,994	42,611	46,242	28,693	37,979	40,408	43,971
Grain milling	675	840	925	933	635	780	874	878
Bread and flour confectionery	6,473	8,976	9,412	11,249	6,105	8,546	8,968	10,733
Biscuits	1,178	1,708	1,927	2,265	1,162	1,687	1,907	2,240
Bacon curing, meat and fish products	5,036	7,308	7,667	7,882	4,612	6,888	7,163	7,312
Milk and milk products	1,807	2,411	2,534	2,624	1,662	2,186	2,260	2,379
Sugar	644	1,031	1,179	1,566	643	1,024	1,173	1,562
Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	2,163	2,455	2,878	3,068	2,148	2,430	2,851	3,041
Fruit and vegetable products	2,794	3,683	3,826	4,449	2,655	3,549	3,690	4,323
Animal and poultry foods	1,708	2,013	2,302	2,059	1,604	1,877	2,159	1,894
Vegetable and animal oils and fats	409	455	479	485	405	451	476	480
Food industries not elsewhere specified	1,241	1,570	1,639	1,711	1,227	1,551	1,620	1,687
Brewing and malting	1,937	2,310	2,194	2,387	1,909	2,272	2,155	2,312
Soft drinks	1,959	2,450	2,542	2,450	1,888	2,370	2,430	2,345
Other drink industries	1,067	1,283	1,470	1,491	1,052	1,263	1,456	1,471
Tobacco	1,303	1,501	1,637	1,623	986	1,105	1,226	1,314
Coal and petroleum products	1,422	2,424	2,303	2,081	1,401	2,384	2,274	2,057
Coke ovens and manufactured fuel	216	673	373	301	214	671	371	300
Mineral oil refining	1,075	1,567	1,743	1,589	1,057	1,532	1,718	1,567
Lubricating oils and greases	131	184	187	191	130	181	185	190
Chemicals and allied industries	12,034	15,753	16,621	16,684	11,885	15,539	16,408	16,457
General chemicals	3,853	4,919	5,228	5,273	3,819	4,874	5,180	5,225
Pharmaceutical chemicals and preparations	1,387	1,899	2,052	2,165	1,368	1,871	2,028	2,129
Toilet preparations	814	1,112	1,162	1,163	806	1,105	1,152	1,156
Paint	978	1,302	1,328	1,313	961	1,278	1,310	1,291
Soap and detergents	652	829	787	853	650	826	779	846
Synthetic resins and plastics materials and synthetic rubber	2,059	2,576	2,714	2,828	2,040	2,543	2,669	2,787
Dyestuffs and pigments	335	448	502	464	332	440	496	460
Fertilizers	380	388	474	419	345	348	441	376
Other chemical industries	1,576	2,280	2,374	2,206	1,564	2,254	2,353	2,187
Metal manufacture	18,741	26,638	23,739	27,701	18,623	26,503	23,622	27,542
Iron and steel (general)	8,685	14,300	12,583	16,587	8,650	14,254	12,538	16,527
Steel tubes	1,376	1,820	1,595	1,585	1,369	1,810	1,591	1,575
Iron castings, etc.	3,786	4,867	4,549	4,681	3,733	4,815	4,504	4,634
Aluminium and aluminium alloys	2,185	2,361	2,135	2,131	2,176	2,353	2,127	2,120
Copper, brass and other copper alloys	1,583	1,868	1,549	1,412	1,572	1,858	1,542	1,394
Other base metals	1,126	1,422	1,328	1,305	1,123	1,413	1,319	1,292
Mechanical engineering	32,716	40,660	39,032	37,958	32,030	39,654	38,063	36,915
Agricultural machinery (except tractors)	986	1,160	992	1,068	965	1,145	968	1,041
Metal-working machine tools	1,795	2,623	2,153	2,001	1,773	2,599	2,134	1,976
Pumps, valves and compressors	1,780	2,371	2,341	2,452	1,766	2,346	2,313	2,423
Industrial engines	659	817	1,051	843	654	811	1,043	827
Textile machinery and accessories	1,402	1,895	1,321	1,371	1,227	1,632	1,096	1,155
Construction and earth-moving equipment	787	857	819	751	773	840	799	723
Mechanical handling equipment	1,497	2,224	1,869	1,946	1,482	2,199	1,842	1,905
Office machinery	2,457	1,863	1,587	1,466	2,372	1,719	1,465	1,383
Other machinery	9,701	12,111	11,176	11,259	9,496	11,812	10,889	10,968
Industrial (including process) plant and steelwork	4,707	6,030	7,574	6,894	4,643	5,938	7,476	6,796
Ordnance and small arms	364	464	465	481	361	460	459	464
Other mechanical engineering not elsewhere specified	6,581	8,245	7,684	7,426	6,518	8,153	7,579	7,254

See footnotes on page 167.

Sources: Department of Employment; Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland)

Numbers unemployed [1]

Analysis by industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1968

TABLE 6.7 (continued)

Number

	United Kingdom				Great Britain			
	1975 June	1976 June	1977 May [3]	1978 May [3]	1975 June	1976 June	1977 May [3]	1978 May [3]
Instrument engineering	3,328	4,824	4,516	4,530	3,244	4,699	4,395	4,367
Photographic and document copying equipment	406	668	518	471	403	659	511	468
Watches and clocks	544	825	839	769	537	818	830	766
Surgical instruments and appliances	626	928	930	976	566	843	863	853
Scientific and industrial instruments and systems	1,752	2,403	2,229	2,314	1,738	2,379	2,191	2,280
Electrical engineering	23,070	31,924	27,978	27,647	22,302	30,261	26,830	26,798
Electrical machinery	3,349	4,220	3,575	3,807	3,306	4,163	3,509	3,746
Insulated wires and cables	1,228	1,933	1,892	1,747	1,155	1,834	1,770	1,643
Telegraph and telephone apparatus and equipment	2,256	4,680	3,692	3,783	2,076	3,892	3,240	3,582
Radio and electronic components	4,634	5,195	4,658	4,509	4,518	5,107	4,594	4,399
Broadcast receiving and sound reproducing equipment	2,135	2,888	2,561	2,362	2,063	2,792	2,441	2,249
Electronic computers	1,114	1,562	1,220	1,210	997	1,254	1,125	1,159
Radio, radar and electronic capital goods	1,597	2,201	2,134	2,038	1,578	2,170	2,105	2,018
Electric appliances primarily for domestic use	2,991	3,954	3,579	3,625	2,912	3,849	3,462	3,505
Other electrical goods	3,766	5,291	4,667	4,566	3,697	5,200	4,584	4,497
Shipbuilding and marine engineering	7,271	9,283	9,340	9,535	7,037	8,944	9,038	8,970
Shipbuilding and ship repairing	6,678	8,411	8,322	8,683	6,460	8,085	8,031	8,134
Marine engineering	593	872	1,018	852	577	859	1,007	836
Vehicles	20,708	28,824	21,283	20,157	20,507	28,559	20,818	19,577
Wheeled tractor manufacturing	536	571	558	641	534	569	555	638
Motor vehicle manufacturing	16,028	20,485	14,351	13,562	15,919	20,352	14,190	13,351
Motor cycle, tricycle and pedal cycle manufacturing	740	1,769	978	912	737	1,764	972	909
Aerospace equipment manufacturing and repairing	2,498	5,097	4,560	4,202	2,415	4,980	4,274	3,843
Locomotives and railway track equipment	442	439	409	385	440	438	402	384
Railway carriages and wagons and trams	464	463	427	455	462	456	425	452
Metal goods not elsewhere specified	28,372	37,138	33,788	33,740	27,985	36,767	33,426	33,364
Engineers' small tools and gauges	1,762	2,407	2,027	1,932	1,732	2,373	1,983	1,877
Hand tools and implements	828	1,123	1,048	1,032	815	1,112	1,035	1,020
Cutlery, spoons, forks and plated tableware, etc.	539	848	702	711	524	837	691	701
Bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, etc.	1,449	1,703	1,405	1,249	1,441	1,688	1,396	1,241
Wire and wire manufactures	1,545	1,987	1,556	1,646	1,530	1,965	1,547	1,630
Cans and metal boxes	854	1,065	1,023	1,014	837	1,055	1,007	997
Jewellery and precious metals	652	1,296	1,062	1,058	646	1,288	1,056	1,046
Metal industries not elsewhere specified	20,743	26,709	24,965	25,098	20,460	26,449	24,711	24,852
Textiles	22,238	29,246	29,440	30,309	20,258	26,627	26,547	27,572
Production of man-made fibres	1,426	1,735	2,277	2,014	1,237	1,442	1,776	1,663
Spinning and doubling on the cotton and flax systems	3,410	3,784	3,972	3,872	2,773	3,136	3,199	3,071
Weaving of cotton, linen and man-made fibres	2,224	2,690	2,852	2,692	1,942	2,339	2,525	2,369
Woollen and worsted	3,931	5,502	4,900	5,255	3,815	5,391	4,805	5,152
Jute	730	1,005	979	982	726	1,000	965	977
Rope, twine and net	362	538	492	598	329	496	440	522
Hosiery and other knitted goods	3,522	5,053	5,047	5,307	3,209	4,501	4,576	4,901
Lace	104	189	212	222	99	187	202	217
Carpets	1,403	1,687	1,707	2,139	1,338	1,553	1,560	1,998
Narrow fabrics (not more than 30 cm wide)	591	890	819	797	563	847	775	748
Made-up textiles	1,205	1,615	1,729	1,767	1,059	1,444	1,535	1,557
Textile finishing	2,413	3,400	3,367	3,604	2,258	3,145	3,110	3,361
Other textile industries	917	1,158	1,087	1,060	910	1,146	1,079	1,036
Leather, leather goods and fur	2,134	3,499	3,188	3,072	2,083	3,432	3,126	2,999
Leather (tanning and dressing) and fellmongery	1,190	1,653	1,504	1,445	1,164	1,626	1,473	1,399
Leather goods	792	1,494	1,400	1,350	771	1,460	1,375	1,328
Fur	152	352	284	277	148	346	278	272
Clothing and footwear	13,355	22,449	22,477	24,650	11,437	20,062	20,399	22,424
Weatherproof outerwear	505	917	1,011	1,023	488	902	985	998
Men's and boys' tailored outerwear	2,448	4,509	4,621	5,443	2,259	4,231	4,303	5,043
Women's and girls' tailored outerwear	1,388	2,936	2,885	3,106	1,371	2,911	2,848	3,068
Overalls and men's shirts, underwear, etc.	2,223	3,362	3,422	3,972	1,209	2,132	2,377	2,879
Dresses, lingerie, infants' wear, etc.	3,213	5,406	5,760	6,210	2,933	4,970	5,397	5,765
Hats, caps and millinery	220	327	271	368	167	286	243	346
Dress industries not elsewhere specified	801	1,359	1,362	1,398	690	1,241	1,266	1,310
Footwear	2,557	3,633	3,145	3,130	2,320	3,389	2,980	3,015

See footnotes on page 167.

Sources: Department of Employment; Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland)

LABOUR

Numbers unemployed [1]

Analysis by industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1968

TABLE 6.7 (continued)

Number

	United Kingdom				Great Britain			
	1975 June	1976 June	1977 May [3]	1978 May [3]	1975 June	1976 June	1977 May [3]	1978 May [3]
Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc.	11,345	15,005	13,338	12,381	11,022	14,596	12,871	11,870
Bricks, fireclay and refractory goods	3,056	3,467	3,229	3,002	2,921	3,360	3,084	2,894
Pottery	1,599	2,479	2,204	2,245	1,571	2,419	2,156	2,196
Glass	3,230	4,563	3,694	3,548	3,204	4,521	3,636	3,435
Cement	339	886	574	394	335	866	563	379
Abrasives and building materials, etc. not elsewhere specified .	3,121	3,610	3,637	3,192	2,991	3,430	3,432	2,966
Timber, furniture, etc.	11,089	14,251	15,115	13,860	10,821	13,891	14,727	13,462
Timber	3,319	4,118	4,534	4,194	3,235	4,014	4,431	4,070
Furniture and upholstery	4,079	5,734	6,040	5,636	3,960	5,561	5,850	5,436
Bedding, etc.	838	1,187	1,164	1,040	818	1,158	1,137	1,021
Shop and office fittings	1,036	1,270	1,218	1,030	1,012	1,237	1,178	1,007
Wooden Containers and baskets	925	898	988	823	920	890	981	814
Miscellaneous wood and cork manufactures	892	1,044	1,171	1,137	876	1,031	1,150	1,114
Paper, printing and publishing	14,095	18,675	19,027	17,753	13,802	18,303	18,621	17,295
Paper and board	2,296	3,172	3,211	2,953	2,271	3,142	3,167	2,897
Packaging products of paper, board and associated materials .	2,442	2,920	3,140	3,323	2,316	2,788	3,014	3,152
Manufactured stationery	596	820	890	767	587	809	874	756
Manufactures of paper and board not elsewhere specified . . .	786	1,000	1,203	1,034	784	993	1,195	1,016
Printing, publishing of newspapers	1,680	2,356	2,350	2,137	1,628	2,277	2,273	2,057
Printing, publishing of periodicals	1,732	2,097	1,985	1,685	1,714	2,084	1,964	1,666
Other printing, publishing, bookbinding, engraving, etc.	4,563	6,310	6,248	5,854	4,502	6,210	6,134	5,751
Other manufacturing industries	14,594	18,172	19,626	18,698	14,110	17,614	19,003	18,028
Rubber	3,909	4,548	4,454	4,734	3,603	4,232	4,085	4,310
Linoleum, plastics floor-covering, leathercloth, etc.	626	619	707	621	624	612	697	616
Brushes and brooms	351	393	492	402	338	373	472	383
Toys, games, children's carriages and sports equipment	2,055	2,618	3,072	3,158	2,046	2,602	3,052	3,148
Miscellaneous stationers' goods	394	425	489	423	393	423	483	416
Plastics products not elsewhere specified	5,993	7,723	7,925	7,455	5,861	7,545	7,764	7,299
Miscellaneous manufacturing industries	1,266	1,846	2,487	1,905	1,245	1,827	2,450	1,856
Construction	59,600	212,071	218,523	201,290	149,834	199,947	204,108	186,480
Gas, electricity and water	6,421	8,877	9,369	8,833	6,319	8,711	9,213	8,617
Gas	2,779	3,510	3,255	2,860	2,579	3,459	3,214	2,815
Electricity	2,944	4,474	4,919	4,640	2,871	4,371	4,815	4,481
Water supply	698	893	1,195	1,333	689	881	1,184	1,321
Transport and communication	46,493	60,200	61,488	60,218	44,920	58,293	59,667	58,419
Railways	4,720	5,506	6,262	6,552	4,659	5,401	6,166	6,464
Road passenger transport	6,624	9,043	10,029	10,584	6,306	8,746	9,734	10,294
Road haulage contracting for general hire or reward	12,759	15,407	15,163	14,398	12,368	14,943	14,644	13,841
Other road haulage	1,000	1,364	1,405	1,551	959	1,315	1,368	1,483
Sea transport	4,958	6,583	5,993	5,406	4,722	6,315	5,777	5,238
Port and inland water transport	3,200	4,091	3,716	3,013	3,016	3,916	3,597	2,907
Air transport	1,396	1,936	2,268	2,333	1,371	1,907	2,231	2,294
Postal services and telecommunications	8,092	11,209	11,112	10,876	7,833	10,801	10,708	10,510
Miscellaneous transport services and storage	3,744	5,061	5,540	5,505	3,686	4,949	5,442	5,388
Distributive trades	84,985	127,633	136,703	137,944	81,613	122,954	131,740	132,680
Wholesale distribution of food and drink	10,713	14,300	14,418	14,238	10,123	13,573	13,674	13,411
Wholesale distribution of petroleum products	668	951	1,021	950	653	898	1,004	929
Other wholesale distribution	9,611	14,042	14,874	14,479	9,304	13,555	14,390	14,033
Retail distribution of food and drink	18,974	29,602	31,026	31,717	18,210	28,443	29,865	30,518
Other retail distribution	32,718	52,911	59,458	61,221	31,564	51,307	57,524	59,125
Dealing in coal, oil, builders' materials, grain and agricultural supplies.	4,739	5,825	5,836	5,446	4,455	5,507	5,539	5,105
Dealing in other industrial materials and machinery	7,562	10,002	10,070	9,893	7,304	9,671	9,744	9,559
Insurance, banking, finance and business services	21,206	27,526	29,496	28,840	20,772	26,933	28,828	28,126
Insurance	5,768	7,408	7,358	6,757	5,647	7,231	7,168	6,570
Banking	4,148	4,681	4,988	4,951	4,059	4,568	4,854	4,807
Other financial institutions	1,725	2,080	2,313	2,251	1,686	2,022	2,249	2,188
Property owning and managing, etc.	2,136	2,958	3,233	3,203	2,067	2,870	3,131	3,099
Advertising and market research	1,177	1,425	1,572	1,424	1,164	1,399	1,557	1,409
Other business services	6,014	8,673	9,716	9,968	5,918	8,545	9,554	9,770
Central offices not allocable elsewhere	238	301	316	286	231	298	315	283

See footnotes on page 167.

Sources: Department of Employment; Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland)

Numbers unemployed [1]

Analysis by industry based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1968

TABLE 6.7 (continued)

	United Kingdom				Great Britain			
	1975 June	1976 June	1977 [3] May	1978 May [3]	1975 June	1976 June	1977 [3] May	1978 [3] May
Professional and scientific services	27,931	42,879	50,660	57,003	26,412	40,647	48,313	54,082
Accountancy services	944	1,597	1,821	1,734	918	1,545	1,770	1,676
Educational services	10,753	16,370	19,595	23,580	10,167	15,497	18,699	22,434
Legal services	1,271	2,147	2,520	2,548	1,216	2,060	2,421	2,452
Medical and dental services	11,598	17,821	21,387	23,692	10,812	16,720	20,197	22,182
Religious organisations	357	586	661	717	344	555	631	694
Research and development services	664	1,066	1,164	1,143	661	1,059	1,162	1,138
Other professional and scientific services	2,344	3,292	3,512	3,589	2,294	3,211	3,433	3,506
Miscellaneous services	79,286	121,551	138,255	140,892	76,728	118,138	134,420	136,816
Cinemas, theatres, radio, etc.	6,478	8,740	9,381	9,304	6,388	8,618	9,269	9,200
Sport and other recreations	3,055	4,573	5,427	5,729	2,984	4,487	5,303	5,604
Betting and gambling	3,056	4,673	5,307	5,517	2,904	4,519	5,119	5,342
Hotels and other residential establishments	19,589	30,682	36,625	36,801	19,139	29,985	35,858	36,032
Restaurants, cafes, snack bars	5,779	9,707	11,738	11,712	5,612	9,462	11,467	11,384
Public houses	4,272	7,515	9,432	9,472	4,016	7,140	8,989	8,963
Clubs	2,288	3,857	4,306	4,358	2,243	3,800	4,245	4,284
Catering contractors	1,475	2,519	2,943	3,236	1,446	2,479	2,888	3,168
Hairdressing and manicure	2,399	4,270	5,114	5,385	2,304	4,161	4,973	5,221
Private domestic service	2,338	3,537	3,948	4,039	2,105	3,320	3,712	3,825
Laundries	2,538	3,883	4,084	3,956	2,451	3,769	3,951	3,839
Dry cleaning, job dyeing, carpet beating, etc.	671	1,213	1,220	1,163	642	1,167	1,173	1,108
Motor repairers, distributors, garages and filling stations	14,395	20,805	21,047	21,121	13,907	20,141	20,340	20,366
Repair of boots and shoes	214	398	303	317	209	383	295	309
Other services	10,739	15,179	17,380	18,782	10,378	14,707	16,838	18,171
Public administration and defence	42,735	58,087	72,158	80,381	40,764	55,292	68,686	76,181
National government service	19,217	26,185	30,039	31,782	18,083	24,542	28,005	29,247
Local government service	23,518	31,902	42,119	48,599	22,681	30,750	40,681	46,934
Persons not classified by industry	108,226	273,972	238,965	276,082	103,501	263,151	229,832	263,585

Note: The presentation of unemployment statistics in this and succeeding tables conforms with the recommendations of an Inter-departmental Working Party (*Unemployment Statistics* (Cmd.5157)). See *Department of Employment Gazette*, November 1972.

[1] The figures exclude the temporarily stopped and certain severely disabled persons. [2] The adjusted total is obtained by taking into account amendments notified on the four days following the day of the count. From October 1975, these adjustments were discontinued. [3] After June 1976, the individual analysis was made only quarterly in respect of February, May, August and November.

Sources: Department of Employment; Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland)

Rates of unemployment [1]

Analysis by standard regions

TABLE 6.8

	Annual averages								Percentages		
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974 [2]	1975	1976 [3]	1977
United Kingdom	2.3	2.5	2.5	2.6	3.4	3.8	2.7	2.6	4.2	5.7	6.2
Great Britain	2.2	2.4	2.4	2.5	3.3	3.7	2.6	2.6	4.1	5.7	6.1
England	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.3	3.0	3.3	2.4	2.4	3.8	5.3	5.8
North	3.9	4.6	4.8	4.7	5.7	6.3	4.7	4.7	5.9	7.5	8.4
Yorkshire and Humberside	1.9	2.5	2.6	2.9	3.8	4.2	2.9	2.8	4.0	5.6	5.8
East Midlands	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.2	2.9	3.1	2.1	2.2	3.6	4.8	5.1
East Anglia	2.0	2.0	1.9	2.1	3.1	2.9	1.9	2.0	3.5	4.8	5.4
South East	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.6	2.0	2.1	1.5	1.6	2.8	4.2	4.5
South West	2.5	2.5	2.7	2.8	3.4	3.5	2.4	2.7	4.7	6.4	6.9
West Midlands	1.8	2.0	1.8	2.0	2.9	3.6	2.2	..	4.1	5.9	5.8
North West	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.7	3.9	4.8	3.6	3.5	5.3	7.0	7.5
Wales	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.9	4.7	5.2	3.5	3.8	5.6	7.4	8.1
Scotland	3.7	3.7	3.7	4.2	5.8	6.4	4.6	4.1	5.2	7.0	8.3
Northern Ireland	7.5	7.2	7.2	6.8	7.9	8.0	6.1	5.8	7.8	10.0	11.1

[1] Numbers unemployed expressed as a percentage of the estimated total number of employees. See also footnotes to Table 6.3. [2] Because of industrial action at local offices of the Employment Service Agency the count of unemployed in October and November 1974 included some estimates. Information for West Midlands region is not available for these months. In December 1974 no count was made. The percentages for 1974 are based on averages of eleven months, (except for West Midlands where no averages have been calculated), and are also based on the new regions introduced in April 1974. [3] The averages for 1976 are based on twelve months for Northern Ireland, eleven months for the United Kingdom and Great Britain and ten months for Scotland, Wales and the English regions.

Sources: Department of Employment; Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland)

Unemployed in Great Britain[1]

TABLE 6.9

Thousands

	Average of monthly counts	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Total													
1969	539	584	576	566	550	509	483	486	531	525	543	553	566
1970	577	612	606	602	593	553	524	528	571	563	576	588	604
1971	752	675	684	700	714	715	687	719	793	796	819	851	868
1972	835	927	925	925	912	832	766	775	833	823	790	770	743
1973	588	769	718	683	648	591	545	535	552	527	507	494	484
1974[2]	585	598	599	590	580	535	515	543	629	618	610	621	..
1975[3]	936	738	757	768	808	813	829	944	1,102	1,097	1,099	1,120	1,153
1976[2]	1,304	1,252	1,253	1,235	1,231	1,220	1,278	1,402	1,440	1,395	1,321	..	1,316
1977	1,423	1,390	1,365	1,328	1,336	1,286	1,390	1,553	1,567	1,542	1,457	1,438	1,420
Males													
1969	459	497	491	484	469	435	415	417	446	442	456	466	483
1970	491	526	520	517	508	473	450	453	482	474	483	495	513
1971	635	575	579	590	605	609	589	612	664	666	684	713	732
1972	699	782	781	780	767	700	647	650	686	682	653	637	619
1973	492	640	597	569	540	497	461	451	460	441	425	416	411
1974[2]	492	505	507	502	490	456	440	458	518	509	507	516	..
1975[3]	747	610	625	633	663	667	680	753	852	850	855	875	907
1976[2]	988	981	979	963	959	947	972	1,031	1,052	1,020	972	..	..
1977	1,027	1,034	1,016	989	993	955	1,009	1,087	1,098	1,080	1,029	1,021	1,018
Females													
1969	81	87	85	82	81	74	68	69	84	83	87	86	82
1970	86	85	86	85	85	80	73	75	90	89	93	94	92
1971	117	100	105	110	108	107	98	107	130	130	135	138	136
1972	136	144	144	144	145	132	119	125	147	141	137	133	124
1973	95	129	121	114	108	94	84	85	92	86	82	78	73
1974[2]	94	92	92	88	90	80	75	84	111	109	103	105	..
1975[3]	188	128	133	136	145	146	149	191	251	247	244	245	246
1976[2]	315	271	275	272	272	273	306	372	388	376	349	..	..
1977	395	356	349	339	343	331	381	466	469	462	428	417	401

[1] Excludes adult students registered for vacation employment. [2] Because of industrial action at local offices of the Employment Service Agency, the figures for October and November 1974 include estimates from some offices, and for December 1974 no count was made. The 1974 total, male and female averages and the total average for 1976 are for eleven months. The male and female average for 1976 are for ten months. [3] From October 1975 onwards the day of the count was changed from Monday to Thursday. Adjustments to take into account amendments — in respect of the numbers unemployed on the statistical data — notified during the four days following the date of the count were discontinued.

See Note to Table 6.7

Source: Department of Employment

Unemployed in Northern Ireland

TABLE 6.10

Thousands

	Monthly averages	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
1964	32.2	38.5	38.0	36.0	36.2	34.0	31.8	31.1	30.3	28.4	28.2	26.4	27.9
1965	30.0	31.9	33.3	32.8	32.0	30.9	28.7	28.8	29.4	28.0	27.1	27.1	30.3
1966	30.1	32.3	30.8	29.0	29.5	27.8	28.2	28.4	28.2	29.0	30.4	32.6	35.4
1967[1]	37.7	38.2	38.6	39.1	40.5	38.7	37.1	37.2	37.2	36.6	36.1	36.1	37.1
1968	36.4	38.5	37.6	35.7	35.9	36.7	35.5	35.6	35.8	34.3	35.9	37.3	38.1
1969	36.9	40.6	40.1	38.2	36.3	36.2	34.6	37.6	36.8	35.3	35.1	35.3	36.3
1970	36.4	37.4	36.0	35.5	35.0	33.4	31.7	36.4	37.0	35.4	34.9	35.6	36.5
1971	40.4	39.6	38.9	37.9	38.4	37.5	37.0	42.0	42.4	42.6	42.3	42.7	43.1
1972	40.6	44.9	43.1	42.3	44.7	40.1	38.8	42.6	41.7	39.5	36.8	36.7	36.7
1973	31.1	36.8	35.8	34.6	33.1	30.7	29.7	31.6	30.7	29.3	27.0	26.9	27.2
1974	29.9	29.8	29.6	28.3	27.7	26.3	26.9	31.8	32.4	31.9	30.5	31.6	32.1
1975	42.0	33.8	34.7	34.2	36.8	37.3	37.6	45.7	49.1	48.6	48.6	48.8	48.3
1976	54.9	51.4	51.0	50.3	49.9	51.5	54.0	61.0	62.0	60.6	56.2	55.5	55.1
1977	60.9	58.0	56.7	55.4	56.6	56.0	59.7	68.9	68.8	67.2	61.8	61.1	61.1

[1] From 1967, figures exclude adult students registered for vacation employment.

See Note to Table 6.7.

Source: Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland)

Employment vacancies unfilled in Great Britain [1]

TABLE 6.11

Thousands

	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Total												
1969	252	264	284	303	306	322	318	301	290	272	256	249
1970	242	250	264	274	280	296	296	272	261	244	226	211
1971	193	185	179	185	186	198	193	179	169	159	149	139
1972	134	144	158	174	184	203	209	203	205	213	220	225
1973	232	275	307	345	386	419	453	458	477	486	477	456
1974	378	352	352	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Males												
1969	120	128	137	146	150	158	158	152	145	137	130	129
1970	122	127	135	141	144	151	153	143	136	129	119	112
1971	99	96	94	94	93	98	96	91	86	83	78	73
1972	68	76	82	91	98	108	113	112	111	119	127	131
1973	134	163	183	205	225	245	264	268	279	287	288	274
1974	221	207	208	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Females												
1969	132	136	147	156	156	164	161	150	145	135	125	120
1970	120	123	129	133	136	144	143	130	125	115	107	99
1971	94	88	85	91	93	100	97	87	82	76	71	65
1972	66	69	75	83	86	95	96	91	94	94	93	94
1973	97	112	124	140	161	175	189	190	198	200	189	182
1974	156	144	144	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Employment offices[2] [3]												
Total												
1974	..	..	..	298	324	336	330	303	307	299	271	..
1975	..	181	178	173	164	159	143	136	141	129	113	101
1976	87	97	107	117	122	125	127	128	139	138	..	..
1977	..	132	143	154	164	167	161	156	159	167	158	153
Males												
1974	..	..	..	182	197	201	199	185	187	183	168	..
1975	..	112	108	104	97	92	85	82	82	77	69	64
Females												
1974	..	..	..	116	127	135	131	117	120	116	103	..
1975	..	69	70	69	67	67	58	54	59	52	44	37
Careers offices[2] [3]												
Total												
1974	..	..	..	101	106	111	122	104	92	76	66	..
1975	..	41	43	41	37	35	37	27	27	26	24	20
1976	18	18	21	24	29	28	26	25	26	23	..	..
1977	..	17	23	25	32	27	21	20	21	19	18	17
Males												
1974	..	..	..	52	54	57	64	55	47	39	33	..
1975	..	21	22	20	19	17	20	15	14	13	12	10
Females												
1974	..	..	..	49	52	54	58	49	44	38	32	..
1975	..	21	21	21	19	17	17	12	13	12	11	9

[1] The figures represent only the numbers of vacancies notified to employment offices and careers offices by employers and remaining unfilled on the day of the count. It is estimated from a survey carried out in April-June 1977 that vacancies notified to employment offices are about one-third of all vacancies in the country as a whole. From April 1974 the vacancies notified to employment offices include some that are suitable for young persons and those notified to careers offices include some that are suitable for adults. To avoid possible duplication the two series should not be added together. [2] Because of industrial action by some staff in the Department of Employment group, figures for December 1974, January 1975, November and December 1976, and January 1977 are not available. The figures for October and November 1974 include estimates. [3] Following the introduction of the Sex Discrimination Act, vacancies are not recorded separately for males and females from January 1976 onwards.

Source: Department of Employment

LABOUR

Employment vacancies unfilled in Northern Ireland [1]

TABLE 6.12

Number

	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
1964	1,380	1,347	1,285	1,318	1,278	1,420	1,420	1,702	2,048	2,151	2,357	1,753
1965	1,899	1,915	2,337	3,414	3,057	3,701	3,374	3,590	4,160	4,206	4,551	3,778
1966	3,771	3,605	3,704	3,806	3,523	3,531	3,368	3,430	3,233	3,122	2,515	2,219
1967	1,956	1,742	1,880	1,709	1,693	1,905	1,927	1,861	2,279	2,353	1,878	1,691
1968	1,808	1,953	2,792	3,271	2,913	3,376	3,270	2,758	3,185	2,952	2,805	2,623
1969	3,348	3,502	3,796	4,205	4,154	4,272	3,911	3,813	4,194	4,185	3,825	3,702
1970	3,988	4,083	4,290	4,447	4,538	4,535	3,712	3,860	4,004	3,884	3,278	2,975
1971	3,041	3,040	3,063	3,220	3,299	3,307	2,716	3,043	3,040	2,759	2,702	2,821
1972	2,948	2,984	2,962	3,075	3,199	3,305	3,265	3,398	3,553	3,559	3,355	3,295
1973	3,354	4,041	4,400	5,033	5,326	5,229	5,056	5,274	6,106	6,270	6,180	6,061
1974	5,852	5,860	6,150	6,441	6,683	6,479	6,624	6,391	6,375	6,445	5,909	5,227
1975[2]	3,296	3,879	3,595	3,397	3,161	3,134	2,630	2,684	2,644	2,545	2,351	2,080
1976[2]	1,560	1,476	1,248	1,285	1,096	1,146	938	896	799	761	712	676
1977[2]	2,039	2,271	2,126	2,330	2,430	2,219	2,005	1,823	2,303	2,058	1,935	1,720
1978[2]	583	641	644	693	652	547	532	548	710	570	491	489
1979[2]	1,835	1,795	1,808	1,815	1,802	2,029	1,994	2,046	2,092	2,134	1,986	1,786
1980[2]	518	495	543	462	607	565	400	474	567	508	427	345

[1] The figures relate to vacancies notified to local offices of the Department. [2] Figures above the line reported by Employment Service offices, figures below the line reported by Employment Service Careers offices.

Source: Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland)

Number of temporarily stopped workers

Great Britain

TABLE 6.13

Number

	Average of monthly counts	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Total													
1970	21,147	16,518	17,746	22,133	23,160	24,494	22,939	18,401	8,581	48,704	21,637	13,373	16,079
1971	48,379	15,522	37,161	53,467	43,562	39,589	37,176	42,843	41,225	72,797	67,269	74,855	55,089
1972[1]	77,894	48,943	649,341	46,826	29,348	28,790	27,248	19,028	21,165	30,695	14,551	11,338	7,449
1973	11,095	9,461	11,251	12,172	10,408	11,312	21,566	4,397	6,539	13,566	9,139	15,336	7,994
1974[1] [2]	173,145	914,889	744,870	101,823	13,431	21,884	8,912	10,271	15,577	19,740	23,855	29,345	..
1975[1] [2]	60,830	..	57,231	83,828	72,657	91,097	79,687	57,424	60,747	56,326	37,843	38,990	33,298
1976[3]	23,878	41,512	39,333	30,773	26,245	21,139	19,669	13,777	12,622	17,214	16,491	..	..
1977	17,535	14,907	19,551	46,361	15,377	18,044	6,884	9,569	9,596	18,402	23,139	16,392	12,196
Males													
1970	18,746	14,741	15,336	19,838	19,953	21,658	20,314	16,267	6,635	46,032	19,013	11,575	13,587
1971	41,883	12,727	25,084	40,397	35,556	33,496	33,727	38,472	36,486	66,387	61,792	68,457	50,017
1972[1]	63,242	44,020	504,288	41,356	25,302	23,979	25,052	17,381	19,000	28,573	13,027	10,328	6,598
1973	9,977	8,825	10,263	11,096	9,414	9,777	18,681	3,859	5,773	11,967	8,586	14,221	7,258
1974[1]	..	..	..	..	12,195	19,877	8,164	9,350	14,198	17,990	19,578	24,300	..
1975[2]	48,949	..	45,002	70,440	57,984	74,422	64,303	46,964	51,486	44,313	28,199	29,949	25,381
1976[3]	18,732	30,186	31,201	24,840	20,972	17,174	15,922	10,859	9,657	12,446	14,060	..	..
1977	15,303	11,814	17,942	41,905	13,942	16,291	5,983	8,338	7,042	14,933	20,707	14,184	10,551
Females													
1970	2,401	1,777	2,410	2,295	3,207	2,836	2,625	2,134	1,946	2,672	2,624	1,798	2,492
1971	6,496	2,795	12,077	13,070	8,006	6,093	3,449	4,371	4,739	6,410	5,477	6,398	5,072
1972[1]	14,652	4,923	145,053	5,470	4,046	4,811	2,196	1,647	2,165	2,122	1,524	1,010	851
1973	1,118	636	988	1,076	994	1,535	2,885	538	766	1,599	553	1,115	736
1974[1]	..	..	..	..	1,236	2,007	748	921	1,379	1,750	4,277	5,045	..
1975[2]	11,880	..	12,229	13,388	14,673	16,675	15,384	10,460	9,261	12,013	9,644	9,041	7,917
1976[3]	5,146	11,326	8,132	5,933	5,273	3,965	3,747	2,918	2,965	4,768	2,431	..	..
1977	2,232	3,093	1,609	4,456	1,435	1,753	901	1,231	2,554	3,469	2,432	2,208	1,645

[1] In February 1972 and again in January, February and March 1974, the numbers of temporarily stopped workers were affected by the energy crises. Separate information for males and females was not collected in January, February and March 1974. Because of industrial action by some staff in the Department of Employment group, figures for October and November 1974 do not include West Midlands and no count was made in December 1974, January 1975, November and December 1976. [2] Averages are for eleven months. [3] Averages are for ten months.

Source: Department of Employment

Number of temporarily stopped workers

TABLE 6.14

Northern Ireland

Number

	Average of monthly counts	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Septem- ber	October	Novem- ber	Decem- ber
Total													
1968	627	1,562	1,125	657	704	616	583	269	298	325	395	495	494
1969	636	681	1,225	861	498	532	567	470	400	1,077	412	503	408
1970	747	1,225	688	768	741	835	475	493	502	546	703	1,029	956
1971	1,055	1,289	1,145	1,108	1,210	1,153	793	543	1,455	1,122	845	1,063	931
1972	1,282	1,171	3,592	3,384	2,828	684	777	424	682	368	519	448	504
1973	485	606	664	719	1,147	764	522	272	192	225	170	273	269
1974	1,829	6,609	2,654	979	284	2,401	1,227	370	300	643	1,201	3,853	1,426
1975	1,936	3,592	2,174	2,540	3,108	1,883	1,460	2,340	1,134	1,372	1,155	1,322	1,146
1976	1,040	1,744	1,987	1,346	1,036	743	1,067	967	867	795	715	689	518
1977	2,433	837	818	553	736	19,398	415	303	313	904	2,623	1,459	839
Males													
1968	319	497	490	230	328	259	291	182	185	216	304	423	420
1969	437	485	874	725	369	440	385	347	291	600	210	299	227
1970	447	870	470	531	418	471	248	273	227	275	397	680	504
1971	573	601	609	554	529	542	581	432	892	646	425	594	472
1972	925	498	2,973	2 749	2,516	298	325	262	480	171	282	209	334
1973	273	405	433	289	413	446	252	160	139	189	121	215	211
1974	970	2,285	1,574	474	217	1,701	1,094	244	206	327	776	2,086	650
1975	919	1,720	1,037	1,201	1,736	835	550	774	469	592	638	775	698
1976	513	927	1,060	582	431	374	485	345	376	399	458	438	276
1977	2,000	574	564	353	512	17,083	320	151	230	538	1,941	1,182	555
Females													
1968	308	1,065	635	427	376	357	292	87	113	109	91	72	74
1969	199	196	351	136	129	92	182	123	109	477	202	204	181
1970	300	355	218	237	323	364	227	220	275	271	306	349	452
1971	482	688	536	554	681	611	212	111	563	476	420	469	459
1972	357	673	619	635	312	386	452	162	202	197	237	239	170
1973	213	201	231	430	734	318	270	112	53	36	49	58	58
1974	859	4,324	1,080	505	67	700	133	126	94	316	425	1,767	776
1975	1,017	1,872	1,137	1,339	1,372	1,048	910	1,566	665	780	517	547	448
1976	527	817	927	764	605	369	582	622	491	396	257	251	242
1977	433	263	254	200	224	2,315	95	152	83	366	682	277	284

Source: Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland)

Industrial stoppages [1]

Number of stoppages and workers involved

TABLE 6.15

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Numbers of stoppages beginning in each year											
Analysis by industry [2]:											
All industries and services [3]	2,116	2,378	3,116	3,906	2,228	2,497	2,873	2,922	2,282	2,016	2,703
Mining and quarrying	399	227	193	165	138	229	305	196	217	283	272
Metals, engineering, shipbuilding and vehicles ..	910	1,103	1,430	1,921	1,107	1,249	1,342	1,326	1,045	800	1,121
Textiles	41	54	72	96	70	66	92	94	72	49	77
Clothing and footwear	19	15	24	27	27	31	31	31	45	31	38
Construction	256	276	285	337	234	243	217	203	208	244	248
Transport and communication	208	342	540	584	269	236	298	305	189	193	245
All other industries and services	293	387	576	777	383	443	591	774	517	418	702
Workers directly and indirectly involved in these stoppages: Total (Thousands)	732	2,256	1,656	1,793	1,175	1,726	1,513	1,622	789	670	1,155
Analysis by industry [2]:											
Mining and quarrying	42	30	145	118	23	342	47	307	28	39	54
Metals, engineering, shipbuilding and vehicles ..	459	1,911	750	784	665	680	819	733	465	415	603
Textiles	6	12	18	34	11	18	26	31	39	9	20
Clothing and footwear	3	4	10	30	4	7	14	6	12	6	16
Construction	37	47	44	51	38	210	25	22	26	51	34
Transport and communication	113	145	393	347	306	218	147	135	81	43	56
All other industries and services	73	107	296	429	127	251	435	388	138	107	372
Analysis by duration of stoppage:											
Not more than 6 days	572	2,075	1,093	1,075	702	821	1,025	710	473	449	547
Over 6 but not more than 12 days	82	77	146	162	127	137	191	226	111	107	241
Over 12 but not more than 24 days	28	73	222	268	65	155	152	499	113	78	193
Over 24 but not more than 36 days	34	16	158	199	28	352	96	105	66	16	63
Over 36 but not more than 60 days	13	4	24	58	244	56	35	71	14	14	90
Over 60 days	2	11	14	30	9	206	14	11	13	6	20

Workings days lost as a result of stoppages

Thousands

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Working days lost through the stoppages which began in the year [4]	2,783	4,719	6,925	10,908	13,589	23,923	7,145	14,845	5,914	3,509	10,378
Analysis by workers involved:											
Under 100 workers	201	250	318	485	320	406	378	440	374	293	377
100 and under 250 workers	256	352	419	708	389	591	598	668	579	399	662
250 and under 500 workers	278	364	578	752	535	890	648	887	671	570	873
500 and under 1,000 workers	361	559	774	1,171	687	1,151	738	1,071	834	563	1,205
1,000 and under 2,500 workers	595	821	1,226	1,671	1,059	1,897	1,248	1,604	1,092	773	1,473
2,500 and under 5,000 workers	289	507	558	1,123	623	2,155	879	1,054	1,272	426	1,944
5,000 workers and over	802	1,867	3,053	4,998	9,976	16,834	2,654	9,121	1,094	485	3,843
Working days lost each year through all stoppages in progress [5]	2,787	4,690	6,846	10,980	13,551	23,909	7,197	14,750	6,012	3,284	10,142
Analysis by industry [2]:											
All industries and services	2,787	4,690	6,846	10,980	13,551	23,909	7,197	14,750	6,012	3,284	10,142
Mining and quarrying	108	57	1,041	1,092	65	10,800	91	5,628	56	78	97
Metals, engineering, shipbuilding and vehicles ..	1,422	3,363	3,739	4,540	6,035	6,636	4,800	5,837	3,932	1,977	6,133
Textiles	25	34	120	192	58	236	140	236	257	39	208
Clothing and footwear	6	7	19	192	13	38	53	19	93	26	56
Construction	201	233	278	242	255	4,188	176	252	247	570	297
Transport and communication	823	559	786	1,313	6,539	876	331	705	422	132	301
All other industries and services	202	438	862	3,409	586	1,135	1,608	2,072	1,006	461	3,050

[1] Excluding stoppages involving fewer than 10 workers or lasting less than one day except any in which the aggregate number of working days lost exceeded 100. [2] Figures from 1967 to 1969 are based on the 1958 Standard Industrial Classification and those for 1970 onwards, on the 1968 edition. [3] Some stoppages involved workers in more than one industry group but have each been counted only once in the totals. [4] The figures for working days lost include days lost in subsequent years where the stoppages extended into the following calendar year. [5] This analysis shows the total working days lost *within* each year as a result of stoppages in progress in that year whether beginning in that or an earlier year.

Source: Department of Employment

Economic activity: 1971 [1] [2]

Great Britain

TABLE 6.16

Based on 10% sample of returns

Thousands

	Total	Age last birthday							
		Under 20	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-59	60-64	65 and over
Males: Total population (aged 15 and over)	19,496	1,897	2,063	3,357	3,163	3,253	1,570	1,458	2,735
Total economically inactive (15 and over)	3,612	733	200	79	50	75	72	195	2,207
Students	933	700	175	43	10	3	—	—	—
Retired	2,304	—	—	—	1	9	19	103	2,171
Other	376	33	25	36	38	63	53	92	36
Total economically active	15,884	1,164	1,862	3,278	3,113	3,178	1,498	1,263	527
In employment	15,032	1,057	1,747	3,125	2,983	3,045	1,421	1,142	511
Self-employed	1,472	19	94	311	349	318	155	132	93
Managers	1,385	9	79	271	343	375	161	105	41
Foremen and supervisors	780	3	32	134	192	242	101	68	9
Other employees	11,395	1,026	1,542	2,409	2,099	2,110	1,004	837	367
Out of employment	852	106	115	154	130	133	77	121	16
Sick	190	6	10	21	29	44	31	44	5
Other	662	101	105	132	101	88	46	77	12
Females: Total population (aged 15 and over)	21,439	1,801	2,033	3,286	3,151	3,391	1,695	1,675	4,408
Total economically inactive (15 and over)	12,301	790	809	1,840	1,350	1,343	831	1,207	4,132
Students	812	655	115	22	14	6	—	—	—
Other (including retired)	11,489	135	694	1,818	1,336	1,337	831	1,207	4,132
Total economically active	9,138	1,011	1,224	1,446	1,801	2,048	864	468	276
In employment	8,701	938	1,163	1,373	1,730	1,964	821	451	261
Self-employed	371	4	19	58	83	98	48	32	30
Managers	287	4	22	41	63	89	38	19	11
Foremen and supervisors	209	3	18	38	48	65	25	9	3
Other employees	7,834	927	1,103	1,236	1,536	1,712	710	391	218
Out of employment	436	73	61	73	70	84	43	18	15
Sick	101	10	10	12	17	29	17	5	2
Other	335	63	51	61	54	55	26	13	13

[1] These figures differ from those given by the Department of Employment as they were calculated on a different basis: census figures include all who live and work in Great Britain or who work in Great Britain although usually resident in another country (including foreign and Commonwealth armed forces, except those on foreign naval vessels, and seamen). Department of Employment figures relate to the British working population including those who at the time of the census were working outside Great Britain (includes British forces and seamen abroad). Full-time students and school pupils who hold National Insurance cards, are classified in the census as economically inactive; they are included in the Department of Employment figures. Seasonal and irregular workers are classified as economically inactive in the census only if they are students, retired or are 'Other persons economically inactive'; they are included in the Department of Employment figures. People who were 'sick' at the time of the census are classified as 'out of employment, sick' but in Department of Employment figures are classified as employed. [2] During the whole week 24 April 1971. For further definition of terms see *1971 Census, Great Britain, County Reports, General Explanatory Notes*.

Sources: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; General Register Office (Scotland)

Size of manufacturing units 1975

United Kingdom

TABLE 6.17

		Analysis by number of employees						
Total		11-19	20-49	50-99	100-199	200-499	500-999	1,000 or more
Number of units								
All manufacturing industries	58,241	17,804	18,002	9,093	6,121	4,637	1,566	1,018
Food, drink and tobacco	4,777	1,237	1,342	778	540	558	214	108
Coal and petroleum products	169	44	38	26	14	32	8	7
Chemicals and allied industries	2,047	517	494	334	278	244	103	77
Metal manufacture	2,180	470	602	384	281	262	95	86
Mechanical engineering	8,466	2,966	2,572	1,202	787	589	221	129
Instrument engineering	1,239	393	353	185	138	106	40	24
Electrical engineering	3,282	899	792	486	381	366	194	164
Shipbuilding and marine engineering	673	213	188	97	65	52	16	42
Vehicles	2,131	528	560	293	261	218	101	170
Metal goods not elsewhere specified	6,920	2,555	2,325	1,038	508	333	124	37
Textiles	4,285	930	1,154	797	723	540	101	40
Leather, leather goods and fur	776	296	258	132	65	24	1	—
Clothing and footwear	5,541	1,502	2,028	961	638	339	63	10
Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc.	2,150	544	734	354	229	197	64	28
Timber, furniture, etc.	4,713	1,840	1,700	657	352	133	28	3
Paper, printing and publishing	5,761	1,976	1,849	811	543	407	120	55
Other manufacturing industries	3,131	894	1,013	558	318	237	73	38
Number of employees (thousands)								
All manufacturing industries	7,014,985	255,823	552,235	636,826	853,325	1,422,981	1,080,789	2,213,006
Food, drink and tobacco	719,702	17,888	41,831	54,859	76,213	174,138	150,848	203,925
Coal and petroleum products	35,427	653	1,150	1,725	1,957	10,598	5,764	13,580
Chemicals and allied industries	379,366	7,449	15,656	23,308	39,619	77,902	72,078	143,354
Metal manufacture	478,560	6,805	18,840	26,872	39,793	82,105	67,648	236,497
Mechanical engineering	866,093	42,775	78,259	83,756	108,701	183,261	149,925	219,416
Instrument engineering	148,267	5,633	11,241	13,081	19,313	32,103	28,508	38,388
Electrical engineering	707,748	12,989	24,216	34,456	53,085	114,787	134,571	333,644
Shipbuilding and marine engineering	177,728	3,089	5,556	6,775	8,940	17,581	11,723	124,064
Vehicles	770,057	7,554	16,841	21,013	36,758	67,432	71,450	549,009
Metal goods not elsewhere specified	486,638	36,646	70,625	71,929	68,505	99,892	85,508	53,533
Textiles	508,533	13,271	36,342	56,797	102,250	162,878	68,401	68,594
Leather, leather goods and fur	37,846	4,273	7,940	8,869	8,904	7,325	535	—
Clothing and footwear	391,321	21,557	62,134	66,671	89,100	96,144	40,780	14,935
Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc.	233,863	7,901	22,837	25,001	31,735	60,841	43,149	42,399
Timber, furniture, etc.	232,683	26,133	51,319	45,690	48,534	39,843	17,343	3,821
Paper, printing and publishing	518,562	28,412	56,508	57,022	75,641	125,430	81,758	93,791
Other manufacturing industries	322,591	12,795	30,940	39,002	44,277	70,721	50,800	74,056

Notes

[i] The analysis follows the Orders of the Standard Industrial Classification 1968.

[ii] Reliable figures for units employing 10 or less persons are not available at Business Statistics Office. It is estimated, however, that there were about 55,000 such units in 1975 with total employment of approximately 270 thousands.

Source: Business Statistics Office

Indices of basic wage rates of manual workers [1] [2]

TABLE 6.18

Weekly wage rates

		All industries and services				Manufacturing industries [3]			
		All workers	Men	Women	Juveniles [4]	All workers	Men	Women	Juveniles [4]
31 January 1956 = 100									
1971	June	221.0	218.5	224.3	253.0	218.7	213.7	230.3	262.9
	December	236.6	233.2	242.5	276.2	231.8	226.5	243.6	279.7
1972	June	248.2	244.1	256.7	290.9	244.3	238.0	259.7	296.3
	July	249.5	245.2	259.0	292.3	245.3	238.8	261.2	297.6
31 July 1972 = 100									
1972	December	108.1	108.3	106.9	108.9	107.8	108.0	106.7	107.9
1973	June	115.3	115.0	115.5	118.0	112.9	112.4	115.1	114.2
	December	121.4	120.9	123.7	123.5	121.0	120.6	122.9	122.1
1974	March	125.9	124.6	131.3	128.6	123.1	122.2	128.0	125.2
	December	157.1	153.9	170.9	164.9	150.3	147.3	164.9	155.3
1975	March	168.1	165.0	180.3	178.0	161.4	158.0	178.6	166.3
	December	197.0	192.1	219.0	208.5	194.4	190.5	213.0	202.4
1976	March	206.7	201.4	229.5	220.3	203.8	198.7	228.2	213.8
	June	215.3	209.8	238.2	231.3	211.2	205.1	240.4	222.8
	September	217.9	211.7	243.7	235.7	212.7	206.5	242.2	224.8
	December	220.2	213.3	250.6	237.1	213.3	207.1	242.8	225.0
1977	March	223.9	[5]	[5]	[5]	216.0	[5]	[5]	[5]
	June	227.4				218.9			
	September	229.0				220.9			
	December	232.9				222.0			
1978	March	238.6				226.3			
	June	263.2				265.2			

Hourly wage rates

		All industries and services				Manufacturing industries [3]			
		All workers	Men	Women	Juveniles [4]	All workers	Men	Women	Juveniles [4]
31 January 1956 = 100									
1971	June	245.1	242.2	249.1	280.9	241.9	235.9	255.8	291.1
	December	262.6	258.7	269.4	306.8	256.5	250.2	270.7	309.7
1972	June	275.9	271.1	285.9	323.8	270.3	262.9	288.5	328.1
	July	277.3	272.3	288.5	325.4	271.4	263.8	290.2	329.5
31 July 1972 = 100									
1972	December	108.4	108.5	107.4	109.3	107.8	108.0	106.7	107.9
1973	June	115.7	115.3	116.3	118.7	112.9	112.4	115.1	114.2
	December	122.0	121.2	124.7	124.3	121.0	120.6	122.9	122.1
1974	March	126.5	125.1	132.5	129.5	123.2	122.1	128.0	125.2
	December	158.0	154.5	172.5	166.1	150.4	147.3	164.9	155.3
1975	March	169.0	165.7	182.1	179.4	161.5	158.0	178.8	166.3
	December	198.2	192.9	221.2	210.3	194.5	190.5	213.2	202.4
1976	March	207.9	202.2	231.9	222.2	203.9	198.7	228.4	213.8
	June	216.6	210.7	240.6	233.2	211.3	205.2	240.6	222.8
	September	219.2	212.6	246.2	237.7	212.8	206.6	242.4	224.8
	December	221.5	214.2	253.1	239.1	213.4	207.2	242.9	225.1
1977	March	225.3	[5]	[5]	[5]	216.0	[5]	[5]	[5]
	June	228.7				219.0			
	September	230.4				221.1			
	December	234.3				222.1			
1978	March	240.0				226.4			
	June	264.8				265.4			

[1] The figures are based on rates and hours at the end of the month. [2] Where necessary, figures published in previous issues have been revised to include changes having retrospective effect, or reported belatedly. [3] The term 'Manufacturing industries' covers all industries included in Orders III-XIX of the Standard Industrial Classification 1968. [4] In general, males under 21 and females under 18 years of age, [5] Separate indices for men, women and juveniles ceased to be published from January 1977.

Average weekly earnings and hours of manual workers

At October in each year

TABLE 6.19

	Standard Industrial Classification 1958			Standard Industrial Classification 1968								
	1967	1968	1969	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Average weekly earnings [1] (£)												
Manufacturing and certain other industries:												
Men (aged 21 and over)	21.38	23.00	24.82	24.83	28.05	30.93	35.82	40.92	48.63	59.58	66.97	72.89
Women (aged 18 and over) full time	10.56	11.30	12.11	12.11	13.99	15.80	18.30	21.16	27.01	34.19	40.61	44.31
Manufacturing industries:												
Men (aged 21 and over)	21.89	23.62	25.54	25.54	28.91	31.37	36.20	41.52	49.12	59.74	67.83	73.56
Women (aged 18 and over) full time	10.54	11.31	12.12	12.11	13.98	15.80	18.34	21.15	27.05	34.23	40.71	44.45
Average weekly hours worked [2]												
Manufacturing and certain other industries:												
Men (aged 21 and over)	46.2	46.4	46.5	46.5	45.7	44.7	45.0	45.6	45.1	43.6	44.0	44.2
Women (aged 18 and over) full-time	38.2	38.3	38.1	38.1	37.9	37.7	37.9	37.7	37.4	37.0	37.4	37.4
Manufacturing industries:												
Men (aged 21 and over)	45.3	45.8	45.7	45.7	44.9	43.6	44.1	44.7	44.0	42.7	43.5	43.6
Women (aged 18 and over) full-time	38.0	38.2	37.9	37.9	37.7	37.5	37.7	37.5	37.2	36.8	37.2	37.2

[1] The figures represent the average earnings, including bonus, overtime, etc., and before deduction of income tax or insurance contributions, in one week in the months indicated. Administrative and clerical workers and other salaried persons have been excluded. The figures are subject to certain qualifications, which are contained in a full account of the survey relating to October 1977, published in the *Department of Employment Gazette* for February 1978. [2] The figures include overtime and correspond with those for average earnings.

Source: Department of Employment

Index of average salaries: non-manual employees [1]

Great Britain

TABLE 6.20

April 1970 = 100

	Weights	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
		At April in each year							
All industries									
All ages [2]:									
All non-manual employees	1,000	100.0	112.4	125.4	138.7	156.8			
Non-manual males	515	100.0	112.4	125.5	138.5	156.0			
Non-manual females	485	100.0	112.4	125.3	139.1	158.5			
Full-time adults [3] [4]:									
All non-manual employees	1,000	100.0	111.7	124.5	138.0	157.0	202.9	244.5	267.3
Non-manual males	575	100.0	111.5	124.1	137.3	155.3	195.0	232.6	253.6
Non-manual females	425	100.0	112.2	125.8	139.8	161.8	224.0	276.6	304.5
All manufacturing industries									
All ages [2]:									
All non-manual employees	1,000	100.0	111.7	124.4	138.6	155.8			
Non-manual males	648	100.0	111.6	124.0	137.7	153.3			
Non-manual females	49								
part-time	303	100.0	112.9	126.2	142.5	167.4			
full-time									
Full-time adults [3] [4]:									
All non-manual employees	1,000	100.0	111.0	122.7	136.5	154.3	197.5	233.9	258.1
Non-manual males	689	100.0	110.7	122.3	135.9	152.1	191.8	225.6	248.0
Non-manual females	311	100.0	112.5	124.9	139.9	165.2	226.7	276.2	310.0

[1] These fixed weighted series are based on results of the New Earnings Survey and are described in articles in the May 1972 and January 1976 issues of the *Department of Employment Gazette*. The latter article (page 19) explains why the series for All ages cannot be continued. [2] Including part-time employees. [3] Men aged 21 years and over, women aged 18 years and over. [4] The series for full-time adults relate to those whose pay for the survey pay-period was not affected by absence.

Source: Department of Employment

Average weekly and hourly earnings and hours

New Earnings Survey [1]

TABLE 6.21

Great Britain

	All industries					Manufacturing industries				
	Average weekly earnings		Average hours [2]	Average hourly earnings[2]		Average weekly earnings		Average hours [2]	Average hourly earnings[2]	
				including overtime pay and overtime hours	excluding overtime pay and overtime hours				including overtime pay and overtime hours	excluding overtime pay and overtime hours
	Including those whose pay was affected by absence	Excluding those whose pay was affected by absence				Including those whose pay was affected by absence	Excluding those whose pay was affected by absence			
	£	£		p	p	£	£		p	p
All full-time men[3]										
1972	36.0	36.7	43.4	83.7	83.3	36.2	37.1	43.9	83.7	
1973	40.9	41.9	43.8	94.3	93.7	41.1	42.3	44.5	94.5	93.5
1974	46.5	47.7	43.7	107.6	107.2	46.3	47.7	44.3	106.9	106.1
1975	59.2	60.8	43.0	139.9	139.3	58.1	60.2	43.4	137.7	136.5
1976	70.0	71.8	42.7	166.8	166.6	69.2	71.4	43.4	163.2	162.0
1977	76.8	78.6	43.0	181.1	181.5	76.1	78.5	43.8	177.7	177.1
Full-time manual men[3]										
1972	32.1	32.8	46.0	71.3	69.1	33.6	34.5	45.6	75.8	
1973	37.0	38.1	46.7	81.7	79.2	38.6	39.9	46.4	86.0	83.7
1974	42.3	43.6	46.5	93.5	91.1	43.6	45.1	46.2	97.4	95.2
1975	54.0	55.7	45.5	122.2	119.2	54.5	56.6	45.0	125.8	123.1
1976	63.3	65.1	45.3	143.7	141.0	65.1	67.4	45.1	149.2	146.3
1977	69.5	71.5	45.7	156.5	154.3	71.8	74.2	45.6	162.6	160.0
Full-time non-manual men[3]										
1972	43.4	43.5	38.7	110.7	110.8	43.7	43.8	38.9	111.3	
1973	47.8	48.1	38.8	121.6	121.7	48.4	48.7	39.2	122.4	122.4
1974	54.1	54.4	38.8	137.9	138.1	54.1	54.5	39.1	137.7	137.8
1975	67.9	68.4	38.7	174.3	174.6	68.2	68.7	39.2	173.2	173.3
1976	81.0	81.6	38.5	210.3	210.6	80.2	80.9	39.1	204.3	204.4
1977	88.4	88.9	38.7	227.2	227.9	88.2	88.9	39.2	223.4	223.8
All full-time women[4]										
1972	20.1	20.5	37.8	54.0	53.9	17.8	18.4	39.0	47.0	
1973	22.6	23.1	37.8	60.5	60.3	20.3	21.0	39.0	53.9	53.6
1974	26.3	26.9	37.8	70.8	70.6	23.9	24.8	38.9	63.8	63.4
1975	36.6	37.4	37.4	98.5	98.3	32.4	33.6	38.5	87.2	86.9
1976	45.3	46.2	37.3	122.6	122.4	40.1	41.5	38.5	107.6	107.2
1977	50.0	51.0	37.5	134.0	133.9	44.9	46.4	38.7	120.0	119.6
Full-time manual women[4]										
1972	16.6	17.1	39.9	43.0	42.6	17.0	17.7	40.0	44.4	
1973	19.1	19.7	39.9	49.6	49.1	19.6	20.5	40.0	51.2	50.7
1974	22.8	23.6	39.8	59.3	58.7	23.1	24.1	39.9	60.6	60.1
1975	30.9	32.1	39.4	81.6	81.1	30.9	32.4	39.5	81.8	81.4
1976	38.1	39.4	39.3	100.7	100.2	38.5	40.3	39.6	102.0	101.5
1977	42.2	43.7	39.4	111.2	110.7	43.0	45.0	39.8	113.4	112.7
Full-time non-manual women[4]										
1972	22.1	22.2	36.8	59.9	59.8	19.4	19.5	37.3	52.3	
1973	24.5	24.7	36.8	66.2	66.1	21.8	21.8	37.3	58.5	58.3
1974	28.3	28.6	36.8	76.9	76.7	25.6	25.8	37.3	69.0	68.8
1975	39.3	39.6	36.6	106.1	105.9	35.2	35.4	37.1	95.2	95.0
1976	48.5	48.8	36.5	132.0	131.8	42.8	43.1	37.1	115.9	115.6
1977	53.4	53.8	36.7	143.8	143.7	48.1	48.4	37.1	130.1	129.8

Notes

[i] Because of the raising of the school leaving age in 1973, coverage of the 1974 and subsequent surveys was reduced.

[ii] From 1974 age has been measured in completed years at 1 January, not as previously at time of survey.

[iii] From 1975 the NES sample excludes employees who are not members of PAYE schemes or who joined such schemes shortly before the survey.

[1] A pay period including a reference date in April of each year. [2] The estimates given relate to employees for whom normal basic hours were reported and for whom total hours and hourly earnings could, therefore, be calculated. [3] Men aged 21 and over. [4] Women aged 18 and over.

[5] - [7] See footnotes on page 178.

Average weekly and hourly earnings and hours

New Earnings Survey [1]

TABLE 6.21 (continued)

Great Britain

	All industries					Manufacturing industries				
	Average weekly earnings		Average hours [2]	Average hourly earnings[2]		Average weekly earnings		Average hours [2]	Average hourly earnings [2]	
				including overtime pay and overtime hours	excluding overtime pay and overtime hours				including overtime pay and overtime hours	excluding overtime pay and overtime hours
	Including those whose pay was affected by absence	Excluding those whose pay was affected by absence				Including those whose pay was affected by absence	Excluding those whose pay was affected by absence			
	£	£		p	p	£	£		p	p
Full-time adults[3] [4]										
1972	31.4	32.0	41.8	75.8	75.0	31.7	32.7	42.6	76.4	
1973	35.5	36.4	42.1	85.2	84.1	36.0	37.3	43.1	85.7	84.1
1974	40.6	41.7	42.0	97.8	96.8	40.8	42.3	43.0	97.6	96.1
1975	52.7	54.0	41.3	128.9	127.7	52.1	54.2	42.3	127.2	125.4
1976	62.7	64.2	41.1	154.7	153.8	62.5	64.7	42.3	151.8	150.0
1977	68.7	70.2	41.3	168.0	167.5	68.9	71.3	42.7	165.8	164.3
Full-time adults[5]										
1973	35.0	35.9	42.1	84.1	82.9	35.6	36.8	43.1	84.6	83.1
1974	40.1	41.1	42.0	96.6	95.5	40.3	41.8	43.0	96.4	95.0
1975	52.0	53.4	41.4	127.3	126.0	51.5	53.6	42.3	125.8	124.1
1976	61.8	63.4	41.1	152.6	151.6	61.8	64.0	42.5	150.1	148.3
1977	67.8	69.3	41.3	165.7	165.1	68.0	70.4	42.7	163.8	162.3
Full-time youths and boys[6]										
1972	16.0	16.2				16.7	17.1			
1973	19.0	19.3	42.3	45.5	44.3	19.9	20.4	42.7	48.0	46.7
1974	24.7	25.1	42.4	59.1	57.4	26.1	26.9	43.0	62.5	60.7
1975	32.9	33.3	41.8	79.8	78.1	33.4	34.2	42.0	81.5	79.5
1976	38.2	38.7	41.6	93.3	91.7	39.4	40.2	41.9	96.3	94.4
1977	42.4	43.0	41.7	103.3	101.9	43.5	44.5	42.1	105.8	103.9
Full-time girls[7]										
1972	10.2	10.3				11.0	11.3			
1973	11.8	11.9	39.0	30.6	30.4	12.8	13.1	39.6	33.2	33.0
1974	15.4	15.7	38.4	40.9	40.7	16.6	17.1	39.2	43.8	43.6
1975	22.0	22.3	38.1	58.5	58.3	22.8	23.4	38.7	60.3	60.2
1976	25.7	26.0	38.2	68.3	68.1	26.4	27.3	38.9	70.2	70.0
1977	28.7	29.1	38.4	75.9	75.7	30.3	31.0	39.1	79.1	78.9
Part-time men[3]										
1972	12.1	12.2				10.4	10.5			
1973	15.0	15.2	18.9	64.6	64.4	12.8	13.0	20.4	56.0	55.5
1974	14.8	15.1	19.0	72.2	72.0	14.0	14.3	20.2	66.0	65.5
1975	17.9	18.3	18.2	93.9	93.6	20.1	20.3	20.2	89.4	88.3
1976	22.1	22.5	18.0	122.2	121.9	24.2	24.6	20.4	114.0	112.6
1977	24.2	24.5	18.0	134.9	134.3	28.4	28.6	20.1	130.4	128.5
Part-time women[4]										
1972	8.5	8.6				9.3	9.5			
1973	9.9	10.1	20.3	49.1	49.0	10.8	11.0	22.6	49.0	48.7
1974	11.7	11.9	20.7	57.5	57.4	12.5	12.9	22.7	57.3	57.0
1975	17.1	17.4	21.4	81.3	81.2	17.0	17.6	22.9	77.5	77.3
1976	20.3	20.5	20.9	99.2	99.1	21.0	21.5	22.8	95.8	95.5
1977	22.2	22.6	20.7	109.4	109.4	23.7	24.2	22.7	108.3	107.9

See Notes on page 177.

[1] A pay period including a reference date in April of each year. [2] The estimates given relate to employees for whom normal basic hours were reported and for whom total hours and hourly earnings could, therefore, be calculated. [3] Men aged 21 and over. [4] Women aged 18 and over. [5] Males and females aged 18 and over. [6] Under 21 years. [7] Under 18 years.

Source: Department of Employment

Index of average earnings (monthly enquiry — older series)

Great Britain

January 1970 = 100

TABLE 6.22

	Annual aver- ages	Jan- uary	Febr- uary	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept- ember	Oct- ober	Nov- ember	Dec- ember
All industries covered													
Before adjustments for seasonal variations													
1970	107.2	100.0	101.9	102.9	104.9	105.7	108.7	108.1	108.3	109.7	111.2	112.7	111.9
1971	119.4	114.2	114.9	116.5	117.2	118.5	120.5	120.8	120.1	121.7	122.7	122.9	122.3
1972	[1]	124.3	[1]	129.0	130.6	131.6	134.6	134.4	133.4	138.7	141.4	143.2	141.3
1973	152.6	142.9	144.5	146.7	145.8	150.6	155.2	155.5	153.5	157.0	159.1	160.9	159.7
1974[2] [3]	179.6	153.9	156.9	167.6	166.1	171.0	180.0	183.6	184.9	189.9	193.0	201.7	206.6
1975	227.6	205.7	210.2	214.2	217.1	219.6	226.0	234.3	232.8	239.0	240.9	244.6	246.6
1976	263.3	248.2	250.1	255.7	255.9	262.0	263.9	267.0	266.0	268.3	270.8	276.2	275.5
1977	290.0	278.1	278.8	285.3	284.0	288.9	288.9	290.8	287.3	292.4	296.6	304.5	304.8
After adjustments for seasonal variations													
1970	106.7	100.0	101.8	103.0	103.8	104.9	106.3	106.9	108.9	109.3	110.6	112.0	113.1
1971	118.7	114.2	114.6	115.8	116.0	117.6	117.8	119.4	120.7	121.1	122.0	122.2	123.3
1972	[1]	124.4	[1]	128.3	129.4	130.5	132.1	132.8	134.1	137.8	140.2	141.7	142.5
1973	152.1	143.1	144.4	145.9	148.3	149.5	152.8	153.4	154.2	155.8	157.8	158.8	160.9
1974[2] [3]	179.1	154.0	156.8	166.6	165.2	174.9	177.5	181.0	185.7	188.8	191.9	199.2	207.7
1975	226.6	205.6	210.1	212.7	216.2	220.8	223.4	230.9	233.4	237.6	239.8	241.1	247.2
1976	261.9	248.2	250.2	253.9	255.4	259.3	261.4	262.9	266.4	266.8	269.8	272.3	275.7
1977	288.5	277.9	279.0	283.1	283.6	285.7	286.5	286.3	287.7	291.0	295.8	300.5	304.8
Percentage increase in the seasonally adjusted index compared with corresponding month/year in previous year													
1971	11.3	14.2	12.5	12.4	11.8	12.1	10.8	11.7	10.8	10.9	10.3	9.2	8.9
1972	[1]	9.0	[1]	10.8	11.5	11.0	12.2	11.3	11.1	13.8	14.9	15.9	15.6
1973	[1]	15.0	..	13.7	14.6	14.5	15.6	15.5	15.0	13.0	12.5	12.1	12.9
1974[2] [3]	17.8	7.7	8.6	14.2	11.3	17.1	16.2	18.0	20.4	21.2	21.6	25.4	29.1
1975	26.5	33.5	34.0	27.7	30.9	26.2	25.9	27.6	25.7	25.9	25.0	21.1	19.0
1976	15.6	20.7	19.1	19.4	18.1	17.4	17.0	13.9	14.1	12.3	12.5	12.9	11.5
1977	10.2	12.0	11.5	11.5	11.1	10.2	9.6	8.9	8.0	9.1	9.6	10.3	10.6
All manufacturing industries													
Before adjustments for seasonal variations													
1970	106.9	100.0	101.2	102.9	104.0	104.9	108.0	108.3	108.1	108.9	110.7	113.1	112.2
1971	119.0	114.4	115.1	115.9	116.5	118.6	119.8	120.3	119.4	120.6	121.9	122.9	122.3
1972	[1]	125.2	[1]	128.2	130.2	131.8	134.5	134.8	133.6	137.7	139.7	142.1	139.5
1973	151.3	141.9	143.5	145.3	144.0	149.5	153.3	153.6	151.7	154.8	157.4	160.6	159.8
1974[3]	177.1	151.7	154.8	165.0	162.7	168.6	177.9	181.5	182.1	186.9	190.6	200.2	202.4
1975	223.7	203.6	207.3	210.8	212.2	214.9	221.2	229.5	228.5	232.5	236.9	242.2	244.4
1976	260.9	245.9	247.6	252.7	253.3	261.0	262.4	264.5	262.5	264.7	268.3	273.3	274.5
1977	287.7	276.1	276.8	281.6	281.3	287.1	285.6	288.1	283.9	288.0	293.7	304.2	305.6
After adjustments for seasonal variations													
1970	107.0	100.0	101.3	103.0	103.8	104.7	106.5	107.5	109.5	109.7	111.2	112.7	113.7
1971	118.9	114.4	115.0	115.7	116.2	118.1	118.0	119.3	120.6	121.4	122.2	122.6	123.6
1972	[1]	125.4	[1]	128.2	130.1	131.2	132.9	133.9	135.1	138.2	139.7	140.7	141.0
1973	151.5	142.1	143.7	145.5	147.7	148.9	152.0	152.3	153.3	155.3	157.3	158.6	161.4
1974[3]	177.5	152.0	155.1	165.2	163.1	173.9	176.7	180.0	184.1	187.8	190.8	198.0	203.8
1975	223.8	203.8	207.7	210.7	212.9	217.4	220.0	227.5	230.8	233.7	237.4	239.1	245.2
1976	260.8	246.3	248.5	252.5	254.6	259.0	261.5	262.1	265.0	266.4	269.1	270.0	274.7
1977	287.6	276.5	277.8	281.3	283.0	284.7	284.9	285.4	286.5	290.0	294.6	300.7	305.6
Percentage increase in the seasonally adjusted index compared with corresponding month/year in previous year													
1971	11.2	14.4	13.5	12.3	11.9	12.8	10.8	10.9	10.2	10.7	9.9	8.7	8.8
1972	[1]	9.6	[1]	10.8	11.9	11.1	12.7	12.2	12.0	13.8	14.3	14.8	14.0
1973	[1]	13.3	..	13.4	13.6	13.5	14.4	13.7	13.5	12.3	12.6	12.7	14.4
1974[3]	17.2	7.0	7.9	13.5	10.4	16.8	16.2	18.2	20.1	21.0	21.3	24.8	26.3
1975	26.1	34.1	34.0	27.6	30.6	25.0	24.5	26.4	25.4	24.4	24.4	20.8	20.3
1976	16.5	20.9	19.6	19.9	19.6	19.1	18.8	15.2	14.8	14.0	13.4	12.9	12.0
1977	10.3	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.2	10.0	9.0	8.9	8.1	8.9	9.5	11.4	11.2

[1] As industrial activity was severely disrupted by restricted electricity supplies, the monthly survey was not carried out in February and so figures cannot be calculated for that year. [2] Because of the coal mining dispute during February 1974 a reliable index for mining and quarrying cannot be calculated. The figure for the previous month has been used in the compilation of the index for All industries covered. [3] The figures reflect temporary reductions in earnings during January and February while three-day working and other restrictions were in operation.

Source: Department of Employment

Index of average earnings (monthly enquiry — older series)

Great Britain

Analysis by industry based on Standard Industrial Classification

TABLE 6.23

January 1970 = 100

		Food, drink and tobacco	Coal and petroleum products [1]	Chemical and allied industries [1]	Metal manu- facture	Mech- anical engineer- ing[2]	Instru- ment engineer- ing[2]	Electrical engineer- ing [2]	Ship- building and marine engineering	Vehicles	Metal goods not elsewhere specified	Textiles	
<i>SIC 1958</i>													
1967	}	84.3	81.8		80.4	80.8			75.6	77.7	80.0	82.3	
1968		91.0	88.2		87.0	87.0			82.8	85.8	86.4	90.3	
1969		97.9	96.0		94.6	94.4			92.3	93.1	93.9	96.4	
<i>SIC 1968</i>													
1970	Annual averages	110.7	104.9	109.5	106.8	106.3	106.6	107.2	102.5	106.5	105.0	106.1	
1971		126.5	118.8	123.8	112.6	116.3	117.7	120.5	114.9	118.4	115.3	120.2	
1972		141.3	132.5	137.8	130.0	130.7	132.3	136.0	124.9	135.9	129.7	135.2	
1973		158.0	145.8	151.9	148.9	148.7	148.3	152.8	143.8	150.0	146.9	152.4	
1974		185.2	178.9	181.4	173.6	175.8	175.2	178.1	168.7	172.3	173.1	178.1	
1975		235.9	231.0	231.9	224.0	222.7	223.4	229.6	221.7	211.2	220.6	223.5	
1976		273.9	265.4	270.7	261.2	257.3	258.4	268.2	254.6	247.2	259.7	265.8	
1977		301.9	288.2	297.5	287.5	286.4	288.1	292.6	274.6	266.3	290.1	292.9	
1977	January	286.4	277.4	282.6	277.9	272.5	275.4	280.8	273.5	259.6	276.7	283.2	
	February	285.5	277.2	283.9	282.7	274.4	277.9	282.2	270.6	253.2	278.4	284.8	
	March	308.4	284.7	285.9	281.3	277.8	285.9	288.7	265.8	256.7	283.2	286.6	
	April	291.0	282.9	286.5	279.7	280.5	279.3	288.5	271.1	260.3	282.9	287.6	
	May	301.9	289.9	291.8	288.6	285.9	283.2	290.5	281.0	270.3	285.7	293.4	
	June	297.9	288.9	296.3	283.5	283.9	284.4	287.7	278.4	268.1	284.8	291.5	
	July	298.4	296.2	293.2	303.8	287.2	285.2	289.2	277.0	266.8	291.6	292.5	
	August	293.4	291.0	290.6	281.9	283.1	286.3	291.6	269.8	265.5	285.5	291.0	
	September	301.7	286.4	295.7	289.2	287.3	287.0	291.7	272.7	260.5	295.6	294.0	
	October	309.7	286.6	304.2	292.9	294.1	296.3	296.2	265.8	267.4	300.7	299.0	
	November	326.0	294.1	328.2	290.3	301.9	304.0	315.8	290.2	280.6	307.5	303.2	
	December	322.6	302.7	330.6	298.0	307.8	312.1	307.8	279.1	287.0	308.9	307.4	
		Leather, leather goods and fur	Clothing and footwear	Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc.	Timber, furni- ture, etc.	Paper, printing and publish- ing	Other manu- facturing indus- tries	Agri- culture [3]	Mining and quarry- ing	Con- struc- tion	Gas, elec- tricity and water	Trans- port and com- muni- cation [4]	Miscel- laneous services [5]
<i>SIC 1958</i>													
1967	}	84.6	84.6	82.3	85.5	80.0	82.4	89.4	84.1	86.8	81.4	80.6	82.0
1968		92.3	91.1	88.9	92.1	87.2	89.3	94.5	87.4	94.5	86.3	87.2	88.6
1969		97.3	95.7	95.1	96.6	94.7	96.0	102.3	92.3	100.3	92.6	95.3	95.6
<i>SIC 1968</i>													
1970	Annual averages	108.5	105.9	107.3	107.1	106.2	106.6	110.6	101.0	109.7	105.2	107.9	107.5
1971		124.1	117.6	120.1	121.3	116.1	119.1	125.4	112.6	120.7	122.0	121.2	119.3
1972		141.4	131.7	134.9	136.0	132.9	133.8	139.1	133.1	134.4	139.9	135.8	138.3
1973		156.2	148.5	153.3	157.7	149.4	152.1	165.3	145.7	160.5	153.9	152.6	153.0
1974		186.1	174.0	178.4	182.2	172.7	179.1	207.2	[6]	185.9	187.5	179.8	181.3
1975		224.1	216.0	222.4	233.2	211.4	223.7	257.7	253.7	232.9	243.8	230.1	231.3
1976		251.9	252.2	260.1	265.5	247.6	266.3	304.9	284.0	262.4	280.1	260.5	273.1
1977		283.5	284.0	285.0	290.9	273.6	291.3	330.1	306.8	292.4	301.7	281.3	305.9
1977	January	279.2	270.8	269.4	281.3	260.9	283.2	298.5	297.4	274.0	291.7	274.9	294.7
	February	272.1	276.6	272.2	284.5	260.6	286.8	312.2	297.0	278.3	295.2	270.8	295.8
	March	276.5	276.8	275.8	286.5	266.6	288.4	322.6	317.3	290.4	299.6	272.9	312.4
	April	278.9	277.8	280.0	281.7	271.5	288.2	329.8	304.0	283.3	297.6	275.0	305.4
	May	278.3	278.8	285.1	283.4	275.6	291.0	323.3	300.1	291.1	299.9	278.4	301.5
	June	278.3	279.3	289.5	282.1	275.6	288.0	326.7	302.1	293.0	305.1	281.8	305.0
	July	283.7	280.5	282.4	289.3	273.9	291.0	340.5	306.1	293.7	305.3	282.4	304.4
	August	281.7	278.7	280.4	290.2	269.9	284.9	339.1	305.7	288.7	301.1	281.5	304.1
	September	283.5	288.2	286.6	295.7	275.9	294.2	368.5	308.2	300.1	300.7	285.2	314.3
	October	296.1	296.3	293.0	301.9	281.6	294.2	347.1	312.0	302.4	306.7	285.2	313.8
	November	297.5	302.8	298.2	306.7	287.2	305.1	326.1	313.0	305.5	311.6	293.6	311.2
	December	296.4	300.8	306.8	307.2	284.1	300.4	326.8	318.4	307.7	305.5	288.3	308.4

- [1] SIC 1958 Order IV Chemicals and allied industries. [2] SIC 1958 Order VI Engineering and electrical goods. [3] England and Wales only.
 [4] Excluding sea transport and postal services. [5] Comprising laundries and dry cleaning, motor repairers and garages and repair of boots and shoes.
 [6] Because of the coal mining dispute during February 1974 a reliable index for mining and quarrying cannot be calculated.

Source: Department of Employment

Monthly index of average earnings — new series

Great Britain

January 1976 = 100

TABLE 6.23 (continued)

Analysis by industry based on Standard Industrial Classification 1968

	Annual averages	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept- ember	Oct- ober	Nov- ember	Dec- ember	
Whole economy														
1976	106.0	100.0	100.6	102.2	103.3	105.5	106.7	107.8	107.8	108.3	108.5	110.6	111.3	
1977	115.6	110.9	111.0	113.3	113.1	114.9	115.4	117.0	115.7	116.6	117.9	120.1	121.7	
All manufacturing industries														
1976	106.2	100.0	100.7	102.8	103.1	106.2	106.8	107.7	106.9	107.8	109.3	111.3	111.7	
1977	117.1	112.4	112.7	114.6	114.5	116.9	116.2	117.3	115.6	117.3	119.6	123.8	124.3	
	Food, drink and tobacco	Coal and petrol- eum	Chemicals and allied industries	Metal manu- facture	Mechanical engin- eering	Instrum- ental engin- eering	Elec- trical engin- eering	Ship- building and marine engin- eering	Vehicles	Metal goods not else- where specified	Textiles	Leather, leather goods and fur	Clothing and footwear	
	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	C	A	A	A	A	A	
1976 } Annual	106.6	105.7	105.7	108.3	105.7	105.9	106.7	105.9	105.7	106.6	106.1	101.6	105.1	
1977 } averages	117.5	114.8	116.2	119.2	117.6	118.0	116.4	114.6	113.9	119.1	116.9	114.4	118.3	
1977 January	111.5	110.5	110.4	115.3	111.9	112.8	111.7	113.7	111.0	113.6	113.1	112.6	112.8	
February	111.1	110.4	110.9	117.2	112.8	113.8	112.3	112.8	108.2	114.3	113.7	109.8	115.3	
March	120.0	113.4	111.7	116.6	114.1	117.1	114.9	110.9	109.7	116.3	114.4	111.5	115.3	
April	113.2	112.7	111.9	116.0	115.2	114.4	114.8	113.2	111.3	116.2	114.8	112.5	115.8	
May	117.5	115.5	114.0	119.7	117.5	116.0	115.6	116.7	115.6	117.3	117.1	112.2	116.2	
June	115.9	115.1	115.8	117.6	116.6	116.5	114.5	115.5	114.6	116.9	116.4	112.2	116.3	
July	116.1	118.0	114.6	126.0	117.9	116.9	115.1	115.4	114.1	119.7	116.8	114.4	116.9	
August	114.2	115.9	113.5	116.9	116.4	117.3	116.0	112.9	113.5	117.2	116.2	113.6	116.1	
September	117.4	114.1	115.5	119.9	118.0	117.6	116.1	114.6	111.4	121.3	117.4	114.4	120.1	
October	120.5	114.1	118.9	121.5	120.7	121.4	117.9	112.9	114.3	123.5	119.4	119.4	123.5	
November	126.9	117.1	128.2	120.4	123.9	124.5	125.6	120.9	119.9	126.2	121.1	120.0	126.2	
December	125.5	120.6	129.2	123.6	126.1	127.8	122.5	116.2	122.7	126.8	122.7	119.6	125.3	
	Bricks, pottery glass, cement etc.	Timber, furniture etc.	Paper, printing and publishing	Other manu- facturing industries	Agri- culture forestry and fishing [1]	Mining and quarrying	Con- struction	Gas, electricity and water	Trans- port and commu- nication [2]	Dis- tributive trades	Insur- ance banking and finance [3]	Prof- essional and scienti- fic [3] services	Miscel- laneous services [3] [4]	Public admini- stration
	A	A	C	A	C	A	C	A	C	B	B	B	C	B
1976 } Annual	105.0	104.3	106.9	106.7	111.5	105.9	106.5	107.4	103.4	107.6	101.1	108.3	105.6	103.8
1977 } averages	115.0	114.3	118.2	116.7	120.7	114.5	118.3	115.6	111.5	119.4	110.2	115.3	116.9	110.7
1977 January	108.7	110.5	112.7	113.5	109.3	111.0	111.2	111.8	108.8	114.5	105.5	110.8	111.0	106.5
February	109.9	111.8	112.5	114.9	114.3	110.8	112.8	113.1	106.9	113.5	106.8	110.6	111.6	107.0
March	111.3	112.5	115.1	115.5	118.1	118.4	117.4	114.8	108.2	117.9	113.7	110.9	114.7	106.5
April	113.1	110.7	117.2	115.5	120.6	113.4	114.8	114.1	109.1	115.1	107.4	112.8	114.7	109.6
May	115.1	111.3	119.0	116.6	118.7	111.9	117.8	114.9	110.6	118.3	108.5	114.2	114.5	110.3
June	116.9	110.8	118.9	115.3	119.6	112.7	118.6	116.9	110.7	118.1	108.2	117.4	117.0	110.8
July	114.0	113.6	118.4	116.6	124.3	114.2	118.9	117.0	112.6	120.3	107.8	121.0	117.3	114.5
August	113.2	114.0	116.7	114.1	123.9	114.1	117.0	115.4	112.2	119.3	107.5	119.2	117.5	112.3
September	115.7	116.1	119.1	117.8	134.2	115.0	121.4	115.2	113.3	120.2	108.8	116.8	118.7	112.2
October	118.3	118.6	121.5	117.9	126.6	116.4	122.2	117.5	113.0	121.4	111.5	117.0	119.8	112.1
November	120.4	120.5	124.1	122.2	119.4	116.8	123.5	119.4	115.4	124.3	118.8	116.0	120.0	110.9
December	123.8	120.7	122.6	120.3	119.6	118.8	124.3	117.1	116.7	130.0	118.2	117.4	126.5	115.5

Note: New monthly series of indices of average earnings of employees in Great Britain have been introduced based on average earnings in January 1976 = 100, as described in an explanatory article in the April 1976 issue of the *Department of Employment Gazette*. The latest available values of the principal new index, covering virtually the whole economy, are given in the table, together with corresponding indices for the various industry groups (Order groups of the Standard Industrial Classification). There are three sets of industry groups:

Type A: those for which the indices previously published in Table 6.23 have been rebased on January 1976, by scaling:

Type B: those for which indices were not available before 1976:

Type C: those for which indices were available before 1976 but with narrower coverage than those now available.

[1] England and Wales only and excluding fishing. [2] Except sea transport. [3] Some small industries are not covered. [4] Excludes private domestic and personal services.

Source: Department of Employment

Gross weekly and hourly earnings of full-time adults [1]

April in each year

Great Britain

TABLE 6.24

		Gross weekly earnings [2]					Gross hourly earnings [3]				
		Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile
		£	£	£	£	£	p	p	p	p	p
All men	1971	19.7	24.0	29.8	37.8	48.0	45.9	53.9	66.8	86.0	115.8
	1972	21.9	26.6	33.4	42.2	53.7	50.7	60.3	75.1	96.7	129.4
	1972*						51.0	60.6	75.5	97.4	131.9
	1973	25.2	30.7	38.4	48.1	60.9	58.7	69.6	85.7	109.4	145.7
	1974	29.3	35.4	43.8	54.6	68.8	68.3	80.3	98.1	124.3	164.3
	1975	37.5	45.3	55.9	70.1	88.2	89.4	105.2	128.0	161.4	212.5
	1976	44.5	53.5	65.8	82.7	104.9	106.1	124.8	151.6	191.9	258.7
Manual men	1977	49.3	58.9	72.3	90.8	114.0	116.9	136.6	165.1	207.7	277.6
	1971	19.2	23.0	28.1	34.3	41.2	44.4	51.1	61.2	74.5	88.6
	1972	21.2	25.5	31.3	38.3	45.9	49.0	56.9	63.6	83.4	99.1
	1972*						49.1	56.9	68.4	83.0	98.5
	1973	24.6	29.8	36.6	44.5	53.2	56.7	66.1	78.6	94.6	111.5
	1974	28.7	34.4	41.8	50.6	60.3	65.9	76.4	90.1	107.6	126.5
	1975	36.8	44.1	53.2	64.5	76.9	86.4	100.5	118.0	139.7	164.1
Non-manual men	1976	43.6	51.8	62.1	75.1	90.1	102.6	118.4	139.1	164.2	191.9
	1977	48.1	56.7	68.2	82.1	98.5	112.8	129.8	151.4	178.0	206.4
		Percentage					Percentage				
As percentages of the corresponding median											
All men	1971	66.1	80.3	100.0	126.5	160.7	68.7	80.7	100.0	128.8	173.5
	1972	65.5	79.7	100.0	126.4	160.9	67.5	80.3	100.0	128.7	172.2
	1972*						67.5	80.2	100.0	129.0	174.7
	1973	65.6	79.9	100.0	125.3	158.5	68.5	81.3	100.0	127.6	170.1
	1974	66.8	80.7	100.0	124.6	157.0	69.6	81.8	100.0	126.6	167.4
	1975	67.0	81.0	100.0	125.3	157.6	69.8	82.2	100.0	126.1	166.0
	1976	67.6	81.3	100.0	125.6	159.5	69.9	82.3	100.0	126.6	170.6
Manual men	1977	68.1	81.4	100.0	125.6	157.7	70.8	82.7	100.0	125.8	168.2
	1971	68.2	81.8	100.0	122.1	146.5	72.5	83.5	100.0	121.6	144.6
	1972	67.6	81.3	100.0	122.3	146.6	71.4	83.0	100.0	121.6	144.4
	1972*						71.8	83.2	100.0	121.4	144.0
	1973	67.3	81.4	100.0	121.6	145.3	72.2	84.1	100.0	120.4	141.9
	1974	68.6	82.2	100.0	121.0	144.1	73.1	84.8	100.0	119.5	140.5
	1975	69.2	82.8	100.0	121.3	144.4	73.2	85.1	100.0	118.4	139.0
Non-manual men	1976	70.2	83.4	100.0	120.8	144.9	73.8	86.1	100.0	118.1	138.0
	1977	70.6	83.1	100.0	120.3	144.4	74.5	85.7	100.0	117.5	136.3
	1971	61.7	76.5	100.0	131.2	174.4	60.6	75.6	100.0	136.5	184.5
	1972	61.7	76.8	100.0	131.3	173.7	61.0	76.1	100.0	136.4	184.3
	1972*						61.1	76.2	100.0	136.4	184.2
	1973	61.6	76.7	100.0	130.9	172.7	61.1	76.0	100.0	134.8	181.8
	1974	62.9	77.6	100.0	130.2	171.6	62.2	77.2	100.0	133.6	179.1
	1975	62.6	77.5	100.0	129.6	166.7	62.7	77.5	100.0	132.6	178.1
	1976	62.5	77.8	100.0	130.5	167.5	62.2	77.2	100.0	135.0	181.8
	1977	63.6	78.4	100.0	128.8	164.5	63.6	78.0	100.0	132.9	176.5

Notes

(i) From 1974, age has been measured in completed years at 1 January, not as previously at the time of the survey.

(ii) From 1975 the NES sample excludes employees who are not members of PAYE schemes or who joined such schemes shortly before the survey.

[1] Men are males aged 21 and over; women are females aged 18 and over. [2] Those whose pay for the survey pay period was not affected by absence. Weekly earnings figures refer to April in each year and are gross before deductions excluding, generally, the value of incomes in kind, but including bonus and commission payments for the pay period. [3] Persons for whom normal basic hours were reported and for whom hourly earnings could therefore, be calculated. Figures from 1973 and those marked with an asterisk for 1972, relate to those whose pay for the survey pay period was not affected by absence; whereas the unmarked figures for 1971 and 1972 include those whose pay was affected by absence.

Source: Department of Employment

Gross weekly and hourly earnings of full-time adults [1]

April in each year

TABLE 6.24 (continued)

Great Britain

		Gross weekly earnings [2]					Gross hourly earnings [3]				
		Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile
		£	£	£	£	£	p	p	p	p	p
All women	1971.....	11.0	13.3	16.6	21.1	27.5	28.7	34.0	42.3	54.9	74.1
	1972.....	12.2	14.8	18.6	23.9	31.1	31.8	38.1	47.4	62.4	84.6
	1972*.....						31.9	38.3	47.9	63.3	86.2
	1973.....	14.1	16.9	20.9	26.7	34.4	36.7	44.0	54.2	69.9	94.6
	1974.....	16.8	20.0	24.7	31.3	39.4	44.1	52.4	64.2	81.6	106.8
	1975.....	23.0	27.8	34.1	42.7	56.2	61.1	73.5	89.2	111.9	153.2
	1976.....	28.0	34.0	42.4	53.3	70.3	74.4	90.2	110.9	139.2	194.5
Manual women	1977.....	32.2	38.6	46.9	58.5	76.1	85.9	101.6	122.5	152.1	203.9
	1971.....	10.2	12.2	14.6	17.6	20.9	26.9	31.6	36.8	43.6	51.2
	1972.....	11.3	13.5	16.4	19.9	23.9	29.9	35.4	41.6	49.3	58.6
	1972*.....						29.6	35.4	41.4	49.2	58.4
	1973.....	13.1	15.7	18.9	22.9	27.3	34.6	40.8	48.0	56.6	66.3
	1974.....	15.7	18.8	22.7	27.2	32.5	41.3	49.2	57.5	67.4	78.6
	1975.....	21.2	25.8	31.0	37.1	43.8	56.1	67.7	79.6	93.3	108.0
Non-manual women	1976.....	26.0	31.7	38.4	45.9	53.9	70.1	84.0	98.6	115.3	132.7
	1977.....	29.9	35.5	42.6	50.3	58.7	79.7	94.8	108.9	125.7	143.7
	1971.....	11.7	14.2	18.0	23.1	30.6	30.4	37.2	47.6	63.1	86.1
	1972.....	12.9	15.8	20.1	26.0	34.4	33.6	41.4	53.6	71.4	98.5
	1972*.....						33.7	41.5	53.7	71.6	98.6
	1973.....	14.6	17.7	22.3	28.7	37.8	38.2	46.5	59.0	77.6	108.3
	1974.....	17.4	20.7	26.1	33.4	42.3	45.7	55.0	70.0	89.8	121.7
As percentages of the corresponding median	1975.....	23.9	28.8	35.9	45.7	61.6	63.8	77.0	95.2	122.1	173.2
	1976.....	28.8	35.3	44.2	56.9	76.4	76.4	94.6	118.1	152.2	220.5
	1977.....	33.5	40.2	49.2	62.4	81.4	89.0	106.4	130.2	164.9	226.7
		Percentage					Percentage				
All women	1971.....	66.6	80.2	100.0	127.3	165.8	67.9	80.4	100.0	129.8	175.2
	1972.....	65.6	79.6	100.0	128.6	167.1	67.1	80.3	100.0	131.6	178.4
	1972*.....						66.6	79.9	100.0	132.0	179.9
	1973.....	67.4	80.7	100.0	127.6	164.7	67.7	81.1	100.0	128.9	174.5
	1974.....	67.7	81.0	100.0	126.4	159.1	68.7	81.7	100.0	127.2	166.4
	1975.....	67.4	81.5	100.0	125.2	164.5	68.5	82.4	100.0	125.4	171.7
	1976.....	66.1	80.2	100.0	125.9	165.9	67.1	81.4	100.0	125.6	175.5
Manual women	1977.....	68.6	82.1	100.0	124.7	162.1	70.1	83.0	100.0	124.1	166.4
	1971.....	70.2	83.6	100.0	120.4	143.0	73.3	85.9	100.0	118.6	139.2
	1972.....	68.9	82.5	100.0	121.6	145.9	71.9	85.3	100.0	118.7	141.1
	1972*.....						71.6	85.5	100.0	118.9	141.2
	1973.....	69.2	82.8	100.0	121.1	144.4	72.1	85.1	100.0	118.0	138.2
	1974.....	69.1	83.0	100.0	119.8	143.4	71.7	85.6	100.0	117.2	136.7
	1975.....	68.4	83.3	100.0	119.6	141.4	70.5	85.1	100.0	117.3	135.8
Non-manual women	1976.....	67.8	82.6	100.0	119.6	140.6	71.1	85.2	100.0	117.0	134.5
	1977.....	70.3	83.3	100.0	118.3	137.8	73.2	81.0	100.0	115.4	131.9
	1971.....	65.0	78.8	100.0	128.2	169.9	63.9	78.1	100.0	132.6	181.0
	1972.....	64.0	78.2	100.0	129.1	170.9	62.7	77.2	100.0	133.4	183.8
	1972*.....						62.7	77.3	100.0	133.3	183.6
	1973.....	65.6	79.2	100.0	129.0	169.5	64.7	78.9	100.0	131.5	183.6
	1974.....	66.5	79.4	100.0	127.9	162.0	65.3	78.6	100.0	128.2	173.8
	1975.....	66.5	80.3	100.0	127.2	171.5	67.1	80.9	100.0	128.2	181.9
	1976.....	65.1	79.9	100.0	128.6	172.9	64.7	80.1	100.0	128.9	186.7
	1977.....	68.1	81.7	100.0	126.8	165.6	68.3	81.7	100.0	126.7	174.1

See Notes on page 182.

[1] Men are males aged 21 and over; women are females aged 18 and over. [2] and [3] See footnotes on page 182.

Source: Department of Employment

Gross weekly and hourly earnings of full-time adults [1]

April in each year

Northern Ireland

TABLE 6.25

		Gross weekly earnings [2]					Gross hourly earnings [3] [4]				
		Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile
		£	£	£	£	£	p	p	p	p	p
All men	1971	17.0	20.5	26.1	33.6	42.4	40.5	47.7	58.3	75.8	100.4
	1972	18.8	22.8	29.2	37.6	48.8	45.0	52.9	65.7	84.3	112.4
	1972*						45.4	53.0	66.1	85.7	116.5
	1973	21.7	26.3	33.4	44.1	55.8	52.8	61.1	74.4	96.6	122.9
	1974	25.2	30.3	38.8	50.2	63.2	61.0	71.1	86.4	111.5	147.4
	1975	33.4	39.7	49.9	64.0	80.2	80.9	93.6	113.3	140.1	175.6
	1976	41.1	48.7	61.5	79.2	103.2	99.3	115.7	140.7	172.1	218.7
	1977	44.1	52.5	65.0	83.5	107.3	107.6	123.7	147.8	181.4	228.5
Manual men	1971	16.6	19.4	24.1	30.5	37.0	39.2	45.4	53.5	64.8	77.2
	1972	18.2	21.4	26.9	33.6	40.9	43.7	50.5	59.3	72.1	84.6
	1972*						43.9	50.5	59.3	71.8	84.4
	1973	21.2	25.2	31.1	39.8	49.2	51.5	58.8	69.1	83.8	101.7
	1974	24.5	29.1	36.2	45.5	55.9	59.1	67.7	79.2	96.0	111.8
	1975	33.1	38.4	46.3	57.7	69.3	79.7	89.4	105.2	125.6	145.5
	1976	40.5	46.6	57.1	72.2	88.7	97.4	109.6	129.8	153.0	175.1
	1977	43.8	51.0	60.5	73.9	90.3	106.4	119.3	139.1	163.2	186.5
Non-manual men	1971	20.1	25.0	32.0	41.4	54.4	51.4	62.6	81.5	106.9	151.3
	1972	22.6	28.1	36.9	48.2	61.4	56.7	70.8	94.4	122.6	158.3
	1972*						56.8	71.9	95.3	123.9	160.2
	1973	23.8	30.4	40.1	51.7	69.5	60.3	75.0	98.8	125.9	158.8
	1974	27.9	33.9	46.0	59.3	78.0	71.1	88.6	118.9	154.5	207.0
	1975	34.1	43.9	59.6	75.4	94.8	87.9	110.8	140.3	178.8	231.4
	1976	43.8	54.3	71.7	97.0	128.1	112.5	138.8	174.0	225.3	317.0
	1977	45.3	58.2	77.5	101.3	129.3	115.5	144.3	180.0	230.6	316.3
		Percentage					Percentage				
As percentages of the corresponding median											
All men	1971	65.2	78.8	100.0	128.9	162.8	69.5	81.8	100.0	130.0	172.2
	1972	64.5	78.1	100.0	128.9	167.3	68.5	80.5	100.0	128.4	171.1
	1972*						68.7	80.3	100.0	129.7	176.4
	1973	65.1	78.6	100.0	131.9	167.0	71.0	82.1	100.0	129.8	165.2
	1974	65.0	78.1	100.0	129.4	163.1	70.7	82.3	100.0	129.1	170.7
	1975	66.9	79.5	100.0	128.4	160.9	71.4	82.6	100.0	123.7	155.0
	1976	66.9	79.2	100.0	128.7	167.7	70.5	82.2	100.0	122.3	155.4
	1977	67.8	80.9	100.0	128.6	165.1	72.8	83.7	100.0	122.7	154.6
Manual men	1971	68.7	80.6	100.0	126.4	153.4	73.3	84.7	100.0	121.1	144.3
	1972	67.9	79.6	100.0	124.9	152.0	73.7	85.1	100.0	121.5	142.7
	1972*						74.2	85.2	100.0	121.1	142.5
	1973	68.2	81.1	100.0	128.1	158.4	74.5	85.1	100.0	121.2	147.1
	1974	67.7	80.5	100.0	125.7	154.5	74.6	85.4	100.0	121.2	141.1
	1975	71.5	83.0	100.0	124.7	149.7	75.8	85.0	100.0	119.4	138.3
	1976	70.9	81.5	100.0	126.4	155.4	75.0	84.4	100.0	117.8	134.9
	1977	72.5	84.3	100.0	122.3	149.3	76.5	85.8	100.0	117.4	134.1
Non-manual men	1971	62.9	78.1	100.0	129.1	169.7	63.1	76.8	100.0	131.2	185.6
	1972	61.0	76.0	100.0	130.4	166.2	60.1	75.0	100.0	129.9	167.8
	1972*						59.6	75.5	100.0	130.2	168.1
	1973	59.7	75.8	100.0	128.9	173.3	61.0	75.9	100.0	127.4	160.1
	1974	60.5	73.6	100.0	128.7	169.3	59.8	74.5	100.0	130.0	174.2
	1975	57.2	73.6	100.0	126.5	159.1	62.6	79.0	100.0	127.4	165.0
	1976	61.0	75.8	100.0	135.3	178.7	64.6	79.8	100.0	129.5	182.2
	1977	58.4	75.0	100.0	130.7	166.7	64.2	80.2	100.0	128.1	175.8

[1] Men are males aged 21 and over; women are females aged 18 and over. [2] Those whose pay in the survey period was not affected by absence. Weekly earnings figures refer to April in each year and are gross before deductions excluding, generally, the value of incomes in kind, but including bonus and commission payments for the pay period. [3] Those who received some pay, including those whose pay was affected by absence for the years 1971 and 1972. Figures from 1973 and those marked with an asterisk for 1972, relate to those whose pay for the survey pay period was not affected by absence; whereas the unmarked figures for 1971 and 1972 include those whose pay was affected by absence. [4] Figures for 1977 relate to those whose pay was not affected by absence.

Source: Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland)

Gross weekly and hourly earnings of full-time adults [1]

TABLE 6.25 (continued)

Northern Ireland

		Gross weekly earnings[2]					Gross hourly earnings[3] [4]				
		Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile	Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile
		£	£	£	£	£	p	p	p	p	p
All women	1971	9.2	11.6	15.0	19.3	26.1	23.4	28.9	37.2	47.2	71.3
	1972	10.5	12.9	17.0	21.9	29.9	27.1	32.3	42.0	54.7	81.3
	1972*						27.5	32.6	42.9	56.5	85.6
	1973	12.3	14.8	18.9	24.7	34.8	31.1	37.3	47.4	59.9	75.0
	1974	14.7	18.4	23.4	29.6	39.0	38.3	47.0	58.8	76.1	106.8
	1975	20.9	26.2	31.9	40.5	54.3	55.0	67.4	81.5	101.0	122.4
	1976	26.9	33.6	42.1	52.9	73.7	70.0	87.0	105.1	129.6	162.9
	1977	30.9	37.3	46.1	57.3	78.6	79.2	95.0	114.7	139.8	171.2
Manual women	1971	8.5	10.8	13.6	16.8	20.3	22.2	26.6	33.4	41.0	47.0
	1972	9.9	12.4	15.4	19.1	23.1	26.2	30.8	38.2	46.1	53.5
	1972*						26.4	31.0	38.4	46.3	53.8
	1973	11.2	14.3	17.7	21.6	26.3	30.5	36.1	44.3	52.6	64.3
	1974	13.6	17.2	20.7	25.0	29.5	36.0	43.3	51.9	61.6	70.9
	1975	19.5	24.1	29.9	35.3	41.5	52.7	61.9	75.8	87.8	104.6
	1976	26.1	31.0	38.4	46.3	54.5	69.3	82.7	97.2	111.4	131.3
	1977	28.8	33.9	40.6	48.2	56.4	75.8	88.3	102.7	121.4	142.9
Non-manual women	1971	9.8	12.4	16.5	21.8	31.2	25.6	31.6	43.1	60.0	96.0
	1972	11.0	13.1	18.3	25.2	34.9	28.2	34.4	48.4	71.2	105.6
	1972*						28.3	34.6	49.0	71.4	106.8
	1973	12.7	15.2	20.0	27.5	39.6	31.9	38.2	50.9	64.6	88.3
	1974	15.7	19.5	25.4	32.9	44.5	41.8	50.6	66.9	87.5	133.9
	1975	22.3	28.1	34.9	43.9	63.0	58.9	72.3	88.6	107.8	151.4
	1976	27.4	35.8	44.9	58.3	80.8	70.3	91.0	115.5	141.7	187.9
	1977	33.1	39.4	49.8	65.3	85.5	83.5	99.9	123.3	149.3	188.6
		Percentage					Percentage				
As percentages of the corresponding median											
All women	1971	61.1	77.1	100.0	128.9	173.7	62.8	77.7	100.0	126.7	191.5
	1972	61.6	75.7	100.0	129.2	176.1	64.5	76.8	100.0	130.2	193.7
	1972*						63.8	76.0	100.0	131.6	199.3
	1973	64.7	77.7	100.0	130.2	183.6	65.7	78.7	100.0	126.5	158.4
	1974	63.0	78.6	100.0	126.3	166.8	65.2	79.9	100.0	129.4	181.5
	1975	65.6	82.0	100.0	127.0	170.2	67.4	82.6	100.0	123.8	150.1
	1976	63.9	79.8	100.0	125.6	175.0	66.6	82.7	100.0	123.3	154.9
	1977	67.0	81.1	100.0	124.3	170.8	69.0	82.8	100.0	121.9	149.2
Manual women	1971	62.5	79.5	100.0	124.0	149.4	66.5	79.5	100.0	122.6	140.5
	1972	64.6	80.5	100.0	123.5	149.4	68.5	80.6	100.0	120.7	140.0
	1972*						68.7	80.7	100.0	120.5	140.0
	1973	63.5	80.7	100.0	122.2	148.5	69.0	81.6	100.0	118.9	145.2
	1974	65.4	82.8	100.0	120.5	142.1	69.3	83.4	100.0	118.7	136.6
	1975	65.2	80.7	100.0	118.3	139.1	69.6	81.7	100.0	115.8	138.0
	1976	68.0	80.9	100.0	120.8	142.2	71.2	85.1	100.0	114.6	135.1
	1977	71.0	83.5	100.0	118.7	138.8	73.9	86.0	100.0	118.2	139.2
Non-manual women	1971	59.5	75.5	100.0	131.9	189.4	59.5	73.4	100.0	139.3	222.9
	1972	59.9	71.3	100.0	137.6	190.9	58.1	71.1	100.0	147.0	217.9
	1972*						57.7	70.5	100.0	145.8	217.9
	1973	63.4	75.9	100.0	137.9	198.3	62.7	75.1	100.0	127.0	173.5
	1974	61.7	76.6	100.0	129.4	175.2	62.5	75.6	100.0	130.8	200.1
	1975	63.9	80.5	100.0	125.7	180.4	66.5	81.6	100.0	121.6	170.8
	1976	61.0	79.8	100.0	129.9	180.2	60.9	78.8	100.0	122.7	162.7
	1977	66.5	79.1	100.0	131.1	171.8	67.7	81.1	100.0	121.1	153.0

[1] Men are males aged 21 and over; women are females aged 18 and over. [2] [3] and [4] See footnotes on page 184.

Source: Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland)

Gross weekly earnings and distribution of earnings of full-time adults

New Earnings Survey, April 1977

United Kingdom

TABLE 6.26

Averages and quantiles of those whose pay was not affected by absence

£

	Men aged 21 and over			Women aged 18 and over		
	All	Manual	Non-manual	All	Manual	Non-manual
Gross weekly earnings						
Mean	78.5	71.4	88.8	51.0	43.6	53.8
Highest decile	114.1	98.5	133.8	76.4	58.7	81.9
Upper quartile	90.7	82.2	104.7	58.6	50.3	62.6
Median	72.3	68.1	81.1	47.2	42.7	49.4
Lower quartile	58.7	56.6	63.4	38.5	35.4	40.2
Lowest decile	49.1	47.9	51.4	32.1	29.9	33.4

Estimates of total number in employment in April 1977 with gross weekly earnings below specified amounts[1]

Millions

Gross weekly earnings						
Under £30	0.1	—	—	0.3	0.1	0.2
£32	0.1	—	—	0.5	0.2	0.3
£35	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.8	0.3	0.5
£37	0.2	0.1	0.1	1.0	0.4	0.6
£40	0.3	0.2	0.1	1.4	0.5	0.9
£45	0.6	0.4	0.2	2.1	0.8	1.3
£50	1.1	0.8	0.4	2.8	1.0	1.8
£55	1.9	1.3	0.6	3.4	1.2	2.2
£60	2.8	2.0	0.9	3.7	1.2	2.5
£65	3.8	2.7	1.2	4.0	1.3	2.7
£70	4.7	3.3	1.5	4.2	1.3	2.9
£75	5.7	3.9	1.8	4.3	1.3	3.0
£80	6.4	4.4	2.1	4.4	1.3	3.1
£85	7.1	4.8	2.3	4.6	1.4	3.2
£90	7.7	5.1	2.6	4.6	1.4	3.3
£95	8.2	5.3	2.8	4.7	1.4	3.3
£100	8.5	5.5	3.0	4.7	1.4	3.4
£110	9.1	5.8	3.4	4.8	1.4	3.4
£120	9.5	5.9	3.6	4.8	1.4	3.5
£130	9.8	6.6	3.8	4.8	1.4	3.5
£140	9.9	6.0	3.9	4.8	1.4	3.5
£150	10.0	6.0	4.0	4.8	1.4	3.5
£200	10.2	6.1	4.2	4.8	1.4	3.5
£300	10.3	6.1	4.2	4.9	1.4	3.5
Number of full-time adults whose pay for the survey pay period was not affected by absence	10.3	6.1	4.2	4.9	1.4	3.5
Number of full-time adults in employment	11.5	7.1	4.4	5.4	1.7	3.7

Note:—Means less than 50,000.

[1] Excluding those whose pay for the survey pay period was affected by absence, and those who are not covered by PAYE schemes.

Sources: Department of Employment; Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland)

**Average earnings by age group of full-time employees whose pay for the survey pay-period
was not affected by absence**

New Earnings Survey April 1977

TABLE 6.27

Great Britain

	Gross weekly earnings								Average hourly earnings excluding overtime pay [1]	Average weekly hours [1]	
	Average		Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile	Per-centage earning under £40		Total	Normal basic
	Total	Overtime pay	As percentage of the median		As percentage of the median						
	£	£			£				p		
All full-time males											
Under 18	31.7	1.7	72.6	83.4	29.8	121.5	145.0	84.4	76.1	41.3	39.5
18 to 20	47.8	3.5	68.9	82.8	45.5	122.3	147.5	32.3	113.2	41.9	39.2
21 to 24	63.4	5.7	72.6	84.9	60.1	120.0	144.3	5.3	148.0	42.4	38.9
25 to 29	74.6	6.5	70.7	83.6	71.0	120.1	144.3	2.0	174.8	42.6	38.7
30 to 39	83.6	7.7	68.2	82.0	78.0	124.0	152.5	1.3	192.3	43.4	38.9
40 to 49	84.9	7.4	67.7	80.9	77.5	126.7	160.0	1.6	195.0	43.3	38.9
50 to 59	79.5	6.6	68.9	81.5	72.1	125.7	162.0	2.1	183.3	42.9	38.9
60 to 64	69.8	5.5	70.5	82.9	63.9	124.7	155.7	4.2	161.3	42.6	39.1
65 and over	62.4	2.7	57.1	75.5	54.0	129.4	182.6	23.3	149.5	40.9	38.8
18 and over	76.9	6.6	66.0	80.6	70.9	126.1	158.6	4.1	177.4	42.9	38.9
21 and over	78.6	6.8	68.1	81.4	72.3	125.6	157.7	2.4	181.5	43.0	38.9
All ages	75.8	6.5	64.0	79.8	70.2	126.3	159.2	6.1	174.8	42.9	38.9
Full-time manual males											
Under 18	32.3	2.0	71.3	83.0	30.2	122.6	146.8	82.4	76.1	41.9	39.9
18 to 20	49.9	4.4	67.3	81.8	47.8	121.9	146.6	27.8	113.9	43.3	40.0
21 to 24	65.4	7.9	72.0	84.6	62.1	120.5	144.4	4.3	144.0	44.7	39.9
25 to 29	71.9	9.8	70.7	83.6	68.7	119.7	142.9	2.2	155.2	45.9	40.0
30 to 39	75.8	11.5	70.9	83.9	72.1	120.8	144.1	1.5	160.3	46.7	40.0
40 to 49	74.5	10.9	71.3	83.5	71.1	120.3	144.8	1.8	159.1	46.1	39.9
50 to 59	70.1	9.1	71.6	83.4	67.3	119.5	141.6	2.2	152.9	45.1	39.8
60 to 64	64.1	7.2	72.3	84.0	61.4	119.8	141.2	4.4	142.9	44.3	39.8
65 and over	52.7	4.4	56.0	74.6	51.3	125.6	152.1	27.3	123.4	42.8	39.5
18 and over	70.0	9.4	68.7	82.5	66.9	121.2	145.6	4.2	151.6	45.5	39.9
21 and over	71.5	9.8	70.6	83.1	68.2	120.3	144.4	2.5	154.3	45.7	39.9
All ages	68.8	9.2	66.0	81.7	66.1	121.8	146.5	6.7	149.1	45.4	39.9
Full-time non-manual males											
Under 18	29.7	0.7	77.1	85.1	28.6	115.6	135.5	92.3	76.0	38.9	38.2
18 to 20	43.4	1.4	72.2	84.7	41.7	118.3	140.2	42.1	111.4	38.6	37.6
21 to 24	60.5	2.5	73.8	85.5	57.6	117.8	141.7	6.7	154.5	38.8	37.4
25 to 29	77.9	2.7	71.0	83.9	73.8	120.4	144.3	1.7	201.4	38.5	37.0
30 to 39	93.5	2.8	66.3	80.5	87.9	123.6	152.7	1.1	241.2	38.7	37.3
40 to 49	99.4	2.6	62.5	78.0	91.6	127.4	162.7	1.4	256.0	38.7	37.3
50 to 59	95.3	2.3	62.9	72.5	85.1	131.6	174.9	1.9	243.7	38.7	37.4
60 to 64	81.6	2.1	63.5	78.3	73.2	130.9	172.2	3.8	205.8	38.8	37.5
18 and over	86.9	2.5	60.9	77.1	79.4	129.8	166.0	4.0	222.2	38.7	37.3
21 and over	88.9	2.6	63.6	78.4	81.1	128.8	164.5	2.3	227.9	38.7	37.3
All ages	86.2	2.5	59.8	76.8	78.9	130.2	166.6	5.1	220.2	38.7	37.3

[1] The estimates given relate to employees for whom normal basic hours were reported and for whom total hours and hourly earnings could, therefore, be calculated.

Source: Department of Employment

LABOUR

Average earnings by age group of full-time employees whose pay for the survey pay-period was not affected by absence

New Earnings Survey April 1977

TABLE 6.27 (continued)

Great Britain

	Gross weekly earnings								Average hourly earnings excluding overtime pay [1]	Average weekly hours [1]	
	Average		Lowest decile	Lower quartile	Median	Upper quartile	Highest decile	Per-centage earning under £40		Total	Normal basic
	Total	Overtime pay	As percentage of the median			As percentage of the median					
	£	£			£				p		
All full-time females											
Under 18	29.1	0.4	70.9	83.1	28.4	118.7	137.8	91.7	75.7	38.4	38.0
18 to 20	39.0	0.5	72.5	84.8	38.7	114.0	129.5	55.7	102.3	38.1	37.7
21 to 24	48.0	0.6	72.4	85.2	47.1	116.4	132.6	24.6	127.8	37.3	36.8
25 to 29	55.6	0.8	66.9	81.4	53.4	123.7	145.4	17.2	148.7	36.8	36.3
30 to 39	54.9	0.8	66.9	81.0	50.5	129.3	164.1	22.4	144.9	37.3	36.7
40 to 49	54.0	0.7	68.2	81.8	48.8	126.7	174.1	25.2	141.5	37.3	36.8
50 to 59	52.3	0.8	68.6	82.0	47.3	125.5	172.0	28.3	136.6	37.8	37.2
60 to 64	50.4	0.7	65.7	79.2	44.6	130.9	178.1	38.3	132.7	37.5	36.9
18 and over	51.0	0.7	68.6	82.1	46.9	124.7	162.1	28.8	133.9	37.5	36.9
21 and over	52.8	0.8	68.4	82.2	48.8	124.3	161.8	24.7	139.0	37.4	36.8
All ages	49.8	0.7	66.3	80.9	46.1	125.3	163.1	32.1	130.7	37.5	37.0
Full-time manual females											
Under 18	29.7	0.6	61.4	80.3	29.2	120.2	140.7	88.1	77.0	40.0	39.3
18 to 20	38.9	0.8	66.0	81.7	38.6	118.3	136.3	55.7	97.8	39.9	39.2
21 to 24	43.5	1.1	69.7	82.6	42.9	115.7	134.3	38.6	108.7	39.8	38.9
25 to 29	45.7	1.6	67.5	82.3	44.3	119.7	143.4	34.9	113.5	39.9	38.8
30 to 39	45.1	1.5	69.6	82.4	44.0	118.4	138.9	36.2	114.2	39.4	38.3
40 to 49	44.7	1.3	71.7	83.8	43.6	116.6	135.4	36.0	113.8	39.2	38.3
50 to 59	44.0	1.2	73.0	85.1	42.5	119.0	137.9	39.1	112.0	39.3	38.4
60 to 64	41.2	1.0	71.8	84.2	39.8	118.7	139.8	51.3	107.4	38.6	37.8
18 and over	43.7	1.3	70.3	83.3	42.6	118.3	137.8	40.1	110.7	39.4	38.5
21 and over	44.2	1.3	70.9	83.6	43.0	118.2	137.8	38.3	112.2	39.4	38.4
All ages	42.8	1.2	68.0	82.3	41.9	119.0	138.9	42.9	108.5	39.5	38.5
Full-time non-manual females											
Under 18	28.8	0.2	73.7	84.4	28.0	118.2	135.3	93.4	76.6	37.6	37.3
18 to 20	39.0	0.4	73.9	85.6	38.7	113.0	127.6	55.7	103.5	37.6	37.3
21 to 24	48.9	0.5	73.5	85.6	47.9	116.0	132.0	21.8	131.8	36.8	36.4
25 to 29	57.4	0.6	67.6	81.6	55.4	122.5	143.1	14.0	155.7	36.3	35.9
30 to 39	58.7	0.6	65.9	79.7	54.3	132.2	161.3	17.2	157.9	36.4	36.1
40 to 49	58.8	0.5	66.3	79.9	53.0	134.1	172.6	19.7	157.4	36.3	36.0
50 to 59	57.9	0.5	65.8	80.7	51.9	129.4	175.5	21.1	154.6	36.8	36.4
18 and over	53.8	0.5	68.1	81.7	49.2	126.8	165.6	27.5	143.7	36.7	36.3
21 and over	56.2	0.5	67.9	81.9	51.8	126.3	162.3	19.2	151.1	36.5	36.2
All ages	52.6	0.5	65.4	80.2	48.3	127.1	167.2	27.8	140.2	36.7	36.4

[1] The estimates given relate to employees for whom normal basic hours were reported and for whom total hours and hourly earnings would, therefore, be calculated.

Source: Department of Employment

Trade unions [1]

TABLE 6.28

At end of year

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975 [2]	1976 [2]
Number of trade unions	622	604	583	562	540	522	504	515	501	492	462
Analysis by number of members:											
Under 100 members	126	126	114	111	108	100	83	84	79	77	68
100 and under 500	147	135	136	133	133	128	135	135	135	134	135
500 and under 1,000	68	70	63	66	57	60	45	52	52	54	47
1,000 and under 2,500	89	85	88	74	66	64	67	74	69	66	60
2,500 and under 5,000	65	63	59	57	54	53	55	50	51	44	44
5,000 and under 10,000	30	31	32	32	33	33	32	35	30	29	29
10,000 and under 15,000	22	21	18	12	14	11	13	11	11	11	8
15,000 and under 25,000	18	18	19	24	22	19	18	18	18	17	15
25,000 and under 50,000	19	18	15	14	13	16	18	18	17	20	17
50,000 and under 100,000	20	18	20	17	17	15	13	14	14	15	14
100,000 and under 250,000	9	10	10	13	14	12	14	13	14	14	14
250,000 and over	9	9	9	9	9	11	11	11	11	11	11
Membership (Thousands)											
Total	10,259	10,188	10,191	10,470	11,178	11,126	11,351	11,447	11,755	12,184	12,376
Males [3]	8,003	7,903	7,829	7,965	8,437	8,374	8,445	8,443	8,579	8,721	8,816
Females [3]	2,256	2,286	2,362	2,505	2,741	2,752	2,905	3,005	3,174	3,462	3,560
Analysis by size of unions:											
Under 100 members	6	6	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	3
100 and under 500	37	34	34	33	33	31	35	34	35	34	35
500 and under 1,000	48	49	43	46	40	41	31	37	37	39	34
1,000 and under 2,500	146	141	142	121	111	106	101	114	107	105	99
2,500 and under 5,000	227	218	202	200	186	176	179	168	170	144	151
5,000 and under 10,000	206	214	216	218	221	227	216	232	196	195	196
10,000 and under 15,000	274	265	226	145	166	130	150	129	135	129	100
15,000 and under 25,000	332	333	343	447	419	342	333	335	343	327	296
25,000 and under 50,000	666	647	512	492	452	540	609	624	609	664	621
50,000 and under 100,000	1,379	1,274	1,434	1,205	1,202	1,101	912	997	948	1,045	997
100,000 and under 250,000	1,477	1,539	1,539	1,875	2,188	1,718	1,879	1,810	1,958	1,995	2,053
250,000 and over	5,461	5,469	5,495	5,684	6,155	6,709	6,901	6,963	7,213	7,503	7,790

[1] The statistics relate to all organisations of employees with head offices in the United Kingdom—including those of salaried and professional workers, as well as those of manual wage-earners—which are known to include among their functions that of negotiating with employers with the object of regulating the conditions of employment of their members. The figures of membership include the membership of branches in the Irish Republic and overseas (numbering about 90,000 in 1975) but wholly exclude the membership of unions whose headquarters are situated outside the United Kingdom. A small number of people who are members of more than one union are included more than once in the figures, but the effect on the aggregates is relatively insignificant. [2] The 1976 figures are confined to organisations which appear to satisfy the statutory definition of trade union in section 28 of the Trade Union and Labour Relations Act 1974. This has had the effect of excluding from the statistics 31 organisations, with a combined membership of about 167,000, which were previously regarded by the department as trade unions. More than half the membership was accounted for by organisations representing members of the police service, which are specifically excluded from the statutory definition by section 30 of the 1974 Act. Calculated on this new basis the number of trade unions at the end of 1975 was 461 and the membership was: Total membership 12,017; Males 8,592; Females 3,425. [3] The subdivision of the total membership into males and females is partly estimated, as some trade unions are unable to state precisely the numbers of males and females in their total membership.

Source: Department of Employment

VII. Defence

This section includes figures on Defence expenditure, on the size and role of the Armed Forces and on related support activities.

Finance (Tables 7.1 – 7.3). Table 7.1 brings together information given in the public sector tables in National Income and Expenditure Blue Book. Table 7.2 is derived from the annual Appropriation Accounts and Table 7.3 from the forward projections of Defence spending as contained in the annual Supply Estimates. Forward estimates are largely based on prices ruling at the mid-point of the previous financial year. Expenditure covered by the Royal Ordnance Factories Trading Fund is excluded from 1975/76.

Formation of the Armed Forces (Table 7.4). This table shows the number of units which comprise the 'teeth' elements of the Armed Forces and excludes supporting units. The number of personnel and the amount of equipment in each vessel, regiment, battalion and squadron varies according to the role currently assigned. Greater detail for the current year is given in the *Statement on the Defence Estimates 1978* (Cmnd 7099). (HMSO March 1978)

Personnel (Tables 7.5 – 7.7). The Regular Forces consist entirely of volunteer male and female members on a whole-time basis. The figures for females include personnel of the Women's and the Nursing Services. Female medical and dental officers are commissioned in the appropriate medical and dental branch or corps and therefore do not appear in the 'female' figures. There were 43 such officers on 1 April 1978.

Locally Entered Personnel are recruited outside the United Kingdom for whole-time service in special formations with special conditions of service and normally restricted locations. The Brigade of Gurkhas is an example.

The Regular Forces are supported by Reserves and Auxiliary Forces. There are both regular and volunteer Reserves. Regular Reserves consist of former Service personnel with a Reserve liability. The Army General Reserve which consisted mainly of former National Servicemen, ceased to exist on 30 June 1974 when the relevant legislation expired. Volunteer Reserves are open to both former Service personnel and civilians. The call out liabilities of the various reserve forces differ in accordance with their roles. The Ulster Defence Regiment was instituted on 1 January 1970. All three Services run cadet forces for young people and the Combined Cadet Force, which is found in certain schools where education is continued to the age of 17 or above, may operate sections for any or all of the Services.

The responsibilities of the Ministry of Defence have not remained constant over the period of the tables and consequently there have been a number of transfers of staff between the Ministry of Defence and other bodies and Departments. One notable transfer of staff into the Ministry of Defence was from the Ministry of Aviation Supply in 1971. Table 7.5 shows only the staff within the Ministry of Defence as constituted at each date shown.

Some civilians from the United Kingdom serve tours of duty overseas. There were 6,554 such civilians serving abroad on 1 April 1978, other civilian staff are engaged overseas to work locally as circumstances demand. Additionally there were on 1 April 1978 approximately 27,000 staff of the Department of the Environment directly engaged on the Defence programme.

Health (Tables 7.8 – 7.9). The Services operate a number of hospitals in this country and in areas abroad where there is a significant British military presence. These hospitals take as patients members of all three Services and their dependants; in addition the hospitals in the United Kingdom take civilian patients under arrangements agreed with the National Health Service. Medical support is also supplied by Service medical staff at individual units, ships and stations.

Sickness (Table 7.10). This table shows cases of sickness of UK Service personnel for certain selected diagnoses and is for all services combined. It should be noted that, whereas the Royal Navy and Royal Air Force content is for all cases of off-duty sickness lasting 2 days or more terminating in the year, that for the Army covers only those cases admitted to medical units (including hospitals). Sickness at Army unit level, at home or on leave, is not included.

Medical discharges (Table 7.11). This table gives the numbers of regular UK service personnel who are invalided out of the Services before the completion of their engagement. It is for all services combined. There is sometimes a delay in collating the data on invalidings, so the latest figures are provisional only and liable to amendment.

Deaths (Table 7.12). This table presents information on the deaths of all Regular UK Service personnel on and off duty. Deaths by hostile action are defined as 'battle casualties and deaths resulting from violence attributable to terrorist activity in internal security situations'. There is sometimes a delay in the statistical reporting of deaths, especially those occurring overseas, and the latest figures are liable to be altered slightly. The classifications of deaths in recent years is also subject to revision as a result of, for example, a delayed inquest verdict.

Search and Rescue (Table 7.14). This table covers incidents in which Rescue Co-ordinating Centres (RCCs) in the UK co-ordinated search and rescue (SAR) action in which elements of the Armed Forces were involved. The table also includes urgent medical incidents in which the Forces SAR facilities gave assistance (e.g. inter-hospital transfers). In addition to SAR action co-ordinated by RCCs, all units of the Armed Forces provide assistance in appropriate circumstances as do the civilian rescue services and individuals. Central records of such occasional *ad hoc* assistance are not kept; consequently the details are not reflected in this table.

Service Married Accommodation (Table 7.15). Accommodation is provided for Service families in the United Kingdom and abroad, partly by building to approved standards and partly by renting accommodation. The Multiple Hirings in BAOR (British Army of the Rhine) and RAFG (Royal Air Force Germany) relate to accommodation built by private developers and leased by the Federal German Authorities on behalf of the British Forces. Small numbers of Multiple Hirings are held elsewhere and are included in the 'hirings' figures. Service married quarters are available to Ministry of Defence civilians serving abroad.

Qualifications (Table 7.16). The Services supply tuition, financial and other assistance to their personnel to enable them to obtain formal qualifications of use to them in their

duties. Those given here are illustrative of the wide range involved.

University Cadetships are awarded to undergraduates before or during their degree courses. Medical Cadetships are usually awarded only in the final years of training. Service personnel are also sponsored at universities and a number of degree courses are run at Service educational establishments, for example Shrivenham.

In Service units and ships, education officers organise instruction for a range of GCE and other academic examinations. In addition, Service personnel may attend LEA and other external courses and will normally be eligible for financial assistance, but these instances are not recorded centrally and are excluded from this table.

Much of the training given to Service personnel results in the acquisition of skills valuable in later civilian life and in some cases formal qualifications are obtained. Heavy Goods Vehicle (HGV) driving licences are one example. Figures for the period from 1969 to February 1973 were affected by the practice of granting HGV driving licences without the necessity of passing a test to persons already holding ordinary driving licences which permitted them to drive such vehicles.

Land (Table 7.17). Alterations in the holdings of land have occurred when other Departments have merged with the Ministry of Defence. Nearly half the total of land owned or leased by the Ministry of Defence is used for grazing, other agricultural and other non-military purposes, and details are given in the table.

DEFENCE

Defence current expenditure on goods and services, at constant and current prices

£ million

TABLE 7.1

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total expenditure											
At constant (1975) prices . . .	6,296	5,974	5,375	5,069	5,062	5,044	5,115	4,975	5,082	5,116	5,062
Total expenditure											
At current prices	2,329	2,363	2,247	2,413	2,705	2,989	3,391	4,001	5,082	6,144	6,744
Of which:											
Civilian pay [1]	389	400	426	472	555	565	632	762	969	1,116	1,172
Forces pay	628	664	669	799	911	1,040	1,138	1,314	1,582	1,857	1,937
Other	1,312	1,299	1,152	1,142	1,239	1,384	1,621	1,925	2,531	3,171	3,635

[1] Including Selective employment tax and employers' National Insurance Surcharge.

Sources: Central Statistical Office; Ministry of Defence

Defence budget: annual expenditure [1] [2]

TABLE 7.2

£ million

	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Total expenditure at constant (1975/76) prices [3]	5,413	5,450	5,399	5,320	5,111	5,346	5,247
Total expenditure at outturn prices [3]	2,503	2,828	3,092	3,484	4,164	5,346	6,158
Of which:							
Expenditure on personnel	1,182	1,399	1,552	1,694	2,026	2,530	2,864
Pay, etc. of Armed Forces	598	756	851	902	1,063	1,305	1,465
Retired pay, etc. of Armed Forces	128	140	157	186	200	255	316
Pay, etc. of civilian staff	456	503	544	606	763	970	1,083
Expenditure on equipment [4]	836	952	1,023	1,153	1,302	1,792	2,138
Sea systems	..	..	227	306	315	441	535
Land systems	..	..	151	182	249	415	488
Air systems	..	..	385	489	595	752	844
Other [5]	..	..	260	176	143	184	271
Other expenditure	485	477	517	637	836	1,024	1,156
Works, buildings and land [6]	164	190	215	266	314	394	463
Miscellaneous stores and services	321	287	302	371	522	630	693

[1] Expenditure as given in the annual Appropriation Accounts for the Defence Votes, Class XII for 1970/71–1973/74 & Class I for 1974/75 onwards. [2] Including expenditure of government departments other than the Ministry of Defence in years when these contributed to the Defence budget. [3] Because of changes in the responsibilities of the Ministry of Defence, expenditures in successive years are not necessarily comparable. [4] Prior to the setting up of the Procurement Executive of the Ministry of Defence during 1971/72, these figures refer to the expenditure on production and research for which no breakdown is available. [5] Including expenditure on guided weapons and electronic systems (£176.3 million in 1972/73 and £53.7 million in 1973/74) which is divided between the appropriate systems in later years. [6] Including pay of civilian staff employed in works and building.

Source: Ministry of Defence

Defence budget: functional analysis of the annual estimates

TABLE 7.3

£ million

	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79
Total expenditure at constant (1975/76) estimates prices.....	5,082	4,835	4,338	4,445	4,548	4,804	4,507	4,548	4,566	4,416	4,386
Total expenditure at estimates prices.....	2,271	2,266	2,280	2,545	2,854	3,365	3,667[4]	4,548	5,632	6,329	6,919
of which:											
Nuclear Strategic Forces.....	95	60	32	34	38	39	48	58	78	96	93
Navy General Purpose Forces.....	301	280	295	301	330	419	500	632	726	843	1,017
European Theatre Ground Forces.....	212	203	211	363	412	497	662	826	985	1,091	1,251
Other Army Combat Forces[1].....	169	154	143	54	52	63	79	88	64	70	74
RAF General Purpose Forces.....	287	367	365	379	410	496	771	874	906	1,034	1,107
Air mobility.....	115	98	105	112	114	116					
Reserve and Auxiliary Formations.....	16	22	27	34	47	61	62	79	91	105	122
Research and development[2].....	285	268	246	284	330	418	229	283	699	823	872
Training.....	212	218	222	265	308	348	345	417	484	565	604
Production, repair and associated facilities in UK.....	174	183	196	214	253	278	253	340	409	447	449
War and contingency stocks.....	27	26	25	29	42	62	94	108	116	108	178
Other support functions.....	393	408	420	474	536	598	651	875	1,067	1,139	1,255
Miscellaneous expenditure and receipts[3] [5].....	-15	-21	-7	2	-18	-30	-27	-32	7	8	-103

[1] Prior to 1971/72 Army General Purpose Combat Forces. [2] In 1974/75 and 1975/76 research and development costs have been included where possible in the appropriate Combat Forces or Support programme. Total R and D in these years was £456 million and £554 million respectively. Meteorological R and D expenditure has been included together with meteorological services in Other support functions. [3] A negative figure denotes an excess of receipts over expenditure. [4] Original estimates, no analysis available for £55 million variation in revised estimates. [5] In 1978/79 includes Anglo-German offset receipts.

Source: Ministry of Defence

Formation of the Armed Forces

TABLE 7.4

At 1 April

	Unit [1]	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
Royal Navy: Fleet [2]												
Aircraft carriers.....	Vessels	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
ASW carriers/commando/assault ships.....	"	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	4	2	2	3
Cruisers/destroyers.....	"	17	7	6	9	10	10	10	12	9	11	12
Frigates.....	"	52	48	55	50	51	51	47	47	46	43	43
Submarines.....	"	31	27	26	23	22	25	25	24	22	24	24
Mine counter-measure forces.....	"	54	45	44	49	39	41	42	40	37	34	35
Others.....	"	22	24	29	22	25	29	28	33	36	41	40
Royal Navy: Aircraft												
Fixed wing.....	Squadrons	11	12	11	8	4	3	3	3	3	3	3
Flights.....	"	2	2	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Helicopters.....	Squadrons	10	12	13	12	12	13	13	13	12	12	12
Flights.....	"	25	32	34	37	39	39	40	39	40	41	47
Army: Teeth arm forces [3]												
Royal Armoured Corps.....	Regiments	23	23	20	20	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Royal Artillery.....	"	32	29	28	28	27	27	27	26	26	21	22
Royal Engineers.....	"	9	9	12	13	13	13	14	13	13	10	10
Infantry [4].....	Battalions	66	64	61	57	51	54	55	55	55	55	55
Special Air Service.....	Regiments	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Royal Air Force: Front Line force												
Attack and offensive support.....	Squadrons	24	20	16	18	18	14	16	19	19	19	19
Air Defence.....	"	10	9	10	10	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Reconnaissance and patrol.....	"	18	18	15	13	11	11	12	11	11	11	10
Transport.....	"	24	24	22	21	17	18	18	18	11	10	10
Tankers.....	"	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2
Search and rescue.....	"	5	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Surface to air missiles.....	"	9	4	3	3	3	4	7	6	7	7	7

[1] The number of personnel and the amount of equipment in each vessel, regiment, battalion and squadron varies according to the role currently assigned. [2] Ships of the Royal Navy excluding those undergoing long refit or conversion, on standby, etc. [3] Regular Army only. [4] Including the Gurkhas.

Source: Ministry of Defence

DEFENCE

Defence manpower strengths

TABLE 7.5

At 1 April [1]

Thousands

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
UK service personnel											
All services: total	404.8	383.0	373.0	368.0	371.4	367.0	349.3	338.3	336.6	330.5	320.7
In United Kingdom	270.4	258.9	253.4	252.2	273.5	269.6	249.7	240.1	246.1	240.6	233.8
In rest of world	134.5	124.1	119.6	115.8	97.9	97.4	99.6	98.2	90.5	89.9	87.0
Royal Navy and Royal Marines:											
total	95.1	90.2	86.0	82.5	82.4	81.2	78.3	76.2	76.1	76.2	75.2
In United Kingdom	74.4	73.5	68.8	66.2	73.6	72.9	66.5	61.9	67.0	67.4	68.6
In rest of world	20.6	16.7	17.3	16.3	8.8	8.3	11.8	14.3	9.1	8.8	6.7
Army: total	189.4	178.5	174.0	173.4	178.3	179.8	171.7	167.1	169.8	167.3	160.8
In United Kingdom	104.1	99.0	96.7	99.2	110.0	111.1	104.1	101.4	104.2	101.1	95.0
In rest of world	85.3	79.5	77.3	74.2	68.3	68.8	67.6	65.7	65.6	66.3	65.9
Royal Air Force: total	120.3	114.3	113.0	112.1	110.7	105.9	99.2	95.0	90.7	86.9	84.6
In United Kingdom	91.8	86.5	88.0	86.8	89.9	85.6	79.0	76.9	75.0	72.1	70.2
In rest of world	28.5	27.8	25.0	25.2	20.8	20.3	20.3	18.2	15.7	14.8	14.4
Female strength included in the											
above figures [2] total	15.3	14.2	14.2	14.7	15.3	15.0	14.4	14.5	14.8	14.5	14.6
In United Kingdom	12.4	11.4	11.6	12.3	13.0	12.4	11.8	11.9	12.4	12.3	12.4
In rest of world	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.3
Personnel Locally Entered overseas											
Total	25.0	22.4	19.5	15.3	9.5	9.6	9.2	9.3	9.1	8.5	8.4
In United Kingdom	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	1.0	2.0	1.7	1.6	0.9	0.6	0.7
In rest of world	24.7	22.1	19.2	14.8	8.5	7.7	7.5	7.7	8.2	8.0	7.7
Regular reserves [1]											
Total	375.9	388.2	348.0	353.7	357.2	353.2	335.8	170.0	170.0	174.9	177.6
Royal Navy and Royal Marines	17.9	18.3	23.5	25.1	26.9	27.8	29.9	30.1	29.7	30.3	28.7
Army	107.0	116.4	120.9	121.1	119.7	115.2	115.1	108.2	107.3	111.2	118.5
Army General Reserve [3]	168.6	169.0	170.3	175.3	177.7	178.8	179.4	—	—	—	—
Royal Air Force	82.4	84.4	33.2	32.2	33.0	31.3	31.4	31.7	33.0	33.4	30.4
Volunteer Reserves and Auxiliary											
Forces [1]: total	64.2	57.4	57.2	61.4	74.6	75.5	69.7	69.1	70.6	75.2	75.3
Royal Navy and Royal Marines	8.2	8.0	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.1	7.1	7.0	6.8	6.3	6.4
Army TAVR [4]	55.5	49.0	46.9	49.1	58.1	59.3	54.7	54.1	55.9	60.9	60.6
Ulster Defence Regiment	—	—	1.8	4.0	8.5	8.7	7.7	7.7	7.7	7.6	7.9
Royal Air Force	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4
Cadet Forces [1] [5]											
Total	129.7	134.2	139.8	134.8	136.0	133.8	130.5	129.4	137.3	141.6	142.2
Royal Navy	20.2	19.4	23.3	21.9	23.0	23.0	22.7	22.6	24.9	25.1	25.0
Army	71.6	72.8	72.8	70.1	69.0	68.1	66.3	65.0	69.8	72.7	73.4
Royal Air Force	37.8	42.0	43.8	42.7	44.0	42.6	41.6	41.8	42.6	43.7	43.8
Civilians [6]											
Total	355.6	338.1	326.6	317.3	323.6	319.8	314.6	316.7	310.8	300.9	290.4
UK-based [7]	273.2	263.3	257.9	253.5	275.1	272.7	267.1	266.6	266.2	258.7	250.4
Locally engaged overseas	82.3	74.8	68.7	63.8	48.5	47.0	47.5	50.1	44.6	42.2	40.0

[1] A few of the figures for reserves and cadets were collected at irregular intervals and do not necessarily refer to 1 April; they are the latest figures available at that date. [2] Excluding female medical and dental officers. [3] The Army General Reserve ceased to exist on 30 June 1974 when the relevant legislation expired. [4] The Territorial and Army Volunteer Reserve was created out of the Territorial Army on 1 April 1967. [5] Combined Cadet Force cadets are included under the relevant service. [6] Including staff at Royal Ordnance Factories and in 1968, staff on loan to other bodies. During the period of the table, a number of other departments have merged with the Ministry of Defence, and figures for successive years are therefore not always comparable. Two part-time employees are counted as one whole-time employee. [7] Including UK-based civilians serving abroad.

Source: Ministry of Defence

Recruitment of UK Service personnel

TABLE 7.6

Number

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
All Services—total	39,033	34,560	42,250	47,806	55,454	46,324	32,433	42,236	46,906	40,244	38,237
Officers	2,199	2,088	2,218	2,527	2,770	2,348	2,237	2,163	2,135	2,327	2,254
Servicemen and Servicewomen	36,834	32,472	40,032	45,279	52,684	43,976	30,196	40,073	44,771	37,917	35,983
Male	33,718	29,832	36,182	41,071	48,876	41,007	27,722	36,852	41,686	36,390	34,188
Officers	1,826	1,765	1,905	2,182	2,378	1,989	1,921	1,890	1,882	2,007	1,957
Servicemen	31,892	28,067	34,277	38,889	46,498	39,018	25,801	34,962	39,804	34,383	32,231
Female	5,315	4,728	6,068	6,735	6,578	5,317	4,711	5,384	5,220	3,854	4,049
Officers	373	323	313	345	392	359	316	273	253	320	297
Servicewomen	4,942	4,405	5,755	6,390	6,186	4,958	4,395	5,111	4,967	3,534	3,752
Royal Navy and Royal Marines—total	8,605	6,156	6,851	7,980	10,846	11,034	8,065	9,802	10,064	9,124	8,070
Officers	594	482	428	477	543	603	553	512	569	565	577
Servicemen and Servicewomen	8,011	5,674	6,423	7,503	10,303	10,431	7,512	9,290	9,495	8,559	7,493
Male	7,505	5,150	5,818	6,809	9,667	9,865	6,983	8,723	8,886	8,167	7,172
Officers	548	442	400	448	492	536	493	470	534	531	535
Servicemen	6,957	4,708	5,418	6,361	9,175	9,329	6,490	8,253	8,352	7,636	8,637
Female	1,100	1,006	1,033	1,171	1,179	1,169	1,082	1,079	1,178	957	898
Officers	46	40	28	29	51	67	60	42	35	34	42
Servicewomen	1,054	966	1,005	1,142	1,128	1,102	1,022	1,037	1,143	923	856
Army—total	21,564	19,464	23,873	26,937	34,303	28,862	17,554	24,264	29,591	24,088	22,550
Officers	784	690	941	1,045	1,045	922	979	1,131	1,241	1,137	1,169
Servicemen and Servicewomen	20,780	18,774	22,932	25,892	33,258	27,940	16,575	23,133	28,350	22,951	21,381
Male	19,341	17,399	21,411	24,337	31,298	26,484	15,310	22,041	27,233	22,344	20,868
Officers	640	567	805	903	865	750	822	997	1,096	1,003	1,020
Servicemen	18,701	16,832	20,606	23,434	30,433	25,734	14,488	21,044	26,142	21,341	19,848
Female	2,223	2,065	2,462	2,600	3,005	2,378	2,244	2,223	2,353	1,744	1,682
Officers	144	123	136	142	180	172	157	134	145	134	149
Servicewomen	2,079	1,942	2,326	2,458	2,825	2,206	2,087	2,089	2,208	1,610	1,533
Royal Air Force—total	8,864	8,940	11,526	12,889	10,305	6,428	6,814	8,170	7,251	7,032	7,617
Officers	821	916	849	1,005	1,182	823	705	520	325	625	508
Servicemen and Servicewomen	8,043	8,024	10,677	11,884	9,123	5,605	6,109	7,650	6,926	6,407	7,109
Male	6,872	7,283	8,953	9,925	7,911	4,658	5,429	6,088	5,562	5,879	6,148
Officers	638	756	700	831	1,021	703	606	423	252	473	402
Servicemen	6,234	6,527	8,253	9,094	6,890	3,955	4,823	5,665	5,310	5,406	5,746
Female	1,992	1,657	2,573	2,964	2,394	1,770	1,385	2,082	1,689	1,153	1,469
Officers	183	160	149	174	161	120	99	97	73	152	106
Servicewomen	1,809	1,497	2,424	2,790	2,233	1,650	1,286	1,985	1,616	1,001	1,363

Source: Ministry of Defence

DEFENCE

Age distribution of recruitment, strength and outflow of UK Service personnel

TABLE 7.7

Calendar year 1977

Number

	Male			Female		
	Recruitment	Strength at 30 June	Outflow	Recruitment	Strength at 30 June	Outflow
All ages	32,867	312,617	43,897	3,964	14,438	3,939
Age last birthday						
16	11,586	4,946	2,624	—	—	2
17	8,640	14,639	3,248	1,342	554	187
18	4,942	19,558	2,096	1,209	1,769	430
19	2,856	21,088	1,741	512	2,425	547
20	1,597	21,186	3,145	273	2,099	585
21	1,025	18,767	3,610	168	1,658	559
22	716	16,086	2,308	148	1,284	425
23	479	14,437	2,186	106	912	296
24	285	12,685	1,475	59	724	222
25	203	12,047	1,120	41	468	127
26	126	12,326	1,797	35	397	99
27	87	10,781	1,648	16	321	91
28	77	11,628	818	19	266	68
29	49	12,360	1,366	7	211	57
30	38	12,075	1,514	10	195	58
31	22	9,273	784	4	129	22
32	18	8,799	925	4	101	16
33	14	8,192	592	3	95	15
34	14	7,496	528	3	89	10
35	13	6,801	437	2	65	7
36	11	6,094	392	1	51	8
37	7	6,122	462	2	59	12
38	18	6,802	582	—	47	4
39	10	6,673	1,180	—	50	7
40	3	4,356	1,836	—	34	5
41	8	3,631	716	—	39	7
42	3	3,359	572	—	44	5
43	5	2,978	549	—	29	4
44	4	2,654	410	—	34	5
45	5	2,268	411	—	35	4
46	1	2,050	253	—	34	7
47	3	1,944	242	—	35	3
48	—	1,892	219	—	24	6
49	—	1,396	161	—	32	7
50	2	1,100	278	—	22	5
51	—	931	167	—	28	—
52	—	928	182	—	26	4
53	—	970	221	—	21	2
54	—	954	309	—	18	6
55	—	166	678	—	7	8
56 and over	—	179	115	—	7	7

Source: Ministry of Defence

Service hospitals and in-patients

TABLE 7.8

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972[1]	1973[1]	1974	1975	1976	1977
Average number of beds											
United Kingdom: total	3,647	3,369	3,255	3,117	3,114	3,054	2,995	2,826	2,757	2,798	2,555
Royal Navy	836	694	689	652	636	637	627	633	615	615	615
Army	1,701	1,617	1,508	1,480	1,493	1,487	1,448	1,361	1,348	1,354	1,117
Royal Air Force	1,110	1,058	1,058	985	985	930	920	832	794	829	823
Overseas: total	3,181	2,865	2,649	2,431	2,058	1,653	1,625	1,599	1,637	1,432	1,422
Royal Navy	254	283	234	222	192	193	193	152	152	135	133
Army	2,198	2,009	1,870	1,664	1,321	1,120	1,092	1,107	1,185	1,033	1,025
Royal Air Force	729	573	545	545	545	340	340	340	300	264	264
Number of in-patient admissions (Thousands)											
United Kingdom: total	68.4	69.6	74.4	73.1	75.6	78.5	80.0	77.4	78.2	77.7	73.2
Service personnel[2]	39.0	36.6	37.7	35.8	36.9	36.5	33.6	32.6	32.2	31.9	30.5
Service dependants[2]	17.7	19.3	20.0	20.1	19.6	20.6	22.2	20.0	19.7	18.8	15.8
Others[2]	11.8	13.7	16.6	17.2	19.1	21.4	24.1	24.8	26.3	27.0	26.9
Overseas: total	71.9	65.5	64.4	59.6	55.1	47.0	47.9	48.7	47.9	45.3	45.5
Service personnel	22.4	19.9	18.8	17.0	15.8	13.0	13.2	14.5	13.8	13.8	12.8
Service dependants	38.6	35.9	35.9	34.2	32.8	29.8	29.8	28.1	26.4	25.3	24.7
Others	10.9	9.7	9.7	8.4	6.5	4.1	4.9	6.0	7.6	6.2	8.0

[1] In these years, overseas in-patient admissions to Royal Navy hospitals are not comprehensive. [2] The analysis of in-patient admissions for the years 1968–1972 is partly estimated.

Source: Ministry of Defence

Strength of uniformed medical staff [1]

TABLE 7.9

At 1 April

Number

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
Qualified doctors: total	1,592	1,603	1,549	1,485	1,445	1,419	1,353	1,308	1,288	1,254	1,243
Royal Navy	316	331	328	322	319	309	311	298	291	283	286
Army	739	747	709	666	631	605	551	542	550	539	544
Royal Air Force	537	525	512	497	495	505	491	468	447	432	413
Qualified dentists: total	431	418	411	404	410	407	402	398	392	384	371
Royal Navy	114	107	101	94	97	96	99	93	93	93	90
Army	176	180	174	177	179	184	184	181	180	181	171
Royal Air Force	141	131	136	133	134	127	119	124	119	110	110
Female nursing services [2]: total	2,553	2,574	2,588	2,684	2,869	2,945	2,882	2,790	2,654	2,772	2,786
QARNNS[3]	498	503	486	514	569	583	624	638	597	607	581
QARANC[4]	1,484	1,447	1,414	1,418	1,553	1,537	1,465	1,436	1,406	1,483	1,463
PMRAFNS[5]	571	624	688	752	747	825	793	716	651	682	742
Medical and dental support staff: total	8,186	7,724	7,391	7,103	6,991	6,950	6,644	6,593	6,156	5,991	5,870
Royal Navy	1,381	1,376	1,366	1,336	1,386	1,475	1,426	1,427	1,223	1,245	1,243
Army	4,286	4,049	3,866	3,667	3,556	3,483	3,363	3,355	3,188	3,158	3,108
Royal Air Force	2,519	2,299	2,159	2,100	2,049	1,992	1,855	1,811	1,745	1,588	1,519

[1] Includes staff employed at units (including ships) and in hospitals. [2] Including trained personnel and personnel undertaking 'on-the-job' training and held against established posts. [3] Queen Alexandra's Royal Naval Nursing Service. [4] Queen Alexandra's Royal Army Nursing Corps. [5] Princess Mary's Royal Air Force Nursing Service.

Source: Ministry of Defence

DEFENCE

Sickness of UK Service personnel — selected diagnoses [1]

TABLE 7.10

Number of cases

	Sex	Code numbers [2]	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Diagnostic group										
All causes	Males		90,710	78,241	68,464	71,063	64,972	60,078	56,848	60,827
	Females		6,206	5,941	5,560	6,028	5,200	5,103	5,067	5,621
Infective and parasitic diseases	Males	000—136	8,895	7,564	6,474	5,988	6,056	4,744	4,610	5,118
	Females		611	618	574	595	541	454	470	618
Neoplasms	Males	140—239	963	809	771	705	740	689	579	688
	Females		97	105	71	88	90	71	77	85
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases	Males	240—279	664	549	547	551	565	524	506	491
	Females		31	28	40	30	26	38	28	29
Diseases of blood and blood forming organs	Males	280—289	158	214	167	168	157	108	112	100
	Females		23	42	31	20	28	12	16	27
Mental disorders	Males	290—315	2,597	2,287	2,022	1,963	1,992	1,945	1,620	1,549
	Females		227	238	234	238	181	200	193	149
Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	Males	320—389	2,170	2,019	1,788	1,625	1,601	1,516	1,345	1,324
	Females		119	150	104	120	126	107	112	120
Diseases of the circulatory system	Males	390—458	2,504	2,312	2,190	2,071	2,194	2,123	1,888	2,829
	Females		62	51	58	66	63	64	59	61
Diseases of the respiratory system	Males	460—519	29,036	23,218	16,269	19,470	15,193	13,706	12,611	15,482
	Females		2,178	1,801	1,480	1,750	1,336	1,384	1,420	1,803
Diseases of the digestive system	Males	520—577	9,586	8,161	8,177	7,862	7,754	7,249	6,718	6,614
	Females		644	691	724	736	626	642	635	594
Diseases of genito-urinary system	Males	580—629	2,417	2,519	2,474	2,160	1,885	1,820	1,778	1,723
	Females		460	497	499	531	529	504	476	419
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	Females	630—678	88	118	128	117	129	117	111	120
Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue	Males	680—709	3,814	3,358	3,140	3,117	2,857	2,564	2,320	2,368
	Females		176	152	161	145	146	169	136	156
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	Males	710—738	5,339	5,246	5,229	5,792	5,210	5,239	5,142	5,169
	Females		276	281	315	381	339	339	330	353
Congenital anomalies	Males	740—759	390	372	367	307	306	319	309	258
	Females		35	37	23	29	26	40	33	37
Symptoms and ill-defined conditions	Males	780—796	5,407	4,644	4,150	4,500	3,936	3,732	3,569	3,377
	Females		590	556	521	572	495	485	479	487
Accidents, poisonings and violence	Males	N800—N999	15,433	13,864	13,670	13,487	12,483	11,322	11,047	10,971
	Females		531	548	550	544	453	409	420	472
Supplementary classifications	Males		1,337	1,105	1,029	1,297	2,043	2,478	2,694	2,766
	Females		58	28	47	66	66	68	72	91

[1] Based upon spells of off-duty sickness lasting 2 days or more terminating during the year, excluding, for the Army, sickness not requiring admission to a medical unit. [2] Code numbers refer to the Eighth Revision (1967) of the *International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death*.

Source: Ministry of Defence

Medical discharges of UK Service personnel

TABLE 7.11

Number of cases

	Sex	Code numbers [1]	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Cause group											
All causes	Male	000-999	3,696	2,932	2,270	1,983	2,680	2,464	1,746	1,695	1,636
	Female		144	165	157	134	116	107	76	55	61
All diseases	Male	000-796	3,279	2,644	2,065	1,783	2,410	2,185	1,462	1,436	1,358
	Female		138	160	151	132	114	103	75	51	59
Infective and parasitic diseases . .	Male	000-136	61	48	42	34	29	29	15	13	8
	Female		1	2	1	1	—	2	1	1	—
Malignant neoplasms	Male	140-209	27	23	15	21	17	27	17	16	18
	Female		1	1	—	1	1	—	1	1	2
Benign neoplasms and neoplasms of unspecified nature	Male	210-239	15	7	3	6	10	5	7	6	3
	Female		—	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Endocrine, metabolic and blood diseases	Male	240-289	72	73	65	50	85	75	42	66	56
	Female		2	2	1	2	2	6	—	2	2
Psychoses and non-psychotic mental disorders	Male	290-315	1,133	883	792	710	917	758	407	358	326
	Female		95	96	97	78	70	54	36	16	22
Epilepsy	Male	345	131	103	68	86	108	75	70	81	75
	Female		2	4	3	9	3	1	2	4	2
Migraine	Male	346	36	19	23	14	24	26	22	18	4
	Female		—	2	2	1	2	3	2	1	—
Other diseases of nervous system and sense organs	Male	320-379	105	89	50	49	73	73	55	74	50
	Female	n.e.s.	1	—	1	1	1	4	2	2	4
Diseases of the ear	Male	380-389	173	153	111	87	147	135	95	99	129
	Female		3	9	5	6	2	1	1	2	1
Hypertensive diseases: ischaemic heart disease	Male	400-414	71	60	52	45	93	73	43	47	49
	Female		—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other diseases of circulatory system	Male	390-458	82	61	42	39	41	56	48	33	37
	Female	n.e.s.	3	—	2	1	—	2	—	2	2
Bronchitis, emphysema and asthma	Male	490-493	107	113	70	67	83	73	69	58	63
	Female		2	3	3	1	3	3	2	1	1
Other diseases of respiratory system	Male	460-519	27	22	22	8	20	13	13	16	6
	Female	n.e.s.	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	—	—
Peptic ulcers	Male	531-533	283	188	127	90	110	101	52	40	29
	Female		2	6	1	3	—	1	—	—	1
Other diseases of digestive system	Male	520-577	67	48	41	35	45	43	38	27	27
	Female	n.e.s.	—	3	3	2	—	4	2	2	2
Diseases of genito-urinary system	Male	580-629	26	28	24	16	25	13	11	13	14
	Female		—	1	3	2	—	1	—	—	—
Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue	Male	680-709	235	196	129	119	123	98	55	54	48
	Female		7	5	5	3	5	6	3	4	—
Arthritis and spondylitis	Male	710-715	78	57	34	29	44	59	42	49	50
	Female		—	3	—	1	4	1	4	—	2
Other diseases of musculo-skeletal system	Male	716-738	328	291	214	159	273	315	269	260	280
	Female		14	16	16	15	16	10	12	11	14
Congenital anomalies	Male	740-759	80	65	42	33	59	66	38	55	46
	Female		4	—	4	2	2	1	3	1	2
All other diseases	Male	codes other than above	142	117	99	86	84	72	54	53	40
	Female		1	6	3	2	3	1	4	1	2
All injuries	Male	N800-N999	417	288	205	200	270	279	284	259	278
	Female		6	5	6	2	2	4	1	4	2
Hostile action injuries	Male	N800-N999	5	2	3	11	40	54	30	20	17
	Female		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-hostile action injuries	Male	N800-N999	412	286	202	189	230	225	254	239	261
	Female		6	5	6	2	2	4	1	4	2

[1] Code numbers refer to the Eighth Revision (1967) of the *International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death*.

Source: Ministry of Defence.

DEFENCE

Deaths of UK Service personnel [1]

TABLE 7.12

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Number of deaths											
Total: all causes	661	495	441	474	519	569	533	424	422	412	411
Hostile action [2]	53	—	—	—	44	103	60	28	15	14	15
Aircraft injuries	82	55	36	36	33	28	37	15	23	31	11
Road traffic injuries	192	152	131	144	168	166	180	126	116	119	142
Other injuries	125	94	90	79	102	103	96	100	89	79	82
Natural causes	209	194	184	215	172	169	160	155	179	169	161
Royal Navy and Royal Marines:											
all causes	109	106	86	88	96	107	84	75	62	67	91
Hostile action [2]	1	—	—	—	1	2	3	3	—	—	1
Aircraft injuries	14	10	5	7	1	6	4	7	2	2	3
Road traffic injuries	33	29	17	26	32	43	35	17	24	22	32
Other injuries	34	34	21	24	27	25	19	27	11	16	23
Natural causes	27	33	43	31	35	31	23	21	25	27	32
Army: all causes	351	214	194	224	268	323	310	232	246	235	232
Hostile action [2]	52	—	—	—	43	101	56	25	15	14	14
Aircraft injuries	10	8	8	5	5	2	8	4	4	7	1
Road traffic injuries	117	84	79	84	97	78	106	77	66	76	86
Other injuries	61	42	50	38	59	61	64	63	64	51	53
Natural causes	111	80	57	97	64	81	76	63	97	87	78
Royal Air Force: all causes	201	175	161	162	155	139	139	117	114	110	88
Hostile action [2]	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
Aircraft injuries	58	37	23	24	27	20	25	4	17	22	7
Road traffic injuries	42	39	35	34	39	45	39	32	26	21	24
Other injuries	30	18	19	17	16	17	13	10	14	12	6
Natural causes	71	81	84	87	73	57	61	71	57	55	51
Rate per thousand											
Total: all causes	1.61	1.26	1.17	1.29	1.42	1.54	1.49	1.24	1.26	1.24	1.26
Hostile action [2]	0.13	—	—	—	0.12	0.28	0.17	0.08	0.04	0.04	0.04
Aircraft injuries	0.20	0.14	0.09	0.10	0.09	0.07	0.10	0.04	0.07	0.09	0.03
Road traffic injuries	0.47	0.39	0.35	0.39	0.46	0.45	0.50	0.37	0.35	0.36	0.44
Other injuries	0.30	0.24	0.24	0.21	0.28	0.28	0.27	0.29	0.27	0.25	0.25
Natural causes	0.51	0.49	0.49	0.59	0.47	0.46	0.45	0.46	0.53	0.50	0.50
Royal Navy and Royal Marines:											
all causes	1.12	1.13	0.97	1.03	1.17	1.30	1.04	0.96	0.82	0.88	1.19
Hostile action [2]	0.01	—	—	—	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.04	—	—	0.01
Aircraft injuries	0.14	0.11	0.06	0.08	0.01	0.07	0.05	0.09	0.03	0.03	0.04
Road traffic injuries	0.34	0.31	0.19	0.31	0.39	0.52	0.43	0.21	0.32	0.29	0.42
Other injuries	0.35	0.36	0.24	0.28	0.33	0.30	0.24	0.35	0.14	0.21	0.30
Natural causes	0.28	0.35	0.48	0.36	0.43	0.38	0.28	0.27	0.33	0.35	0.42
Army: all causes	1.84	1.17	1.11	1.31	1.57	1.84	1.80	1.40	1.49	1.40	1.41
Hostile action [2]	0.27	—	—	—	0.25	0.58	0.32	0.15	0.09	0.08	0.09
Aircraft injuries	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.01	0.05	0.02	0.02	0.04	0.01
Road traffic injuries	0.62	0.46	0.45	0.49	0.57	0.44	0.62	0.47	0.40	0.46	0.52
Other injuries	0.32	0.23	0.29	0.22	0.35	0.35	0.37	0.38	0.39	0.30	0.32
Natural causes	0.58	0.44	0.33	0.57	0.37	0.46	0.44	0.38	0.59	0.52	0.47
Royal Air Force: all causes	1.64	1.48	1.42	1.44	1.39	1.25	1.34	1.19	1.21	1.23	1.02
Hostile action [2]	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.01	—	—	—	—
Aircraft injuries	0.47	0.31	0.20	0.21	0.24	0.18	0.24	0.04	0.18	0.25	0.08
Road traffic injuries	0.34	0.33	0.31	0.30	0.35	0.41	0.37	0.33	0.27	0.23	0.28
Other injuries	0.25	0.15	0.17	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.13	0.10	0.15	0.14	0.07
Natural causes	0.58	0.69	0.74	0.78	0.65	0.51	0.59	0.72	0.61	0.61	0.59

[1] Regular Service personnel only. [2] Battle casualties and deaths resulting from violence attributable to terrorist activity in internal security operations.

Source: Ministry of Defence

Service aircraft, fatal accidents and deaths

TABLE 7.13

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Fatal accidents [1]											
Total	30	18	19	18	18	16	15	11	8	12	7
of which											
Helicopters	8	3	4	3	2	1	4	5	2	3	2
Fixed wing aircraft by role...											
Operational/Front line ...	7	5	2	4	4	6	5	5	5	5	5
Training/Second line	14	9	12	11	11	8	6	1	1	4	—
Transport	1	1	1	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
Deaths [2]	80	53	33	31	83	28	33	18	19	25	14

[1] Air accidents involving Service aircraft during the period of operation which resulted in at least one death, analysed by type of aircraft and role.

[2] Deaths of all individuals including foreign service personnel and civilians fatally injured as a result of the air accidents.

Source: Ministry of Defence

Search and rescue operations at home

TABLE 7.14

Number

	1971 [1]	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Incidents:							
Total [2]	864	768	816	1,028	1,245	1,316	1,206
Royal Navy	162	124	240	309	274	295	277
Royal Air Force	713	667	585	724	976	1,030	952
Call outs [3]							
of helicopters: Total [4]	..	802	768	1,147	1,345	1,535	1,206
Royal Navy [4]	..	189	278	366	319	324	312
Royal Air Force [4]	650	613	490	781	1,026	1,211	894
of other aircraft: Total	..	75	70	50	49	58	67
Royal Navy	..	1	1	2	1	—	3
Royal Air Force	..	74	69	48	48	58	64
of marine craft	24	21	14	7	4	7	7
(Royal Air Force only)							
of mountain rescue teams	70	96	45	48	49	45	47
(Royal Air Force only)							
Persons assisted [5]							
Total	..	458	474	662	732	659	735
By helicopters: Total	..	378	453	625	712	648	713
Royal Navy	..	67	111	222	161	179	185
Royal Air Force	325	311	342	403	551	469	528
By marine craft	2	9	6	7	—	—	3
By mountain rescue teams	48	71	15	30	20	11	19

[1] An analysis of Royal Navy incidents for 1971 is not available. [2] Since both the Royal Navy and the Royal Air Force are involved in some incidents, the total may not be the sum of the incidents attended by the services separately. [3] More than one element of the Search and Rescue services may be called out to a reported incident. [4] Prior to 1977 these figures are estimated numbers of journeys based on the reported flying hours and the average flight length. [5] Figures for persons assisted relate only to number of persons who were actually removed (alive) from a hazard or who were assisted in an urgent medical incident.

Source: Ministry of Defence

DEFENCE

Service married accommodation [1] [6]

TABLE 7.15

Number

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
United Kingdom: total	94,472	98,569	100,364	100,937	99,864	101,347	101,648	102,568	102,219	98,570	97,956
Royal Navy [2]											
Permanent holdings	10,320	11,312	12,353	12,579	13,407	13,929	14,697	15,620	16,010	16,249	16,283
Unfurnished hirings	—	—	—	—	39	80	61	45	20	20	20
Furnished hirings	2,873	2,643	2,117	2,005	1,804	1,605	1,426	1,200	850	574	297
Army											
Permanent holdings [3] [4]	35,350	39,187	40,469	41,231	41,073	41,496	42,527	43,148	44,363	45,096	45,547
Furnished hirings [4]	6,757	4,404	3,884	3,431	3,094	2,819	2,543	2,426	2,038	1,505	573
Royal Air Force											
Permanent holdings	33,395	35,590	38,178	38,719	38,007	39,028	38,529	38,854	37,809	34,405	34,850
Unfurnished hirings	7	7	54	80	86	109	122	126	96	96	74
Furnished hirings	5,770	5,426	3,309	2,892	2,354	2,281	1,743	1,149	1,033	625	312
Overseas: total	46,684	44,554	44,106	43,927	41,503	46,173	49,221	47,297	47,214	47,626	47,307
Royal Navy [2]											
Permanent holdings	665	707	733	840	750	1,045	1,057	1,102	825	791	867
Hirings	1,362	1,122	921	715	166	628	725	732	703	522	121
Army											
Permanent holdings	18,070	16,700	17,623	17,102	16,214	17,362	16,444	16,513	15,502	16,019	16,101
Multiple hirings in BAOR	9,164	9,677	8,798	9,846	11,202	11,252	13,430	14,670	16,383	16,467	16,699
Other hirings	4,701	4,478	3,993	3,558	2,468	4,432	5,312	4,458	4,211	3,917	3,757
Royal Air Force											
Permanent holdings	6,789	6,120	6,049	6,047	5,173	5,411	5,412	5,205	4,742	4,740	4,519
Unfurnished hirings in											
RAFG [5]	1,183	1,659	1,757	1,869	2,440	2,736	3,172	3,213	3,658	4,065	4,291
Other hirings	4,750	4,091	4,232	3,559	2,640	2,835	3,179	881	610	506	356
Tri-service hirings	..	..	..	391	450	472	490	523	580	599	596

[1] The different Services collate information at different times. Figures for the Royal Navy until 1972 refer to 1 March. Unless otherwise stated all other figures were collected between 1 December in the previous year and 1 February. [2] For the years 1968–1970 includes occupied accommodation only. [3] Including a small number of unfurnished hirings taken on from local authorities and the Scottish Special Housing Association, which are not recorded separately. For the years 1968–1975 includes mobile accommodation. [4] In 1974 as at 1 July. [5] Includes multiple hirings. [6] Many married service personnel also own their own homes. Periodic surveys show the following percentages of male married personnel doing so:

	1970	1973	1977
Royal Navy/Royal Marines			
All ranks	45	50	57
Officers	69	80	83
Servicemen	40	43	51
Army (UK and BAOR)			
All ranks	12	15	17
Officers	29	45	54
Servicemen	9	10	11
Royal Air Force			
All ranks	19	28	36
Officers	34	50	57
Servicemen	15	22	29

Source: Ministry of Defence

Selected qualifications obtained under Service sponsorship

TABLE 7.16

Numbers

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Degrees[1]											
Medical and dental degrees: total	160	175	106	116	88	90	74	96	80	112	145
Royal Navy and Royal Marines	38	42	44	33	25	22	22	27	12	35	22
Army	73	79	36	38	33	28	20	39	39	40	73
Royal Air Force	49	54	26	45	30	40	32	30	29	37	50
Other first degrees: total	149	184	181	214	278	359	359	341	357	361	378
Royal Navy and Royal Marines	73	77	90	78	81	82	87	88	105	135	112
Army	60	86	81	91	141	139	139	125	98	102	171
Royal Air Force	16	21	10	45	56	138	133	128	154	124	95
General Certificates of Education[2]											
Certificates awarded[3] [4]: total	7,886	8,558	8,152	7,633	6,670	6,101	5,696	5,223	4,524	4,324	3,466
Royal Navy and Royal Marines	2,222	2,520	2,285	2,258	1,917	1,380	1,270	1,424	1,569	1,689	1,414
Army	1,218	1,623	1,620	1,467	1,234	1,107	957	908	783	670	542
Royal Air Force	4,446	4,415	4,247	3,908	3,519	3,614	3,469	2,891	2,172	1,965	1,510
Advanced level passes[3]: total	214	234	237	182	131	151	75	92	58	59	49
Royal Navy and Royal Marines	27	49	38	32	13	43	10	16	8	4	8
Army	46	47	47	46	32	28	19	29	16	23	17
Royal Air Force	141	138	152	104	86	80	46	47	34	32	24
Ordinary level passes[3] [4]: total	10,054	10,834	10,200	9,711	8,200	7,311	6,856	6,254	5,261	4,898	4,016
Royal Navy and Royal Marines	2,909	3,487	3,138	3,088	2,429	1,571	1,495	1,669	1,778	1,799	1,657
Army	1,616	1,950	1,989	1,775	1,461	1,390	1,230	1,096	965	859	650
Royal Air Force	5,529	5,397	5,073	4,848	4,310	4,350	4,131	3,489	2,518	2,240	1,709
Heavy Goods Vehicle driving test											
passes [5] total [6]	—	—	544	5,534	10,792	12,650	11,149	9,780	8,771	8,792	8,389
Royal Navy and Royal Marines	—	—	38	119	151	157	149	173	162	199	152
Army [6]	—	—	506	4,707	9,307	11,226	9,989	8,644	7,771	7,570	7,411
Royal Air Force	—	—	—	708	1,334	1,267	1,011	963	838	1,023	826

[1] Includes degrees obtained by serving personnel and University Cadets at Universities and service educational establishments. [2] Includes only candidates studying for and/or taking GCE examinations directly through their Service. [3] Excluding Ordinary level passes gained in Advanced level examinations. [4] From 1975, excludes ordinary level grades D and below. [5] These tests were introduced during 1969. [6] Includes some Army personnel who gained Heavy Goods Vehicle driver's licences prior to 2 February 1973 by virtue of already holding a full ordinary driver's licence which permitted them to drive such vehicles.

Source: Ministry of Defence

DEFENCE

Land holdings by the Ministry of Defence [1]

TABLE 7.17

At 1 April

Thousand acres

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
United Kingdom											
Land: Freehold	571.1	562.6	560.2	548.5	571.6	565.3	562.0	557.0	554.1	551.4	548.9
Leasehold	37.2	34.4	34.1	33.6	42.4	41.5	40.8	38.2	29.5	29.4	29.5
Foreshore: Freehold	31.4	31.4	31.5	32.0	31.4	31.9	31.6	31.7	32.6	32.6	32.6
Leasehold	3.8	4.0	4.1	13.2	13.2	13.2	13.3	13.2	12.0	12.2	12.2
Rights	52.5	52.1	53.4	54.5	56.3	60.9	63.5	66.8	72.9	74.9	75.3
England											
Land: Freehold	472.2	464.8	463.2	451.6	471.7	463.1	459.2	454.9	451.8	449.4	447.2
Leasehold	24.5	24.5	24.4	23.9	32.6	31.6	31.0	28.4	19.8	19.9	19.8
Foreshore: Freehold	27.5	27.5	27.5	28.0	26.8	27.3	26.9	27.0	26.0	26.0	26.0
Leasehold	3.3	3.4	3.5	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.7	12.6	11.4	11.4	11.4
Rights	42.9	42.9	44.2	45.3	47.3	51.2	54.0	57.2	63.2	64.5	65.5
Wales											
Land: Freehold	51.2	49.3	49.1	49.1	50.1	50.0	50.7	50.6	50.9	50.8	50.8
Leasehold	4.4	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Foreshore: Freehold	2.0	2.0	2.2	2.1	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6
Leasehold	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rights	3.7	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.1	3.1	2.7	2.6	3.0	3.0	3.0
Scotland											
Land: Freehold	42.0	43.2	42.6	42.4	44.5	46.0	46.1	45.5	45.4	45.4	45.1
Leasehold	6.9	6.8	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.5	6.4	6.5	6.4	6.4	6.1
Foreshore: Freehold	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.7	3.6	3.6	3.6
Leasehold	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Rights	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	6.4	6.6	6.8	6.5	6.5	6.5
Northern Ireland											
Land: Freehold	5.7	5.3	5.3	5.4	5.3	6.2	6.0	6.0	6.0	5.8	5.8
Leasehold	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.9
Foreshore: Freehold	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Leasehold	—	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3
Rights	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.9	0.3
Defence land (freehold and leasehold) used for agricultural purposes.											
Used for grazing only	156.0	149.0	150.0	153.8	153.4	152.3	153.1	152.4	149.6	153.0	148.6
Full agricultural use	123.0	123.1	126.8	123.6	126.2	125.8	127.7	122.0	127.9	124.2	127.2
Total	279.0	272.1	276.8	277.4	279.6	278.1	280.8	274.4	277.5	277.2	275.8
<i>Of which:</i>											
England	216.6	211.5	216.2	215.3	217.4	214.6	218.2	210.8	214.5	213.0	212.6
Wales	36.8	35.8	35.7	35.9	36.5	36.7	36.3	37.0	37.3	37.7	37.7
Scotland	23.3	22.6	22.6	24.0	24.3	24.4	24.2	24.5	23.7	24.4	23.6
Northern Ireland	2.3	2.2	2.3	2.2	1.4	2.4	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.1	1.9

[1] Includes land owned by the Ministry of Defence and land over which it has limited rights under grants or licences. Includes also land declared as surplus to Defence requirements; in 1978 about 23,000 acres were awaiting disposal by the Property Services Agency. From 1972 the figures include land taken over with the functions of the former Ministry of Aviation Supply.

Sources: Property Services Agency; Ministry of Defence

VIII. Production

Censuses of production: summary table

TABLE 8.1

	Standard Industrial Classification 1968 order numbers	Estimates for all firms							
		Gross output (production) [1][2]	Net output [3]	Stocks and work in progress [4]		Capital expenditure less disposals [5]	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed [6]	Net output per person employed
				At end of year	Change during year				
All census industries	II-XXI								
1951	{	18,733	6,838	..	..	768	3,960	10,669	641
1954		21,897	8,435	..	..	984	4,951	10,894	774
1958	{	20,709	8,180	..	..	990	4,748	10,450	783
1963		26,980	10,438	..	..	1,402	6,145	10,570	988
	{	34,467	14,423	6,189	+ 176	1,884	7,799	10,705	1,347
1968		34,456	14,406	6,276	+ 169	1,886	7,793	10,684	1,348
	{	48,216	20,284	9,085	+ 594	2,662	10,316	10,263	1,976
1970 [7] [8]		51,402	20,998	10,543	+1,009	3,081	10,651	8,801	2,386
	{	51,402	21,817	10,543	+1,009	3,081	10,651	8,801	2,479
1971 [7] [8]		54,721	23,375	10,892	+ 493	3,125	11,580	8,576	2,725
1972 [7] [8]	{	58,771	25,988	11,688	+ 729	2,944	12,481	8,236	3,155
1973 [8]		68,509	29,584	13,800	+2,452	3,467	14,142	8,311	3,560
1974	{	103,037	42,740	20,246	+6,017	4,684	20,931	9,956	4,293
1975		116,734	48,795	21,515	+2,231	5,664	25,101	9,623	5,071
1976		143,239	58,561	..	..	6,340	28,620	9,461	6,190
Manufacturing industries	III-XIX								
1951	{	15,909	5,271	3,243	+ 654	489	2,863	7,829	673
1954		18,259	6,438	3,536	+ 204	561	3,584	8,014	803
1958	{	17,170	6,234	3,503	+ 211	568	3,427	7,672	813
1963		22,039	7,848	4,621	+ 14	861	4,454	7,781	1,009
	{	27,819	10,851	5,714	+ 176	1,025	5,712	7,960	1,363
1968		27,772	10,820	5,798	+ 169	1,026	5,704	7,952	1,361
	{	38,697	15,289	8,501	+ 622	1,525	7,768	7,826	1,954
1970		47,360	18,532	10,183	+1,025	2,164	9,679	8,033	2,307
	{	47,360	19,256	10,183	+1,025	2,164	9,679	8,033	2,397
1971		50,324	20,624	10,510	+ 491	2,203	10,530	7,830	2,633
1972	{	53,760	22,786	11,220	+ 693	1,982	11,250	7,522	3,029
1973		63,340	26,600	13,345	+2,461	2,282	12,858	7,616	3,493
1974	{	83,195	33,090	18,094	+5,746	3,073	15,570	7,759	4,264
1975		92,711	36,699	20,063	+1,891	3,546	19,011	7,469	4,913
1976		116,816	44,872	..	..	4,044	21,832	7,371	6,088
Food, drink and tobacco	III								
1951	{	3,227	608	416	+ 76	64	254	773	814
1954		3,819	742	448	+ 27	71	311	789	963
1958	{	3,235	645	429	+ 30	62	260	657	982
1963		4,285	917	586	+ 15	91	367	726	1,263
	{	5,195	1,269	725	+ 43	137	491	756	1,679
1968		5,347	1,292	749	+ 44	139	499	766	1,686
	{	7,568	1,841	1,081	+ 60	199	713	793	2,323
1970		9,157	2,347	1,239	+ 103	238	865	793	2,958
	{	9,157	2,485	1,239	+ 103	238	865	793	3,134
1971		9,745	2,730	1,286	+ 89	259	985	794	3,438
1972	{	10,346	3,067	1,339	+ 82	284	1,079	778	3,942
1973		11,806	3,431	1,573	+ 250	358	1,230	797	4,304
1974	{	14,547	4,123	2,102	+ 489	463	1,478	807	5,108
1975		17,116	4,803	2,301	+ 244	452	1,805	776	6,185
1976		21,626	5,900	..	..	530	2,154	787	7,496

Note: The figures for each year are for industries included in the census of production for that year. The figures for 1951 and 1954 are classified according to the 1948 edition of the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC). Those for 1954 below the line have been reclassified according to the 1958 edition of the SIC. The figures for 1958 and 1963 (above the line) are also based on the 1958 SIC. The reclassified figures for 1963 (below the line) and the figures for 1968, and from 1970 onwards are based on the 1968 edition of the SIC. The figures for 1976 are provisional estimates only. All figures include estimates for establishments not making satisfactory returns, and for establishments exempted because of their size.

See footnotes on page 207.

Source: Business Statistics Office

PRODUCTION

Censuses of production: summary table

TABLE 8.1 (continued)

	Standard Industrial Classification 1968 order numbers	Estimates for all firms							
		Gross output (production) [1] [2]	Net output [3]	Stocks and work in progress[4]		Capital expenditure less disposals [5]	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed [6]	Net output per person employed
				At end of year	Change during year				
£ million								Thousands	£
Chemicals and allied industries	IV, V								
1951		1,283	372	250	+80	103	163	387	961
		1,687	529	264	+37	97	206	401	1,319
1954		1,663	538	263	+38	113	211	409	1,316
1958		2,319	736	379	+1	198	291	444	1,656
		2,957	1,058	446	-3	138	374	443	2,388
1963		2,900	1,068	447	-4	143	392	468	2,282
1968		4,353	1,516	676	+68	311	527	449	3,375
1970		5,158	1,933	852	+94	467	662	462	4,184
		5,158	2,031	852	+94	467	662	462	4,396
1971		5,731	2,187	964	+114	501	718	450	4,847
1972		6,170	2,377	1,021	+52	395	771	432	5,502
1973		7,683	2,807	1,267	+272	284	844	427	6,574
1974		13,634	3,955	2,338	+1,067	402	1,071	443	8,931
1975		14,110	4,088	2,519	+115	663	1,355	438	9,337
1976	18,699	5,448	..	..	808	1,572	441	12,354	
Metal manufacture	VI								
1951		1,479	443	210	+24	63	236	542	817
		1,879	519	268	+15	77	281	534	971
1954		1,778	533	274	+15	81	289	550	968
1958		2,325	689	404	-6	131	382	568	1,213
		2,597	830	464	+3	144	472	573	1,449
1963		2,602	883	466	+3	144	474	576	1,447
1968		3,524	1,069	623	+48	123	602	546	1,958
1970		4,404	1,464	797	+63	286	799	576	2,541
		4,404	1,552	797	+63	286	799	576	2,694
1971		3,935	1,350	768	-28	357	818	546	2,472
1972		4,236	1,480	796	+33	275	853	503	2,942
1973		5,270	1,887	935	+135	259	960	498	3,790
1974		7,094	2,528	1,375	+437	421	1,181	499	5,068
1975		7,005	2,352	1,520	+105	628	1,447	485	4,853
1976	9,428	3,021	..	..	617	1,643	476	6,346	
Engineering and allied industries	VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII								
1951		4,408	1,989	1,264	+263	126	1,224	3,134	634
		5,644	2,622	1,582	+54	168	1,618	3,338	786
1954		5,297	2,489	1,544	+56	160	1,497	3,098	804
1958		7,433	3,227	2,179	+52	253	2,019	3,261	990
		9,845	4,493	2,764	+76	337	2,619	3,422	1,313
1963		9,770	4,457	2,832	+69	334	2,596	3,395	1,314
1968		13,517	6,411	4,475	+280	457	3,571	3,414	1,878
1970		17,096	7,553	5,270	+649	666	4,497	3,539	2,143
		17,096	7,698	5,270	+649	666	4,497	3,539	2,175
1971		18,348	8,285	5,370	+215	584	4,889	3,451	2,401
1972		19,102	9,043	5,778	+317	522	5,153	3,288	2,750
1973		22,171	10,479	6,796	+1,221	676	5,945	3,352	3,126
1974		27,703	13,119	9,057	+2,415	967	7,193	3,441	3,813
1975		32,576	15,080	9,890	+1,304	1,045	8,897	3,326	4,533
1976	39,928	17,969	..	..	1,229	10,143	3,274	5,488	

See Note on page 205 and footnotes on page 207.

Source: Business Statistics Office

Censuses of production: summary table

TABLE 8.1 (continued)

	Standard Industrial Classification 1968 order numbers	Estimates for all firms							
		Gross output (production) [1] [2]	Net output [3]	Stocks and work in progress [4]		Capital expenditure less disposals [5]	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed [6]	Net output per person employed
				At end of year	Change during year				
£ million							Thousands	£	
Textiles, leather and clothing	XIII, XIV, XV								
1951	{	3,339	935	669	+66	62	495	1,683	556
1954		2,934	968	603	+37	65	564	1,631	593
1958	{	2,892	964	606	+38	65	560	1,621	595
1963		2,763	967	589	-45	59	609	1,433	674
1968	{	3,226	1,245	686	+36	86	692	1,308	952
1970		3,204	1,236	683	+37	84	689	1,303	948
1971	{	3,933	1,614	821	+77	147	866	1,159	1,393
1972		4,420	1,796	922	+25	173	1,017	1,149	1,563
1973	{	4,420	1,838	922	+25	173	1,017	1,149	1,599
1974		4,643	1,981	931	+32	148	1,099	1,113	1,779
1975	{	4,987	2,150	1,003	+103	141	1,168	1,068	2,013
1976		5,920	2,565	1,200	+216	232	1,320	1,067	2,404
1951	{	7,072	2,915	1,464	+245	269	1,569	1,064	2,740
1954		7,414	3,209	1,542	+104	229	1,840	1,004	3,195
1958	{	9,104	3,794	..	..	234	2,107	975	3,891
1963									
1968	{								
1970									
1971	{								
1972									
1973	{								
1974									
1975	{								
1976									
Other manufactures	XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX								
1951	{	2,174	924	435	+147	70	492	1,310	705
1954		2,297	1,058	372	+34	85	605	1,322	800
1958	{	2,305	1,066	387	+36	88	611	1,338	797
1963		2,914	1,313	483	-3	129	786	1,348	974
1968	{	3,999	1,956	628	+21	184	1,065	1,457	1,342
1970		3,949	1,933	621	+20	182	1,053	1,444	1,339
1971	{	5,802	2,838	889	+90	288	1,488	1,466	1,935
1972		7,124	3,440	1,102	+92	334	1,840	1,514	2,272
1973	{	7,124	3,651	1,102	+92	334	1,840	1,514	2,411
1974		7,922	4,090	1,192	+69	354	2,022	1,477	2,769
1975	{	8,919	4,670	1,284	+105	366	2,226	1,453	3,214
1976		10,490	5,431	1,574	+367	473	2,559	1,475	3,682
1951	{	13,146	6,449	1,758	+1,093	551	3,078	1,506	4,283
1954		14,491	7,168	2,291	+19	529	3,667	1,440	4,977
1958	{	18,031	8,740	..	..	626	4,212	1,417	6,168
1963									
1968	{								
1970									
1971	{								
1972									
1973	{								
1974									
1975	{								
1976									

See Note on page 205.

[1] For years prior to 1958, excluding goods for merchandising and canteen supplies. For years prior to 1963, excluding the value of services rendered to other organisations. [2] Figures for gross output include a substantial amount of duplication represented by the total value of partly manufactured goods sold by one industrial establishment to another. The extent of duplication varies from one census industry to another. [3] The definition of net output used for 1973 onwards does not provide for the deduction of amounts payable to other organisations for transport of goods within the United Kingdom. The 1970 (below the line), 1971 and 1972 figures have been reworked on the new basis. [4] The figures include goods for merchandising and canteen supplies in 1958, 1963 and 1968. For 1973 onwards, these were excluded. [5] New and second-hand plant, machinery and vehicles and new building work (excluding site values and development charges). For 1963, 1968, and from 1970, expenditure on land and existing buildings is also included. Expenditure on new establishments which had not commenced production in the year is included in the figures for 1951, 1954, and from 1970, and also in the figures for the coal mining, gas and electricity industries in 1958, 1963 and 1968. [6] The figures include working proprietors but exclude outworkers. For the years 1958, 1963, 1968, and from 1970 onwards, the data includes persons engaged in merchandising or factoring and canteen workers, where particulars in respect of these activities cannot be excluded from the census return. [7] For the years 1970 to 1972, figures for petroleum and natural gas exploration are included. [8] The construction industry was not included in the Censuses for 1970, 1971, 1972 and 1973. [9] Great Britain only. From 1958 onwards, stocks of materials and work in progress are included for the coal mining industry. [10] Figures for stocks and work in progress exclude water undertakings and work in progress in the gas industry.

Source: Business Statistics Office

PRODUCTION

Censuses of production: summary table

TABLE 8.1 (continued)

TABLE 8.1 (continued)									
	Standard Industrial Classification 1968 order numbers	Estimates for all firms							
		Gross output (production) [1] [2]	Net output [3]	Stocks and work in progress [4]		Capital expenditure less disposals [5]	Wages and salaries	Average number of persons employed [6]	Net output per person employed
				At end of year	Change during year				
Principal non-manufacturing industries	II								
Mining and quarrying [9]									
1951		617	471	12	+3	34	372	810	581
		775	577	14	—	79	462	833	693
1954		746	575	14	—	78	461	832	690
1958		988	723	139	+22	106	565	832	869
		1,051	772	124	—25	97	513	649	1,190
1963									
1968		1,049	771	124	—25	97	486	648	1,189
1970 [7]		1,040	727	149	—8	94	423	441	1,649
		1,202	802	99	—20	132	434	387	2,073
1971 [7]		1,202	892	99	—20	132	434	387	2,305
1972 [7]		1,205	868	113	+5	161	447	380	2,284
1973		1,452	1,068	133	+34	220	555	362	2,950
1974		1,443	989	119	—9	361	587	351	2,817
1975		2,053	1,549	286	+32	217	1,172	343	4,509
1976	2,795	2,056	301	+143	328	1,051	345	5,954	
	3,093	2,329	..	..	414	1,265	337	6,911	
Construction	XX								
1951		1,600	770	..	..	34	576	1,659	464
		2,053	983	..	..	48	720	1,668	589
1954									
1958		1,997	933	..	..	46	674	1,567	595
		2,780	1,245	104	—2	66	883	1,574	791
1963		3,866	1,819	194	+10	106	1,235	1,691	1,076
1968		3,903	1,834	196	+10	107	1,265	1,678	1,093
1970 [8]		5,935	2,696	229	—1	163	1,665	1,586	1,699
1971 [8]		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1972 [8]		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1973 [8]		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1974		12,932	5,624	425	+66	351	3,298	1,509	3,728
1975		14,899	6,704	453	+16	430	3,914	1,465	4,577
1976		15,779	7,127	452	+44	462	4,264	1,397	5,102
Gas, electricity and Water [10]		XXI							
1951	607		327	..	..	211	149	370	884
	810		437	..	..	295	185	379	1,153
1954									
1958	795		438	..	..	298	186	379	1,156
	1,173		621	105	..	369	243	383	1,625
1963	1,732		982	157	+15	655	339	406	2,417
1968									
1970	1,732		982	157	+15	655	338	406	2,417
	2,544		1,572	205	—18	841	460	409	3,843
1971	2,841		1,664	261	+4	784	537	381	4,367
1972									
1973	2,841		1,669	261	+4	784	537	381	4,382
1974	3,192		1,883	269	—3	761	603	366	5,144
1975	3,559		2,134	334	+3	742	676	352	6,062
1976	3,726		1,996	336	—	824	697	344	5,808
	4,856	2,477	1,323	+173	1,043	891	345	7,191	
1975	6,328	3,335	699	+181	1,359	1,125	344	9,710	
1976	7,520	4,234	..	..	1,419	1,237	340	12,453	

See Note on page 205 and footnotes on page 207.

Source: Business Statistics Office

Index of industrial production[1]

TABLE 8.2

Average 1975 = 100

	Order numbers and Minimum List Headings [2]	1975 Weights	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total all industries [3]	II-XXI	1,000	97.1	99.7	99.9	100.0	102.1	109.6	105.2	100.0	102.0	106.1
Mining and quarrying	II	41	132.4	123.9	119.1	119.1	100.2	110.2	90.0	100.0	125.8	189.9
Coal mining	101	34	143.6	132.1	122.6	120.7	93.7	103.3	85.5	100.0	92.8	90.1
Other mining and quarrying	102-109	7	97.3	99.7	112.0	119.4	130.3	142.5	110.8	100.0	278.7	651.1
Manufacturing industries: total [3]	III-XIX	697	94.2	97.7	98.1	97.5	100.1	108.4	106.6	100.0	101.6	103.3
Food, drink and tobacco	III	77	90.1	93.0	94.4	95.0	99.1	103.2	102.5	100.0	102.7	103.8
Food	211-229	54	97.0	99.3	99.8	99.7	103.8	106.0	104.0	100.0	103.2	105.1
Drink and tobacco	231-239	23	78.0	81.9	84.4	86.0	89.9	96.3	99.1	100.0	101.6	100.7
Chemicals, coal and petroleum products	IV-V	66	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	107.7	110.5	100.0	111.4	114.5
Coal and petroleum products	IV	9	91.8	100.5	109.6	113.3	112.4	120.6	115.9	100.0	105.7	102.7
Chemicals and allied industries	V	57	78.8	83.2	87.6	89.5	94.7	105.8	109.7	100.0	112.2	116.3
Metal manufacture	VI	47	122.4	125.3	124.9	114.0	114.1	124.9	114.4	100.0	106.7	101.8
Ferrous	311-313	35	127.3	132.0	131.4	118.0	117.5	127.8	114.8	100.0	106.9	99.8
Non-ferrous	321-323	12	108.7	106.9	107.1	102.6	104.2	116.2	113.4	100.0	106.4	107.9
Engineering and allied industries	VII-XII	298	91.7	96.6	96.4	95.1	95.6	103.3	104.5	100.0	97.0	99.7
Total engineering	VII-IX	170	81.7	86.9	89.5	89.0	88.7	98.2	102.1	100.0	96.5	97.5
Mechanical engineering	VII	92	87.6	92.4	95.2	92.8	89.2	97.0	101.1	100.0	94.9	93.2
Instrument engineering	VIII	12	69.8	74.9	81.2	83.9	82.8	89.4	96.1	100.0	98.1	100.1
Electrical engineering	IX	66	76.2	82.2	83.6	84.9	89.2	101.4	104.6	100.0	98.6	103.0
Shipbuilding	X	14	100.1	99.8	105.3	103.9	94.2	95.4	98.9	100.0	96.0	94.5
Vehicles	XI	68	108.3	112.5	105.2	105.5	109.5	113.3	108.9	100.0	97.2	104.0
Motor vehicles	381	43	106.2	112.6	113.6	114.2	116.1	118.8	110.8	100.0	100.2	107.8
Other vehicles	380,382-385	25	108.7	110.0	92.0	91.7	98.3	103.5	105.6	100.0	91.9	97.3
Metal goods not elsewhere specified	XII	46	105.4	111.5	107.2	100.0	102.2	110.3	108.7	100.0	98.6	104.0
Textiles, leather and clothing	XIII-XV	67	101.1	102.7	102.3	104.5	106.9	112.7	104.4	100.0	102.3	102.4
Textiles	XIII	40	106.6	110.0	109.8	110.5	113.0	119.3	107.2	100.0	105.3	101.7
Leather, leather goods and fur	XIV	3	111.1	109.7	106.4	109.6	111.2	107.9	99.5	100.0	103.1	97.3
Clothing and footwear	XV	24	90.7	89.4	89.1	93.9	96.0	102.1	100.2	100.0	97.1	104.2
Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc.	XVI	28	93.2	93.6	89.8	97.3	104.1	113.7	107.2	100.0	101.0	99.7
Bricks, cement, etc.	461, 464-469	17	103.7	100.9	97.6	104.5	112.4	120.8	109.1	100.0	99.1	93.7
Pottery and glass	462,463	11	78.9	83.2	79.0	87.2	92.5	103.5	104.4	100.0	103.8	108.4
Timber, furniture, etc.	XVII	25	95.5	89.4	89.7	92.4	101.8	118.9	101.9	100.0	103.9	97.4
Paper, printing and publishing	XVIII	58	99.3	102.5	103.2	100.4	106.0	115.7	115.5	100.0	102.5	107.0
Other manufacturing industries	XIX	31	90.4	94.0	94.5	94.3	98.5	110.2	106.8	100.0	109.1	115.7
Construction	XX	182	114.8	113.9	111.8	113.7	115.8	118.6	106.2	100.0	98.2	97.7
Gas, electricity and water	XXI	80	77.1	80.9	84.1	87.3	93.6	99.3	98.9	100.0	102.8	106.9
Market sector analysis:												
All industries other than construction	II-XIX, XXI (part)	810	93.8	96.9	97.4	97.3	99.4	107.6	105.0	100.0	102.9	107.9
Consumer goods industries		243	86.9	89.5	91.0	93.4	100.0	108.0	106.1	100.0	101.9	104.7
Cars, etc.		16	137.3	129.8	128.5	139.2	152.3	142.5	125.4	100.0	104.8	106.9
Other durables		50	71.7	75.1	77.4	82.1	93.8	107.8	104.7	100.0	98.3	98.3
Clothing and footwear, etc.		35	91.5	92.6	92.3	95.9	97.7	102.8	100.7	100.0	99.1	103.6
Food, drink and tobacco		69	90.5	93.1	94.5	95.3	99.4	103.3	102.9	100.0	102.2	103.4
Other		73	82.9	86.9	89.4	89.7	96.2	107.9	108.8	100.0	104.8	110.4
Investment goods industries		218	90.4	95.5	95.4	93.4	91.0	98.8	101.9	100.0	96.2	99.0
Electrical		56	83.2	87.9	89.1	89.0	86.5	96.0	101.1	100.0	100.0	106.1
Transport		65	100.2	105.2	99.4	97.4	96.9	102.8	103.1	100.0	95.2	101.6
Other		97	88.0	93.4	96.3	93.3	89.7	97.6	101.7	100.0	94.6	93.3
Intermediate goods industries		349	100.9	103.1	103.2	102.3	104.3	112.9	106.2	100.0	107.7	115.7
Energy		102	91.9	92.7	94.2	97.3	96.5	103.4	95.6	100.0	113.1	141.3
Materials		247	104.6	107.4	106.8	104.4	107.6	116.7	110.6	100.0	105.5	105.2

[1] The weights shown are those used in the compilation of the index from 1973 onwards. Figures for earlier years were recalculated using the basic methods described in the May 1972 issue of *Economic Trends*. For further notes on the general method of constructing the index see *The Measurement of Changes in Production*, Studies in Official Statistics No 25 (HMSO 1976). [2] The Order numbers and Minimum List Headings are those of the Standard Industrial Classification 1968. [3] For certain industries within manufacturing, delivery rather than production indicators are used to represent output. An adjustment to allow for this effect is included in the estimates shown in Table 14.10 for 1971 and later years.

Source: Central Statistical Office

ENERGY

Total inland energy consumption

TABLE 8.11

Heat supplied basis

Million therms[1]

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Inland energy consumption of primary fuels and equivalents	76,562	79,293	81,992	84,146	82,741	84,432	88,301	83,839	80,421	81,709	83,680
Coal [2]	42,715	42,747	41,667	39,299	34,828	30,507	32,043	29,090	29,264	29,780	29,878
Petroleum [3]	30,621	32,520	35,103	37,615	37,994	40,782	41,368	38,185	34,259	33,758	34,350
Nuclear and hydro-electricity [4]	2,691	2,818	2,868	2,746	2,686	2,879	2,785	3,281	2,985	3,408	3,761
Natural gas [5]	535	1,208	2,354	4,486	7,233	10,264	11,105	13,283	13,913	14,763	15,691
less Energy used by fuel producers and losses in conversion and distribution	23,209	24,124	25,224	26,193	25,739	26,392	27,267	25,555	24,545	24,382	25,148
Total consumption by final users	53,353	55,169	56,768	57,953	57,002	58,040	61,034	58,284	55,876	57,327	58,532
Analysed by type of fuel											
Coal (direct use)	14,402	13,613	12,883	11,839	9,867	8,085	8,064	7,544	6,420	6,019	6,154
Coke and breeze	5,636	5,740	5,553	5,141	4,023	3,661	3,859	3,396	2,934	3,182	2,866
Other solid fuel [6]	667	767	856	867	926	951	905	856	785	703	694
Coke oven gas	461	483	452	462	444	441	512	387	412	433	401
Town gas	3,983	4,352	4,536	4,266	3,526	3,213	2,323	1,523	713	212	69
Natural gas (direct use)	1	82	426	1,454	3,744	5,980	8,172	10,217	11,597	13,182	14,051
Electricity	5,391	5,820	6,245	6,567	6,757	7,003	7,502	7,287	7,262	7,359	7,521
Petroleum (direct use)	22,492	24,063	25,628	27,198	27,617	28,634	29,623	27,024	25,715	26,193	26,741
Other fuels (direct use) [7]	320	249	189	159	98	72	74	50	38	44	35
Analysed by classes of consumer											
Agriculture	663	721	745	750	792	849	883	747	731	695	735
Iron and steel industry	6,490	6,871	7,087	7,193	6,561	6,312	6,575	5,542	4,890	5,302	4,901
Other industries	16,270	16,647	17,053	17,496	17,506	17,944	19,215	18,249	17,063	17,525	17,914
Railways	762	625	619	640	597	559	558	528	512	491	494
Road transport	7,341	7,795	8,080	8,505	8,897	9,343	9,974	9,712	9,507	9,922	10,176
Water transport	516	469	487	505	454	391	436	496	519	526	524
Air transport	1,309	1,424	1,480	1,536	1,686	1,792	1,908	1,675	1,723	1,777	1,857
Domestic	14,154	14,529	14,720	14,643	14,141	14,395	14,917	15,086	14,713	14,543	15,045
Public administration	3,079	3,182	3,354	3,454	3,422	3,488	3,558	3,318	3,228	3,456	3,696
Miscellaneous	2,769	2,906	3,143	3,231	2,946	2,967	3,010	2,931	2,990	3,090	3,190

[1] Estimates of the gross calorific values used for converting the statistics for the various fuels to therms are given in the *Digest of United Kingdom Energy Statistics 1978*. [2] Including net trade and stock change in other solid fuels. [3] Deliveries of petroleum products for inland consumption plus refinery fuel and refinery losses. Liquid fuels derived from coal (which are included in coal consumption) and petroleum products not used as fuels (chemical feedstock, industrial and white spirits, lubricants, bitumen and wax) are excluded. [4] The figures for nuclear and hydro-electricity represent the notional thermal input of fossil fuel that would have been needed to produce the same quantities of electricity at the efficiency of contemporary conventional steam power stations. [5] Natural gas includes both indigenous and imported natural gas and colliery methane piped to the surface and consumed at collieries or sold. [6] Including briquettes, ovoids, Phurnacite, Coalite, Rexco, etc. [7] Liquid fuels derived from coal.

Source: Department of Energy

Coal: supply and demand

TABLE 8.12

Million tonnes

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Supply											
Production of deep-mined coal	167.7	159.7	146.6	136.7	136.5	109.1	120.1	100.0	117.4	110.3	107.1
Production of opencast coal	7.2	7.0	6.4	7.9	10.6	10.4	10.1	9.3	10.4	11.9	13.5
Total	174.9	166.7	153.0	144.6	147.1	119.5	130.2	109.3	127.8	122.2	120.6
Recovered slurry, fines, etc.	2.7	3.2	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.3	1.8	1.2	0.9	1.6	1.5
Imports	—	—	—	0.1	4.2	5.0	1.6	3.5	5.0	2.8	2.4
Total	177.6	169.9	155.7	147.2	153.6	126.8	133.6	114.0	133.7	126.6	124.5
Change in colliery stocks	+8.3	+0.8	-8.6	-10.3	+1.8	+0.6	+0.1	-3.7	+4.9	+0.4	-1.0
Change in stocks at opencast sites	+1.0	—	-1.1	-1.3	+1.4	+0.1	-0.1	-1.2	-0.3	-0.3	+0.1
Total supply	168.3	169.1	165.4	158.8	150.4	126.1	133.6	118.9	129.1	126.5	125.4
Home consumption											
Electricity supply industry [1]	68.3	74.4	77.1	77.2	72.8	66.7	76.8	67.0	74.6	77.8	80.0
Gas supply industry	14.8	10.8	7.0	4.3	1.9	0.6	0.5	0.1	—	—	—
Coke ovens	24.0	25.4	25.8	25.3	23.5	20.5	21.9	18.5	19.1	19.4	17.4
Low temperature carbonization plants	2.0	2.2	2.5	2.6	2.8	3.0	2.2	2.6	2.5	2.0	2.0
Manufactured fuel plants	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.1	1.5	1.4	1.2
Railways	0.8	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Collieries	2.9	2.5	2.0	1.9	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1
Industry:											
Iron and steel	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2
Other industries [2]	22.3	22.1	20.8	18.8	15.2	11.3	11.7	10.7	9.4	8.7	8.8
Agriculture	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	—	—	—
Water transport	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Domestic:											
House coal [3]	19.2	18.4	17.0	15.4	13.1	10.6	10.4	9.9	7.9	7.5	7.8
Anthracite and dry steam coal [3] [4]	1.7	1.9	1.9	2.0	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.4	1.5
Miners' coal	3.6	3.3	3.0	2.8	2.5	2.2	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.9
Public services	3.3	3.0	3.2	3.0	2.5	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.5	1.7	1.7
Miscellaneous	1.0	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3
Total home consumption	166.4	167.2	163.7	156.9	140.9	122.9	133.3	117.9	122.2	123.6	124.0
Overseas shipments and bunkers	1.9	2.7	3.5	3.2	2.7	1.8	2.7	1.6	1.9	1.2	1.8
Total consumption and shipments	168.3	169.9	167.2	160.1	143.6	124.7	136.0	119.5	124.1	124.8	125.8
Change in distributed stocks [5]	+0.2	-0.7	-1.6	-1.0	+6.5	+1.1	-2.3	-1.2	+4.7	+1.9	-0.7
Balance [6]	-0.2	-0.1	-0.2	-0.3	+0.3	+0.3	-0.1	+0.6	+0.3	-0.2	+0.3
Stocks at end of year [7]											
Distributed [5]	18.9	17.3	15.7	14.7	21.2	22.3	17.0	15.8	20.5	22.4	21.7
At collieries	23.8	24.2	15.6	5.3	7.1	7.7	7.7	4.0	8.9	9.3	8.3
At opencast sites	4.3	4.3	3.2	1.9	3.3	3.4	3.2	2.0	1.7	1.4	1.5
Total stocks	47.0	45.8	34.5	21.9	31.6	33.4	27.9	21.8	31.1	33.1	31.5

TIME SERIES. Figures relate to periods of 52 weeks.

[1] Includes quantities used in the production of steam for sale. [2] From October 1973 the figures relate to colliery and open cast disposals to industry. [3] From April 1973 the figures relate to colliery and open cast disposals for the domestic market. [4] Including disposals of imports. [5] Great Britain. Stock change in 1973 and thereafter excludes industrial and domestic stocks. For an analysis of these stocks see Table 8.16. [6] This is the balance between supply and consumption, shipments and changes in known distributed stocks. [7] Figures shown for stocks at end of year for 1967 and 1972 relate to position at 23 December. Stock change in 1968 is calculated on stocks at 30 December 1967, and in 1973 is calculated on stocks at 30 December 1972.

Source: Department of Energy

ENERGY

Coal: production[1]

Great Britain

TABLE 8.13

Years ended March

Million tonnes

	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72 [2]	1972/73	1973/74 [2]	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Total—Saleable mined coal	142.02	135.48	110.98	129.06	98.68	116.84	114.45	108.43	106.24
Scottish	11.33	11.43	10.53	11.29	8.96	10.12	9.82	9.15	8.41
North East	20.83	19.24	15.77	17.93	13.75	14.79	14.58	13.12	12.76
North Yorkshire	9.37	9.63	8.57	10.08	7.34	8.41	8.45	8.20	8.16
Doncaster	8.67	8.14	6.92	8.81	6.65	8.44	8.01	7.87	7.49
Barnsley	8.17	7.91	6.83	8.21	6.19	7.75	7.51	7.30	7.55
South Yorkshire	10.26	9.62	7.74	9.57	7.69	8.27	7.95	7.79	7.65
North Derbyshire	10.76	9.93	7.69	8.39	6.41	7.85	7.90	7.34	7.42
North Nottingham	11.97	12.29	9.72	11.99	9.18	11.01	10.76	10.65	11.08
South Nottingham	11.33	10.73	8.55	10.11	7.95	9.86	9.80	9.06	8.95
South Midlands	10.51	10.03	7.89	8.80	6.88	8.76	9.09	8.83	8.54
Western	15.83	14.66	10.91	12.92	10.20	12.78	12.12	11.34	10.77
South Wales	12.99	11.87	9.86	10.96	7.48	8.80	8.46	7.78	7.46

TIME SERIES. Figures relate to periods of 52 weeks.

[1] Collieries operated by the National Coal Board. Excludes coal extracted in work on capital account (0.10 million tonnes in 1977/78).

[2] Production was affected by a miners' strike in the first two months of 1972, and February/March 1974.

Source: Department of Energy

Coal: average number of wage-earners on colliery books[1]

Great Britain

TABLE 8.14

Years ended March

Thousands

	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Total	305.1	287.2	281.5	268.1	252.0	246.0	247.1	242.0	240.5
Scottish	30.6	29.7	29.4	27.5	25.2	24.4	24.2	23.1	22.1
North East	50.6	47.8	47.6	44.2	40.6	37.7	36.6	35.4	34.9
North Yorkshire	18.0	17.0	16.9	16.2	15.1	14.9	15.4	15.3	15.5
Doncaster	17.9	17.4	17.1	16.8	16.5	16.8	17.2	17.1	17.2
Barnsley	19.5	18.2	17.7	17.2	16.4	16.6	16.7	16.5	16.5
South Yorkshire	21.8	20.6	20.0	18.9	18.2	17.9	18.0	17.8	17.8
North Derbyshire	17.5	14.7	14.1	13.6	13.2	12.6	12.6	12.4	12.5
North Nottingham	18.8	18.6	18.8	18.5	17.6	17.4	17.7	17.6	17.8
South Nottingham	16.9	16.6	16.4	15.9	15.4	15.4	15.8	15.7	16.1
South Midlands	17.4	16.6	16.4	15.5	14.7	15.1	16.1	16.0	16.3
Western	33.5	31.4	29.9	28.8	26.8	25.8	25.7	25.0	24.3
South Wales	42.6	38.6	37.2	35.0	32.3	31.4	31.1	30.1	29.5

[1] Collieries operated by the National Coal Board.

Source: Department of Energy

Coal: output per manshift[1]

Great Britain

TABLE 8.15

Years ended March

Tonnes

	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Total	2.20	2.24	2.13	2.32	2.15	2.28	2.27	2.21	2.19
Scottish	1.87	1.93	1.94	2.01	1.97	2.01	2.00	1.96	1.91
North East	1.89	1.86	1.77	1.95	1.83	1.90	1.96	1.85	1.83
North Yorkshire	2.51	2.70	2.79	3.04	2.69	2.64	2.63	2.57	2.56
Doncaster	2.43	2.43	2.31	2.72	2.41	2.58	2.46	2.45	2.30
Barnsley	2.13	2.19	2.21	2.41	2.15	2.34	2.29	2.26	2.31
South Yorkshire	2.35	2.29	2.17	2.49	2.40	2.27	2.21	2.19	2.17
North Derbyshire	2.84	3.09	2.91	2.98	2.67	2.95	3.01	2.82	2.84
North Nottingham	2.98	3.09	2.75	3.06	2.79	2.98	2.91	2.89	2.96
South Nottingham	2.98	2.91	2.76	2.96	2.72	2.93	2.94	2.75	2.67
South Midlands	2.68	2.67	2.45	2.63	2.45	2.65	2.62	2.60	2.47
Western	2.17	2.13	1.91	2.10	2.03	2.35	2.27	2.18	2.14
South Wales	1.45	1.51	1.44	1.50	1.28	1.35	1.37	1.32	1.29

[1] Collieries operated by the National Coal Board.

Source: Department of Energy

Coal: distributed stocks [1]

Great Britain

TABLE 8.16

End of period

Thousand tonnes

	Power stations	Gas works	Coke ovens	Other distributed stocks	Total
1966	12,023	1,656	1,354	339	15,372
1967 [2]	12,949	1,281	1,407	250	15,887
1968	12,690	737	1,125	235	14,787
1969	11,195	467	1,251	229	13,142
1970	9,729	281	1,458	347	11,815
1971	15,964	73	1,805	428	18,270
1972 [2]	17,060	51	1,920	319	19,350
1973	14,770	27	1,968	270	17,035
1974	13,629	3	1,851	344	15,827
1975	17,951	2	2,333	254	20,540
1976	19,598	2	2,684	173	22,457
1977 March	15,836	2	2,357	197	18,392
June	17,340	2	2,262	179	19,783
September	18,717	1	1,899	196	20,813
December	19,128	2	2,368	206	21,704
1978 March	17,381	2	1,844	162	19,389
June	18,988	1	1,711	189	20,889

[1] Excluding stocks held in merchants' yards and stocks held by the industrial sector. [2] At 23 December.

Source: Department of Energy

ENERGY

Coal-mining: persons killed and injured [1]

TABLE 8.17

Great Britain

		Total underground and surface	Underground				Surface: all causes
			Total	By falls of ground	Haulage accidents	Other	
Number of persons killed							
1969	100	84	28	30	26	16	
1970	91	82	26	44	12	9	
1971	72	66	24	21	21	6	
1972	64	57	17	24	16	7	
1973	80	74	18	18	38	6	
1974	48	37	13	11	13	11	
1975	64	55	8	22	25	9	
1976	50	45	14	15	16	5	
1977	40	34	6	18	10	6	
Death rates [2]							
1969	0.14	0.16	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.09	
1970	0.14	0.17	0.06	0.09	0.02	0.05	
1971	0.11	0.14	0.05	0.04	0.05	0.03	
1972	0.12	0.15	0.04	0.06	0.05	0.05	
1973	0.14	0.18	0.04	0.05	0.09	0.04	
1974	0.10	0.10	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.09	
1975	0.12	0.14	0.02	0.05	0.06	0.06	
1976	0.10	0.12	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	
1977	0.08	0.09	0.01	0.05	0.03	0.05	
Number of serious injuries [3]							
1969	712	638	188	231	219	74	
1970	641	562	170	216	176	79	
1971	641	570	148	185	237	71	
1972	519	450	127	186	137	69	
1973	553	490	122	175	193	63	
1974	497	417	80	180	157	80	
1975	586	525	136	198	191	61	
1976	535	444	89	187	168	91	
1977	501	444	110	171	163	57	
Serious injury rates [2]							
1969	1.02	1.24	0.37	0.45	0.42	0.40	
1970	1.00	1.20	0.36	0.46	0.38	0.46	
1971	1.00	1.21	0.31	0.39	0.51	0.42	
1972	0.98	1.15	0.33	0.47	0.35	0.49	
1973	1.00	1.20	0.30	0.43	0.47	0.43	
1974	1.02	1.16	0.22	0.50	0.44	0.62	
1975	1.08	1.30	0.34	0.49	0.47	0.44	
1976	1.02	1.14	0.23	0.48	0.43	0.68	
1977	0.96	1.14	0.28	0.44	0.42	0.43	
Injuries which disabled for more than three days [4]							
1969	117,683	105,636	20,351	8,543	76,742	12,047	
1970	90,300	81,087	15,450	6,602	59,035	9,213	
1971	77,104	69,303	12,624	6,174	50,505	7,801	
1972	58,832	53,053	9,404	4,663	38,986	5,779	
1973	65,981	59,848	10,072	5,120	44,656	6,133	
1974	49,352	44,289	6,909	3,800	33,580	5,063	
1975	53,809	48,508	7,717	3,349	37,442	5,301	
1976	50,460	45,278	7,057	2,681	35,540	5,182	
1977	49,057	44,148	6,672	2,616	34,860	4,909	
Total injury rates [2]							
1969	169.91	207.09	39.90	16.75	150.44	66.00	
1970	141.80	173.97	33.15	14.16	126.66	53.97	
1971	120.92	148.21	27.00	13.20	108.01	45.87	
1972	111.91	137.70	24.41	12.10	101.19	41.16	
1973	120.02	147.78	24.87	12.64	110.27	42.37	
1974	102.28	124.85	19.48	10.71	94.66	39.63	
1975	99.95	120.91	19.24	8.35	93.33	38.64	
1976	96.92	116.76	18.20	6.91	91.65	39.01	
1977	94.84	114.46	17.30	6.78	90.38	37.32	

[1] Where a person sustains more than one injury in a year, each such injury is included. [2] The rates for underground and surface accidents are based upon the number of manshifts worked underground and on the surface, respectively. The figures quoted are rates per 100,000 manshifts. [3] Serious injuries are also included in injuries which disabled for more than three days. [4] Non-fatal injuries as reported to National Coal Board. Manshifts worked in National Coal Board mines only are used for calculation of rates. Revised figures for earlier years.

Sources: Health and Safety Executive; Department of Energy; National Coal Board

Coal-mining: earnings [1]

Great Britain

Years ended March

TABLE 8.18

£

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Earnings per manshift worked[2]											
All ages:											
Excluding allowances in kind:											
Underground.....	4.51	4.69	4.90	5.18	5.75	6.57	7.70	9.11	12.41	15.74	16.95
Surface.....	3.22	3.35	3.57	3.82	4.37	5.09	6.21	7.41	10.24	12.83	13.96
All workers.....	4.22	4.39	4.60	4.87	5.43	6.23	7.36	8.73	11.92	15.10	16.30
Including allowances in kind:											
All workers.....	4.50	4.68	4.90	5.20	5.81	6.65	7.88	9.33	12.54	15.98	17.40
Adult male workers[3]											
Including allowances in kind	4.62	4.80	5.01	5.25	5.88	6.77	8.01	9.43	12.61	16.09	17.51
Earnings per week											
All ages:											
Excluding allowances in kind:											
Underground.....	21.06	22.13	23.34	24.93	28.35	31.96	36.56	38.46	58.65	75.86	82.18
Surface.....	16.67	17.34	18.71	19.80	22.64	27.10	32.32	34.04	53.18	66.81	73.51
All workers.....	20.15	21.13	22.38	23.82	27.07	30.93	35.67	37.53	57.52	74.00	80.42
Including allowances in kind:											
All workers.....	21.50	22.54	23.86	25.45	28.95	33.01	38.19	40.09	60.53	78.30	85.84
Adult male workers[3]											
Including allowances in kind	22.15	23.25	24.53	26.11	29.59	33.96	39.10	40.83	60.98	79.05	86.66

[1] Collieries operated by the National Coal Board. [2] Including payment for overtime. [3] The figures, which are estimated, relate to adult male workers 21 years of age and over for the years to 1971/72, 20 years of age and over for 1972/73, 19 years of age and over for 1973/74 and 18 years of age and over from 1974/75.

Source: Department of Energy

TABLE 8.19

Coke: supplies and consumption

Million tonnes

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Production:											
Total.....	21.90	21.18	19.90	18.48	16.14	13.64	15.07	12.54	12.57	12.95	11.52
Gas works[1].....	6.33	4.67	3.05	1.89	0.77	0.23	0.19	0.01	—	—	—
Coke ovens.....	15.57	16.51	16.85	16.59	15.37	13.41	14.88	12.53	12.57	12.95	11.52
Use at gasworks[2].....	0.63	0.34	0.14	0.04	0.01	0.01	—	—	—	—	—
Use at coke ovens.....	0.09	0.07	0.05	0.04	0.11	0.08	—	—	—	—	—
Change in stocks:											
Gas works.....	+0.10	—0.43	—0.67	—0.29	+0.05	—0.11	+0.07	—0.20	—	—	—
Coke ovens.....	—0.02	—0.33	—0.61	—0.26	+0.69	+0.60	+0.45	—1.32	+0.95	+0.64	+0.65
Losses in screening, etc.	0.68	0.79	0.80	0.82	0.72	0.69	0.71	0.93	0.80	0.77	0.69
Imports.....	—	—	—	—	0.02	0.09	0.05	—	—	—	0.01
Total supply.....	20.42	20.74	20.19	18.13	14.58	12.46	13.89	13.13	10.82	11.54	10.19
Consumption											
Total consumption and shipments	20.36	20.74	19.95	18.36	14.19	12.85	13.84	13.17	10.88	11.47	10.30
Inland consumption:											
Total.....	19.88	20.25	19.35	17.85	13.90	12.60	13.41	11.93	10.05	10.88	9.82
Blast furnaces.....	10.10	10.95	10.82	10.79	9.42	8.98	9.96	8.36	7.25	8.38	7.36
Railways.....	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	—
Domestic[3].....	4.26	3.89	3.40	2.63	1.69	1.27	1.71	1.83	1.43	1.31	1.28
Other inland[4].....	5.46	5.35	5.07	4.38	2.77	2.35	1.74	1.74	1.37	1.19	1.18
Shipments abroad[5].....	0.48	0.49	0.60	0.51	0.29	0.25	0.43	1.24	0.83	0.59	0.48

TIME SERIES. Figures relate to periods of 52 weeks.

[1] Excluding coke used for heating retorts. [2] Including sales and transfers within Gas Board areas. [3] Prior to April 1973, the figures relate to disposals by merchants to consumers taking less than 10 tonnes a year, plus in the case of gas coke, direct sales to domestic premises by gas works. From April 1973, the figures relate to all disposals to merchants by producers, and from January 1975 includes issues to personnel at coke ovens. For gas coke, figures for disposals since June 1975 have assumed negligible proportions and details since then are not available. The figures shown for 1975, include gas coke up to the end of June 1975. [4] This is a balancing item after taking account of changes in known distributed stocks. [5] Disposals for export from coke ovens and gasworks.

Source: Department of Energy

ENERGY

Gas: fuel used and production [1]

TABLE 8.20

Great Britain

	Unit	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Fuel input for gas making [2]:												
Coal	Thous. tonnes	14,521	10,744	6,951	4,256	1,798	568	512	106	10	8	7
Coke and coke breeze	"	1,061	712	375	151	42	20	5	1	—	—	—
Oil	"	4,383	5,506	5,562	3,583	1,846	1,506	1,692	966	415	126	37
Petroleum gases	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15
Gas made at gasworks:												
Total made	Mn. therms	2,673	2,794	2,589	1,672	828	587	708	392	162	47	26
Town gas	"	2,673	2,794	2,589	1,672	828	587	708	392	161	38	4
Substitute natural gas	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	9	22
Gas purchased and reformed:												
Total	"	1,666	2,077	2,897	4,646	7,219	10,005	10,906	13,038	13,637	14,420	15,324
Coke oven gas	"	397	368	340	296	222	83	54	30	10	9	—
Petroleum gases	"	789	647	584	422	315	293	256	104	39	17	7
Natural gas [3]	"	480	1,062	1,973	3,928	6,682	9,629	10,596	12,904	13,588	14,394	15,317
Total gas available	"	4,339	4,871	5,486	6,318	8,047	10,592	11,614	13,430	13,799	14,467	15,350

[1] Public supply system. [2] Includes small quantities used for other purposes. [3] Including natural gas for direct supply.

Source: Department of Energy

Gas: sales [1]

TABLE 8.21

Great Britain

Million therms

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total	3,869	4,416	4,973	5,750	7,490	9,757	10,700	12,634	13,081	13,969	14,549
Domestic	2,382	2,812	3,194	3,522	3,910	4,489	4,796	5,360	5,869	6,174	6,569
Industrial	894	956	1,081	1,472	2,720	4,278	4,827	6,011	5,870	6,258	6,399
Commercial	534	582	627	685	774	878	938	1,106	1,171	1,343	1,371
Public administration [2]	59	66	71	71	86	112	139	157	171	194	210

[1] Public supply system. [2] National and local government, including public lighting.

Source: Department of Energy

Electricity: production and fuel used [1]

TABLE 8.22

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
	GWh										
Electricity generated											
Total	191,789	205,102	219,087	228,900	236,417	243,438	259,503	251,115	251,952	255,610	262,746
England and Wales	170,189	182,244	193,474	200,421	208,070	212,911	225,237	218,848	219,249	222,124	226,994
South of Scotland Electricity Board	11,949	14,425	16,419	17,532	18,240	19,952	22,912	21,072	22,313	23,176	25,316
North of Scotland Hydro-Electric Board	5,763	4,271	4,599	6,034	4,925	4,950	5,165	5,340	4,514	4,269	4,243
Northern Ireland	3,258	3,537	3,910	4,249	4,505	4,932	5,486	5,206	5,187	5,351	5,492
Railway and transport authorities ..	630	625	685	664	677	693	703	649	689	690	701
Method of generation											
Steam plant (other): Total	21,279	24,056	25,271	21,870	23,209	25,304	23,658	29,395	26,518	32,419	36,417
England and Wales	18,813	21,549	22,582	19,230	20,679	23,011	21,416	26,928	23,940	28,298	30,703
South of Scotland Electricity Board	2,466	2,507	2,689	2,640	2,530	2,293	2,242	2,467	2,578	4,121	5,714
Steam plant (other): Total	164,870	176,498	188,870	200,532	208,485	212,786	230,595	216,350	220,301	218,185	220,622
England and Wales	150,301	159,611	169,470	179,184	186,144	187,951	202,177	190,428	194,333	193,111	195,094
South of Scotland Electricity Board	9,052	11,533	13,392	14,540	15,502	17,338	20,408	18,293	19,484	18,779	19,253
North of Scotland Hydro-Electric Board	1,629	1,192	1,413	1,895	1,657	1,875	1,840	1,802	702	281	217
Northern Ireland	3,258	3,537	3,910	4,249	4,505	4,929	5,467	5,178	5,173	5,324	5,455
Railway and transport authorities ..	630	625	685	664	677	693	703	649	609	690	603
Gas turbines and oil engines: Total ..	594	700	1,017	1,517	969	1,611	1,347	1,139	779	487	1,064
England and Wales	419	475	771	1,306	806	1,391	1,089	899	460	210	629
South of Scotland Electricity Board	80	116	126	81	23	58	52	16	9	8	40
North of Scotland Hydro-Electric Board	95	109	120	130	140	159	187	196	216	242	260
Northern Ireland	—	—	—	—	—	3	19	28	14	27	37
Railway and transport authorities ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	80	—	98
Hydro-electric plant other than pumped storage plant: Total	4,189	2,997	2,807	3,856	2,844	2,865	3,235	3,534	3,201	3,138	3,330
England and Wales	245	188	183	259	161	189	188	245	172	153	223
South of Scotland Electricity Board	351	269	212	271	185	263	210	296	242	268	309
North of Scotland Hydro-electric Board	3,593	2,540	2,412	3,326	2,498	2,413	2,837	2,993	2,787	2,717	2,798
Pumped storage plant: Total	857	851	1,122	1,125	910	872	668	697	1,153	1,381	1,313
England and Wales	411	421	468	442	280	369	367	348	344	352	345
North of Scotland Hydro-electric Board	446	430	654	683	630	503	301	349	809	1,029	968
	Thousand tonnes										
Fuel used											
Coal: Total	68,300	74,690	77,072	77,267	72,761	66,052	76,514	66,856	74,324	77,570	79,311
England and Wales	62,953	68,159	69,970	70,536	66,365	58,837	67,941	59,397	68,817	68,817	70,343
South of Scotland Electricity Board	4,354	5,571	6,257	6,077	5,741	6,619	8,087	6,993	8,567	8,413	8,511
North of Scotland Hydro-Electric Board	103	139	102	94	23	—	—	—	—	—	—
Northern Ireland	647	676	640	495	593	593	486	466	286	340	457
Railway and transport authorities ..	243	145	103	65	39	3	—	—	—	—	—
Coke and coke breeze: Total	632	441	171	124	68	44	65	70	136	52	80
England and Wales	618	440	171	124	68	44	65	70	136	52	80
South of Scotland Electricity Board	14	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Oil: Total	7,506	6,513	8,388	12,586	14,757	18,873	16,976	17,194	12,818	10,155	10,597
England and Wales	6,206	5,288	6,919	10,423	12,132	15,969	14,103	14,292	10,707	8,246	8,776
South of Scotland Electricity Board	271	224	285	710	1,160	1,201	1,000	1,100	448	363	456
North of Scotland Hydro-Electric Board	349	249	305	421	398	490	476	470	217	122	112
Northern Ireland	565	622	727	869	890	1,020	1,199	1,147	1,245	1,271	1,236
Railway and transport authorities ..	115	130	152	163	177	193	198	185	201	153	17
Natural gas [2]: Total	6	35	152	239	1,048	2,512	1,136	3,924	3,419	2,639	2,067
England and Wales	6	35	152	239	1,048	2,512	1,136	3,924	3,419	2,548	1,745
Railway and transport authorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	91	322

[1] Public electricity supply and railway and transport authorities. [2] Expressed in thousand tonnes of coal equivalent.

Sources: Department of Energy; Scottish Economic Planning Department; Department of Commerce (Northern Ireland)

ENERGY

Electricity: generating capacity of plant and demand [1]

Great Britain

TABLE 8.23

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Capacity of generating plant installed at end of year (Megawatt)	50,031	53,559	55,110	60,538	65,567	68,794	71,125	72,136	71,816	69,852	69,747
Simultaneous maximum load on generating stations during the year [2] (Megawatt)	39,966	42,059	43,027	43,270	44,914	45,868	44,883	46,526	46,677	47,902	48,605
Electricity generated (GWh)	187,901	200,940	214,492	223,987	231,234	237,813	253,314	245,260	246,076	249,569	256,553
Electricity supplied net (GWh)	173,824	185,881	198,268	206,877	213,732	220,053	235,222	227,459	228,372	230,743	237,341
System load factor [3] (Percentage)	50.6	51.5	51.9	52.0	53.7	55.8	56.9	56.9	56.8	55.7	56.6

[1] Public supply stations only. [2] Maximum occurring near the end of the year, or early in the following year. [3] The system load factor is the average hourly quantity of electricity sent out during the year (including purchases from other sources) expressed as a percentage of the maximum potential demand nearest the end of the year or early the following year.

Sources: Department of Energy; Scottish Economic Planning Department

Electricity: sales [1]

Great Britain

TABLE 8.24

GWh

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total	161,664	173,925	185,423	193,907	199,442	206,370	220,591	213,902	213,499	216,282	220,904
Domestic and farm premises	64,365	68,810	74,256	78,989	82,692	88,821	93,279	94,545	90,817	86,737	87,720
Domestic and commercial [2]	2,355	2,441	2,686	2,710	2,766	2,833	2,879	2,692	2,612	2,514	2,447
Shops, offices and other commercial premises	23,899	26,246	28,316	29,918	31,049	32,164	34,894	31,778	34,859	36,294	38,685
Factories and other industrial premises	67,446	72,724	76,304	78,300	78,840	78,486	85,412	80,734	80,656	86,132	87,377
Public lighting	1,379	1,452	1,573	1,682	1,764	1,822	1,946	1,826	2,073	2,150	2,163
Traction	2,220	2,252	2,288	2,308	2,331	2,244	2,181	2,327	2,482	2,455	2,512

[1] Public supply system. [2] Premises used for domestic and commercial purposes having a combined tariff.

Sources: Department of Energy; Scottish Economic Planning Department

Petroleum: supply and disposals[1]

TABLE 8.25

Thousand tonnes

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Arrivals of crude and process oils [2]	72,978	83,136	92,819	100,973	106,167	104,148	112,237	111,418	89,842	86,181	54,038
Refinery receipts from indigenous production											
Crude petroleum	89	84	77	84	83	83	88	88	996	11,376	37,418
Condensates[3]	—	—	8	34	55	144	147	162	160	135	122
Total supply	73,067	83,220	92,904	101,091	106,305	104,375	112,472	111,668	90,998	97,692	91,578
Throughput of crude and process oils	73,531	83,100	91,699	101,911	105,342	106,980	114,338	111,217	93,579	97,784	93,615
Refinery output[4]	72,714	82,204	90,723	100,724	104,429	105,788	113,007	110,006	92,678	96,626	92,576
Arrivals of refined products	23,924	22,627	20,571	20,132	19,071	20,440	17,808	14,256	12,461	10,422	12,716
Other[5]	318	301	225	189	166	236	247	217	233	409	704
Total supply	96,956	105,132	111,519	121,045	123,666	126,464	131,062	124,479	105,372	107,457	105,996
Inland deliveries[4]	79,380	84,148	90,760	96,868	97,704	104,120	106,397	99,288	87,698	86,633	88,156
Shipments	11,865	14,453	14,344	17,394	16,948	15,775	16,681	14,396	13,664	15,726	13,928
Bunkers	5,057	5,344	5,585	5,515	5,655	5,225	5,499	4,759	3,444	3,569	2,829
Total disposals	96,302	103,945	110,689	119,777	120,307	125,120	128,577	118,443	104,806	105,928	104,913

[1] Excluding miscellaneous products. [2] The figures are net of outgoing. In 1977 such shipments amounted to 16,659 thousand tonnes. [3] Only that condensate supplied to refineries for input (with crude oil) into distillation. [4] Including refinery fuel. [5] Petroleum products derived from other sources, comprising bitumen, lubricating oils, naptha (from North Sea gas condensate since 1968), benzole (from coal up to 1973) and ethane, propane, butane and condensates (excluding that for distillation units which is included in the crude supply from North Sea oil fields) extracted at gas separation plants (from 1975).

Source: Department of Energy

Throughput of crude and process oils and output of refined products from refineries[1]

TABLE 8.26

Thousand tonnes

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Throughput of crude and process oils	73,531	83,100	91,699	101,911	105,342	106,980	114,338	111,217	93,579	97,784	93,615
less: Refinery fuel [2]	4,748	5,155	5,636	6,028	6,184	6,420	7,053	6,946	6,031	6,342	6,238
Losses	817	896	976	1,187	913	1,192	1,331	1,211	901	1,158	1,039
Total output of refined products ..	67,966	77,049	85,087	94,696	98,245	99,368	105,954	103,060	86,647	90,284	86,338
Gases:											
Butane and propane	1,026	1,039	1,146	1,181	1,236	1,463	1,655	1,602	1,447	1,575	1,539
Other petroleum	628	595	515	370	284	369	394	272	151	158	142
Naphtha and other feedstock ...	4,545	5,918	6,094	6,442	5,728	5,728	6,607	6,448	3,968	4,583	4,488
Aviation spirit	69	60	37	49	60	31	63	14	16	26	41
Wide-cut gasoline	387	377	279	243	124	392	314	254	234	213	92
Motor spirit	8,965	9,530	10,227	11,347	12,522	13,632	14,842	14,520	13,940	15,232	14,805
Industrial and white spirits	156	251	198	189	131	125	150	150	94	109	96
Kerosene:											
Aviation turbine fuel	2,002	2,306	2,897	3,171	3,707	4,180	4,550	4,475	3,959	4,163	4,004
Burning oil	1,977	2,350	2,499	2,645	2,499	2,618	2,682	2,544	2,281	2,440	2,452
Vaporising oil	65	70	57	37	41	31	35	20	18	18	10
Gas/diesel oil	14,229	17,145	19,478	22,514	24,455	25,536	27,853	27,641	23,323	24,198	23,476
Fuel oil	30,769	34,260	38,266	42,858	43,173	41,002	42,026	40,022	32,711	32,695	30,481
Lubricating oils	1,010	1,035	1,202	1,323	1,429	1,333	1,477	1,455	1,141	1,310	1,380
Bitumen	1,749	1,753	1,723	1,917	2,094	2,004	2,225	2,129	2,099	1,897	1,882
Paraffin wax	57	57	59	66	65	68	86	99	67	81	86
Miscellaneous products	332	303	410	344	697	856	995	1,415	1,198	1,586	1,364

[1] Crude and process oils comprise all feedstocks, other than distillation benzines, for treatment at refinery plants. Refinery production does not cover further treatment of finished products for special grade such as in distillation plant for the preparation of industrial spirits. [2] Comprising 2,521 thousand tonnes gases, 2,973 thousand tonnes fuel oil and 744 thousand tonnes other products in 1977.

Source: Department of Energy

ENERGY

Deliveries of petroleum products for inland consumption[1]

TABLE 8.27

Thousand tonnes

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total (including refinery fuel)	79,380	84,148	90,760	96,868	97,704	104,120	106,397	99,288	87,698	86,633	88,156
Total (excluding refinery fuel)	74,632	78,993	85,124	90,840	91,520	97,700	99,344	92,342	81,667	80,291	81,918
Gases:											
Butane and propane:											
For gas-works	904	793	723	606	428	356	261	72	53	46	26
Other uses	374	392	485	567	754	1,091	1,328	1,316	1,205	1,262	1,275
Other gases for gas-works	590	546	465	323	242	259	268	155	52	35	57
Feedstock:											
For petroleum chemical plants	4,685	5,427	6,262	6,336	6,054	6,315	7,196	7,212	4,945	5,676	5,747
Naphtha (LDF) for gasworks[2]	4,035	5,176	5,400	3,542	1,898	1,469	1,650	996	456	176	108
Aviation spirit	130	105	101	74	63	65	63	53	50	46	47
Wide-cut gasoline	311	347	282	153	83	77	72	63	32	2	6
Motor spirit: Total	12,278	13,013	13,444	14,235	14,964	15,899	16,927	16,484	16,125	16,879	17,336
Dealers[3]:											
5 star	1,540	1,387	1,112	1,225	1,683	2,339	2,669	1,998	1,572	1,338	694
4 star	5,892	6,343	6,664	6,947	7,043	7,567	8,249	9,162	9,522	10,620	12,117
3 star	892	1,057	1,562	2,257	2,334	2,126	2,033	1,846	1,717	1,621	1,388
2 star	2,697	3,093	2,969	2,688	2,838	2,880	2,996	2,579	2,384	2,400	2,220
Commercial consumers[3]:											
5 star	164	163	153	153	154	152	148	113	93	67	50
4 star	488	450	465	478	464	450	471	448	503	525	555
3 star	54	56	70	93	91	85	94	87	93	93	99
2 star	551	464	449	394	357	300	267	251	241	215	213
Industrial and white spirits	326	367	245	185	185	215	234	207	202	188	177
Kerosene:											
Aviation turbine fuel	2,517	2,764	2,968	3,254	3,667	3,929	4,202	3,690	3,834	3,989	4,165
Burning oil	1,776	1,999	2,244	2,481	2,566	2,928	3,184	2,782	2,628	2,620	2,615
Vaporising oil	89	75	65	54	48	41	35	27	17	13	12
Gas/diesel oil:											
Derv fuel	4,355	4,651	4,868	5,035	5,186	5,254	5,658	5,518	5,414	5,594	5,711
Other	8,202	9,170	10,515	12,109	12,569	15,113	15,100	13,581	13,050	12,984	13,914
Fuel oil	31,099	31,103	33,929	38,585	39,395	41,307	39,447	36,810	30,470	27,825	27,772
Lubricating oils	1,117	1,152	1,228	1,175	1,148	1,113	1,185	1,045	992	1,010	1,029
Bitumen	1,790	1,858	1,841	2,069	2,208	2,203	2,458	2,241	2,089	1,867	1,847
Paraffin wax	54	55	59	57	62	66	76	90	64	79	74

[1] Excluding miscellaneous products. [2] Including a small quantity supplied for use as fuel by other consumers, 10 thousand tonnes in 1977. [3] From 1968 agency pick-up sales have been included under dealers and not as previously under commercial consumers. These sales amounted to 8 thousand tonnes 5 star, 48 thousand tonnes 4 star, 12 thousand tonnes 3 star and 70 thousand tonnes 2 star in 1968.

Source: Department of Energy

Iron and steel

Summary of steel supplies, deliveries and stocks

TABLE 8.31

Thousand tonnes

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total supply (ingot equivalent)	26,488	29,033	29,981	30,591	27,609	28,268	30,842	28,529	25,055	26,002	25,781
Home sources											
Total	24,335	26,231	27,176	27,755	24,926	24,716	27,065	23,320	19,990	20,542	20,686
Crude steel production	24,257	26,255	26,822	28,291	24,153	25,293	26,594	22,323	20,098	22,274	20,411
Re-usable material [1]	236	202	224	242	181	172	149	106	86	88	78
Deliveries to (—) or from (+) stock [2]	—158	—226	+130	—778	+592	—749	+322	+891	—194	—1,820	+197
Imported [3]											
Total	2,153	2,802	2,805	2,836	2,683	3,552	3,777	5,209	5,055	5,460	5,095
Ingots	115	91	435	197	18	3	19	18	19	8	3
Semi-finished	203	461	703	993	465	372	132	150	250	475	293
Finished	1,835	2,250	1,667	1,646	2,200	3,177	3,626	5,041	4,786	4,977	4,799
Distribution of supply (ingot equivalent)											
Exports [3]	4,997	5,510	5,013	5,240	6,382	6,037	5,512	4,252	4,155	4,833	5,844
Supply for home use	21,491	23,523	24,968	25,351	21,227	22,231	25,303	24,277	20,890	21,169	19,937
Estimated home consumption [4]	21,848	23,338	24,240	24,497	22,379	22,212	24,135	23,143	21,429	21,158	20,511
Net deliveries (actual tonnage) [5] . .	19,349	21,115	22,017	22,389	20,628	21,182	23,329	21,488	18,310	19,366	19,261
Exports [3]	3,701	4,103	3,700	3,842	4,706	4,444	4,026	3,120	3,021	3,543	4,266
Supply for home use	15,648	17,012	18,317	18,547	15,922	16,738	19,303	18,368	15,289	15,823	14,995
Stocks (end of period) (actual tonnage)											
Producers':											
Ingots and semi-finished steel	1,473	1,532	1,468	1,911	1,427	1,888	1,687	1,093	1,469	2,288	2,021
Finished steel [6]	1,277	1,390	1,352	1,408	1,510	1,672	1,600	1,392	1,229	1,894	1,960
Consumers' [7]	3,147	3,265	3,760	4,149	3,471	3,439	4,440	4,960	4,525	4,373	4,147
Merchants' [7]	600	608	641	876	715	727	582	872	923	1,081	962

TIME SERIES. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1970 and 1975).

[1] Currently mainly old rails for re-rolling. [2] Steel industry stocks, mainly of ingot and semi-finished steel. [3] Based on statistics as shown in the *Overseas Trade Statistics of the United Kingdom*. [4] After allowing for changes in consumers' and merchants' stocks. [5] Finished steel, including that produced in the United Kingdom from imported ingots and semi-finished steel, and second-hand materials. Excluding deliveries of all material for intra-industry conversion. [6] Excluding stocks of tubes, pipes, forgings and steel castings. [7] Finished steel produced in the United Kingdom and imported. Wire is excluded and replaced by the material for its manufacture.

Sources: Department of Industry: Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau

INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS

Iron and steel

Iron ore, manganese ore, pig iron and iron and steel scrap

Thousand tonnes

TABLE 8.32

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Iron ore											
Production:											
Total	12,944	13,936	12,298	12,018	10,228	9,049	7,105	3,602	4,490	4,582	3,745
Phosphoric:											
Jurassic	12,539	13,565	12,015	11,721	9,937	8,810	6,875	3,421	4,322	4,456	3,629
West Coast hematite	254	225	145	166	158	148	147	120	132	126	116
Other	151	146	138	131	133	91	83	61	36	—	..
Consumption:											
Total [1]	28,235	30,989	30,444	31,804	27,477	26,632	28,504	22,220	20,422	23,629	19,999
Home produced [1]	12,812	13,794	12,291	11,881	10,128	9,181	7,064	3,951	4,709	4,992	3,973
Imported [1]	15,423	17,195	18,153	19,923	17,349	17,451	21,440	18,269	15,713	18,637	16,026
Manganese ore											
Consumption	368	420	413	456	380	399	448	299	292	402	352
Pig iron (and blast furnace ferro-alloys)											
Average number of furnaces in blast during period	55	54	55	56	51	42	45	40	35	36	32
Production:											
Total	15,396	16,695	16,653	17,672	15,416	15,316	16,838	13,902	12,131	13,835	12,232
Steelmaking iron [2]	13,901	15,164	15,014	15,839	13,964	14,147	15,830	13,075	11,265	13,123	11,533
Foundry iron	690	461	606	710	471	235	849	736	781	590	602
Hematite iron [2]	652	902	877	952	828	782	—	—	—	—	—
Spiegeleisen and ferro-manganese	153	168	156	171	153	152	159	91	85	122	97
Refined pig iron:											
Production	317	294	243	203	169	169	181	213	207	189	168
Consumption of pig iron:											
Total [3]	15,531	16,746	16,813	17,731	15,369	15,566	16,993	13,872	12,369	13,761	12,591
In steel works and steel foundries	14,157	15,356	15,336	16,262	14,255	14,535	15,872	12,940	11,507	12,833	11,753
In iron works and iron foundries	1,374	1,390	1,477	1,469	1,114	1,031	1,121	932	862	928	838
Stocks (end of period) [4]	772	753	622	478	667	496	452	608	523	855	704
Iron and steel scrap											
Receipts in steel works and foundries:											
Total	12,772	13,994	14,864	15,403	12,950	13,279	13,778	12,628	11,505	12,663	10,933
Bought [5]	5,974	6,684	7,061	7,342	5,653	6,446	6,515	6,636	6,017	6,689	5,177
Circulating (arising in own works)	6,796	7,310	7,547	7,795	7,003	6,793	7,055	5,880	5,401	5,593	5,680
Imported	2	—	256	266	294	40	208	112	87	381	76
Consumption [6]	12,846	13,889	14,639	15,363	12,708	13,712	13,862	12,196	11,208	12,216	11,224
Stocks (end of period) [6]	769	850	1,084	1,133	1,351	892	791	1,186	1,512	2,081	1,822

TIME SERIES. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1970 and 1975).

[1] As charged. [2] Classified with steelmaking or foundry iron, as appropriate, from 1973. [3] Excluding refined and cylinder pig iron made other than in blast furnaces and consumed in iron foundries. [4] Stocks of pig iron at blast furnaces, steel works, steel foundries, iron foundries and refined iron works. [5] Receipts of scrap bought in the home market and direct receipts from steel processing works. [6] At steel works and steel foundries.

Sources: Department of Industry; Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau

Iron and steel

Regional [1] analysis of blast and steel furnaces and of production of pig iron and steel ingots and metal for castings

TABLE 8.33

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Blast furnaces (Number in existence at end of period)											
Total	80	75	71	71	61	60	59	58	53	52	48
North	22	19	17	17	14	13	13	13	13	12	11
Yorkshire and Humberside	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	10	10	10
East Midlands	11	9	8	8	7	7	6	4	4	4	4
South East	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
West Midlands	6	6	6	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
North West	5	5	4	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wales	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	18	15	15	15
Scotland	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	3
Steel furnaces (Number in existence at end of period) [2]											
Total	704	680	657	622	610	562	546	535	535	520	512
North	82	83	79	72	51	47	47	48	44	48	43
Yorkshire and Humberside	313	291	278	258	266	238	224	215	229	202	195
East Midlands	28	28	25	24	24	25	23	25	28	29	30
South East	32	32	41	34	35	36	37	41	39	45	35
West Midlands	61	61	57	65	72	63	65	65	61	70	71
North West	30	30	28	28	23	19	21	14	16	16	16
Wales	83	83	77	67	65	64	62	61	58	45	63
Scotland	75	72	72	74	74	70	67	66	60	65	59
Pig iron (Thousand tonnes)											
Total production	15,396	16,695	16,653	17,672	15,416	15,316	16,838	13,903	12,131	13,835	12,232
North	3,162	3,532	3,740	3,741	3,097	3,160	3,790	3,105	2,986	3,171	2,575
Yorkshire and Humberside	2,671	2,968	3,249	3,392	2,834	2,801	3,166	3,318	3,264	3,509	3,133
East Midlands	1,264	1,259	1,413	1,472	1,169	1,120	1,182	430	643	762	675
South East	265	273	225	309	283	286	298	245	237	136	234
West Midlands	588	658	696	659	507	532	584	572	467	435	349
North West	512	454	416	362	317	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wales	5,663	5,780	4,976	5,890	5,545	5,845	6,000	4,674	3,534	4,531	4,059
Scotland	1,271	1,771	1,938	1,847	1,664	1,572	1,818	1,559	1,000	1,291	1,207
Steel ingots and metal for castings (Thousand tonnes)											
Total production	24,257	26,255	26,822	28,291	24,153	25,293	26,594	22,323	20,098	22,274	20,411
North	4,093	4,412	4,747	4,827	3,962	3,939	4,483	3,613	3,380	3,418	2,944
Yorkshire and Humberside	5,736	6,446	6,965	7,337	5,788	6,190	6,513	6,537	6,493	7,477	6,625
East Midlands	1,043	1,090	1,115	1,105	986	1,053	1,200	521	793	916	798
South East	34	41	67	39	38	122	225	242	400	419	411
West Midlands	1,777	1,886	1,996	2,078	1,716	1,909	1,951	1,811	1,557	1,537	1,492
North West	822	876	880	938	767	490	520	257	45	215	196
Wales	8,105	8,383	7,703	8,584	7,910	8,573	8,451	6,705	5,471	6,348	6,000
Scotland	2,642	3,121	3,349	3,383	2,986	3,017	3,251	2,637	1,959	1,944	1,945

TIME SERIES. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1970 and 1975).

[1] Standard regions. [2] Includes steel furnaces at steel foundries.

Sources: Department of Industry; Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau

INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS

Iron and steel

Number of furnaces and production of steel

TABLE 8.34

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Steel furnaces (Number in existence at end of period) [1]											
Total	704	680	657	622	610	562	546	535	535	520	512
Open hearth	217	202	181	167	137	124	107	97	86	78	63
Oxygen converters	27	28	25	24	27	28	30	25	22	23	23
Electric	436	427	434	414	426	392	391	396	407	401	408
Stock converter	3	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	6	6	6
Tropenas	21	20	16	16	19	17	16	16	14	12	12
Production of steel ingots and castings (Thousand tonnes)											
Total	24,257	26,255	26,822	28,291	24,153	25,293	26,594	22,323	20,098	22,274	20,411
Ingots[2]	23,781	25,771	26,307	27,695	23,639	24,847	26,087	21,772	19,574	21,785	19,936
Castings[3]	476	484	515	596	514	446	507	551	524	489	475
Alloy steel:											
High speed ingots[4]	14	15	16	20	14	18	20	19	13	14	14
Other[5]	1,586	1,888	2,104	2,141	1,684	1,853	2,203	2,071	1,835	1,977	1,869
Non-alloy steel	22,679	24,374	24,726	26,154	22,476	23,450	24,426	20,336	18,350	20,283	18,528
Open hearth	13,869	14,410	14,176	13,374	10,178	9,360	8,453	6,188	4,446	4,026	3,279
Oxygen converters	6,894	7,606	7,680	9,385	9,595	11,010	12,854	10,936	10,150	11,471	10,843
Electric: ingots[2]	3,045	3,786	4,486	4,971	3,894	4,508	4,840	4,754	5,081	6,288	5,814
castings[3]	428	431	452	546	471	407	470	517	495	468	455
Stock & tropenas converters: ..	43	44	52	39	36	36	32	31	26	21	20
Production of iron castings and principal finished steel products (thousand tonnes)											
Iron castings	3,603	3,614	3,816	3,833	3,346	3,281	3,445	3,190	3,002	2,963	2,795
Finished steel (principal) products[6]											
Bright steel bars	520	579	635	649	519	515	738	706	520	544	558
Heavy rails, sleepers, etc.[7] ..	269	264	261	280	288	227	226	255	299	216	232
Heavy and medium plates[8] ..	3,046	3,318	3,649	3,932	3,126	3,090	3,409	2,873	2,418	2,324	2,266
Other heavy rolled products ..	2,576	2,682	2,876	2,873	2,253	2,222	2,546	2,355	2,017	1,951	1,966
Light rolled products[9]	6,223	6,828	7,436	7,757	6,258	6,196	7,167	6,209	5,446	5,937	5,789
Cold rolled strip	504	592	633	563	512	524	617	584	371	466	461
Sheets, coated and uncoated [10] [11]	3,839	4,401	4,440	4,507	4,412	4,567	4,448	3,410	2,270	2,985	2,878
Tinplate, terneplate and blackplate	1,257	1,273	1,342	1,297	1,258	1,204	1,330	1,195	992	1,127	1,166
Tubes, pipes and fittings [10] [12]	1,392	1,465	1,572	1,673	1,648	1,579	1,693	1,530	1,476	1,403	1,312
Steel castings	250	262	277	282	246	212	237	266	266	243	230
Steel forgings [10] [13]	159	162	168	174	152	129	116	125	128	121	103
Tyres, wheels and axles	79	81	84	88	78	66	66	71	85	69	55

TIME SERIES. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1970 and 1975).

[1] Includes steel furnaces at steel foundries. [2] Includes continuously cast semi-manufactures. [3] Metal for castings. [4] Steel containing by weight either 12 per cent or more tungsten or both molybdenum and tungsten in respective percentages such that when the percentage of molybdenum is multiplied by two and added to the percentage of tungsten the sum is not less than 12. [5] Ingots and metal for castings containing a minimum of 0.4 per cent of chromium or nickel, 0.1 per cent of molybdenum, tungsten or vanadium or 10.0 per cent of manganese. [6] Including material for further conversion. After 1970 all finished steel figures are deliveries from home production. [7] Rails 18 kg per metre and over and sleepers, fish-plates and soleplates for use with them; from 1973, 20 kg per meter and over. [8] Plates 3 mm. thick and over including armour plate. [9] Including wire rods and hot rolled strip. [10] Deliveries. [11] Sheets under 3 mm. thick. [12] Excluding flanges. Figures before 1971 exclude welded tubes over 400 mm. outside diameter but include fittings; figures thereafter include welded tubes over 400 mm. outside diameter, but exclude fittings. [13] Excluding drop forgings.

Sources: Department of Industry; Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau

Non-ferrous metals

TABLE 8.41

Thousand tonnes

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Copper											
Production of refined copper:											
Primary	36.0	49.7	49.3	49.4	49.5	59.6	75.9	69.1	75.5	51.6	44.4
Secondary	133.4	148.0	148.9	156.8	128.1	102.5	95.0	91.0	76.0	85.7	76.1
Home consumption:											
Primary refined											
Secondary refined	514.2	539.1	546.8	553.7	517.3	534.6	541.2	496.9	450.5	457.6	512.0
Scrap (metal content)	141.6	140.5	143.6	119.8	127.8	133.2	177.5	164.1	124.4	147.3	131.0
Stocks (end of period) [1] [2]	22.9	32.0	27.5	40.8	55.9	76.1	26.8	36.8	93.9	116.7	118.7
Analysis of home consumption (Primary, secondary and scrap) [3]											
Total	655.9	679.6	690.5	673.6	645.1	667.8	718.7	661.0	574.8	604.6	643.0
Wire [4]	284.0	273.9	285.4	294.8	287.5	305.6	321.5	298.1	263.8	273.5	305.5
Rods, bars and sections	100.6	115.2	116.0	107.9	100.1	103.9	122.3	106.7	80.4	88.0	91.3
Sheet, strip and plate	124.9	138.1	144.4	126.2	117.3	116.2	123.0	116.2	96.0	105.4	108.4
Tubes	84.2	87.7	83.9	85.0	81.0	85.5	92.6	81.3	79.3	83.7	83.9
Castings and miscellaneous	56.7	60.2									
Copper sulphate	5.6	4.5	60.8	59.7	59.2	56.6	59.3	58.7	55.3	54.2	53.9
Zinc											
Slab zinc:											
Production	104.3	142.9	160.0	146.6	116.5	73.8	83.8	84.4	53.4	41.6	81.5
Home consumption	258.6	279.7	288.9	227.8	273.7	279.3	305.4	268.5	207.1	242.8	244.8
Stocks (end of period) [5]	19.4	18.9	20.7	20.9	17.3	26.4	21.1	22.4	25.8	21.6	22.2
Other zinc (metal content):											
Consumption	79.1	86.1	89.9	92.5	84.4	86.0	89.5	84.6	69.2	67.9	70.3
Analysis of home consumption (slab and scrap):											
Total	337.7	365.8	382.3	370.3	358.0	365.3	394.9	353.1	276.2	310.6	315.1
Brass	101.3	114.4	116.3	107.3	99.4	100.0	112.6	100.6	76.1	83.8	87.5
Galvanized products	95.6	95.9	99.1	96.4	98.6	100.0	102.1	92.3	74.1	84.0	80.9
Zinc sheet and strip	23.5	25.7	27.2	25.8	26.4	25.2	28.9	22.2	17.4	20.6	23.4
Zinc alloy die castings	65.1	71.4	77.5	74.7	69.4	73.1	79.6	69.8	52.2	61.9	62.7
Zinc oxide	28.4	31.1	34.6	36.2	35.3	36.2	42.3	38.3	28.7	33.7	32.4
Other products	23.9	27.2	27.5	30.0	29.0	30.9	29.5	29.8	27.7	26.6	28.2
Lead											
Imported refined lead:											
Home consumption [6]	166.9	161.4	158.5	153.1	152.3	143.2	160.3	164.7	125.8	133.7	127.9
Stocks (end of period) [5]	46.5	57.7	70.5	80.8	79.6	80.8	79.7	76.2	98.3	128.5	110.8
English refined lead:											
Production [7]	125.9	143.7	141.6	146.7	142.8	149.6	145.0	139.9	123.4	119.3	124.8
Home consumption	109.4	115.4	116.8	108.6	124.4	135.2	121.9	101.8	111.9	112.4	113.1
Stocks (end of period) [5]	11.3	11.9	12.3	19.6	25.0	10.9	10.2	12.5	17.2	16.2	18.0
Scrap lead (metal content):											
Consumption	116.9	107.5	91.8	88.5	69.7	76.6	81.9	58.8	55.3	54.9	49.4
Analysis of home consumption (refined and scrap):											
Total	393.3	384.3	367.0	350.3	346.4	354.9	364.1	325.2	293.1	301.0	290.4
Cables	102.4	80.7	66.4	60.4	51.9	48.6	45.8	44.4	36.5	33.5	31.1
Batteries (excluding oxides)	46.0	48.1	47.3	48.8	49.8	50.8	54.2	38.5	37.3	39.1	36.8
Oxides and compounds:											
Batteries	41.0	48.0	51.9	45.9	51.5	49.6	52.3	41.6	28.9	30.8	30.8
Other uses	65.2	69.2	71.7	72.0	74.6	80.3	91.5	91.7	84.2	88.8	86.3
Sheets and pipes	67.4	66.2	58.4	53.1	54.0	55.1	55.3	47.5	50.3	48.2	47.2
White lead	4.0	4.5	3.6	2.9	3.2	3.1	1.7	1.1	1.0	0.8	1.4
Solder	14.2	14.5	15.6	14.0	14.4	16.0	16.4	15.1	12.2	13.1	13.8
Alloys	20.2	19.9	19.5	20.3	16.6	20.2	18.6	17.2	14.0	14.1	13.4
Other uses	32.7	33.3	32.5	32.8	30.4	31.3	28.2	28.1	28.7	32.6	29.6

[1] Unwrought copper (electrolytic, fire refined and blister). [2] Reported stocks of refined copper held by consumers and those held in LME warehouses in the United Kingdom. [3] Copper content. [4] Consumption for high-conductivity copper and cadmium copper wire represented by consumption of wire rods, production of which for export is also included. [5] Excluding government stocks. [6] Including toll transactions involving fabrication. [7] Lead reclaimed from secondary and scrap material and lead refined from domestic ores.

Sources: Department of Industry; World Bureau of Metal Statistics

INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS

Non-ferrous metals

Thousand tonnes

TABLE 8.41 (continued)

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Tin											
Tin ore (metal content):											
Production	1.5	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.8	3.3	3.6	3.2	3.3	3.3	2.9
Stocks (end of period)	2.5	2.2	4.0	4.5	1.0	0.6	0.9	1.2	0.6	0.2	..
Tin metal [1]:											
Production [2]	26.3	28.1	28.8	24.5	25.2	26.3	23.1	15.4	15.0	12.4	14.9
Home consumption [2]	19.5	19.4	19.6	18.6	18.1	17.9	18.4	16.7	14.4	15.2	14.9
Exports and re-exports [3] ..	9.6	10.8	14.0	12.9	9.6	13.6	16.3	9.4	11.4	6.9	6.8
Stocks (end of period):											
Consumers	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.4	2.0	1.7	1.1	1.2	1.5
Merchants and others	5.0	8.6	2.4	1.7	6.2	7.0	2.5	0.8	2.3	0.9	..
Analysis of home consumption (excluding scrap):											
Total	19.5	19.4	19.5	18.6	18.1	17.9	18.4	16.7	14.4	15.1	14.9
Tinplate	9.1	8.7	8.7	7.9	8.0	7.1	8.0	7.0	5.7	6.4	6.4
Alloys	5.9	6.2	6.1	6.3	5.9	6.0	5.9	5.5	5.1	4.9	4.7
Solder	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.1	1.0	1.1
Other uses	3.1	3.0	3.1	2.8	2.8	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.8	2.7
Primary aluminium [4]											
Production	39.0	38.2	33.8	39.6	119.0	171.4	251.6	293.1	308.3	334.5	348.9
Despatches to consumers	360.5	394.9	396.0	412.0	346.7	473.6	554.5	566.4	440.8	577.1	525.8
Secondary aluminium											
Production	191.2	200.3	227.1	214.4	189.1	197.4	209.6	206.6	176.2	205.8	200.8
Despatches to consumers	189.8	201.9	227.2	210.3	192.6	198.8	219.2	206.0	175.9	202.4	201.7
Exports	17.3	15.3	16.7	23.5	21.8	17.5	..	..	..	..	..
Fabricated aluminium											
Total production [5]	428.3	460.2	478.9	460.6	423.4	459.5	543.4	555.4	468.9	523.4	504.3
Sheet and strip [6]	178.7	192.3	195.0	178.3	156.4	179.0	223.0	231.7	181.1	217.0	203.8
Castings	115.3	127.2	139.1	135.2	132.9	133.7	146.6	134.2	120.6	121.1	121.6
Extrusions [7]	130.4	136.9	140.9	143.4	130.3	142.7	170.0	185.9	163.1	181.6	176.6
Forging from chillcast billets and extrude bar	4.0	3.9	4.0	3.7	3.8	4.1	3.8	3.6	4.1	3.7	2.3
Magnesium and magnesium alloys											
Production [8]	4.1	3.6	2.9	2.8	2.5	2.7	3.1	3.8	2.8	3.0	2.7
Consumption:											
Total [5]	..	10.4	7.0	6.7	5.8	6.2	8.0	8.4	6.2	7.5	6.5
of which:											
Primary metal for fabrica- tion and all alloys	8.0	7.3	6.9	6.1	4.7	4.8	5.1	7.1	..	..	..
Refined nickel (including ferro-nickel)											
Production	38.6	41.7	29.7	36.7	38.7	31.9	36.8	35.7	37.3	33.1	23.2
Exports	40.7	43.4	29.7	..	..	..	..	33.5	25.5	..	..

[1] Including production from imported scrap and residues refined on toll. [2] Primary and secondary metal. [3] Including re-exports on toll transactions. [4] Including primary alloys. [5] Despatches to consumers of primary metal, primary and remelt alloys. [6] Including plate, circles and blanks. [7] Excluding forging bars, wirebars and almost two-thirds of despatches of hot rolled rod. [8] Primary and remelt alloys.

Sources: Department of Industry; World Bureau of Metal Statistics; Aluminium Federation

Cotton, man-made fibres and wool

TABLE 8.42

	Unit	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Raw cotton												
Imports	Thousand tonnes	170	192	163	167	142	137	171	93	113	122	104
Home consumption:												
Total	"	181	179	176	172	149	138	133	118	106	120	103
Cotton spinning	"	174	172	169	166	143	132	126	111	99	113	96
Other uses	"	6	6	7	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7
Stocks (end of period) ..	"	38	52	40	36	33	29	45	22	25	29	23
Cotton waste												
Imports	"	33.3	38.1	31.1	30.6	27.3	27.2	30.9	22.4	24.0	25.1	20.3
Cotton linters												
Imports	"	35.3	39.0	42.1	42.2	35.5	40.2	50.2	36.4	23.0	30.2	33.0
Man-made fibres[1]												
Production: Total	"	433.2	539.1	553.9	599.4	613.1	626.5	730.8	627.6	562.5	618.4	551.8
Continuous filament yarn	"	198.9	241.8	252.5	257.6	276.4	264.0	305.6	271.0	246.5	270.7	239.3
Staple fibre	"	234.4	297.4	301.5	341.9	336.7	362.5	425.3	356.6	316.0	347.7	312.5
Cotton and man-made fibre yarn												
Production of single yarn:												
Cotton[2]	"	139.6	137.9	132.6	125.8	106.3	98.0	93.3	80.6	76.5	91.4	84.4
Cotton mixture yarn ..	"	14.4	17.9	22.9	23.0	27.3	29.7	35.2	36.1	30.9	26.5	27.4
Spun man-made fibre yarn	"	38.6	45.9	46.8	50.5	52.3	47.9	52.8	47.6	40.9	45.3	45.1
Cotton waste yarn[3] ..	"	34.4	33.3	33.6	32.8	26.7	23.4	22.2	20.7	17.9	15.5	13.7
Other waste yarn	"	3.7	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.9	4.2	3.9	4.5	4.1	4.8
Production of doubled yarn [4]:												
Cotton[2]	"	49.0	49.9	46.8	43.2	85.0	75.4	82.1	74.7	68.4	69.4	69.8
Other yarns	"	47.7	51.8	60.8	57.3							
Spindle activity[5]:												
Single yarn spindles:												
Total (ring equivalent)	Millions	3.8	3.5	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.2
Mule	"	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	..	..	..	..	..
Ring	"	3.5	3.3	3.4	3.1	2.8	2.5	..	..	..	..	..
Doubling spindles	"	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3
Yarn consumed in cotton and man-made fibre weaving:	Thousand tonnes	115.8	118.4	114.1	103.7	91.7	82.6	78.3	67.5	62.6	68.1	63.2
Cotton yarn	"											
Waste yarns	"											
Man-made fibres:												
Total:	"	90.0	92.6	99.7	91.2	83.5	78.2	88.5	87.6	86.1	87.6	90.1
Continuous filament yarn	"	71.3	73.7	81.0	75.3	67.6	61.2	67.3	66.6	67.0	71.6	72.6
Spun yarn	"	18.7	18.9	18.7	15.9	15.9	17.1	21.3	21.0	19.1	15.9	17.5

TIME SERIES. Figures for consumption of raw cotton and production and consumption of cotton and man-made fibre yarn are for periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1969 and 1975).

[1] Figures are based on returns from producers (excluding waste) and include all man-made fibres in commercial production. [2] Excluding waste yarns. [3] Yarns wholly of cotton waste, cotton yarn spun on condenser system and mixture yarns of cotton and cotton waste. [4] From 1971 onwards separate figures are not available. [5] Up to 1970 weekly average number of spindles running on cotton, spun man-made fibre and mixtures. From 1971 average of numbers running in last week of each month. Waste spinning spindles are excluded.

Source: Department of Industry

INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS

Cotton, man-made fibres and wool

TABLE 8.42 (continued)

	Unit	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Cotton and man-made fibre weaving												
Production of woven cloth:	Million linear metres											
Cotton		681	668	661	627	559	513	454	409	405	375	368
Man-made fibres		417.9	425.5	443.8	398.2	380.5	370.2	389.4	390.6	398.8	385.8	395.7
Cotton/man-made fibre mixtures	"	66.5	81.8	94.4	86.1	99.3	99.6	112.9	114.7	104.2	107.1	101.7
Loom activity:												
Average number of looms running on cotton and man-made fibres	Thousands	87.0	78.5	74.9	67.6	57.8	51.8	49.9	48.9	42.8	39.1	37.5
Wool												
Virgin wool (clean weight):	Million kilograms											
Production[1]		39	36	31	31	31	31	32	33	33	32	30
Imports		161	174	164	142	114	146	108	88	94	114	97
Exports[2]	"	20	23	21	19	19	15	17	18	23	26	23
Re-exports	"	5	4	3	2	2	8	6	2	2	46	40
Stocks[3]	"	90	100	93	87	71	67	63	45	49	46	40
Consumption:												
Wool	"	163.3	177.4	174.6	152.9	141.1	152.3	136.6	112.6	110.5	119.8	113.5
Hair	"	8.9	10.5	11.0	9.3	9.4	12.3	12.5	8.0	8.0	10.2	9.4
Man-made fibres	"	63.3	76.1	80.4	83.6	76.6	86.3	104.3	102.3	85.8	87.2	85.6
Other fibres[4]	"	41.3	37.7	36.1	33.4	30.5	28.3	29.3	24.7	23.4	21.3	21.4
Tops												
Production:												
Total	"	119.7	133.0	134.2	124.3	102.8	121.0	118.1	98.7	91.2	103.8	97.6
Wool and hair	"	92.1	96.6	92.1	79.7	66.2	75.1	62.2	43.9	46.8	56.5	52.3
Man-made fibres	"	27.6	36.4	42.2	44.6	36.6	45.9	55.9	54.8	44.4	47.4	45.3
Stocks[3]	"	20.5	19.1	16.6	15.4	12.8	10.4	9.7	8.0	5.5	7.0	6.7
Worsted yarns[5]:												
Deliveries	"	89.6	98.2	93.9	89.5	83.8	91.6	88.6	76.5	67.0	72.4	72.8
Semi-worsted yarns[5]												
[6]:												
Deliveries	"	..	..	6.6	8.1	9.2	10.0	11.4	10.7	8.4	8.5	8.4
Woollen yarn[1]:												
Production	"	138	147	142	129	131	131	135	123	112	108	106
Woven woollen and worsted fabrics[7]:												
Deliveries	Million square metres	246.2	246.4	239.3	215.2	185.8	183.4	192.4	174.7	151.4	143.1	150.1
Blankets:												
Deliveries	"	24.0	27.3	26.9	24.6	28.5	28.8	30.6	28.1	24.7	22.8	22.2

TIME SERIES. The figures for cotton and man-made fibre weaving relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1969 and 1975).

[1] Estimated. [2] Including imported wool and wool from imported skins, scoured, etc. in the United Kingdom. [3] At 31 August. [4] Including noils, broken tops, wastes, mungo and shoddy. [5] Including all yarn spun on the worsted system. [6] Before January 1969 these small quantities of semi-worsted yarn were divided between the woollen and worsted yarn headings. [7] Includes mixture and man-made fibre fabrics classified as wool or worsted, but excludes blankets.

Source: Department of Industry

Jute and hems

TABLE 8.43

Thousand tonnes

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Raw jute											
Home consumption	113.79	110.80	107.72	88.43	77.66	77.20	68.92	59.31	52.47	51.92	46.29
Imported jute goods											
Yarn	1.48	1.22	2.18	1.28	1.45	2.79	1.45	0.81	0.22	1.31	2.33
Jute fabrics and jute sacks and bags	50.24	54.88	43.82	41.28	32.13	27.74	28.06	25.56	20.89	22.25	25.73
Jute yarn											
Production	113.8	111.5	107.9	89.2	77.6	74.7	68.2	57.5	51.1	52.7	46.8
Jute cloth											
Production[1]	64.6	59.7	52.7	41.7	32.0	26.5	24.2	20.9	16.3	16.1	13.8
Hard hems											
Home consumption:											
Sisal line	48.39	51.44	50.63	50.33	42.66	43.41	39.16	24.60	15.80	..	..
Manila hemp	10.26	9.55	9.32	9.42	8.74	8.71	8.73	7.68	4.69	..	..
Stocks (end of period):											
Sisal line	9.34	7.71	6.88	8.98	7.24	3.79	4.88	2.94	1.43	..	..
Manila hemp	3.12	2.21	1.79	2.07	2.26	1.68	1.65	2.80	1.91	..	..

TIME SERIES. The figures for raw jute and for jute yarn and cloth are for periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1970 and 1976).

[1] Estimated from consumption of yarn by weavers.

Source: Department of Industry

Manufacturers' sales of selected packaging

Products of paper and board [1]

TABLE 8.44

£ thousand

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Rigid boxes	23,934	25,204	26,914	28,359	29,325	31,732	35,633	49,415	47,956	56,469	67,429
Cartons	86,653	98,551	109,509	117,322	123,665	140,148	171,845	227,287	253,715	311,032	381,062
Fibreboard packing cases:											
Solid	12,445	13,261	13,902	15,420	15,349	13,850	15,506	22,586	21,219	26,028	30,303
Corrugated	101,108	117,818	131,909	141,232	143,806	164,722	197,896	298,593	293,255	355,476	403,527
Paper bags	21,296	22,223	23,009	25,011	26,596	27,954	33,448	46,649	50,791	56,945	64,445
Paper carrier bags	4,648	4,871	4,645	5,080	5,518	5,864	5,404	6,191	5,796	5,060	4,250
Paper sacks	..	..	..	38,963	37,827	42,445	52,285	80,599	77,627	90,424	105,295

[1] The source of these figures changed in April 1970, but earlier figures have been adjusted to make the series consistent.

Source: Department of Industry

INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS

Woodpulp, paper and paper-making materials

TABLE 8.45

Thousand tonnes

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Woodpulp											
For paper-making[1]:											
Consumption	2,480.2	2,528.2	2,627.4	2,539.6	2,144.0	2,084.6	2,189.4	2,139.4	1,630.8	1,720.0	1,683.0
Stocks (end of period)	298.9	344.1	290.2	427.0	285.0	309.3	268.1	250.4	229.6	248.7	203.3
For manufacture of rayon and transparent cellulose film:											
Consumption[2] [3]	318.4	349.0	352.0	353.9	251.5	..	..	..	..	..	..
Stocks (end of period) [4]	44.4	43.6	46.5	45.6	46.3	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other paper-making materials											
Total (paper equivalent):											
Consumption	1,779.8	1,906.2	2,052.9	2,100.7	2,044.4	2,033.5	2,187.5	2,206.8	1,834.7	2,147.9	2,168.1
Stocks (end of period)	240.9	197.7	191.4	234.1	265.0	220.2	161.9	277.4	288.0	259.4	317.5
Imported pulpwood											
Consumption	260.7	232.4	291.9	243.2	144.2	33.0	38.2	..	..	..	..
Stocks (end of period) [4]	99.4	125.4	55.2	95.9	35.5	9.6	11.1	..	..	..	..
Other pulpwood (including wood waste, chippings and rejected pitprops)											
Consumption	670.1	647.6	833.1	883.0	907.9	997.1	981.2	886.9	896.4	957.8	900.6
Stocks (end of period)	102.8	83.4	140.0	105.7	177.3	146.7	87.4	225.4	194.4	149.0	230.9
Esparto											
Consumption	71.1	56.7	44.4	26.3	19.3	5.5	3.1	5.2	4.0	..	1.2
Stocks (end of period)	7.2	5.8	3.8	1.4	1.7	0.4	0.7	0.2	0.8	0.3	..
Other vegetable fibre (including straw) [5]											
Consumption	8.7	10.3	12.7	15.7	15.5	14.9	15.6	15.1	11.4	..	12.2
Stocks (end of period)	6.1	3.6	5.6	7.7	7.7	7.2	6.6	8.6	7.8	5.8	6.5
Rags, waste ropes, etc.											
Consumption	86.5	80.4	70.6	62.0	57.6	46.8	44.0	41.8	36.2	37.9	36.8
Stocks (end of year) [6]	15.3	15.1	12.2	10.1	15.3	6.0	6.8	9.3	6.8	6.5	7.7
Waste paper											
Consumption	1,593.1	1,793.2	1,855.8	1,946.5	1,835.2	1,881.1	2,069.8	2,121.8	1,703.5	2,056.6	2,114.7
Stocks (end of year) [6]	154.5	91.1	115.0	154.2	190.6	178.7	134.7	195.5	241.7	228.4	262.3
Newsprint [5]											
Production	714.5	735.3	789.4	756.9	575.4	467.5	441.9	381.5	315.1	326.2	300.5
Home consumption	1,379.6	1,444.9	1,478.1	1,429.3	1,368.5	1,446.7	1,639.1	1,493.3	1,253.5	1,280.2	1,271.3
Exports	2.0	1.5	1.6	1.8	0.3	0.2	0.1	2.2	4.8	9.3	13.5
Stocks (end of period)	119.4	94.4	102.5	114.4	92.6	88.3	56.8	122.4	102.8	158.5	131.9
Other paper and board											
Production: Total [7]	3,758.1	3,966.6	4,180.9	4,184.2	3,792.3	3,906.7	4,265.2	4,245.3	3,343.2	3,862.5	3,844.5
Paper: Total	2,534.4	2,676.1	2,873.6	2,899.5	2,603.3	2,698.1	2,986.9	2,985.1	2,377.4	2,723.7	2,762.0
Printings and writings	1,045.8	1,031.2	1,075.0	1,060.4	1,002.6	1,071.7	1,148.3	1,146.2	849.6	951.1	966.8
Food wrappings	81.5	75.2	77.0	77.6	58.8	54.7	65.8	60.9	44.8	54.0	49.6
Kraft wrappings	267.2	268.6	281.9	281.0	211.2	177.2	195.0	187.8	147.0	140.0	132.4
Other wrappings and packings	563.6	679.9	775.9	801.6	762.0	808.9	946.6	976.7	783.2	966.6	987.2
Household toilet papers and tissues [7]	222.2	255.0	275.8	285.2	305.7	316.8	356.8	348.7	351.5	380.3	395.8
Other tissues	33.2	30.7	34.1	30.3	29.0	30.2	26.2	22.2	19.8	21.7	21.2
Industrial and special purpose papers	320.9	335.5	353.9	363.5	234.0	238.6	248.2	242.6	181.5	210.0	209.0
Board: Total	1,223.8	1,290.6	1,307.4	1,284.7	1,189.0	1,208.6	1,278.3	1,260.2	965.8	1,138.7	1,082.5
Packaging boards	925.8	964.4	970.3	944.2	857.0	861.7	901.8	889.9	649.7	778.6	767.9
Building boards	36.4	37.4	38.6	38.0	31.9	36.4	35.3	29.3	24.6	30.2	31.3
Boards for industrial and special purposes	194.7	210.8	210.9	207.5	209.4	228.1	242.8	229.3	204.2	228.0	212.8
Other boards	66.9	78.0	87.6	95.0	90.8	82.4	98.4	111.7	87.3	102.0	70.4
Home deliveries [7]	5,347.0	5,645.0	5,820.4	5,885.6	5,583.1	5,720.4	6,374.3	..	4,958.6	5,598.2	5,628.4
Exports	108.2	135.7	168.1	182.5	183.2	195.4	222.0	252.6	171.4	233.5	310.3
Stocks (end of period) [8]	243.5	234.3	247.1	244.9	227.7	228.7	173.4	173.1	169.7	173.6	198.6

TIME SERIES. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1970 and 1976).

[1] Including woodpulp for cellulose wadding. [2] 52 weeks in 1970. [3] Figures shown for 1971 are for January to September only. Inquiry discontinued. [4] In 1971 stock is at 30 September. [5] Including consumption and stocks at certain pulping plants. [6] Excluding stocks held by merchants. [7] The figures are not adjusted for changes in merchants' or users' stocks. [8] Stocks held by paper makers only.

Source: Department of Industry

Timber

INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS

TABLE 8.46

	Unit	1967	1968	1969	1970 [2]	1971 [3]	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Softwood	Thousand cubic metres											
Deliveries:												
Total	"	8,973	9,238	8,453	8,510	8,565	8,922	10,077	7,901	6,688	7,687	6,682
Imported	"	8,734	8,971	8,165	8,221	8,235	8,626	9,775	7,633	6,447	7,389	6,365
Home grown [1]	"	239	267	288	289	330	296	302	268	241	298	317
Stocks (end of period):												
Imported	"	2,876	3,091	2,748	2,621	2,545	2,171	2,270	3,338	2,132	1,983	2,040
Hardwood												
Deliveries:												
Total	"	1,504	1,574	1,396	1,374	1,178	1,243	1,480	940	942	1,316	1,135
Imported	"	1,138	1,203	1,048	1,048	1,027	1,085	1,322	804	816	837	813
Home grown [1]	"	362	371	348	326	151	158	158	136	126	479	322
Stocks (end of period):												
Imported	"	351	357	377	351	313	291	417	352	284	286	282
Plywood												
Deliveries:												
Imported	"	984	1,056	986	1,132	1,026	1,130	1,384	948	885	1,019	898
Home produced	"	32.5	31.3	28.9	26.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Stocks (end of period):												
Imported	"	147	167	144	187	170	153	259	236	181	221	197
Pitwood												
Production:												
Total	"	834.3	761.8	758.8	718.0	692.4	513.3	532.0	447.3	520.2	492.5	499.1
Sawn [4]	"	621.1	559.8	569.7	561.6	457.4	355.2	355.3	310.6	365.9	344.4	355.2
Round [4]	"	213.2	202.2	189.1	156.4	235.0	158.1	176.7	136.7	154.3	148.1	143.9
Consumption:												
Sawn [4]	"	698.4	680.4	622.4	615.8	485.6	366.3	368.9	326.0	383.3	358.0	365.2
Round [4]	"	407.9	359.9	255.0	265.3	405.2	295.0	325.2	262.8	289.5	255.5	233.0
Stocks (end of period):												
Sawn [4]	"	88.9	60.2	85.8	101.4	65.8	37.8	36.3	79.4	61.3	49.3	58.7
Round [4]	"	435.6	236.8	219.8	274.3	279.3	249.9	240.2	250.1	266.2	204.1	169.8
Wood chipboard	Thousand tonnes											
Production	"	150.0	182.4	193.1	182.3	162.3	170.3	198.3	244.6	358.2	495.5	374.7
Stocks (end of period) ..	"	16.4	20.1	37.8	23.3	12.1	8.0	13.7	31.4	45.2	24.8	23.5

TIME SERIES. Figures for wood chipboard relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1970 and 1976).

[1] Home grown excludes mining timber and relates to sawn and planed only. [2] Sales of home grown timber and plywood in 1970 include estimates for the period October-December. [3] From January 1971 sales of home grown timber and of plywood are in respect of firms employing 25 employees and over. [4] From January 1971; pitwood splits are included under round pitwood.

Source: Department of Industry

INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS

Fertilizers

TABLE 8.47

Years ended 31 May

Thousand tonnes

	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Production							
P ₂ O ₅ (phosphate):							
Single superphosphate [1]	53	44	43	48	52	41	48
Basic slag [1]	91	77	71	37	28	40	29
Compounds [2]	3,005	2,953	2,786	2,837	2,674	2,855	2,770
Deliveries to UK agriculture							
N (nitrogen):							
Straight [1]	..	..	..	..	..	..	581
Compounds [1]	..	..	..	..	..	..	509
P ₂ O ₅ (phosphate) [1]	466	497	370	456	337	355	377
K ₂ O (potash) [1]	492	451	437	473	455	414	385
Compounds [2]	2,837	3,186	2,288	3,211	2,471	2,746	3,077

[1] Nutrient content. [2] Total weight of compound fertilizers.

Source: Department of Industry

Synthetic dyestuffs, colours, paint, varnish and allied products

TABLE 8.48

	Unit	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Dyestuffs and pigments [1] [2]	Thousand tonnes										
Finished synthetic dyestuffs	"	—	—	—	—	—	38.0	53.6	43.2	52.0	54.0
Synthetic organic pigments	"	—	—	—	—	—	12.6	15.6	11.8	16.7	16.9
Inorganic pigment colours	"	—	—	—	—	—	22.2	23.4	16.5	22.3	21.3
Ochres and mineral colours	"	—	—	—	—	—	13.4	20.2	17.0	22.8	26.6
Titanium dioxide	"	—	—	—	—	—	160.3	183.2	157.7	191.4	198.1
White lead	"	—	—	—	—	—	1.7	1.5	1.2	1.1	0.9
Others	"	—	—	—	—	—	..	..	..	..	..
Paint, varnish and allied products											
Sales by larger establishments [3]	Million										
All paints and varnishes: Total	litres	401.0	410.5	433.2	463.3	497.1	569.0	556.4	558.2	585.2	615.2
Emulsion paints	"	77.7	85.9	99.6	118.6	131.5	152.6	145.6	150.1	170.1	174.9
Other water paints	"	14.1	14.5	14.5	18.6	17.6	18.3	20.5	21.5	25.7	28.3
Cellulose based varnishes, lacquers and clear solutions and pigmented cellulose paints	"	34.1	33.2	35.0	29.2	39.0	43.7	42.3	40.0	42.4	48.9
Varnishes, lacquers and stains (other than cellulose)	"	5.0	5.0	4.1	2.7	5.3	6.5	6.0	4.9	5.5	6.6
Others [4]	"	270.5	272.3	280.0	294.2	303.7	347.9	342.0	341.7	341.5	356.5
Manufactured thinners (solvent mixtures), removers and strippers [5]	"	46.4	46.4	48.6	50.7	56.4	62.4	58.2	50.4	52.3	58.6
Mastics and putty [6]	Mn. kilogrammes	40.1	34.9	34.8	58.8	61.6	96.6	89.2	57.3	65.0	59.6

[1] Figures relate to sales by manufacturers in the United Kingdom employing 25 or more persons. [2] Figures of dyestuffs and pigments in 1973 are for April to December only. [3] The figures are based on returns received from manufacturers employing 25 or more persons. A new sales inquiry was introduced at the beginning of 1971 and, although the coverage was not significantly different, figures prior to 1971 are not strictly comparable. [4] Including oil and/or synthetic based non-aqueous products, marine paints, bituminous paints and paste fillers. [5] Removers and strippers are included from 1971 to 1974 only. [6] Figures prior to 1975 include sealants (oil-based, preformed bituminous strips).

Source: Department of Industry

Inorganic chemicals

TABLE 8.49

Thousand tonnes

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Materials used for the manufacture of sulphuric acid											
Anhydrite:											
Consumption	1,153.5	1,277.6	1,228.6	1,203.9	1,050.1	740.8	387.5	348.9	244.1	—	—
Stocks (end of period)	13.2	11.3	9.0	7.1	15.0	5.7	—	—	—	—	—
Zinc concentrates:											
Consumption	255.4	325.7	358.3	381.1	301.5	141.2	201.4	202.9	156.8	129.3	208.4
Pyrites:											
Consumption	241.0	220.8	224.2	194.5	204.9	137.2	36.4	20.6	1.1	—	—
Stocks (end of period) [1]	102.0	110.5	77.0	32.0	38.6	19.0	6.2	6.4	5.2	3.9	2.5
Spent oxide:											
Consumption	154.9	115.7	90.2	70.6	50.8	38.6	27.5	8.9	10.3	12.0	11.1
Stocks (end of period)	113.4	127.9	151.0	150.1	132.1	87.3	61.1	6.6	6.3	7.3	7.8
Sulphur:											
Production [2]	46.9	47.1	43.4	36.9	34.8	..	..	..	..	..	..
Consumption (for acid production) [3]	647.5	670.1	666.3	718.3	809.0	929.0	1,163.2	1,166.0	977.8	1,056.4	1,078.6
Stocks (end of period) [3]	77.1	78.5	63.2	65.8	53.9	51.9	45.2	69.9	50.4	55.6	44.1
Sulphuric acid [4]											
Production	3,233.6	3,334.8	3,286.5	3,351.5	3,459.1	3,449.3	3,885.8	3,855.0	3,165.7	3,271.2	3,404.9
Consumption [5]: Total	3,411.4	3,640.4	3,725.2	3,770.6	3,813.0	3,807.4	4,282.4	4,015.0	3,370.3	3,561.2	3,536.6
Fertilizers	1,187.0	1,231.2	1,210.2	1,176.9	1,234.7	1,215.8	1,359.7	1,300.8	1,229.5	1,097.4	1,057.1
All other chemical uses	1,398.2	1,490.3	1,544.9	1,611.7	1,601.3	1,612.1	1,755.2	1,735.0	1,390.4	1,691.5	1,780.5
Metallurgy	131.9	143.1	136.8	126.3	123.2	120.7	124.4	107.5	77.6	83.8	79.1
Textiles	694.4	775.9	833.4	855.7	853.8	858.8	1,043.2	871.7	672.8	688.5	619.9
Other	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Stocks (end of period)	102.9	101.8	121.1	114.4	136.8	106.9	150.2	168.2	174.6	172.3	162.2
Calcium carbide											
Production (Thousand tonnes) ..	203.2	171.0	164.3	92.3	80.5	71.7	71.7	13.9	—	—	—

[1] Excluding government stocks. [2] Recovered and by-product sulphur, including other than for acid use. [3] Filter cake and boiler bottom are included. [4] As 100 per cent acid. [5] Including recovered acid.

Source: Department of Industry

Organic chemicals: production [1]

TABLE 8.50

Thousand tonnes [2]

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Ethylene [3]	647.9	702.2	889.2	997.7	1,040.1	1,121.8	1,246.8	1,274.7	958.9	1,286.1	1,164.3
Propylene [3]	384.3	418.3	486.0	455.3	506.2	552.1	641.6	662.5	565.6	747.5	655.3
Butadiene [3]	113.6	119.8	172.5	172.9	187.6	200.4	216.7	212.0	169.0	230.2	213.6
Benzene [4]	128.5	195.5	416.8	463.1	549.6	556.2	768.1	695.6	581.8	928.0	844.6
Toluene [5]	90.5	151.6	237.4	211.2	262.7	321.8	293.0	252.0	183.8	..	..
Formaldehyde [6]	91.1	101.0	111.6	121.7	111.6	121.8	126.9	135.0	110.2	132.7	147.0
Maleate esters	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Maleate esters	26.0	25.8	25.1	28.4	25.8	25.6	..	..	..	..	..
Phosphate esters	153.0	161.4	184.6	189.8	142.9	165.8	170.6	158.5	102.6	130.9	154.4
Propyl alcohols	103.0	108.0	133.0	177.4	191.6	198.1	210.6	..	..	..	..
Ethylene oxide [7]	134.3	139.4	142.3	144.5	139.9	159.2	196.3	193.0	118.1	149.0	143.7
Acetone	..	..	..	..	..	146.4	184.9	196.1	131.8	184.6	168.1
Phenol (synthetic)	68.8	69.8	58.9	74.1	..	67.2	100.4	98.0	68.8	..	98.7
Phthalic anhydride	92.9	105.1	101.5	100.1	95.1	101.2	110.2	111.2	97.1	106.4	103.8
Phthalates, organic	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ethyl alcohol [8]	55.0	56.0	63.5	67.5	64.5	60.1	71.9	113.3	76.2	96.2	105.0
(Million proof gallons)											

[1] Figures relate to total production i.e. 'captive use' is included. [2] Except for Ethyl alcohol which is measured in million proof gallons. [3] Produced from oil base, other than for use as fuel. [4] Includes production obtained by dealkylation of toluene (excludes production from coal). [5] Includes that used for the production of benzene, but excludes production from coal. [6] Including paraformaldehyde (expressed as 100 per cent formaldehyde). [7] Including ethylene oxide used in the production of ethylene glycols. [8] Industrial alcohol made from molasses and derived from other processes. The figures include a small quantity of beverage spirits produced by rectification of spirits distilled from molasses. In the financial year ended 31 March 1978 this amounted to about 0.53 million proof gallons a month.

Sources: Department of Industry; HM Customs and Excise

INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS

Production of synthetic resins [1]

TABLE 8.51

Thousand tonnes

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
All synthetic resins [2]	1,108.3	1,233.6	1,319.0	1,448.0	1,446.9	1,607.6	2,463.4	2,426.7	2,051.5	2,560.8	2,543.6
Products of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition	326.9	358.2	376.6	376.4	377.5	386.0	796.8	804.9	717.9	864.8	873.4
Alkyds (including styrenated alkyds and unsaturated polyesters):											
Solid and liquid alkyd resins including solutions, emulsions and dispersions (net resin content including oil but excluding solvent)	65.3	65.0	64.3	66.4	71.3	60.6	104.2	104.3	112.2	125.9	136.9
Unsaturated polyester resins (including reactive monomer, but excluding filler)	27.7	34.0	38.5	40.8	39.4	47.8	65.8	56.7	51.3	62.9	58.9
Aminoplastics:											
Alkylated resin solutions (actual weight including solvent)	10.2	11.6	12.2	12.7	11.6	12.0	11.4	140.4	121.9	172.1	178.5
Solid resins	15.8	15.2	14.6	21.4	26.7	26.4	132.3				
Other liquid resins and solutions (actual weight including solvent)	92.5	103.2	109.4	102.9	99.4	104.6					
Phenolics:											
Straight liquid resins, including aqueous solutions and dispersions (actual weight including water)	30.0	31.6	33.6	27.6	25.3	25.5	41.6	29.2	24.4	25.7	32.8
Straight resins, solid or in organic solution	27.2	30.4	32.9	26.2	23.9	23.3	24.4	23.6	17.8	20.9	20.8
Modified resins, including those in solution	7.4	6.4	6.9	6.0	6.1	5.7	7.1	6.5	4.5	6.6	5.9
Polyurethanes	27.2	33.3	31.4	33.4	36.4	41.8	47.1	59.5	57.3	69.9	79.3
Epoxide resins (net resin content excluding added non-reactive solvent and/or filler)	7.2	8.5	11.1	13.6	15.3	14.8	18.7	18.5	16.4	20.1	23.5
Other [3]	16.4	19.0	21.6	25.2	22.2	23.3	344.2	366.2	312.1	360.5	336.8
Products of polymerisation and copolymerisation	763.5	860.1	926.5	1,056.3	1,054.7	1,207.3	1,537.0	1,487.9	1,227.8	1,583.9	1,560.7
Acrylics:											
Latexes, dispersions and solutions	..	..	..	..	..	..	20.0	49.5	38.7	46.1	60.9
Moulding and extrusion compounds, cast sheet, cast rod and cast tube (based on methyl methacrylic monomer)	..	..	..	..	..	..	30.4				
Polyolefines:											
Polyethylene	284.0	291.8	308.8	384.1	372.3	435.6	534.3	491.0	382.9	474.4	490.6
Polypropylene	48.6	63.8	70.8	74.1	90.1	117.7	166.7	210.9	169.7	250.7	247.4
Polyvinyl acetate, including solutions and dispersions (net resin content excluding plasticiser)	31.1	34.6	39.3	42.6	42.3	44.4	60.5	63.0	66.2	85.7	73.8
Polyvinyl chloride (including latexes, solutions and dispersions)	227.6	271.3	283.2	314.5	314.4	344.3	400.0	367.0	334.0	417.2	386.4
Styrene polymers and co-polymers:											
Non-toughened straight polystyrene resins, moulding and extrusion compounds	35.7	36.7	36.4	38.8	35.2	39.4	53.3	53.0	39.6	59.9	59.8
Toughened grades of resins, moulding and extrusion compounds	54.1	62.6	77.4	86.2	92.5	107.4	119.5	110.9	86.6	116.0	100.3
Other, including solutions, emulsions and dispersions, co-polymer resins and non-toughened co-polymer moulding and extrusion compounds but excluding styrene-butadiene copolymers	23.6	30.1	34.2	37.0	32.8	37.1	66.5	60.3	58.4	64.7	63.6
Other	58.8	69.2	76.3	79.0	75.2	81.4	85.7	82.4	51.7	69.3	77.9
Cellulosics and other plastics and modified natural resins	17.9	15.3	15.9	15.3	14.7	14.3	129.6	134.0	105.8	112.1	109.5
Cellulose ester and ether sheet, film, foil, rod, tube profile shapes and photographic film base	9.7	10.5	10.7	10.0	10.3	9.7	..	..	..	..	..
Cellulose ester moulding and extrusion compounds	4.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Resin ester gums	4.2	4.8	5.2	5.3	4.4	4.6	..	..	..	..	..
Regenerated cellulose film, including laminates	..	..	..	..	..	..	92.2	91.1	64.6	81.4	77.7
Other cellulosics and other plastics and modified natural resins (including casein, alginates and resin ester gums)	..	..	..	..	..	..	37.5	42.8	41.2	30.6	31.8

[1] Unless separately specified, all figures are in terms of net resin content and co-polymers are recorded against the heading for resins made from the major monomeric ingredient of the co-polymer. [2] A new enquiry was introduced at the end of 1972 and the figures from 1973 onwards are not comparable with those for previous years. [3] Figures from 1973 onwards include production of polymers and co-polymers of polyamide and polyester by firms classified to man-made fibre industry.

Source: Department of Industry

Rubber and carbon black

TABLE 8.52

Thousand tonnes

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Natural rubber											
Imports: Total	194.2	203.0	202.1	201.8	195.7	178.6	195.4	175.1	174.8	177.0	175.0
Crude	167.5	173.0	173.2	177.8	172.5	151.1	170.1	151.2	158.0	158.7	155.0
Latex	26.6	30.0	28.9	24.0	23.2	27.5	25.3	23.8	16.8	18.3	20.0
Home consumption[1]:											
Total	170.4	185.9	181.3	178.0	177.0	163.9	161.5	157.7	157.3	159.8	155.8
Crude	145.6	158.9	157.4	157.1	158.0	144.3	142.7	140.8	142.1	..	..
Latex	24.8	27.0	23.9	20.9	19.0	19.6	18.8	16.9	15.2	..	..
Re-exports: Total	9.0	8.9	4.3	7.4	7.0	6.9	7.9	13.3	6.0	5.8	6.4
Crude	7.3	7.9	3.6	4.6	2.9	3.1	5.7	10.6	4.2	..	..
Latex	1.7	1.0	0.7	2.8	4.1	3.8	2.2	2.6	1.8	..	..
Stocks (end of period) [2]:											
Total	24.0	23.3	26.7	25.9	29.8	27.4	28.5	23.0	21.7	25.1	21.8
Crude	20.1	20.3	21.6	22.0	25.8	22.2	24.7	18.1	18.4	..	..
Latex	4.0	2.9	5.0	3.8	4.0	5.2	3.8	4.9	3.3	..	..
Synthetic rubber											
Production	209.9	243.9	281.4	315.6	285.5	316.5	364.4	335.8	260.8	320.4	321.1
Imports: Total	70.6	75.3	89.5	93.5	110.1	107.8	131.5	115.3	110.2	134.1	132.4
Dry	65.8	67.3	82.5	84.9	97.8	94.8	116.4	100.4	91.8	111.5	108.4
Latex	4.8	7.9	7.0	8.5	12.3	13.0	15.1	14.9	18.3	22.6	24.0
Exports and re-exports	55.7	70.9	98.5	117.2	128.2	144.6	171.2	168.6	104.0	131.3	140.4
Home consumption[1]:											
Total	189.2	217.6	239.6	257.4	261.4	256.2	264.1	256.0	221.6	259.5	265.2
Dry	166.1	189.8	203.0	210.8	215.7	208.6	216.1	205.8	185.5	..	..
Latex	23.1	27.8	36.6	46.5	45.7	47.6	48.0	50.2	36.1	..	..
Stocks (end of period) [3]:											
Total	33.8	38.1	50.5	64.9	57.4	59.1	53.2	56.4	57.0	54.8	55.8
Reclaimed rubber											
Production	34.7	36.8	35.4	30.0	30.0	25.7	26.0	26.5	24.2	24.3	23.1
Home consumption[1]	29.3	29.4	26.2	22.0	21.0	19.0	18.0	17.8	16.3	16.5	15.5
Exports	6.0	8.7	8.1	7.5	6.3	5.7	7.8	9.1	7.7	9.7	8.5
Stocks (end of period)	3.6	3.0	3.8	2.2	3.3	3.1	1.9	2.3	2.0	2.2	2.0
Natural, synthetic and reclaimed rubber:											
Total consumption	387.4	431.5	445.6	456.8	459.0	439.1	443.6	430.7	395.2	435.8	436.6
Natural and synthetic rubber (analysis of consumption by products) [4]											
Total	359.6	403.6	420.8	435.4	438.4	420.1	425.5	422.5	378.9	419.4	..
Tyres and tubes	198.7	224.1	229.9	233.3	241.7	223.4	224.8	213.6	213.9	230.3	..
Cables	6.6	5.5	5.5	5.3	5.7	4.8	5.1	4.7	..	..	..
Belting	8.6	8.4	10.1	10.9	8.3	8.7	10.5	10.5	..	..	..
Footwear (including soles, heels and soling sheet)	14.0	15.3	14.1	13.2	13.9	12.1	12.7	11.6	..	..	..
Cellular products	17.0	20.6	19.5	19.8	19.4	23.1	18.9	15.1	..	..	..
Other and unclassified uses	114.6	129.5	141.7	152.8	149.4	148.1	153.7	167.0	165.0	189.1	..
Carbon black											
Production [5]	162.9	183.8	198.2	210.5	217.9	204.0	218.1	200.9	209.9	218.2	205.2

[1] Figures are obtained from returns completed by manufacturers of rubber goods because of a change in the method of collection, from 1976 the breakdown between crude and latex is no longer available. They are slightly lower than the total amount of rubber consumed for all purposes as evident from net imports, production and stock changes. [2] Excluding government stocks. [3] Excluding importers stocks. [4] Figures obtained from returns completed by manufacturers. From 1975 figures for Cables, Belting, Footwear and Cellular products are included in Other. [5] Including lamp and vegetable black; excluding acetylene and bone black.

Source: Department of Industry

Sales of rubber products

TABLE 8.53

£ million

	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Tyres and tubes	249.2	286.5	304.8	363.8	439.7	548.8	603.7
Belting[1]	21.5	25.0	30.9	42.4	73.6	75.6	87.5
Hose and tubing	35.8	42.5	50.8	63.9	77.6	90.6	115.6
Other products	213.8	230.7	268.8	334.6	391.9	486.8	610.5
Total sales	520.3	584.7	655.3	804.7	982.8	1,201.8	1,417.3

[1] In 1971 excludes automotive v-belts and timing belts, which are included with other products.

Source: Department of Industry

INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS

Minerals: production

TABLE 8.54

Thousand tonnes

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977 [12]
Chalk	18,322	19,011	18,295	15,982	17,758	19,995	2,160	20,488	17,924	16,338	16,253
Chert and flint	58	55	15	23	16		142	362	..	..	..
China clay	2,653	2,826	3,055	3,233	2,799	3,014	3,458	4,296	3,232	3,856	4,354
China stone [1]											
Potters' clay [2]	693	742	830	837	732	699	753	..	..	..	..
Clay, shale, etc. [3]	37,295	37,854	37,315	32,086	31,683	33,672	33,948	30,896	..	..	..
Fireclay	1,718	1,969	1,703	1,967	2,230	2,107	1,832	1,704	1,606	1,514	1,729
Industrial sand [4]	682	638	661	683	569	569	885	5,990	6,139	5,850	6,073
Sand and gravel [5]	110,378	110,245	106,779	107,827	109,420	113,660	138,841	104,478	110,060	101,892	90,962
Igneous rock [6]	34,222	34,074	35,806	36,108	37,327	40,587	47,625	43,084	42,017	37,143	35,613
Limestone [7]	77,406	81,188	83,935	89,948	94,458	94,216	108,403	102,533	95,213	89,253	85,993
Sandstone [8]	9,615	13,465	16,636	13,473	11,735	13,012	16,912	14,758	..	..	..
Slate [9]	85	78	70	65	68	59	64	64	58	303	1,824
Barytes:											
Not ground	4	1	1	..	..	..	59	50	52	50	50
Ground (unbleached)	26	25	23	..	..	..		..	..	..	..
Witherite	6	5	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Calc spar	33	28	27	25	28	19	20	21	19	16	14
Fluorspar [10]	148	178	188	199	228	221	227	227	235	217	194
Gypsum [11]	4,594	4,790	4,596	4,276	4,173	4,164	4,208	3,802	3,479	3,350	3,312
Salt obtained from brine	1,413	1,518	1,605	1,733	..	..	1,643	1,862	1,740	1,918	1,871
Salt contained in brine and used for purposes other than salt making	4,997	5,131	5,582	5,698	..	..	5,754	5,569	5,136	5,477	5,426
Salt, rock	703	1,105	1,539	1,598	1,854	1,298	1,121	988	..	..	..

[1] Excluding china stone from 1974. [2] Including ball clay. [3] Including diatomite produced in Northern Ireland. [4] Including Moulding and Pig-bed sand and from 1974 silica sand. [5] Including silica sand until 1973, but excluding production from dredging operations which amounted to 12.0 million tonnes in 1976 and 12.0 million tonnes in 1977. [6] Including perlite and granite. [7] Including Dolomite. [8] Including silica stone, ganister, grit and conglomerate. [9] From 1974, includes waste used for constructional fill and powder and granules used in manufacturing. From 1976 includes all powder granules and fill. [10] Excluding mineral obtained from some old mine dumps for which returns are not made to the Department of the Environment. [11] Includes anhydrite. [12] Provisional.

Sources: Department of the Environment; Business Statistics Office; Department of Commerce (Northern Ireland)

Soaps, detergents and polishes

TABLE 8.55

Thousand tonnes

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 [1]	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Soap											
Total production [2]	325.1	316.3	279.7	265.9	260.3	236.3	..	..	..	..	..
Hard, in bars or tablets	41.0	36.9	34.3	30.7	27.6	23.8	22.8	23.5	20.8	19.5	17.5
Flakes and chips	19.8	19.8	18.1	15.3	15.3	9.6	8.2	7.5	6.9	7.0	6.6
Powders and dry soaps (other than abrasive)	158.4	149.9	110.5	103.6	101.4	101.4	..	..	..	..	..
Toilet	87.6	92.8	101.2	98.2	94.9	95.2	105.8	114.1	118.3	128.1	127.3
Other [3]	18.4	17.0	15.6	18.0	21.0	6.4	7.5	9.1	8.8	9.4	15.2
Scouring preparations [4]	100.7	108.6	103.5	100.0	92.6	102.9	106.2	102.5	92.6	91.5	88.3
Synthetic detergents and surface-active materials [5]											
Net sales [6]	393	421	492	506	463	591	639	687	688	74.3	76.6
Polishes											
Manufacturers' sales [7]:											
Floor and furniture polishes	25.0	26.4	26.0	28.1	32.8	40.5	45.9	43.5	41.4	44.4	46.9
Leather polishes	5.1	5.7	5.9	5.6	4.2	4.3	4.1	3.8	3.9	9.6	4.9
Car polishes [8]	..	..	..	..	..	5.1	4.6	4.4	5.0		9.3
Sanitary cleansers [9]	22.4	21.4	23.0	19.3	21.4	19.0	22.8	20.8	18.1	23.7	22.5

[1] From July 1971 new enquiries were introduced for these commodities and figures for the second half of the year were not comparable with previous years and the first six months of 1971. Figures for 1971 have been estimated on the old enquiry basis. [2] For household, domestic and industrial (including laundries) purposes. Figures relate to deliveries by manufacturers employing 25 or more persons. [3] Including soft soap, liquid soap, lathering shaving soap and cream and soap shampoos. [4] Deliveries by manufacturers employing 25 or more persons. Including products for cleaning floors, paintwork, metal, wood or synthetic surfaces which may contain phosphates or silica in suspension, shampoos for carpets and furnishing fabrics and soap or synthetic based scouring powders. Sanitary cleansers are excluded. [5] Excluding wetters, disinfectants, spreaders and emulsifiers, abrasive and scouring preparations containing synthetic detergents. Sales by larger manufacturers in the United Kingdom, free of double counting of materials at different stages of manufacture, expressed in terms of weight of product as sold. [6] Excluding export figures for liquid, paste or other forms, from 1972. [7] Figures relate to firms employing 25 or more persons. [8] Including pre-cleaners. [9] Sales by firms employing 25 or more persons. Including sweeping powders and compositions.

Source: Department of Industry

Building materials and components: production [1]

TABLE 8.61

Great Britain

	Unit	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Building bricks (excluding refractory and glazed) [2]	Millions	7,208	7,465	6,734	6,062	6,541	6,938	7,183	5,575	5,046	5,406	5,066
Cement [3]	Thousand tonnes	17,617	17,940	17,460	17,171	17,697	18,048	19,986	17,781	16,891	15,780	15,457
Building sand [4] [5]	"	18,921	19,520	18,786	18,450	19,743	21,314	23,619	20,295	21,444	20,431	18,174
Concreting sand [5]	"	32,783	33,180	33,401	33,523	33,329	33,147	37,587	32,468	32,667	31,118	27,643
Gravel [5] [6]	"	59,566	58,428	56,596	57,331	58,754	62,873	67,943	59,876	63,069	58,405	53,189
Manufactured lightweight aggregates [7]	"	..	..	814	792	984	1,050	1,091	1,012	1,274	1,546	1,399
Ready mixed concrete [3]	Million m ³	19.7	21.8	23.0	23.3	25.2	27.1	31.7	27.8	26.2	24.8	23.8
Silica refractory and moulding sands	Thousand tonnes	4,679	4,920	5,550	5,782	5,645	5,478	6,384	..	..	..	..
Asbestos cement products:												
Corrugated sheets	"	373.1	394.3	352.6	353.5	380.2	395.7	433.9	406.0	291.9	301.7	313.4
Flat sheets	"	66.2	65.1	51.2	50.0	45.2	48.5	46.8	48.4	41.7	49.2	45.6
All other products	"	145.7	136.3	134.0	112.0	123.7	117.3	118.8	93.5	89.1	93.0	90.9
Clay roofing tiles [8]	Thousand m ²	1,551	1,444	1,132	953	969	1,151	1,238	1,195	1,108	1,170	1,184
Concrete roofing tiles [2]	"	27,446	28,627	25,867	22,349	27,787	30,144	30,669	27,359	25,942	29,839	24,151
Concrete building blocks [2]	"	49,877	51,242	46,471	49,817	57,767	68,404	72,767	56,541	62,133	69,761	66,865
Concrete pipes: [9]	Thousand tonnes											
Flexible jointed	"	167.3	157.1	133.1	136.2	142.7	130.2	156.0	1,330	1,424	1,374	1,134
Extra strength	"	312.2	337.0	432.2	475.7	537.5	683.3	821.8				
Other pipes and fittings	"	372.4	354.4	377.5	375.9	396.9	457.8	492.6				
Pitch fibre pipes and conduits	"	37.1	41.5	41.7	32.8	33.9	31.7	30.1	24.5	16.8	17.4	13.1
Roofing slates	"	39.0	31.9	24.1	18.5	19.1	16.4	17.0	18.0	17.4	15.8	14.3
Slates (damp-proof course) [10]	"	3.8	2.6	1.4	1.0	1.1	0.9	0.9	0.6	0.5		
Gypsum (excluding anhydrite)	"	2,714	2,600	2,855	2,847	3,027	3,386	3,689	3,115	3,206	3,148	3,136
Plaster	"	962	1,004	942	868	942	1,019	1,125	1,038	1,047	1,053	988
Plasterboard	Thousand m ²	76,059	85,285	82,824	82,118	95,401	103,241	112,801	110,861	104,396	116,999	101,827
Insulation board, laminated wall board and hard board	Thousand tonnes	36.4	37.4	38.6	38.0	31.9	36.4	35.3	29.3	24.6	30.2	31.3
Unglazed quarry tiles [8]	Thousand m ²	1,356	1,431	1,616	1,565	1,298	1,259	1,325	1,241	1,146	1,019	1,155
Unglazed floor tiles	"	1,023	1,078	1,263	1,362	1,392	1,528	1,840	1,906	1,704	1,769	1,902
Glazed tiles	"	13,003	15,433	16,327	14,122	15,289	16,185	17,142	16,376	14,212	15,448	15,355
Cast iron pipes and fittings [3] [11] [12]	Thousand tonnes	85	75	70	61	52	46	43	40	40	50	38
Pressure pipes and fittings [3] [12]	"	614	455	451	460	365	389	350	340	291	267	205
Vitrified clay pipes [8]	"	799	793	727	671	715	750	753	..	..	..	..
Lead sheet and pipe [3]	"	67	66	58	53	54	55	55	47	..	..	..
Copper pipe [3]	"	71	73	69	69	67	74	79	66	64	73	73
Copper sheet, strip and plate [3]	"	57	63	58	54	54	53	58	55	..	..	..
Metal windows and casement doors: [2]												
Steel	Tonnes	55,836	52,307	44,176	45,060	40,990	41,670	40,115	33,203	27,061	24,319	[13]
Aluminium	"	6,944	7,315	7,400	7,785	8,391	14,092	15,085	17,540	27,464	27,743	[13]

TIME SERIES. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks for insulation board, etc.

[1] The figures are summaries of returns made by manufacturers and producers. They represent total production and not merely the quantities available for building purposes. [2] From 1975 figures include additional sites. The change has had the following effects: Building bricks production increased by 1%; metal windows production increased by 14.0%; concrete building blocks production increased by an average of 11.0%, manufactured lightweight aggregate 24% and concrete roofing tiles production increased by less than 1%. [3] United Kingdom. [4] Including sand used in the production of sand lime bricks. [5] From 1975 the figures relate to production resulting from the Annual Minerals Revised Inquiries. These include additional sites not covered by the quarterly inquiries on which data prior to 1975 is based. [6] Figures include hoggin, irrespective of purpose. [7] Including Aglite, Foamed Slag, Leca, Lytag and Solite. [8] From April 1971 figures relate to manufacturers' sales by firms employing 25 or more persons. [9] From 1974 figures relate to manufacturers' sales by firms employing 11 or more persons. From 1975 figures relate to manufacturers' sales by firms employing 25 or more persons. [10] From 1976 roofing and damp proof courses have been rolled. [11] Including rainwater, hot water and soil pipes and gutters. [12] 1970 and 1975 were 53-week years. [13] Series discontinued

Sources: Department of the Environment; Business Statistics Office; Department of Industry; World Bureau of Metal Statistics

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION

Construction: value of output in Great Britain [1] [2]

TABLE 8.62

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
All work: total	4,635	5,029	5,201	5,517	6,116	6,951	8,877	10,040	11,421	12,527	13,495
New work: total	3,331	3,623	3,762	3,967	4,422	4,966	6,347	7,049	7,997	8,766	9,167
New housing: total	1,376	1,513	1,470	1,426	1,628	1,915	2,539	2,589	3,021	3,588	3,536
For public sector	672	731	727	689	688	697	867	1,122	1,479	1,798	1,733
For private sector	705	782	743	737	941	1,218	1,672	1,467	1,543	1,790	1,803
Other new work: total	1,955	2,110	2,291	2,541	2,794	3,051	3,808	4,459	4,975	5,177	5,631
For public sector	1,013	1,133	1,206	1,357	1,452	1,595	1,939	2,142	2,510	2,742	2,773
For private sector:											
Total	942	976	1,085	1,185	1,341	1,457	1,869	2,317	2,465	2,436	2,859
Industrial	463	498	578	620	658	690	844	1,073	1,174	1,211	1,533
Commercial	479	479	508	564	683	767	1,025	1,243	1,291	1,225	1,326
Repair and maintenance: total ..	1,304	1,406	1,439	1,550	1,694	1,985	2,530	2,992	3,425	3,761	4,328
Housing	564	628	639	685	765	940	1,277	1,503	1,659	1,786	2,053
Public other work	528	539	548	593	647	744	875	998	1,234	1,358	1,534
Private other work	213	239	253	271	282	301	378	491	531	617	741

[1] Output by contractors, including unrecorded estimates by small firms and self-employed workers, and by the public sectors' direct labour departments classified to construction in the 1968 Standard Industrial Classification. [2] Series revised by removing output by some firms including those producing steel oil drilling platforms reclassified to Structural steel fabrication from Construction.

Source: Department of the Environment

Construction: value of new orders obtained by contractors [1]

Great Britain

TABLE 8.63

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974 [2]	1975	1976 [3]	1977
New work: total	3,394	3,222	3,172	3,384	4,069	5,059	6,613	5,815	6,206	7,142	7,408
New housing: total	1,421	1,260	1,079	1,171	1,345	1,823	2,314	1,880	2,513	2,870	2,672
From public sector	708	637	522	542	520	625	802	1,034	1,404	1,455	1,188
From private sector	712	623	557	629	825	1,198	1,512	847	1,109	1,415	1,484
Other new work: total	1,973	1,963	2,093	2,213	2,724	3,235	4,299	3,934	3,692	4,272	4,736
From public sector: total	1,226	1,138	1,151	1,177	1,599	1,876	2,156	1,966	2,273	2,418	2,353
Gas, electricity, coalmining ..	186	100	87	126	155	104	124	239	318	448	338
Railways and air transport ..	29	35	26	26	58	42	56	50	83	75	124
Schools	195	183	175	198	275	349	333	275	312	285	258
Universities	37	30	35	28	31	34	42	19	23	27	24
Health	102	139	108	98	184	163	212	160	205	191	207
Offices, factories, etc. [4] ..	82	84	93	135	118	164	240	217	288	316	334
Roads	242	280	334	219	257	381	447	380	382	372	402
Harbours	50	17	28	26	22	40	39	73	82	54	100
Water	39	47	44	39	58	61	64	72	93	114	96
Sewerage	114	87	90	129	179	250	280	144	197	191	146
Miscellaneous	151	137	131	152	262	288	319	338	290	346	324
From private sector: total [5]	747	825	942	1,036	1,125	1,359	2,143	1,968	1,419	1,854	2,383
Industrial: total	448	483	561	565	462	554	1,012	994	664	872	1,192
Commercial: total	299	341	382	471	663	805	1,131	974	755	981	1,191
Offices	79	81	106	147	200	367	523	490	294	471	530
Shops	77	95	106	117	129	174	261	182	178	211	273
Entertainment	64	81	70	118	214	123	158	126	89	134	162
Garages	20	17	23	24	32	33	40	31	21	34	55
Schools and colleges	5	4	5	5	8	11	17	15	9	12	30
Miscellaneous	53	64	71	60	80	97	133	132	164	120	141

[1] Series revised by removing orders obtained by some firms including those producing steel oil drilling platforms reclassified to Structural steel fabrication from Construction [2] Figures from July 1974 include orders received from firms, mostly small, which have now been added to the statistical register. [3] From April 1976, figures are not precisely comparable with those for earlier periods because of revisions to estimates methods and minor changes in type of work classification. [4] Including garages and shops. [5] Figures for private sector include work to be carried out by contractors on their own initiative for sale.

Source: Department of the Environment

Manufacturers' sales of selected product groups
Standard Industrial Classification 1968

TABLE 8.71

	Minimum List Heading	Unit	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977 [1]
Order VII										
Mechanical engineering [2]										
Agricultural machinery (excluding tractors [3])	331	£ million	72.0	73.6	82.0	106.1	133.2	155.9	190.2	232.2
Metal-working machine tools	332	"	240.6	228.6	230.1	273.3	319.6	418.5	458.4	514.1
Pumps, valves, compressors and fluid power equipment	333	"	..	..	351.8	416.8	517.2	676.8	816.4	966.7
Pumps [4]	333.1	"	..	..	83.5	99.7	137.5	193.5	251.6	294.8
Valves [4]	333.2	"	..	..	106.1	108.1	147.9	207.9	241.1	268.9
Compressors [4]	333.3	"	53.2	59.7	52.9	65.7	..	..	..	..
Fluid power equipment [4]	333.4	"	..	..	75.3	106.7	231.8	275.4	323.7	403.0
Industrial engines	334	"	..	..	142.9	166.4	210.2	347.2	407.0	530.9
Textile machinery and accessories	335	"	144.5	152.0	173.5	201.7	234.9	260.7	257.5	243.1
Construction and earth-moving equipment [3]	336	"	255.7	245.9	309.2	385.3	428.7	562.4	717.7	833.4
Mechanical handling equipment [5]	337	"	245.0	265.3	328.2	388.9	506.4	670.9	737.4	906.6
Office machinery [3]	338	"	125.8	122.3	128.0	134.8	141.0	155.8	149.4	151.1
Mining machinery	339.1	"	72.6	95.3	115.7	137.7	174.6	281.7	313.2	343.9
Printing, bookbinding and paper goods machinery	339.2	"	..	..	89.4	106.8	131.0	148.4	156.5	190.0
Refrigerating machinery, space heating, ventilating and air conditioning equipment	339.3/4	"	129.4	133.3	227.1	291.5	322.9	380.0	436.0	536.8
Refrigerating machinery [3] [6]	339.3	"	38.0	37.5	47.4	64.9	81.1	81.3	104.8	131.5
Space heating [6]	339.4	"	91.4	95.8	88.6	101.1	100.4	125.2	138.1	167.2
Ventilating and air conditioning equipment [6] [7]					72.7	97.0	116.1	107.4	121.7	154.9
Scales and weighing machinery and portable power tools	339.5/6	"	..	..	63.6	88.9	107.2	117.2	142.7	164.2
Food, drink processing machinery and packaging and bottling machinery	339.7/8	"	91.9	87.7	112.7	126.3	153.9	193.7	216.7	267.7
Food and drink processing machinery [6]	339.7	"	59.5	54.7	63.1	65.8	76.4	104.4	119.7	147.6
Packaging and bottling machinery [6]	339.8	"	32.4	33.0	43.2	52.6	67.2	77.5	86.0	105.1
Miscellaneous (non-electrical) machinery	339.9	"	391.4	313.3	350.6	420.6	481.8	552.2	647.5	764.5
Industrial (including process) plant and steelwork [8]	341	"	..	..	620.1	748.3	954.1	1,275.2	1,494.0	1,805.3
Boilers and boilerhouse plant [6]	341.1	"	121.3	141.3	117.7	119.0	137.8	187.6	237.4	218.2
Other industrial (including process) plant and steelwork [6]	341.2	"	..	..	106.7	121.8	147.5	210.8	220.8	231.6
Constructional steelwork [6] [9]	341.4	"	..	..	157.2	213.5	288.9	389.0	437.2	504.7
Fabricated iron and steelwork [6]	341.5	"	..	..	152.1	174.1	240.3	306.5	358.7	557.3
Ball, roller, plain and other bearings	349.1	"	89.3	96.2	129.1	146.8	175.4	213.9	246.6	275.2
Precision chains and other mechanical engineering products	349.2/3	"	..	..	323.7	385.9	482.0	610.7	701.6	814.5
Order VIII										
Instrument engineering [10] [11]										
Photographic and document copying equipment	351	"	72.9	71.2	70.3	91.9	105.3	115.1	130.0	147.3
Photographic cameras and projectors	"	"	..	..	7.4	10.2	12.3	13.0	27.4	37.2
Cinematographic cameras and projectors	"	"	..	..	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.5	0.7
Other photographic and cinematographic equipment [12]	"	"	..	..	60.6	79.2	90.2	99.3	100.0	108.2
Watches and clocks	352	"	21.6	22.6	29.1	35.6	46.7	61.4	68.7	82.5
Clocks: mechanical	"	Millions	4.0	..	4.1	4.2	4.3	3.7	3.4	2.6
electric	"	"	1.6	..	1.5	1.7	1.7	2.2	2.4	2.4
Wrist watches [13]	"	"	5.1	..	4.2	4.9	5.7	6.9	5.8	6.6
Surgical instruments and appliances	353	£ million	..	..	77.6	94.0	110.5	141.3	155.8	181.8
Surgical, dental and veterinary instrument and appliances	"	"	..	..	50.7	59.1	71.3	93.5	109.3	129.3
Spectacles, etc.	"	"	19.5	23.6	19.5	25.8	28.1	33.9	34.4	38.9
Scientific and industrial instruments and systems	354	"	..	..	371.3	409.8	475.6	589.6	711.1	899.1
Optical	"	"	..	..	25.6	31.2	31.4	42.2	51.8	62.2
Other	"	"	..	..	328.5	358.2	421.3	521.6	629.3	796.3

[1] Figures for 1977 are provisional. [2] Figures from 1973 are not completely comparable with those for earlier years. [3] The values for 1970 and 1971 are taken from the product series. [4] Excluding waste products, work done and unclassified sales in 1972 and 1973. [5] Including powered industrial trucks in 1970 and subsequent years. [6] Excluding waste products, work done and unclassified sales from 1972 onwards. [7] Excluding ducting and parts from 1975 onwards. [8] Excluding process plant engineering contractors. [9] In 1977 some firms were reclassified from the construction industry (MLH 500) to the constructional steelwork industry (MLH 341.4). To allow for increased coverage in 1977 and elimination of misreporting in previous years sales of constructional steelwork in 1976 should be increased by 14 per cent and data for 1972-75 by 19 per cent to obtain a more consistent time series for 1972-77. [10] The value of work done had been added to total figures for each Minimum List Heading only. [11] Figures from 1972 onwards are not completely comparable with those for earlier years. [12] Including document copying machines and microfilm equipment, but excluding lenses, chemicals and sensitised materials. [13] Including other watches prior to 1971. [14] Excluding turbines prior to 1972. [15] Figures for 1971 and earlier years relate to production. [16] Excluding alarms and signalling equipment prior to 1972. [17] Including industrial water heaters in 1974 and 1975. [18] Figures before 1972 include sales of imported goods. [19] Figures from 1974 exclude non-electric refrigerators. [20] Coverage was extended in 1968 by under 10 per cent and from 1970 onwards differs from previous years. [21] Including kettles and teapots, cookware, bakeware and other domestic metal hollow-ware.

ENGINEERING

Manufacturers' sales of selected product groups

Standard Industrial Classification 1968

TABLE 8.71 (continued)

	Minimum List Heading	Unit	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977[1]
Order IX										
Electrical engineering[2] [10]										
Electrical machinery	361	£ million	441.3	477.3	..	647.7	804.7	1,021.8	1,220.3	1,458.7
Machinery for generating, transmitting and distributing electric power[14]	361.1	"	136.1	153.6	..	228.0	295.6	371.2	455.6	562.9
Switchgear and control gear	361.2	"	185.7	191.3	..	187.6	226.1	305.9	372.9	430.7
Other	361.3	"	119.5	132.4	..	163.3	205.1	246.5	280.9	325.6
Insulated wires and cables	362	"	332.2	338.1	..	411.2	536.1	518.6	579.7	652.0
Telegraph and telephone apparatus and equipment	363	"	219.0	228.5	..	402.1	417.6	504.6	544.8	534.4
Radio and electronic components	364	"	261.5	263.9	..	570.0	644.1	643.2	781.0	932.3
Valves and other active components	364.1	"	115.3	110.3	..	159.0	158.7	155.3	163.0	195.5
Integrated circuits	364.2	"	13.1	11.3	..	30.6	40.8	38.0	49.0	72.0
Passive components	364.3	"	133.1	142.3	..	365.7	427.0	426.2	540.5	635.7
Gramophone records and tape recordings	365.1	"	..	40.8	..	79.6	102.2	115.2	112.5	118.7
Records: 33 1/2 r.p.m.[15]		Millions	65.9	72.3	..	120.2	133.3	121.2	102.2	103.7
Other speeds[15]		"	47.1	48.2	..	75.6	90.1	91.2	74.6	78.2
Broadcast receiving and sound reproducing equipment	365.2	£ million	188.9	254.1	..	423.7	419.5	403.6	418.4	453.0
Television receivers: monochrome		Millions	1.73	1.56	1.55	1.01	0.67	0.54	0.56	0.59
colour		"	0.49	0.83	1.48	2.12	1.95	1.58	1.55	1.58
Electronic computers and related equipment	366	£ million	209.2	193.4	205.3	352.8	412.7	486.6	591.0	674.1
Radio, radar and electronic capital goods[16]	367	"	371.4	378.3	..	389.2	480.2	619.2	847.9	1,045.9
Public broadcasting equipment		"	12.2	10.6	5.8	16.0	22.2	29.9	39.0	36.3
Radio, radar and other navigational aid		"	188.9	181.3	189.1	207.4	270.2	330.9	459.7	596.6
Hearing aids with transistor amplification		"	2.3	2.5	..	..	1.5	3.9	5.0	5.5
Electrical appliances primarily for domestic use	368	£ million	215.4	250.4	..	372.2	391.5	536.5	575.9	675.2
Water heaters[17]		"	3.58	4.09	4.42	8.91	12.62	16.44	21.30	25.89
Cookers, 5 KW and over		Millions	0.76	0.82	0.79	1.03	0.81	0.75	0.81	0.73
Vacuum cleaners		"	2.09	2.16	2.55	1.69	1.80	2.58	2.83	2.84
Washing machines		"	0.95	1.05	1.25	1.32	0.99	1.25	1.24	1.11
Refrigerators and deep-freeze units[18] [19]		"	1.12	1.01	1.05	1.24	1.18	1.38	1.63	1.56
Electrical equipment for motor vehicles, cycles and aircraft	369.1	£ million	118.4	126.2	..	217.1	245.0	269.2	336.9	369.4
Primary and secondary batteries	369.2/3	"	76.6	89.6	..	..	143.9	171.3	201.1	253.9
Primary batteries		"	28.7	32.3	..	..	47.2	61.2	78.9	95.7
Secondary batteries: total		"	47.9	57.3	..	74.6	95.8	105.5	120.4	154.7
for motor vehicles and cycles		Millions	..	..	..	7.06	6.13	5.55	6.15	5.97
Electric lamps, electric light fittings, wiring accessories, etc.	369.4	£ million	197.9	207.8	..	233.5	263.2	291.0	353.5	434.4
Light fittings, wiring accessories, etc.		"	146.0	152.5	..	136.4	161.7	176.9	219.1	266.4
Discharge lamps[15]		Millions	59.2	61.1	54.1	67.6	69.9	61.3	60.3	55.4
Filament lamps, bulbs, exceeding 28v[15]		"	298.2	263.7	275.6	308.2	276.1	267.7	269.3	287.3
Order X										
Shipbuilding	370	£ million	..	..	653.2	749.9	815.1	944.4	1,297.8	1,365.8
Order XI										
Vehicles	380-385	"	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Wheeled tractors	380	"	..	..	..	320.7	392.4	583.7	783.9	955.6
Motor vehicles	381.1	"	..	..	..	3,370.2	3,668.8	4,152.4	5,349.7	6,280.7
Trailers, caravans and freight containers	381.2	"	..	..	..	198.5	213.3	207.2	313.8	429.9
Motorcycles and pedal cycles	382	"	..	..	63.8	71.6	65.4	84.2	90.3	98.7
Aerospace equipment	383	"	..	..	1,001.6	1,067.2	1,233.4	1,594.9	1,545.4	1,733.9
Railway locomotives, carriages and wagons	384/5	"	..	..	154.0	159.4	191.1	237.4	300.6	340.4
Order XII										
Miscellaneous metal goods:										
Engineers' small tools and gauges[2] [20]	390	"	135.4	128.6	119.2	196.6	230.4	270.9	303.7	376.3
Hand tools and implements[2]	391	"	47.8	52.6	55.2	70.7	86.4	98.7	122.3	140.6
Cutlery, spoons, forks and plated tableware	392	"	..	..	52.0	63.5	76.6	85.1	97.6	111.5
Finished cutlery for domestic use[11]		"	7.6	7.6	6.1	7.2	8.6	10.4	10.9	11.8
Spoons and forks (other than silver and gold)[11]		"	5.2	4.8	3.9	4.2	4.7	4.5	4.9	5.5
Jewellery	396.2	"	..	..	66.0	96.8	133.1	155.4	182.7	236.0
Metal furniture	399.1	"	69.2	74.3	90.5	109.6	129.8	134.4	153.8	180.0
Domestic hollow-ware[2] [21]	399.6 (part)	"	28.4	30.6	29.8	29.8	36.8	44.7	46.4	52.9

See footnotes on page 239.

Source: Department of Industry

Volume index numbers of sales and orders for the engineering industries

TABLE 8.72

	Total			Home			Export		
	Orders on hand end of period	Net orders[3]	Sales	Orders on hand end of period	Net orders[3]	Sales	Orders on hand end of period	Net orders[3]	Sales
	1970 Average = 100	1970 Average monthly sales = 100		1970 Average = 100	1970 Average monthly sales = 100		1970 Average = 100	1970 Average monthly sales = 100	
Engineering industries combined									
SIC Orders VII, VIII and IX									
1969[1]	101	100	97	102	99	99	100	102	91
1970	99	100	100	99	100	100	99	101	100
1971	90	94	99	92	96	99	84	90	100
1972	96	104	100	100	107	103	89	96	92
1973	127	129	111	127	129	114	128	128	103
1974	128	115	115	122	110	113	142	128	119
1975	97	93	110	90	89	106	112	103	121
1976	90	101	105	77	92	99	117	124	121
1977	91	107	106	77	98	98	121	129	127
Percentage change 1977 on 1976[2] ..	+1.0	+6.0	+1.0	—	+6.5	—1.0	+3.5	+4.0	+5.0
Mechanical engineering									
SIC Order VII									
1969 [1]	102	106	97	103	103	100	101	112	90
1970	98	100	100	98	99	100	98	101	100
1971	80	87	97	83	87	96	75	86	101
1972	82	95	94	83	95	94	78	96	93
1973	122	127	102	118	124	103	129	133	99
1974	121	106	107	111	100	104	141	122	114
1975	86	84	105	80	80	99	97	91	121
1976	73	91	99	65	83	93	91	109	113
1977	72	96	97	62	88	90	94	117	115
Percentage change 1977 on 1976[2] ..	—1.5	+5.5	—2.0	—4.5	+6.0	—3.0	+3.5	+7.5	+2.0
Instrument engineering									
SIC Order VIII									
1969[1]	98	93	92	100	96	94	92	89	88
1970	99	104	100	101	105	100	92	101	100
1971	96	102	103	90	97	103	112	110	104
1972	102	105	102	94	107	105	125	99	95
1973	126	121	111	114	120	111	161	122	111
1974	138	123	118	122	119	116	187	132	124
1975	113	108	119	94	105	119	170	113	118
1976	106	111	113	95	113	112	140	106	115
1977	101	114	116	90	109	111	136	125	126
Percentage change 1977 on 1976[2] ..	—4.5	+2.5	+2.5	—5.5	—3.5	—1.0	—3.0	+18.0	+9.5
Electrical engineering									
SIC Order IX									
1969[1]	101	94	98	101	96	99	101	89	94
1970	100	100	100	100	100	100	101	102	100
1971	103	103	102	108	106	103	94	93	97
1972	119	116	108	127	122	113	103	95	90
1973	137	132	123	144	135	128	122	120	106
1974	138	125	125	138	122	124	138	138	127
1975	113	103	115	105	98	113	131	119	123
1976	114	113	112	94	100	105	158	155	137
1977	120	119	116	100	109	107	164	153	149
Percentage change 1977 on 1976[2] ..	+5.5	+5.5	+3.5	+6.5	+9.0	+2.0	+4.0	—1.5	+9.0

[1] Figures for new orders include an estimate for January 1969. [2] The percentage changes have been based on the unrounded values and are given to the nearest half percentage point. [3] Net of cancellations.

Source: Department of Industry

SHIPBUILDING

Merchant shipbuilding[1] : vessels of 100 gross tons and over [2]

TABLE 8.73

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Completions											
Value (£ million): Total	155	116	141	180	180	220	230	228	270	375	363
For export[3]	54	47	38	34	51	59	61	62	98	144	134
Number of vessels: Total	199	152	138	144	134	139	137	134	144	140	104
Tankers of 300 gross tons and over	17	13	13	21	15	19	9	10	12	14	8
Cargo and passenger[4]	59	49	53	54	53	56	50	35	38	44	40
Other (excluding non-propelled) [5]	85	72	56	62	57	54	67	85	81	76	52
Non-propelled	38	18	16	7	9	10	11	4	13	6	4
For export[3]	58	39	38	25	38	30	26	31	41	43	25
Thousand gross tons[6] : Total	1,192	1,046	814	1,297	1,259	1,208	1,069	1,189	1,203	1,460	1,007
Tankers of 300 gross tons and over	155	239	47	519	469	412	221	457	592	720	426
Cargo and passenger[4]	891	757	723	741	734	747	804	673	573	691	540
Other (excluding non-propelled) [5]	138	47	40	35	54	44	40	56	34	42	36
Non-propelled	8	4	4	2	3	6	4	3	5	7	6
For export[3]	611	590	315	260	357	398	327	235	365	589	410
Net new orders[6]											
Value (£ million): Total	115	287	324	329	122	184	989	364	59	104	271
For export[3] [7]	19	100	65	53	104	61	90	285	-13	145	39
Number of vessels: Total	125	205	190	196	54	103	292	140	22	87	90
Tankers of 300 gross tons and over[7]	14	30	31	9	8	11	58	2	-1	-12	5
Other	111	175	159	187	46	92	234	138	23	99	85
For export[3]	20	54	41	38	17	19	63	52	3	38	7
Thousand gross tons[6] [7] : Total	1,035	2,566	2,031	1,461	761	822	4,357	90	-76	-523	111
Tankers of 300 gross tons and over[7]	658	915	649	43	682	573	3,233	-535	-125	-919	-101
Other[7]	377	1,651	1,383	1,418	79	249	1,124	625	49	397	211
For export[3] [7] [8]	68	1,112	398	182	858	185	-30	723	-118	192	200
Orders on hand (at end of year)											
Value (£ million): Total	230	401	588	737	678	643	1,402	1,538	1,327	1,057	1,011
For export[3]	71	120	147	166	219	222	251	474	363	364	314
<i>Not yet laid down</i>											
Number of vessels: Total	62	114	143	200	115	69	217	210	114	85	76
Tankers of 300 gross tons and over	10	22	30	26	19	11	54	42	31	7	7
Other	52	92	113	174	96	58	163	168	83	78	69
For export [3]	14	33	39	49	35	24	56	72	38	35	20
Thousand gross tons[6] : Total	972	2,464	3,139	3,282	2,730	2,065	5,384	4,256	3,002	1,190	561
Tankers of 300 gross tons and over	641	1,285	1,473	1,086	1,289	1,216	3,982	2,841	2,147	470	178
Other	331	1,179	1,666	2,196	1,442	848	1,402	1,414	855	720	383
For export[3]	174	853	913	798	1,265	1,045	781	1,075	576	460	149
<i>Under construction</i>											
Number of vessels: Total	118	119	142	136	141	151	158	171	145	119	113
Tankers of 300 gross tons and over	10	15	25	17	17	17	23	27	25	23	20
Other	108	104	117	119	124	134	135	144	120	96	93
For export[3]	36	33	29	31	24	25	32	38	34	33	31
Thousand gross tons[6] : Total	1,096	1,095	1,617	1,612	1,634	1,904	1,881	1,951	1,945	1,754	1,477
Tankers of 300 gross tons and over	241	268	679	572	557	786	1,029	1,202	1,189	1,216	970
Other	855	827	937	1,040	1,078	1,119	852	749	755	538	506
For export[3]	562	383	386	403	408	403	313	507	521	348	564

[1] Includes naval vessels registered as merchant ships. [2] Gross tonnage (100 cubic feet per g.t.) is the total volume of the enclosed spaces of a vessel. [3] Vessels recorded for export if they are for other than UK registration. [4] Includes bulk carriers, container ships, coasters (300 gross tons and over), colliers, tramps, passenger liners and passenger/cargo liners. [5] Ferries, trawlers, tugs, dredgers and other miscellaneous self-propelled vessels. [6] The total tonnage specified on ordering vessels differs slightly from the total actual measured tonnage at completion. Figures with a minus sign show the effects of cancellations, alterations of tonnage and changes of registration of ships already on order. [7] Modifications and cancellations exceed new orders for the types and periods, indicated by a minus sign. [8] Tonnage switched during 1971 from UK to export registration exceeded total cancellations.

Motor vehicles, cycles and aircraft production

TABLE 8.74

	Minimum List Heading	Number								
		1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Wheeled and half track tractors of 10 brake h.p. and over [1] [2]	380	180,439	160,703	151,500	134,295	119,306	119,600	141,700	161,500	147,200
Motor vehicles [3]	381									
Passenger cars:										
Total [4]		1,717,073	1,640,966	1,741,940	1,921,311	1,747,321	1,534,119	1,267,696	1,333,449	1,315,972
1,000 c.c. and under		242,879	245,217	272,129	245,137	234,014	205,106	165,164	134,748	146,900
Over 1,000 c.c. but not over 1,600 c.c.		1,079,337	992,529	972,773	1,025,686	907,965	784,379	649,062	736,020	725,463
Over 1,600 c.c. but not over 2,800 c.c. [4]		326,117	324,011	424,994	573,118	523,174	467,106	403,921	404,712	379,603
Over 2,800 c.c.		68,740	79,209	72,044	77,370	82,168	77,528	49,549	57,969	64,006
Commercial vehicles										
Total [4]		465,776	457,532	456,206	408,119	416,623	402,566	380,705	372,057	398,268
Goods vehicles, etc. [4] [5]										
Total		442,454	434,298	429,688	377,956	386,187	368,899	345,062	338,881	370,635
Car derivatives [6]		114,844	110,497	113,611	112,396	100,670	92,644	80,503	82,060	86,066
Other										
By gross vehicle weight:										
Not over 10 tons [4] [7]		222,567	220,505	224,281	201,470	209,880	199,372	175,488	183,892	213,046
Over 10 tons		88,284	84,969	76,502	53,667	63,261	64,423	79,601	63,496	59,558
Motive units for articulated vehicles		16,759	18,327	15,294	10,423	12,376	12,460	9,470	9,433	11,965
Buses and coaches										
Single deck buses		22,044	21,561	24,578	27,795	28,689	31,776	33,202	30,761	25,830
Double deck buses		1,278	1,673	1,940	2,368	1,747	1,891	2,441	2,415	1,803
Trailers: [1] [8]										
Caravans		80,993	88,294	85,338	113,341	127,820	92,914	81,732	103,387	96,650
Other [9]		46,966	44,617	37,540	49,045	57,467	43,101	30,516	..	45,263
Pedal cycles [1] (Thousands)	382	1,624	1,605	1,769	2,007	2,081	1,934	1,925	1,850	1,734
New aircraft [10]	383	500	352	380	246	293	364	353	342	261

TIME SERIES. Figures for cars and commercial vehicles relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1969 and 1976). All other figures relate to calendar years.

[1] Deliveries. [2] Prior to 1972 tractors were classified by belt h.p. Tractors for agricultural and industrial use are included but those for road haulage are excluded. [3] Including taxis, and chassis delivered as such by manufacturers. [4] From 1977 land rover estate vehicles (1600cc—2800cc) are being recorded as other goods vehicles (not over 10 tons) rather than as passenger cars. The number of these vehicles in 1977 was 11,848. [5] Excluding battery-operated electric road vehicles. [6] That is vans derived from car chassis. The figures for 1972 and earlier relate to goods vehicles of not over 1½ tons gross vehicle weight. In practice, the coverage is almost the same. [7] The figures for 1972 and earlier relate to goods vehicles of over 1½ tons, not over 10 tons gross vehicle weight. [8] From 1972 onwards figures are based on the results of the new quarterly inquiry, which is more comprehensive in coverage. [9] Including detachable semi-trailers. [10] Deliveries. Including military aircraft for the Services.

Source: Department of Industry.

MANUFACTURED GOODS

Hosiery, knitwear and gloves: manufacturers' sales [1]

TABLE 8.75

Millions

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Underwear and nightwear [2]											
Men's: Total	58.7	61.3	62.0	61.8	56.7	60.9	60.0	55.5	48.8	54.0	53.9
Cotton	52.4	54.7	54.4	53.6	44.8	44.4	41.6	34.6	31.0	35.7	39.6
Women's: Total	80.8	87.6	85.1	78.1	80.5	76.7	81.0	78.4	81.3	74.0	75.4
Cotton	44.1	41.1	35.7	30.9	32.9	29.4	29.4	29.0	30.0	26.7	29.6
Children's and infants': Total	46.1	54.3	55.1	53.9	61.3	59.5	58.0	51.5	44.6	45.7	42.4
Cotton	34.9	34.7	31.5	27.5	27.5	23.3	20.0	18.7	15.2	18.5	19.2
Outerwear [2]											
Pullovers, jumpers, cardigans, etc.:											
Men's: Total	17.0	20.4	23.9	23.2	30.7	27.7	29.4	27.3	26.6	29.3	29.5
Wool	13.2	14.8	17.0	15.8	19.5	17.3	17.8	14.7	11.4	12.0	12.8
Women's: Total	53.4	65.2	59.4	62.0	63.3	67.0	77.3	76.7	79.3	84.0	79.4
Wool	14.4	14.3	13.3	12.5	9.5	10.0	10.3	8.8	8.5	9.3	10.8
Children's and infants' [3]: Total	20.2	21.7	25.4	26.1	41.3	43.1	43.0	40.0	27.1	26.9	30.4
Wool	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.1	2.0	2.3	2.2	1.8	1.1	1.1	1.3
Socks and stockings (Pairs)											
Men's	85.6	89.5	91.8	96.8	97.4	102.6	113.2	112.7	110.7	118.9	115.5
Women's: Full length stockings	456.7	351.2	189.0	113.6	98.1	69.5	56.4	61.0	42.7	41.6	39.6
Tights and pantihose [4]	—	115.6	245.8	355.0	443.2	513.1	512.4	524.3	453.1	443.2	414.0
Ankle socks and three-quarter hose	4.7	3.0	3.7	8.6	8.1	8.7	10.4	9.8	15.8	26.0	33.5
Children's and infants' socks, three-quarter hose and stockings	63.1	70.3	77.8	77.5	82.7	69.3	83.6	82.7	97.5	92.2	91.4
Gloves [5] (Pairs):											
Total	32.53	36.16	37.09	38.44	40.96	36.86	42.42	41.49	29.44	33.40	35.30
Leather	11.93	12.70	13.14	12.98	15.52	14.27	14.34	10.77	8.07	7.83	8.76
Fabric [6]	19.72	22.65	22.80	24.56	24.48	21.63	26.83	29.32	20.27	23.76	25.28
Knitted	0.87	0.81	1.15	0.90	0.96	0.98	1.25	1.40	1.10	1.81	1.26

[1] The figures relate to sales by establishments employing 25 or more persons. [2] Including garments made-up from knitted fabrics of all types by establishments engaged in knitting, except those engaged mainly in warp knitting. [3] Excluding infants' gloves, bootees, infanttees, etc. [4] Prior to 1968 figures for women's tights and pantihose were not collected separately. [5] Excluding rubber gloves and sports gloves. As from 1971 the figures relate to sales by manufacturers employing 11 or more persons. [6] Including gloves of vinyl, supported or unsupported.

Source: Department of Industry

**Made-up clothing, leather (tanning and dressing) and fellmongery,
leather goods and fur**

TABLE 8.76

Manufacturers' sales and work done [1]

£ million

	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Weatherproof outerwear	50.2	52.2	55.3	68.6	89.1	102.2	121.8
Men's and boys' tailored outerwear	220.8	233.6	252.2	277.5	319.8	325.8	364.1
Women's and girls' tailored outerwear	125.7	138.6	163.6	190.2	230.8	237.6	269.0
Overalls and men's shirts, underwear, etc.	117.1	132.0	155.3	183.0	197.7	244.6	319.5
Women's and girls' light outerwear, lingerie, infants' wear, etc.	262.1	283.8	322.6	381.9	416.9	493.2	585.8
Hats, caps and millinery	..	14.8	17.6	18.8	19.9	22.3	29.1
Corsets and miscellaneous dress industries [2]	74.1	79.6	88.3	94.5	115.0	129.9	146.5
Leather (tanning and dressing) and fellmongery	124.9	152.8	184.6	175.0	193.4	273.6	315.1
Leather goods [3]	37.9	42.0	51.2	56.8	66.4	74.0	82.8
Fur [4]	..	14.2	17.4	19.2	21.4	28.9	33.8

[1] The figures relate to the total sales of the products listed by establishments employing 25 or more persons. For clothing they include the making up of clothes cut from purchased knitted fabric, but not the manufacture of knitted goods by establishments engaged in knitting. [2] Includes swimwear, umbrellas, walking sticks and other clothing accessories. [3] Includes trunks, suitcases, handbags, etc., and saddlery of leather or leather substitutes (including plastics and fibre glass). [4] Includes dressed and dyed furs and fur garments.

Source: Department of Industry

Footwear: manufacturers' sales [1]

TABLE 8.77

	Unit	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total	£ million	..	..	..	..	286.2	294.4	344.8	374.8	418.5	469.0	578.5
Complete footwear	Million pairs	190.1	200.8	194.1	190.5	194.2	184.4	189.3	173.1	163.5	156.5	160.1
Footwear (other than slippers, house shoes and ballet shoes) with uppers wholly or mainly of leather:												
Total	£ million	..	..	..	..	188.8	194.6	209.8	217.2	252.2	299.2	369.0
Men's	Million pairs	109.6	113.2	107.1	96.0	96.1	91.5	82.7	69.7	68.5	69.3	70.8
Women's	£ million	..	..	..	..	71.9	76.5	86.2	89.9	103.5	118.8	147.6
Children's [2]	Million pairs	38.8	43.0	41.6	40.9	30.9	29.3	27.4	22.9	22.8	22.0	22.5
Sports shoes	£ million	..	..	..	..	73.7	71.2	68.8	68.4	81.7	100.4	122.3
Footwear (other than slippers, house shoes and ballet shoes) with uppers wholly or mainly of materials other than leather: [3]	Million pairs	58.8	57.8	52.9	42.5	32.5	30.2	24.1	20.1	19.8	20.9	20.7
Slippers, house shoes and ballet shoes [4]	£ million	..	..	..	..	38.2	40.7	48.0	50.1	56.0	64.8	77.8
Rubber protective footwear	Million pairs	9.9	10.0	10.0	9.8	29.5	28.7	28.0	23.6	22.2	22.0	22.3
Plastic protective footwear	£ million	..	..	..	..	5.0	6.2	6.8	8.8	11.0	15.2	21.3
Safety footwear	Million pairs	2.1	2.4	2.6	2.8	3.2	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.7	4.4	5.3
Footwear (other than slippers, house shoes and ballet shoes) with uppers wholly or mainly of materials other than leather: [3]												
Total	£ million	..	..	..	..	62.5	62.8	91.7	100.8	103.0	100.8	117.0
Slippers, house shoes and ballet shoes [4]	Million pairs	31.1	36.8	38.6	47.1	51.1	45.9	57.2	53.1	46.9	41.8	43.3
Rubber protective footwear	£ million	..	..	..	..	22.8	24.8	28.7	35.7	38.7	40.4	45.6
Plastic protective footwear	Million pairs	39.7	40.6	37.9	37.6	38.1	38.8	41.0	41.3	38.9	36.6	35.3
Safety footwear	£ million	..	..	..	..	4.5	4.1	4.5	5.0	5.3	5.4	6.6
Footwear (other than slippers, house shoes and ballet shoes) with uppers wholly or mainly of materials other than leather: [3]	Million pairs	5.4	5.2	5.3	4.2	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.1	2.0
Slippers, house shoes and ballet shoes [4]	£ million	..	..	..	..	2.0	1.7	1.8	3.3	3.6	4.1	6.3
Rubber protective footwear	Million pairs	2.0	2.6	2.5	2.9	3.1	2.5	2.7	2.7	3.0	3.0	3.5
Plastic protective footwear	£ million	..	..	..	..	5.6	6.4	8.3	12.8	15.7	19.1	34.0
Safety footwear	Million pairs	2.2	2.5	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.7	2.9	3.5	3.7	3.7	5.2

[1] From 1971 all figures relate to sales by manufacturers employing 25 or more persons. [2] From 1971 includes youths' and boys', maids' and girls', previously included with Men's and Women's respectively. [3] Including sports shoes with uppers of materials other than leather and single texture plimsolls, and sand shoes. [4] From 1977 includes surgical footwear.

Source: Department of Industry

MANUFACTURED GOODS

Domestic furniture, divans, floor coverings and miscellaneous household equipment: manufacturers' sales [1]

TABLE 8.78

	Unit	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Domestic furniture [2]	Value £ mn.	152.4	181.4	178.0	204.7	252.8	318.5	420.0	430.7	578.7	665.0	748.3
Divans [3]												
Single	Millions	1.00	1.09	1.06	1.01	1.05	1.13	1.14	0.96	1.00	1.13	1.04
Double	"	0.81	0.88	0.82	0.91	0.99	1.05	1.09	0.93	1.04	1.11	1.00
Floor coverings [4]												
Linoleum[5]	Million square metres					6.1	5.2	5.6	4.6	4.0	3.9	3.6
Plastic floor coverings	"					53.7	49.1	54.1	50.5	47.4	51.3	50.0
Coir matting	"	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Carpets and rugs:												
Woven wool	"	29.8	33.4	32.8	31.8	31.4	33.4	32.6	27.1	25.6	24.1	23.1
Tufted	"	44.1	49.7	52.9	60.7	70.7	89.7	102.2	102.8	109.5	127.8	121.5
Other	"	18.2	20.0	25.3	26.8	29.7	27.7	27.8	27.3	26.1	24.9	22.5
Brushes and brooms [4]	Value £ thousand					30,619	34,133	39,336	46,696	46,567	53,647	65,513
Domestic pottery [6]												
Earthenware	"	27,470	29,182	32,681	36,818	40,098	44,698	52,644	66,999	90,406	103,737	124,659
Jet and Rockingham	"	319	327	349								
China	"	14,446	15,864	18,605	20,861	23,758	26,341	28,441	36,704	49,253	64,233	81,088
Stoneware	"	2,634	3,156	3,475	4,098	4,864	6,293	7,022	9,320	13,383	15,932	22,177
Cutlery, spoons and forks [7]												
Finished cutlery:												
Tools of trade	"	334	330	242	254	302	1,885	2,383	3,683	5,050	5,564	6,061
For domestic use[8]	"	6,727	8,405	7,073	7,633	7,589	6,057	7,333	8,569	10,412	10,874	11,834
Spoons and forks (other than of silver, silver plated and gold)	"	4,859	4,877	5,377	5,249	4,829	3,903	4,154	4,731	4,522	4,875	5,483
Domestic hollow-ware	"	23,465	24,965	26,225	28,378	30,571	29,827	33,922	36,812	44,723	46,407	52,940

TIME SERIES. Calendar years or annual rates based on the 12 months beginning nearest 1 January.

[1] Prior to 1970 figures for domestic furniture are deliveries by firms with more than ten employees engaged on domestic furniture production in Great Britain; figures for divans are manufacturers' deliveries. From 1970 manufacturers' sales of both domestic furniture and divans are by firms with 25 or more employees. [2] Excluding items made entirely of metal. [3] Excluding un-upholstered metal divans; including upholstered spring bases. [4] The figures are based on a new inquiry which was introduced at the beginning of 1971, and are not comparable with figures for earlier years, as published in previous issues of the *Abstract*. [5] In sheet and tile form including both hessian-backed and felt-backed standard linoleum, and also hardened linoleum, but excluding printed feltbase. [6] From 1971 manufacturers' sales of domestic pottery are by firms with 25 or more employees. In the same period sales of earthenware include those for Jet and Rockingham. [7] From 1972 figures for cutlery, spoons and forks are on a new basis. [8] Scissors of all types are included in cutlery for domestic use.

Source: Department of Industry

Toys, indoor games and sports equipment: manufacturers' sales [1]

TABLE 8.79

£ thousand

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Toys											
Dolls [2]	4,122	4,313	4,573	4,122	6,369	7,543	8,230	5,878	9,011	10,062	15,948
Soft toys [2]	2,217	2,102	2,206	2,509	3,280	3,352	4,658	5,709	4,678	5,867	6,264
Metal	20,266	24,190	26,459	21,279	27,768	28,673	31,114	47,050	54,865	63,710	76,543
Plastic	14,559	17,852	21,186	15,767	20,253	21,160	26,602	34,139	39,570	50,046	61,307
Rubber	1,115	1,117	1,193	1,077	1,791	1,961	1,906	2,462	2,553	3,056	3,441
Wooden	2,332	2,407	2,330	2,296	2,917	3,918	5,909	7,211	7,158	5,948	7,774
Wheeled [3]	6,683	7,473	7,774	8,750	9,070	9,082	10,860	11,339	14,751	18,234	20,461
Paper and paperboard	388	369	189	734	1,518	1,619	1,827	843	514	827	917
All other toys	6,742	6,949	8,103	10,865	15,840	17,663	21,868	29,661	34,783	40,734	39,731
Indoor games [4]	4,732	5,802	5,624	6,567	8,255	9,082	12,608	21,316	26,961	31,100	33,204
Sports equipment [5]	17,925	20,375	21,720	19,408	27,983	33,058	41,826	55,123	63,831	76,502	95,332

TIME SERIES. The figures relate to a Calendar year.

[1] From 1 April 1970 figures are in respect of firms employing 11 or more for toys and games and 25 or more for sports equipment; from 1973 figures for toys and games relate to firms employing 25 or more. Figures for 1970 relate to the period April to December only. [2] Excluding dolls and soft toys of rubber. [3] Including toy bicycles and tricycles, scooters and pedal cars, doll's prams and doll's push chairs. [4] Including chess, draughts, and domino sets, jigsaw puzzles and card games (including playing cards). [5] Including darts and dart boards, table tennis tables and equipment and accessories for billiards, but excluding billiard tables until 1974, from 1975 these are included.

Source: Department of Industry

Pens and pencils: manufacturers' sales

TABLE 8.80

£ thousand

	1967	1968	1969	1970 [4]	1971 [5]	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Fountain pens	3,273	3,492	3,433	3,209	2,652	2,963	3,457	4,549	4,630	5,283	6,233
Ball point pens	4,872	5,428	5,570	6,106	5,583	6,843	7,849	10,355	11,106	13,265	18,413
Refills for ball point pens	810	772	921	970	1,147	1,195	1,544	1,613	1,470	2,203	2,840
Cartridge refills					248	297	275	385	368	303	391
Felt tip pens and markers	778	1,140	1,294	3,464	2,977	3,736	4,350	4,999	5,580	5,492	6,213
Fibre tip pens and markers	696	927	1,209								
Mechanical pencils [1]	421	473	472	499	389	416	585	843	858	805	802
Other pencils [2]	2,030	2,226	2,330	2,358	2,430	2,578	3,033	4,561	4,317	5,014	6,078
All other [3]	539	724	832	949	1,299	1,615	1,968	2,539	2,468	5,044	3,230

[1] Including propelling and sliding pencils. [2] Including coloured pencils. [3] Relate only to pencil leads, crayons, etc. [4] Figures in 1970 include estimation for the 4th quarter. [5] From January 1971 figures are in respect of firms employing 25 and over.

Source: Department of Industry

DRINK AND TOBACCO

Alcoholic drink

TABLE 8.81

	Unit	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Spirits [1]	Million proof gallons											
Production		130.3	127.0	141.5	154.8	161.7	184.0	197.3	202.4	171.3	153.9	166.0
Consumption [2]												
Total	" "	17.9	18.6	17.5	20.1	21.1	24.2	30.1	33.2	31.6	35.6	30.1
Imported: Rum	" "	1.5	1.7	1.6	2.0	2.2	2.6	3.4	3.6	3.3	3.3	2.9
Brandy	" "	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.2	2.8	2.6	2.3	2.6	2.2
Other	" "	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.6	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.5
Home produced:												
Mature	" "	9.2	9.8	9.2	10.5	11.1	12.6	15.3	17.4	16.3	18.7	15.5
Immature	" "	4.7	4.5	4.1	4.6	4.8	5.0	7.2	8.1	8.2	9.4	8.0
Medical (rebated) [3]	" "	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	..	..	..	..	..
Beer	Million bulk barrels											
Production		30.7	31.4	32.9	33.7	34.7	35.3	37.0	38.5	39.5	40.1	39.9
Consumption [2]												
Total	" "	31.5	32.0	33.4	34.4	35.8	36.7	38.3	39.1	40.1	40.7	40.3
Home produced	" "	30.1	30.6	31.9	32.8	33.9	34.8	36.0	37.4	38.4	38.9	38.8
Imported	" "	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.2	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.4
Imported wine/wine of fresh grapes	Million gallons											
Consumption [2]												
Total		32.0	35.4	33.7	35.4	42.2	49.7	63.7	65.5	64.1	69.4	66.5
Heavy	" "	12.2	12.9	12.0	12.8	14.4	15.9	18.3	18.3	17.5	27.6	25.1
Light	" "	18.2	20.6	20.0	20.7	25.6	31.1	42.1	44.4	43.9	38.9	38.4
Sparkling	" "	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.2	2.7	3.3	2.8	2.7	3.0	3.0
British wine/made-wine	Million gallons											
Consumption [2]		9.6	11.1	11.1	10.4	11.7	12.2	14.8	17.0	13.4	11.3	11.9

[1] Potable spirits distilled including spirits produced from molasses. [2] Quantities retained for home use. [3] From 8 August 1972 duty on medical spirits was abolished and quantities are no longer recorded.

Source: HM Customs and Excise

Tobacco

TABLE 8.82

Million lb.

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Stocks (end of period) [1]	367.3	370.4	354.3	349.2	340.7	298.4	245.5	263.6	332.6	325.6	343.1
Clearances											
Gross: Total [2]	306.9	311.1	310.4	311.2	298.4	320.0	341.0	333.6	328.5	334.4	329.4
Unmanufactured leaf:											
Full rate [3]	148.3	168.2	167.2	166.5	149.5	146.9	157.7	156.7	173.6	200.2	230.9
Other preferential rates ..	156.8	140.3	138.9	138.2	139.0	157.7	163.3	156.7	134.1	112.3	77.6
Manufactured products ..	1.8	2.6	4.3	6.5	9.8	15.3	20.0	20.3	20.8	21.9	20.8
Net [4]	240.5	238.5	233.1	229.4	220.1	234.0	247.6	235.9	224.0	229.5	217.6

[1] Quantities of imported unmanufactured tobacco remaining in bond; quantities in transit are excluded. [2] Duty-paid clearances of tobacco including manufactured tobacco. [3] From 1 July 1973 also EEC rate. [4] Gross clearances less quantity on which drawback has been paid.

Source: HM Customs and Excise

IX. Agriculture, Fisheries and Food.

Agricultural censuses and surveys

Up to 1969, the figures for Great Britain relate to agricultural holdings exceeding 0.4 hectare (one acre) in extent, but in June, 1968, about 47,000 holdings were excluded from the census in England and Wales on the grounds that they were not statistically significant. In Scotland, 16,000 holdings were excluded on the same grounds with effect from June, 1970.

Up to 1972, figures for Northern Ireland relate to holdings of 0.4 hectare (one acre) or more, except for numbers of livestock, which were collected from all owners, irrespective of the size of the holding, and also from landless stockholders. From June, 1973, some 6,000 statistically insignificant holdings were excluded from the census.

The exclusion of these statistically insignificant holdings has not affected the cropping and stocking figures for the United Kingdom to any significant extent.

Between June, 1969, and June, 1970, some 10,000 holdings in England and Wales were 'statistically amalgamated'. These holdings, farmed with other holdings as part of a larger single farm unit, were formerly returned separately but are now returned as part of the larger unit.

The definition of agricultural holdings has been widened to include, as from June, 1970, some 2,300 statistically significant holdings on 0.4 hectare (one acre) or less of agricultural land in Great Britain and, as from June, 1973, about 2,000 statistically significant but landless stock-

holdings in Northern Ireland. The cropping and stocking figures returned by holdings on 0.4 hectare (one acre) or less in Great Britain account for significant differences between the June, 1970, census results and those for previous years only in the case of pigs and fowls.

From June, 1973, the threshold of significance in Great Britain was raised from 26 to 40 standard man-days (a standard man-day (smd) represents 8 hours productive work by an adult male worker under average conditions), excluding from the census a further 8,000 or so holdings on about 75,000 hectares of land, mostly permanent grass and rough grazing. The net result of this change, together with the elimination of 6,000 or so holdings in Northern Ireland, has been to exclude some 14,000 holdings on about 91,000 hectares of land in the United Kingdom.

The United Kingdom figures now relate to all known holdings with 40 smd or more; in England and Wales and Northern Ireland holdings with less than 40 smd are included only if they have 4 hectares or more of crops and grass or at least one regular whole-time worker.

Crops and grass exclude rough grazing.

Rough grazing (including common rough grazings) includes the total area of deer forest land in Scotland. The fall of 417,000 hectares between 1969 and 1970 is largely accounted for by exclusion from the census of the 16,000 holdings in Scotland referred to above.

AGRICULTURE

Agricultural output, input and net income at current prices [1]

TABLE 9.1

Calendar years

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977 [2]
Output											
1. Farm crops [3]: Total	404	391	414	458	450	467	712	900	1,110	1,469	1,373
Wheat	86	92	90	109	133	122	227	279	300	334	365
Barley	144	140	140	152	129	150	239	338	330	382	401
Oats	8	11	10	12	10	10	14	17	15	18	20
Potatoes	103	82	109	113	96	109	123	146	317	568	374
Sugar beet	42	43	41	44	57	49	69	59	85	98	143
Hops	7	6	7	8	9	9	9	9	9	11	10
Beans for stockfeed	3	4	5	4	4	5	6	8	9	5	5
Grass and clover seed	3	2	3	3	3	4	7	8	6	5	6
Other [4]	8	10	10	12	9	10	18	38	38	47	50
2. Horticulture: Total	220	240	275	270	286	329	392	471	527	596	704
Vegetables (including mushrooms)	122	132	163	157	158	175	228	286	343	376	455
Fruit	47	54	54	52	64	84	87	100	91	112	133
Other [5]	51	54	58	62	64	70	77	85	93	108	116
3. Livestock: Total	707	743	770	869	945	1,067	1,366	1,522	1,883	2,158	2,462
Fat cattle and calves	302	317	319	369	398	468	564	617	897	994	1,046
Fat sheep and lambs	88	89	81	92	102	115	156	164	187	240	283
Fat pigs	208	214	237	262	295	308	420	468	493	556	642
Poultry	100	114	122	135	139	164	210	254	284	344	460
Other [6]	8	8	11	11	11	13	18	19	21	24	31
4. Livestock products: Total	627	653	667	695	772	814	1,003	1,166	1,368	1,670	1,896
Milk and milk products	432	442	447	482	549	622	697	837	1,065	1,295	1,461
Eggs	177	194	202	197	206	173	285	306	276	342	393
Clip wool	16	15	14	13	14	14	16	17	20	24	31
Other [7]	2	2	4	3	3	3	5	6	8	10	10
5. Sundry output: Total [8]	11	11	12	12	14	20	26	31	33	32	38
6. Total output i.e. items 1-5	1,969	2,038	2,138	2,304	2,466	2,696	3,500	4,090	4,921	5,925	6,473
7. Sundry receipts: Total	46	40	30	22	39	41	31	42	46	44	36
Deficiency payments on retained cereal	15	16	18	10	15	14	5	—	—	—	—
PMB compensation payments	—	5	—	—	11	10	—	4	—	—	—
CAP support	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	2	3	3	2
Brucellosis incentive scheme	—	—	—	—	2	3	3	5	7	3	4
Animal disease compensation	22	8	2	2	1	3	6	18	21	18	6
Other [9]	9	11	11	10	11	12	13	15	16	19	23
8. Production grants: Total	95	91	99	112	110	108	96	90	152	114	105
Fertilisers and lime	39	36	37	46	39	35	19	12	4	5	—
Other [10]	56	55	62	66	71	74	77	78	147	109	105
9. Total receipts i.e. items 6-8	2,110	2,169	2,267	2,438	2,615	2,846	3,627	4,222	5,118	6,084	6,613
10. Work in progress [11]: Total	-1	+4	+19	-10	+25	+54	+87	-40	-60	-19	-38
Growing crops	+3	-3	+16	-15	-1	+3	+4	-11	+21	-10	+4
Livestock numbers	-4	+7	+3	+5	+26	+51	+83	-29	-81	-8	-42
11. Output stock change [11]	+13	-14	+4	-18	+51	-9	-20	+32	-143	-66	+320
12. Gross output i.e. items 9-11	2,122	2,158	2,290	2,412	2,691	2,891	3,694	4,214	4,915	5,999	6,896
13. Intermediate output [12]: Total	142	162	170	174	159	167	289	375	362	454	488
Feed [13]	118	139	145	147	134	140	250	326	299	352	381
Seed	23	23	24	26	25	27	39	48	63	102	106
14. Final output i.e. item 12 <i>minus</i> 13	1,980	1,997	2,121	2,238	2,532	2,724	3,405	3,839	4,553	5,545	6,408

See footnotes on page 251.

Sources: Agricultural Departments

Agricultural output, input and net income at current prices [1]

TABLE 9.1 (continued)

		Calendar years										£ Million
		1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977[2]
Input												
15.	Expenditure: Total	1,068	1,128	1,180	1,315	1,409	1,527	1,931	2,368	2,601	3,269	3,738
	Feedingstuffs	455	487	509	585	612	649	960	1,152	1,152	1,576	1,770
	Seeds	47	48	50	53	51	58	79	97	118	181	204
	Livestock (imported and interfarm expenses)	65	68	70	72	94	100	94	103	125	108	138
	Fertilisers and lime (before subsidy)	142	142	146	170	170	200	210	292	320	369	436
	Machinery: Total	139	148	158	169	193	206	233	289	345	402	477
	Repairs	68	72	76	82	91	97	112	129	156	179	209
	Fuel and oil	50	53	57	60	72	75	82	117	131	156	192
	Other (including contract services)	22	23	25	27	30	34	39	43	58	67	76
	Farm maintenance: Total	83	88	94	101	108	117	132	151	178	211	245
	Tenant-type	30	31	32	35	38	42	50	61	73	87	101
	Landlord-type	53	57	62	66	70	75	82	90	105	124	144
	Miscellaneous expenditure [14]	137	147	153	165	180	198	223	284	363	423	469
16.	Stock [15]	-10	+4	+3	-18	+3	-9	-8	-17	+12	-30	+5
17.	Gross input i.e. items 15-16	1,058	1,131	1,183	1,296	1,411	1,518	1,923	2,351	2,613	3,240	3,743
18.	Net input i.e. 17 minus 16	916	970	1,014	1,122	1,252	1,351	1,634	1,976	2,250	2,786	3,255
19.	Gross product i.e. items 12 minus 17 or 14 minus 18	1,064	1,027	1,107	1,115	1,280	1,373	1,770	1,863	2,302	2,760	3,153
20.	Depreciation: Total	146	156	170	191	213	242	282	372	494	600	747
	Tenant-type: Machinery	111	117	126	141	156	176	195	255	342	405	503
	Other	11	12	13	14	15	17	19	22	27	30	35
	Landlord-type	24	27	31	36	42	50	69	95	125	165	210
21.	Net product i.e. items 19 minus 20	918	871	937	925	1,067	1,130	1,488	1,491	1,808	2,160	2,405
	Labour	321	327	336	346	389	432	503	608	748	868	935
	Net rent [16]	56	58	62	63	62	62	54	42	33	21	6
	Interest [17]	32	37	42	42	41	47	73	99	98	113	116
22.	Farming net income (excluding stock appreciation)	509	448	498	473	574	590	858	742	930	1,158	1,348
23.	Stock appreciation: Total	+36	+55	+68	+66	+111	+117	+340	+597	+505	+677	+447
	Livestock	+21	+39	+36	+55	+60	+64	+233	+305	+289	+424	+381
	Crops and other	+15	+17	+31	+11	+51	+53	+107	+292	+216	+253	+67
24.	Farming net income (including stock appreciation)	546	504	566	539	686	706	1,198	1,340	1,435	1,835	1,796

[1] The figures relate to commercially significant holdings, which, broadly speaking, are holdings requiring 26 standard man-days or more per year where a standard man-day represents 8 hours' productive work by an adult male worker under average conditions. Output values include deficiency payments on products sold. [2] Forecast prepared in December 1977 [3] Includes receipts from crops sold off farms and subsequently bought back for feed or seed; excludes deficiency payments on retained cereals and compensation payments on unsold potatoes which are included under Sundry receipts. [4] Maize, mixed corn, rye, hay and dried grass, oilseed rape and other farm crops. [5] Flowers, bulbs and nursery stock, seeds and other minor products. [6] Breeding animals exported, poultry for stock and export, rabbits and game, knacker animals and other minor livestock. [7] Honey, goat milk, export of eggs for hatching and other minor livestock products. [8] Own account capital formation, timber, osiers, peat and turf. [9] Dividends from Agricultural Co-ops; other miscellaneous receipts. [10] Hill livestock, calf and beef cow subsidies and other non-capital production grants. [11] Closing level minus opening level, each valued at estimated cost. [12] Sales included in Output (see footnote [3]), but subsequently repurchased and so re-appearing as Input. [13] Cereals, potatoes, beans, hay and dried grass. [14] Electricity, veterinary expenses, pesticides, rates and other miscellaneous costs. [15] Feed (including retentions) and fertilisers. Opening stock minus closing stock. [16] Net rent represents landlords' agricultural net income from the ownership of agricultural land and buildings before any charges for interest or taxes. Gross rent is the sum of net rent and the landowner share of maintenance and of depreciation. The figures for gross rent corresponding to those for net rent in the columns of the above table, in £ million, were as follows: 1967 133: 1968 143: 1969 154: 1970 165: 1971 174: 1972 187: 1973 205: 1974 226: 1975 263: 1976 309: 1977 359. [17] On commercial debt for current farming purposes.

AGRICULTURE

Agricultural output, input and net product at constant prices[1]

1975 prices

Calendar years

£ million

TABLE 9.2

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977[2]
Output											
1. Farm crops [3]: Total	1,042	1,064	1,015	1,058	1,031	1,055	1,155	1,112	1,110	969	1,027
Wheat	196	201	181	208	218	226	277	261	300	259	246
Barley	337	326	318	331	269	309	327	342	330	302	302
Oats	18	23	20	24	18	22	20	17	15	14	15
Potatoes	324	334	331	324	334	334	342	347	317	225	278
Sugar beet	121	125	106	112	138	109	130	80	85	111	126
Hops	12	11	11	13	12	10	11	11	9	8	8
Beans for stockfeed	7	9	11	8	7	7	7	8	9	3	3
Grass and clover seed	6	5	6	7	6	6	8	7	6	5	4
Other [4]	22	30	30	31	29	30	33	38	38	42	47
2. Horticulture: Total	489	497	547	548	551	562	566	578	527	508	547
Vegetables (including mushrooms)	318	301	339	334	337	351	359	366	343	308	363
Fruit	79	104	113	118	120	115	108	114	91	96	83
Other [5]	92	92	95	95	94	96	99	98	93	104	101
3. Livestock: Total	1,626	1,636	1,634	1,749	1,755	1,769	1,758	1,892	1,883	1,810	1,800
Fat cattle and calves	737	703	676	741	714	705	659	802	897	795	748
Fat sheep and lambs	192	182	153	167	166	164	170	182	187	179	177
Fat pigs	485	507	543	561	598	584	591	592	493	510	541
Poultry	195	228	244	261	262	298	316	297	284	305	311
Other [6]	16	16	18	18	15	18	22	19	21	22	24
4. Livestock products: Total	1,249	1,276	1,288	1,316	1,341	1,407	1,411	1,377	1,368	1,420	1,473
Milk and milk products	930	953	962	980	1,006	1,073	1,093	1,064	1,065	1,102	1,150
Eggs for food	291	297	299	312	310	309	291	285	276	288	295
Clip wool	21	20	18	18	19	19	20	20	20	19	19
Other [7]	7	6	8	6	6	6	7	7	8	10	9
5. Sundry output [8]: Total	21	21	21	21	22	29	33	33	33	32	33
6. Total output i.e. items 1-5	4,426	4,494	4,505	4,692	4,701	4,822	4,922	4,991	4,921	4,738	4,880
7. Sundry receipts: Total	103	87	64	44	74	74	43	52	46	35	27
Deficiency payments on retained cereals	34	34	37	20	28	24	7	—	—	—	—
PMB compensation payments	—	11	1	—	21	18	—	5	—	—	—
CAP support	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	2	3	3	2
Brucellosis eradication incentive	—	—	—	1	3	5	4	6	7	2	3
Animal disease compensation	49	18	4	4	2	5	9	22	21	15	5
Other [9]	21	24	22	20	21	21	19	18	16	16	18
8. Production grants: Total	214	200	208	228	210	193	135	109	152	92	79
Fertilisers and lime	87	79	77	94	75	62	26	15	4	4	—
Other [10]	127	121	131	134	136	131	108	94	147	87	79
9. Total receipts i.e., items 6-8	4,744	4,781	4,777	4,965	4,985	5,089	5,101	5,152	5,118	4,865	4,986
10. Work in progress [11]: Total	-4	+7	+42	-18	+46	+91	+124	-42	-60	-15	-26
Growing crops	+7	-7	+33	-29	-1	+5	+7	-13	+21	-8	+3
Livestock numbers	-10	+14	+8	+11	+47	+86	+118	-29	-81	-7	-29
11. Output stock change [11]	+33	-38	+9	-41	+109	-19	-31	+33	-143	-58	+270
12. Gross output i.e. items 9-11	4,773	4,750	4,828	4,905	5,140	5,161	5,194	5,143	4,915	4,792	5,231
13. Intermediate output [12]: Total	343	372	370	374	353	361	396	381	362	334	336
Feed [13]	278	310	309	311	291	299	333	320	299	276	277
Seed	65	62	62	63	62	62	63	61	63	58	59
14. Final output i.e. 12 minus 13	4,430	4,378	4,457	4,531	4,788	4,800	4,799	4,762	4,553	4,459	4,895

See footnotes to Table 9.1

Sources: Agricultural Departments

Agricultural output, input and net product at constant prices [1]

1975 prices

TABLE 9.2 (continued)

Calendar years

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977[2]
Input											
15. Expenditure: Total	2,482	2,504	2,557	2,678	2,651	2,706	2,700	2,622	2,601	2,699	2,681
Feedingstuffs	1,050	1,085	1,115	1,186	1,162	1,192	1,198	1,143	1,152	1,259	1,215
Seeds	113	115	116	116	112	115	117	114	118	112	113
Livestock (imported and interfarm expenses)	159	153	142	139	156	135	108	115	125	88	96
Fertilisers and lime (before subsidy)	333	309	322	363	326	355	356	354	320	355	379
Machinery: Total	334	339	348	349	362	370	375	344	345	342	337
Repairs	161	165	167	164	164	165	164	159	156	156	152
Fuel and oil	128	129	134	137	148	154	157	130	131	128	127
Other (including contract services)	45	45	46	48	49	51	54	55	58	58	59
Farm maintenance: Total	173	174	175	176	178	180	182	181	178	181	181
Tenant-type	74	74	75	75	76	76	76	74	73	73	73
Landlord-type	99	100	100	101	102	104	107	107	105	108	108
Miscellaneous expenditure [12]	321	330	338	348	356	358	363	370	363	361	360
16. Stocks [13]	-22	+9	+6	-38	+6	-16	-13	-18	+12	-24	+4
17. Gross input i.e. items 15-16	2,460	2,513	2,563	2,639	2,658	2,689	2,687	2,605	2,613	2,675	2,685
18. Net input i.e. items 17 minus 13	2,118	2,140	2,192	2,265	2,305	2,328	2,291	2,224	2,250	2,342	2,349
19. Gross product i.e. items 12 minus 17 or 14 minus 18	2,313	2,237	2,265	2,266	2,483	2,472	2,507	2,538	2,302	2,117	2,546
20. Depreciation: Total	444	429	418	440	451	454	465	480	494	508	514
Tenant-type:											
Machinery	364	343	325	340	343	338	336	338	342	337	333
Other	19	20	22	22	22	23	24	26	27	27	28
Landlord-type	61	66	72	78	86	94	105	116	125	144	153
21. Net product i.e. items 19 minus 20	1,869	1,808	1,846	1,826	2,032	2,017	2,042	2,058	1,808	1,609	2,032
<i>Index of net product 1975 = 100</i>	<i>103</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>102</i>	<i>101</i>	<i>112</i>	<i>112</i>	<i>113</i>	<i>114</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>89</i>	<i>112</i>

See footnotes to Table 9.1

Sources: Agricultural Departments

AGRICULTURE

Agriculture — land use

TABLE 9.3

Area at the June census (1)

Thousand hectares

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Cereals											
Wheat	933	978	833	1,010	1,097	1,127	1,146	1,233	1,034	1,231	1,076
Barley	2,439	2,401	2,413	2,243	2,288	2,288	2,267	2,214	2,345	2,182	2,400
Oats	409	382	382	376	363	315	281	253	232	235	195
Mixed corn for threshing	36	45	63	79	55	61	51	42	35	28	24
Rye for threshing	4	4	4	5	6	6	5	4	6	8	10
Maize for threshing	—	—	—	—	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
Potatoes											
Early crop	287	279	29	30	30	26	26	26	24	27	30
Main crop	—	—	220	241	227	210	198	190	180	195	203
Fodder crops											
Beans for stockfeeding	57	93	89	77	62	53	60	66	40	44	37
Turnips, swedes and fodder beet [2]	117	109	105	100	100	97	98	102	107	103	97
Mangolds [2]	14	13	10	10	9	8	7	7	7	6	7
Maize fed green or for silage	—	—	—	1	2	4	7	16	26	29	34
Rape for stockfeeding	36	32	32	28	29	28	27	24	25	23	23
Kale, cabbage, savoys and kohlrabi	79	73	71	64	63	62	62	63	64	59	55
Other crops for stockfeeding	10	13	15	15	12	11	11	12	19	20	18
Mustard for seed, fodder, or ploughing in	8	9	9	6	6	6	7	7	7	4	5
Horticultural crops											
Orchards and small fruit	93	91	84	83	80	77	75	73	71	68	65
Vegetables grown in the open:											
Brussels sprouts	18	20	20	22	18	17	16	15	15	15	15
Cabbage, savoys, kale and winter cauliflower	16	18	26	24	22	21	20	21	21	20	22
Cauliflower (summer and autumn)	13	14	9	8	9	10	10	9	9	9	9
Carrots	12	14	17	16	15	13	14	13	15	16	23
Parsnips	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	3
Turnips and swedes	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	5
Beetroot	3	3	3	3	4	3	3	2	3	3	3
Onions	3	4	4	5	6	6	7	7	7	8	10
Leeks	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—
Beans (broad, runner and french)	12	12	14	15	15	14	17	17	16	18	18
Peas, green for market	7	7	6	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4
Peas, green for processing	41	44	47	53	43	46	53	59	59	57	59
Peas, for harvesting dry	16	20	23	30	24	22	22	27	30	31	37
Celery	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Lettuce	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	4	4
Rhubarb	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	—	—	—	—
Other vegetables	7	5	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	10	12
Flowers, nursery stock and bulbs grown in the open:											
Hardy nursery stock	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Bulb flowers and bulbs	5	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	6	5	5
Other flowers	3	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
Area under glass	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other crops											
Sugar beet	185	188	185	188	190	190	194	195	198	206	202
Rape grown for oilseed	—	6	5	4	5	7	14	25	39	48	55
Hops	8	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	6	6
Other crops not for stockfeeding	14	8	9	7	6	6	7	7	9	11	13
Bare fallow	93	81	168	98	74	80	61	61	129	65	69
Total tillage	4,999	5,005	4,940	4,892	4,912	4,865	4,818	4,838	4,816	4,821	4,863
Lucerne	15	—	15	15	16	18	17	17	14	14	16
All grasses under five years old [3]	2,401	2,377	2,306	2,292	2,298	2,339	2,330	2,299	2,124	2,139	2,107
Total arable	7,416	7,382	7,261	7,199	7,226	7,220	7,164	7,154	6,954	6,975	6,986
All grasses five years old and over [4]	4,989	4,935	4,997	4,944	4,926	4,910	4,914	4,920	5,074	5,081	5,003
Total crops and grass	12,405	12,317	12,258	12,143	12,152	12,132	12,079	12,074	12,028	12,055	11,990
Rough grazings [5] [6]											
Sole rights	6,008	5,970	5,982	5,568	5,550	5,486	5,480	5,437	5,429	5,386	5,191
Common (estimated)	1,130	1,127	1,128	1,125	1,128	1,127	1,125	1,127	1,126	1,126	1,209
Woodland on agricultural holdings [7] [8]	—	—	106	153	154	162	164	212	225	239	248
All other land on agricultural holdings [9]	—	—	112	135	131	132	141	141	171	180	203
Total agricultural area	19,544	19,414	19,586	19,124	19,115	19,039	18,988	19,010	18,978	18,987	18,840
Total area of the United Kingdom	24,092	24,093	24,093	24,092	24,092	24,092	24,093	24,100	24,105	24,102	24,104

[1] See introductory notes on page 249. [2] Before 1977 fodder beet was included with turnips and swedes for stockfeeding. In 1977, as a result of changes in the census categories, fodder beet was included with mangolds in England and Wales but continued to be included with turnips and swedes for stockfeeding in Scotland and Northern Ireland. [3] Before June 1975 collected in England and Wales as Clover, sainfoin and temporary grasses; in Scotland as Grass under seven years old; in Northern Ireland as Grass 1st, 2nd and 3rd year. [4] Before June 1975 collected in England and Wales as Permanent grass; in Scotland as Grass seven years old and over; in Northern Ireland as Grass 4th year or older. [5] Includes the total area of deer forest in Scotland. [6] The fall of about 400 thousand hectares in the total area of rough grazings between 1969 and 1970 is largely accounted for by the exclusion from the census of the 16,000 statistically insignificant holdings in Scotland. [7] Before June 1974 in England and Wales, collected as Woodland ancillary to farming. [8] In Scotland collected as Woodland ancillary to farming. [9] Before June 1974 in England and Wales collected as Other land used for agriculture and in Scotland as Area of yards, roads and buildings.

Estimated quantity of crops and grass harvested [1]

TABLE 9.4

Thousand tonnes

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Cereals											
Wheat [2]	3,902	3,469	3,364	4,236	4,815	4,780	5,002	6,130	4,489	4,740	5,244
Barley [2]	9,215	8,270	8,664	7,529	8,558	9,244	9,007	9,133	8,511	7,648	10,738
Oats [2]	1,386	1,224	1,308	1,217	1,361	1,249	1,080	955	795	764	778
Mixed corn for threshing	118	153	220	257	206	216	192	147	118	89	92
Rye for threshing	12	11	11	13	19	20	16	14	19	20	35
Maize for threshing					6	6	6	3	3	2	2
Potatoes											
Early crop			433	468	526	465	470	458	350	370	421
Main crop	7,200	6,872	5,782	7,014	6,871	6,062	6,338	6,333	4,201	4,419	6,201
Fodder crops											
Beans for stockfeeding	173	225	236	159	134	166	187	200	95	70	112
Turnips, swedes and fodder beet [3]	5,861	5,516	5,549	5,651	5,306	4,978	5,631	6,217	6,035	4,816	5,869
Manolds [3]	912	816	621	580	576	478	507	477	411	360	457
Maize fed green or for silage					88	151	330	606	884	836	1,196
Rape for stockfeeding	817	743	760	642	665	479	568	504	618	601	578
Kale, cabbage, savoy and kohlrabi	3,689	3,464	3,168	2,810	2,715	2,420	2,747	2,750	2,607	1,633	2,450
Horticultural crops											
Vegetables grown in the open:											
Brussels sprouts [2]	186	196	201	273	206	228	204	200	162	135	221
Cabbage, savoy, kale and winter cauliflower [2]	971	986	1,037	960	1,004	948	882	953	867	733	1,094
Cauliflower (summer and autumn) [2]	501	578	708	549	576	465	606	495	573	494	854
Carrots [2]	54	57	61	62	64	44	53	46	45	52	66
Parsnips [2]	145	122	150	140	125	126	131	147	150	147	223
Turnips and swedes [2]	124	107	111	116	122	96	120	96	96	96	110
Beetroot [2]	99	125	112	143	225	196	223	246	199	180	329
Onions [2]	24	24	27	32	27	28	26	23	24	27	42
Leeks [2]	134	109	141	146	150	130	163	167	134	128	157
Beans (broad, runner and french) [2]	66	63	49	41	46	39	38	37	34	19	38
Peas, green for market [2] [4]	176	174	195	203	194	206	258	296	263	170	267
Peas, green for processing [2] [5]	65	52	66	87	73	73	70	96	88	82	121
Peas, for harvesting dry [2]	99	88	80	75	73	73	71	64	69	60	70
Celery [2]	122	124	125	150	147	153	171	164	123	103	145
Lettuce [2]	50	46	47	43	52	47	46	43	40	34	40
Rhubarb [2]											
Other crops											
Sugar beet [6]	6,884	7,119	6,034	6,412	7,869	6,216	7,427	4,588	4,864	6,325	6,382
Rape grown for oilseed							31	55	61	111	142
Hops	11	10	11	12	11	9	10	10	8	8	7
Hay [7]											
From all grasses under five years old [8] [9]	4,781	4,682	4,645	4,286	5,063	4,996	4,640	4,149	3,757	4,413	4,572
From all grasses five years old and over [10]	3,996	3,848	4,021	3,703	4,629	4,375	4,251	3,674	3,120	3,892	4,137
Straw [11]:											
Wheat [12]	1,962	1,869	1,205	1,619	1,540	1,180	1,121	1,431	2,134	2,073	1,420
Barley [12]	4,757	4,448	3,354	2,755	3,511	3,504	2,975	2,990	3,521	3,792	3,800
Oats [12]	1,079	1,016	523	504	538	441	368	365	383	433	305

Note: Tables 9.4 and 9.5. The estimated yields of sugar beet and hops are obtained from production figures supplied by the British Sugar Corporation and the Hops Marketing Board. In Great Britain potato yields are estimated in consultation with the Potato Marketing Board.

[1] UK gross production in calendar years. [2] 1977 figures are provisional. [3] Before 1977 fodder beet was included with turnips and swedes for stockfeeding. In 1977, as a result of changes in the census categories, fodder beet was included with mangolds in England and Wales but continued to be included with turnips and swedes for stockfeeding in Scotland and Northern Ireland. [4] Weight in pods. [5] Shelled weight. [6] Data for sugar beet is not collected in Northern Ireland or, from 1972, in Scotland. [7] The production of hay in England and Wales is calculated from the area cut for hay and actually harvested and does not include the area mown for silage, drying or seed: the production of hay in Scotland and Northern Ireland is calculated from the area cut for hay only and does not include grass mown for silage or drying. [8] Before 1975 collected in England and Wales as clover, sainfoin and temporary grasses; in Scotland as grass under seven years old; in Northern Ireland as grass under four years old. [9] Includes hay from lucerne in England and Wales, and from all grassland in Scotland. [10] Before 1975 collected as: in England and Wales — permanent grass; in Scotland — grass seven years old and over; in Northern Ireland — grass four years old and over. [11] Excluding Scotland from 1969. [12] The estimates of production and yield for straw in 1975 are calculated on the actual area harvested and not on the total area used for growing wheat, barley and oats, as in previous years.

Sources: Agricultural Departments

AGRICULTURE

Estimated yield per hectare

Tonnes

TABLE 9.5

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Cereals											
Wheat	4.18	3.55	4.04	4.20	4.39	4.24	4.37	4.97	4.34	3.85	4.90
Barley	3.78	3.44	3.59	3.36	3.74	4.04	3.97	4.13	3.63	3.51	4.39
Oats	3.39	3.22	3.43	3.25	3.76	3.97	3.84	3.78	3.42	3.25	4.06
Mixed corn for threshing	3.33	3.37	3.49	3.24	3.72	3.57	3.78	3.50	3.37	3.17	3.92
Rye for threshing	2.83	2.51	2.86	2.86	2.99	3.06	3.04	3.01	3.27	2.66	3.52
Potatoes											
Early crop	25.1	24.6	18.3	17.2	19.6	18.4	20.1	19.1	14.3	16.5	18.20
Main crop			25.7	28.8	29.9	28.7	31.5	33.1	23.4	22.1	29.61
Fodder crops											
Beans for stockfeeding	3.06	2.42	2.64	2.08	2.18	3.15	3.13	3.01	2.39	1.58	3.00
Turnips, swedes and fodder beet	50.1	50.6	52.6	56.3	53.3	51.3	57.2	61.2	56.5	46.6	60.28
Mangolds	63.0	64.3	60.1	59.7	63.4	59.6	70.6	65.9	59.6	56.6	61.58
Maize fed green or for silage					42.9	42.3	49.4	38.0	34.0	29.2	35.52
Rape for stockfeeding	22.8	23.0	23.6	22.8	22.9	17.1	21.0	21.0	25.1	25.1	25.06
Kale, cabbage, savoys and kohlrabi	46.7	47.4	44.6	43.9	43.3	39.2	44.5	43.7	40.4	27.5	44.73
Horticultural crops											
Vegetables grown in the open:											
Brussels sprouts	10.4	9.7	10.1	12.5	12.0	14.1	13.1	13.6	11.8	9.2	14.4
Cabbage, savoys, kale and sprouting broccoli	24.1	24.0	24.6	25.1	25.2	25.0	25.3	26.2	23.6	21.0	29.9
Cauliflower	19.7	18.9	16.6	17.5	20.3	20.3	20.8	20.6	18.8	16.5	20.4
Carrots	40.7	39.9	40.4	33.7	38.6	35.0	42.1	38.4	38.7	29.8	46.0
Parsnips	23.9	25.6	22.6	22.9	24.0	20.5	22.7	21.7	19.4	18.4	21.6
Turnips and swedes	35.8	33.0	33.7	31.1	31.8	31.2	33.0	34.2	32.7	27.2	37.4
Beetroot	33.9	30.9	31.3	31.6	31.1	29.3	31.8	30.2	29.6	30.1	33.4
Onions, dry bulb	31.8	29.7	34.2	32.5	37.1	33.9	35.7	36.0	28.1	20.5	35.7
Onions, green	15.2	14.8	10.8	13.3	14.2	15.1	15.8	16.2	14.7	15.9	13.2
Leeks	24.3	22.8	22.5	24.5	23.4	21.6	22.3	22.7	22.8	19.8	23.8
Beans, broad	11.6	9.7	10.5	9.4	11.0	10.4	10.5	9.7	10.9	6.5	10.9
Beans, runner and french	11.2	8.9	10.6	10.3	11.2	9.7	10.2	10.4	7.5	7.5	8.3
Peas, green for market	9.1	8.6	8.3	8.2	9.1	7.8	8.4	9.3	7.7	5.3	10.3
Peas, green for processing	5.0	4.0	4.4	4.0	4.7	4.6	5.0	4.6	4.6	3.2	4.8
Peas, for harvesting dry	3.5	2.6	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.3	3.2	3.6	2.9	2.6	3.3
Celery	45.0	40.5	37.2	37.1	38.6	35.0	34.6	36.3	37.9	34.3	40.4
Lettuce	18.6	16.9	16.9	18.4	18.4	18.9	18.9	19.1	17.9	15.1	20.6
Rhubarb	30.4	31.8	31.1	29.9	34.1	32.9	35.4	34.6	42.8	37.8	39.4
Other crops											
Sugar beet	37.5	38.1	32.8	34.4	41.6	33.0	38.5	23.6	24.7	30.8	31.71
Rape grown for oilseed							2.25	2.26	1.56	2.32	2.56
Hops	1.40	1.38	1.57	1.70	1.60	1.28	1.51	1.53	1.26	1.34	1.22
Hay:											
from all grasses under 5 years old	4.63	4.62	4.65	4.33	4.96	5.11	4.90	4.67	4.27	4.66	5.13
from all grasses 5 years old and over	3.71	3.81	3.79	3.54	4.19	4.32	4.29	4.00	3.62	4.23	4.65
Straw											
Wheat [12]	2.10	1.91	1.52	1.67	1.45	1.08	1.01	1.19	2.90	1.72	..
Barley [12]	1.95	1.85	1.58	1.41	1.78	1.79	1.55	1.61	1.92	2.11	..
Oats [12]	2.64	2.67	2.08	2.02	2.15	2.00	1.81	2.01	2.50	2.42	..

See footnotes to Table 9.4

Sources: Agricultural Departments

Agricultural holdings by tenure and total area [1]

TABLE 9.6

	Total		Owned or mainly owned		Tenanted or mainly tenanted	
	Holdings	Area	Holdings	Area	Holdings	Area
	Thousands	Thousand hectares	Thousands	Thousand hectares	Thousands	Thousand hectares
1970	271.7	16,866.4	158.3	9,219.9	113.3	7,646.5
1971	266.7	16,853.5	159.6	9,372.7	107.0	7,480.8
1972	258.1	16,789.7	153.4	9,461.2	104.7	7,328.5
1973	244.5	16,749.1	145.9	9,403.4	98.5	7,345.7
1974	243.3	16,786.1	146.1	9,412.2	97.3	7,373.9
1975	238.2	16,759.6	144.7	9,304.1	93.5	7,455.5
1976	236.9	16,766.1	146.1	9,340.8	90.8	7,425.5
1977	230.0	16,537.2	144.0	9,427.5	86.0	7,109.7

[1] Great Britain only (practically all land in Northern Ireland is owner-occupied).

Sources: Agricultural Departments

Agricultural holdings by size of holding [1]

TABLE 9.7

	Total	¼ to 4% acres	5 to 14% acres	15 to 49% acres	50 to 99% acres	100 to 149% acres	150 to 299% acres	300 to 499% acres	500 acres and over
1964	445,132	82,566	89,063	110,353	71,552	34,425	39,156	12,270	5,747
1965	437,846	80,988	87,267	107,957	70,419	34,011	38,763	12,475	5,966
1966	431,261	79,290	86,559	105,624	68,976	33,645	38,301	12,615	6,251
1967	419,370	73,335	84,534	103,535	67,569	33,218	37,936	12,776	6,467
1968	369,053	41,621	70,244	100,795	66,344	32,857	37,639	12,825	6,728
1969	357,127	39,925	65,971	97,067	64,742	32,394	37,194	12,864	6,970
1970	328,652	31,830	55,573	91,125	61,927	31,440	36,445	12,874	7,438
1971	321,491	30,838	53,634	88,166	60,839	31,173	36,186	12,975	7,680
1972	311,981	28,031	50,706	85,998	59,511	30,841	36,003	13,071	7,820
1973	293,276	21,681	43,135	83,514	57,776	30,216	35,725	13,120	8,109
1974	291,604	21,891	42,955	82,551	57,411	29,855	35,620	13,149	8,172
1975	285,739	20,512	41,331	80,893	56,382	29,732	35,474	13,179	8,236
	Total	under 2 hectares	2 and under 5 hectares	5 to 19.9 hectares	20 to 39.9 hectares	40 to 49.9 hectares	50 to 99.9 hectares	100 to 199.9 hectares	200 hectares and over
1976	284,201	20,144	32,422	88,757	55,446	17,191	40,995	20,674	8,572
1977	275,310	17,454	29,925	86,498	54,376	17,052	40,736	20,603	8,666

[1] For the purpose of this analysis holdings are classified according to their area of crops and grass; holdings with no crops and grass are therefore excluded.

Sources: Agricultural Departments

AGRICULTURE

Cattle, sheep, pigs and poultry on agricultural holdings [1]

TABLE 9.8

At June in each year

Thousands

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Cattle:											
Total	12,342	12,151	12,374	12,581	12,804	13,483	14,445	15,203	14,717	14,069	13,854
Cows and heifers in milk	3,776	3,815	3,894	3,946	4,036	4,202	4,482	4,613	4,507	4,399	4,366
Cows in calf but not in milk	579	562	592	597	575	598	632	668	633	593	579
Heifers in calf with first calf	816	826	822	863	831	954	988	1,041	903	939	824
Bulls and bull calves for service	92	90	91	92	94	101	115	103	97	93	93
Other cattle:											
Two years and over	1,003	923	879	861	873	846	898	958	987	981	1,011
One year and under two	2,714	2,581	2,623	2,658	2,736	2,854	3,104	3,389	3,559	3,287	3,220
Under one year	3,361	3,351	3,474	3,564	3,659	3,928	4,227	4,431	4,030	3,778	3,761
Sheep and lambs:											
Total	28,885	28,004	26,604	26,080	25,981	26,877	27,943	28,498	28,270	28,265	28,104
Ewes for breeding	11,760	11,415	10,946	10,544	10,422	10,668	10,920	11,192	11,279	11,298	11,215
Rams for service	332	327	313	302	300	305	314	322	326	320	319
Other sheep:											
One year and over	3,583	3,475	3,323	3,291	3,206	3,371	3,643	3,620	3,442	3,198	3,351
Under one year	13,211	12,787	12,022	11,943	12,053	12,533	13,066	13,364	13,222	13,449	13,219
Pigs:											
Total	7,107	7,387	7,783	8,088	8,724	8,619	8,979	8,544	7,532	7,947	7,736
Sows for breeding	824	887	915	953	984	960	1,015	889	814	884	828
Boars for service	41	44	44	45	46	45	48	44	40	43	41
Other pigs:											
50kg and over [2]	1,146	1,149	1,188	1,249	1,275	1,249	1,304	2,822	2,488	2,721	2,611
29kg and under 50kg [3]	3,218	3,309	3,526	3,672	4,046	4,056	4,216	2,607	2,255	2,271	2,262
Under 20kg [4]	1,878	1,998	2,111	2,169	2,374	2,308	2,397	2,181	1,935	2,028	1,994
Poultry:											
Total	125,624	127,459	126,514	143,430	139,016	140,045	144,079	139,672	136,572	142,222	133,886
Fowls	120,147	121,753	120,611	137,207	132,929	133,214	135,929	132,038	130,259	134,917	127,451
Laying flock	75,506	74,163	75,479	79,836	76,171	75,509	70,574	68,882	67,555	67,468	64,960
Breeding flock	6,868	6,868	6,715	7,588	7,029	6,772	6,989	6,455	5,997	6,125	6,238
Table birds	37,774	40,721	38,418	49,783	49,730	50,933	56,366	56,701	56,708	61,325	56,253
Ducks	1,202	1,157	1,265	1,256	1,395	1,409	1,489	1,313	1,201	1,272	1,206
Geese [5]	227	200	171	174	143	136	148	128	112	127	121
Turkeys	4,048	4,348	4,467	4,793	4,548	5,286	6,513	6,192	5,000	5,905	5,108

[1] See notes on page 249. The figures returned by holdings of one acre or less account for significant differences between the census results for June 1970 and those for previous years only in the case of pigs and fowls. [2] Prior to June 1974 collected as Five months old and over and from June 1974 to June 1976, collected as 110lb and over. [3] Prior to June 1974 collected as, Two months old and over and from June 1974 to June 1976, collected as 45lb and under 110lb. [4] Prior to June 1974 collected as, Under two months old and from June 1974 to June 1976, collected as under 45lb. [5] In 1967 the figure was 214 thousand excluding about 47 thousand holdings in England and Wales with negligible agricultural output which were excluded from the census as from June 1968.

Sources: Agricultural Departments

Estimated numbers of agricultural tractors, certain machines and implements in use [1]

TABLE 9.9

Thousands

	United Kingdom [2]							England and Wales						
	1966	1970	1972[3]	1974	1975	1976	1977	1970	1971	1972[3]	1974	1975	1976	1977
Tractors: Total [4]	517.3	510.8	502.5	517.5	447.3	525.9	519.0	413.2	416.0	407.0	423.2	441.4	428.1	418.7
Agricultural types (10 h.p. and over): [5]														
Total	465.2	444.4	436.7	473.1	447.3	482.9	496.9	351.8	366.0	346.8	384.1	441.4	387.7	401.7
Tracklayers	17.7	13.6	15.3	..	..	13.0	12.4	12.7	16.0	14.4	..	..	12.3	12.4
Wheeled	447.6	430.8	421.4	..	..	469.9	484.4	339.1	350.1	332.4	..	..	375.4	389.3
Market garden types (under 10 h.p.) [6]	52.1	66.4	65.6	44.4	..	43.1	22.2	61.4	50.0	60.3	39.1	..	40.4	17.0
Tractor ploughs	323.0	308.2	270.6	..	..	..	246.2	..	..	202.7	..	..	..	170.2
Disc harrows	99.7	111.3	107.7	..	..	..	99.8	..	..	81.3	..	..	..	76.0
Cultivators: Rotary cultivators and rotary hoes	49.4	46.7	44.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	35.6	..	..	..	..
Other [7]	397.8	407.8	383.9	..	..	..	271.5	..	..	293.3	..	..	..	224.9
Corn drills [8]	123.7	131.8	..	102.9	..	..	..	..	98.3	..	96.8	..	..	..
Farmyard manure spreaders	129.2	128.8	..	138.8	..	..	..	..	98.8	..	109.8	..	..	..
Mowers	215.5	196.7	..	..	..	177.2	..	149.1	138.7	..	..	..	131.2	..
Pick-up balers	105.0	105.4	98.8	..	..	..	..	85.2	..	78.5	..	..	..	..
Combine harvesters	66.7	66.0	60.2	61.5	61.5	59.4	57.8	56.7	..	50.9	52.2	52.0	50.0	48.4
Drying machines	39.1	63.5	..	52.7	..	..	54.1	53.8	..	..	43.1	..	..	42.7
Milking machines [9]	329.0	155.9	..	..	..	..	..	101.9	..	..	..	..	..	..

[1] Owned by farmers and contractors (including Ministry services). Figures for England and Wales are at March, September or December until 1973, when figures were collected at December only. Normally figures for Scotland are at February, and for Northern Ireland at December. [2] In Scotland and Northern Ireland censuses of machinery and farm implements are normally taken at three-year intervals. [3] Tractor figures amended to show full results from the December 1972 census. It is thought that these figures are understated — possibly due to changes in timing and questions. [4] In England and Wales, as from 1971, power divisions are specified according to p.t.o. (power take-off) horse power and not, as in previous years, to b.h.p. (brake horse power). [5] Over 10 h.p. in England and Wales from 1967 and in Northern Ireland in 1966, 1970 and 1972. [6] Up to and including 10 h.p. in England and Wales from 1967, and in Northern Ireland from 1966. [7] Cultivators and harrows other than disc. Including grubbers, scufflers and hoes. [8] Including combined seed and fertilizer drills. [9] England and Wales figures for 1970 relate to the number of installations, those for 1968 relate to the number of teat-cup clusters. The United Kingdom total for 1966 includes the figures for teat-cup clusters in England and Wales and Scotland. The figure for 1970 includes the figures for teat-cup clusters in Scotland.

Sources: Agricultural Departments.

TABLE 9.10

Forest area
End of period

Thousand hectares

	1967/ 1968	1968/ 1969	1969/ 1970	1970/ 1971	1971/ 1972	1972/ 1973	1973/ 1974	1974/ 1975	1975/ 1976	1976/ 1977	1977/ 1978
	[1] Years ending 31 March										
Forest area [2]											
United Kingdom	1,858	1,882	1,908	1,951	1,984	1,981	2,018	2,043	2,057	2,078	
Great Britain	1,807	1,828	1,853	1,893	1,924	1,920	1,956	1,980	1,994	2,014	
Northern Ireland [3]	51	52	54	58	60	61	62	63	63	64	
Forestry Commission (Great Britain) [1]											
Total estates	1,172	1,187	1,212	1,215	1,212	1,206	1,212	1,231	1,251	1,253	
Lands under plantation	688	706	727	749	768	789	809	826	841	855	
Plantable land acquired during year	25.5	13.8	21.4	17.0	6.7	6.6	8.0	18.6	17.7	6.7	
Total area planted during year [4]	27.7	22.5	28.5	26.3	23.2	21.7	23.2	20.5	18.7	17.3	
Area lost by fire during year	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.3	2.0	0.2	
	Years ending 30 September									1976[6]	1977
State afforestation in Northern Ireland											
Total estates	58.0	59.8	61.4	62.2	62.7	63.5	65.0	66.0	67.0	67.3	68.0
Land under plantation	36.8	38.3	40.5	42.1	43.9	45.4	46.8	48.0	49.2	49.2	50.2
Plantable land acquired during year	1.3	0.6	1.6	0.8	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1	0.7
Total area planted during year [5]	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.4	1.6	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.1
Area lost by fire during year	0.008	0.061	0.004	0.036	0.04	0.07	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.5

[1] The figures given for the Forestry Commission relate to the eighteen months from October 1967 to March 1969. [2] Includes unproductive woodland. Since 1974 40,000 hectares of unproductive forest land consisting of old felled woodland have been excluded from the figures as it is considered that this area is more properly regarded as agricultural land. [3] The figures for Northern Ireland refer to year ending 30 September up to and including 1975/76 and thereafter to year ending 31 December. [4] Including replanting after damage by fire. [5] Including areas replanted. [6] Northern Ireland figures are produced on a calendar year basis from 1976 (ie years end 31 December).

Sources: Forestry Commission; Department of Agriculture (Northern Ireland)

AGRICULTURE

Average weekly earnings of agricultural workers [1]

TABLE 9.11

Great Britain

Half-yearly periods	Adult males [2]	Youths[3]	Women and girls	Years ended March	Adult males[2]	Youths[3]	Women and girls
	£	£	£		£	£	£
1954 April — September	7.59	4.57	4.76				
October — March 1955	7.51	4.51	4.82	1954/55	7.55	4.54	4.79
1955 April — September	8.27	4.95	5.22				
October — March 1956	8.01	4.77	5.31	1955/56	8.14	4.86	5.27
1956 April — September	8.71	5.09	5.58				
October — March 1957	8.75	5.15	5.71	1956/57	8.73	5.12	5.65
1957 April — September	9.24	5.47	5.84				
October — March 1958	9.17	5.59	6.00	1957/58	9.21	5.53	5.92
1958 April — September	9.78	5.83	6.21				
October — March 1959	9.69	5.90	6.31	1958/59	9.73	5.86	6.26
1959 April — September	10.20	6.03	6.45				
October — March 1960	9.76	5.93	6.36	1959/60	9.98	5.98	6.40
1960 April — September	10.58	6.29	6.62				
October — March 1961	10.35	6.24	6.72	1960/61	10.46	6.26	6.67
1961 April — September	11.20	6.63	7.33				
October — March 1962	10.75	6.55	6.82	1961/62	10.98	6.59	7.07
1962 April — September	11.57	6.97	7.16				
October — March 1963	11.41	6.93	7.13	1962/63	11.50	6.95	7.15
1963 April — September	12.40	7.26	7.37				
October — March 1964	12.13	7.17	7.39	1963/64	12.27	7.23	7.37
1964 April — September	13.07	7.77	7.93				
October — March 1965	12.50	7.42	8.14	1964/65	12.79	7.60	8.04
1965 April — September	13.97	8.15	9.19				
October — March 1966	13.63	8.33	8.33	1965/66	13.80	8.24	8.75
1966 April — September	14.79	8.83	9.10				
October — March 1967	14.31	8.70	9.54	1966/67	14.55	8.77	9.32
1967 April — September	15.45	9.02	9.77				
October — March 1968	15.04	8.72	9.33	1967/68	15.24	8.87	9.55
1968 April — September	16.27	9.70	10.40				
October — March 1969	15.95	9.49	9.84	1968/69	16.10	9.60	10.12
1969 April — September	17.77	10.37	10.85				
October — March 1970	17.31	10.47	11.18	1969/70	17.54	10.42	11.02
1970 April — September	19.21	11.43	12.26				
October — March 1971	19.15	11.80	12.63	1970/71	19.18	11.62	12.45
1971 April — September	21.58	13.13	13.70				
October — March 1972	21.33	13.18	16.01	1971/72	21.46	13.16	14.86
1972 April — September	24.15	14.41	15.69				
October — March 1973	24.24	14.83	15.28	1972/73	24.20	14.62	15.49
1973 April — September	28.97	18.87	18.61				
October — March 1974	29.13	19.52	19.94	1973/74	29.05	19.20	19.28
1974 April — September	35.10	23.50	23.14				
October — March 1975	37.39	26.02	25.93	1974/75	36.24	24.75	24.52
1975 April — September	44.57	29.85	29.72				
October — March 1976	46.35	31.78	35.39	1975/76	45.47	30.82	32.55
1976 April — September [4]	51.44	34.76	41.25				
October — March 1977 [4]	51.54	34.87	41.30	1976/77 [4]	51.50	34.81	41.29
1977 April — September	55.72	38.39	43.20				
October — March 1978	56.75	38.97	50.42	1977/78	56.24	38.67	46.73

[1] Total earnings of hired regular whole-time workers, including payments in kind valued, where applicable, in accordance with Agricultural Wages Orders. [2] 21 years and over up to March 1956, and 20 years and over thereafter. [3] Under 21 years up to March 1956, and under 20 years thereafter. [4] Revised.

Sources: Agricultural Departments

Sales for food of agricultural produce and livestock

TABLE 9.12

	Unit	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Cereals:												
Wheat (1)	Th. tonnes	1,765	1,803	1,619	1,685	1,637	2,100	2,215	2,376	2,471	2,360	2,170
Barley	"	2,233	1,860	1,404	1,616	1,550	1,658	2,043	2,070	2,767	1,994	2,213
Oats (2)	"	107	112	105	114	110	126	121	131	124	109	111
Potatoes(3)	"	4,506	4,612	4,631	4,437	4,711	5,017	5,314	5,385	4,933	3,337	3,978
Milk:												
Total	Mn. litres	11,359	11,663	11,792	12,029	12,363	13,212	13,468	13,098	13,133	13,618	14,406
For consumption as liquid milk	"	7,547	7,516	7,488	7,460	7,372	7,404	7,524	7,698	7,862	7,760	7,485
For manufacture	"	3,812	4,146	4,304	4,569	4,991	5,808	5,945	5,399	5,270	5,858	6,921
Eggs in shell	Mn. doz.	1,230	1,230	1,223	1,263	1,244	1,253	1,170	1,151	1,113	1,153	1,160
Animals slaughtered:												
Cattle and calves:												
Total	Thousands	4,199	4,002	3,799	4,041	3,954	3,634	3,436	4,599	5,358	4,481	4,111
Cattle	"	3,585	3,526	3,380	3,686	3,695	3,481	3,294	4,182	4,828	4,186	3,847
Calves	"	614	476	418	356	259	153	142	418	531	295	264
Sheep and lambs	"	13,172	12,390	10,421	11,458	11,475	11,047	11,759	12,947	13,133	12,670	11,356
Pigs:												
Total	"	12,337	12,977	14,028	14,392	15,965	15,404	15,083	15,274	12,766	13,499	14,194
For bacon:												
Used wholly	"	2,542	2,684	2,896	3,077	3,525	3,288	2,873	2,726	2,259	2,487	2,449
Used in part	"	2,747	3,034	3,305	3,541	4,411	4,335	4,063	4,146	3,695	3,850	3,628
Other uses	"	6,730	6,940	7,441	7,449	7,669	7,428	7,734	7,933	6,482	6,816	7,726
Sows and boars	"	317	318	386	325	360	353	414	470	331	346	391
Poultry	Millions	295	335	352	366	359	401	400	395	380	401	410

TIME SERIES. The figures for cereals and for animals slaughtered relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1971 and 1976)

[1] Flour millers' receipts of home-grown wheat. [2] Oatmeal millers' receipts of home-grown oats. [3] Including consumption on farms and seed sold for food but excluding imported potatoes.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

Stocks of food and feedingstuffs [1]

At end-December in each year

TABLE 9.13

Thousand tonnes

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Wheat and flour (as wheat)	973	1,036	953	1,016	1,092	1,029	986	933	1,115	1,174	1,238
Barley	786	661	775	796	840	836	725	1,032	912	991	1,112
Maize	209	242	184	248	242	231	162	228	159	250	261
Oilcake and meal (2)	128	160	165	129	138	66	141	127	74	90	94
Oilseeds and nuts (crude oil equivalent)	17	18	14	15	14	8	13	9	15	21	23
Vegetable oil (as crude oil)	67	62	58	68	85	93	87	68	53	47	45
Marine oil (as crude oil)	69	60	37	28	40	44	47	29	17	23	40
Butter (3)	37	51	30	18	23	69	61	67	83	107	127
Imported meat and offal (3)	45	55	69	73	61	61	82	99	77	87	77
Raw coffee (4)	15	22	24	17	24	30	36	27	15	15	9
Tea (5)	100	127	101	114	108	94	84	92	88	71	96
Sugar	864	829	917	867	964	1,075	873	559	898	796	881
Jam and marmalade	37.2	36.9	35.9	27.8	23.8	21.6	20.7	16.9	23.4	21.7	22.9
Chocolate and sugar confectionery (6)	53.3	45.9	57.6	51.7	55.1	60.2	46.9	57.3	57.1	56.1	61.0
Canned and bottled fruit (6)	20.3	39.5	45.1	46.6	46.8	30.0	27.0	38.2	40.0	29.6	22.2
Canned vegetables (6)	174.0	180.6	170.5	199.5	258.6	266.3	197.9	195.5	199.3	199.3	277.1

[1] Recorded stocks, including stocks in bond or held by the main processors. [2] Excluding castor meal, cocoa cake and meal. [3] Stocks held in public cold stores at all temperatures. [4] Including manufacturers' stocks and additional public warehouses. [5] Including stocks held by primary wholesalers. [6] Manufacturers' stocks only.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

FOOD

Processed food and animal feedingstuffs: production

Thousand tonnes

TABLE 9.14

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Flour milling:											
Wheat milled: Total	5,048	5,021	5,179	5,112	5,071	4,958	5,082	5,075	5,213	5,268	5,150
Home produced	1,608	1,697	1,501	1,620	1,523	2,040	2,175	2,336	2,428	2,300	2,140
Imported	3,439	3,325	3,678	3,492	3,548	2,918	2,907	2,739	2,785	2,968	3,010
Flour produced	3,704	3,685	3,747	3,754	3,785	3,690	3,765	3,751	3,887	3,949	3,896
Offals produced	1,358	1,357	1,478	1,378	1,319	1,297	1,316	1,310	1,312	1,302	1,266
Oat milling:											
Oats milled by oatmeal millers ...	115	117	117	120	120	133	135	143	128	148	147
Products of oat milling	67	70	69	69	71	76	77	81	80	83	85
Seed crushing:											
Oilseeds and nuts processed	671	605	595	548	546	771	1,054	1,065	1,091	1,452	1,527
Crude oil produced [1]	234	217	186	156	173	215	263	270	247	360	391
Oilcake and meal produced [2] ...	408	371	401	383	362	535	746	759	722	1,057	1,111
Production of home-killed meat [3] :											
Total	1,904	1,889	1,827	1,942	1,989	1,919	1,906	2,173	2,215	2,073	2,021
Beef	907	895	861	938	946	899	848	1,061	1,200	1,065	993
Veal	14	11	10	11	8	6	6	12	16	9	9
Mutton and lamb	262	247	207	227	229	220	234	252	259	248	223
Pork	558	576	616	623	660	656	682	690	571	597	650
Offal	163	160	132	143	146	139	136	159	168	154	146
Production of poultry meat	460	527	559	592	588	660	664	652	628	663	678
Production of bacon and ham [3] ...	205	219	237	251	292	276	252	243	210	227	218
Production of milk products:											
Butter	38	52	57	64	66	95	97	54	48	89	134
Cheese (including farmhouse)	122	120	124	134	162	184	182	218	235	204	206
Condensed milk [4]	202	191	207	205	197	157	164	155	140	142	157
Milk powder [5] :											
Full cream	23	24	24	21	28	25	22	27	19	16	19
Skimmed	73	96	90	94	109	169	156	105	105	170	246
Cream [6]	63	68	71	74	76	77	82	85	84	81	82
Sugar: production from home-grown sugar-beet (as refined sugar)	898	862	926	851	971	1,034	836	770	666	605	900
Production of compound fats:											
Margarine	309	303	318	314	344	368	341	299	298	342	379
Compound fat	139	135	136	133	127	133	161	144	127	128	111
Production of other processed foods:											
Jam and marmalade	204	202	193	192	175	185	184	178	165	176	182
Syrup and treacle	62	69	76	78	82	82	69	73	70	67	73
Canned vegetables	746	724	801	818	789	800	787	852	871	895	896
Canned and bottled fruit	82	103	105	94	79	63	75	91	68	60	51
Canned soups [7]	270	278	291	298	295	297	299	342	318	298	318
Canned meat	115	130	132	134	134	137	153	137	122	141	131
Canned fish	6	6	9	9	10	9	7	7	11	10	13
Biscuits [8]	597	612	600	603	609	609	624	643	603	631	652
Breakfast cereals [9]	147	156	167	181	180	190	213	210	207	229	226
Chocolate confectionery	356	354	355	322	357	384	415	415	353	391	391
Sugar confectionery	319	325	337	355	366	366	372	383	344	395	391
Cocoa powder and drinking chocolate	21	21	20	22	23	20	20	23	20	21	21
Glucose	270	288	314	322	349	378	411	441	442	491	506
Production of soft drinks (million litres):											
Concentrated	277	273	300	327	318	323	382	431	493	517	466
Unconcentrated	1,132	1,150	1,191	1,218	1,236	1,328	1,618	1,706	1,890	2,096	2,063
Compound feedingstuffs:											
Total	10,000	10,135	10,682	11,014	10,597	10,849	11,221	10,353	10,216	11,351	10,790
Cattle food	3,193	3,281	3,555	3,689	3,457	3,812	3,926	3,637	4,107	4,743	4,451
Calf food	378	379	406	400	386	433	449	385	360	410	396
Pig food	2,054	2,174	2,424	2,589	2,651	2,533	2,793	2,607	2,179	2,456	2,317
Poultry food	4,181	4,101	4,055	4,109	3,911	3,869	3,820	3,498	3,346	3,473	3,350
Other compounds	194	200	242	227	192	202	233	226	224	269	276

TIME SERIES. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1971 and 1976) with the following exceptions which are on a calendar year basis: butter, cheese, cream, canned meat, soft drinks, condensed milk and milk powder; canned vegetables, canned and bottled fruit and canned soups.

[1] Including production of maize oil. [2] Excluding castor meal, cocoa cake and meal. [3] Including meat subsequently canned. [4] Excluding skim concentrate and condensed milk used in manufacture of chocolate crumb. [5] Excluding buttermilk and whey powder. [6] Fresh and sterilized (including farm) cream. [7] Figures relate to ready-to-serve equivalent. [8] Home production up to 1968; thereafter total disposals of home produced biscuits. [9] Other than oatmeal and oatmeal flakes.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

Food and animal feedingstuffs: disposals

TABLE 9.15

Thousand tonnes

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Flour	3,806	3,785	3,855	3,844	3,863	3,749	3,781	3,693	3,842	3,952	3,899
Sugar[1]:											
Total disposals	2,965	2,861	2,899	2,897	2,917	2,995	3,006	3,246	2,553	2,707	2,600
For food in the United Kingdom[2] ...	2,646	2,655	2,696	2,704	2,677	2,692	2,657	2,944	2,199	2,445	2,436
Syrup and treacle	62	68	77	78	82	82	69	72	71	66	71
Meat and fish:											
Fresh and frozen meat and offal[3]:											
Beef and veal	1,219	1,155	1,211	1,218	1,212	1,180	1,109	1,301	1,424	1,282	1,259
Mutton and lamb	612	596	562	555	588	550	500	466	509	472	440
Pork	569	595	636	634	689	702	697	696	590	606	666
Offal	269	273	244	234	242	244	235	239	272	256	267
Poultry-meat	469	532	563	598	598	673	661	656	643	648	642
Bacon and ham[3]	613	632	629	634	667	626	566	532	484	482	494
Fresh, frozen and cured fish (landed weight) (excluding shellfish) [3]:											
Total disposals	1,000	1,071	1,066	1,075	1,058	1,035	1,075	1,088	991	1,023	1,007
For food in the United Kingdom ...	852	896	878	874	819	766	746	772	751	785	695
Dairy products:											
Butter	499	484	494	470	435	393	437	490	515	460	425
Cheese	271	280	292	304	318	307	331	341	358	351	319
Condensed milk [4]	212	206	217	217	211	170	176	166	153	154	164
Milk powder [5]:											
Full cream	50	44	40	40	43	51	37	39	27	21	22
Skimmed	97	128	131	126	132	147	198	125	159	215	177
Eggs in shell	880	876	869	897	880	879	838	822	796	813	817
Oils (as crude oil):											
Vegetable oil	636	701	705	709	752	779	851	773	660	837	844
Marine oil [6]	227	228	234	203	190	207	190	167	175	170	152
Jam and marmalade	209	204	198	187	178	192	195	194	159	178	182
Potatoes:											
Total disposals [7]	4,889	5,244	5,051	4,917	5,647	5,843	5,590	5,641	5,331	3,987	4,627
For food in the United Kingdom	4,871	4,961	4,903	4,736	4,734	4,778	4,923	5,069	4,678	3,476	4,048
Other foods:											
Chocolate and sugar confectionery	694	702	695	698	740	764	825	818	725	815	823
Tea [8]	231	223	216	221	210	205	192	200	198	208	180
Raw coffee	84	84	101	100	101	97	119	102	94	96	70
Cocoa beans [8]	96	93	92	82	94	98	107	93	72	83	75
Barley:											
For brewing and distilling and for food .	2,321	1,983	1,467	1,674	1,679	1,768	2,231	1,953	2,928	2,067	2,368
Maize [9]:											
Total disposals	3,777	3,775	3,249	3,107	2,972	3,161	3,460	3,208	3,097	3,676	4,112
Animal feed	2,718	2,620	2,003	1,762	1,532	1,688	1,828	1,587	1,632	2,181	2,521
Oilcake and meal [10]:											
High and medium protein	1,271	1,263	1,269	1,348	1,192	1,318	1,543	1,417	1,405	1,798	1,779
Low protein	105	67	63	59	53	57					
Wheat milling offals	1,430	1,428	1,550	1,431	1,358	1,349	1,370	1,332	1,342	1,338	1,298
Fish and meat meal for animal feed [11] ...	685	801	759	685	655	703	293	317	326	327	330

TIME SERIES. The figures relate to periods of 52 weeks (53 weeks in 1971 and 1976) with the following exceptions which are on a calendar year basis: fish and potatoes; condensed milk; milk powder; and butter.

[1] As refined sugar. Excluding sugar in imported manufactured foods. [2] Including sugar used in the manufacture of other foods subsequently exported. [3] Including usage for canning. [4] Excluding skim concentrate and condensed milk used in manufacture of chocolate crumb. [5] Excluding buttermilk and whey powder. [6] For the manufacture of margarine and compound fat. [7] Disposals (excluding seed and chaffs) of home grown and imported potatoes for human consumption, processing, export and sales for stockfeed through schemes for implementing the Agricultural Act, 1947. [8] Excluding re-exports. [9] Including maize meal. [10] From 1973 separate figures for protein content of oilcake and meal are not available. [11] From April 1973, figures relate to sales.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food; Business Statistics Office

FISHERIES

Landings of fish of British taking: landed weight and value

Great Britain

TABLE 9.21

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
	Landed weight (Thousand tonnes)						Value (£ thousand)					
Total all fish	941.7	998.0	954.4	855.4	917.2	904.3	107,585	150,366	151,917	149,349	206,489	247,319
Total wet fish	887.3	931.7	893.6	792.0	839.4	830.4	98,613	138,495	141,036	136,642	184,950	222,130
Demersal												
Total	668.5	658.0	636.9	575.0	569.0	494.1	91,609	125,732	124,021	122,011	165,228	189,860
Catfish	5.5	4.9	4.6	3.9	3.2	3.0	458	659	679	612	759	892
Cod	300.7	272.6	266.7	241.5	211.1	146.5	46,431	64,724	61,640	60,816	79,951	76,478
Dogfish	14.3	15.2	14.5	16.6	16.6	17.1	914	1,528	1,725	2,032	2,626	3,320
Haddock	156.6	149.4	126.2	112.5	127.5	122.9	20,785	27,494	27,217	25,704	34,858	47,887
Hake	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.3	1.7	1.6	738	757	846	933	1,013	1,267
Halibut	1.3	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.4	627	674	661	636	730	532
Lemon sole	3.8	4.2	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.8	1,192	1,558	1,591	1,858	2,544	3,334
Plaice	40.0	37.7	29.0	27.8	31.7	35.6	7,503	9,692	8,602	10,096	12,263	14,883
Redfish	8.8	9.1	11.2	6.0	6.4	7.6	478	743	1,104	637	1,213	1,480
Saithe (Coalfish)	47.3	56.4	44.0	34.5	40.4	35.2	2,959	5,062	5,573	3,700	6,970	9,737
Skate and ray	8.8	7.5	6.6	6.7	6.8	6.8	1,248	1,313	1,367	1,451	1,726	2,127
Sole	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.2	936	1,337	1,143	1,582	2,376	2,575
Turbot	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.8	0.8	615	661	639	677	1,009	1,326
Whiting	35.6	33.7	38.4	43.9	46.1	47.3	3,775	4,642	5,516	6,166	8,573	13,159
Livers[1]	11.2	9.6	9.1	5.9	4.9	3.2	190	172	233	319	289	245
Roes	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.9	152	144	173	216	362	371
Other demersal	28.8	51.2	76.9	65.7	64.4	59.2	2,608	4,572	5,312	4,576	7,966	10,247
Pelagic												
Total	218.8	273.7	256.7	217.0	270.4	336.3	7,004	12,763	17,015	14,631	19,722	32,270
Herring	145.7	151.0	140.6	107.2	85.3	40.1	5,444	9,057	12,751	10,645	10,846	11,779
Mackerel	8.8	21.3	30.0	48.3	87.0	186.7	430	1,094	1,449	2,303	5,274	14,655
Other pelagic	64.3	101.4	86.1	61.5	98.1	109.5	1,130	2,612	2,815	1,683	3,629	5,836
Total shell fish	54.4	66.3	60.8	63.4	77.8	73.9	8,972	11,871	10,881	12,707	21,539	25,189
Cockles	14.8	18.6	18.3	16.4	18.5	17.4	316	372	362	302	356	391
Crab	6.4	7.1	6.0	6.6	7.7	8.6	758	1,040	1,198	1,331	1,917	2,682
Lobster	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.9	1,631	2,042	2,254	2,514	3,414	3,983
Mussels	4.7	4.9	6.1	6.9	7.5	11.4	101	110	154	193	212	318
Nephrop (Norway lobster)	11.8	10.5	9.0	9.4	12.6	11.9	4,242	5,420	4,169	4,452	7,345	9,763
Oysters: weight [2]	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.5	1.0	1.0	202	376	388	427	862	1,069
number (millions)	3.4	7.7	4.5	7.7	15.0	15.7						
Shrimps	1.3	1.5	1.7	2.1	3.3	2.7	243	302	493	630	1,241	1,397
Whelks	2.3	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.2	2.8	126	168	189	204	238	320
Other shell fish	11.9	19.3	15.4	17.6	23.1	17.2	1,353	2,041	1,674	2,654	5,954	5,266

[1] Including the raw equivalent of any liver oils landed. [2] The weight of oysters has been calculated by conversion at the rate of 15,747 to the tonne.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food; Department of Agriculture and Fisheries for Scotland

Fishing fleet [1]

England and Wales

TABLE 9.22

At 31 December in each year

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total fishing vessels	3,212	3,292	3,383	3,063	3,200	3,363	3,612	3,872	3,721	3,832	4,080
Trawlers[2]											
Total	1,370	1,459	1,469	1,283	1,250	1,326	1,457	1,555	1,489	1,477	1,592
Steam[3]	99	69	62	60	59	55	49	42	19	—	—
Motor: 40 ft. and over	641	674	691	705	722	762	821	850	859	832	787
Under 40 ft.	630	716	716	518	469	509	587	663	611	645	805
Drifters:											
Total	88	83	82	80	55	46	73	67	87	92	102
Motor: 40 ft. and over	10	8	7	6	5	3	3	3	2	2	2
Under 40 ft.	78	75	75	74	50	43	70	64	85	90	100
Liners:											
Total	158	464	435	457	600	365	498	583	610	610	647
Motor: 40 ft. and over	60	59	52	56	58	57	70	71	74	80	77
Under 40 ft.	98	405	383	401	542	308	428	512	536	530	570
Seiners:											
Total	157	166	167	175	175	185	195	208	224	212	209
Motor: 40 ft. and over	154	163	164	172	172	182	188	201	209	204	201
Under 40 ft.	3	3	3	3	3	3	7	7	15	8	8
Other:											
Total	1,439	1,120	1,230	1,068	1,120	1,441	1,389	1,459	1,311	1,441	1,525
Motor: 40 ft. and over	47	54	59	64	68	72	71	77	75	67	64
Under 40 ft.	1,357	1,039	1,149	988	1,044	1,356	1,305	1,375	1,227	1,362	1,452
Other than motor [4]	35	27	22	16	8	13	13	7	9	12	9

[1] Figures exclude vessels (all under 40 ft.) which are not used at all for commercial fishing. [2] Including drifter/trawlers. [3] All 40 ft and over. [4] All under 40 ft.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

Fishing fleet

Scotland

TABLE 9.23

At 31 December in each year

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total fishing vessels	2,877	2,787	2,680	2,617	2,620	2,712	2,689	2,754	2,678	2,616	2,580
Trawlers:											
Total	415	432	484	543	589	667	736	781	768	741	730
Motor: 80 ft. and over	124	123	124	117	117	117	118	107	96	78	68
Under 80 ft.	291	309	360	426	472	550	618	674	672	663	662
Liners [1]	542	523	465	424	416	432	380	377	359	319	315
Seiners [1]	582	570	531	476	454	439	439	431	407	365	342
Drifters [1]	48	34	21	14	13	10	4	4	4	3	4
Ringers [1]	61	56	56	57	59	45	25	16	10	8	7
Creel fishing [1]	1,174	1,116	1,016	984	977	1,006	1,008	1,041	1,022	1,038	1,070
Purse seine	..	..	..	..	..	17	18	21	23	26	26
Other [1]	55	56	107	119	112	96	79	83	85	116	86

[1] All motor vessels.

Source: Department of Agriculture and Fisheries for Scotland

FOOD SUPPLIES

Estimated food supplies per head of population[1]

TABLE 9.31

Kg per head per year

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Cereal products and sugar:											
Flour	66.7	65.7	66.1	65.9	65.9	63.8	63.6	61.6	64.5	66.2	65.3
Rice	1.2	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.5	2.1	2.1
Oat products	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Other cereal products	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.5	3.4	3.6	3.9	3.9	3.7	4.1	4.1
Starch and other farinaceous foods	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.3	0.8	1.4	1.7	1.2	1.3	1.1
Sugar[2]	48.6	48.1	48.6	48.1	47.2	47.8	47.0	47.9	42.8	42.9	42.6
Meat and fish:											
Beef-bone in	20.5	19.4	19.3	18.9	18.5	16.6	14.8	19.7	21.4	18.7	18.7
Beef-bone out (expressed as bone in equivalent)	1.6	1.5	2.6	3.3	3.0	4.4	4.5	2.7	2.2	2.4	2.4
Mutton and lamb	10.8	10.6	9.8	9.6	10.0	9.2	8.3	7.7	8.3	7.6	7.0
Pork	10.2	10.6	11.2	11.0	11.8	12.3	12.1	12.0	10.3	10.2	11.5
Offal[3]	4.5	4.6	3.7	3.5	3.6	3.6	3.4	3.4	4.0	3.7	3.9
Imported meat products	3.6	3.6	3.2	3.4	3.4	3.6	3.5	3.1	3.2	3.9	3.9
Bacon and ham	11.2	11.5	11.4	11.4	11.9	11.2	10.1	9.5	8.7	8.5	8.9
Poultry	8.5	9.7	10.1	10.7	10.7	12.0	11.7	11.6	11.4	11.5	11.4
Fresh, frozen and cured fish	7.2	7.6	7.4	7.3	6.7	6.4	6.2	6.4	6.1	6.5	5.7
Imported canned fish	1.4	1.5	1.2	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2
Dairy products:											
Liquid milk (litres)	141.1	139.6	138.4	137.2	135.1	135.0	136.5	139.5	142.3	140.4	135.4
Cream (40% fat content)	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5
Cheese	4.9	5.0	5.1	5.3	5.6	5.4	5.8	5.9	6.3	6.1	5.5
Condensed milk	3.8	3.7	3.9	3.9	4.0	3.6	3.6	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5
Milk powder	1.9	1.8	1.7	2.1	2.0	2.2	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.2	1.7
Eggs in shell (number)	249	250	248	251	254	253	244	240	232	237	236.0
Egg products (equivalent number of eggs)	26	23	23	24	19	20	18	16	14	11	12
Fats:											
Butter	9.3	9.0	8.9	8.8	8.2	7.2	7.6	8.3	8.4	8.3	7.8
Margarine	5.2	5.2	5.4	5.4	5.9	6.3	5.8	4.9	5.0	5.8	6.5
Lard and compound cooking fat	5.6	5.4	5.5	5.5	5.1	5.6	5.5	6.1	5.9	5.5	6.5
Other edible oils and fats	5.2	6.2	6.1	6.3	6.1	5.6	6.4	6.0	5.5	5.7	5.5
Fruit and vegetables:											
Fresh citrus fruit	9.0	9.2	9.2	9.9	10.5	9.4	10.5	9.4	9.3	9.2	8.8
Other fresh fruit	21.8	23.6	24.2	24.7	24.6	22.6	22.2	23.3	22.3	24.3	22.1
Canned and bottled fruit	8.7	8.6	8.7	8.3	7.8	8.1	8.6	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.0
Imported dried fruit	2.4	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.1	2.3	2.2
Potatoes	101.5	103.0	100.4	103.5	100.3	97.6	99.0	99.5	101.9	85.0	96.6
Fresh tomatoes	6.2	6.1	6.2	6.1	6.0	5.6	5.8	5.7	5.9	6.0	5.7
Other fresh vegetables	46.0	46.0	45.6	46.3	45.2	46.9	47.8	48.8	44.6	47.8	48.0
Imported canned tomatoes (including juice and puree)	2.8	3.2	2.9	3.1	3.1	3.6	4.1	4.4	2.9	4.0	4.4
Other canned vegetables	4.2	3.6	4.9	4.5	3.7	4.0	5.0	4.6	4.7	4.9	4.0
Pulses [4]	3.3	3.1	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.2	3.4	2.9	3.1	3.2	3.0
Other foods:											
Tea	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.5	3.5	3.6	3.2
Coffee	1.5	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.1	2.0	2.7	2.1	2.2	2.1	1.7
Cocoa powder	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2
Alcoholic drink [5]:											
Spirits (proof litres) (6)	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.7	2.0	2.4	2.7	2.6	2.9	2.5
Beer (litres)	94.1	95.0	98.8	101.5	105.3	107.6	111.9	114.3	117.3	118.9	117.8
Wine (litres)	3.5	3.8	3.7	3.8	4.4	5.0	6.3	6.7	6.3	6.7	6.4

[1] These estimates have been revised using lower population figures based on the results of the 1971 Census of Population. [2] Including sugar in all home produced and imported manufactured foods and in brewing, but excluding sugar in exported manufactured foods. [3] This series was revised from 1 January 1969 to take account of new definitions of edible meat offals. [4] Includes dried beans and dried peas for canning. [5] Quantities retained for home use, based on information provided by HM Customs and Excise. [6] Excludes medical spirit.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

Nutrient equivalent of supplies of food moving into consumption

TABLE 9.32

Per head per day

	Unit	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974[2]	1975[2]	1976[2]	1977[2]
Protein:												
Animal	Grammes	52.3	52.5	52.1	52.5	52.4	52.6	51.1	52.3	52.8	51.4	50.8
Vegetable	"	33.1	32.8	33.5	33.7	32.4	32.5	33.1	31.2	31.4	31.7	31.9
Total	"	85.4	85.3	85.6	86.2	84.8	85.1	84.2	83.5	84.2	83.1	82.7
Fat from all sources ...	"	143	144	146	145	144	142	141	132	130	130	130
Carbohydrate[1]	"	387	387	389	390	384	385	384	383	376	378	379
Energy value	Kilojoules	12,890	12,930	13,020	13,030	12,860	12,820	12,730	12,390	12,210	12,210	12,240

[1] Available carbohydrate expressed as monosaccharides. [2] Using revised nutrient factors.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

Self-sufficiency in terms of nutrients

Contribution of home produced food supplies moving into consumption: in terms of energy value and nutrient content

TABLE 9.33

Percentages

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974[1]	1975[1]	1976[1]	1977[1]
Protein:											
Animal	75.0	75.3	75.1	76.8	77.0	77.5	78.9	80.8	78.4	79.8	79.6
Vegetable	41.0	41.4	38.1	40.8	40.4	46.6	48.6	51.1	50.9	44.0	45.4
Total	61.8	62.3	60.6	62.7	63.1	65.7	67.1	69.7	68.2	66.2	66.4
Fat from all sources	40.0	40.2	40.4	41.7	41.7	43.8	43.8	42.9	42.8	43.4	42.5
Carbohydrate	40.5	40.6	38.5	40.9	40.3	44.7	45.1	44.6	42.9	39.6	41.1
Energy value	42.6	42.8	41.7	43.6	43.4	46.6	46.9	46.7	45.9	44.1	45.1

[1] Using revised nutrient factors.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

FOOD SUPPLIES

Proportion of United Kingdom food supplies derived from home agriculture and fisheries

July-June years

TABLE 9.34

	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76
At current prices											
Home production [1]											
Value £ million	1,528	1,560	1,612	1,693	1,789	1,901	2,060	2,420	2,992	3,254	3,931
Index 1970/71 = 100	80.4	82.1	84.8	89.1	94.1	100.0	108.4	127.3	157.4	171.2	206.8
Percentage of total supplies	51.4	51.8	52.4	52.1	53.0	53.2	53.6	54.6	54.5	52.0	53.7
Imports [2]											
Value £ million	1,442	1,453	1,466	1,556	1,589	1,669	1,784	2,009	2,496	3,003	3,389
Index 1970/71 = 100	86.4	87.1	87.8	93.2	95.2	100.0	106.9	120.4	149.5	179.9	203.1
Percentage of total supplies	48.6	48.2	47.6	47.9	47.0	46.8	46.4	45.4	45.5	48.0	46.3
Total supplies											
Value £ million	2,970	3,013	3,078	3,249	3,378	3,570	3,844	4,429	5,488	6,258	7,319
Index 1970/71 = 100	83.2	84.4	86.2	91.0	94.6	100.0	107.7	124.1	153.7	175.3	205.0
Indigenous type imports [3]											
Value £ million	825	841	822	896	899	939	1,025	1,201	1,393	1,780	2,103
Index 1970/71 = 100	87.9	89.6	87.5	95.4	95.7	100.0	109.2	127.9	148.3	189.6	224.0
Percentage of total supplies	27.8	27.9	26.7	27.6	26.6	26.3	26.7	27.1	25.4	28.4	28.7
Non-indigenous imports [3]											
Value £ million	617	612	644	660	690	730	759	808	1,104	1,223	1,355
Index 1970/71 = 100	84.5	83.8	88.2	90.4	94.5	100.0	104.0	110.7	151.2	167.5	185.6
Percentage of total imports	42.8	42.1	43.9	42.4	43.4	43.7	42.5	40.2	44.2	40.7	40.0
Percentage of total supplies	20.8	20.3	20.9	20.3	20.4	20.5	19.7	18.2	20.1	19.5	18.5
Total indigenous-type supplies											
Value £ million	2,353	2,401	2,434	2,589	2,688	2,840	3,085	3,621	4,385	5,034	6,034
Index 1970/71 = 100	82.9	84.5	85.7	91.2	94.6	100.0	108.6	127.5	154.4	177.3	212.5
Home production as percentage of indigenous type supplies	64.9	65.0	66.2	65.4	66.6	66.9	66.8	66.8	68.2	64.6	65.1
At constant prices 1970/71–1972/73 average											
Home production [1]											
Value £ million	1,929	1,986	2,046	2,048	2,077	2,132	2,138	2,136	2,148	2,142	1,993
Index 1970/71 = 100	90.5	93.2	96.0	96.1	97.4	100.0	100.3	100.2	100.8	100.5	93.5
Percentage of total supplies	50.2	50.8	51.6	51.5	52.4	53.5	53.9	54.0	56.0	56.5	52.2
Imports [2]											
Value £ million	1,911	1,926	1,918	1,927	1,888	1,853	1,832	1,819	1,685	1,646	1,827
Index 1970/71 = 100	103.1	103.9	103.5	104.0	101.9	100.0	98.9	98.2	90.9	88.8	98.6
Percentage of total supplies	49.8	49.2	48.4	48.5	47.6	46.5	46.1	46.0	44.0	43.5	47.8
Total supplies											
Value £ million	3,840	3,912	3,964	3,975	3,965	3,985	3,970	3,955	3,833	3,788	3,821
Index 1970/71 = 100	96.4	98.2	99.5	99.7	99.5	100.0	99.6	99.2	96.2	95.1	95.9
Indigenous-type imports [3]											
Value £ million	1,136	1,144	1,121	1,152	1,132	1,100	1,052	1,057	929	998	1,133
Index 1970/71 = 100	103.3	104.0	101.9	104.7	102.9	100.0	95.6	96.1	84.5	90.7	103.0
Percentage of total supplies	29.6	29.2	28.3	29.0	28.5	27.6	26.5	26.7	24.2	26.3	29.7
Non-indigenous imports [3]											
Value £ million	775	782	797	775	756	753	780	763	756	648	694
Index 1970/71 = 100	102.9	103.9	105.8	102.9	100.4	100.0	103.6	101.3	100.4	86.1	92.2
Percentage of total imports	40.6	40.6	41.5	40.2	40.0	40.6	42.6	42.0	44.9	39.4	38.0
Percentage of total supplies	20.2	20.0	20.1	19.5	19.1	18.9	19.6	19.3	19.7	17.1	18.2
Total indigenous-type supplies											
Value £ million	3,065	3,130	3,167	3,200	3,209	3,232	3,190	3,193	3,076	3,140	3,127
Index 1970/71 = 100	94.8	96.8	98.0	99.0	99.3	100.0	98.7	98.8	95.2	98.8	96.8
Home production as percentage of indigenous type supplies	62.9	63.5	64.6	64.0	64.7	66.0	67.0	66.9	69.8	68.2	63.8

[1] Home production for food is the value of food moving into manufacture or distribution derived from home agricultural output from all sources, including gardens and allotments, and fish landings by British vessels. Deductions have been made for that part of output used for animal feed, non-food uses such as brewing, distilling and pet foods, and for food exported. Adjustments have been made for changes in stocks. The valuation of home output does not include deficiency payments. Exceptionally, the home sugar beet crop has been revalued at a notional cost of producing refined sugar (i.e. the average yearly ex-refinery price less a refiner's margin). [2] Based on Divisions 00 to 09 and parts of Divisions 22, 29, 41, 42, 43, 51, 53, 55 and 59 of the *Overseas Trade Statistics*. Deductions have been made for animal feed, non-food uses, for re-exports and for the value of imported foods subsequently exported in manufactured form. Supplies have been valued at c.i.f. plus any duties, except that imported raw sugar has been revalued at the notional cost of producing refined sugar. Supplies from the Channel Isles have been treated as imported. [3] The sub-division of imports into indigenous-type and non-indigenous categories is in accordance with the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food standard classifications.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

Cost of food processing and distribution in the United Kingdom

TABLE 9.35

Years ended 30 June

£ million

	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76
Supply											
1. Total supplies [1]	2,970	3,013	3,078	3,249	3,378	3,570	3,844	4,429	5,488	6,330	7,320
Input											
2. Home production for home consumption [2]	1,528	1,560	1,612	1,693	1,789	1,901	2,060	2,420	2,992	3,327	3,931
3. Home produced inputs to processing and distribution [3]	1,549	1,573	1,626	1,722	1,849	1,974	2,172	2,614	3,272	3,704	4,465
4. Imports	1,442	1,453	1,466	1,556	1,589	1,669	1,784	2,009	2,496	3,003	3,389
5. Total adjusted input to processing and distribution [4]	2,991	3,026	3,092	3,278	3,438	3,643	3,956	4,623	5,769	6,707	7,854
Output											
6. Total expenditure on food [5]	5,999	6,240	6,418	6,692	7,088	7,703	8,318	9,101	10,486	12,480	15,011
7. Exports	136	130	131	156	209	237	283	369	493	626	845
8. Total adjusted output [6]	6,136	6,377	6,563	6,865	7,318	7,965	8,631	9,564	11,213	13,791	16,456
Cost											
9. Cost of processing and distributing all food [7]	3,145	3,351	3,471	3,587	3,880	4,322	4,675	4,941	5,445	7,084	8,602
10. Cost of processing and distributing all food as a percentage of total output	51.3	52.6	52.9	52.3	53.0	54.3	54.2	51.7	48.6	51.4	52.3
11. Index of cost of processing and distributing all food 1970/71 = 100	72.8	77.5	80.3	83.0	89.8	100.0	108.2	114.3	126.0	163.9	199.0

[1] Total of items 2 and 4. [2] See footnote [1] to Table 9.34. [3] Valued at market prices, including estimates of values of quantities used in exported processed food and excluding food produced on farms and allotments for own consumption. [4] Total of items 3 and 4. [5] Includes taxes less subsidies and the value of farmers' self-supplies. [6] Total of items 6 and 7 plus the value of ships' stores and government expenditure on food subsidies and food for the services, but excluding farmers' self-supplies. [7] Item 8 less item 5.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

FOOD CONSUMPTION

Estimated household food consumption [1] by all households in Great Britain

TABLE 9.41

Ounces per person per week

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Liquid milk (pints)	4.89	4.82	4.89	4.63	4.74	4.62	4.75	4.74	4.76	4.71	4.54
Other milk (pints or eq pints)	0.35	0.37	0.36	0.41	0.38	0.40	0.38	0.35	0.33	0.34	0.35
Cheese	3.35	3.41	3.50	3.59	3.63	3.53	3.75	3.74	3.79	3.79	3.80
Butter	6.19	6.14	6.15	5.99	5.53	4.79	5.24	5.61	5.63	5.16	4.70
Margarine	3.00	2.81	2.78	2.86	3.15	3.52	3.03	2.60	2.60	3.06	3.48
Lard and compound cooking fat	2.09	2.08	2.08	2.21	1.98	1.89	1.83	1.82	1.97	1.86	1.88
Eggs (number)	4.72	4.66	4.60	4.66	4.55	4.41	4.23	4.09	4.14	4.08	4.00
Preserves	2.85	2.79	2.67	2.57	2.71	2.56	2.51	2.47	2.43	2.30	2.36
Sugar	17.21	16.35	16.18	16.94	15.80	15.02	13.69	13.03	11.29	12.20	12.09
Beef and veal	8.61	7.76	7.70	7.80	7.96	6.90	6.31	7.41	8.32	7.62	8.25
Mutton and lamb	6.06	5.71	5.34	5.25	5.41	4.96	4.44	4.11	4.25	4.20	3.97
Pork	2.29	2.53	2.78	2.83	3.04	3.10	3.00	3.20	2.73	2.89	3.32
Bacon and ham, uncooked	5.17	5.15	5.11	5.32	5.12	4.68	4.41	4.18	3.99	4.03	4.34
Bacon and ham, cooked (including canned)	0.96	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.92	0.96	0.93	0.93	1.00	0.99	1.03
Poultry and cooked chicken [2]	4.01	4.81	4.93	5.06	4.92	5.69	6.09	5.18	5.73	6.00	6.17
Other cooked and canned meats [2]	2.92	2.96	3.10	3.36	2.92	3.03	3.03	2.71	2.80	2.83	2.55
Offals	1.39	1.37	1.31	1.32	1.29	1.24	1.17	1.05	1.15	1.16	1.21
Sausages, uncooked	3.50	3.70	3.68	3.74	3.69	3.55	3.41	3.50	3.22	3.29	3.47
Other meat products [2]	3.07	3.24	3.31	3.65	3.46	3.64	3.72	3.61	3.85	3.97	4.23
Fish, fresh and processed	4.17	4.02	3.73	3.67	3.61	3.34	2.97	2.76	2.76	2.67	2.41
Canned fish	0.88	0.86	0.79	0.69	0.63	0.67	0.68	0.60	0.66	0.65	0.56
Fish and fish products, frozen [2]	0.74	0.81	0.94	0.99	0.91	1.04	1.06	0.96	1.05	1.26	1.20
Potatoes (excluding processed)	52.24	51.92	49.31	51.84	49.18	46.70	45.93	45.66	43.90	35.30	40.79
Fresh green vegetables	13.17	13.05	12.25	13.12	13.39	13.29	12.48	12.70	11.58	11.40	12.15
Tomatoes, fresh	4.06	3.98	4.10	4.00	3.99	3.66	3.82	3.74	3.87	3.94	3.75
Other fresh vegetables and frozen vegetables	11.12	11.52	11.75	11.69	12.42	12.03	12.89	12.85	13.18	13.81	14.61
Canned tomatoes	0.78	0.76	0.76	0.82	0.85	0.98	0.91	0.94	0.98	1.06	1.17
Canned peas	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.20	2.84	2.95	2.76	2.76	2.76	2.84	2.54
Canned beans	3.49	3.48	3.58	3.86	3.60	3.72	3.78	3.58	3.83	3.99	3.97
Apples	6.40	6.39	6.72	7.32	7.80	6.57	6.66	7.08	6.77	7.44	6.46
Oranges	3.63	3.64	3.80	3.69	3.70	3.33	3.51	3.21	3.43	3.20	3.15
Other citrus fruit	1.22	1.37	1.32	1.32	1.89	1.47	1.73	1.37	1.49	1.53	1.75
All other fresh fruit	6.43	7.19	7.28	6.81	6.68	6.17	6.00	6.14	5.82	6.14	6.16
Canned fruit	4.87	4.83	4.94	4.61	4.48	4.34	4.49	3.70	3.75	3.56	3.19
Dried fruit, nuts and fruit and nut products	1.23	1.16	1.23	1.17	1.28	1.26	1.19	1.20	1.27	1.42	1.33
Flour	5.79	5.38	5.38	5.68	5.86	5.42	5.25	5.30	5.16	6.02	6.46
Bread	40.02	38.31	37.74	38.11	35.76	34.44	33.42	33.50	33.67	33.17	32.73
Buns, scones and teacakes	1.43	1.36	1.28	1.21	1.42	1.28	1.07	0.94	1.12	1.11	1.07
Cakes and pastries	4.61	4.68	4.58	4.47	4.04	3.83	3.74	3.51	3.12	2.85	2.80
Biscuits	5.87	5.84	5.81	5.76	5.80	5.62	5.82	5.63	5.59	5.62	5.62
Breakfast cereals [2]	2.35	2.43	2.63	2.74	2.68	2.86	2.95	2.88	3.05	3.25	3.30
Oatmeal and oat products [2]	0.67	0.58	0.54	0.50	0.53	0.58	0.46	0.53	0.50	0.49	0.51
Tea	2.70	2.59	2.52	2.59	2.39	2.24	2.16	2.24	2.18	2.21	2.07
Instant coffee	0.30	0.36	0.38	0.42	0.44	0.46	0.47	0.51	0.50	0.51	0.36
Canned soups	3.10	3.08	3.19	3.54	3.09	3.23	3.58	3.46	2.98	3.19	2.80
Pickles and sauces	1.30	1.33	1.44	1.55	1.51	1.57	1.57	1.55	1.71	1.66	1.66

[1] Purchases *plus* 'free' food, including withdrawals from stores of certain home-produced foods. [2] During the 11-year period there have been some minor changes in the classification of certain food items within these groups; the effect on the time series is minimal.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food (National Food Survey)

X. Transport and Communications

Goods transport in Great Britain

TABLE 10.1

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total tonne kilometres (thousand millions).....	123.2	129.5	135.1	138.1	135.3	135.8	141.4	139.6	143.1	144.5	129.7
Road [1]	74.6	79.0	83.4	85.0	85.9	87.5	90.4	89.9	95.3	95.6	98.0
Rail [2]	22.3	24.0	25.3	26.8	24.3	23.4	25.5	24.2	23.5	23.1	22.8
Coastal shipping [3]	24.9	24.5	24.2	23.2	21.4	21.3	20.6	20.4	18.3	20.0	..
Inland waterways [5]	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Pipelines [4]	1.2	1.8	2.1	3.0	3.6	3.5	4.8	5.3	5.9	5.7	8.8
Total (million tonnes)	1,939	2,007	1,964	1,916	1,882	1,904	1,977	1,819	1,877	1,794	1,720
Road [1]	1,651	1,707	1,658	1,610	1,582	1,629	1,672	1,538	1,602	1,516	1,422
Rail [2]	204	211	211	209	198	178	199	176	175	176	170
Coastal shipping [3]	52	52	52	51	47	47	53	51	44	44	49
Inland waterways [5]	7	7	7	7	6	5	5	4	4	5	4
Pipelines [4]	25	30	36	39	49	45	50	50	52	53	75

[1] See footnotes to Table 10.19. [2] British Rail only prior to 1973, excluding freight tonnes by coaching train. Excluding net tonne kilometres by coaching train throughout. Excluding all free-hauled traffic. From 1969 onwards, including estimates for former freightliners and sundries traffic by rail now handled by Freightliners Ltd. and NCL. [3] The survey on which coastal shipping figures were previously based has been discontinued. Tonnages are from an alternative source which does not give tonne kilometres, for which the older source has been used up to 1976. [4] Excluding movements of gases by pipelines. All pipelines of less than 16 kilometres were excluded. [5] British Waterways Board only.

Source: Department of Transport

Passenger transport in Great Britain: estimated passenger kilometres

TABLE 10.2

Thousand million kilometres

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total	363.9	374.3	382.6	399.5	420.4	434.7	451.5	438.4	441.3	447.3	459.7
Air [1] [5]	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.3	2.1
Rail [2]	34.0	33.4	34.7	35.6	35.4	34.5	35.1	36.1	35.1	33.0	33.6
Road:											
Public service vehicles [3]	61.0	59.0	58.0	56.0	56.0	55.0	54.0	54.0	54.0	53.0	53.0
Private transport [4]	267.0	280.0	288.0	306.0	327.0	343.0	360.0	346.0	350.0	359.0	371.0

[1] Domestic scheduled services, including Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Channel Islands. [2] Including British Rail, London Transport and other railway systems. The basis of calculating London Transport railways' Passenger kilometres has been revised from Passenger kilometres paid for to Passenger kilometres travelled. [3] Calculated from operators' returns of numbers of passengers carried, using estimates for average length of journey. [4] Based on statistics of vehicle mileage derived from the traffic counts and estimates of average numbers of persons per vehicle, derived from the Motoring and National Travel surveys. [5] 1977 figures are provisional.

Source: Department of Transport

Length of public roads in Great Britain

TABLE 10.11

At 1 April in each year [1]

Kilometres

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total	315,602	317,689	320,315	322,484	324,665	327,717	329,473	330,848	331,174	333,418	335,186
Motorway [2]	761	906	964	1,057	1,270	1,669	1,754	1,883	2,026	2,226	2,286
Trunk	13,412	13,480	13,493	13,441	13,433	13,451	13,449	13,472	13,471	13,489	13,161
Principal	32,520	32,488	32,515	32,549	32,702	32,765	32,806	32,762	32,831	33,133	33,534
Other [3]	268,909	270,815	273,343	275,437	277,260	279,832	281,464	282,731	282,846	284,570	286,206

[1] In Scotland as at 16 May up to and including 1975. [2] Including local authority motorways, the percentage of which is small. [3] Excluding unsurfaced roads and green lanes.

Sources: Department of Transport; Scottish Development Department; Welsh Office

ROAD TRANSPORT

Total expenditure on highways in Great Britain [1]

£ million

TABLE 10.12

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75 [7]	1975/76	1976/77
New construction and improvement [2]											
Total	214.6	312.5	343.7	401.3	504.3	504.4	537.9	628.5	673.0	800.3	797.5
Trunk roads [3]	119.3	135.1	153.7	212.1	270.0	241.2	245.0	297.1	334.7	462.0	465.3
Principal roads	95.3	177.4	144.0	151.5	177.6	197.1	208.2	239.0	262.0	257.3	332.2
Other roads			46.0	37.7	56.7	66.1	84.7	92.4	76.0	80.9	
Maintenance [2] [4]											
Total	160.5	139.3	131.2	141.9	164.9	190.0	226.8	257.1	277.0	359.3	398.0
Trunk roads [3]	22.7	18.4	19.6	20.4	23.9	30.7	47.4	58.6	43.5	63.3	73.5
Principal roads	137.8	120.9	29.3	31.2	35.8	40.9	45.7	53.5	62.0	76.1	324.4
Other roads			82.3	90.3	105.2	118.4	133.7	145.0	171.0	220.0	
Cleansing, gritting and snow clearing [4]											
Total	23.4	24.7	29.1	32.9	34.5	38.2	44.1	45.0	49.0	59.1	59.4
Principal roads	23.4	24.7	29.1	32.9	7.0	8.3	9.1	9.4	9.0	11.2	59.4
Other roads					27.5	29.9	35.0	35.6	41.0	47.9	
Other highway expenditure [5]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	27.4	32.0	48.8	47.3
Road lighting: installation and operation [6]											
Total	31.7	28.9	28.8	30.4	35.9	40.4	49.8	52.8	56.0	79.5	86.3
Trunk roads [3]	0.5	0.9	0.9	1.3	1.7	2.5	2.8	5.0	4.2	5.9	7.7
Non-trunk roads	31.2	28.0	27.9	29.1	34.2	37.9	46.9	47.8	52.0	73.6	78.7
Other road lighting expenditure [5]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2.6	4.0	5.1	8.4
Vehicle parking: net	5.5	8.8	8.1	6.6	13.5	10.8	10.6	10.3	23.0	16.5	9.4
gross	12.6	17.4	18.5	19.3	29.3	31.3	33.6	36.2	51.0	53.5	53.2
Administration	30.6	38.7	40.6	45.0	52.1	60.7	72.7	84.6	118.0	158.3	166.8
Total	466.3	552.9	581.6	658.1	805.2	844.5	941.9	1,108.1	1,232.0	1,527.0	1,573.1
of which											
From central government funds	243.8	262.5	284.3	337.4	416.5	408.1	436.9	524.4	534.8	581.7	603.2

[1] The figures are derived from local authorities' annual financial returns and central government payment records. [2] Minor improvements were included with maintenance before 1967/68. [3] Including motorways. [4] Trunk road cleansing included in maintenance. [5] Before 1973/74 this expenditure, which includes expenditure on depots, plant, vehicles and equipment, was spread over the antecedent items. [6] Including maintenance. [7] Local authority expenditure estimated.

Source: Department of Transport

Estimated traffic on all roads in Great Britain

TABLE 10.13

Thousand million vehicle kilometres

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977[3]
All motor vehicles	184.77	193.83	198.45	209.48	223.46	234.75	247.13	240.20	244.43	254.83	259.38
Cars and taxis [1]	138.87	148.13	152.52	162.92	175.62	186.07	196.49	190.83	194.40	202.49	206.39
Two wheeled motor vehicles	5.42	4.88	4.41	4.12	4.04	3.75	3.95	4.21	5.13	6.12	6.65
Motor cycles	2.77	2.50	2.31	2.18	2.19	2.09	2.31	2.68	3.60	4.49	5.27
Motor scooters	1.66	1.47	1.28	1.14	1.06	0.85	0.73	0.63	0.60	0.52	0.37
Mopeds	0.99	0.90	0.81	0.80	0.79	0.81	0.91	0.91	0.93	1.11	1.01
Buses and coaches	4.02	4.02	4.10	3.88	3.85	3.87	3.82	3.72	3.78	3.75	3.71
Total goods vehicles	36.47	36.80	37.42	38.56	39.96	41.05	42.87	41.44	41.13	42.47	42.64
Light vans [2]	17.84	17.74	18.23	19.10	19.93	20.64	21.59	21.35	21.20	21.64	21.76
Other goods vehicles	18.63	19.06	19.20	19.46	20.03	20.41	21.28	20.09	19.93	20.84	20.88
Pedal cycles	6.24	5.60	5.06	4.78	4.61	4.22	3.99	3.84	4.28	4.42	4.35

[1] This category includes three wheeled cars; excluding all vans whether licensed for private or for commercial use. [2] Not exceeding 30 cwt. unladen weight. [3] Provisional figures.

Source: Department of Transport

Vehicles with licences current [1] [2]

Great Britain

TABLE 10.14

Thousands

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1978 [1]
Total	14,096	14,447	14,751	14,950	15,478	16,117	17,014	17,252	17,500	17,832	17,654
Cars, etc.											
Total	10,312	10,825	11,238	11,541	12,085	12,740	13,521	13,668	13,781	14,075	14,019
Private cars, etc.	10,303	10,816	11,228	11,515	12,062	12,717	13,497	13,639	13,747	14,047	13,993
Exempt from licence duty [3] ..	9	9	10	26	23	23	24	30	34	28	25
Motor cycles, etc.											
Total	1,446	1,328	1,226	1,146	1,124	1,085	1,113	1,146	1,270	1,333	1,308
Bicycles:											
Up to 50 c.c.	482	469	455	444	448	454	487	509	546	538	471
Other	867	759	673	605	572	528	519	533	615	682	731
Three wheelers	90	94	93	91	95	99	103	101	107	112	105
Pedestrian controlled vehicles ..	3	3	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	1
Exempt from licence duty [3] ..	3	3	3	4	6	3	2	1	1	—	—
Public road passenger vehicles:											
Total	94	99	102	103	106	105	106	107	112	113	112
Buses, coaches, taxis, etc.											
Not over 8 passengers	15	20	23	25	28	28	29	28	32	34	36
Over 8 passengers	79	79	79	78	78	77	77	79	80	79	76
Goods vehicles:											
Total	1,692	1,640	1,640	1,630	1,632	1,660	1,736	1,778	1,791	1,773	1,712
General haulage vehicles:											
Unladen weight:											
Not over 1½ tons	874	837	880	933	941	982	1,043	1,085	1,112	1,109	1,086
Over 1½ tons and not over											
3 tons	241	225	201	197	189	191	197	200	199	191	168
Over 3 tons	406	412	413	422	425	413	420	415	392	379	358
Agricultural vans and lorries [4] ..	97	90	70	64	63	59	62	62	71	77	78
General haulage tractors	6	6	6	5	5	6	4	6	7	7	7
Exempt from licence duty	68	69	70	8	9	9	10	10	9	10	13
Agricultural tractors and engines [5]:											
Total	473	465	452	438	431	423	425	433	417	407	388
Privately owned	469	461	449	434	428	419	421	429	414	403	386
Exempt from licence duty	4	4	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	2
Other vehicles exempt from licence duty [6]:											
Total	79	89	95	93	100	105	113	121	129	130	116
Ambulances	7	9	8	7	9	9	9	9	9	9	14
Fire engines	6	6	6	6	4	6	6	6	6	5	5
Road construction vehicles	22	25	26	24	27	29	30	31	29	28	27
Other	44	49	56	56	60	62	68	75	85	88	70

[1] The figures are based on a sample count during the third quarter for the years 1967–74. From 1974 the census method underlying the count of the stock of licensed vehicles has been changing as vehicle records have gradually been transferred from Local Taxation Offices to the Driver and Vehicle Licensing Centre. Consequently stock figures from 1974 to 1978 are not comparable. No census results are available for 1977. The 1978 census was obtained from a full count at the Driver and Vehicle Licensing Centre at 30 June 1978. The series will eventually be based on the count of licensed vehicle stock as at 31 December. [2] Vehicles operating under the Crown Vehicles Scheme are included. Vehicles operating under defence permits are excluded. [3] From 1970 includes vehicles individually exported by users. [4] Owned by a farmer and available for hauling produce and requisites for his farm. [5] Agricultural tractors are excluded unless driven on the public roads. [6] Includes invalid vehicles and buses and coaches operated under the Crown vehicle scheme.

Source: Department of Transport

ROAD TRANSPORT

New vehicle registrations

Great Britain

TABLE 10.15

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total [1].	1,575,215	1,561,388	1,401,836	1,524,787	1,741,705	2,183,812	2,230,183	1,750,352	1,749,883	1,837,871	1,861,979
Cars, etc.:											
Total.	1,119,297	1,119,677	989,801	1,099,326	1,304,405	1,675,643	1,657,807	1,246,837	1,180,427	1,271,477	1,303,048
Private cars, etc.	1,116,702	1,116,894	987,441	1,097,219	1,301,667	1,662,856	1,645,555	1,234,017	1,166,834	1,255,884	1,285,024
Exempt from licence duty [1].	2,595	2,783	2,360	2,107	2,738	12,787	12,252	12,820	13,593	15,593	18,024
Motor cycles, etc.:											
Total.	147,647	123,578	97,407	118,393	141,145	167,965	206,178	201,993	276,682	279,903	258,187
Bicycles:											
Up to 50 c.c.	81,649	58,950	44,646	58,010	63,511	76,427	98,304	94,623	106,795	94,672	84,688
Other.	56,028	53,080	40,776	46,860	64,411	76,092	95,308	95,145	158,019	175,918	166,602
Three wheelers	9,511	11,009	11,474	13,389	13,153	13,407	11,255	11,732	11,782	9,191	6,761
Pedestrian controlled vehicles	118	82	103	70	45	46	53	47	22	28	12
Exempt from licence duty [1].	341	457	408	64	25	1,993	1,258	446	64	94	124
Public road passenger vehicles:											
Total.	6,539	7,050	7,093	7,651	9,515	9,844	9,957	7,835	7,842	8,738	8,799
Buses, coaches, taxis, etc.											
Not over 8 seats.	1,532	1,915	1,959	2,633	3,302	3,404	2,780	2,615	2,361	2,822	2,885
Over 8 seats	5,007	5,135	5,134	5,018	6,213	6,440	7,177	5,220	5,481	5,916	5,914
Goods vehicles:											
Total.	237,765	243,136	246,358	239,049	237,612	269,478	290,816	235,856	222,004	213,472	232,493
General haulage vehicles											
Unladen weight:											
Not over 1½ tons	137,919	143,585	145,792	150,842	160,460	191,958	205,696	165,624	150,361	145,827	160,015
Over 1½ tons and not over 3 tons	19,208	19,619	21,645	18,933	18,405	22,176	27,960	24,283	22,508	16,378	16,134
Over 3 tons	57,596	61,761	66,871	61,990	51,296	47,831	49,849	39,159	38,685	41,413	47,312
Agricultural vans and lorries [2].	6,767	6,181	5,251	4,260	4,519	4,943	4,882	4,484	5,744	5,954	5,272
Showmen's goods vehicles and tractors	11	12	19	20	29	18	1	11	72	106	87
General haulage tractors	752	738	763	786	700	777	699	583	857	690	628
Exempt from licence duty.	15,512	11,240	6,017	2,218	2,203	1,775	1,729	1,712	3,777	3,104	3,045
Agricultural tractors and engines, etc. [3]											
Total.	55,499	58,774	50,245	49,528	38,633	48,374	50,597	46,560	49,612	52,778	49,271
Privately owned.	53,874	57,047	49,306	48,759	37,927	47,578	49,718	45,623	48,467	51,783	48,279
Exempt from licence duty	1,625	1,727	939	769	706	796	879	937	1,145	995	992
Other vehicles exempt from licence duty:											
Total.	8,468	9,173	10,932	10,840	10,395	12,508	14,828	11,271	13,316	11,503	10,181
Ambulances.	912	1,043	976	878	1,019	1,292	1,356	1,056	1,033	1,314	1,186
Fire engines	449	409	452	465	488	686	582	579	240	325	389
Road construction [4]	3,168	3,305	2,778	2,369	2,591	3,438	4,578	2,629	1,647	1,526	1,531
Other	3,939	4,416	6,726	7,128	6,297	7,092	8,312	7,007	10,396	8,338	7,075

[1] Including from 1972 personal and direct export vehicles. [2] Owned by a farmer and available for hauling produce and requisites for his farm. [3] Agricultural tractors are excluded unless driven on public roads. [4] Including road rollers.

Source: Department of Transport

Driving tests
Applications and results
Great Britain

TABLE 10.16

Thousands

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Applications received	2,100.0	2,005.4	1,729.9	1,855.2	1,418.1	1,687.6	1,862.2	1,612.1	1,693.8	2,044.1	1,646.7
Tests conducted	2,192.4	2,041.4	1,710.1	1,710.1	1,588.1	1,541.0	1,533.8	1,677.8	1,825.0	1,882.7	1,767.8
Tests passed	1,005.2	937.1	797.8	790.5	742.2	720.9	705.7	764.6	828.9	849.2	810.8
Percentage of passes	45.8	45.9	46.6	46.2	46.7	46.8	46.0	45.6	45.4	45.1	45.9

Analysis by traffic area

1976

	Applications received	Tests conducted			Passes		
		Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Thousands				Percentage		
Total	2,044.1	1,882.7	941.4	941.3	45.1	50.2	40.0
Northern	113.7	96.8	49.9	46.9	46.5	51.6	41.0
Yorkshire	164.7	152.0	81.7	70.4	44.8	49.9	39.0
East Midland	172.0	161.5	80.1	81.5	43.3	48.9	37.8
Eastern	107.9	102.3	48.3	53.9	45.2	51.6	43.4
South Eastern	171.8	167.3	80.3	87.0	45.0	49.8	40.6
Metropolitan	468.6	439.1	219.5	219.7	43.9	48.8	39.1
Western	144.8	135.3	64.9	70.3	46.4	53.0	40.2
West Midland	198.9	181.3	91.5	89.7	45.3	49.3	41.3
North Western	267.0	240.4	120.4	120.0	45.3	50.2	40.3
Scottish South	117.1	99.2	51.3	47.9	47.5	51.8	42.9
Scottish North	47.1	40.9	20.0	20.9	48.6	53.8	43.6
South Wales	70.5	66.6	33.5	33.1	46.8	52.3	41.2

1977

	Applications received	Tests conducted			Passes		
		Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Thousands				Percentage		
Total	1,646.7	1,767.8	870.6	897.3	45.9	51.5	40.4
Northern	88.9	101.4	51.9	49.5	46.4	51.4	41.1
Yorkshire	131.2	136.8	69.6	67.2	45.6	51.6	39.4
East Midland	146.1	152.0	74.3	77.7	44.1	50.0	38.4
Eastern	90.1	97.0	45.7	51.3	45.1	52.0	38.9
South Eastern	145.1	141.9	67.0	74.9	46.6	52.1	41.6
Metropolitan	387.5	439.6	217.9	221.7	43.9	48.9	39.0
Western	116.5	120.0	57.2	62.7	48.2	55.4	41.7
West Midland	152.7	159.0	78.5	80.5	46.6	51.4	41.9
North Western	208.8	220.5	107.9	112.6	46.4	52.2	40.9
Scottish South	87.7	95.4	48.7	46.7	48.6	54.0	43.0
Scottish North	38.8	42.8	21.2	21.6	48.9	54.3	43.6
South Wales	53.1	61.4	30.7	30.7	48.6	54.7	42.5

Source: Department of Transport

ROAD TRANSPORT

Public road passenger transport

TABLE 10.17

Great Britain

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Number of vehicles (end of year) . . .	74,647	73,607	73,879	73,938	72,779	72,814	74,402	76,874	76,898	75,510	73,531
Buses and coaches[1]	74,285	73,322	73,656	73,774	72,674	72,723	74,306	76,774	76,797	75,416	73,437
Single deck	37,190	37,952	39,199	40,897	41,613	42,804	45,160	47,298	48,022	47,543	46,460
Double deck	37,095	35,370	34,457	32,877	31,061	29,919	29,146	29,476	28,775	27,863	27,037
London Transport	6,178	6,132	6,176	6,153	6,037	6,053	6,201	6,387	6,405	6,364	6,328
Passenger transport executives	12,755	12,236	12,193	11,753	11,610	11,419	11,604	11,618	11,533	11,186	10,923
Municipal operators	6,017	6,268	6,141	6,009	5,914	5,932	6,195	6,154	6,160	6,124	5,993
National Bus Company	22,361	22,012	22,092	21,830	20,885	19,986	20,532	20,831	20,387	19,371	18,786
Scottish Bus Group	4,919	4,881	4,793	4,725	4,505	4,552	4,540	4,607	4,301	4,134	4,087
Other operators	22,417	22,078	22,484	23,468	23,828	24,872	25,330	27,277	28,112	28,331	27,414
Trolleybuses	254	178	116	72	16	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tramcars	108	107	107	92	89	91	96	100	101	94	94
*Vehicle kilometres (millions)	3,669	3,627	3,559	3,461	3,455	3,416	3,426	3,462	3,550	3,511	3,451
Buses and coaches[1]	3,652	3,614	3,549	3,453	3,452	3,414	3,425	3,460	3,549	3,510	3,450
London Transport	365	354	332	321	318	306	292	281	285	293	289
Passenger transport executives	630	603	589	572	568	557	556	546	554	545	524
Municipal operators	296	293	283	262	264	256	257	259	261	259	250
National Bus Company	1,387	1,373	1,342	1,280	1,253	1,201	1,191	1,188	1,191	1,142	1,110
Scottish Bus Group	292	286	275	242	253	246	245	221	240	231	216
Other operators	700	717	738	783	798	848	886	967	1,019	1,041	1,062
Trolleybuses	16	11	8	6	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tramcars	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
Passenger journeys (millions)	10,617	10,233	9,822	9,154	8,639	8,424	8,455	8,312	8,168	7,797	7,505
Buses and coaches[1]	10,498	10,153	9,761	9,110	8,614	8,412	8,444	8,302	8,159	7,789	7,498
London Transport	1,760	1,733	1,589	1,502	1,480	1,413	1,439	1,473	1,455	1,423	1,374
Passenger transport executives	3,105	2,908	2,827	2,628	2,427	2,349	2,336	2,310	2,313	2,187	2,091
Municipal operators	1,520	1,506	1,456	1,396	1,299	1,253	1,217	1,207	1,180	1,115	1,077
National Bus Company	3,050	2,943	2,835	2,590	2,406	2,348	2,366	2,235	2,113	1,923	1,858
Scottish Bus Group	612	582	558	465	454	453	456	395	392	379	358
Other operators	564	563	557	574	574	608	639	691	716	770	746
Trolleybuses	106	68	49	34	15	2	—	—	—	—	—
Tramcars	13	12	12	10	10	10	11	10	9	8	8
Passenger receipts (£ million)	391.5	403.5	418.1	448.0	511.0	544.6	580.7	655.8	859.4	1,037.1	1,151.3
Buses and coaches[1]	388.8	401.4	416.5	446.6	510.0	543.9	580.1	655.1	858.3	1,036.0	1,150.0
London Transport	53.1	54.8	56.0	63.2	67.7	73.0	73.7	74.9	92.6	127.1	146.8
Passenger transport executives	85.3	85.5	89.1	97.2	112.8	117.4	127.0	136.3	177.6	213.7	236.7
Municipal operators	36.6	38.2	39.8	41.8	47.2	50.4	51.6	58.5	80.5	96.5	112.7
National Bus Company	135.1	140.2	144.2	148.9	169.9	179.5	189.1	219.0	291.9	339.0	368.0
Scottish Bus Group	28.0	29.0	28.8	28.5	36.6	38.6	41.7	43.3	59.7	71.1	74.3
Other operators	53.3	56.2	60.0	68.3	76.8	85.7	97.7	123.8	157.1	189.7	212.8
Trolleybuses	2.4	1.7	1.2	1.1	0.5	0.1	—	—	—	—	—
Tramcars	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	1.1	1.1	1.2

[1] The National Bus Company and Scottish Bus Group replaced the Transport Holding Company in January 1969, and the first four passenger transport executives were formed in 1969/70. Three further P.T.E.'s have been formed, in Glasgow during 1973, and in South and West Yorkshire in 1974, and the other P.T.E.s were enlarged to cover the other metropolitan counties, figures prior to 1976 have been revised to take into account all changes between the various parts of the public sector and between the private and public sectors.

Source: Department of Transport

Road goods vehicles: analysis by unladen weight [1]

TABLE 10.18

	Great Britain									Thousands	
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1978 [1]
Total goods vehicles	1,693	1,639	1,639	1,629	1,633	1,660	1,737	1,778	1,793	1,775	1,713
General goods vehicles and haulage tractors:											
Total	1,528	1,481	1,499	1,557	1,561	1,593	1,665	1,706	1,710	1,686	1,620
Of which not over 2 tons . . .	951	914	950	1,003	1,010	1,056	1,117	1,160	1,180	1,172	1,144
Over											
1 ton	545	508	529	549	541	559	589	601	607	601	577
2 tons	406	406	420	453	468	497	529	559	573	572	567
3 tons	169	153	136	131	125	122	128	131	135	132	115
5 tons	274	263	246	235	222	202	192	180	165	152	137
8 tons	99	110	122	133	140	141	143	141	134	127	114
10 tons	34	40	47	55	65	72	85	94	96	102	109
Agricultural vans and lorries and vehicles exempt from excise licensing [2]	100	93	73	65	64	60	64	63	74	80	82
Crown vehicles [3]	65	66	67	7	7	7	8	8	9	9	11

[1] The figures are based on a sample count during the third quarter for the years 1967–74. From 1974 the census method underlying the count of the stock of licensed vehicles has been changing as vehicle records have gradually been transferred from Local Taxation Offices to the Driver and Vehicle Licensing Centre. Consequently stock figures from 1974 to 1978 are not comparable. No census results are available for 1977. The 1978 census was obtained from a full count at the Driver and Vehicle Licensing Centre at 30 June 1978. The series will eventually be based on the count of licensed vehicle stock as at 31 December. [2] Predominantly light vehicles of unladen weight not exceeding 2 tons. [3] Excluding from 1970 Post Office vehicles which up to 1969 formed the large majority of the Crown vehicles.

Source: Department of Transport

Road goods transport: analysis by mode of working [1]

TABLE 10.19

	Great Britain									
	1962	1969 [2]	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	
Estimated tonne kilometres (Thousand million)										
Total	54.9	83.4	85.0	85.9	87.5	90.4	89.9	95.3	95.6	98.0
Own account	26.6	33.4	34.0	35.3	35.2	32.2	32.3	34.8	35.5	33.1
Public haulage	28.3	50.0	51.0	50.6	52.3	58.2	57.5	60.5	60.1	64.9
Estimated tonnes carried (Millions)										
Total	1,268	1,658	1,610	1,582	1,629	1,672	1,538	1,602	1,516	1,422
Own account	750	879	838	807	808	774	706	751	717	650
Public haulage	518	779	773	775	821	898	831	851	798	771

[1] Estimates for 1962 are based on a survey. Estimates for 1969 are based on a survey conducted in the twelve months from June 1967. Estimates from 1970 are based on a continuing survey started in 1970. Estimates for other years are interpolations. In 1970 the carriers' licensing system ended and the distinction between own account and hire and reward was no longer available. From 1971 the distinction has been based on operator returns from the continuing survey. [2] Vehicles under 1½ tons unladen weight were freed from licensing on 25 October 1968. For later years adjustments have been made to include the estimated work done by these smaller vehicles so as to maintain comparability with previous years.

Source: Department of Transport

ROAD TRANSPORT

Road accidents, vehicles involved and casualties

Great Britain

TABLE 10.20

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977[1]
Road accidents[2]	276,942	264,200	261,840	267,457	258,727	265,106	262,413	244,042	246,286	258,639	265,861
Vehicles involved:											
Pedal cycles	29,834	27,902	24,932	24,041	23,592	22,752	20,679	19,495	21,728	24,067	24,383
Motor vehicles	411,276	392,784	391,204	400,367	387,546	396,942	396,655	369,364	373,822	396,731	411,558
Mopeds	5,534	5,107	4,710	4,962	4,995	5,822	8,214	9,670	12,250	15,550	15,589
Motor scooters	22,040	19,750	16,037	14,152	12,416	8,485	6,171	4,232	3,390	2,513	1,821
Motor cycles	37,535	34,753	31,097	30,502	30,534	29,694	32,017	34,870	42,484	51,380	56,266
Cars and taxis	249,375	241,260	246,230	261,386	256,950	271,936	269,553	248,871	245,025	257,667	268,813
Light goods vehicles[3]	39,538	36,248	33,892	33,650	32,386	32,541	32,269	28,449	26,931	26,987	26,340
Heavy goods vehicles[4]	30,340	28,800	30,041	28,309	24,615	23,202	23,142	19,318	18,415	17,996	18,508
Other motor vehicles	26,914	26,866	29,197	27,406	25,650	25,262	25,289	23,954	25,327	24,638	24,221
Vehicles involved per hundred million kilometres travelled [5]:											
Pedal cycles	478	498	493	503	511	539	519	508	508	544	561
All two-wheeled motor vehicles	1,202	1,223	1,176	1,203	1,188	1,172	1,176	1,158	1,133	1,135	1,107
Cars and taxis	180	163	162	160	146	146	137	130	126	127	130
Light goods vehicles[3]	222	204	186	176	163	158	150	133	127	125	121
Heavy goods vehicles[4]	163	151	157	145	123	114	109	96	92	86	89
Total casualties	369,978	349,208	352,894	363,368	352,027	359,727	353,780	324,602	324,950	339,673	348,061
Killed:											
Total	7,319	6,810	7,365	7,499	7,699	7,763	7,406	6,876	6,366	6,570	6,614
Pedestrians	2,964	2,762	2,955	2,925	2,939	3,083	2,806	2,642	2,344	2,335	2,313
Vehicle users	4,355	4,048	4,410	4,574	4,760	4,680	4,600	4,234	4,022	4,235	4,301
Seriously injured:											
Total	93,757	88,563	90,719	93,499	90,868	91,338	89,478	82,030	77,122	79,531	81,681
Pedestrians	24,472	24,440	24,267	24,875	23,598	24,231	22,865	21,029	18,471	18,295	19,170
Vehicle users	69,285	64,123	66,452	68,624	67,270	67,107	66,613	61,001	58,651	61,236	62,511
Slightly injured:											
Total	268,902	253,835	254,810	262,370	253,460	260,626	256,896	235,696	241,462	253,572	259,766
Pedestrians	56,843	56,449	56,486	57,570	54,674	56,688	54,389	50,862	48,507	47,879	49,793
Vehicle users	212,059	197,386	198,324	204,800	198,786	203,938	202,507	184,834	192,955	205,693	209,973
Fatal and serious casualties [6]:											
By age group:											
0-4	3,705	3,654	3,531	3,466	3,347	3,083	2,832	2,365	2,138	1,894	1,777
5-9	6,960	7,381	7,111	7,335	7,120	7,268	6,774	5,897	5,150	5,006	5,209
10-14	5,402	5,552	5,611	5,803	5,807	5,994	5,632	5,288	5,098	5,068	5,494
15-19	21,014	19,702	19,214	19,543	18,773	17,928	17,950	17,621	18,292	20,623	21,330
20-24	14,650	13,677	14,637	15,303	14,560	14,791	14,759	12,834	11,856	12,343	12,854
25-29	6,649	6,297	7,074	7,668	7,694	8,347	8,912	7,820	7,423	7,322	7,167
30-39	9,398	8,680	9,616	10,047	9,859	10,044	10,076	9,478	8,614	8,734	9,018
40-49	8,998	8,042	8,996	8,708	8,488	8,584	8,051	7,446	6,745	6,597	6,557
50-59	9,511	8,500	8,608	9,029	8,729	8,804	8,109	7,335	6,516	6,532	6,697
60 and over	13,630	12,980	13,553	14,078	14,163	14,213	13,749	12,780	11,630	11,490	11,723
By type of road user:											
Child pedestrians	11,085	11,304	11,238	11,607	11,050	11,502	10,522	9,337	8,181	7,866	8,303
Adult pedestrians	16,225	15,296	15,935	16,183	15,476	15,804	15,141	14,325	12,631	12,635	13,052
Child pedal-cyclists	2,544	2,514	2,406	2,275	2,513	2,307	2,041	1,879	2,052	2,124	2,124
Adult pedal-cyclists	4,112	3,717	3,536	3,350	3,105	3,089	2,716	2,565	2,511	2,786	2,889
Moped riders	1,441	1,355	1,335	1,395	1,372	1,572	2,092	2,492	2,900	3,707	3,697
Motor-scooter riders	4,634	4,066	3,509	3,279	2,877	2,016	1,446	997	842	614	475
Motor-scooter passengers	984	939	785	671	556	343	227	112	105	73	62
Motor-cycle riders	10,697	9,919	9,213	9,192	9,185	8,752	9,499	9,949	11,317	13,580	15,166
Motor-cycle passengers	1,889	1,644	1,511	1,574	1,560	1,392	1,242	1,110	1,379	1,797	2,028
Car and taxi drivers	19,090	17,747	19,959	21,939	22,309	23,539	23,850	21,438	19,213	19,229	19,363
Car and taxi passengers	18,847	17,415	19,117	20,433	20,293	20,897	20,173	17,753	15,969	15,650	15,315
Users of public service vehicles	2,013	2,085	2,283	1,924	1,756	1,668	1,653	1,616	1,655	1,365	1,333
Users of goods vehicles	6,767	6,095	6,452	6,443	5,932	5,576	5,611	4,757	4,198	3,937	3,762
Users of other vehicles	578	566	724	694	538	583	617	507	449	503	504

[1] Provisional traffic data used. [2] Accidents resulting in personal injury. [3] 1½ tons unladen weight and under. [4] Over 1½ tons unladen weight. [5] Revised traffic data used. [6] These figures may not add up to total fatal and serious figures, due to the exclusion of road users of unknown age.

Source: Department of Transport

Casualties in road accidents

Analysis by type of area, light condition, and severity

Great Britain

TABLE 10.21

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
All areas [1]											
Daylight:											
Killed	3,878	3,871	4,100	4,230	4,272	4,140	3,956	3,480	3,263	3,363	3,549
Seriously injured	56,950	56,142	56,271	57,589	54,671	53,661	52,719	47,706	44,859	46,638	48,833
All severities	..	..	235,979	239,905	228,995	229,985	226,952	207,574	207,485	217,810	226,451
Darkness:											
Killed	3,434	2,937	3,253	3,257	3,419	3,616	3,443	3,390	3,098	3,205	3,062
Seriously injured	36,785	32,370	34,315	35,808	36,099	37,571	36,656	34,232	32,205	32,858	32,820
All severities	..	..	116,398	123,113	122,708	129,311	126,516	116,783	117,247	121,712	121,517
Built-up areas											
Daylight:											
Killed	2,213	2,152	2,285	2,293	2,283	2,220	2,110	1,889	1,797	1,800	1,940
Seriously injured	37,061	37,110	36,778	37,153	35,181	34,124	33,270	30,922	29,183	30,286	31,619
All severities	..	..	173,945	175,972	167,138	166,074	163,495	153,173	153,977	159,912	166,768
Darkness:											
Killed	1,977	1,661	1,858	1,899	1,920	2,038	1,847	1,914	1,801	1,801	1,742
Seriously injured	23,433	20,769	21,921	22,802	22,744	23,420	22,791	21,876	20,609	21,227	21,337
All severities	..	..	81,553	86,386	85,230	89,228	86,882	82,709	83,203	86,370	86,926
Non built-up areas											
Daylight:											
Killed	1,665	1,719	1,809	1,935	1,988	1,920	1,844	1,591	1,464	1,561	1,608
Seriously injured	19,873	19,016	19,437	20,414	19,417	19,498	19,419	16,784	15,645	16,317	17,190
All severities	..	..	61,852	63,868	61,585	63,725	63,320	52,306	53,391	57,685	59,618
Darkness:											
Killed	1,457	1,276	1,387	1,357	1,499	1,577	1,594	1,476	1,292	1,404	1,318
Seriously injured	13,339	11,582	12,353	12,991	13,329	14,120	13,838	12,356	11,568	11,619	11,472
All severities	..	..	34,726	36,670	37,383	39,993	39,564	34,025	33,964	35,276	34,563

[1] Includes unknown areas but excludes unknown light condition.

Source: Department of Transport

Road accidents

Casualty rates [1] per hundred million kilometres travelled

TABLE 10.22

Great Britain

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977[2]
Pedal cyclists	446	468	481	483	494	521	501	492	491	525	539
Users of two-wheeled motor vehicles											
All riders	989	1,009	991	1,026	1,017	1,014	1,029	1,016	995	997	968
All passengers	1,859	2,043	2,212	2,543	2,358	2,121	1,681	1,197	1,233	1,206	1,217
Car drivers	..	..	48	50	46	47	45	41	40	39	40
Car passengers	..	..	57	59	55	55	51	47	45	45	45
All motor users [3]	140	123	123	122	111	108	103	96	96	97	98
All road users [4]	194	175	173	170	154	151	141	133	131	131	132

Note: These figures are subject to revision.

[1] Based on revised traffic data and total casualties. [2] Provisional traffic data used. [3] All motor vehicle user casualties divided by total motor vehicle kilometres. [4] All casualties divided by total vehicle kilometres (motor vehicle *plus* pedal cycle).

Source: Department of Transport

ROAD TRANSPORT

Vehicles with licences current [1]

TABLE 10.31

Northern Ireland

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	[2] 1974	1975	1976	1977
Total	351,676	358,232	368,503	372,333	382,728	380,513	379,273	383,654	403,219	416,057
Private cars, etc.	251,308	261,918	276,407	286,717	299,288	304,144	309,237	313,665	325,766	337,890
Cycles and tricycles	21,213	18,550	16,371	14,003	12,456	10,957	11,211	12,346	15,252	16,826
Public road passenger vehicles:										
Total	2,290	2,204	2,357	2,411	2,369	2,267	2,072	1,902	2,317	2,224
Taxis	535	606	720	777	777	748	717	706	867	771
Buses, coaches, etc.	1,755	1,598	1,637	1,634	1,592	1,519	1,355	1,196	1,450	1,453
Goods vehicles:										
Total	44,009	42,182	41,462	42,135	42,445	41,168	38,846	38,357	40,306	39,190
General haulage vehicles:										
Total	41,616	39,574	39,036	36,609	39,823	38,620	33,368	35,748	36,647	35,067
Unladen weight:										
Not over 1½ tons	24,516	23,018	22,195	22,505	22,824	21,736	17,680	19,017	18,426	18,123
Over 1½ and not over 3 tons	7,519	7,013	6,821	6,755	6,402	6,116	5,164	6,513	7,164	6,149
Over 3 tons	9,581	9,543	10,020	10,349	10,597	10,768	10,524	10,218	11,057	10,795
Agricultural vans and lorries [3]	2,144	2,360	2,129	2,232	2,318	2,256	5,360	2,540	3,641	4,054
Tractors for general haulage	246	244	295	287	297	279	108	49	7	59
Dumpers [4]	3	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tower wagons	—	—	2	7	7	13	10	20	9	10
Agricultural tractors and engines, etc. [5]	27,739	27,928	26,138	23,292	22,029	17,210	12,360	11,151	11,535	11,329
Vehicles exempt from duty:										
Total	5,117	5,450	5,768	3,775	4,141	4,767	5,547	6,233	8,043	8,598
Owned by government authorities	2,962	3,344	3,443	1,243	1,513	2,156	3,430	3,736	5,645	6,534
Other:										
Ambulances	197	42	95	48	49	64	98	118	19	—
Fire engines	129	132	197	132	155	167	118	108	49	49
Other	1,829	1,932	2,033	2,352	2,424	2,380	1,901	2,271	2,330	2,015

[1] Licences current at any time during the September quarter. [2] No census was taken in 1973. [3] Owned by a farmer and available for hauling produce and requisites for his farm. [4] Taxed at £25. [5] Agricultural tractors are excluded unless driven on public roads.

Source: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland

New vehicle registrations

TABLE 10.32

Northern Ireland

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total	35,160	37,231	34,444	39,083	41,790	49,140	54,277	50,241	57,736	66,783	66,033
Private cars, etc.	26,313	27,876	25,370	29,605	33,018	39,355	42,767	39,797	44,824	51,989	50,287
Cycles and tricycles	1,550	1,324	1,083	1,197	1,552	1,791	2,763	2,698	4,348	5,174	4,813
Public road passenger vehicles:											
Total	133	61	158	177	207	168	164	220	182	163	209
Taxis	18	32	42	50	48	55	57	50	57	33	35
Buses, coaches, etc.	115	29	116	127	159	113	107	170	125	130	174
Goods vehicles:											
Total	4,978	5,303	5,217	5,469	5,136	5,824	6,479	5,136	5,573	6,002	6,522
General haulage vehicles:											
Total	4,842	5,163	5,094	5,330	4,997	5,646	6,343	5,037	5,346	5,616	6,079
Unladen weight:											
Not over 1½ tons	3,049	3,360	3,367	3,501	3,369	3,912	4,372	3,301	3,371	3,492	3,529
Over 1½ and not over 3 tons	627	631	553	535	453	591	723	628	722	823	837
Over 3 tons	1,166	1,172	1,174	1,294	1,175	1,143	1,248	1,108	1,253	1,301	1,713
Agricultural vans and lorries [1]	90	92	82	112	114	143	117	94	223	382	439
Tractors for general haulage	46	48	41	27	25	35	19	5	4	4	4
Agricultural tractors and engines, etc. [2]	1,858	2,417	2,139	2,273	1,487	1,574	1,666	1,602	1,879	2,558	3,230
Vehicles exempt from duty:											
Total	328	250	477	362	390	428	438	788	930	897	972
Ambulances	23	2	6	8	5	6	8	18	31	37	6
Fire engines	5	5	6	9	13	18	1	34	2	7	—
Road construction vehicles	27	17	15	32	32	23	27	41	62	20	32
Other	273	226	450	313	340	381	402	695	835	833	934

[1] Owned by a farmer and available for hauling produce and requisites for his farm. [2] Agricultural tractors are excluded unless driven on public roads.

Source: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland

British Rail: assets

TABLE 10.41

Great Britain

	Unit	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Rolling stock [1]												
Locomotives:												
Total	Number	5,449	4,708	4,561	4,499	4,124	4,000	3,972	3,971	3,860	3,689	3,610
Steam [2]	"	362	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Diesel [3]	"	4,746	4,376	4,233	4,176	3,806	3,683	3,639	3,619	3,508	3,338	3,290
Electric	"	341	329	328	323	318	317	333	352	352	351	320
High speed train units:												
Total	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	193	378
Power cars	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	42	76
Passenger carriages	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	151	302
Coaching vehicles [4]:												
Total [9]	"	28,188	26,781	25,961	25,186	24,479	23,736	23,344	23,238	22,902	22,415	21,958
Passenger carriages [5]:												
Total	"	20,787	19,528	18,869	18,678	18,297	17,803	17,793	17,737	17,453	16,960	16,742
Locomotive-hauled	"	9,307	8,370	7,888	7,699	7,445	7,265	7,152	7,154	6,826	6,365	6,086
Diesel multiple unit	"	3,988	3,810	3,649	3,621	3,591	3,467	3,468	3,427	3,402	3,367	3,313
of which power cars	"	2,350	2,256	2,149	2,126	2,108	2,043	2,044	2,031	2,026	2,002	1,967
Electric multiple unit	"	7,492	7,348	7,332	7,358	7,261	7,071	7,173	7,156	7,225	7,228	7,343
of which power cars	"	3,043	2,965	2,914	2,873	2,789	2,655	2,665	2,632	2,649	2,675	2,717
Non-passenger carrying vehicles:												
Total [6]	"	7,401	7,253	7,092	6,508	6,182	5,933	5,551	5,501	5,439	5,262	4,838
Freight vehicles:												
Total	Thousands	467	437	416	371	302	269	254	246	221	191	171
Merchandise: open	"	74	70	64	58	41	33	30	29	23	19	15
covered	"	69	66	61	54	37	34	32	31	26	24	19
Mineral	"	283	263	253	223	190	170	160	155	144	123	113
Steel carrying	"	30	30	29	29	28	25	25	25	23	21	20
Brake vans and other operating vehicles	"	8	7	6	6	5	5	6	6	5	4	4
Others	"	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Containers	Number	31,038	28,470	14,801	11,953	9,942	6,774	4,999	3,954	1,865	1,194	1,035
Total seats or berths in passenger carriages [4]	Thousands	1,248	1,191	1,163	1,155	1,135	1,107	1,108	1,106	1,099	1,082	1,073
Total tonnage capacity of freight vehicles	Thousand tonnes	7,891	7,474	7,189	6,523	5,515	5,037	4,783	4,674	4,330	3,864	3,563
Permanent way [7] and stations												
Route open for traffic:												
Total	Kilometres	21,198	20,031	19,470	18,989	18,738	18,417	18,227	18,168	18,118	18,007	17,973
Electrified	"	3,241	3,182	3,169	3,162	3,169	3,178	3,462	3,647	3,655	3,735	3,767
Non-electrified	"	17,957	16,850	16,301	15,826	15,569	15,234	14,765	14,521	14,463	14,272	14,206
of which Open for passenger traffic	"	15,903	15,242	15,088	14,637	14,484	14,489	14,375	14,373	14,431	14,407	14,413
Track open for traffic:												
Total	"	58,737	54,679	52,263	50,342	49,432	48,069	47,294	47,102	46,465	46,188	45,989
Running lines	"	42,908	40,670	39,310	38,183	37,644	36,930	36,308	36,191	36,051	35,887	35,768
Sidings	"	15,829	14,009	12,954	12,159	11,788	11,140	10,985	10,911	10,414	10,301	10,221
Stations:												
Total [8]	Number	3,498	3,235	3,002	2,868	2,820	2,766	2,735	2,790	2,873	2,865	2,848
Passenger and freight	"	447	314	264	224	218	182	178	93	—	—	—
Passenger (including parcels)	"	2,322	2,323	2,268	2,222	2,213	2,198	2,193	2,279	2,376	2,378	2,373
Freight	"	729	598	470	422	389	386	364	418	497	487	475

[1] In addition to the rolling stock shown, owned by British Rail, a number of privately-owned wagons are authorised for working over British Rail lines (18,527 in 1977 of which 12,511 were tank wagons) as well as a number of vehicles of continental administrations. [2] Excluding narrow gauge steam locomotives (3 in 1977). [3] Including diesel locomotives used for shunting (1,007 in 1977). [4] Since 1969, excluding 17 narrow gauge coaching vehicles. [5] Includes those from which a catering service is operated (561 in 1977) and sleeping cars (365 in 1977). [6] Includes brake vans used in coaching (1,675 in 1977). [7] Excluding narrow gauge route open to traffic (19 kilometres in 1977). In 1969 20 kilometres of track were transferred to London Transport by British Rail and approximately 3 kilometres in 1970. [8] A number of combined passenger and freight stations have been reclassified as single purpose stations over the period. [9] From 1975 includes high speed train units shown above.

Source: Department of Transport

RAIL TRANSPORT

British Rail: passenger and freight receipts and traffic

TABLE 10.42

Great Britain

	Unit	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Traffic receipts: Total [1]	£ million	456.5	471.6	509.8	532.1	564.2	581.5	621.5	774.2	924.6	1,066.9
Passenger:	£										
Total [1] [2] [3]	thousand	185,156	205,418	227,766	260,990	274,055	297,256	328,847	428,841	505,072	593,419
Full fares	"	95,615	106,131	121,392	138,763	140,154	139,690	143,998	195,371	219,372	250,885
Reduced fares	"	53,924	61,199	63,624	71,343	76,911	96,901	119,856	143,791	168,691	204,147
Season tickets	"	35,617	38,088	42,750	50,884	56,990	60,665	64,993	89,679	117,009	138,387
Freight:											
Total	"	262,393	255,547	270,631	258,895	251,986	272,323	280,787	332,525	405,155	457,794
Coal and coke	"	91,106	92,561	95,990	87,691	77,472	86,570	90,929	119,843	152,043	177,741
Iron and steel	"	33,342	35,791	38,919	33,141	33,946	39,146	39,407	40,751	57,321	56,382
Other	"	79,886	68,718	73,314	73,024	71,927	72,803	75,188	84,230	97,618	114,049
Merchandise by coaching train	"	37,022	37,067	39,518	42,247	42,402	47,043	46,073	53,401	64,873	73,677
Postal parcels and letter mails by coaching train	"	21,037	21,410	22,890	22,792	26,239	26,761	29,190	34,300	33,300	35,945
Miscellaneous receipts [4]	"	8,984	10,607	11,395	12,259	38,151	11,924	11,868	12,803	14,392	15,696
Traffic											
Passenger journeys:											
Total [2] [3]	Millions	831.1	805.2	823.9	815.5	753.6	728.3	732.8	729.5	701.5	702.1
Full fares	"	303.9	293.6	318.7	308.3	266.1	234.8	227.5	223.5	200.1	195.9
Reduced fares	"	228.4	223.0	207.7	191.2	179.7	193.1	209.0	209.0	203.8	211.6
Season tickets [5]	"	298.8	288.5	297.5	316.0	307.8	300.4	296.3	297.0	297.6	294.6
Passenger kilometres (estimated):											
Total [2] [3]	"	28,703	29,612	30,408	30,127	29,100	29,800	30,900	30,300	28,400	29,200
Full fares	"	10,361	10,765	11,713	11,404	10,500	9,700	9,300	10,300	9,300	9,300
Reduced fares	"	10,221	10,655	10,390	9,976	10,100	11,700	13,400	11,600	10,900	11,700
Season tickets [5]	"	8,121	8,192	8,306	8,747	8,500	8,400	8,200	8,400	8,200	8,200
Freight traffic originating:	Million tonnes										
Total [6] [7] [8]	"	210.6	210.5	208.7	198.3	178.4	198.9	178.3	176.5	177.7	171.7
Coal and coke	"	124.7	121.2	114.3	109.2	89.4	101.0	88.0	97.2	97.0	93.8
Iron and steel	"	39.4	40.0	40.1	33.8	31.7	35.5	31.0	25.7	29.5	26.0
Other	"	46.5	49.3	54.2	55.4	57.2	60.5	57.3	51.8	49.8	50.6
Merchandise by coaching train [8]	"						1.1	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9
Postal parcels and letter mails by coaching train [8]	"						0.8	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.5
Net tonne kilometres											
Total [6] [7] [9]	Millions	24,026	25,276	26,807	24,279	23,357	25,514	24,168	23,474	23,104	22,800
Coal and coke	"	10,264	10,313	10,218	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
All other freight train traffic	"	13,762	14,963	16,589	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

[1] Grants received by British Rail in respect of certain subsidised passenger services are not included in passenger receipts. [2] Figures for passenger traffic in 1969 were affected by the transfer of the Bow-Upminster line from British Rail to London Transport and in 1970 by the similar transfer of the Paddington-Westbourne Park service at the City end of the Hammersmith and City line. [3] The receipts and passenger kilometres include an appropriate proportion in respect of through bookings with the railways of London Transport and other administrations. Passenger journeys in respect of such through bookings are included. In 1977, 690 million journeys originated on British Rail only. [4] Miscellaneous receipts include charges for platform tickets, seat reservations, demurrage, provision of shunting services, etc. The 1972 figure includes a £27 million government grant. [5] For the period prior to 1975 all season ticket journeys and passenger kilometres were calculated on the basis of 540 journeys per annum. From 1975 these calculations are based on a rate of 480 journeys per year per annual season ticket and 540 journeys for shorter period tickets. Return tickets have been counted as two journeys. [6] Excluding free-hauled traffic on freight trains. [7] In January 1969 the Transport Act set up National Carriers Ltd. and Freightliners Ltd., under the National Freight Corporation and from that date tonnage and tonne-kilometre carried by these subsidiaries are not included in British Rail's traffic figures. However, estimated figures have been incorporated in 'Other' freight traffic originating and total net tonne-kilometre. [8] In 1973 British Rail published estimated tonnage figures for the first time for coaching train traffic. This means that the previous freight train traffic only totals are no longer strictly comparable with those since 1973. [9] Excluding freight carried by passenger trains.

Source: Department of Transport

British Rail: operations [1]

TABLE 10.43

Great Britain

	Unit	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Loaded train kilometres [2]											
Coaching: Total	Millions	318.5	313.1	315.2	318.2	314.8	313.1	319.0	328.8	325.7	330.9
High speed trains	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.8	6.1
Steam locomotives ..	"	0.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Diesel: locomotives ..	"	86.9	84.5	86.5	88.9	89.8	89.9	85.2	85.7	84.5	83.4
multiple units	"	98.1	93.6	91.8	91.3	89.9	89.2	90.0	90.9	91.9	88.9
Electric: locomotives ..	"	18.6	19.3	19.6	20.1	20.7	20.9	29.2	33.0	31.8	31.3
multiple units	"	114.6	115.7	117.3	117.9	114.4	113.0	114.6	119.3	117.5	121.2
of which, non-passenger [3]	"	22.3	20.1	21.2	21.6	21.3	20.6	20.4	20.3	20.7	20.2
Freight: Total	"	97.0	98.6	100.9	91.8	85.2	86.7	82.3	76.0	69.7	65.1
Steam locomotives ..	"	1.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Diesel locomotives ..	"	85.9	88.8	91.1	82.7	77.1	78.8	73.0	66.3	61.2	56.3
Electric locomotives ..	"	9.9	9.7	9.9	9.1	8.1	8.0	9.4	9.7	8.6	8.5
Loaded wagons forwarded [4]											
Total	Thousands	13,917	13,203	12,272	10,911	9,242	9,737	8,581	8,110	7,843	7,410
Coal and coke	"	7,529	7,130	6,528	5,815	4,660	5,079	4,429	4,608	4,479	4,250
All other freight train traffic	"	6,388	6,073	5,744	5,096	4,582	4,658	4,152	3,502	3,364	3,160
Loaded wagon kilometres [4]											
Total	Millions	1,969.4	1,913.0	1,833.1	1,590.7	1,396.8	1,428.2	1,349.9	1,238.0	1,153.1	1,101.3
Coal and coke	"	667.2	651.9	627.3	494.2	453.3	483.8	453.0	470.5	438.1	430.8
All other freight train traffic	"	1,302.2	1,261.1	1,205.8	1,096.5	943.5	944.4	896.9	767.6	715.0	670.5

[1] See footnotes [2] and [8] to Table 10.42. [2] Train kilometres worked by British Rail trains over all lines, including the London Transport Executive system. [3] Non-passenger trains consist of vehicles for the conveyance of freight at coaching train rates. [4] Excluding all free-hauled traffic.

Source: Department of Transport

London Transport railways: receipts, operations and assets

TABLE 10.44

	Unit	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Receipts [1] [2]											
Passenger: Total	£ thousand	39,655	45,324	53,859	62,598	75,521	78,166	77,739	94,646	121,935	144,842
Ordinary	"	29,755	34,384	41,118	46,723	54,132	54,676	54,768	65,905	80,795	96,628
Season tickets	"	9,900	10,940	12,741	15,875	21,389	23,490	22,971	28,741	41,140	48,214
Miscellaneous	"	198	207	213	227	259	223	191	229	242	256
Traffic [1] [2] [3]											
Passenger journeys: Total ...	Millions	654.8	675.9	671.9	654.4	655.2	643.6	636.0	601.3	545.9	545.6
Ordinary	"	469.5	498.3	486.2	467.3	442.2	422.9	422.4	387.9	341.3	354.5
Season tickets [4]	"	185.3	177.6	185.7	187.1	213.0	220.7	213.6	213.4	204.6	191.1
Passenger kilometres (estimated): Total	"	4,653	4,997	5,094	5,158	5,345	5,224	5,166	4,775	4,355	4,344
Operations [2] [5]											
Loaded train kilometres	Millions	47.2	48.3	47.6	48.9	49.4	46.5	43.0	46.5	47.2	47.5
Loaded car kilometres	"	328.6	338.1	332.3	343.4	350.0	328.8	301.4	330.7	334.4	332.4
Rolling stock [2] ¹											
Railway cars: Total	Number	4,240	4,311	4,423	4,350	4,357	4,379	4,318	4,409	4,519	4,323
Motor	"	2,946	2,981	3,036	3,003	3,022	3,011	2,952	3,010	3,079	2,926
Trailer	"	1,294	1,330	1,387	1,347	1,335	1,368	1,366	1,399	1,440	1,397
Permanent way and stations [2]											
Route kilometres open for traffic	kilometres	359	380	383	388	383	383	383	381	381	385
Track kilometres open for traffic											
Total	"	1,028	1,069	1,072	1,075	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,057	1,062	1,065
Running lines	"	761	809	813	822	811	811	811	808	808	811
Sidings	"	267	259	259	253	253	253	253	249	254	254
Stations	Number	231	243	246	248	249	249	249	248	248	249

[1] The receipts and passenger kilometres include an appropriate proportion in respect of through bookings from British Rail. Passenger journeys in respect of such through bookings are included. [2] Figures for London Transport railways from 1969 onwards are no longer comparable with previous years following the opening of the Victoria line and the transfer of the Bow-Upminster line from British Rail to London Transport, and in 1970 the similar transfer to the Westbourne Park-Paddington terminal section of the Hammersmith and City (Metropolitan) Line. [3] London Transport railway passenger kilometres have been revised from Passenger kilometres paid for to Passenger kilometres travelled. [4] Season ticket journeys and passenger kilometres are calculated on the basis of 600 journeys per annum. [5] Train and car kilometres exclude kilometres run by London Transport trains over British Rail lines but include kilometres run by British Rail trains over London Transport lines.

Source: Department of Transport

RAIL TRANSPORT

British Rail and London Transport Executive: average weekly earnings of manual workers^[1]

TABLE 10.45

	1967 Sep- tember	1968 Nov- ember	1969 October	1970 October	1971 October	1972 October	1973 October	1974 October	1975 October	1976 October	1977	
											April	October
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Male adults												
British Rail (Railways) [2]												
Total wages staff	21.30	23.50	25.95	29.31	31.65	36.15	39.49	53.11	65.64	69.94	70.79	75.44
Workshop staff	20.95	22.60	25.65	29.44	30.31	..	39.80	52.59	63.53	68.46	68.34	74.18
Other than workshop . .	21.40	23.85	26.10	29.26	32.22	..	39.37	53.31	66.58	70.62	71.90	76.02
London Transport Executive [3] [4]												
All staff	21.79	23.13	25.13	29.38	32.70	36.13	41.36	54.80	75.23	81.70	..	..
Road	21.53	23.42	25.48	29.24	33.36	36.16	41.83	55.20	76.98	83.98	..	..
Rail	22.52	22.46	24.52	29.86	31.76	35.96	40.65	54.48	72.86	78.47	..	..
Common services	21.20	23.13	23.60	27.58	30.24	37.13	40.43	51.54	70.49	76.50	..	..
Female adults												
British Rail (Railways) [2] [5]												
Total wages staff	11.20	12.40	13.53	15.92	18.86	23.45	28.17	35.50	44.16	48.84	49.88	53.63
Workshop staff	13.35	10.12	16.31	15.64	15.85	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other than workshop . .	11.10	12.54	13.39	15.93	19.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
London Transport Executive [3] [4] [5]												
All staff	17.53	18.30	19.79	23.02	25.53	27.53	31.79	43.38	..	..	..	..
Road	18.32	19.48	21.15	25.16	27.68	29.08	34.01	45.19	..	..	..	..
Rail	15.94	15.59	17.42	19.93	22.70	26.47	30.07	44.19	..	..	..	..
Common services	8.84	9.03	9.85	10.12	12.32	14.89	15.88	22.31	..	..	..	..
Male juniors												
British Rail (Railways)												
Total wages staff	11.70	11.10	12.85	13.03	14.13	16.10	19.19	27.10	32.22	36.99	39.43	40.60
Workshop staff	9.65	9.75	11.10	12.21	13.66	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other than workshop . .	13.25	12.80	15.40	14.38	14.94	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

[1] Figures for BR (Railways) include piece-work payments and tonnage bonus, payments for overtime, Saturday afternoon and Sunday duty, and night duty, and all other payments for work performed, but excluding travelling and out-of-pocket expenses and meal and lodging allowances. Averages are based on all staff who worked during the week regardless of whether or not they worked for the whole of the week. [2] The age which adult rates are paid is usually 20 years for conciliation grades and 21 years for workshop grades. [3] Figures are at April and October. [4] Including juniors; numbers of juniors employed account for only about one-half of one per cent of the total number of manual workers. [5] Includes certain part-time workers of London Transport Executive, and from 1966 to 1971 of British Rail.

Source: Department of Employment

Accidents on railways

TABLE 10.46

Great Britain

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977 [1]
Train accidents											
Number of accidents:											
Total	1,343	1,405	1,501	1,493	1,330	1,297	1,274	1,334	1,310	1,122	1,056
Collisions	343	318	336	371	381	329	327	341	335	327	306
Derailments	311	367	427	355	253	268	252	238	221	192	182
Running into level-crossings gates and other obstructions	440	409	424	411	405	435	444	500	443	331	345
Fires	159	208	184	198	167	146	150	140	202	168	153
Miscellaneous	90	103	130	158	124	119	101	115	109	104	70
Persons killed	82	38	25	19	13	20	18	6	57	18	12
Passengers	71	10	10	2	3	6	14	1	47	—	—
Railway servants	5	8	9	7	7	3	3	4	7	8	3
Others	6	20	6	10	3	11	1	1	3	10	9
Persons injured	616	486	682	350	308	467	523	311	446	290	308
Passengers	523	389	583	236	227	381	430	238	364	210	230
Railway servants	49	72	71	78	66	61	66	57	65	64	50
Others	44	25	28	36	15	25	27	16	17	16	28
Other accidents through movement of railway vehicles											
Persons killed	101	71	89	110	99	63	64	64	58	65	61
Passengers	25	24	31	47	42	21	28	24	22	29	27
Railway servants	60	43	48	52	45	36	28	31	27	30	28
Others	16	4	10	11	12	6	8	9	9	6	6
Persons injured	2,783	2,536	2,690	2,675	2,529	2,282	2,339	2,521	2,365	2,277	2,184
Passengers	2,034	1,926	2,014	2,060	1,989	1,848	1,913	2,048	1,879	1,872	1,778
Railway servants	722	590	662	600	525	426	418	456	469	397	395
Others	27	20	14	15	15	8	8	17	17	8	11
Other accidents on railway premises											
Persons killed	18	22	23	14	13	16	15	8	12	14	11
Passengers	2	5	5	6	2	3	—	1	—	1	3
Railway servants	13	11	12	8	8	9	11	3	12	8	3
Others	3	6	6	—	3	4	4	4	—	5	5
Persons injured	10,398	9,578	10,161	10,433	9,496	9,256	9,628	8,292	7,966	7,754	7,472
Passengers	2,993	3,152	3,387	3,329	3,212	3,138	3,217	3,064	2,592	2,409	2,514
Railway servants	7,154	6,188	6,533	6,880	6,081	5,875	6,149	5,041	5,201	5,128	4,797
Others	251	238	241	224	203	243	262	187	173	217	161
Trespassers and suicides											
Persons killed	246	214	227	246	256	238	220	286	301	299	320
Persons injured	78	85	114	114	138	115	123	130	149	105	134

[1] Provisional

Source: Department of Transport

RAIL TRANSPORT

Railways: permanent way and rolling stock [1]

Northern Ireland

TABLE 10.51

At end of year

Number

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Length of road open for traffic (Miles) [2]	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	204	206
Length of track open for traffic (Miles)											
Total	361	359	359	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	357
Running lines	320	319	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	322	324
Sidings (as single track)	41	40	39	35	35	35	35	35	35	33	33
Locomotives											
Total	26	15	18	9	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Steam:											
Passenger tender [3]	4	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Passenger tank [3]	20	12	12	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Diesel-electric, petrol and oil	2	2	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Passenger carrying vehicles											
Total	279	259	233	186	179	183	163	168	151	138	134
Rail motor vehicles:											
Steam, oil, diesel-electric, etc.	93	91	87	87	87	87	81	82	70	63	56
Trailer carriages:											
Total locomotive hauled	105	86	63	27	20	25	22	21	23	23	23
Ordinary coaches	102	83	60	25	19	24	21	20	22	22	22
Restaurant cars	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Rail car trailers	81	82	83	72	72	71	60	65	58	52	55
Non-passenger carrying vehicles											
Post Office and luggage vans, etc.	61	54	50	42	35	26	25	27	29	29	29
Trucks and wagons owned											
Total	956	403	319	242	182	145	116	146	149	149	144
Merchandise wagons:											
Open	648	316	252	192	153	119	90	87	84	84	82
Covered	125	41	30	22	11	6	6	6	6	6	6
Cattle trucks	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail and timber trucks	21	7	7	7	6	3	3	3	3	3	2
Brake vans	33	13	13	13	5	2	2	2	2	2	1
Special wagons	119	26	17	8	7	15	15	48	54	54	53
Containers	—	—	—	—	—	10	10	10	10	10	10
Rolling stock for maintenance and repair	186	104	97	74	96	138	158	155	153	—	149

[1] On 1 April 1968, under the provisions of the Transport Act (Northern Ireland) 1967, the duty to provide railway services in Northern Ireland was transferred to the Northern Ireland Railways Company Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Northern Ireland Transport Holding Company. Only special freight traffic is carried, notably through traffic from the Republic of Ireland. [2] The total length of railroad open for traffic irrespective of the number of tracks comprising the road. [3] Including mixed traffic.

Source: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland

Operating statistics of railways [1]

TABLE 10.52

Northern Ireland

	Unit	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Maintenance of way and works												
Material used:												
Ballast	Th. cu. yds.	9.9	37.0	21.0	22.0	28.6	30.0	55.0	26.3	36.0	35.4	33.0
Rails	Th. tons	—	1.4	0.5	0.7	1.6	5.0	4.5	1.5	—	—	1.2
Sleepers	Thousands	34.0	28.0	22.0	20.0	31.6	60.0	68.0	24.5	4.8	—	20.6
Track renewed	Miles	—	—	—	—	—	—	26.0	25.5	7.0	1.3	10.0
Engine miles												
Total [2]	Thousand miles	5,181	5,261	5,185	4,656	4,306	3,858	3,556	3,219	2,755	2,969	2,631
Train miles:												
Total	"	2,287	2,330	2,281	2,155	2,184	1,996	1,954	1,891	1,870	1,887	1,792
Coaching	"	2,135	2,138	2,104	2,050	2,002	1,841	1,792	1,755	1,748	1,796	1,711
Freight	"	152	192	177	105	182	155	162	136	122	91	81

[1] See footnote [1] to Table 10.51. [2] Including shunting assisting, light, departmental, maintenance and repair.

Source: Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland

Main output [1] of UK airlines

TABLE 10.61

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
All services: total	4,016	4,214	4,927	5,782	6,973	8,249	9,003	8,283	8,924	9,727	10,505
Percentage growth on previous year	4.3	4.9	16.9	17.4	20.6	18.3	9.1	-8.0	7.7	9.0	8.0
Scheduled services: total	3,145	3,256	3,748	4,129	4,591	5,399	5,953	5,745	5,981	6,602	6,834
Percentage growth on previous year	5.1	3.5	15.1	10.2	11.2	17.6	10.3	-3.5	4.1	10.3	3.5
Non-scheduled services: total	871	958	1,179	1,653	2,382	2,850	3,051	2,538	2,943	3,125	3,671
Percentage growth on previous year	1.5	10.0	23.1	40.2	44.1	19.7	7.0	-16.8	16.0	6.2	17.5

Mean rates of growth

Percentage

	1946-50	1951-55	1956-60	1961-65	1966-70	1971-75	Last 20 years	Last 10 years	Last 5 years
All services	..	..	..	13.8	10.8	5.1	..	10.0	4.7
Scheduled services	27.1	11.9	16.2	13.9	8.5	6.1	11.5	8.3	4.2
Non-scheduled services	..	..	..	13.5	17.5	3.1	..	14.2	5.7

[1] Available million tonne-kilometres.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority

Air traffic between the United Kingdom and abroad [1]

TABLE 10.62

Aircraft flights and passengers carried

Thousands

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Flights											
Total	309.4	317.3	339.7	359.9	375.1	389.7	421.3	402.8	403.7	401.3	436.7
Aircraft registered in United Kingdom:											
Scheduled services	175.0	176.6	190.3	203.1	219.3	229.8	252.8	135.6	136.0	118.3	144.3
Non-scheduled services								148.6	111.2	113.4	121.6
Aircraft registered abroad [2]:											
Scheduled services	134.4	140.7	149.4	156.8	155.8	159.9	168.5	100.7	146.0	145.7	145.8
Non-scheduled services								17.9	10.7	23.9	25.0
Passengers carried											
Total	14,472.0	15,885.9	18,688.4	21,838.5	25,127.9	28,316.5	31,066.2	28,350.6	30,278.1	32,882.0	34,648.2
Aircraft registered in United Kingdom:											
Scheduled services	8,149.2	9,072.0	10,864.9	12,718.9	15,407.9	17,479.4	19,160.2	8,894.3	9,339.3	9,841.5	10,435.1
Non-scheduled services								7,761.9	8,500.2	8,902.2	8,776.5
Aircraft registered abroad:											
Scheduled services	6,322.8	6,813.9	7,823.5	9,119.6	9,720.0	10,837.1	11,905.6	10,125.0	10,791.5	11,961.7	13,042.0
Non-scheduled services								1,569.5	1,647.1	2,176.0	2,394.6

[1] Excluding Transport Command operations and travel to and from the Channel Islands. [2] Including aircraft registered in the Irish Republic operating the services between the United Kingdom and Ireland, and aircraft of Commonwealth companies operating in pool with British Airways.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority

AIR TRANSPORT

UK airways [1]

TABLE 10.63

Operations and traffic on scheduled services: revenue traffic

	Unit	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
All services										
Aircraft stage flights:										
Number	Number	359,011	359,388	363,926	369,279	391,480	380,176	350,943	364,772	363,182
Average length	Kilometres	753	817	841	839	858	816	816	825	826
Aircraft-kilometres flown	Thousands	270,358	293,449	306,062	309,884	335,862	310,270	286,404	301,032	300,306
Passengers carried	"	13,215	13,845	14,462	15,768	17,364	16,396	16,322	17,470	17,147
Passenger-kilometres flown	"	16,260,764	17,432,108	18,663,945	22,169,467	26,187,157	25,396,848	27,543,908	31,078,059	31,871,141
Cargo carried:										
Total	Tonnes	307,512	269,495	250,316	296,165	319,605	305,864	245,750	247,686	256,658
Tonne-kilometres:										
Total	Thousands	2,028,688	2,115,958	2,269,088	2,730,076	3,210,701	3,165,473	3,315,013	3,725,638	3,928,071
Passenger	"	1,412,931	1,524,774	1,639,138	1,947,474	2,303,633	2,261,012	2,458,161	2,805,967	2,907,959
Freight	"	531,713	493,820	541,006	680,434	795,776	785,950	724,790	774,931	861,107
Mail	"	84,043	97,359	88,945	102,168	111,292	118,529	132,083	144,763	158,992
Domestic services										
Aircraft stage flights:										
Number	Number	151,145	151,506	149,839	158,698	172,636	156,027	145,113	155,884	151,900
Average length	Kilometres	259	264	273	281	284	300	296	299	286
Aircraft-kilometres flown	Thousands	39,162	39,989	40,892	44,539	49,079	46,810	42,973	46,654	43,549
Passengers carried	"	5,159	5,365	5,367	5,890	6,513	6,062	5,755	6,147	5,484
Passenger-kilometres flown	"	1,908,456	1,991,921	1,971,790	2,166,984	2,441,211	2,256,071	2,150,983	2,326,451	2,081,102
Cargo carried:										
Total	Tonnes	78,774	64,661	58,490	72,348	79,162	68,279	46,744	46,078	41,413
Tonne-kilometres:										
Total	Thousands	181,596	184,015	182,382	203,762	226,240	213,676	198,341	212,220	189,751
Passenger	"	153,449	161,267	162,226	178,973	198,281	188,566	181,327	195,876	175,928
Freight	"	25,486	19,822	17,634	21,755	24,690	22,069	14,199	13,671	11,214
Mail	"	2,662	2,924	2,521	3,034	3,269	3,039	2,814	2,671	2,610
International services										
Aircraft stage flights:										
Number	Number	207,866	207,882	214,087	210,581	218,844	224,149	205,830	208,888	211,282
Average length	Kilometres	1,112	1,219	1,239	1,260	1,310	1,175	1,183	1,218	1,215
Aircraft-kilometres flown	Thousands	231,195	253,460	265,168	265,345	286,784	263,460	243,432	254,379	256,757
Passengers carried	"	8,056	8,480	9,095	9,878	10,852	10,333	10,567	11,323	11,663
Passenger-kilometres flown	"	14,352,309	15,440,187	16,692,150	20,002,484	23,745,945	23,140,777	25,392,924	28,751,608	29,790,040
Cargo carried:										
Total	Tonnes	228,738	204,834	191,826	223,816	240,443	237,585	199,006	201,608	215,246
Tonne-kilometres:										
Total	Thousands	1,847,091	1,931,942	2,086,709	2,526,314	2,984,462	2,951,797	3,116,671	3,513,418	3,738,321
Passenger	"	1,259,482	1,363,507	1,476,910	1,768,501	2,105,354	2,072,446	2,276,835	2,610,090	2,732,030
Freight	"	506,227	473,998	523,374	658,679	771,085	763,881	710,591	761,259	849,892
Mail	"	81,382	94,434	86,426	99,134	108,023	115,490	129,270	142,092	156,388

[1] Including services of UK Airways Corporations (reconstituted as the British Airways Board in 1973) and private companies.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority

Non-scheduled services by UK air lines [1]

TABLE 10.64

	Unit	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
All non-scheduled services	Tonne km available (millions)										
Total		958.0	1,179.4	1,653.3	2,382.5	2,849.7	3,051.2	2,538.3	2,943.0	3,125.3	3,670.9
Percentage of all UK services		22.7	23.9	28.6	34.2	34.5	33.9	30.7	33.0	32.1	34.9
Inclusive tours	Tonne km available (millions)										
Total		383.9	538.1	709.7	994.7	1,189.8	1,338.0	1,029.2	1,030.9	1,145.6	1,119.9
Percentage of all UK services		9.1	10.9	12.3	14.3	14.4	14.9	12.4	11.6	11.8	10.7
Other separate fare and advance booking charters	Tonne km available (millions)										
Total		172.3	246.3	445.3	715.5	777.2	628.6	532.0	577.5	631.4	793.2
Percentage of all UK services		4.1	5.0	7.7	10.3	9.4	7.0	6.4	6.5	6.5	7.5
Other charters	Tonne km available (millions)										
Total		401.8	394.9	498.3	672.3	882.7	1,084.6	977.1	1,334.6	1,348.3	1,757.9
Percentage of all UK services		9.5	8.0	8.6	9.6	10.7	12.0	11.8	15.0	13.9	16.7
Load factors and distances											
Inclusive tours											
Seat-kilometres available (A)	Millions	4,395	6,166	8,353	11,571	13,773	15,573	11,820	11,773	13,050	12,819
Seat-kilometres used (B) . . .	"	3,685	5,133	6,782	9,714	11,574	12,493	9,399	10,132	10,732	10,796
(B) as a percentage of (A) . . .		83.9	83.2	81.2	84.0	84.0	80.2	79.5	86.1	82.2	84.2
Passengers carried	Millions	2,728	3,717	4,903	6,665	7,757	8,405	6,233	6,700	6,783	6,825
Stage flights	Number	34,600	46,384	55,548	71,125	79,782	83,081	61,515	61,902	64,942	64,678
Aircraft-kilometres flown . . .	Millions	44.2	60.3	74.4	101.6	115.4	119.3	89.2	91.0	99.1	97.4
Average distance per stage flight	Kilometres	1,277	1,301	1,340	1,429	1,446	1,436	1,451	1,470	1,527	1,507
Average distance per passenger	Kilometres	1,351	1,381	1,383	1,458	1,492	1,486	1,508	1,512	1,582	1,582
Other separate fare and advance booking charters											
Seat-kilometres available (C)	Millions	1,856	2,746	4,935	6,378	6,598	6,082	5,241	5,672	6,467	8,190
Seat-kilometres used (D) . . .	"	1,474	2,243	3,925	5,221	5,498	4,899	4,238	4,458	5,199	6,786
(D) as a percentage of (C) . . .		79.4	81.7	79.5	81.9	83.3	80.6	80.9	78.6	80.7	82.9
Passengers carried	Millions	0.447	0.664	0.940	1.283	1.278	1.231	1.259	1.349	1.467	1.731
Stage flights	Number	11,428	12,722	16,991	20,470	21,666	19,807	18,285	18,895	19,552	17,616
Aircraft-kilometres flown . . .	Millions	14.1	18.9	31.5	40.1	41.1	33.9	29.7	31.3	34.6	41.6
Average distance per stage flight	Kilometres	1,232	1,486	1,857	1,957	1,898	1,713	1,624	1,657	1,772	2,358
Average distance per passenger	Kilometres	3,298	3,379	4,174	4,068	4,303	3,981	3,366	3,305	3,545	3,920

[1] Includes services of the UK Airways Corporations and private companies, but not those of the Corporations' associates and subsidiaries overseas.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority

AIR TRANSPORT

UK private companies [1]

Operations and traffic on scheduled services: revenue traffic

TABLE 10.65

	Unit	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973[3]	1974	1975	1976	1977
All services										
Aircraft stage flights:										
Number	Number	146,103	140,369	138,328	144,072	130,357	133,967	129,852	145,731	159,903
Average length	Kilometres	264	271	313	342	418	410	343	357	368
Aircraft-kilometres flown ..	Thousands	38,512	38,082	43,324	49,217	54,490	54,927	44,556	51,833	58,856
Passengers carried	"	3,100	3,283	3,526	4,003	3,223	3,152	2,972	3,271	3,757
Passenger-kilometres flown	"	1,271,709	1,358,587	1,673,891	2,014,446	2,382,789	2,467,628	1,928,672	2,100,238	3,005,686
Cargo carried [2]:										
Total	Tonnes	103,211	92,145	70,794	73,450	65,827	63,908	54,747	54,815	49,964
Tonne-kilometres:										
Total	Thousands	151,117	158,833	190,777	225,684	275,495	293,703	227,711	244,918	340,117
Passenger	"	105,329	113,516	142,115	171,448	206,860	216,528	170,870	185,630	270,138
Freight	"	44,334	43,422	46,364	51,170	65,354	72,130	50,544	53,088	62,617
Mail	"	1,454	1,895	2,298	3,066	3,281	5,045	6,295	6,201	7,363
Domestic services										
Aircraft stage flights:										
Number	Number	91,763	90,289	90,196	97,377	81,728	65,543	62,405	72,338	78,680
Average length	Kilometres	203	204	219	233	234	267	251	252	238
Aircraft-kilometres flown ..	Thousands	18,658	18,455	19,761	22,665	19,098	17,528	15,687	18,203	18,688
Passengers carried	"	2,047	2,211	2,344	2,681	1,896	1,668	1,513	1,658	1,794
Passenger-kilometres flown	"	621,488	686,795	743,682	859,966	668,296	584,545	506,496	550,921	615,032
Cargo carried [2]: Total ..	Tonnes	25,764	25,063	23,770	28,780	21,415	22,045	22,102	24,766	22,404
Tonne-kilometres										
Total	Thousands	56,836	62,761	67,594	78,766	60,571	55,536	49,604	53,589	57,659
Passenger	"	49,170	55,157	60,606	70,492	53,252	48,138	42,385	45,873	51,303
Freight	"	7,510	7,430	6,842	8,109	6,966	6,348	5,445	6,033	4,589
Mail	"	156	174	145	165	354	1,044	1,773	1,681	1,766
International services										
Aircraft stage flights:										
Number	Number	54,340	50,080	48,132	46,695	48,629	68,424	67,447	73,393	81,223
Average length	Kilometres	365	392	490	569	728	547	428	458	494
Aircraft-kilometres flown ..	Thousands	19,854	19,627	23,565	26,552	35,392	37,401	28,865	33,631	40,166
Passengers carried	"	1,053	1,072	1,182	1,322	1,328	1,484	1,459	1,613	1,962
Passenger-kilometres flown	"	650,222	671,793	930,206	1,154,480	1,714,492	1,883,081	1,422,178	1,549,318	2,390,656
Cargo carried [2]: Total ..	Tonnes	77,448	67,082	47,023	44,670	44,412	41,865	32,645	30,050	27,561
Tonne-kilometres										
Total	Thousands	94,284	96,072	123,182	146,918	214,924	238,168	178,108	191,329	282,458
Passenger	"	56,160	58,359	81,508	100,956	153,610	168,390	128,487	139,756	218,834
Freight	"	36,826	35,992	39,521	43,061	58,387	65,777	45,100	47,053	58,026
Mail	"	1,298	1,720	2,152	2,901	2,927	4,000	4,522	4,520	5,597

[1] These operations are included in Table 10.63. [2] Including weight of vehicles carried on vehicle ferry services. [3] From 1973 operations performed by Cambrian Airways, North East Airlines and British Airways Helicopters are excluded from these figures, following their absorption into the Regional division of the British Airways Board. Channel Islands Airways and Scottish Airways operations are also excluded.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority

UK airways [1]

Accidents on scheduled passenger-carrying services [2]

TABLE 10.66

	Number of fatal accidents	Passenger casualties		Crew casualties		Thousand aircraft stage flights per fatal accident	Million aircraft-miles flown per fatal accident	Thousand passengers carried per passenger killed	Million passenger miles flown per passenger killed	Fatal accidents		Passengers killed per hundred million passenger-miles
		Killed	Seriously injured	Killed	Seriously injured					per 100,000 aircraft stage flights	per hundred million aircraft-miles	
1950-54	7	194	9	28	4	107.4	38.4	46.1	31.1	0.93	2.60	3.21
1955-59	7	123	28	29	8	158.3	57.2	155.2	98.5	0.63	1.75	1.02
1960-64	5	104	35	21	6	303.7	113.3	373.4	242.7	0.33	0.88	0.41
1965-69	6	273	2	32	2	282.7	121.1	222.2	158.6	0.35	0.83	0.63
1970-74	2	167	5	14	2	897.4	458.3	466.3	408.7	0.11	0.22	0.24
1973 ...	—	—	—	—	1	1,760.0	895.6	1,568.7	1,634.0	0.06	0.11	0.06
1974 ...	—	—	—	—	1							
1975 ...	—	—	4	—	—							
1976 ...	1	54	—	9	—							
1977 ...	—	—	—	—	—							

[1] See footnote [1] to Table 10.63. [2] Excluding accidents involving the deaths of third parties only.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority

Activity at civil aerodromes

TABLE 10.67

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Movement of civil aircraft (thousands)	1,117	1,198	1,331	1,388	1,537	1,646	1,892	1,849	1,911	1,896	1,912
Commercial:											
Total	598	596	639	660	688	735	803	792	781	821	846
Transport	566	560	591	607	630	669	719	710	701	740	759
Other[1]	32	36	47	53	58	66	85	82	80	81	87
Non-commercial[2]	518	602	692	728	849	911	1,089	1,057	1,130	1,075	1,066
Passengers handled (thousands):											
Total	24,744	25,602	28,931	32,411	35,832	40,292	44,389	41,220	43,006	45,864	47,078
Terminal	24,003	24,845	28,064	31,606	34,934	39,125	43,125	40,082	41,846	44,666	45,927
Transit	741	757	867	804	898	1,167	1,265	1,137	1,160	1,198	1,151
Commercial freight handled[3] (tonnes):											
Total	488,426	524,484	585,436	579,644	532,381	648,550	699,402	720,704	637,701	659,357	704,849
Set down	229,310	238,201	264,302	266,820	241,729	313,107	330,036	323,947	277,401	276,515	286,921
Picked up	259,115	286,283	321,134	312,823	290,652	335,443	369,366	396,757	360,300	382,842	417,928
Mail handled (tonnes):											
Total	38,053	39,622	43,841	49,078	46,424	54,375	57,875	57,708	59,423	62,536	66,812
Set down	17,080	17,733	19,711	21,721	21,281	24,632	25,096	24,316	24,870	25,974	27,412
Picked up	20,973	21,889	24,130	27,357	25,143	29,743	32,779	33,391	34,554	36,562	39,400

[1] Local pleasure flights and non-transport charter flights for reward (for example, aerial survey work, crop dusting and delivery of empty aircraft). [2] Test and training flights, scheduled service positioning flights, private, aero-club and official flights, etc. [3] Figures include weight of vehicles carried on vehicle ferry services.

Source: Civil Aviation Authority

SEA TRANSPORT

UK merchant vessels of 500 gross tons and over [1]

Summary of tonnage by type

TABLE 10.71

End of year

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Number											
All vessels	2,181	2,058	2,002	1,977	1,875	1,798	1,776	1,767	1,682	1,573	1,545
Passenger [2]	173	159	131	129	122	114	122	119	116	104	107
Cargo liners	813	770	779	762	663	591	570	556	514	487	453
Tramps	559	497	452	410	383	359	326	324	307	293	301
Bulk carriers [3]	155	166	174	190	211	245	269	267	267	266	271
Tankers	481	466	466	486	496	489	489	501	478	423	413
Thousand gross tons											
All vessels	20,375	20,730	22,274	24,061	25,177	26,940	29,106	30,795	31,489	29,839	30,061
Passenger [2]	1,709	1,605	1,245	1,230	1,101	1,010	920	855	748	661	654
Cargo liners	5,575	5,398	5,646	5,651	5,127	5,056	5,095	5,021	4,692	4,497	4,547
Tramps	2,521	2,174	1,904	1,621	1,425	1,222	1,060	1,027	958	910	882
Bulk carriers [3]	2,661	2,974	3,265	3,710	4,219	6,152	7,366	7,694	8,022	8,030	8,181
Tankers	7,908	8,580	10,215	11,849	13,304	13,500	14,665	16,199	17,069	15,742	15,797
Thousand deadweight tons											
All vessels	27,448	28,847	32,386	36,148	38,955	42,246	46,778	50,155	51,916	49,313	49,706
Passenger [2]	919	854	599	575	478	409	349	299	254	205	207
Cargo liners	6,908	6,717	6,998	7,003	6,309	6,030	6,084	5,982	5,557	5,325	5,309
Tramps	3,450	2,997	2,697	2,310	2,046	1,772	1,556	1,528	1,435	1,371	1,340
Bulk carriers [3]	4,004	4,619	5,116	5,890	6,746	10,185	12,483	13,133	13,761	13,767	14,025
Tankers	12,167	13,661	16,976	20,370	23,376	23,850	26,307	29,213	30,909	28,645	28,827

[1] Steam and motor vessels only, excluding miscellaneous craft. [2] All vessels with passenger certificates. [3] Bulk carriers of 10,000 deadweight tons and over or approximately 6,000 gross tons and over including combination — ore/oil and ore/bulk/oil — carriers.

Source: Department of Industry

UK merchant vessels of 500 gross tons and over [1]

Analysis by deadweight tonnage, size and type

TABLE 10.72

End of year

	1967			1972			1977		
	Number	Thousand deadweight tons	Thousand gross tons	Number	Thousand deadweight tons	Thousand gross tons	Number	Thousand deadweight tons	Thousand gross tons
All vessels									
Total	2,181	27,448	20,375	1,798	42,246	26,940	1,545	49,706	30,061
Under 10,000 deadweight tons ..	1,075	4,653	4,201	789	2,930	2,628	679	2,228	1,999
10,000 and under 20,000 deadweight tons	840	11,231	8,835	558	8,029	6,219	351	4,928	3,764
20,000 and under 50,000 deadweight tons	193	6,399	4,238	287	8,651	5,980	303	8,645	6,317
50,000 and under 100,000 deadweight tons	73	5,165	3,100	69	4,638	2,745	70	4,529	2,660
100,000 and under 250,000 deadweight tons	—	—	—	78	13,693	7,191	93	15,336	8,170
250,000 deadweight tons and over ..	—	—	—	17	4,306	2,178	49	14,041	7,153
Passenger [2]									
Total	173	919	1,709	114	409	1,010	107	207	654
Under 10,000 deadweight tons ..	136	462	907	99	220	562	104	161	509
10,000 deadweight tons and over ..	37	458	803	15	188	448	3	45	145
Cargo liners									
Total	813	6,908	5,575	591	6,030	5,056	453	5,309	4,547
Under 10,000 deadweight tons ..	446	2,644	2,108	275	1,595	1,286	178	971	765
10,000 and under 20,000 deadweight tons	367	4,265	3,467	287	3,531	2,837	235	3,076	2,405
20,000 deadweight tons and over ..	—	—	—	29	904	933	40	1,262	1,377
Tramps									
Total	559	3,450	2,521	359	1,772	1,222	301	1,340	882
Under 10,000 deadweight tons ..	391	1,339	1,020	294	869	608	261	771	507
10,000 and under 20,000 deadweight tons	168	2,111	1,500	65	903	614	40	569	375
20,000 and under 50,000 deadweight tons	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
50,000 deadweight tons and over ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk carriers [3]									
Total	155	4,004	2,661	245	10,185	6,152	271	14,025	8,181
10,000 and under 20,000 deadweight tons	79	1,191	851	64	1,154	785	29	452	311
20,000 and under 50,000 deadweight tons	64	1,972	1,292	132	3,714	2,385	153	4,300	2,695
50,000 and under 100,000 deadweight tons	11	737	461	22	1,452	837	42	2,670	1,549
100,000 and under 250,000 deadweight tons	1	105	57	25	3,349	1,856	46	6,342	3,482
250,000 deadweight tons and over ..	—	—	—	2	516	288	1	260	144
Tankers									
Total	481	12,167	7,908	489	23,850	13,500	413	28,827	15,797
Under 10,000 deadweight tons ..	102	209	166	121	245	172	136	324	218
10,000 and under 20,000 deadweight tons	189	3,207	2,214	127	2,252	1,534	44	785	528
20,000 and under 50,000 deadweight tons	129	4,427	2,946	126	4,032	2,661	110	3,084	2,245
50,000 and under 100,000 deadweight tons	55	3,685	2,229	47	3,186	1,908	28	1,859	1,111
100,000 and under 250,000 deadweight tons	6	638	353	53	10,344	5,335	47	8,994	4,688
250,000 deadweight tons and over ..	—	—	—	15	3,791	1,890	48	13,780	7,009

[1] — [3] See footnotes [1] — [3] to Table 10.71.

Source: Department of Industry

SEA TRANSPORT

UK merchant vessels of 500 gross tons and over [1]

Analysis by age and type

TABLE 10.73

End of year

	1967						1977					
	Total	Passen- ger [2]	Cargo liners	Tramps	Bulk carriers [3]	Tankers	Total	Passen- ger [2]	Cargo liners	Tramps	Bulk carriers [3]	Tankers
Number												
All vessels	2,181	173	813	559	155	481	1,545	107	453	301	271	413
Under 5 years	380	18	115	83	64	100	432	29	93	69	110	131
5 and under 10 years	648	24	226	155	60	183	496	21	143	78	119	135
10 and under 15 years	542	31	205	158	24	124	258	22	74	62	29	71
15 and under 20 years	340	50	158	92	4	36	232	13	98	51	10	60
20 and under 25 years	191	24	91	47	3	26	82	8	32	31	3	8
25 years and over	80	26	18	24	—	12	45	14	13	10	—	8
Thousand gross tons												
All vessels	20,375	1,709	5,575	2,521	2,661	7,908	30,061	654	4,547	882	8,181	15,797
Under 5 years	5,365	73	910	444	1,514	2,424	13,516	141	1,149	183	3,704	8,340
5 and under 10 years	6,883	343	1,535	912	790	3,303	10,694	195	1,741	214	3,443	5,101
10 and under 15 years	4,103	396	1,195	642	283	1,588	3,139	78	583	236	801	1,442
15 and under 20 years	2,430	568	1,161	249	50	402	2,044	154	765	150	179	796
20 and under 25 years	1,181	115	670	207	25	164	431	45	221	65	54	46
25 years and over	413	214	104	67	—	28	237	42	89	34	—	72
Thousand deadweight tons												
All vessels	27,448	919	6,908	3,450	4,004	12,167	49,706	207	5,309	1,340	14,025	28,827
Under 5 years	8,052	23	1,083	618	2,391	3,937	23,413	52	1,319	304	6,430	15,307
5 and under 10 years	9,462	142	1,922	1,256	1,117	5,025	17,731	49	1,856	343	5,885	9,598
10 and under 15 years	5,336	203	1,508	879	396	2,350	4,931	24	726	351	1,353	2,477
15 and under 20 years	2,819	364	1,455	341	68	591	2,786	48	1,002	211	271	1,255
20 and under 25 years	1,428	91	815	261	32	228	554	15	295	88	85	70
25 years and over	352	96	126	95	—	35	292	18	111	43	—	119

[1]—[3] See footnotes [1]—[3] to Table 10.71.

Source: Department of Industry

UK merchant vessels of 500 gross tons and over [1]

Analysis by speed and type

TABLE 10.74

End of year

	1967						1977					
	Total	Passen- ger [2]	Cargo liners	Tramps	Bulk carriers [3]	Tankers	Total	Passen- ger [2]	Cargo liners	Tramps	Bulk carriers [3]	Tankers
Number												
All vessels	2,181	173	813	559	155	481	1,545	107	453	301	271	413
Under 10 knots	78	—	3	51	—	24	12	—	—	5	—	7
10 and under 12 knots	406	5	42	279	15	65	186	5	8	109	1	63
12 and under 14½ knots	613	24	273	137	73	106	297	20	65	127	14	71
14½ and under 17 knots	801	49	343	86	67	256	710	15	142	56	251	246
17 knots and under 20 knots	209	48	129	2	—	30	191	30	130	1	4	26
20 knots and over	74	47	23	4	—	—	149	37	108	3	1	—
Thousand gross tons												
All vessels	20,375	1,709	5,575	2,521	2,661	7,908	30,061	654	4,547	882	8,181	15,797
Under 10 knots	102	—	3	66	—	33	7	—	—	3	—	4
10 and under 12 knots	1,162	16	85	754	172	136	313	4	15	148	8	139
12 and under 14½ knots	4,164	91	1,234	863	892	1,084	1,363	40	282	284	158	599
14½ and under 17 knots	11,184	334	2,766	786	1,598	5,700	23,222	23	939	421	7,930	13,910
17 knots and under 20 knots	2,717	527	1,213	21	—	956	2,626	140	1,260	6	75	1,145
20 knots and over	1,046	740	274	32	—	—	2,530	448	2,052	20	10	—
Thousand deadweight tons												
All vessels	27,448	919	6,908	3,450	4,004	12,167	49,706	207	5,309	1,340	14,025	28,827
Under 10 knots	128	—	4	84	—	40	10	—	—	4	—	6
10 and under 12 knots	1,565	16	119	1,011	239	181	467	1	19	208	10	230
12 and under 14½ knots	5,714	62	1,625	1,200	1,270	1,557	2,172	23	389	468	234	1,058
14½ and under 17 knots	16,249	273	3,481	1,094	2,495	8,907	41,632	11	1,293	626	13,652	26,051
17 knots and under 20 knots	3,229	313	1,405	29	—	1,482	3,278	56	1,615	7	118	1,482
20 knots and over	563	255	275	33	—	—	2,147	116	1,993	27	11	—

[1]—[3] See footnotes [1]—[3] to Table 10.71.

Source: Department of Industry

International seaborne trade of the United Kingdom

TABLE 10.75

Total and proportion carried by UK registered vessels

	Total seaborne trade							Percentage carried by UK registered vessels						
	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Exports by sea [1]														
Weight (million tonnes)														
All cargo	50.2	49.6	50.7	56.2	53.7	50.9	55.6	47	44	40	43	44	46	45
Dry cargo	32.1	31.7	31.8	37.3	37.6	36.0	36.0	46	42	42	43	45	45	46
Tanker cargo	18.2	17.9	18.9	18.8	16.1	14.9	19.6	49	48	37	43	43	48	43
Tonne-miles (Thousand million)														
All cargo	100.7	104.7	102.2	111.8	107.7	103.7	108.5	58	54	48	48	48	45	40
Dry cargo	83.1	88.8	85.8	95.7	93.2	89.7	88.1	60	55	50	49	49	45	42
Tanker cargo	17.6	15.9	16.6	16.1	14.5	14.0	20.4	48	47	38	44	43	44	33
Value (£ hundred million)														
All cargo	64.2	73.5	75.2	93.5	129.0	155.0	199.4	52	51	50	50	51	52	49
Dry cargo	62.5	71.6	73.2	90.3	121.9	147.9	187.9	52	51	51	50	51	52	49
Tanker cargo	1.7	1.9	2.0	3.2	7.0	7.1	11.6	50	48	40	45	45	50	44
Imports by sea														
Weight (million tonnes)														
All cargo	200.0	206.5	206.1	221.1	213.9	176.9	181.3	31	32	31	30	29	31	32
Dry cargo	75.3	75.9	78.3	85.0	83.6	73.1	80.5	39	42	39	34	33	35	33
Tanker cargo	124.7	130.6	127.6	136.1	130.4	103.8	100.8	27	27	26	28	26	29	31
Tonne-miles (thousand million)														
All cargo	1,073.8	1,191.7	1,181.9	1,310.2	1,292.0	1,030.4	900.9	35	35	32	31	30	31	32
Dry cargo	246.8	268.8	260.7	262.1	237.7	226.8	236.8	48	51	47	38	36	39	32
Tanker cargo	826.9	922.9	921.1	1,048.1	1,054.3	803.6	664.2	31	30	28	30	29	29	32
Value (£ hundred million)														
All cargo	74.4	80.6	90.6	128.8	197.0	197.9	256.3	45	42	42	41	39	40	41
Dry cargo	65.0	68.6	78.9	111.9	149.5	155.0	201.2	47	45	45	43	43	43	44
Tanker cargo	9.4	12.0	11.7	16.9	47.5	42.9	55.0	28	27	27	27	27	29	31
Exports [1] plus Imports by sea														
Weight (million tonnes)														
All cargo	250.2	256.0	256.8	277.2	267.6	227.8	236.9	35	34	33	33	32	34	35
Dry cargo	107.4	107.6	110.1	122.3	121.2	109.1	116.5	41	42	40	37	37	38	37
Tanker cargo	142.8	148.4	146.6	155.0	146.5	118.7	120.4	30	29	28	29	28	31	33
Tonne-miles (thousand million)														
All cargo	1,174.4	1,296.4	1,284.1	1,422.0	1,399.7	1,134.1	1,009.4	37	36	33	33	31	32	33
Dry cargo	329.9	357.6	346.5	357.7	330.9	316.5	324.9	51	52	47	41	39	41	35
Tanker cargo	844.4	938.7	937.7	1,064.2	1,068.8	817.6	684.6	31	30	28	30	29	29	32
Value (£ hundred million)														
All cargo	138.6	154.1	165.8	222.3	326.0	352.9	455.7	48	46	46	45	44	45	44
Dry cargo	127.5	140.2	152.1	202.2	271.5	302.9	389.1	49	48	48	46	47	47	46
Tanker cargo	11.0	13.9	13.8	20.1	54.5	50.0	66.6	31	30	29	30	29	32	33

[1] Including re-exports.

Sources: Department of Industry; HM Customs and Excise

SEA TRANSPORT

International seaborne trade of the United Kingdom

Weight of cargo: analysis by area of consignment and proportion carried by UK registered vessels

TABLE 10.76

	1971						1976					
	All cargo		Dry cargo		Tanker cargo		All cargo		Dry cargo		Tanker cargo	
	Total	UK flag	Total	UK flag	Total	UK flag	Total	UK flag	Total	UK flag	Total	UK flag
	Th. tonnes	Per cent	Th. tonnes	Per cent	Th. tonnes	Per cent	Th. tonnes	Per cent	Th. tonnes	Per cent	Th. tonnes	Per cent
Exports [1]												
Total — all trades	49,538	44	31,666	42	17,872	48	55,608	45	35,958	46	19,650	43
Near and short sea trades	38,062	41	21,258	35	16,804	49	43,055	47	25,810	48	17,245	46
<i>of which:</i>												
European Economic Community [2] ...	23,060	45	12,964	44	10,094	45	30,493	55	17,728	59	12,766	51
Scandinavia and Baltic [3]	10,356	40	4,374	16	5,982	57	8,464	23	4,747	17	3,717	32
Iberia and Mediterranean	4,647	29	3,919	27	727	43	4,065	32	3,322	31	743	37
Deep sea trades	11,476	52	10,408	54	1,068	30	12,553	39	10,148	43	2,405	23
<i>of which:</i>												
Central and West Africa	1,289	58	1,052	61	238	48	2,111	48	1,705	46	406	56
South and East Africa	1,541	61	1,444	62	99	45	1,033	54	940	51	92	79
Persian Gulf and Indian Ocean	1,426	55	1,374	55	52	64	2,171	36	2,068	36	103	35
Far East	1,160	77	1,090	77	70	79	1,058	47	995	49	63	13
Australasia	1,023	81	1,013	81	10	47	963	55	923	55	40	50
North America	3,743	29	3,193	32	550	12	3,967	26	2,303	37	1,664	10
Central and South America	738	50	701	52	36	5	894	31	873	31	21	13
West Indies	555	65	543	65	12	51	358	61	342	62	16	32
Imports												
Total — all trades	206,447	32	75,930	42	130,516	27	181,268	32	80,506	33	100,762	31
Near and short sea trades [4]	78,360	24	35,075	30	43,285	20	71,770	31	45,483	33	26,287	27
<i>of which:</i>												
European Economic Community [2] ...	30,252	32	12,416	35	17,835	30	37,490	43	21,926	47	15,564	38
Scandinavia and Baltic [3]	17,359	26	16,281	26	1,079	27	22,177	14	17,379	17	4,798	3
Iberia and Mediterranean	30,750	15	6,379	28	24,371	12	11,968	24	6,178	28	5,790	19
Deep sea trades	128,086	37	40,855	52	87,232	30	109,498	32	35,023	33	74,475	32
<i>of which:</i>												
Central and West Africa	13,631	32	4,538	64	9,094	16	7,550	33	3,378	37	4,172	30
South and East Africa	2,843	52	2,607	54	236	31	2,996	31	2,844	32	153	6
Persian Gulf and Indian Ocean	69,380	33	959	50	68,421	33	66,397	33	793	28	65,604	33
Far East	1,733	60	1,733	60	—	—	2,056	30	1,747	30	309	32
Australasia	6,788	66	6,722	66	67	68	4,688	38	4,635	38	53	86
North America	17,947	48	17,746	48	201	27	14,977	31	14,531	31	446	35
Central and South America	12,153	23	4,694	31	7,459	14	8,108	27	5,636	32	2,472	17
West Indies	3,609	46	1,855	55	1,754	37	2,726	34	1,459	43	1,267	22

[1] Including re-exports. [2] Figures for EEC relate to the eight member countries, i.e. Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany (Federal Republic), Irish Republic, Italy, Luxembourg and the Netherlands, for both 1971 and 1976. [3] Excluding Denmark. [4] Total Near and Short sea imports for Tanker cargo in 1976 include imports from the Continental Shelf (Foreign) not separately identified.

Sources: Department of Industry; HM Customs and Excise

International seaborne trade of the United Kingdom

Proportion of trade carried by the principal flags

TABLE 10.77

Percentage

	1971						1976					
	All cargo		Dry cargo		Tanker cargo		All cargo		Dry cargo		Tanker cargo	
	Weight	Value	Weight	Value	Weight	Value	Weight	Value	Weight	Value	Weight	Value
Exports [1]												
United Kingdom	43.9	51.2	41.5	51.3	48.1	48.1	45.1	48.8	46.1	49.1	43.1	44.0
Germany (Federal Republic)	11.2	12.0	16.4	12.3	1.8	2.8	8.4	9.0	11.5	9.3	2.7	3.7
Norway	9.0	3.8	5.7	3.5	14.8	14.9	6.0	3.1	5.6	2.9	6.7	6.3
Netherlands	7.0	6.8	10.1	6.9	1.4	1.9	5.9	5.5	7.9	5.7	2.3	2.5
Liberia	4.8	0.9	1.8	0.7	10.2	8.6	3.4	1.1	1.2	0.8	7.5	6.6
Denmark	3.0	2.1	3.6	2.1	1.9	2.3	3.5	3.4	3.7	3.4	3.3	3.5
Other EEC flags	5.6	5.0	5.3	5.0	6.1	5.1	5.8	7.3	5.3	7.5	7.1	6.0
All other flags	15.5	18.2	15.6	18.2	15.7	16.3	21.9	21.8	18.7	21.3	27.3	27.4
Imports												
United Kingdom	32.1	42.1	41.7	44.7	26.6	27.4	31.6	41.2	32.8	44.0	30.7	31.0
Liberia	17.7	4.8	6.6	1.5	24.2	23.2	17.1	5.8	10.8	1.6	22.1	21.0
Norway	13.8	7.2	8.5	5.6	16.9	16.6	9.1	5.1	11.2	4.4	7.5	7.8
Greece	5.2	2.0	3.4	1.3	6.2	6.1	4.6	2.2	5.4	1.8	3.9	3.8
Germany (Federal Republic)	5.8	11.8	11.2	13.3	2.6	2.9	6.4	10.2	9.8	12.0	3.6	3.8
Netherlands	5.4	7.1	6.7	7.4	4.6	5.3	5.6	6.1	6.1	6.2	5.3	5.7
Other EEC flags	7.9	9.9	6.8	10.2	8.4	8.2	8.6	11.0	6.7	11.3	9.9	9.7
All other flags	12.1	15.1	15.1	16.0	10.5	10.3	17.0	18.4	17.2	18.7	17.0	17.2

[1] Including re-exports.

Sources: Department of Industry; HM Customs and Excise

Seaborne trade: analysis by main commodity groups

United Kingdom

TABLE 10.78

Thousand tonnes

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Foreign traffic [1]										
Exports [2]										
Total	35,961	41,492	45,001	50,265	49,557	50,713	56,175	53,750	50,917	55,618
Foodstuffs	2,587	2,437	1,889	2,199	2,214	2,428	3,257	2,803	4,091	3,187
Basic materials	5,533	5,964	8,328	9,240	8,446	9,555	11,185	11,456	9,848	10,467
Manufactured goods ..	12,732	14,722	15,363	15,782	17,040	17,043	19,483	20,115	18,077	19,423
Coal, etc.	2,649	3,609	4,553	4,534	3,438	2,251	3,444	3,778	3,949	2,927
Petroleum	12,460	14,759	14,868	18,510	18,418	19,436	18,806	15,598	14,952	19,614
Imports										
Total	167,613	178,688	188,618	200,006	206,519	206,092	221,164	213,910	177,619	185,323
Foodstuffs	20,241	20,145	20,651	21,128	20,606	19,839	19,273	18,796	19,109	20,470
Basic materials	34,339	37,309	37,246	38,737	35,500	34,746	44,667	40,606	30,772	37,085
Manufactured goods ..	13,101	14,791	14,802	15,470	15,432	18,138	20,444	22,373	18,630	20,997
Coal, etc.	49	45	60	197	4,646	5,450	2,008	3,819	6,116	4,059
Petroleum	99,884	106,398	115,860	124,477	130,336	127,918	134,769	128,315	102,991	102,713
Domestic traffic [3]										
Outwards										
Total	56,877	56,789	56,904	56,218	52,011	51,792	57,269	56,888	48,868	50,890
Coal, etc.	17,841	17,272	15,027	13,761	9,194	7,155	6,948	5,926	6,475	5,933
Petroleum	33,261	33,565	35,993	36,305	36,099	37,808	41,408	43,707	35,327	37,944
Other	5,775	5,952	5,883	6,151	6,718	6,829	8,912	7,255	7,066	7,013

[1] Figures differ slightly from those in other tables because of inclusion of trade where flag of vessel is unrecorded. [2] Including re-exports.

[3] Ports of Great Britain only, (excluding Isle of Man and Channel Islands), but refers to traffic to all parts of the United Kingdom.

Sources: HM Customs and Excise; Department of Industry; National Ports Council

PASSENGER MOVEMENT

UK inward passenger movement by sea and air [1]

Analysis by countries of embarkation

TABLE 10.81

Thousands

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
All passengers: total	11,812	12,583	14,637	16,693	18,433	20,198	21,891	20,930	22,984	24,460	26,329
By sea [2]	4,654	4,761	5,392	5,879	5,990	6,125	6,439	6,871	7,939	8,283	9,145
By air [3]	7,158	7,822	9,245	10,814	12,443	14,073	15,452	14,059	15,045	16,177	17,184
Irish Republic: total	1,495	1,586	1,689	1,680	1,670	1,478	1,668	1,643	1,663	1,644	1,834
By sea	794	864	940	857	817	690	814	820	826	780	967
By air	701	722	749	823	853	788	854	823	837	864	867
European continent and Mediterranean Sea area [4]											
By sea:											
Total	3,516	3,582	4,139	4,743	4,921	5,203	5,404	5,828	6,944	7,367	8,046
Belgium	962	1,099	1,132	1,315	1,270	1,322	1,332	1,519	1,819	1,988	2,196
France [5]	1,905	1,783	2,197	2,499	2,686	2,902	3,082	3,268	3,865	3,907	4,282
Netherlands	346	384	465	533	549	549	558	594	751	920	1,007
Other EEC [6]	302	316	346	396	416	430	197	226	282	293	310
Other countries											
By air:											
Total	5,047	5,498	6,548	7,657	9,004	10,228	11,287	9,934	10,553	11,056	11,588
Belgium	355	363	365	406	416	416	464	438	401	433	436
Denmark	129	144	170	193	215	227	246	245	248	287	316
Germany	501	583	692	928	1,012	1,218	1,268	1,130	1,140	1,218	1,303
France	1,101	947	1,090	1,194	1,259	1,396	1,463	1,336	1,372	1,461	1,473
Italy	466	480	570	721	843	966	1,032	895	937	968	1,015
Netherlands	480	509	566	635	703	744	860	800	819	917	972
Norway	62	75	83	94	103	121	137	136	173	258	296
Portugal	85	83	112	150	201	245	295	218	158	149	203
Sweden	63	72	78	92	93	117	140	141	168	213	263
Switzerland	348	395	449	537	564	578	604	525	555	598	656
Greece	83	87	119	148	243	314	379	278	346	439	440
Spain	843	1,130	1,537	1,737	2,364	2,743	2,991	2,426	2,651	2,332	2,310
Yugoslavia	58	51	65	97	146	146	199	161	204	207	143
Soviet Union and E. Europe	65	82	99	126	143	177	220	221	253	263	172
Middle East countries	133	178	190	222	266	296	352	408	512	635	808
Other countries	275	317	364	376	435	523	637	576	617	679	786
Rest of world											
By sea:											
Total	202.9	171.5	161.3	134.9	120.3	95.6	80.5	66.5	56.7	43.5	41.3
United States of America ..	54.3	44.6	44.3	27.8	25.9	24.2	22.0	19.0	16.6	12.1	16.1
Canada	27.3	19.0	16.0	11.2	10.6	2.7	2.2	1.2	0.8	1.1	2.3
Australia	47.2	44.7	40.7	45.5	38.1	28.5	19.4	14.9	11.0	9.3	8.7
New Zealand	14.3	11.7	10.0	9.3	8.7	8.0	6.4	4.9	4.0	2.7	2.2
South Africa	26.0	26.1	25.1	23.0	21.8	19.3	18.1	16.1	16.6	13.7	8.3
West Africa	4.3	3.4	2.1	1.7	1.6	1.3	2.0	1.6	0.2	0.2	0.1
British West Indies and Bermuda	6.7	5.2	5.2	4.1	2.6	2.0	1.4	1.1	0.7	0.4	0.4
Other countries [7]	22.9	16.8	17.9	12.3	10.9	9.6	8.9	7.8	6.8	3.9	3.2
By air:											
Total	1,410.4	1,602.1	1,947.5	2,334.0	2,585.6	3,057.4	3,310.5	3,239.2	3,562.5	4,132.7	4,728.8
United States of America ..	728.7	809.5	1,010.0	1,248.4	1,405.0	1,606.0	1,657.4	1,446.7	1,476.6	1,768.7	2,049.1
Canada	258.9	308.1	390.9	446.4	458.9	541.8	630.0	636.8	681.9	712.0	749.4
Australia and New Zealand ..	14.6	17.5	23.1	38.7	39.9	52.1	86.9	109.6	152.9	206.0	191.7
South Africa	35.0	40.4	50.3	64.8	66.3	70.5	78.1	95.0	124.4	169.6	159.1
East Africa	47.9	61.3	67.8	72.8	79.4	109.1	80.8	70.7	79.9	86.5	103.5
West Africa	34.5	31.7	34.4	40.3	43.1	44.6	55.6	63.7	73.2	95.5	133.6
British West Indies and Bermuda	65.5	67.3	77.7	80.4	88.8	116.7	126.7	130.2	133.7	145.1	143.1
India, Pakistan [8] and Sri Lanka	87.2	92.9	92.6	95.1	78.1	84.9	114.0	141.6	183.6	210.0	230.4
Japan	8.6	9.8	16.9	22.8	39.9	40.6	58.3	64.8	90.6	85.3	101.1
Other countries	129.5	163.5	183.8	224.3	286.3	391.1	422.7	480.1	565.8	654.0	867.9
Pleasure cruises ending at UK seaports: total	141	144	152	144	132	136	141	157	113	92	91

[1] Excluding movement by land across the frontier between the Irish Republic and Northern Ireland, passengers travelling between the Channel Islands and Great Britain, passengers carried in aircraft chartered by British government departments and, as far as possible, passengers travelling by sea on day trips and HM and other armed forces travelling in the course of their duties. [2] Including passengers on pleasure cruises beginning and/or ending at UK seaports. [3] From 1974 figures for oil rigs are included in the Total. [4] Passengers to and from North Africa and Middle East Mediterranean countries have been attributed to the European continent and Mediterranean Sea area. [5] Includes hovercraft passengers from 1 April 1969. [6] Consists of Denmark, Germany (Federal Republic) and Italy. [7] Figures for Other countries cover mainly passengers to or from the Canary Islands, Madeira and the Azores. [8] Figures for Pakistan include East Pakistan, now Bangladesh.

Sources: Department of Industry; Civil Aviation Authority

UK outward passenger movement by sea and air[1]

TABLE 10.82

Analysis by countries of landing

Thousands

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
All passengers: total	11,780	12,594	14,718	16,748	18,446	20,203	21,820	20,983	22,982	24,478	26,382
By sea [2]	4,634	4,757	5,461	5,904	6,014	6,135	6,378	6,889	7,955	8,348	9,150
By air [3]	7,146	7,837	9,257	10,844	12,432	14,068	15,442	14,094	15,027	16,130	17,232
Irish Republic: total	1,456	1,596	1,676	1,679	1,664	1,487	1,671	1,659	1,673	1,652	1,836
By sea	761	870	928	853	817	707	815	841	838	796	976
By air	695	726	748	826	847	780	856	818	835	856	860
European continent and Mediterranean Sea area [4]											
By sea											
Total	3,497	3,554	4,197	4,758	4,935	5,189	5,338	5,814	6,949	7,417	8,042
Belgium	974	1,114	1,172	1,317	1,296	1,330	1,274	1,510	1,823	1,986	2,195
France [5]	1,869	1,742	2,211	2,526	2,668	2,904	3,069	3,266	3,873	3,954	4,320
Netherlands	364	392	479	534	559	550	565	573	745	921	970
Other EEC [6]	291	307	334	381	412	405	197	232	285	294	307
Other countries							232	233	222	262	250
By air:											
Total	4,997	5,464	6,522	7,637	8,965	10,195	11,173	9,841	10,453	11,051	11,560
Belgium	363	368	370	412	416	416	470	421	387	416	418
Denmark	121	141	170	191	210	220	228	234	238	280	311
Germany	507	592	705	945	1,021	1,219	1,257	1,117	1,137	1,252	1,316
France	1,081	932	1,067	1,172	1,240	1,408	1,465	1,342	1,368	1,439	1,431
Italy	453	472	562	709	827	934	1,000	876	923	973	1,023
Netherlands	502	528	600	671	732	764	874	819	815	919	962
Norway	66	73	81	95	106	124	141	140	178	264	295
Portugal	81	80	108	145	194	238	283	211	151	147	196
Sweden	64	74	79	92	94	118	135	140	168	210	262
Switzerland	334	379	431	516	541	552	577	507	537	582	633
Greece	76	78	111	140	239	310	368	265	345	444	444
Spain	833	1,126	1,527	1,735	2,362	2,750	2,983	2,416	2,647	2,332	2,308
Yugoslavia	57	49	63	95	145	145	195	162	206	207	143
Soviet Union and E. Europe	62	77	93	122	136	168	209	216	252	252	167
Middle East countries	115	161	181	215	266	289	337	393	488	654	862
Others	283	333	374	382	436	538	651	582	614	680	790
Rest of world											
By sea:											
Total	235.5	195.8	183.7	150.2	126.1	105.5	87.3	78.3	56.7	42.7	39.8
United States of America	49.9	42.4	40.0	24.2	19.2	21.1	21.1	16.3	15.7	12.6	17.1
Canada	40.7	23.7	17.5	12.5	10.2	2.6	2.8	2.8	3.2	2.2	1.7
Australia	65.1	62.8	59.8	54.7	43.4	31.6	23.2	21.6	9.5	9.4	10.3
New Zealand	17.4	10.4	9.7	9.3	9.3	10.5	9.5	8.1	2.9	2.7	2.5
South Africa	26.8	27.4	28.3	28.0	22.8	21.7	13.9	17.1	17.6	11.1	4.7
West Africa	5.5	5.0	3.2	3.1	3.4	2.7	3.9	2.5	0.4	0.4	0.3
British West Indies and Bermuda	10.3	9.3	8.6	6.7	6.7	5.8	3.5	2.6	0.9	0.6	0.5
Other countries [7]	19.9	14.8	16.6	11.7	10.9	9.5	9.4	7.5	6.4	3.8	2.7
By air:											
Total	1,454.1	1,647.2	1,986.9	2,381.2	2,619.9	3,093.5	3,413.2	3,373.9	3,646.8	4,097.0	4,812.3
United States of America	734.5	830.1	1,009.8	1,262.8	1,409.3	1,597.4	1,662.7	1,479.0	1,462.4	1,749.1	2,042.0
Canada	300.0	332.8	404.6	457.8	473.5	560.5	658.8	666.1	725.0	736.3	761.1
Australia and New Zealand	47.6	52.4	69.2	74.9	68.1	93.2	120.2	147.4	175.5	167.9	193.1
South Africa	42.6	51.5	60.0	78.4	84.0	92.8	103.2	136.9	164.8	160.3	165.3
East Africa	44.2	52.3	61.3	64.0	70.2	74.9	72.2	66.8	70.5	75.7	96.6
West Africa	34.1	34.2	39.5	46.1	48.0	49.3	61.7	71.5	83.9	110.9	206.2
British West Indies and Bermuda	58.9	65.3	76.0	79.5	84.5	105.2	119.1	128.4	142.3	151.7	139.4
India, Pakistan [8] and Sri Lanka	55.4	59.6	68.4	67.0	63.3	84.0	112.6	136.2	162.9	178.1	201.5
Japan	8.1	9.7	14.8	22.1	31.5	39.0	55.8	61.7	90.0	85.8	98.5
Other countries	128.8	159.3	183.4	228.5	287.6	397.1	446.9	479.9	569.4	681.1	908.8
Pleasure cruises beginning at UK seaports: total	140	137	152	143	136	134	138	156	112	92	93

See footnotes to Table 10.81.

Sources: Department of Industry; Civil Aviation Authority

COMMUNICATIONS

Postal, telegraph and telephone services

TABLE 10.91

Years ended 31 March[1]

	Unit	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Letters and parcel post												
Letters, etc. posted [2]	Millions	11,400	11,500	11,300	11,400	10,500	10,550	10,790	11,010	10,878	9,903	9,458
of which:												
Registered and insured	"	58.8	53.5	50.3	48.7	42.3	43.4	43.8	43.8	43.8	38.4	39.1
Airmail (Commonwealth and foreign) [3]	"	336	352	371	389	361	418	425	467	492	479	529
Business reply items	"	103.1	107.8	117.9	124.9	96.9	98.3	117.6	128.1	140.1	180.0	206.4
Parcels posted	"	216.8	211.1	207.4	202.9	176.6	184.2	190.2	191.0	196.8	165.2	148.3
of which:												
Registered and insured [4]	"	4.4	3.7	3.3	3.2	2.9	2.8	3.9	5.1	5.5	4.6	4.6
Inward and transit parcels handled	"	5.5	5.5	4.9	4.7	4.2	4.4	4.1	3.9	3.7	3.9	3.4
Money orders												
Total handled [5]	Thousands	16,170	14,556	13,895	12,355	9,875	7,693	7,148	5,443	3,402	2,653	1,998
Inland	"	12,975	11,699	11,149	9,793	7,701	5,262	4,990	3,255	1,446	1,148	879
Commonwealth and foreign	"	3,195	2,857	2,746	2,562	2,174	2,431	2,158	2,188	1,956	1,505	1,119
Postal orders												
Total issued [6]	"	667,160	616,488	544,869	501,698	434,620	342,251	361,724	360,631	303,756	224,752	192,231
Telegrams and telephones												
Length of single wire:	Th.											
Total	kilometres	81,050	87,268	88,847	98,688	108,417	116,598	125,022	137,892	138,007	142,081	[12]
Overhead	"	2,375	2,585	2,113	2,093	1,419	1,551	1,531	1,306	1,017	1,079	
Underground	"	78,602	84,609	86,651	96,504	106,910	114,957	123,412	136,503	136,906	140,917	
Submarine	"	74	74	84	90	89	90	79	83	84	85	
Telegrams:												
Total	Thousands	31,034	30,891	29,212	29,330	25,831	26,950	27,021	27,525	25,532	21,053	18,940
Inland	"	9,377	8,763	8,043	7,862	6,667	6,847	7,303	7,252	6,200	4,230	3,440
Foreign (via Post Office system) [7]	"	21,657	22,128	21,169	21,468	19,164	20,103	19,718	20,273	19,332	16,823	15,500
Telex connections	Number	19,389	22,269	25,721	29,147	32,945	37,774	43,139	48,995	54,256	59,142	64,804
Telephone calls: (Inland):												
Total	Millions	7,382	7,949	8,627	9,622	10,747	12,029	13,539	14,845	15,836	16,092	16,656
Local	"	6,450	6,880	7,420	8,270	9,230	10,330	11,595	12,707	13,523	13,736	14,200
Trunk	"	932	1,069	1,207	1,352	1,517	1,699	1,944	2,138	2,313	2,356	2,456
Telephone stations [8]:												
Total	Thousands	11,289	12,009	12,805	13,844	14,858	16,025	17,441	18,955	20,191	20,884	21,853
Public call offices	"	75	75	75	75	76	76	76	77	77	78	78
Private stations	"	11,215	11,934	12,730	13,769	14,782	15,949	17,365	18,878	20,114	20,806	21,775
Telephone exchanges [9]												
Total	Number	6,094	6,111	6,136	6,138	6,151	6,168	6,188	6,245	6,241	6,263	6,260
Automatic	"	5,835	5,919	5,995	6,033	6,065	6,100	6,140	6,215	6,228	6,260	6,260
Manual	"	259	192	141	105	86	68	48	30	13	3	—
Broadcast receiving licences current												
Sound [10]	Thousands	2,506	2,557	2,464	2,301	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Television [11]	"	14,267	15,089	15,496	15,883	15,943	16,658	17,125	17,325	17,701	17,729	17,994
of which:												
Colour	"	—	20	99	273	610	1,635	3,332	5,558	7,580	8,628	9,928

[1] Years ended 31 March for letter and parcel post, money and postal orders, telegrams sent and telephone calls made in the United Kingdom. For all other items figures relate to 31 March in each year. [2] Including printed papers, newspapers, postcards and sample packets. [3] Including letters without special charge for air transport. In 1976/77 about 205 million items were carried by inland airmail. [4] From 1973 includes compensation fee parcels. Registered parcel service was abolished 3 September 1972. [5] Irish Republic money orders are included in the Inland figures. [6] Excluding those issued on HM ships, in many British possessions and in other places abroad. [7] Excluding those sent abroad via the private cable companies' system. [8] A station is an instrument which is connected directly or indirectly with the public exchange system. [9] Excluding auto-manual and trunk exchange. [10] Sound licences abolished 1 February 1971. [11] Including licences issued at concessionary fees. [12] The Post Office no longer compiles these statistics.

Source: Post Office

Cinemas: admissions and distribution of takings [1]

TABLE 10.92

Great Britain

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Number of cinemas reporting[2] . . .	1,736	1,631	1,581	1,529	1,482	1,450	1,530	1,535	1,530	1,525	1,510
Number of admissions (millions) . . .	265	237	215	193	176	157	134	138	116	104	103
Gross box office takings (£ million):											
Total[3]	57.6	57.7	57.7	59.0	60.3	59.4	58.0	69.3	71.2	75.8	85.5
Payment to the British Film Production Fund	4.5	4.2	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.2	3.7	4.4	4.9	4.8	5.4
Payment for film hire	18.5	17.9	18.3	18.4	18.6	19.0	16.4	20.3	21.4	24.3	26.8
Exhibitors' share	34.6	35.6	35.4	36.4	37.3	36.1	37.9	44.6	44.9	46.7	53.4
Average price of admission (new pence)	21.8	24.3	26.8	30.6	34.2	37.9	43.2	50.1	61.2	73.0	82.7

Regional analysis

	Number of cinemas		Admissions (thousands)		Gross box office takings (£ thousand)		Seating capacity of cinemas (thousands)		Percentage of capacity filled[4]		Average price of admission (new pence)	
	1976	1977	1976	1977	1976	1977	1976	1977	1976	1977	1976	1977
Great Britain	1,525	1,510	103,865	103,482	75,829	85,546	826.6	763.8	18.4	18.5	73.0	82.7
North	89	92	5,471	5,422	3,499	3,931	50.3	46.3	18.2	16.8	64.0	72.5
Yorkshire and Humberside	124	119	7,493	7,473	5,071	5,912	57.3	53.1	20.7	19.4	67.7	79.1
East Midlands	84	82	4,957	4,736	3,355	3,595	37.2	35.2	21.0	20.0	67.7	75.9
East Anglia	52	51	3,276	3,342	2,294	2,641	27.2	27.6	20.1	19.0	70.0	79.0
South East:												
Greater London												
Council Area	235	246	22,635	22,391	21,544	24,303	139.1	130.0	17.7	17.6	95.2	108.5
Outer Metropolitan area	143	142	10,418	10,623	7,133	8,062	78.2	73.2	19.4	19.8	68.5	75.9
Remainder	136	138	9,128	9,691	6,342	7,628	71.7	68.7	16.9	19.0	69.5	78.7
South West	136	130	6,364	6,847	4,375	5,261	64.9	59.8	16.4	18.7	68.8	76.9
West Midlands	97	96	7,477	6,703	4,990	5,003	58.3	53.1	18.4	17.1	66.7	74.6
North West	195	200	11,327	10,892	7,802	8,486	87.3	86.6	17.6	16.1	68.9	77.9
Wales	96	86	4,279	4,707	2,336	2,868	52.7	45.2	17.6	22.2	54.6	60.9
Scotland	138	128	11,040	10,656	7,088	7,857	102.4	85.1	20.4	22.8	64.2	73.7

[1] The figures in this table are derived from returns made by cinemas to the annual inquiry into the Film Exhibition Industry. Cinemas showing only 16 mm. film are excluded throughout. News cinemas are included. [2] Number of licensed cinemas open at end year and also those open for 26 weeks or more during the year but temporarily closed at the end of the year. [3] Including VAT from April 1973. [4] Based on the number of complete performances during one week in November but excluding news cinemas.

Source: Department of Trade.

Films registered in Great Britain [1]

TABLE 10.93

Years ended 31 March

Number

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Cinematograph films registered [2] [3]											
Total	920	942	743	654	652	706	695	662	518	545	456
Long	357	401	383	389	424	461	442	453	379	374	324
Short	355	331	160	160	124	140	149	116	87	118	80
Newsreels	208	210	200	105	104	105	104	93	52	53	52
British films:											
Long	83	88	92	97	96	104	99	88	81	80	50
Short	227	186	73	108	78	93	75	72	63	82	59
Newsreels	208	210	200	105	104	105	104	93	52	53	52
Community films [3]:											
Long	—	—	—	—	—	49	124	118	72	87	82
Short	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	1	2	3
Foreign films:											
Long	274	313	291	292	328	308	219	247	226	207	192
Short	128	145	87	52	46	47	72	40	23	34	18

[1] Registered under the Films Acts, 1960 to 1970 as amended with effect from 1 January 1973 by the European Communities Act 1972. [2] Long films are 33½ minutes playing time and over. [3] Community films, which are also quota films, are national films of the member states of EEC and the figures for 1972/73, 1973/74 and 1974/75 are inflated by the inclusion of films which had previously been registered as foreign.

Source: Department of Trade.

XI. Distributive Trades and Services n.e.s.

Retail and allied service trade establishments by kind of business: 1950, 1961, 1966, 1971

TABLE 11.1

All establishments Great Britain

	1950[1]			1961[1]		
	Number	Turnover £ thousand	Number of persons engaged	Number	Turnover £ thousand	Number of persons engaged
Total retail trade[2]		5,084,847			9,253,779	
Retail shops[3] [4]	583,132	5,000,130	2,392,226	542,301	8,828,111	2,484,622
Co-operative societies	25,544	571,488	179,181	29,396	959,339	195,144
Multiples[5]	53,949	1,093,178	401,665	66,701	2,578,898	632,661
Independents[6]	503,639	3,335,464	1,811,380	446,204	5,289,875	1,656,817
Grocers and provision dealers	145,709	1,228,797	522,683	146,777	2,350,711	551,601
Other food retailers	137,867	991,331	534,710	114,655	1,727,896	471,533
Dairymen	10,231	195,382	78,593	6,573	363,739	73,600
Butchers	41,799	287,693	137,757	42,419	625,156	150,815
Fishmongers, poulterers	9,511	61,244	30,221	6,330	75,838	21,462
Greengrocers, fruiterers (including those selling fish)	43,948	193,133	114,943	33,073	289,597	98,409
Bread and flour confectioners	24,181	178,476	152,992	17,260	233,026	102,768
Off-licences	8,197	75,403	20,204	9,000	140,539	24,479
Confectioners, tobacconists, newsagents	74,606	502,661	254,266	70,108	797,833	249,853
Clothing and footwear shops	100,011	966,336	427,885	86,555	1,366,737	396,996
Footwear shops	14,870	138,283	57,501	14,104	219,621	62,796
Men's and boys' wear shops	15,581	199,903	71,413	13,577	270,022	63,488
Women's and girls' wear, household textiles and general clothing shops	69,560	628,151	298,971	58,874	877,095	270,712
Household goods shops	54,081	454,299	206,017	60,343	948,335	264,686
Furniture and allied shops	16,104	232,473	81,653	16,498	371,346	90,974
Radio and electrical goods shops (excluding hire)	11,761	93,003	50,256	16,517	269,942	76,039
Radio and television hire shops	168	1,678	492	2,225	71,350	15,829
Hardware, china, wallpaper and paint shops	26,048	127,145	73,616	25,103	235,696	81,844
Other non-food retailers	69,217	420,591	256,087	60,113	706,913	237,208
Bookshops and stationers	10,388	67,359	53,462	5,967	83,721	28,713
Chemists, photographic dealers	18,205	167,037	86,894	18,097	346,504	102,173
Cycle and perambulator shops	8,865	46,178	25,068	5,630	38,509	13,805
Jewellery, leather and sports goods shops	18,896	87,914	51,579	17,506	162,745	55,572
Other non-food shops	12,863	52,103	39,084	12,913	75,433	36,945
General stores	1,641	436,115	190,578	3,750	929,687	312,745
Department stores	529	308,339	129,304	784	545,421	181,757
Variety and general household stores	1,112	127,776	61,274	2,966	384,266	130,988
Market stalls and mobile shops[7]				35,006	90,749	39,462
Electricity Board showrooms [8]	1,107	15,963		1,333	55,029	
Gas Board showrooms [8]	1,347	22,875		1,458	49,145	
Mail order businesses[9]	434	45,879	13,238	556	226,673	40,589
Automatic vending machine operators[9]				26	4,072	992
Service trades						
Footwear repairers	18,467	18,983	34,199	11,154	25,436	24,183
Hairdressers	33,113	38,153	84,232	40,152	97,267	139,175
Laundries, launderettes and dry cleaners[9] [10]				4,573	112,483	136,819

[1] The figures for 1950, 1961 and 1966 may differ from those previously published. They have been adjusted to correspond as far as possible with the 1971 figures. Differences arise from changes in presentation and classification. Detailed notes on the kinds of business to which shops are classified appear in Appendix B of the *Report on the Census of Distribution and Other Services 1971* (HMSO). [2] As defined in the table except for 1950 when sales through automatic vending machines were not covered in the census. [3] Retail shops include fixed lockable premises in permanent markets, mobile shops and non-lockable market stalls belonging to co-operative societies and multiple retailers, distributing depots from which roundsmen operate and premises used as a base by credit traders whose trade is done by calling on customers. The figures for 1950 however include all market stalls and mobile shops.

[4]—[10] See page 303.

Source: Business Statistics Office

Retail and allied service trade establishments by kind of business: 1950, 1961, 1966, 1971

TABLE 11.1 (continued)

All establishments Great Britain

	1966[1]			1971		
	Number	Turnover £ thousand	Number of persons engaged	Number	Turnover £ thousand	Number of persons engaged
Total retail trade[2]		11,757,314			16,685,462	
Retail shops[3] [4]	504,412	11,131,816	2,555,737	472,991	15,610,730	2,541,430
Co-operative societies	26,684	1,015,938	173,458	15,413	1,107,999	132,204
Multiples[5]	73,852	3,837,244	741,833	66,785	6,083,560	814,666
Independents[6]	403,876	6,278,634	1,640,446	390,793	8,419,171	1,594,560
Grocers and provision dealers	123,385	2,907,655	522,343	105,283	4,156,487	542,676
Other food retailers	104,359	2,081,314	459,358	92,524	2,614,683	418,437
Dairymen	4,456	442,342	67,320	3,853	563,190	59,287
Butchers	38,351	727,972	139,073	33,939	894,174	123,614
Fishmongers, poultryers	5,466	80,402	20,331	4,678	82,456	15,481
Greengrocers, fruiterers (including those selling fish)	27,172	314,180	89,195	23,318	383,058	85,917
Bread and flour confectioners	18,099	292,629	114,778	17,299	332,598	106,421
Off-licences	10,815	223,789	28,661	9,437	359,207	27,717
Confectioners, tobacconists, newsagents	63,333	1,045,572	297,762	52,064	1,305,875	275,458
Clothing and footwear shops	83,095	1,719,336	410,503	81,279	2,371,766	403,744
Footwear shops	13,519	258,909	65,229	13,445	349,347	68,661
Men's and boys' wear shops	15,099	350,246	72,153	14,619	482,527	71,046
Women's and girls' wear, household textiles and general clothing shops	54,477	1,110,181	273,121	53,215	1,539,891	264,037
Household goods shops	65,850	1,292,186	289,549	70,342	2,006,634	289,691
Furniture and allied shops	19,469	526,244	103,527	22,131	725,932	92,759
Radio and electrical goods shops (excluding hire)	16,691	327,674	77,253	17,942	572,511	76,610
Radio and television hire shops	3,881	131,786	23,424	3,808	225,396	28,196
Hardware, china, wallpaper and paint shops	25,809	306,481	85,345	26,461	482,795	92,126
Other non-food retailers	61,381	1,019,225	269,738	66,724	1,568,726	298,043
Bookshops and stationers	5,841	122,150	33,801	6,001	189,089	36,255
Chemists, photographic dealers	17,959	501,325	114,901	16,670	728,966	116,382
Cycle and perambulator shops	3,841	31,094	9,490	2,793	38,791	7,372
Jewellery, leather and sports goods shops	19,086	255,292	66,469	21,786	404,338	76,404
Other non-food shops	14,654	109,364	45,077	19,474	207,543	61,630
General stores	3,009	1,066,529	306,484	4,775	1,586,559	313,381
Department stores	760	652,849	178,914	818	950,030	181,567
Variety and general household stores	2,249	413,680	127,570	3,957	636,529	131,814
Market stalls and mobile shops[7]	..	..	..	31,790	146,965	37,829
Electricity Board showrooms [8]	1,332	83,850	..	1,218	144,118	6,752
Gas Board showrooms [8]	1,680	101,930	..	1,141	139,182	3,827
Mail order businesses[9]	495	428,834	54,787	771	632,585	59,816
Automatic vending machine operators [9]	56	10,884	2,156	65	11,882	1,787
Service trades						
Footwear repairers	8,769	26,039	19,154	5,494	22,412	10,996
Hairdressers	47,632	135,823	163,298	47,191	166,158	154,950
Laundries, launderettes and dry cleaners[9] [10]	5,621	172,287	141,329	8,405	212,349	115,488

[1]—[3] See page 302. [4] Excluding Electricity and Gas Board showrooms. [5] Organisations, other than co-operative societies, with 10 or more branches. [6] Organisations, other than co-operative societies, with less than 10 branches. [7] Excluding fixed lockable stalls in permanent markets and non-lockable stalls and mobile shops belonging to co-operative societies and multiple retailers. Non-lockable stalls and mobile shops other than those belonging to co-operative societies and multiple retailers were not covered in the Census for 1966. The figures given are for returns received only, no estimates having been made for non-response. [8] In 1950 and 1961 charges for the installation, maintenance and repair of appliances are excluded from figures of turnover but included in 1966 and 1971. [9] Numbers of organisations are given: separate figures are not collected for the individual establishments of these types of retail and service trade organisations. [10] In 1961 excluding firms engaged in the hire of linen and industrial clothing which are included for 1966 and 1971.

Source: Business Statistics Office

RETAILING

Retail trade; index numbers of value and volume [1] [2]

TABLE 11.2

Great Britain

	Sales in 1966 £ million	Weekly average 1971 = 100		Sales in 1971 £ million	Weekly average 1971 = 100					
		1969	1970		1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Value										
All kinds of business: total all retailers	11,549	84.0	91.0	16,296	112.0	126.9	146.7	174.4	200.1	228.0
Independent retailers	5,802	85	91	7,797	109	121	138	161	181	201
Multiple retailers	3,784	82	90	5,942	115	133	156	189	220	256
Co-operative societies	1,000	92	94	1,134	108	121	140	173	203	229
Department stores	535	83	90	790	116	131	147	175	203	229
Mail order businesses	429	87	98	633	125	149	179	209	239	285
Food shops: total all retailers	5,016	86.1	91.7	6,866	109.0	123.0	144.9	175.0	204.8	234.7
Independent retailers	2,596	87	92	3,349	107	119	138	164	188	208
Multiple retailers	1,641	83	90	2,617	113	130	156	190	225	268
Co-operative societies	779	92	94	900	107	119	139	173	207	237
Grocers [3]	2,957	86	91	4,237	110	124	150	181	209	243
Butchers	736	88	93	915	108	127	147	170	194	215
Greengrocers, fruiterers	320	90	94	389	105	116	133	162	190	192
Fishmongers, poulterers	82	93	95	83	110	125	142	161	182	202
Bread and flour confectioners [4]	256	88	93	320	109	119	144	167	186	211
Off-licences	219	79	91	349	113	130	157	200	247	285
Dairymen	447	86	91	573	105	112	107	142	187	224
Non-food shops: total all retailers	6,533	82.5	90.5	9,430	114.2	129.8	148.1	174.0	196.7	223.1
Clothing and footwear shops: total all retailers	1,771	83	91	2,436	112	128	148	171	189	216
Independent retailers	777	85	91	1,018	109	119	132	146	159	176
Multiple retailers	886	81	91	1,315	115	136	162	192	216	251
Co-operative societies	109	97	96	103	106	115	134	148	152	163
Footwear shops	269	84	92	360	112	125	143	165	188	219
Men's wear shops	366	83	91	499	112	126	142	156	165	182
Women's wear shops	1,137	84	92	1,577	112	129	151	177	197	225
Durable goods shops: total all retailers [8]	1,229	77	86	1,897	118	136	144	168	187	206
Independent retailers	650	78	87	922	115	128	136	155	168	182
Multiple retailers	488	76	85	862	122	143	149	176	202	229
Co-operative societies	91	81	85	113	121	144	165	201	228	236
Furniture shops [5]	501	81	87	710	113	125	128	151	169	181
Other durable goods shops [5]: total	638	75	85	1,074	121	142	153	175	195	221
Radio, electrical, cycle and perambulator shops	350	72	84	601	119	140	148	166	181	195
Electricity showrooms	65	72	84	131	115	126	108	125	139	146
Gas showrooms	92	90	92	117	124	114	128	156	174	206
Radio and television rental specialists	131	78	86	225	130	173	202	240	277	339
Department stores	535	83	90	790	116	131	147	175	203	229
Mail order businesses	429	87	98	633	125	149	179	209	239	285
Miscellaneous non-food shops	2,570	84	91	3,614	111	124	145	173	198	224
Confectioners, tobacconists, newsagents	1,040	89	95	1,302	108	117	138	170	199	229
Booksellers, stationers [6]	80	79	88	129	112	127	146	173	197	226
Chemists, photographic goods dealers [7]	353	81	87	511	114	132	153	182	208	238
Jewellers	124	85	92	184	120	144	176	200	221	253
Leather goods, sports goods, toys and fancy goods shops	130	78	88	218	114	130	153	178	199	221
Ironmongers and hardware shops [8]	300	79	88	479	113	128	145	166	186	208
Variety and other general stores	397	84	91	592	111	124	143	176	200	216
Other miscellaneous non-food shops [9]	104	78	87	199	106	118	133	144	159	180

See footnotes on page 305.

Source: Department of Trade

Retail trade: index numbers of value and volume[1] [2]

Great Britain

TABLE 11.2 (continued)

	Sales in 1966 £ million	Weekly average 1971=100		Sales in 1971 £ million	Weekly average 1971=100					
		1969	1970		1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Volume										
All kinds of business	11,549	96.2	98.4	16,296	105.3	110.3	109.0	106.7	106.5	103.6
Food shops	5,016	100.5	101.1	6,866	101.6	101.6	102.4	100.0	98.7	94.8
Non-food shops	6,533	93.1	96.4	9,430	107.9	116.6	113.8	111.5	112.1	110.0
Clothing and footwear shops . . .	1,771	93	97	2,436	104	108	106	106	106	105
Durable goods shops	1,229	87	91	1,897	113	127	122	119	122	119
Other non-food shops	3,534	95	98	5,097	108	117	115	111	111	109

[1] A description of the series was published in *Trade and Industry* for 5 October 1972. [2] The series are based on the final results of the Census of Distribution for 1971. [3] Including the bakery departments of co-operative societies. [4] Excluding the bakery departments of co-operative societies. [5] Excluding co-operative societies. [6] Independent retailers only. [7] Excluding receipts under the national health service. [8] Sales by co-operative societies of durable goods and ironmongery and hardware are included in total sales by durable goods shops. [9] Including florists, nurserymen and garden seedsmen, pet shops, pawnbrokers and general second hand dealers.

Source: Department of Trade

Index numbers of turnover in the catering trades

Great Britain

TABLE 11.3

	Weekly average 1964=100		Turnover in 1969 £ million	Weekly average 1969=100							
	1968	1969		1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Catering[1]											
Total all caterers	117	126	2,533	108	118	131	148	170	201	230	256
Licensed hotels and holiday camps	122	131	408	111	123	140	162	186	216	257	309
Restaurants, cafes, etc., and fish and chip shops	116	122	623	106	113	124	140	157	178	199	220
Public houses	118	128	1,349	109	121	134	150	174	211	240	262
Canteens	109	113	153	103	105	111	123	143	166	191	216

[1] Descriptions of the method of calculation and the basis of the current series were published in the *Board of Trade Journal* for 18 November 1966 and *Trade and Industry* for 12 April 1973 respectively.

Source: Department of Trade

Research and Development

Survey of scientific research and development

The most recent information on scientific research and development in all sectors of the economy is based on an enquiry for 1975/76; the previous enquiry related to 1972/73.

Figures for recent years have been brought together in Table 11.11, but there are considerable difficulties in assessing trends over the period. The responsibilities of government departments and research councils have changed over time, and the method of estimating universities' expenditure, for which no direct measure is available, has been changed for the three most recent years shown. Total expenditure in the United Kingdom fell from a consistent 2.6 per cent of the gross national product at factor cost in the 1960's to 2.2 per cent in 1975/76.

Period covered

For the 1975/76 enquiry, industrial firms were asked to provide figures relating to the calendar year 1975 or the business year ending on a date between 6 April 1975 and 5 April 1976. The returns from government departments relate to the financial year ended 31 March 1976. The estimates for the universities in Great Britain relate to the academic year 1974/75 and other figures relate to the financial year ended 31 March 1976.

Definitions of sectors

The sectors of the economy used in the analyses are defined as follows:

Government covers central government in Great Britain and Northern Ireland (including the Atomic Energy Authority) and local authorities. The figures given for Defence include the defence budget elements of the expenditure of the former Ministries of Technology and Public Building and Works. The Research Councils are: Agricultural Research Council, Medical Research Council, Natural Environment Research Council and Science Research Council.

Universities and further education establishments. The figures of work carried out cover universities, Cranfield Institute of Technology, the Royal College of Art, and such further education establishments as were thought to incur appreciable expenditure on research and development. The figures for work done in universities and further education establishments and financed from central and local government sources, represent in part general grants and in part payments for specific items of research and development.

Public corporations are as listed in *National Accounts Statistics, Sources and Methods* (HMSO) and therefore include the Post Office.

Research associations. None of the research associations are now grant aided.

Private industry covers firms in private manufacturing, construction, mining and quarrying industries and private water companies. Agriculture is excluded.

Other. The figures in the row for funds provided include receipts by Government, universities and industry, etc. from individuals, and from sales of patents, licences and equipment, etc. and may include some receipts from industry for contract research.

The figures in the column for work carried out include payments for research work made by government and industry, etc. to: individuals (including post-graduate awards and research training grants from Research Councils); consultants; private research organisations; research institutions supported by grants from the Agricultural Research Council, the Medical Research Council and the Natural Environment Research Council; and professional and learned Societies.

Comments on Table 11.11

Figures for private industry have been revised for 1967/68 to 1969/70 from those shown in previous publications. In the earlier figures estimates of government assistance to industry were based on information from government rather than from companies. The figures, for Total as returned by government and Total as returned by sectors carrying out the work, now correspond exactly to their descriptions. The discrepancy between these two lines is due in part to timing (see *Period covered*, above) and also to the adoption by central government of a wider definition of research and development.

Comments on Table 11.12

Product group classification. Firms covered in the survey were asked to provide figures for each product group in which they had incurred research and development expenditure. Product groups generally correspond quite closely to industry groups, since manufacturing industries are defined in terms of the products they make and a high proportion of the output of a particular product usually comes from a single industry group. Fuller details are given in the publication *Trade and Industry* for 24 June, 1977 and 1 July, 1977. Some amendments have been made to the figures since publication.

Cost of scientific research and development: analysis by sector

Work performed within each sector

TABLE 11.11

	1967/68		1968/69		1969/70		1972/73		1975/76	
	£ million	Percentage	£ million	Percentage	£ million	Percentage	£ million	Percentage	£ million	Percentage
Sector carrying out the work										
Central government										
Defence	109.0	11.6	113.4	11.4	104.8	10.0	133.0	10.1	252.3	11.7
Civil:										
Research councils	37.6	4.0	40.8	4.1	46.9	4.5	64.2	4.9	108.2	5.0
Other	91.6	9.7	94.6	9.5	110.2	10.5	138.2	10.5	203.7	9.5
Local government	0.4	—	0.4	—	0.8	0.1	1.3	0.1	2.1	0.1
Total	238.6	25.3	249.2	25.0	262.7	25.1	336.7	25.6	566.3	26.3
Universities and further education establishments[1]	75.2	8.0	84.2	8.4	80.4	7.7	115.6	8.8	179.2	8.3
Public corporations	41.6	4.4	41.0	4.1	44.9	4.3	69.2	5.3	124.0	5.8
Research associations	13.0	1.4	14.5	1.5	16.5	1.6	18.8	1.4	31.1	1.4
Private industry[2] [3] . . .	550.0	58.4	583.3	58.4	619.0	59.2	742.5	56.6	1,185.1	55.1
Other	23.8	2.5	25.8	2.6	21.9	2.1	30.6	2.3	65.7	3.1
Total cost of research and development performed	942.2	100.0	998.0	100.0	1,045.4	100.0	1,313.4	100.0	2,151.4	100.0

Finance provided by each sector

	1967/68		1968/69		1969/70		1972/73		1975/76	
	£ million	Percentage	£ million	Percentage	£ million	Percentage	£ million	Percentage	£ million	Percentage
Sector providing the funds										
Central government[4]										
Defence	225.9	23.2	217.1	21.2	220.6	21.2	327.3	22.1	611.2	25.3
Civil:										
Research councils	57.1	5.9	62.6	6.1	72.5	7.0	106.1	7.2	131.1	5.4
Other	200.5	20.6	228.1	22.3	230.2	22.1	283.6	19.1	499.9	20.8
Local government	1.8	0.2	2.2	0.2	3.6	0.3	4.9	0.3	9.4	0.4
Total as returned by Government	485.3	49.9	510.0	49.8	526.9	50.6	721.9	48.7	1,251.6	51.9
Total as returned by sectors carrying out work	470.2	49.9	496.9	49.8	529.4	50.6	640.0	48.7	1,116.0	51.9
Universities[1]	5.7	0.6	6.4	0.6	10.0	1.0	13.2	1.0	15.5	0.7
Public corporations	44.5	4.7	45.6	4.6	51.7	5.0	76.1	5.8	137.1	6.4
Private industry[2] [3] . . .	363.7	38.6	395.3	39.6	397.4	38.0	495.1	37.7	739.5	34.4
Overseas	30.3	3.2	36.5	3.7	40.2	3.8	72.6	5.5	107.8	5.0
Other	27.8	3.0	17.3	1.7	16.7	1.6	16.4	1.3	35.5	1.6
Total	942.2	100.0	998.0	100.0	1,045.4	100.0	1,313.4	100.0	2,151.4	100.0

[1] University figures from 1969/70 have been estimated on a revised basis. Figures for 1969/70 on a comparable basis with earlier years would show a further £10.7 million work performed; the associated changes to source of funds would be (in £ million): other government (+18.3); Universities (-3.2); Private industry (-1.9); Overseas (-0.7); Other (-1.8). [2] For 1967/68 this covers research and development (R and D) budgets only: other monies earned by R and D departments of private industry and used for their R and D programmes are included under the category Other. The sum involved is estimated to be £12.6 million. From 1968/69 any receipts of this kind that would be identified have been included with R and D budgets under this heading. [3] Including £0.7 million in 1967/68, £0.5 million in 1968/69, £0.9 million in 1969/70, £0.6 million in 1972/73 and £1.1 million in 1975/76 financed by research associations. [4] The percentages applying to the government sector have been calculated using the figures returned by the sectors carrying out the work and these percentages have been apportioned *pro rata* over those subdivisions of the government sector shown here.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Cost of scientific research and development in industry

Work performed within, or financed by, industry [1]:
by sector and product group
1969/70

TABLE 11.12

£ thousand

Product group	Total expenditure	Research and development carried out within following industrial sectors				Research and development financed by industry and carried out by other sectors [2]
		Total industry	Private industry	Public corporations	Research associations	
Total	693,872	680,340	618,985	44,905	16,450	13,532
of which product groups covering:						
Total manufacturing	683,502	670,621	614,135	41,383	15,104	12,881
Food, drink, tobacco	22,812	21,641	20,743	28	870	1,171
Chemicals: Total	108,580	104,490	101,881	1,527	1,081	4,090
Pharmaceutical products	26,207	24,231	24,214	13	4	1,976
Plastics	14,261	14,199	13,914	117	167	62
Chemicals and coal products	56,381	54,557	52,260	1,387	910	1,824
Petroleum products	11,731	11,503	11,493	10	—	228
Iron and steel	10,563	10,405	2,575	6,916	915	158
Non-ferrous metals	7,936	7,766	6,794	16	956	170
Mechanical engineering: Total	61,111	60,334	45,206	11,954	3,174	777
Agricultural machinery	1,511	1,502	1,499	3	—	9
Textile machinery	2,410	2,371	2,097	30	244	39
Machine tools and parts	5,304	5,210	4,202	66	941	94
Industrial plant and steelwork	17,530	17,406	7,612	8,838	956	124
Mechanical handling and contractors' plant	4,749	4,725	3,960	760	5	24
Industrial and marine engines	29,609	29,122	25,836	29	97	487
Other				2,228	931	
Metal products not elsewhere specified	8,974	8,871	8,227	148	496	103
Ships and marine engineering	4,909	4,866	3,839	8	1,019	43
Scientific instruments	17,461	17,304	16,214	231	859	157
Electrical engineering: Total	184,689	180,629	162,243	17,141	1,245	4,060
Computers	23,723	23,654	22,942	655	57	69
Electronics and telecommunications	120,673	117,485	105,098	12,216	171	3,188
Electrical machinery	24,854	24,675	20,360	3,441	874	179
Domestic appliances	3,348	2,829	2,783	1	44	519
Other	12,093	11,988	11,060	828	99	105
Motor vehicles	49,158	48,937	48,218	212	506	221
Railway equipment	2,791	2,699	161	2,538	1	92
Aerospace (including air cushion vehicles)	159,149	157,782	157,265	517	—	1,367
Textiles and man-made fibres	15,728	15,686	14,488	22	1,176	42
Clothing, footwear, leather	1,396	1,372	940	—	432	24
Stone, clay and glass products	12,022	11,922	10,926	124	872	100
Timber, furniture, paper, printing, publishing	6,523	6,383	5,395	—	988	140
Rubber and rubber products	4,823	4,774	4,275	1	498	49
Other manufactures	4,881	4,762	4,744	2	15	119
Construction [3]	3,519	3,127	2,403	110	614	392
Other research and development	6,851	6,592	2,448	3,412	732	259

[1] 'Industry' comprises the three sectors: private industry, public corporations and research associations. [2] Government establishments, universities, non-profit organisations. [3] The figures for this product group do not include the sums for the appreciable development work undertaken on sites, particularly work undertaken in civil engineering.

Source: Department of Industry

Cost of scientific research and development in industry

Work performed within, or financed by, industry:
by sector and product group
1972/73

TABLE 11.12 (continued)

£ thousand

Product group	Total expenditure	Research and development carried out within following industrial sectors				Research and development financed by industry and carried out by other sectors [4]
		Total industry	Private industry	Public corporations	Research associations	
Total	838,517	830,529	742,516	69,165	18,848	7,989
Mining and quarrying [1]	3,383	3,333	1,959	363	1,012	50
Manufactures: Total	811,406	806,156	736,696	54,020	15,440	5,250
Food, drink, tobacco	26,631	26,084	24,643	—	1,442	546
Chemical and allied products: Total	140,773	137,849	135,170	1,425	1,254	2,926
Petroleum products	13,802	13,585	13,585	—	—	218
Pharmaceutical products	43,195	41,907	41,907	—	—	1,288
Paint	4,089	4,087	3,800	—	287	2
Synthetic rubber, resins and plastic materials	14,815	14,773	14,425	—	348	43
Other chemicals	64,872	63,497	61,453	1,425	619	1,375
Iron and steel	14,250	14,092	2,009	11,355	728	158
Non-ferrous metals	6,722	6,622	5,661	85	876	100
Mechanical engineering: Total	55,132	54,775	36,161	16,347	2,267	355
Metal-working machine tools	2,811	2,786	1,587	105	1,093	25
Textile machinery	2,741	2,684	2,358	—	327	56
Mechanical handling and contractors plant	4,068	4,035	2,521	1,514	—	33
Industrial plant and steelwork	17,021	16,907	4,507	11,935	465	113
Other machinery and equipment	28,491	28,363	25,188	2,793	382	128
Scientific instruments and systems	20,823	20,706	19,933	87	686	117
Electrical engineering: Total	219,611	219,151	193,940	23,535	1,676	462
Electronic computers	27,300	27,289	26,979	22	288	11
Electronic components and apparatus including telecommunications	152,089	151,720	133,271	18,294	155	370
Electrical machinery	24,492	24,441	19,642	3,745	1,055	50
Insulated wires and cables	5,526	5,507	4,158	1,256	93	20
Domestic appliances	2,925	2,924	2,664	218	41	2
Miscellaneous electrical goods	7,279	7,270	7,226	—	44	9
Ships and marine engines	7,150	7,101	5,875	114	1,111	49
Motor vehicles	58,265	58,140	57,164	222	754	125
Aerospace (including air cushion vehicles)	208,416	208,337	208,092	223	22	78
Metal goods not elsewhere specified	8,690	8,657	7,905	514	237	34
Textiles and man-made fibres	13,376	13,306	12,220	—	1,086	71
Leather, leather goods and fur	239	239	111	—	128	1
Clothing and footwear	831	830	353	—	477	1
Building materials and abrasives	4,564	4,481	3,941	—	540	84
Pottery, china and glass	7,537	7,490	7,160	—	330	46
Timber and furniture	978	977	386	41	550	1
Paper, paper products and publishing	5,616	5,600	5,102	—	498	17
Rubber and rubber goods	5,885	5,867	5,104	—	763	17
Other manufactures	5,918	5,857	5,769	73	15	61
Construction [2]	3,198	3,069	1,630	295	1,144	129
Utilities and services [3]	20,531	17,971	2,231	14,488	1,253	2,560

[1] Mining and quarrying products, petroleum and natural gas exploration and extraction. [2] The figures for this product group do not include the sums for the appreciable development work undertaken on sites: particularly work undertaken in civil engineering. [3] Gas, electricity, water, railway, road, sea and air transport systems, industrial health and safety, etc. [4] Government establishments, universities, non-profit organisations.

Source: Department of Industry

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Cost of scientific research and development in industry

Work performed within, or financed by, industry:

by sector and product group

TABLE 11.12 (continued)

1975

£ million

Product group	Total expenditure	Research and development carried out within following industrial sectors				Research and development financed by industry and carried out by other sectors[4]
		Total industry	Private industry	Public corporations	Research associations	
Total	1,352.3	1,340.1	1,185.1	124.0	31.1	12.2
Mining and quarrying[1]	6.4	5.4	4.6	0.7	—	1.1
Manufactures: Total	1,302.4	1,293.4	1,172.4	98.8	22.2	9.0
Food, drink, tobacco	50.3	49.5	47.7	0.1	1.7	0.9
Chemical and allied products: Total	251.0	245.4	237.6	5.4	2.4	5.5
Petroleum products	18.3	18.1	18.1	—	—	0.2
Pharmaceutical products	81.4	78.7	78.7	—	—	2.7
Paint	7.2	7.2	6.8	—	0.4	—
Synthetic rubber, resins and plastic materials	26.8	26.7	25.5	0.1	1.1	0.1
Other chemicals	117.3	114.8	108.5	5.3	0.9	2.5
Iron and steel	27.7	27.5	3.5	23.1	1.0	0.2
Non-ferrous metals	8.7	8.6	7.1	0.3	1.3	0.1
Mechanical engineering: Total	104.0	103.4	71.0	30.1	2.3	0.6
Metal-working machine tools	5.7	5.7	4.3	—	1.3	—
Textile machinery	3.6	3.6	3.4	—	0.2	—
Mechanical handling and contractors plant	7.6	7.6	5.6	1.9	—	0.1
Industrial plant and steelwork	27.8	27.4	7.4	19.4	0.6	0.3
Other machinery and equipment	59.3	59.2	50.3	8.7	0.2	0.2
Scientific instruments and systems	26.1	25.9	21.1	3.8	1.0	0.2
Electrical engineering: Total	352.4	351.9	315.1	34.9	2.0	0.5
Electronic computers	51.0	50.9	50.3	0.4	0.3	0.1
Electronic components and apparatus including telecommunications	228.3	228.0	200.3	27.5	0.2	0.3
Electrical machinery	33.8	33.8	27.7	4.7	1.3	—
Insulated wires and cables	11.4	11.4	9.0	2.2	0.2	0.1
Domestic appliances	6.5	6.4	6.3	0.1	—	—
Miscellaneous electrical goods	21.5	21.4	21.4	—	—	—
Ships and marine engines	16.2	16.1	14.0	—	2.1	0.1
Motor vehicles	88.5	88.3	86.9	—	1.4	0.1
Aerospace (including air cushion vehicles) ..	291.9	291.5	291.5	—	0.1	0.3
Metal goods not elsewhere specified	11.1	11.1	9.9	0.9	0.3	0.1
Textiles and man-made fibres	26.3	26.1	24.5	—	1.6	0.1
Leather, leather goods and fur, clothing and footwear	1.6	1.6	0.7	—	0.9	—
Building materials and abrasives	6.8	6.7	6.4	0.1	0.3	0.1
Pottery, china and glass	11.1	11.1	10.5	—	0.5	—
Timber and furniture	1.6	1.6	0.6	—	1.0	—
Paper, paper products and publishing	8.2	8.2	7.4	0.1	0.7	—
Rubber and rubber goods	9.9	9.8	8.5	—	1.3	—
Other manufactures	9.0	8.9	8.5	0.1	0.3	0.1
Construction[2]	6.4	6.4	2.4	0.3	3.6	—
Utilities and services[3]	37.1	35.0	5.6	24.2	5.2	2.1

[1] Mining and quarrying products, petroleum and natural gas exploration and extraction. [2] The figures for this product group do not include the sums for the appreciable development work undertaken on sites: particularly work undertaken in civil engineering. [3] Gas, electricity, water, railway, road, sea and air transport systems, industrial health and safety, etc. [4] Government establishments, universities, non-profit organisations.

Source: Department of Industry

XII. External Trade

The tables covering external trade have been compiled from information published or to be published in the *Annual Statement of the Trade of the United Kingdom* (discontinued after 1975) and from the annual and monthly *Overseas Trade Statistics of the United Kingdom* from 1976. The grouping of the commodities, previously shown in the sections and divisions of the Standard International Trade Classification (Revised) SITC (Rev.) or SITC (R), is currently based on those of the SITC (Revision 2) SITC (R2) which was introduced into the *Overseas Trade Statistics* from January 1978. The statistics on Table 12.1 are on a balance of payments basis; all other statistics in this section are on an *Overseas Trade Statistics* basis. The adjustment of the value of external trade on an Overseas Trade Statistics basis to a balance of payments basis is shown in Table 13.3. For more detailed figures, notes and definitions relating to external trade, reference should be made to these volumes and also to the *Supplement of Definitions and Explanatory Notes* to the *Monthly Digest of Statistics*.

Changes in the coverage of the overseas trade statistics are made from time to time but as far as possible figures in this report have been adjusted to the current basis. Re-exports have not been separately distinguished in the

statistics of UK trade since 1 January 1970 and are included with exports of UK produce. All the figures in these tables have been adjusted to include re-exports with exports. The statistics of exports (except those in Table 12.1) do not contain any allowance for the under-recording of exports.

Parcel post figures are based on estimated values of parcels which are revised periodically. Estimates used for 1970 to 1973 are based on a parcel post sample survey conducted in 1968/1969 and later periods on a 1976 survey.

From 1 January 1970 imports and exports, other than by parcel post, of low individual value are aggregated under Section 9 as Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind. Up to 31 August 1973 this applied to consignments worth less than £50; with effect from 1 September 1973 this was extended to cover consignments worth less than £100; from January 1977 the figure was increased to £150. This trade, amounting to a very small proportion of total trade, is not analysed either by commodity or country. Figures for 1970 to 1976 for individual commodity and country headings are therefore deficient to the extent of these consignments.

EXTERNAL TRADE

Visible trade of the United Kingdom

TABLE 12.1

On a balance of payments basis [1]

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Value (£ million)											
Imports (f.o.b.)	5,808	7,115	7,441	8,163	8,799	10,172	14,498	21,773	22,699	29,013	33,891
Exports (f.o.b.)	5,241	6,433	7,269	8,121	9,060	9,450	12,115	16,538	19,463	25,424	32,182
Visible balance	-567	-682	-172	-42	+261	-722	-2,383	-5,235	-3,236	-3,589	-1,709
Unit value index numbers (1975 = 100)											
Imports (f.o.b.)	35.0	39.3	40.5	42.3	44.3	46.7	59.6	87.4	100.0	121.6	141.4
Exports (f.o.b.)	42.9	46.3	47.8	51.0	53.9	56.9	64.0	81.7	100.0	120.7	142.4
Terms of trade [2]	122.7	117.8	118.2	120.4	121.7	121.8	107.4	93.5	100.0	99.3	100.7
Volume index numbers (1975 = 100)											
Imports	70.0	77.1	77.8	82.5	85.7	95.3	108.7	109.7	100.0	105.7	107.6
Exports	61.6	70.0	76.9	80.1	85.4	85.2	97.8	104.3	100.0	109.8	118.9

[1] Statistics of visible trade on a balance of payments basis are obtained by making certain adjustments in respect of valuation and coverage to the statistics recorded in the *Overseas Trade Statistics*. These adjustments are summarised in Table 13.3; they are described in detail in *United Kingdom Balance of Payments 1967-77*. [2] Export unit value index as a percentage of the import unit value index.

Source: Department of Trade

Value of the external trade of the United Kingdom [1]

TABLE 12.2

On an overseas trade statistics basis [2]

£ million

	SITC section code number [3]	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Exports (f.o.b.)									
Total [3]		8,170	9,290	9,906	12,657	16,910	20,198	26,162	33,331
Food, beverages and tobacco	0 and 1	514	588	660	876	1,063	1,428	1,692	2,216
Basic materials	2 and 4	253	263	302	397	552	530	735	895
Fuels	3	210	239	242	374	782	827	1,265	2,092
Manufactures: total	5-8	6,913	7,937	8,418	10,638	13,907	16,655	21,616	27,172
Machinery and transport equipment	7	3,411	4,007	4,206	4,981	6,322	8,431	10,383	12,688
Chemicals	5	775	873	951	1,257	2,113	2,145	3,007	3,817
Metal and miscellaneous metal manufactures	67-69	962	1,008	1,018	1,313	1,718	1,849	2,363	2,877
Textiles	65	418	444	468	629	774	729	972	1,193
Other		1,347	1,605	1,775	2,458	2,980	3,501	4,892	6,596
Imports (c.i.f.)									
Total [4]		9,163	9,980	11,301	16,067	23,513	24,431	31,584	36,978
Food, beverages and tobacco	0 and 1	2,047	2,176	2,356	3,094	3,762	4,335	4,983	5,937
Fuels	3	950	1,253	1,247	1,733	4,644	4,316	5,669	5,255
Industrial materials: total	2, 4, 5 and 6	3,859	3,840	4,286	6,235	8,909	8,331	11,245	13,484
Basic materials	2 and 4	1,362	1,278	1,330	1,978	2,583	2,233	3,248	3,605
Chemicals	5	533	549	631	862	1,523	1,350	1,924	2,361
Other semi-manufactures	6	1,964	2,013	2,325	3,396	4,803	4,748	6,073	7,519
Finished manufactures: total	7 and 8	2,175	2,558	3,267	4,797	5,749	6,906	9,225	11,797
Machinery and transport equipment	7	1,599	1,860	2,399	3,506	4,141	5,042	6,755	8,783
Other	8	576	698	868	1,291	1,608	1,864	2,470	3,015

[1] See footnote [1] to Table 12.4 below. [2] See footnote [1] to Table 12.1 above. [3] Section code numbers in the *Standard International Trade Classification, (Revision 2)*. [4] Including Section 9 (Postal packages and commodities not classified according to kind).

Source: Department of Trade

Export and import unit value index numbers [1]

TABLE 12.3

1975 = 100

	SITC section or division code number [2]	Weights	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Exports (f.o.b.)													
Total		1,000	43.1	46.4	48.0	51.1	54.0	57.0	64.1	81.8	100.0	120.8	142.5
Food, beverages and tobacco	0 and 1	71	49	52	55	56	59	63	70	83	100	115	137
Basic materials	2 and 4	26	43	46	48	51	53	58	72	93	100	124	144
Fuels	3	41	21	23	22	23	26	26	38	87	100	126	150
Manufactures: total	5 to 8	828	44	48	49	53	55	58	65	81	100	121	143
Machinery and transport equipment: total	7	419	44	47	49	52	56	60	65	79	100	123	149
Machinery	71 to 77	287	..	..	..	52	55	60	64	78	100	123	148
Road motor vehicles	78	92	..	..	..	53	59	62	67	79	100	123	152
Chemicals	5	107	41	43	44	48	50	51	56	81	100	114	128
Metals and miscellaneous metal manufactures	67 to 69	92	40	44	46	52	51	52	60	85	100	119	136
Textiles	65	36	49	51	54	57	58	58	69	90	100	115	139
Other manufactures	Rest of 6 and 8	174	47	52	53	56	58	62	72	82	100	124	142
Imports (c.i.f.)													
Total		1,000	36.4	40.7	41.9	43.9	46.0	48.1	60.9	87.9	100.0	122.4	141.5
Food, beverages and tobacco	0 and 1	177	38	40	42	45	48	51	67	87	100	113	132
Fuels	3	177	18	21	20	19	24	24	31	87	100	131	148
Industrial materials: total ..	2, 4, 5 and 6	341	40	45	48	51	50	52	66	94	100	121	141
Basic materials	2 and 4	92	38	41	44	47	48	50	66	97	100	123	145
Chemicals	5	55	41	46	45	45	46	47	56	91	100	120	140
Other semi-manufactures ..	6	194	42	48	52	55	53	54	70	94	100	121	140
Finished manufactures: total	7 and 8	283	44	50	50	53	56	60	69	81	100	125	144
Machinery and transport equipment: total	7	207	43	49	50	53	56	60	68	80	100	127	146
Machinery	71 to 77	137	..	..	..	54	56	59	68	79	100	127	144
Road motor vehicles	78	37	..	..	..	50	54	62	71	83	100	128	155
Other	8	76	45	50	51	54	55	59	70	85	100	121	139

Note: These statistics are on an overseas trade statistics basis (see footnote [1] to Table 12.1).

[1] See footnote [1] to Table 12.4 below. [2] Section code numbers in the *Standard International Trade Classification (Revision 2)*

Source: Department of Trade

EXTERNAL TRADE

Export and import volume index numbers[1]

TABLE 12.4

1975 = 100

	SITC section or division code number [2]	Weights	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Exports													
Total		1,000	60.2	68.5	76.0	77.9	84.7	86.4	98.5	102.6	100.0	108.7	119.0
Food, beverages and tobacco	0 and 1	71	52	59	59	65	71	74	88	91	100	103	111
Basic materials	2 and 4	26	78	87	90	92	93	100	105	110	100	117	125
Fuels	3	41	78	90	95	110	110	112	117	109	100	120	164
Manufactures: total	5 to 8	828	60	68	76	77	85	86	99	103	100	109	118
Machinery and transport equipment: total	7	419	58	66	75	75	83	82	91	95	100	101	105
Machinery	71 to 77	287	..	..	..	73	81	80	89	95	100	99	102
Road motor vehicles ..	78	92	..	..	..	84	90	81	90	94	100	104	105
Chemicals	5	107	56	63	69	73	80	85	103	122	100	124	141
Metals and miscellaneous metal manufactures	67 to 69	92	81	89	94	97	104	105	120	112	100	109	116
Textiles	65	36	71	82	91	96	101	107	124	118	100	117	120
Other manufactures	Rest of 6 and 8	174	52	61	72	70	80	84	98	104	100	117	135
Imports													
Total		1,000	70.2	77.7	79.0	82.8	87.1	95.8	109.1	109.3	100.0	106.4	108.9
Food, beverages and tobacco	0 and 1	177	101	104	101	101	100	102	103	100	100	102	102
Fuels	3	177	95	101	108	117	128	127	131	123	100	100	83
Industrial materials: total ..	2, 4, 5 and 6	341	74	84	85	89	89	93	111	114	100	112	116
Basic materials	2 and 4	92	117	129	125	128	117	119	134	120	100	119	113
Chemicals	5	55	54	61	69	83	85	97	114	123	100	122	133
Other semi-manufactures ..	6	194	61	71	72	73	78	87	100	109	100	106	113
Finished manufactures: total	7 and 8	283	40	47	51	56	64	80	100	102	100	109	123
Machinery and transport equipment: total	7	207	..	..	..	56	65	81	103	104	100	108	125
Machinery	71 to 77	137	..	..	..	61	65	83	107	115	100	104	117
Road motor vehicles	78	37	..	..	..	39	58	90	105	90	100	127	160
Other	8	76	..	..	..	53	63	75	95	99	100	110	118

Note: These statistics are on an overseas trade statistics basis (see footnote [1] to Table 12.1).

[1] The value figures in Table 12.2 include Trade in second hand aircraft for the years from 1970 onwards but because information is not available exclude this trade for the earlier years. The values of this trade in 1970 were for exports £90 million and for imports £106 million. The index numbers for the period from 1970 onwards include this trade and those for the earlier years exclude it. These two separate index number series have been linked together in order to obtain a time series for the whole of the period shown. [2] Section code numbers in the *Standard International Trade Classification* (Revision 2).

Source: Department of Trade

Value of exports (f.o.b.) [1]

Analysis by sections and divisions

TABLE 12.5

£ million

	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total UK exports	8,169.9	9,290.0	9,906.1	12,657.4	16,910.0	20,198.4	26,162.2	33,330.9
0. Food and live animals chiefly for food	249.0	281.0	345.6	512.1	610.4	884.1	1,034.2	1,417.5
00. Live animals chiefly for food	32.6	25.6	40.4	58.8	45.4	53.4	62.4	109.3
01. Meat and meat preparations	21.3	23.4	49.4	79.9	80.0	139.9	182.0	250.3
02. Dairy products and birds' eggs	14.4	18.8	22.2	44.4	41.1	51.7	115.0	98.0
03. Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, and preparations thereof	20.8	26.8	29.3	43.1	51.7	57.8	81.2	107.3
04. Cereals and cereal preparations	33.7	38.4	33.9	54.5	76.7	169.1	134.3	210.7
05. Vegetables and fruit	22.1	25.5	31.4	43.3	52.7	67.4	84.1	110.3
06. Sugar, sugar preparations and honey	30.7	37.4	46.5	61.5	94.8	162.0	128.7	111.9
07. Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, and manufactures thereof	41.5	49.0	50.6	61.4	91.7	101.0	142.2	278.5
08. Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	11.4	12.9	16.8	29.6	29.0	32.2	45.1	60.4
09. Miscellaneous edible products and preparations	20.5	23.1	25.3	35.5	47.3	49.6	59.1	80.9
1. Beverages and tobacco	265.1	306.6	314.3	363.5	452.9	543.5	658.3	798.9
11. Beverages	225.0	263.8	266.3	305.4	384.0	437.1	524.5	629.2
12. Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	40.1	42.8	48.0	58.1	68.9	106.3	133.8	169.7
2. Crude materials, inedible, except fuels	243.4	252.6	291.2	379.8	521.0	503.1	698.8	837.8
21. Hides, skins and furskins, raw	53.1	59.2	75.6	80.7	91.6	102.3	157.8	160.8
22. Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit	1.1	1.1	1.7	3.2	4.0	2.4	3.6	5.0
23. Crude rubber (including synthetic and reclaimed)	23.1	25.2	28.1	37.9	53.6	41.8	61.5	76.6
24. Cork and wood	2.1	2.5	2.3	4.4	6.2	5.6	8.7	12.3
25. Pulp and waste paper	3.0	2.2	2.0	3.6	11.7	8.6	9.2	8.5
26. Textile fibres (other than wool tops) and their wastes (not manufactured into yarn or fabric)	76.1	71.0	88.3	134.0	175.6	156.0	225.9	268.6
27. Crude fertilisers and crude minerals (excluding coal, petroleum and precious stones)	47.8	48.3	49.4	60.2	79.5	80.0	107.0	128.7
28. Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	26.5	30.8	29.8	37.6	74.8	83.8	93.2	138.5
29. Crude animal and vegetable materials	10.5	12.2	14.0	18.3	23.9	22.7	31.8	38.9
3. Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials	210.3	239.4	241.5	374.0	781.6	826.6	1,264.7	2,092.0
33. Petroleum, petroleum products and related materials	179.7	215.6	222.2	344.5	710.6	733.9	1,171.6	1,979.0
32, 34 and 35. Coal, coke, gas and electric current	30.5	23.8	19.3	29.5	71.1	92.8	93.0	113.0
4. Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes	9.3	10.6	11.2	17.1	31.5	27.0	36.2	57.1
5. Chemicals and related products	774.8	872.6	950.7	1,256.6	2,113.0	2,144.6	3,006.8	3,817.1
51. Organic chemicals	134.2	151.3	163.8	249.1	549.9	453.9	704.2	830.8
52. Inorganic chemicals	75.6	79.3	89.7	113.7	177.6	197.3	337.8	523.1
53. Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials	81.3	88.6	106.0	140.5	213.8	201.4	282.1	351.8
54. Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	139.7	168.4	180.8	221.2	301.2	373.0	451.9	554.5
55. Essential oils and perfume materials; toilet, polishing and cleansing materials	67.0	72.2	77.3	96.8	145.5	169.3	235.7	325.6
56. Fertilisers, manufactured	4.8	3.6	7.0	14.8	46.4	53.4	51.1	60.6
57. Explosives and pyrotechnic products	9.1	9.6	8.1	9.2	15.8	18.1	21.2	27.0
58. Artificial resins and plastic materials, and cellulose esters and ethers	139.2	155.3	172.0	218.2	356.8	344.2	516.7	618.3
59. Chemical materials and products, not elsewhere specified	123.9	144.1	145.9	193.1	305.9	334.0	406.0	525.4
6. Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	2,014.2	2,253.6	2,379.6	3,302.2	4,037.3	4,310.4	5,844.5	7,532.7
61. Leather, leather manufactures, n.e.s. and dressed furskins	50.7	54.7	67.0	83.8	94.4	98.8	148.3	176.7
62. Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	92.7	103.6	96.4	121.2	166.5	221.0	299.6	328.7
63. Cork and wood manufactures (excluding furniture)	11.2	11.7	11.4	15.5	25.3	28.5	53.3	72.7
64. Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	89.3	97.5	101.7	128.8	199.2	205.8	278.2	354.6
65. Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s. and related products	418.3	443.9	467.8	629.3	773.7	729.2	972.0	1,193.4
66. Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	390.2	534.5	617.7	1,010.1	1,060.0	1,178.4	1,730.6	2,529.3
67. Iron and steel	348.2	402.8	376.4	433.2	552.5	681.9	823.8	1,016.9
68. Non-ferrous metals	345.8	294.8	346.4	534.8	677.4	525.7	711.0	816.3
69. Manufactures of metal, n.e.s.	267.8	310.0	294.8	345.5	488.3	641.1	827.7	1,044.1

[1] See *Note* and footnote on page 316.

Source: Department of Trade

EXTERNAL TRADE

Value of exports (f.o.b.)^[1]

Analysis by sections and divisions

TABLE 12.5 (continued)

£ million

	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
7. Machinery and transport equipment	3,411.2	4,007.4	4,206.1	4,980.8	6,322.2	8,431.1	10,382.7	12,687.8
71. Power generating machinery and equipment . .	386.6	468.3	545.8	637.5	769.2	1,110.1	1,307.4	1,525.8
72. Machinery specialized for particular industries	625.7	717.6	731.5	844.5	1,101.6	1,533.3	1,818.8	2,036.2
73. Metalworking machinery	132.1	151.4	140.9	143.2	176.4	264.4	291.1	325.1
74. General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s. and machine parts, n.e.s.	412.9	511.4	516.3	595.0	793.3	1,110.8	1,327.4	1,641.1
75. Office machines and automatic data processing equipment	198.2	238.4	261.8	362.8	440.2	515.3	618.8	760.0
76. Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment. . .	168.2	197.8	206.8	237.7	321.7	427.6	627.0	712.0
77. Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof (including non-electrical counterparts, n.e.s., of electrical household type equipment)	312.1	338.7	349.6	449.0	653.5	820.5	1,003.0	1,331.9
78. Road vehicles (including air cushion vehicles) .	873.8	1,036.0	971.3	1,168.7	1,397.6	1,854.0	2,376.9	2,871.9
79. Other transport equipment	301.6	347.8	482.0	542.4	668.8	795.1	1,012.4	1,483.7
8. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	713.2	803.0	881.2	1,098.2	1,434.8	1,768.5	2,382.3	3,134.0
81. Sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	18.9	22.5	21.6	26.0	38.6	51.0	55.6	82.5
82. Furniture and parts thereof	25.3	30.1	35.1	44.2	69.4	98.4	142.3	210.8
83. Travel goods, handbags and similar containers .	4.4	4.6	4.1	4.6	5.8	6.9	9.6	13.1
84. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories . .	121.7	128.0	143.2	178.9	228.3	266.3	412.5	598.8
85. Footwear	35.6	36.5	32.3	35.6	47.2	52.9	68.2	102.4
87. Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	143.0	165.7	180.1	220.2	278.9	370.6	475.6	589.1
88. Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	80.2	95.7	109.1	133.7	177.8	219.0	273.5	335.8
89. Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.s. . .	284.1	319.9	355.8	455.0	588.7	703.3	945.0	1,201.6
5-8. Manufactured goods	6,913.3	7,936.6	8,417.6	10,637.7	13,907.2	16,654.5	21,616.2	27,171.6
9. Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere	279.5	263.3	284.6	373.3	605.3	759.5	853.9	956.0

Note: The statistics are on an overseas trade statistics basis (see footnote [1] to Table 12.1).

[1] The numbers on the left hand side of the table refer to the Section and Division code numbers of the *Standard International Trade Classification, Revision 2*.

Source: Department of Trade

Value of imports (c.i.f.) [1]
Analysis by sections and divisions

EXTERNAL TRADE

TABLE 12.6

£ million

	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total UK imports	9,163.3	9,980.1	11,300.7	16,067.0	23,513.3	24,431.2	31,584.0	36,978.2
0. Food and live animals chiefly for food	1,857.9	1,967.6	2,100.7	2,710.3	3,355.6	3,920.7	4,495.4	5,375.1
00. Live animals chiefly for food	56.5	71.3	72.0	80.2	76.9	108.0	84.0	98.5
01. Meat and meat preparations	437.8	464.9	540.1	715.8	681.3	701.9	838.5	974.3
02. Dairy products and birds' eggs	185.3	238.7	255.4	225.1	332.8	522.6	504.6	460.3
03. Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, and preparations thereof	74.4	83.4	96.4	132.1	122.0	136.5	191.2	210.0
04. Cereals and cereal preparations	280.5	282.7	257.1	369.8	590.9	612.0	747.5	820.4
05. Vegetables and fruit	378.2	391.4	429.2	561.3	655.0	690.8	941.5	1,107.9
06. Sugar, sugar preparations and honey	117.0	123.8	145.9	174.6	367.0	631.6	428.8	427.5
07. Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, and manufactures thereof	208.8	197.4	187.5	248.8	322.4	322.0	493.9	923.4
08. Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	88.1	80.6	84.5	153.6	127.0	110.5	172.8	209.8
09. Miscellaneous edible products and preparations	31.3	33.5	32.5	49.0	80.3	84.7	92.8	143.1
1. Beverages and tobacco	189.4	208.2	255.2	383.5	406.8	414.1	487.9	561.9
11. Beverages	79.0	99.3	133.7	229.8	221.3	222.1	251.3	305.7
12. Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	110.4	108.9	121.5	153.7	185.4	192.0	236.6	256.1
2. Crude materials, inedible, except fuels	1,261.0	1,169.1	1,240.7	1,848.1	2,366.5	2,068.8	3,046.9	3,323.4
21. Hides, skins and furskins, raw	70.1	73.9	85.1	112.5	106.3	106.7	171.6	210.4
22. Oil seed and oleaginous fruit	41.7	38.1	51.2	104.0	141.9	127.7	205.6	298.6
23. Crude rubber (including synthetic and reclaimed)	57.6	52.8	47.5	74.8	100.3	92.8	140.5	166.5
24. Cork and wood	238.6	245.3	253.6	458.3	587.2	362.3	585.2	632.6
25. Pulp and waste paper	197.8	161.4	171.6	201.0	329.8	357.8	463.3	439.6
26. Textile fibres (other than wool tops) and their wastes (not manufactured into yarn or fabric)	180.3	147.1	209.1	316.8	305.4	258.6	434.7	461.3
27. Crude fertilisers and crude minerals (excluding coal, petroleum and precious stones)	65.2	63.5	59.9	80.9	140.1	155.7	195.3	207.6
28. Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	348.7	326.5	295.2	408.8	545.6	502.6	716.2	748.9
29. Crude animal and vegetable materials	60.9	60.6	67.4	91.0	109.9	104.6	134.4	158.1
3. Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials	950.4	1,253.3	1,247.0	1,732.9	4,643.9	4,316.3	5,668.7	5,254.8
33. Petroleum, petroleum products and related materials	930.0	1,191.2	1,171.4	1,687.5	4,550.4	4,175.2	5,535.4	5,088.7
32, 34 and 35. Coal, coke, gas and electric current	20.3	62.2	75.6	45.4	93.6	141.1	133.3	166.1
4. Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes	100.7	108.9	89.4	129.4	216.2	164.7	200.8	281.3
5. Chemicals and related products	532.9	548.9	630.8	861.6	1,523.0	1,349.6	1,924.3	2,360.9
51. Organic chemicals	161.5	155.1	162.8	238.3	508.4	402.0	576.8	701.1
52. Inorganic chemicals	73.9	71.0	91.0	102.3	175.9	234.0	258.9	328.8
53. Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials	33.4	38.2	43.2	60.3	78.2	62.2	104.7	125.6
54. Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	33.7	37.6	43.7	67.0	92.3	97.0	139.1	173.6
55. Essential oils and perfume materials; toilet, polishing and cleansing materials	23.2	26.7	32.7	51.5	76.2	68.7	97.0	125.9
56. Fertilisers, manufactured	23.0	25.8	32.8	35.1	57.0	55.1	60.5	69.5
57. Explosives and pyrotechnic products	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.4	3.6	4.3	7.3	6.6
58. Artificial resins and plastic materials, and cellulose esters and ethers	109.2	116.8	140.1	199.6	352.6	256.8	453.2	544.1
59. Chemical materials and products, not elsewhere specified	74.1	76.9	83.4	106.1	178.9	169.5	226.6	285.8
6. Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	1,964.3	2,013.1	2,325.1	3,395.7	4,802.7	4,748.0	6,073.1	7,518.6
61. Leather, leather manufactures, n.e.s. and dressed furskins	32.5	38.0	47.2	67.4	60.6	68.9	107.5	134.2
62. Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	27.6	33.0	42.4	57.1	87.7	97.2	130.5	201.9
63. Cork and wood manufactures (excluding furniture)	107.6	113.4	141.8	244.3	232.2	217.5	290.1	310.9
64. Paper, paperboard and articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	231.1	256.6	311.4	401.9	725.1	621.8	826.1	971.8
65. Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s. and related products	260.5	329.4	376.4	523.0	695.3	690.2	920.1	1,129.7
66. Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	373.8	459.3	564.3	855.2	974.2	1,060.6	1,361.2	2,120.8
67. Iron and steel	222.4	206.5	252.1	373.3	716.3	826.4	967.5	984.9
68. Non-ferrous metals	605.9	457.9	444.4	658.2	1,002.0	808.9	1,026.5	1,131.1
69. Manufactures of metal, n.e.s.	102.9	119.0	145.2	215.3	309.3	356.5	443.6	533.4

[1] See Note and footnote on page 318.

EXTERNAL TRADE

Value of imports (c.i.f.) [1]

Analysis by sections and divisions

TABLE 12.6 (continued)

£ million

	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
7. Machinery and transport equipment	1,599.4	1,860.2	2,399.4	3,506.2	4,140.7	5,042.0	6,755.0	8,782.8
71. Power generating machinery and equipment . .	126.6	164.2	211.8	288.6	382.0	455.2	571.9	694.5
72. Machinery specialized for particular industries	225.2	224.4	271.0	431.3	539.8	563.0	742.3	880.8
73. Metalworking machinery	81.2	74.5	81.7	101.6	148.0	195.3	215.7	223.2
74. General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s. and machine parts, n.e.s.	219.5	247.4	285.9	394.6	525.1	670.5	803.3	990.7
75. Office machines and automatic data processing equipment	242.5	235.7	256.1	383.8	496.8	542.7	749.9	911.9
76. Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	94.6	119.6	201.1	355.9	341.6	333.0	442.5	544.0
77. Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof (including non-electrical counterparts, n.e.s., of electrical household type equipment	202.6	208.5	278.3	458.6	568.3	578.2	779.2	1,049.6
78. Road vehicles (including air cushion vehicles)	173.7	283.4	497.7	668.1	668.7	909.8	1,431.6	2,133.5
79. Other transport equipment	233.4	302.6	315.8	423.6	470.5	794.3	1,018.6	1,354.5
8. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	576.0	697.6	867.9	1,291.1	1,608.3	1,863.9	2,470.5	3,014.7
81. Sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	8.0	10.1	15.3	22.7	25.6	25.5	29.2	37.6
82. Furniture and parts thereof	15.6	21.4	35.1	62.9	70.0	92.0	122.5	139.3
83. Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	5.7	6.5	8.9	14.9	19.2	25.5	37.8	45.0
84. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	129.8	178.0	217.7	332.8	402.2	505.7	684.1	767.2
85. Footwear	40.6	54.6	62.4	84.3	109.1	123.3	165.5	214.3
87. Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	97.4	109.2	116.8	160.9	218.8	274.0	352.6	418.4
88. Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	70.2	85.9	107.3	152.2	196.2	246.7	329.2	421.2
89. Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.s. . . .	208.6	232.0	304.3	460.4	567.2	571.3	749.6	971.7
5-8. Manufactured goods	4,672.5	5,119.9	6,223.2	9,054.6	12,074.8	13,003.5	17,222.9	21,677.0
9. Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere	131.4	153.0	144.6	208.2	449.4	543.2	461.5	504.8

Note: The statistics are on an overseas trade statistics basis (see footnote [1] to Table 12.1).

[1] The numbers on the left hand side of the table refer to the Section and Division code numbers of the *Standard International Trade Classification, Revision 2*.

Source: Department of Trade

Value of exports (f.o.b.)

TABLE 12.7

Analysis by destination

£ million

	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total trade	8,169.9	9,290.0	9,906.1	12,657.4	16,910.0	20,198.4	26,162.2	33,330.9
European Economic Community								
Total	2,405.8	2,721.7	2,999.2	4,105.6	5,617.7	6,509.9	9,304.5	12,151.6
France	350.6	412.6	530.8	697.0	940.6	1,180.1	1,740.0	2,165.6
Belgium and Luxembourg	296.3	341.6	404.6	634.5	842.3	928.5	1,410.7	1,843.0
Netherlands	387.7	416.3	454.5	611.7	1,002.7	1,135.6	1,523.6	2,178.2
Germany, Federal Republic	522.9	562.8	609.1	809.5	1,055.0	1,328.0	1,860.5	2,526.2
Italy	244.2	253.7	288.9	394.1	516.4	572.0	834.8	986.5
Irish Republic	382.7	502.3	471.0	629.1	829.6	917.3	1,273.1	1,648.0
Denmark	221.5	232.5	240.4	329.8	431.0	448.3	661.8	804.1
Rest of Western Europe								
Total	1,372.5	1,519.4	1,769.1	2,292.8	2,989.2	3,394.4	4,313.7	5,605.6
Norway	174.2	178.3	192.7	244.2	340.5	392.8	476.4	777.3
Sweden	364.6	383.6	409.9	514.9	727.9	830.7	1,055.1	1,200.8
Finland	128.9	142.5	137.3	167.9	229.7	265.4	290.1	346.9
Switzerland	219.0	238.3	382.8	571.2	680.3	808.9	1,007.3	1,434.8
Austria	90.7	106.7	119.8	137.1	154.3	166.1	214.1	254.4
Portugal	89.5	106.1	114.7	150.2	187.2	158.2	226.1	300.5
Spain	123.7	145.6	171.1	199.5	263.5	297.7	369.9	471.0
Yugoslavia	45.5	62.0	54.1	62.8	86.0	94.2	128.5	175.0
Greece	57.8	72.4	68.2	103.7	108.4	118.1	151.9	227.3
Turkey	35.9	38.6	70.6	83.3	108.4	145.6	216.1	211.4
Other countries	42.9	45.2	47.9	58.0	103.2	116.5	178.1	206.1
North America								
Total	1,242.5	1,447.2	1,610.1	1,953.5	2,307.7	2,390.7	3,121.0	3,820.8
Canada	290.1	349.8	380.5	415.5	495.6	546.7	631.5	702.3
United States	944.1	1,085.3	1,218.5	1,530.6	1,801.8	1,829.4	2,468.8	3,094.9
Other countries [1]	8.3	12.1	11.1	7.4	10.3	14.6	20.8	23.6
Other developed countries								
Total	960.7	1,063.7	950.3	1,220.9	1,717.1	1,896.1	1,975.1	2,110.2
South Africa	337.0	395.1	308.3	374.3	530.9	690.2	654.3	586.1
Japan	148.6	157.5	172.5	273.8	320.4	310.7	361.7	470.9
Australia	346.1	365.1	322.8	405.6	606.8	638.7	702.9	763.3
New Zealand	129.0	146.1	146.7	167.3	259.0	256.6	256.2	289.9
Oil exporting countries								
Total	472.4	584.7	650.1	808.8	1,233.9	2,296.0	3,229.1	4,374.4
Algeria	16.8	27.8	33.8	40.3	54.9	78.8	102.5	98.7
Libya	24.4	31.0	46.5	61.1	63.8	107.5	134.9	173.9
Nigeria	117.3	165.5	154.2	173.2	225.5	516.3	776.8	1,078.7
Gabon	1.0	1.5	2.4	2.8	3.6	4.2	4.2	5.6
Saudi Arabia	36.5	39.1	47.5	59.1	123.5	200.2	409.0	601.1
Kuwait	36.2	35.3	31.3	36.1	60.1	100.2	149.6	253.9
Bahrain	24.5	26.7	19.6	25.3	36.9	61.2	130.3	118.9
Qatar	7.5	16.4	12.8	19.4	22.3	56.0	87.0	117.5
Abu Dhabi	12.5	13.4	15.8	24.9	43.6	92.2	127.5	138.9
Dubai	13.8	13.8	15.8	24.7	53.9	107.9	197.4	269.5
Sharjah, etc.	—	—	—	—	0.5	2.5	10.7	56.4
Oman	7.9	13.2	17.9	23.8	46.6	101.4	107.5	191.9
Iraq	23.8	24.9	26.8	27.0	61.8	137.3	152.1	167.4
Iran	66.2	78.7	117.1	169.9	280.9	495.5	515.7	659.3
Brunei	2.9	4.0	1.9	2.6	5.1	9.7	14.7	17.4
Indonesia	12.3	16.5	20.6	34.7	48.7	62.2	81.4	87.6
Trinidad and Tobago	28.1	34.0	36.1	32.9	37.6	52.7	75.7	97.3
Venezuela	33.7	36.8	42.7	39.2	51.0	91.7	128.8	180.7
Ecuador	7.0	6.1	7.4	11.8	13.9	18.8	23.3	59.5

See footnotes on page 320.

Source: Department of Trade

EXTERNAL TRADE

Value of exports (f.o.b.)

TABLE 12.7 (continued)

Analysis by destination

£ million

	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Other developing countries								
Total	1,370.7	1,633.5	1,577.5	1,818.8	2,462.5	2,982.7	3,432.6	4,261.6
Egypt	18.5	20.3	18.4	27.1	52.7	107.9	174.1	191.9
Ghana	38.3	44.8	16.5	30.4	57.4	51.7	82.2	102.5
Kenya	55.3	67.7	56.0	60.9	82.2	87.2	101.3	130.1
Tanzania	19.6	23.7	17.5	21.8	29.5	42.0	44.2	73.9
Zambia	38.1	50.2	46.1	41.0	66.1	81.7	66.6	80.2
Cyprus	26.2	29.1	34.5	42.4	42.8	28.0	56.6	99.3
Lebanon	25.6	26.2	35.6	42.4	61.1	70.8	10.0	48.8
Israel	96.3	117.0	134.7	187.9	220.3	237.8	250.2	276.1
Pakistan [2]	49.5	50.4	35.5	34.3	46.0	77.6	106.6	121.1
India	73.8	141.0	140.9	134.2	128.8	165.6	208.5	277.9
Thailand	32.1	32.1	27.9	36.3	57.0	56.0	59.5	82.5
Malaysia	60.4	64.7	63.7	78.3	114.2	116.0	119.4	147.9
Singapore	64.5	76.6	80.1	105.3	154.6	164.6	172.2	201.5
Taiwan	6.6	10.1	11.0	25.5	39.2	35.9	54.1	63.1
Hong Kong	102.1	106.3	101.7	128.3	160.1	160.7	207.7	271.5
South Korea	11.4	22.2	25.2	21.4	36.1	52.5	63.2	76.0
Philippines	25.7	28.5	20.2	30.0	54.5	58.6	86.9	94.6
Jamaica	38.2	43.2	41.5	43.5	51.0	62.2	52.0	40.2
Mexico	34.3	30.8	37.9	39.7	60.1	111.9	119.9	79.0
Chile	20.5	24.7	24.1	17.4	38.9	36.2	36.4	39.5
Brazil	61.2	84.4	84.3	115.9	147.1	161.0	174.6	255.7
Argentina	46.5	57.0	51.4	43.0	50.3	68.0	63.8	130.3
Other countries	426.2	482.4	472.7	511.8	712.4	948.8	1,122.7	1,377.5
Centrally planned economies								
Total	308.3	284.9	319.6	412.6	521.6	669.8	730.7	910.7
Soviet Union	102.4	88.8	90.3	97.4	110.4	211.4	241.5	347.8
German Democratic Republic	17.0	17.3	15.0	13.7	39.2	32.6	45.1	54.5
Poland	60.1	64.4	75.4	111.2	141.2	183.4	191.7	200.6
Czechoslovakia	20.4	20.3	23.8	27.2	45.1	51.5	60.3	65.2
Romania	29.1	31.4	49.4	35.6	35.3	39.8	48.9	86.9
Other countries [3]	79.4	62.6	65.7	127.5	150.4	151.1	143.1	155.6
Low value trade [4]	36.9	34.9	30.1	44.5	60.3	58.9	55.5	96.5

[1] Greenland, Puerto Rico and St. Pierre and Miquelon. [2] The figures for Pakistan prior to 1973 include those for East Pakistan, now Bangladesh. [3] Hungary, Albania, Bulgaria, China, North Korea, Vietnam and Outer Mongolia. [4] From the beginning of 1970, items valued at less than £50 (raised to £100 with effect from 1 September, 1973 and from January 1977 the figure was increased to £150) have not been allocated to specific countries and areas.

Source: Department of Trade

Value of imports (c.i.f.)

TABLE 12.8

Analysis by source

£ million

	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total trade	9,163.3	9,980.1	11,300.7	16,067.0	23,513.3	24,431.2	31,584.0	36,978.2
European Economic Community								
Total	2,486.0	2,985.7	3,586.7	5,291.2	7,802.3	8,875.7	11,526.3	14,171.0
France	379.4	465.8	628.5	997.9	1,366.1	1,636.8	2,114.0	2,693.7
Belgium and Luxembourg	200.6	225.8	324.4	475.4	734.6	954.1	1,303.2	1,685.1
Netherlands	467.1	517.7	614.7	918.7	1,651.3	1,891.2	2,457.9	2,524.3
Germany, Federal Republic	569.8	677.8	859.9	1,370.3	1,932.1	2,031.8	2,780.0	3,608.4
Italy	249.6	287.5	360.0	519.5	731.0	815.0	1,112.3	1,543.9
Irish Republic	343.6	508.4	450.2	531.6	810.2	923.0	1,049.5	1,299.4
Denmark	275.9	302.7	348.9	477.8	576.9	623.7	709.5	816.2
Rest of Western Europe								
Total	1,323.1	1,479.1	1,844.5	2,735.1	3,492.9	3,595.3	4,647.3	5,576.2
Norway	198.0	202.8	222.1	331.8	414.6	608.0	625.0	853.5
Sweden	371.6	407.0	514.8	739.9	927.5	886.8	1,194.5	1,268.3
Finland	194.9	215.0	246.3	331.2	493.7	399.1	562.3	594.4
Switzerland	203.0	231.7	376.3	610.0	774.1	740.1	968.3	1,332.6
Austria	79.6	101.7	128.5	178.5	206.5	204.5	233.0	270.0
Portugal	87.8	107.3	126.9	191.7	236.5	201.8	230.2	233.3
Spain	111.0	124.9	139.1	204.8	265.5	278.9	360.9	438.1
Yugoslavia	23.7	26.9	28.9	30.6	32.9	24.4	33.6	40.4
Greece	20.0	16.5	17.9	50.1	68.6	68.5	71.4	102.6
Turkey	15.6	24.5	19.9	35.9	36.5	39.6	68.1	57.7
Other countries	17.7	20.7	23.7	30.7	36.5	143.6	300.1	385.2
North America								
Total	1,877.9	1,752.3	1,807.6	2,393.6	3,277.0	3,242.4	4,266.7	4,947.7
Canada	688.5	638.5	606.6	738.2	987.0	859.4	1,160.8	1,214.3
United States	1,186.4	1,110.7	1,191.9	1,642.5	2,277.5	2,360.8	3,091.2	3,694.9
Other countries[1]	3.1	3.1	9.1	12.9	12.5	22.2	14.8	38.5
Other developed countries								
Total	863.6	947.3	1,141.9	1,465.0	1,686.4	1,918.7	2,138.6	2,697.6
South Africa	265.4	241.3	292.1	401.2	558.4	632.6	615.6	876.9
Japan	134.7	201.6	315.0	446.1	572.2	674.1	797.6	1,064.0
Australia	260.2	276.9	283.2	341.5	312.9	290.2	394.6	364.8
New Zealand	203.3	227.5	251.6	276.2	242.9	321.7	330.8	391.9
Oil exporting countries								
Total	833.3	1,069.1	1,040.2	1,507.2	3,815.7	3,301.9	4,296.3	3,800.4
Algeria	21.2	17.1	22.4	48.5	36.2	90.5	82.3	50.1
Libya	167.0	191.6	144.3	169.0	386.0	128.1	166.6	141.7
Nigeria	128.0	139.8	155.9	207.8	376.3	316.1	322.7	237.7
Gabon	1.2	1.6	2.5	12.1	28.4	4.9	9.2	3.2
Saudi Arabia	106.1	174.2	186.5	320.0	1,186.4	858.5	985.5	1,132.3
Kuwait	165.0	197.2	177.3	236.1	568.3	418.2	587.3	554.9
Bahrain	1.6	4.1	8.6	16.3	21.4	17.9	69.1	20.7
Qatar	30.6	40.9	39.3	47.8	169.1	159.7	248.7	102.5
Abu Dhabi	18.7	26.5	42.6	33.4	165.0	98.8	83.4	138.6
Dubai	13.2	20.7	11.5	37.0	59.8	61.3	129.8	130.5
Sharjah, etc.	—	—	—	—	0	0	0.2	1.7
Oman	7.3	4.0	4.0	16.6	28.5	125.1	92.3	34.2
Iraq	18.7	36.8	34.2	30.7	106.1	102.6	279.4	332.1
Iran	76.3	110.0	124.2	238.6	511.6	701.3	1,048.2	789.3
Brunei	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	1.9	0.6	0.3	0.5
Indonesia	7.4	7.3	9.2	16.0	15.5	17.3	22.5	29.1
Trinidad and Tobago	19.4	20.5	19.7	16.3	15.4	34.7	48.6	29.7
Venezuela	50.9	75.9	56.8	58.7	137.7	164.3	117.6	66.7
Ecuador	0.6	0.7	1.2	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.6	5.0

See footnotes on page 322.

Source: Department of Trade

EXTERNAL TRADE

Value of imports (c.i.f.)

TABLE 12.8 (continued)

Analysis by source

£ million

	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Other developing countries								
Total	1,371.6	1,350.4	1,428.7	2,055.8	2,670.3	2,722.0	3,567.7	4,361.5
Egypt	10.8	16.1	12.4	24.2	37.3	44.4	70.3	89.4
Ghana	49.4	43.1	35.2	48.6	73.5	58.0	85.1	129.2
Kenya	29.1	32.2	29.3	39.0	37.1	40.9	61.6	161.5
Tanzania	24.2	24.7	22.3	30.3	32.0	32.2	34.1	43.7
Zambia	101.3	58.0	60.4	81.3	135.0	93.0	73.3	95.4
Cyprus	22.7	22.8	23.0	28.6	32.5	30.6	64.4	98.7
Lebanon	5.1	4.0	7.6	24.2	49.9	9.7	6.0	8.4
Israel	44.9	54.7	57.8	70.4	79.1	91.2	128.7	163.0
Pakistan [2]	35.2	33.8	41.0	31.0	41.3	38.0	40.6	49.0
India	105.4	111.6	112.2	148.3	202.5	235.5	355.8	387.4
Thailand	5.5	6.7	7.3	11.7	18.5	13.6	25.6	34.9
Malaysia	46.7	44.8	46.6	95.1	129.7	117.2	157.1	223.7
Singapore	33.7	37.6	39.6	85.6	75.6	64.6	94.6	103.3
Taiwan	5.9	12.6	23.7	52.0	68.3	73.1	97.1	150.5
Hong Kong	128.4	164.8	189.3	263.4	293.3	309.8	440.6	457.1
South Korea	6.2	5.7	10.1	27.1	51.0	74.5	135.7	178.9
Philippines	11.4	11.9	9.5	18.0	28.4	55.8	42.5	48.7
Jamaica	27.4	34.5	38.6	44.3	46.8	81.1	63.1	78.2
Mexico	6.3	7.3	6.9	10.2	17.9	10.9	23.4	40.9
Chile	64.8	48.6	36.0	57.5	86.3	62.2	80.5	73.9
Brazil	62.7	69.7	86.1	160.0	197.5	174.9	241.6	304.7
Argentina	66.8	58.7	76.5	106.1	93.3	53.5	92.5	120.6
Other countries	477.6	446.5	457.2	598.7	843.5	957.3	1,153.2	1,320.3
Centrally planned economies								
Total	388.9	376.3	432.2	595.2	744.7	737.8	1,109.8	1,371.2
Soviet Union	210.5	199.6	218.7	327.1	388.2	391.2	645.2	787.6
German Democratic Republic	16.1	19.6	21.7	26.4	44.1	38.8	60.4	95.3
Poland	62.1	59.7	70.6	94.9	111.6	114.6	154.4	178.6
Czechoslovakia	23.5	26.2	32.3	39.1	55.3	59.4	70.3	86.2
Romania	23.1	21.4	34.0	33.2	35.5	35.9	49.4	55.8
Other countries [3]	53.7	49.8	54.9	74.5	110.0	97.9	130.0	167.6
Low value trade [4]	18.9	19.8	18.9	23.9	24.0	37.5	31.4	52.5

[1] Greenland, Puerto Rico and St. Pierre and Miquelon. [2] The figures for Pakistan prior to 1973 include those for East Pakistan, now Bangladesh. [3] Hungary, Albania, Bulgaria, China, North Korea, Vietnam and Outer Mongolia. [4] From the beginning of 1970, items valued at less than £50 (raised to £100 with effect from 1 September, 1973, and from 1977 the figure was increased to £150) have not been allocated to specific countries and areas.

Source: Department of Trade

Value of UK trade with selected areas: exports (f.o.b.) [1]

TABLE 12.9

Analysis by commodity divisions

£ million

	1976				1977			
	EEC	Rest of Western Europe	North America	Rest of World	EEC	Rest of Western Europe	North America	Rest of World
Total UK exports	9,304.5	4,313.7	3,121.0	9,367.5	12,151.5	5,605.6	3,820.8	11,656.4
0. Food and live animals chiefly for food	569.8	104.7	96.2	263.5	823.4	135.4	114.6	344.1
00. Live animals chiefly for food ..	44.6	2.6	4.8	10.3	90.9	3.7	2.3	12.4
01. Meat and meat preparations ..	164.4	6.4	0.6	10.7	217.2	5.7	0.5	27.0
02. Dairy products and birds' eggs ..	88.3	2.7	1.6	22.3	63.5	3.3	1.7	29.5
03. Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, and preparations thereof	47.5	6.9	13.3	13.4	65.3	11.1	12.3	18.6
04. Cereals and cereal preparations ..	58.3	9.8	10.7	55.5	120.8	11.3	12.7	65.9
05. Vegetables and fruit	37.7	15.7	5.2	25.4	54.8	21.0	7.4	27.1
06. Sugar, sugar preparations and honey	26.4	23.6	26.0	52.7	31.1	24.0	22.2	34.5
07. Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, and manufactures thereof	48.9	21.3	29.9	42.1	102.6	36.7	50.8	88.4
08. Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	30.2	6.9	0.5	7.5	43.2	7.8	0.6	8.8
09. Miscellaneous edible products and preparations	23.5	8.7	3.4	23.5	34.0	11.0	4.1	31.8
1. Beverages and tobacco	145.7	48.8	198.7	265.0	183.0	57.1	212.4	346.3
11. Beverages	106.8	40.3	195.4	181.9	129.1	48.4	208.5	243.2
12. Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	38.9	8.5	3.2	83.2	53.9	8.7	3.9	103.1
2. Crude materials, inedible, except fuels	406.0	129.4	39.5	123.9	460.1	160.4	49.5	167.9
21. Hides, skins and furskins, raw ..	124.1	20.8	8.0	4.9	119.5	25.7	9.4	6.1
22. Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit ..	2.2	0.5	0.1	0.8	4.0	0.8	—	0.2
23. Crude rubber (including synthetic and reclaimed)	40.4	9.7	1.6	9.8	48.0	12.1	4.1	12.4
24. Cork and wood	4.8	2.2	0.1	1.6	6.3	2.1	0.2	3.7
25. Pulp and waste paper	7.7	1.2	0.1	0.1	7.3	0.9	0.1	0.1
26. Textile fibres (other than wool tops) and their wastes (not manufactured into yarn or fabric) ..	97.4	42.8	13.8	71.8	103.6	44.3	16.9	103.8
27. Crude fertilisers and crude minerals (excluding coal, petroleum and precious stones) ..	52.1	32.3	2.9	19.8	64.9	38.7	3.3	21.9
28. Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	61.9	16.9	8.7	5.7	86.0	31.8	10.7	10.0
29. Crude animal and vegetable materials	15.3	3.0	4.2	9.2	20.6	4.1	4.6	9.6
3. Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials	761.3	305.5	82.0	115.8	1,217.5	409.9	275.3	189.2
33. Petroleum, petroleum products and related materials	716.3	260.8	81.8	112.8	1,161.9	359.0	273.1	185.0
32, 34 and 35. Coal, coke, gas and electric current	45.0	44.8	0.3	3.0	55.7	50.9	2.3	4.2
4. Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes	17.6	5.1	1.6	11.8	33.3	5.7	1.9	16.1
5. Chemicals and related products	1,092.3	478.0	292.3	1,144.2	1,396.6	560.6	374.1	1,485.9
51. Organic chemicals	373.4	89.1	61.4	180.3	450.5	95.6	75.6	209.2
52. Inorganic chemicals	103.5	29.4	108.2	96.7	155.6	41.7	142.9	182.9
53. Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials	72.6	59.4	19.9	130.1	87.9	67.6	27.3	169.1
54. Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	126.6	78.0	33.8	213.4	150.7	90.6	31.9	281.3
55. Essential oils and perfume materials; toilet, polishing and cleansing materials	79.0	46.3	6.1	104.3	116.9	57.4	7.2	144.1
56. Fertilisers, manufactured	31.0	0.4	0.1	19.6	39.7	7.5	2.0	11.4
57. Explosives and pyrotechnic products	2.1	3.4	0.8	14.9	2.8	4.1	0.5	19.6
58. Artificial resins and plastic materials, and cellulose esters and ethers	197.7	106.1	32.3	180.6	246.3	115.8	49.5	206.7
59. Chemical materials and products, not elsewhere specified	106.3	65.9	29.6	204.1	146.1	80.4	37.2	261.6

[1] See Note and footnote on page 324.

EXTERNAL TRADE

Value of UK trade with selected areas: exports (f.o.b.) [1]

TABLE 12.9 (continued)

Analysis by commodity divisions

£ million

	1976				1977			
	EEC	Rest of Western Europe	North America	Rest of World	EEC	Rest of Western Europe	North America	Rest of World
6. Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	2,123.1	1,297.8	643.7	1,779.9	2,683.8	1,802.8	866.0	2,180.2
61. Leather, leather manufactures, n.e.s. and dressed furskins	66.7	30.3	22.6	28.8	75.5	34.9	25.2	41.2
62. Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	103.7	68.4	42.8	84.7	117.9	75.0	44.3	91.5
63. Cork and wood manufactures (excluding furniture)	17.3	3.8	2.5	29.7	27.1	4.2	3.4	38.0
64. Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	125.3	44.4	10.2	98.3	166.2	54.2	12.3	121.9
65. Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s. and related products	368.0	197.5	80.3	326.3	469.1	218.6	101.5	404.2
66. Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	601.2	569.7	223.2	336.4	798.8	951.8	337.3	441.3
67. Iron and steel	235.2	147.4	120.9	320.3	291.8	193.1	196.4	335.6
68. Non-ferrous metals	367.4	134.6	77.9	131.0	426.9	144.1	65.2	180.1
69. Manufactures of metal, n.e.s.	238.3	101.7	63.3	424.5	310.5	126.8	80.4	526.5
7. Machinery and transport equipment	3,143.9	1,381.6	1,297.5	4,559.8	3,977.8	1,839.4	1,353.4	5,517.1
71. Power generating machinery and equipment	306.0	108.2	303.2	590.0	372.0	120.6	319.9	713.3
72. Machinery specialised for particular industries	450.8	275.1	154.0	938.9	558.4	320.2	150.9	1,006.7
73. Metalworking machinery	63.8	45.0	36.4	146.0	80.5	47.0	50.8	146.8
74. General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s. and machine parts, n.e.s.	392.4	185.4	116.1	633.5	508.2	220.9	131.0	781.0
75. Office machines and automatic data processing equipment	365.0	88.9	48.5	116.3	455.4	93.7	61.7	149.2
76. Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	166.2	83.5	109.6	267.8	177.4	113.3	95.3	325.9
77. Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof (including non-electrical counterparts, n.e.s., of electrical household type equipment)	301.7	135.1	96.9	469.4	433.7	168.0	122.3	607.9
78. Road vehicles (including air cushion vehicles)	799.5	333.0	311.5	932.8	1,069.2	425.2	282.0	1,095.5
79. Other transport equipment	298.6	127.3	121.4	465.1	323.0	330.5	139.6	690.7
8. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	841.5	394.1	373.2	773.4	1,154.1	504.4	449.9	1,025.7
81. Sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	17.7	4.8	1.3	31.8	24.5	6.6	2.0	49.4
82. Furniture and parts thereof	53.2	18.1	27.2	43.7	83.6	23.4	33.8	70.0
83. Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	4.0	1.7	1.4	2.5	6.1	2.3	2.0	2.8
84. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	183.3	100.8	39.6	88.8	267.0	138.5	54.0	139.3
85. Footwear	26.7	12.4	10.0	19.1	36.7	17.7	13.4	34.5
87. Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	166.9	68.4	51.9	188.4	198.7	85.4	66.4	238.6
88. Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods, n.e.s.; watches and clocks	92.6	57.4	46.3	77.2	120.6	70.4	49.8	95.0
89. Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.s.	297.0	130.5	195.6	321.9	416.9	159.9	228.6	396.1
5-8. Manufactured goods	7,200.7	3,551.5	2,606.7	8,257.3	9,212.2	4,707.1	3,043.4	10,208.8
9. Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere	203.3	168.6	96.3	330.1	222.0	129.8	123.7	384.1

Note: The statistics are on an overseas trade statistics basis (see footnote [1] to Table 12.1).

[1] The numbers on the left hand side of the table refer to the Section and Division code numbers of the *Standard International Trade Classification, Revision 2*.

Value of UK trade with selected areas: imports (c.i.f.) [1]

TABLE 12.10

Analysis by commodity divisions

£ million

	1976				1977			
	EEC	Rest of Western Europe	North America	Rest of World	EEC	Rest of Western Europe	North America	Rest of World
Total UK imports	11,526.3	4,647.3	4,266.7	11,112.3	14,171.0	5,576.2	4,947.7	12,230.7
0. Food and live animals chiefly for food	1,992.5	268.6	483.0	1,751.2	2,266.5	348.4	550.8	2,209.3
00. Live animals chiefly for food ..	79.5	0.3	3.7	0.4	94.0	0.2	3.6	0.6
01. Meat and meat preparations ..	500.6	3.8	26.1	308.1	618.2	4.4	21.7	330.0
02. Dairy products and birds' eggs ..	412.5	2.8	0.9	88.5	349.9	2.8	0.6	107.0
03. Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, and preparations thereof.	40.7	51.7	33.5	65.1	53.1	64.2	33.1	59.5
04. Cereals and cereal preparations.	418.3	13.4	268.6	47.3	425.3	9.9	345.1	40.0
05. Vegetables and fruit.	247.6	162.3	102.7	428.9	298.9	216.6	92.1	500.2
06. Sugar, sugar preparations and honey.	84.3	1.1	2.2	341.2	101.0	2.0	1.2	323.3
07. Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, and manufactures thereof.	71.8	5.8	2.0	414.3	123.1	9.7	4.0	786.7
08. Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals).	69.4	24.6	27.3	51.5	91.4	32.5	32.2	53.7
09. Miscellaneous edible products and preparations.	67.9	2.9	16.0	6.0	111.5	6.1	17.1	8.3
1. Beverages and tobacco	218.9	44.7	98.1	126.3	258.7	54.0	86.9	162.3
11. Beverages	183.8	43.8	3.5	20.2	226.0	53.2	3.9	22.7
12. Tobacco and tobacco manufactures.	35.0	0.9	94.6	106.1	32.6	0.8	83.0	139.6
2. Crude materials, inedible, except fuels	437.9	708.1	680.2	1,220.7	476.1	679.8	814.0	1,353.6
21. Hides, skins and furskins, raw ..	29.9	9.6	25.8	106.3	37.9	15.5	32.8	124.2
22. Oil seed and oleaginous fruit ..	90.1	4.6	62.3	48.7	69.7	1.1	154.1	73.7
23. Crude rubber (including synthetic and reclaimed).	48.2	1.8	10.6	80.0	57.9	0.8	9.9	97.9
24. Cork and wood.	18.7	240.3	95.7	230.5	21.3	256.4	111.5	243.3
25. Pulp and waste paper.	5.2	253.8	174.4	29.9	5.5	227.7	169.1	37.3
26. Textile fibres (other than wool tops) and their wastes (not manufactured into yarn or fabric).	79.1	51.3	24.7	279.5	91.9	43.4	33.0	293.0
27. Crude fertilisers and crude minerals (excluding coal, petroleum and precious stones) ..	42.4	18.5	49.0	85.3	43.7	23.6	57.3	83.0
28. Metalliferous ores and metal scrap.	67.3	118.3	226.8	303.8	78.2	100.9	235.6	334.1
29. Crude animal and vegetable materials.	56.9	10.0	11.0	56.6	69.9	10.5	10.6	67.1
3. Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials	999.6	284.9	69.8	4,314.4	1,099.3	327.8	58.8	3,768.9
33. Petroleum, petroleum products and related materials.	969.8	273.1	40.5	4,252.0	1,042.8	293.6	41.0	3,711.3
32, 34 and 35. Coal, coke, gas and electric current.	29.8	11.9	29.3	62.3	56.5	34.2	17.8	57.6
4. Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes	47.9	28.3	19.6	105.1	63.1	40.3	32.5	145.4
5. Chemicals and related products	1,153.8	269.7	361.9	138.9	1,506.2	291.0	398.9	164.9
51. Organic chemicals.	350.1	88.4	106.7	31.7	445.6	87.3	127.6	40.5
52. Inorganic chemicals.	111.0	38.1	76.0	33.9	179.9	39.7	73.5	35.7
53. Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials.	53.0	34.7	12.5	4.4	69.1	34.1	15.1	7.3
54. Medicinal and pharmaceutical products.	69.3	29.6	33.2	7.0	97.3	37.3	29.4	9.5
55. Essential oils and perfume materials; toilet, polishing and cleansing materials.	55.7	9.8	22.8	8.7	75.6	12.4	27.4	10.6
56. Fertilisers, manufactured.	36.8	3.8	2.7	17.3	42.7	4.4	1.7	20.7
57. Explosives and pyrotechnic products.	5.7	1.2	0.3	0.2	4.9	0.5	0.6	0.6
58. Artificial resins and plastic materials, and cellulose esters and ethers.	332.1	40.6	67.3	13.2	406.0	48.1	76.3	13.7
59. Chemical materials and products, not elsewhere specified.	140.2	23.6	40.4	22.5	185.1	27.1	47.3	26.3

[1] See Note and footnote on page 326.

Source: Department of Trade

EXTERNAL TRADE

Value of UK trade with selected areas: imports (c.i.f.) [1]

TABLE 12.10 (continued)

Analysis by commodity divisions

£ million

	1976				1977			
	EEC	Rest of Western Europe	North America	Rest of World	EEC	Rest of Western Europe	North America	Rest of World
6. Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material	2,004.5	1,754.4	690.9	1,623.3	2,520.8	2,244.9	736.8	2,016.1
61. Leather, leather manufactures, n.e.s. and dressed furskins	26.6	9.6	4.9	66.5	38.4	12.5	9.5	73.9
62. Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.	83.1	20.2	12.8	14.4	133.0	26.5	17.3	25.2
63. Cork and wood manufactures (excluding furniture)	63.5	88.8	43.1	94.6	73.2	92.1	39.3	106.3
64. Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	117.7	517.2	176.1	15.0	166.8	590.4	196.7	17.9
65. Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s. and related products	416.2	185.0	87.7	231.2	554.4	208.5	90.3	276.5
66. Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	318.2	450.1	40.7	552.2	454.6	757.0	47.1	862.1
67. Iron and steel	551.9	229.3	45.2	141.1	569.9	245.4	38.9	130.7
68. Non-ferrous metals	211.6	167.3	204.6	443.1	260.5	206.5	211.1	452.9
69. Manufactures of metal, n.e.s.	215.7	86.8	75.7	65.3	270.1	105.9	86.7	70.6
7. Machinery and transport equipment	3,573.4	881.4	1,314.2	985.9	4,608.9	1,128.4	1,642.2	1,403.3
71. Power generating machinery and equipment	282.5	46.9	159.7	82.8	325.9	61.1	210.1	97.3
72. Machinery specialised for particular industries	441.1	100.6	147.0	53.6	580.2	97.9	138.0	64.8
73. Metalworking machinery	109.6	45.8	39.2	21.1	116.5	50.7	32.2	23.8
74. General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s. and machine parts, n.e.s.	443.6	119.3	198.2	42.2	565.3	131.0	236.2	58.2
75. Office machines and automatic data processing equipment	382.7	38.3	273.1	55.8	478.0	50.8	325.0	58.1
76. Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment	111.2	56.8	82.1	192.4	131.0	65.9	67.3	279.8
77. Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof (including non-electrical counterparts, n.e.s. of electrical household type equipment)	407.3	65.6	204.3	102.0	551.4	86.0	251.9	160.3
78. Road vehicles (including air cushion vehicles)	985.8	139.9	43.9	261.9	1,533.4	167.9	64.2	368.0
79. Other transport equipment	409.6	268.3	166.6	174.1	327.2	417.3	317.3	292.8
8. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	932.3	351.6	411.7	774.8	1,202.0	404.2	494.6	913.9
81. Sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.	18.7	5.6	2.4	2.4	25.6	6.4	2.5	3.1
82. Furniture and parts thereof	77.6	17.7	5.5	21.7	85.1	18.9	5.9	29.4
83. Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	11.7	2.4	1.1	22.6	15.3	2.6	1.0	26.0
84. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	163.5	95.7	20.7	404.3	213.4	107.2	25.6	421.0
85. Footwear	74.7	28.3	1.0	61.5	98.9	33.5	1.5	80.5
87. Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	147.2	32.8	136.6	36.0	178.4	41.1	150.8	48.1
88. Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods, n.e.s., watches and clocks	133.4	51.5	81.2	63.2	170.5	52.6	97.9	100.2
89. Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.s.	305.5	117.7	163.2	163.1	414.8	141.8	209.4	205.6
5-8. Manufactured goods	7,664.0	3,257.1	2,778.8	3,523.0	9,837.8	4,068.5	3,272.6	4,498.1
9. Commodities and transactions not classified elsewhere	165.6	55.6	137.2	71.8	169.6	57.4	132.1	93.1

Note: The statistics are on an overseas trade statistics basis (see footnote [1] to Table 12.1)

[1] The numbers on the left hand side of the table refer to the Section and Division code numbers of the *Standard International Trade Classification, Revision 2*.

Source: Department of Trade

XIII. Balance of Payments

Tables 13.1 to 13.21 in this section are derived from *United Kingdom Balance of Payments 1967-77* (the 'Pink Book') and Tables 13.22-13.25 are based on the annual publication *British Aid Statistics*, the latest edition of which covers the period 1971 to 1975.

The following general notes and footnotes to the tables provide brief definitions and explanations of the figures and terms used. Further notes are included in the publications named above. As far as possible transactions have been included in the balance of payments at the rate of exchange at which the transactions took place, and revaluations of balances denominated in overseas currencies arising from changes in exchange rates in 1967 and from 23 August, 1971 onwards have been excluded from the figures.

Current account

In principle, transactions are recorded when the ownership of goods or assets changes and when services are rendered.

Visible trade

The *Overseas Trade Statistics of the United Kingdom* are the basis of the balance of payments figures, but certain adjustments are made in respect of valuation and coverage. The principal adjustment is the deduction of freight and insurance from the *Trade Statistics* figures of imports. Details are given in Table 13.3.

Invisibles

General government

All UK government current expenditure and receipts not appropriate to other items in the current account. The main components are shown in Table 13.4.

Transport—sea transport

Covers both dry cargo and tanker transactions of UK operators with overseas residents, and of overseas operators with UK residents. The figures relate to freight, charter hire, port disbursements and passage money as shown in Table 13.5.

Transport—civil aviation

Covers overseas transactions of British Airways and the British independent airlines, and the transactions of overseas airlines with UK residents. Figures relate to passenger fares, freight, charter hire and airport disbursements as shown in Table 13.6.

Travel

Personal expenditure by overseas residents in the United Kingdom and by UK residents in overseas countries. A geographical analysis of travel credits and debits is given in Table 13.7.

Financial services

Only net earnings net of all claims and/or expenses, etc. are recorded under this heading, which covers all aspects of banking, insurance, commodity trading, arbitrage, under-

writing of capital issues, risk underwriting, etc. but excludes interest, profit and dividends and earnings from services, rendered to or received from associated concerns.

Other services

All other invisible transactions not included elsewhere. The main components are shown in Table 13.9.

Interest, profits and dividends

Include all investment income remitted from or to the United Kingdom for payment of interest and dividends (after deduction of local taxes and depreciation) and profits remitted or retained for re-investment. An analysis of interest, profits and dividends is given in Table 13.10.

Private transfers

Value of private assets passing from non-resident to resident ownership or vice versa without a *quid pro quo*. The item includes private gifts of money and of goods sent by parcel post and transfers of assets by migrants other than their personal or household belongings.

Capital transfers

Capital transfers

Payments made by the central government in implementation of the guarantee clauses of the Sterling Agreements of 1968, as renewed in 1971 and as unilaterally renewed in September 1973. The extension of the agreements expired in December 1974.

Investment and other capital transactions

Official long-term capital

Inter-government loans

The entries under this item cover drawings and repayments of loans made by the UK government to overseas governments and drawings and repayments of loans made to the UK government by overseas governments. The four flows of inter-government loans are shown in Table 13.12.

Other official long-term capital

The item covers the UK capital subscriptions to the International Development Association and other international lending bodies, other than the IMF, net loans and investment by the Commonwealth Development Corporation and other official capital items of a long-term nature.

Overseas investment in UK public sector

This consists of transactions with overseas residents in UK government and government guaranteed stocks (excluding those with central monetary institutions and international organisations), and local authority securities and mortgages, together with public corporations and local authorities net issues abroad and net borrowing abroad from banks, etc., other than under the exchange cover scheme. An analysis is given in Table 13.11.

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

UK private sector investment

Overseas investment in UK private sector and UK private investment overseas is subdivided between direct, portfolio investment and other (including oil) investment. An analysis is given in Table 13.11.

Direct investment comprises net investment by overseas companies, in their UK affiliates, including the reinvestment of retained profits, and by UK companies in their overseas branches, subsidiaries and associates. Government departments, oil companies and foreign-owned insurance companies are excluded. Certain transactions of a number of public corporations are included.

Overseas investment in UK company securities represents the changes in the holdings by overseas residents of UK company securities, including securities issued abroad.

UK portfolio investment overseas consists mainly of net purchases and sales of overseas government, municipal and company securities.

Other (oil and miscellaneous) investment includes overseas oil companies' investment in the United Kingdom and UK oil companies' investment abroad on a basis comparable with the estimates of other direct investment. Other overseas investment in the UK private sector includes borrowing by UK companies direct from banks and commercial companies overseas and identified investment in real estate and in the insurance industry in the United Kingdom. Other overseas investment by UK residents includes purchase of real estate abroad.

Overseas currency borrowing or lending (net) by UK banks

Borrowing to finance UK investment overseas

Overseas currencies on-lent by UK banks to UK residents in the form of credits to finance UK investment overseas.

Other borrowing or lending (net)

Covers changes in external liabilities and claims of UK banks in overseas currencies other than liabilities in the form of commercial bills and claims in the form of bills lodged with the banks and excluding borrowing reflected in amounts on-lent to UK residents to finance UK investment overseas.

Exchange reserves in sterling

Changes in sterling reserves of overseas countries and international organisations, other than the International Monetary Fund, as reported by UK banks, etc. Transactions in British government stocks, including government guaranteed stocks, and banking and money market liabilities in sterling are shown separately.

Other external banking and money market liabilities in sterling

Transactions by overseas holders other than central monetary institutions and international organisations, in

Treasury bills, and sterling deposits with UK banks, other financial institutions and local authorities.

Import credit

This item consists of the change in trade credit received by UK businesses from overseas businesses other than affiliates and parent companies, *less* advance and progress payments made by UK businesses. Prior to 1973 information on credit received on oil company ships is not available separately and is included in 'Other commercial short-term transactions (net)'.

For convenience, import deposits paid direct to HM Customs by overseas firms in 1968 to 1971 are included in this heading.

Export credit

The entries consist of the net changes in credit extended by banks in the United Kingdom and trade credit extended by UK businesses to overseas businesses other than affiliates and parent companies, *less* advance and progress payments, net credit extended by UK merchants on third-country trade is included.

Other short-term transactions

Consists of changes in the following: total UK external sterling claims other than export bills; official assets and liabilities (n.e.i.) other than import deposits paid directly from overseas; other commercial short-term transactions (net); IMF administrative and operational expenditure and receipts in sterling and IMF gold deposits in the United Kingdom. For 1973 onwards other commercial short-term transactions (net) excludes trade credit on oil companies' ships which thereafter is included in import credit.

Balancing item

Represents the net total of errors and omissions in other items.

EEA loss on forward commitments

Records the loss arising from the fact that the Exchange Equalisation Account forward commitments with the market entered into before devaluation in 1967 have been recorded as being settled on maturity at the new parity.

Official financing

Details of these components are given in Table 13.13.

IMF

UK drawings and repurchases, and drawings and repurchases in sterling by other countries which affect the UK repurchase obligations to the IMF. From July 1972 credit tranche transactions only are included.

Other overseas monetary authorities

Net borrowing from other monetary authorities (and a consortium of Swiss banks in 1967) and assistance with a sterling counterpart in the form of foreign currency deposits, and swaps with overseas monetary authorities.

Foreign currency borrowing by HM Government

These are drawings on euro-dollar facilities arranged by the Bank of England with UK clearing banks and their associates on behalf of HM Government to borrow foreign currency for periods of up to 10 years. The transactions are allocated to the debtor (HM Government) rather than the transactor (the clearing banks).

Foreign currency borrowing by public sector under exchange cover scheme

This is all borrowing by UK public corporations and local authorities under the exchange cover scheme first introduced in 1969. These borrowings (net of repayments) are in the form of issues abroad, direct borrowing abroad from banks etc. or from UK banks but are included in official financing since they are regarded as primarily motivated by considerations of reserve management, the foreign currency generated being added to the official reserves.

Transfer from dollar portfolio to reserves

The transfer of the government's portfolio of dollar securities to the official reserves in 1966 and 1967.

Official reserves

The gold, IMF Special Drawing Rights and convertible currencies held in the Exchange Equalisation Account together with, from July 1972, the reserve position in the IMF. Drawings on and additions to official reserves equal the changes in the sterling value of the level of the reserves except in 1967 and from 23 August 1971 onwards. In 1967 the effect of the revaluation at the time of devaluation has been excluded. From 23 August 1971 drawings on and additions to the reserves base have been valued in sterling at market-related rates of exchange and no longer equal the difference between the opening and closing levels of the reserves. Table 13.14 shows the level of the reserves broken down between gold, SDRs, convertible currencies and, from July 1972, the reserve position in the IMF. The level of convertible currencies in the reserves is, from the end of 1972 onwards, valued at the end-period market rates of exchange.

Area analysis

The definitions of the areas shown in Table 13.7 are:

European Economic Community member countries (EEC countries)

Belgium, Denmark, France, German Federal Republic, Irish Republic, Italy, Luxembourg, and the Netherlands.

Other Western Europe

Austria, Andorra, Faroe Islands, Finland, Gibraltar, Greece, Iceland, Malta, Norway, Portugal (including Azores and Madeira), Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, Yugoslavia and Continental Shelf (foreign parts).

North America

USA, Canada, Puerto Rico, Greenland and St. Pierre and Miquelon.

Overseas aid

(Tables 13.22–13.25)

Until 1972 there was some identity between what had for domestic purposes been recognised as the aid programme (for example in the context of the *Public Expenditure* White Papers) and the OECD Development Assistance Committee's concept of official development assistance. But with effect from 1972 elements of national subscriptions to the regular budgets of certain multilateral organisations that finance projects in developing countries have been included in the recognised definition of official development assistance although remaining outside the aid programme. Since 1973 there has been a further refinement in that flows with a grant element of less than 25 per cent fall outside the definition of official development assistance. For the purpose of tables in the *Annual Abstract* and also related data in *Financial Statistics*, the figures pertain to public expenditure on overseas aid (see programme 2.5 as shown in *Public Expenditure to 1981–82* (Cmnd 6721-II)).

Tables 13.22 to 13.24 reflect gross disbursements (that is without making any allowance for repayments on earlier loans). Table 13.25 shows the main components of gross bilateral disbursements presented in Table 13.22 for the past three years, with particulars of loans given net as well as gross. For international reporting and balance of payments recording, the cancellation of debt is treated as repayment on past loans combined with an equivalent increase in grants: such offsetting transactions are disregarded in the present context.

Statistical information concerning the UK aid effort and the one per cent target is contained in *British Aid Statistics 1973–1977* (HMSO 1978). International comparisons are available in the OECD's annual *Development Co-operation: Efforts and Policies of the Members of the Development Assistance Committee* (available from HMSO).

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

Balance of payments of the United Kingdom

£ million

TABLE 13.1

	Item No.	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Current account												
Visible trade:												
Exports (f.o.b.)		5,241	6,433	7,269	8,121	9,060	9,450	12,115	16,538	19,463	25,424	32,182
Imports (f.o.b.)		5,808	7,115	7,441	8,163	8,799	10,172	14,498	21,773	22,699	29,013	33,891
Visible balance		-567	-682	-172	-42	+261	-722	-2,383	-5,235	-3,236	-3,589	-1,709
Invisibles[1]												
Services and transfers:												
General government		-462	-466	-467	-486	-520	-561	-768	-858	-999	-1,549	-1,915
Private sector and public corporations		+357	+529	+604	+703	+844	+884	+932	+1,220	+1,617	+2,686	+3,475
Interest, profits and dividends		-178	-241	-340	-269	-204	-142	-199	-352	-514	-648	-685
General government		+556	+574	+838	+825	+709	+676	+1,419	+1,634	+1,277	+1,963	+1,123
Private sector and public corporations												
Invisible balance		+273	+396	+635	+773	+829	+857	+1,384	+1,644	+1,381	+2,452	+1,998
CURRENT BALANCE	1	-294	-286	+463	+731	+1,090	+135	-999	-3,591	-1,855	-1,137	+289
Capital transfers	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-59	-75	-	-	-
Investment and other capital transactions[2]												
Official long-term capital	3	-59	+16	-99	-205	-274	-255	-254	-276	-288	-158	-291
Overseas investment in UK public sector	4	+54	+16	-56	-10	+107	+120	+175	+252	+43	+203	+2,182
Overseas investment in UK private sector	5	+360	+567	+673	+845	+1,047	+795	+1,653	+2,287	+1,697	+2,061	+3,019
UK private investment overseas	6	-456	-727	-679	-789	-836	-1,383	-1,743	-1,118	-1,281	-2,156	-2,282
Overseas currency borrowing or lending (net) by UK banks[3]												
Borrowing to finance UK investment overseas	7	+55	+155	+72	+180	+280	+725	+595	+270	+320	+165	+520
Other borrowing or lending (net)	8	-19	-170	-110	+292	+191	-254	-70	-564	-85	-271	-136
Exchange reserves in sterling:												
British government stocks	9	-40	-22	+237	+63	+55	+65	+74	-124	+7	+14	+5
Banking and money market liabilities	10	-150	-158	+77	+130	+658	+222	+87	+1,534	-624	-1,421	-24
Other external banking and money market liabilities in sterling	11	-96	-128	-53	+266	+709	-91	-7	+148	+550	+255	+1,471
Import credit[4]	12	+13	+75	+153	+14	+54	+198	+348	+164	+224	+165	+179
Export credit[4]	13	-202	-356	-334	-395	-287	-409	-552	-809	-570	-1,145	-408
Other short-term transactions	14	+43	-24	-46	+186	+105	-402	-141	-67	+285	-608	+175
Total investment and other capital transactions (items 3 to 14)	15	-497	-756	-165	+577	+1,809	-669	+165	+1,697	+278	-2,896	+4,410
Balancing item	16	+225	-117	+389	+21	+247	-731	+122	+323	+112	+404	+2,662
EEA loss on forward commitments	17	-106	-251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance for official financing (items 1, 2 and 15 to 17)	18	-671	-1,410	+687	+1,287	+3,146	-1,265	-771	-1,646	-1,465	-3,629	+7,361
Allocation of Special Drawing Rights	19	-	-	-	+171	+125	+124	-	-	-	-	-
Gold subscription to IMF	20	-	-	-	-38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total (items 18 to 20)	21	-671	-1,410	+687	+1,420	+3,271	-1,141	-771	-1,646	-1,465	-3,629	+7,361
Official financing												
Net transactions with overseas monetary authorities												
IMF[5]	22	-339	+506	-30	-134	-554	-415	-	-	-	+1,018	+1,113
Other monetary authorities	23	+691	+790	-669	-1,161	-1,263	+864	-	-	-	-34	-
Foreign currency borrowing:												
by HM government[6]	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+644	+423	-	+871
by public sector under exchange cover scheme	25	-	-	+56	-	+82	-	+999	+1,107	+387	+1,792	+243
Transfer from dollar portfolio to reserves	26	+204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drawings on (+)/additions to (-) official reserves [5] [7]	27	+115	+114	-44	-125	-1,536	+692	-228	-105	+655	+853	-9,588
TOTAL OFFICIAL FINANCING	28	+671	+1,410	-687	-1,420	-3,271	+1,141	+771	+1,646	+1,465	+3,629	-7,361

[1] Details are shown in Table 13.2. [2] Assets: increase—/decrease +; Liabilities: increase +/decrease —. [3] Excluding borrowing through banks included in items 24 and 25. [4] Excluding trade credit between 'related' firms (part of items 5 and 6). [5] From July 1972 transactions with IMF affecting the United Kingdom reserve position in the Fund are included as changes in the official reserves. [6] Drawings on euro-dollar facilities to borrow \$2,500 million and \$1,500 million. [7] From 23 August 1971, valued in sterling at market-related rates of exchange.

Source: Central Statistical Office

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

Current account

TABLE 13.2

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Credits											
Exports (f.o.b.)	5,241	6,433	7,269	8,121	9,060	9,450	12,115	16,538	19,463	25,424	32,182
Services:											
General government	37	44	48	51	59	72	104	110	139	215	234
Private sector and public corporations											
Sea transport	884	1,053	1,051	1,361	1,621	1,613	2,061	2,674	2,659	3,247	3,466
Civil aviation	199	235	287	316	354	410	480	625	780	1,051	1,203
Travel	236	282	359	432	486	546	681	837	1,123	1,633	2,179
Financial services	191	266	356	439	471	529	601	777	1,014	1,287	1,372
Other services	594	656	709	771	875	988	1,162	1,417	1,765	2,311	2,810
Interest, profits and dividends											
General government	50	31	31	54	91	156	176	237	266	253	411
Private sector and public corporations	927	1,076	1,307	1,392	1,388	1,576	2,613	2,906	2,566	3,650	3,678
Transfers											
General government	—	—	—	—	—	—	63	130	363	251	282
Private sector	146	170	191	214	228	245	299	333	349	456	500
Total invisibles	3,264	3,813	4,339	5,030	5,573	6,135	8,240	10,046	11,024	14,354	16,135
Total credits	8,505	10,246	11,608	13,151	14,633	15,585	20,355	26,584	30,487	39,778	48,317
Debits											
Imports (f.o.b.)	5,808	7,115	7,441	8,163	8,799	10,172	14,498	21,773	22,699	29,013	33,891
Services:											
General government	311	331	338	360	374	423	513	648	759	972	1,022
Private sector and public corporations											
Sea transport	901	1,018	1,084	1,437	1,673	1,688	2,160	2,796	2,603	3,222	3,445
Civil aviation	169	201	238	266	297	333	405	529	664	810	959
Travel	274	271	324	382	439	527	682	683	878	1,006	1,102
Other services	360	414	468	514	548	601	707	981	1,425	1,752	1,935
Interest, profits and dividends											
General government	228	272	371	323	295	298	375	589	780	901	1,096
Private sector and public corporations	371	502	469	567	679	900	1,194	1,272	1,289	1,687	2,555
Transfers											
General government	188	179	177	177	205	210	422	450	742	1,043	1,409
Private sector	189	229	235	231	234	298	398	454	503	509	614
Total invisibles	2,991	3,417	3,704	4,257	4,744	5,278	6,856	8,402	9,643	11,902	14,137
Total debits	8,799	10,532	11,145	12,420	13,543	15,450	21,354	30,175	32,342	40,915	48,028
Balances											
Visible balance	-567	-682	-172	-42	261	-722	-2,383	-5,235	-3,236	-3,589	-1,709
Services:											
General government	-274	-287	-290	-309	-315	-351	-409	-538	-620	-757	-788
Private sector and public corporations											
Sea transport	-17	+35	-33	-76	-52	-75	-99	-122	+56	+25	+21
Civil aviation	+30	+34	+49	+50	+57	+77	+75	+96	+116	+241	+244
Travel	-38	+11	+35	+50	+47	+19	-1	+154	+245	+627	+1,077
Financial services	+191	+266	+356	+439	+471	+529	+601	+777	+1,014	+1,287	+1,372
Other services	+234	+242	+241	+257	+327	+387	+455	+436	+340	+559	+875
Interest, profits and dividends											
General government	-178	-241	-340	-269	-204	-142	-199	-352	-514	-648	-685
Private sector and public corporations	+556	+574	+838	+825	+709	+676	+1,419	+1,634	+1,277	+1,963	+1,123
Transfers											
General government	-188	-179	-177	-177	-205	-210	-359	-320	-379	-792	-1,127
Private sector	-43	-59	-44	-17	-6	-53	-99	-121	-154	-53	-114
Invisible balance	+273	+396	+635	+773	+829	+857	+1,384	+1,644	+1,381	+2,452	+1,998
Current balance	-294	-286	+463	+731	+1,090	+135	-999	-3,591	-1,855	-1,137	+289
of which: private sector and public corporations:											
Services and interest, profits and dividends	+956	+1,162	+1,486	+1,545	+1,559	+1,613	+2,450	+2,975	+3,048	+4,702	+4,712

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

Visible trade in the balance of payments

£ million

TABLE 13.3

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Exports											
Trade statistics (f.o.b.)	5,244	6,442	7,352	8,170	9,289	9,906	12,657	16,820	20,111	26,024	33,308
Coverage and valuation adjustments	-83	-139	-126	-210	-332	-456	-562	-364	-648	-677	-1,357
Net adjustment for recording of exports	+80	+130	+43	+161	+103	—	+20	+82	—	+77	+231
Exports balance of payments basis (f.o.b.)	5,241	6,433	7,269	8,121	9,060	9,450	12,115	16,538	19,463	25,424	32,182
Imports											
Trade statistics (c.i.f.)	6,439	7,900	8,317	9,163	9,980	11,301	16,067	23,492	24,423	31,569	36,996
Freight and insurance	-615	-717	-755	-823	-919	-946	-1,262	-1,499	-1,415	-1,756	-1,846
Other valuation adjustments	-39	-46	-50	-61	-60	-66	-64	-44	-55	-170	-261
New ships delivered abroad	+49	+98	+155	+123	+203	+327	+377	+419	+440	+268	+428
Other coverage adjustments	-26	-120	-226	-239	-405	-444	-620	-595	-694	-898	-1,426
Imports balance of payments basis (f.o.b.)	5,808	7,115	7,441	8,163	8,799	10,172	14,498	21,773	22,699	29,013	33,891
Visible balance	-567	-682	-172	-42	+261	-722	-2,383	-5,235	-3,236	-3,589	-1,709

Sources: Central Statistical Office; Department of Trade

Services and transfers transactions of UK government

TABLE 13.4

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Credits											
Services											
US and Canadian forces' expenditure	14	12	20	18	19	19	19	18	21	25	43
Other military	11	16	7	11	9	22	45	38	42	84	60
European Communities institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	19	32	44	76
Other	12	16	21	22	31	31	27	35	44	62	55
Total services	37	44	48	51	59	72	104	110	139	215	234
Transfers											
European Communities institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	63	130	363	251	282
Total general government credits	37	44	48	51	59	72	167	240	502	466	516
Debits											
Services											
Military	264	275	282	301	315	350	424	551	645	836	881
Administrative, diplomatic, etc.	47	56	56	59	59	73	89	97	114	136	141
Total services	311	331	338	360	374	423	513	648	759	972	1,022
Transfers											
Economic grants	90	88	87	85	103	100	106	118	166	276	296
Military grants	21	12	9	6	6	5	5	3	2	2	5
Subscriptions and contributions to international organisations											
Military	7	7	7	7	6	9	10	10	15	25	26
European Communities institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	187	186	350	474	750
Multilateral economic assistance	7	8	11	11	24	16	25	19	59	61	105
Other	33	35	38	36	33	35	40	56	75	108	113
Other transfers	30	29	25	32	33	45	49	58	75	97	114
Total transfers	188	179	177	177	205	210	422	450	742	1,043	1,409
Total general government debits	499	510	515	537	579	633	935	1,098	1,501	2,015	2,431
Balance	-462	-466	-467	-486	-520	-561	-768	-858	-999	-1,549	-1,915

Source: Central Statistical Office

Private sector services: sea transport — analysis by component

TABLE 13.5

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Credits											
Ships owned by UK operators											
Freight on exports	138	162	171	177	212	191	224	326	374	426	497
Freight on cross-trades	233	282	288	382	462	401	531	712	646	829	885
Charter receipts	40	48	51	88	101	184	264	448	505	606	566
Passenger revenue											
Visitors to the United Kingdom	25	23	23	19	20	18	19	22	37	42	64
Other passengers	36	36	41	46	57	70	62	70	85	99	115
Total	472	551	574	712	852	864	1,100	1,578	1,647	2,002	2,127
Ships on charter to UK operators											
Freight on exports	18	26	25	17	22	18	23	30	26	51	68
Freight on cross-trades	261	331	306	466	561	527	684	701	559	698	709
Charter receipts	6	9	10	17	6	7	18	63	55	45	40
Total	285	366	341	500	589	552	725	794	640	794	817
Overseas operators											
Disbursements in the United Kingdom	127	136	136	149	180	197	236	302	372	451	522
Total credits	884	1,053	1,051	1,361	1,621	1,613	2,061	2,674	2,659	3,247	3,466
Debits											
Ships owned by UK operators											
Disbursements abroad	239	260	273	310	397	429	494	746	790	988	1,092
Ships on charter to UK operators											
Charter payments	344	385	399	643	743	628	778	799	659	802	837
Disbursements abroad	86	100	98	104	120	129	167	317	299	350	340
Total	430	485	497	747	863	757	945	1,116	958	1,152	1,177
Overseas operators											
Freight on imports	220	259	298	361	390	475	690	897	801	1,026	1,127
Passenger revenue											
Visitors from the United Kingdom	9	10	12	14	18	23	27	31	49	50	46
Other passengers	3	4	4	5	5	4	4	6	5	6	3
Total	232	273	314	380	413	502	721	934	855	1,082	1,176
Total debits	901	1,018	1,084	1,437	1,673	1,688	2,160	2,796	2,603	3,222	3,445
Balance	-17	+35	-33	-76	-52	-75	-99	-122	+56	+25	+21

Sources: Central Statistical Office; Department of Trade

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

Private sector services: civil aviation

TABLE 13.6

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Credits											
UK airlines											
Passenger revenue											
Visitors to the United Kingdom	64	78	106	117	129	152	199	258	370	486	520
Other passengers	50	54	56	58	66	81	80	87	65	131	170
Freight on exports and cross-trades	19	24	30	31	37	48	58	71	86	106	134
Other	19	22	26	28	24	23	21	35	39	43	28
Total	152	178	218	234	256	304	358	451	560	766	852
Overseas airlines											
Disbursements in the United Kingdom	47	57	69	82	98	106	122	174	220	285	351
Total credits	199	235	287	316	354	410	480	625	780	1,051	1,203
Debits											
UK airlines											
Disbursements abroad	90	103	124	146	162	183	210	290	343	441	516
Overseas airlines											
Passenger revenue											
Visitors from the United Kingdom	59	72	85	89	104	115	145	178	259	295	359
Other passengers	8	11	12	13	12	14	21	23	22	22	29
Freight on imports	10	12	14	15	16	19	27	33	36	47	50
Other	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	5	4	5	5
Total	79	98	114	120	135	150	195	239	321	369	443
Total debits	169	201	238	266	297	333	405	529	664	810	959
Balance	+30	+34	+49	+50	+57	+77	+75	+96	+116	+241	+244

Sources: Central Statistical Office; Civil Aviation Authority

Private sector services: travel-geographical analysis

TABLE 13.7

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Credits											
European Communities [1]	71	90	106	125	132	146	199	240	328	479	637
Other Western Europe (including Cyprus)	25	30	41	48	53	64	82	113	152	242	301
North America	79	92	126	150	171	188	205	215	267	359	454
Rest of world	61	70	86	109	130	148	195	269	376	553	787
Total	236	282	359	432	486	546	681	837	1,123	1,633	2,179
Debits											
European Communities [1]	139	133	146	163	175	207	255	268	336	375	417
Other Western Europe (including Cyprus)	85	94	125	156	187	225	310	278	355	379	398
North America	17	15	17	23	28	32	42	49	70	97	110
Rest of world	33	29	36	40	49	63	75	88	117	155	177
Total	274	271	324	382	439	527	682	683	878	1,006	1,102
Balance	-38	+11	+35	+50	+47	+19	-1	+154	+245	+627	+1,077

[1] Figures for all years relate to the eight countries.

Source: Department of Trade

Private sector services: financial services [1] —analysis by component

TABLE 13.8

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Credits											
Insurance	75	112	170	210	244	240	217	243	312	491	575
Banking	26	36	41	48	59	78	107	139	177	243	293
Commodity trading	35	40	50	60	70	90	110	140	209	201	109
Merchanting of other goods	12	17	21	27	30	35	55	80	90	108	120
Brokerage, etc	38	55	66	85	57	74	99	160	207	211	225
Solicitors	5	6	8	9	11	12	13	15	19	29	40
Total	191	266	356	439	471	529	601	777	1,014	1,283	1,362

[1] Excludes earnings from services rendered to or received from associated concerns. Interest received from and profits of overseas branches, subsidiaries and associates are included in interest, profits and dividends (Table 13.10).

Source: Central Statistical Office.

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

Private sector services: other services—analysis by component

TABLE 13.9

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Credits											
Commissions, etc. on imports . .	85	89	91	93	94	99	111	124	125	166	202
Telecommunications and postal services	28	34	39	38	44	54	85	89	103	132	151
Films and television	49	46	43	28	40	32	28	26	37	44	50
Royalties, etc.	81	110	117	142	147	166	201	246	275	387	430
Services rendered by United Kingdom enterprises to related overseas enterprises	49	52	57	70	75	74	82	106	137	164	185
Agency expenses, advertising and other commercial services . . .	34	37	42	45	46	50	51	58	73	83	97
Earnings on construction work overseas	49	56	70	84	108	134	169	227	301	444	618
Expenditure by overseas students and journalists	53	58	62	67	72	85	104	136	186	247	309
Overseas governments' and non-territorial organisations' expenditure	48	50	55	58	77	105	130	157	209	265	316
Non-governmental receipts from foreign military forces	37	42	42	45	58	55	58	70	84	76	85
Other	81	82	91	101	114	134	143	178	235	303	367
Total	594	656	709	771	875	988	1,162	1,417	1,765	2,311	2,810
Debits											
Commissions, etc. on exports . .	71	76	90	92	94	98	105	113	155	178	185
Telecommunications and postal services	31	38	39	44	46	59	78	87	109	126	155
Films and television	22	22	28	17	21	21	25	27	34	43	49
Royalties, etc.	71	92	105	118	123	137	160	199	239	296	330
Services rendered to United Kingdom enterprises by related overseas enterprises	39	49	52	56	60	65	78	86	114	151	175
Agency expenses, advertising and other commercial services . . .	50	50	66	82	82	83	85	112	116	123	112
Services associated with UK Continental Shelf activities [1]	—	—	—	19	27	39	60	227	490	648	686
Other	76	87	88	86	95	99	116	130	168	187	243
Total	360	414	468	514	548	601	707	981	1,425	1,752	1,935
Balance	+234	+242	+241	+257	+327	+387	+455	+436	+340	+559	+875

[1] Excluding service transactions recorded elsewhere in the accounts. Further explanation appears on page 26 of *UK Balance of Payments 1967–77*.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Interest, profits and dividends

TABLE 13.10

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Credits											
Direct investment[1]	438	568	650	710	718	911	1,450	1,490	1,583	2,381	2,297
Portfolio investment	145	164	161	171	166	164	194	239	225	246	270
Other (including oil companies) . .	394	375	527	565	595	657	1,145	1,414	1,024	1,276	1,522
Total	977	1,107	1,338	1,446	1,479	1,732	2,789	3,143	2,832	3,903	4,089
Debits											
Direct investment[1]	216	329	308	360	390	552	698	609	615	1,023	1,318
Portfolio investment	85	96	100	113	135	151	180	236	288	354	518
Other (including oil companies) . .	298	349	432	417	449	495	691	1,016	1,166	1,211	1,815
Total	599	774	840	890	974	1,198	1,569	1,861	2,069	2,588	3,651
Balance	+378	+333	+498	+556	+505	+534	+1,220	+1,282	+763	+1,315	+438

[1] Department of Trade inquiry into overseas direct investment. Credits exclude the earnings of oil companies; debits exclude the earnings of oil and insurance companies.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Inward and outward investment [1]

TABLE 13.11

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Overseas investment in UK public sector											
British government stocks [2] . . .	+48	+9	-74	-10	+82	+108	+42	+105	-13	+116	+1,374
Local authorities' securities and mortgages	+6	+7	-1	+2	+21	+5	+32	-10	+4	+14	+28
Net issues abroad[3]											
Public corporation	-	-	+10	-	-	-	+52	+85	-4	+46	+30
Local authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30	-	-	-	-
Net borrowing abroad from banks, etc. [3]											
Public corporations	-	-	+9	-2	+4	+7	+19	+69	+56	+27	+746
Local authorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+3	-	-	+4
Total	+54	+16	-56	-10	+107	+120	+175	+252	+43	+203	+2,182
Overseas investment in UK private sector											
Direct[4]	+170	+274	+319	+354	+445	+405	+726	+837	+525	+711	+1,151
Investment in UK company securities:											
Issues abroad (net)	+25	+19	+6	+42	+83	+171	+139	+11	+34	+97	+216
Other securities	-46	+15	+130	+49	+100	+6	+91	+132	-24	+160	+205
Oil and miscellaneous	+211	+259	+218	+400	+419	+213	+697	+1,307	+1,162	+1,093	+1,447
Total	+360	+567	+673	+845	+1,047	+795	+1,653	+2,287	+1,697	+2,061	+3,019
UK private investment overseas											
Direct[5]	-281	-410	-549	-546	-676	-737	-1,621	-1,575	-1,094	-2,108	-1,899
Portfolio:											
London Market Loans—net new issues	-18	+10	+7	+16	-1	+4	+20	+29	+28	+24	+25
Other	-41	-246	-41	-108	-20	-589	+273	+726	-77	+145	+32
Oil and miscellaneous	-116	-81	-96	-151	-139	-61	-415	-298	-138	-217	-440
Total	-456	-727	-679	-789	-836	-1,383	-1,743	-1,118	-1,281	-2,156	-2,282

[1] Net of disinvestment. Assets: increase—/decrease+. Liabilities: increase+/decrease—. [2] Including £395 million of British government foreign currency bonds in 1977; excluding investment by central monetary institutions and international organisations which is included in item 9 of Table 13.1. [3] Excluding foreign currency borrowing by the public sector under the exchange cover scheme which is included under Official financing. [4] Department of Trade inquiry into overseas direct investment; excluding oil and insurance. [5] Department of Trade inquiry into direct investment overseas; excluding oil, but includes investment by a number of public corporations.

Source: Central Statistical Office

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

Official long-term capital

TABLE 13.12

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Inter-government loans											
Loans made by the United Kingdom	-87	-90	- 82	-110	-125	-110	- 93	-108	-113	-54	-44
Loans repaid to the United Kingdom	26	30	30	27	32	34	31	33	34	37	48
Inter-government loans by the United Kingdom (net) [1]	-61	-60	-52	-83	-93	-77	-62	- 75	- 79	-17	+5
Loans made to the United Kingdom	88	98	117	9	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loans repaid by the United Kingdom	-66	-44	-112	-104	-100	-112	- 91	- 84	- 83	-21	-68
Inter-government loans to the United Kingdom (net) [1]	+22	+54	+5	-95	-96	-112	-91	- 84	- 83	-21	-68
Inter-government loans (net)	-39	-6	-48	-178	-189	-188	-153	-159	-162	-38	-64
Other official long-term capital (net)	-20	+22	-51	-27	-85	-67	-101	-117	-126	-120	-227
Total official long-term capital	-59	+16	-99	-205	-274	-255	-254	-276	-288	-158	-291

[1] Assets: increase—/decrease+. Liabilities: increase+/decrease—. Components have been rounded independently of the totals.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Official financing[1]

TABLE 13.13

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Net transactions with overseas monetary authorities											
International Monetary Fund [1]											
UK drawings	-	+583	+354	+63	-	-	-	-	-	+1,018	+1,525
UK repurchases	-249	-77	-382	-141	-541	-313	-	-	-	-	-412
Other net drawings [2]	-89	-	-2	-56	-13	-102	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-339	+506	-30	-134	-554	-415	-	-	-	+1,018	+1,113
Other monetary authorities											
Foreign currency	+173	+18	-61	-150	-	-	-	-	-	-20	-
Sterling	+518	+772	-608	-1,011	-1,263	+864	-	-	-	-14	-
Total	+691	+790	-669	-1,161	-1,263	+864	-	-	-	-34	-
Foreign currency borrowing:											
by HM government [3]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+644	+423	-	+871
by public sector under exchange cover scheme	-	-	+56	-	+82	-	+999	+1,107	+387	+1,792	+243
Transfer from dollar portfolio to reserves	+204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drawings on (+)/additions to (-) official reserves [4]	+115	+114	-44	-125	-1,536	+692	-228	-105	+655	+853	-9,588
Total official financing	+671	+1,410	-687	-1,420	-3,271	+1,141	+771	+1,646	+1,465	+3,629	-7,361

[1] From 23 August 1971, valued in sterling at market-related rates of exchange. [2] Components and the total are rounded independently. From July 1972, excludes reserve tranche transactions and from January 1976 includes UK drawings on the oil facility. [3] Drawings and repurchases in sterling by other countries which affect the UK's repurchase obligations to the IMF. [4] Drawings on two euro-dollar facilities for HM Government to borrow \$2,500 million and \$1,500 million. [5] From July 1972, includes transactions affecting the United Kingdom reserve position in the IMF.

Source: Bank of England

Official reserves [1] [2]

TABLE 13.21

End of year

\$ million

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Gold	1,940	1,291	1,474	1,472	1,348	843	801	887	888	888	888	938
IMF Special Drawing Rights	—	—	—	—	266	642	656	724	830	840	728	604
Convertible currencies	1,159	1,404	948	1,056	1,213	5,097	4,063	4,725	4,823	3,335	2,513	19,015
Reserve position in the IMF	—	—	—	—	—	—	126	140	248	366	—	—
Total official reserves												
\$ millions	3,099	2,695	2,422	2,528	2,827	6,582	5,646	6,476	6,789	5,429	4,129	20,557
£ millions [3]	1,107	1,123	1,009	1,053	1,178	2,526	2,404	2,787	2,890	2,683	2,426	10,715

[1] From end-1970 convertible currencies are valued at middle or central rates. Special Drawing Rights are valued at SDR 1 = \$1 until end-1970; at SDR 1 = \$1.08571 from end-1971 to end-1972; and at SDR 1 = \$1.20635 thereafter. Gold is valued at \$35 per fine ounce until end-1970; at \$38 per fine ounce from end-1971 to end-1972; and at \$42.2222 per fine ounce thereafter. [2] In July 1972 the official reserves were redefined to include the UK reserve position in the IMF, which at that time amounted to \$760 million. From end-1966 to end-1971 this was nil. [3] Total reserves valued as in [1] above are converted to sterling at \$2.8 = £1 at end-1966; at \$2.4 = £1 from end-1967 to end-1970; at \$2.60571 = £1 at end-1971; and at end-year dollar/sterling middle-market closing rates thereafter.

Source: HM Treasury; Bank of England

OVERSEAS AID

UK public expenditure on overseas aid

Gross disbursements — analysis by major components [1]

TABLE 13.22

£ million

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total public expenditure on overseas aid . . .	210.3	210.1	218.2	273.0	282.2	284.5	351.9	436.7	513.6	589.3
Aid programme (gross): total	203.0	210.8	213.8	264.7	276.1	274.1	339.2	422.6	509.5	572.7
Bilateral: total	184.3	177.7	193.8	234.3	227.1	211.6	254.1	291.0	372.2	371.0
Financial aid: projects										
General	55.6	51.8	54.7	79.8	79.2	84.3	74.6	92.7	105.1	101.4
Commonwealth Development Corporation	9.4	13.9	8.9	15.2	14.1	10.5	22.0	13.1	21.8	19.4
Financial aid: non-project	78.0	68.4	84.7	85.9	72.4	44.1	81.1	89.0	118.0	123.6
Total financial aid	142.9	134.1	148.2	180.9	165.7	138.9	177.7	194.8	244.9	244.4
Technical co-operation	41.3	43.6	45.6	53.4	61.4	72.6	76.4	96.3	127.4	126.6
Multilateral: total	18.7	33.1	20.0	30.4	48.9	62.6	85.1	131.5	137.2	201.7
Financial aid	13.1	26.6	13.2	23.2	38.9	47.3	68.5	99.0	109.4	161.6
Technical co-operation	5.6	6.5	6.8	7.2	10.0	15.3	16.6	32.6	27.8	40.1
Other overseas aid (gross): total	7.3	-0.8	4.4	8.2	6.2	10.4	12.7	14.2	4.1	16.5
Bilateral: total	7.3	-0.8	4.4	8.2	6.2	10.4	12.7	14.2	4.1	16.5
General	5.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Commonwealth Development Corporation	2.3	-0.8	4.4	8.2	6.2	10.4	12.7	14.2	4.1	16.5

[1] See introductory notes to Chapter XIII

Source: Ministry of Overseas Development

UK public expenditure on overseas aid [1]

Multilateral disbursements

TABLE 13.23

£ million

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total multilateral disbursements	18.7	33.1	20.0	30.4	48.9	62.6	85.1	131.5	137.2	201.7
Financial aid: total	13.1	26.6	13.2	23.2	38.9	47.3	68.5	99.0	109.4	161.6
UN agencies										
United Nations Relief and Works Agency	1.9	1.9	2.0	1.9	1.9	—	—	—	—	—
United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees	—	—	—	0.1	0.4	—	—	—	—	—
World Food Programme [2]	0.8	2.5	2.2	2.8	0.7	0.7	1.5	7.0	1.6	4.4
Other	—	—	—	2.0	11.7	7.5	1.2	0.4	—	0.1
World Bank group:										
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	—	—	1.4	1.7	1.6	1.3	1.7	1.7	8.4	1.4
International Development Association [3]	9.2	20.2	6.4	14.2	20.5	30.1	47.5	64.4	59.4	86.0
International Monetary Fund —oil facility subsidy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.5	1.5
Regional development banks:										
African Development Fund	—	—	—	—	—	0.1	—	—	—	—
Caribbean Development Bank	—	—	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.7	2.3	2.7
Inter-American Development Bank	—	1.3	0.1	0.2	0.9	1.2	1.3	1.3	4.7	4.9
Asian Development Bank	1.3	0.6	0.6	0.2	1.0	3.1	3.1	4.3	5.5	5.8
European Economic Community	—	—	—	—	—	3.0	11.8	18.9	26.0	54.8
Technical co-operation: total	5.6	6.5	6.8	7.2	10.0	15.3	16.6	32.5	27.8	40.1
UN agencies										
United Nations Development Programme	4.9	5.9	5.9	6.0	8.0	8.5	9.2	14.6	13.6	20.0
United Nations Children's Fund	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	1.2	1.3	3.5	2.3	3.3
United Nations Fund for Population Activities	—	—	0.2	0.3	0.6	1.4	1.0	1.8	2.0	3.0
United Nations Relief and Works Agency [4]	—	—	—	—	—	2.0	2.0	2.3	3.7	5.0
United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees [4]	—	—	—	—	—	0.8	0.2	1.8	0.7	2.0
Other	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.7	1.4	1.9	8.6	5.5	6.8

[1] See introductory notes to Chapter XIII. [2] Including from 1969 to 1971 part of the UK contribution under the Food Aid Convention. [3] The figures are of encashment of promissory notes. [4] UN Relief and Works Agency and UN High Commission for Refugees included in technical co-operation from 1973.

Source: Ministry of Overseas Development

UK public expenditure on overseas aid

Gross bilateral disbursements — analysis by main recipient countries [1]

TABLE 13.24

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total bilateral disbursements	189.4	191.6	177.0	198.2	242.5	233.3	221.9	266.8	305.2	376.3	387.6
Africa: total	69.8	73.6	63.1	61.3	63.8	59.0	64.7	74.6	79.2	106.0	115.2
Kenya	9.6	11.0	10.8	11.1	9.8	10.6	11.7	16.4	9.5	21.0	16.4
Mauritius	1.8	3.9	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.2	1.9	2.4	2.2	1.8	1.5
Seychelles	0.8	1.0	0.5	1.7	3.2	3.5	3.4	3.7	3.3	3.9	5.1
Tanzania	1.2	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.1	1.7	1.5	1.5	4.1	4.4	6.7
Uganda	5.0	3.9	4.0	4.4	4.0	3.3	1.8	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.5
General EAC	3.0	2.0	1.5	1.0	2.2	2.0	3.0	2.7	2.3	2.4	1.3
Botswana	5.6	5.8	4.9	2.8	4.4	3.4	3.3	4.0	4.8	6.6	5.7
Lesotho	4.0	4.3	3.7	0.7	3.1	2.4	1.9	2.5	3.9	2.1	2.2
Malawi	8.6	7.8	7.2	7.7	5.8	8.2	6.9	8.1	10.7	16.0	16.5
Swaziland	4.4	3.7	4.4	3.1	1.5	3.8	3.4	3.5	3.4	2.5	10.0
Zambia	14.1	10.8	5.7	2.6	5.4	4.2	7.1	8.4	9.9	11.4	12.6
Gambia	0.8	1.2	0.9	0.4	0.6	0.9	0.9	1.2	1.5	1.7	3.7
Ghana	0.5	6.3	5.7	5.5	6.9	1.8	1.8	1.1	1.4	3.1	2.8
Nigeria	6.0	6.3	5.6	11.0	7.1	6.5	7.8	6.0	5.8	5.5	6.0
Other countries	4.4	3.8	4.5	5.7	4.5	5.5	8.4	12.7	16.2	23.5	24.2
America: total	14.1	15.9	17.9	20.4	29.2	24.7	25.4	30.0	40.2	40.0	32.9
Anguilla	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.6	0.8	0.6	0.6
Barbados	—	0.2	0.3	0.6	1.3	1.2	1.2	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.2
Belize	1.9	2.0	2.6	2.3	1.8	1.2	1.6	1.9	2.3	3.9	2.5
Dominica	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.4	2.3	1.3	1.4	0.9	1.5	1.9	1.4
Jamaica	1.5	3.6	3.2	1.8	2.8	3.0	3.3	4.8	2.2	0.9	0.9
Montserrat	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.6	0.9	0.9	0.8	1.6	1.2	1.6
St Kitts-Nevis[2]	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.8	2.3	2.5	2.2	1.4	0.5	0.9	0.7
St Lucia	0.4	0.7	0.7	2.3	3.3	2.0	1.5	1.9	2.8	3.0	0.6
St Vincent	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.8	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.9	1.4	1.1
Turks and Caicos Islands	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.0	1.4	2.0	2.0
Virgin Islands (Br)	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	3.3	1.2	0.9	0.7	1.1	1.4	1.1
Guyana	1.7	2.3	2.5	3.6	2.7	2.3	0.8	1.5	1.7	1.4	0.9
Other countries	5.6	4.2	5.5	4.6	6.3	6.9	9.2	12.8	22.2	21.1	19.3
Asia: total	83.0	75.5	71.4	83.7	108.8	109.3	90.0	120.2	124.7	157.0	168.5
Hong Kong	0.6	0.3	0.1	0.2	1.5	1.2	0.1	0.1	0.7	0.2	0.5
Malaysia	5.6	7.1	4.0	6.5	6.0	6.1	4.8	5.4	7.0	4.5	10.1
Singapore	1.9	0.9	5.5	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.4	4.5	0.4	0.4	0.3
Indonesia	0.7	1.1	2.3	2.7	5.8	6.8	8.1	8.9	6.8	4.7	5.6
Laos	1.6	1.3	1.2	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.1	0.0
Bangladesh	—	—	—	—	—	2.5	2.7	6.4	14.3	13.7	22.0
India	37.5	40.1	34.0	44.8	62.1	55.8	49.4	75.4	68.1	109.3	79.8
Sri Lanka	4.5	4.0	4.5	4.5	6.0	3.7	2.1	1.6	2.7	5.5	4.0
Nepal	0.4	0.2	0.9	1.1	1.8	2.3	2.3	3.2	2.3	1.7	4.3
Pakistan[3]	11.9	9.5	11.1	10.6	8.3	12.3	4.4	3.6	6.6	6.5	25.8
General—Indus Basin	2.7	4.3	2.1	—	1.7	4.5	0.5	1.5	0.7	—	—
Jordan	2.2	1.4	2.1	1.1	3.0	2.1	2.4	1.0	6.9	3.9	3.3
Other countries	13.4	5.2	3.4	3.4	4.1	3.7	4.8	7.8	7.3	6.5	12.8
Europe: total	12.7	13.2	7.9	13.9	17.3	12.4	9.8	7.7	7.4	6.4	10.0
Gibraltar	1.0	0.4	0.6	1.1	1.6	1.9	2.6	2.8	1.4	1.7	2.6
Malta	5.6	6.8	4.0	7.3	9.4	2.8	4.4	3.5	3.5	3.6	3.6
Turkey	6.0	5.2	3.0	5.2	6.1	7.0	2.5	0.9	1.5	0.2	3.3
Other countries	0.1	0.8	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.7	0.3	0.5	1.0	0.9	0.5
Oceania: total	4.2	6.1	7.7	8.3	8.5	10.9	13.8	14.1	19.3	25.5	24.2
Fiji	1.0	1.8	2.8	2.4	3.3	1.9	3.6	3.9	3.9	5.5	6.0
Gilbert and Ellice Islands	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.9	1.5	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.0	2.5
New Hebrides	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.2	1.3	2.2	2.8	2.8	3.8	5.5	5.1
Solomon Islands (Br)	1.8	2.5	3.0	3.3	2.8	4.8	4.6	4.8	8.8	9.4	7.9
Other countries	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.7	0.5	0.4	3.1	2.7
Unallocated: total	5.5	7.4	8.8	10.5	14.8	16.9	18.3	20.2	34.4	41.4	36.9

[1] See introductory notes on page 329. [2] Includes Anguilla up to and including 1973. [3] Includes East Pakistan up to and including 1971.

Source: Ministry of Overseas Development

OVERSEAS AID

UK public expenditure on overseas aid

Components of gross bilateral disbursements — analysis by main recipient countries [1]

£ million

TABLE 13.25

	1975				1976				1977			
	Financial aid			Technical co-operation (Grants)	Financial aid			Technical co-operation (Grants)	Financial aid			Technical co-operation (Grants)
	Loans		Grants		Loans		Grants		Loans		Grants	
	(Gross)	(Net)			(Gross)	(Net)			(Gross)	(Net)		
Total bilateral disbursement	140.0	96.4	68.9	96.3	79.7	33.6	169.2	127.4	79.8	20.9	181.2	126.6
Africa: total	26.4	13.0	17.3	35.5	30.2	14.9	26.9	48.9	36.8	19.6	31.5	46.9
Kenya	3.7	0.5	0.9	4.8	8.5	3.8	3.9	8.6	7.0	1.0	9.3	6.1
Mauritius	1.8	1.3	—	0.4	1.1	0.5	—	0.6	0.9	0.3	0.0	0.6
Seychelles	—	—	2.3	1.0	—	-0.1	2.7	1.1	0.1	0.0	3.8	1.1
Tanzania	0.2	-0.5	1.8	2.0	—	-0.8	2.6	1.9	—	-0.7	4.3	2.4
Uganda	—	-0.2	—	0.2	0	-0.1	-0	0.1	—	-0.1	—	0.5
General — EAC	—	-0.5	—	2.3	—	-0.8	—	2.4	—	-0.6	—	1.3
Botswana	2.0	1.8	0.9	1.8	3.1	2.9	0.8	2.6	2.0	1.7	0.6	3.1
Lesotho	—	—	3.2	0.7	—	—	1.2	0.8	—	-0.0	1.2	1.0
Malawi	6.2	5.1	1.1	3.3	4.8	3.5	6.9	4.3	8.4	7.1	3.7	4.4
Swaziland	2.5	1.4	—	0.9	1.0	0.4	-0	1.4	8.6	6.4	0.2	1.2
Zambia	3.6	3.3	1.6	4.7	2.5	2.2	2.0	6.9	2.0	1.3	3.9	6.7
Gambia	0.9	0.7	—	0.6	0.9	0.7	-0	0.8	0.4	0.3	2.3	0.9
Ghana	—	-0.7	—	1.4	—	-1.6	0.4	2.7	0.0	-0.6	0.5	2.3
Nigeria	2.4	-0.6	—	3.5	1.6	-1.0	0.1	3.8	2.1	-0.7	0.0	3.9
Other countries	3.1	1.4	5.5	7.9	6.7	5.3	6.3	10.8	5.3	4.2	1.7	11.5
America: total	15.3	12.1	15.1	9.8	13.0	7.6	15.2	11.8	6.9	3.6	12.6	13.4
Anguilla	—	—	0.7	0.1	—	—	0.5	0.1	—	—	0.5	0.1
Barbados	—	—	—	0.2	—	-0.1	—	0.3	—	-0.1	—	0.2
Belize	—	-0.1	1.9	0.4	—	-0.1	3.4	0.5	—	-0.1	2.1	0.5
Dominica	—	—	1.4	0.1	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.2	—	—	1.3	0.1
Jamaica	1.7	0.5	—	0.6	0.3	-0.7	—	0.6	0.1	-0.4	—	0.8
Montserrat	—	—	1.4	0.1	—	—	1.1	0.2	—	-0.0	1.4	0.2
St Kitts-Nevis [2]	—	—	0.4	0.1	—	—	0.7	0.2	—	—	0.5	0.2
St Lucia	0.3	0.3	1.8	0.7	0.9	0.7	1.5	0.6	—	-0.1	0.4	0.2
St Vincent	—	—	1.8	0.1	—	—	1.3	0.2	—	—	0.9	0.2
Turks and Caicos Is.	—	—	1.3	0.2	—	—	1.8	0.2	—	—	1.8	0.2
Virgin Is. (Br)	—	—	1.0	0.1	0	—	1.2	0.2	—	—	1.0	0.2
Guyana	1.6	0.6	—	0.2	1.1	0.1	—	0.3	0.4	-1.0	—	0.5
Other countries	11.7	10.8	3.4	6.9	9.8	6.8	2.9	8.2	6.4	5.3	2.6	10.0
Asia: total	91.5	67.6	18.2	15.0	31.6	9.0	108.6	16.8	28.2	-7.3	119.0	21.3
Hong Kong	0.6	-0.3	—	0.1	—	-0.1	0.1	0.2	—	-0.1	—	0.5
Malaysia	5.2	1.7	—	1.8	3.1	2.6	—	1.3	8.7	7.8	—	1.4
Singapore	—	-0.6	—	0.4	—	-0.8	0	0.3	—	-1.1	—	0.3
Indonesia	5.0	4.9	0.4	1.4	2.5	2.1	0	2.2	2.7	1.8	—	3.0
Laos	—	—	0.7	0.1	—	—	—	0.1	—	—	—	0.0
Bangladesh	7.5	7.5	5.7	1.0	1.5	1.5	10.9	1.3	0.2	0.2	20.0	1.8
India	60.0	43.2	6.5	1.6	16.6	-2.0	91.1	1.6	5.8	-12.8	71.8	2.2
Sri Lanka	2.0	1.2	—	0.7	1.6	0.6	3.2	0.7	0.1	-1.0	3.2	0.8
Nepal	0.1	—	1.3	0.9	0	-0.1	0.7	1.0	—	-2.0	3.1	1.3
Pakistan	3.0	3.0	3.1	0.5	3.6	3.6	2.0	1.0	7.7	-3.8	16.6	1.5
General—Indus Basin	—	—	0.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Jordan	6.2	5.5	—	0.7	2.5	1.8	—	1.4	1.8	1.1	—	1.5
Other countries	1.9	1.5	-0.2	5.8	0.2	-0.2	0.6	5.7	1.2	2.6	4.3	7.0
Europe: total	1.6	-1.4	5.1	0.8	0.1	-2.1	5.4	0.9	3.1	0.8	5.9	1.1
Gibraltar	0.3	0.3	0.9	0.2	—	—	1.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	2.1	0.3
Malta	—	-0.2	3.5	—	—	-0.1	3.5	0.1	—	-0.1	3.5	0.1
Turkey	1.2	-1.2	—	0.2	0	-2.0	0	0.2	2.8	0.8	0.2	0.2
Other countries	0.1	-0.3	0.7	0.4	0.1	—	0.5	0.3	—	-0.1	—	0.5
Oceania	5.1	5.0	8.9	5.3	4.9	4.4	12.7	7.9	4.8	4.3	12.1	7.3
Fiji	2.6	2.5	—	1.3	2.6	2.1	0.1	2.8	3.9	3.4	—	2.1
Gilbert and Ellice Is.	—	—	1.5	0.9	—	—	0.7	1.3	—	—	1.3	1.1
New Hebrides	—	—	3.1	0.7	—	—	4.6	1.0	—	—	4.1	0.9
Solomon Is (Br)	2.4	2.4	4.2	2.2	1.2	1.2	5.7	2.4	—	—	5.3	2.7
Other countries	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	1.1	1.1	1.6	0.4	0.9	0.9	1.4	0.5
Unallocated: total	0.1	0.1	4.3	29.9	-0.1	-0.2	0.4	41.1	—	—	0.1	36.7

[1] See introductory notes on page 329.

Source: Ministry of Overseas Development

Foreign exchange rates

TABLE 13.31

Averages of daily mean Telegraph Transfer rates in London

Rates to £

	1965	1966	1967		1968	1969	1970	1971				
			1 Jan to 17 Nov (a)	21 Nov to 31 Dec (b)				1 Jan to 10 May (c)	1 Jan to 13 Aug (d)	11 May to 13 Aug (e)	23 Aug to 17 Dec (f)	21 Dec to 31 Dec (g)
United States dollars	2.7962	2.7932	2.7901	2.4133	2.3937	2.3903	2.3960		2.4168		2.4866	2.5507
Canadian dollars	3.0139	3.0089	3.0092	2.6032	2.5794	2.5740	2.5023		2.4471		2.5028	2.5511
Belgian francs	138.77	139.16	138.63	119.80	119.50	119.85	118.96		119.98		116.54	115.11
Swiss francs	12.098	12.083	12.078	10.418	10.331	10.308	10.327	10.377		9.891	9.862	9.959
French francs[1]	13.702	13.723	13.730	11.837	11.855		13.244		13.336		13.728	13.325
Italian lire	1746.7	1744.0	1741.0	1505.4	1491.9	1499.1	1502.4		1505.4		1520.3	1515.2
Dutch florins	10.065	10.108	10.055	8.681	8.664	8.660	8.664	8.683		8.584	8.355	8.325
Deutschemarks[2]	11.165	11.168	11.122	9.615	9.555		8.736	8.771		8.513	8.283	8.333
Swedish Kroner	14.424	14.428	14.399	12.481	12.369	12.356	12.423		12.479		12.462	12.432
Norwegian Kroner	19.989	19.971	19.953	17.238	17.096	17.074	17.116		17.213		17.047	17.104
Danish Kroner	19.331	19.293	19.325	18.012	17.912	17.970	17.964		18.100		18.070	18.034
Austrian Schillings	72.19	72.16	72.09	62.32	61.84	61.81	61.93	62.42		60.36	61.48	60.30
Portuguese escudos	80.19	80.15	80.22	69.44	68.60	68.11	68.44		68.82		68.02	69.15
Japanese yen	..	..	..	..	..	..	857.84		863.78		810.74	803.11
						1972		1973 (i) (j)	1974	1975	1976	1977
						1 Jan to 22 Jun (h)	27 Jun to 29 Dec					
United States dollars					2.6031	2.4076	2.4526	2.3402	2.2200	1.8049	1.7455	
Canadian dollars					2.5925	2.3731	2.4528	2.2883	2.2575	1.7804	1.8585	
Belgian francs					114.59	105.90	95.30	91.03	81.40	69.74	62.51	
Swiss francs					10.041	9.103	7.758	6.965	5.7228	4.5206	4.1890	
French francs[3]					13.175	12.094	10.899	11.246	9.5003	8.6081	8.5733	
Italian lire					1521.3	1402.1	1426.4	1521.9	1446.70	1497.16	1540.42	
Dutch florins					8.331	7.746	6.837	6.283	5.5993	4.7783	4.2813	
Deutschemarks					8.293	7.680	6.540	6.049	5.4469	4.5519	4.0504	
Swedish kroner					12.437	11.403	10.674	10.374	9.1912	7.8698	7.8332	
Norwegian kroner					17.208	15.805	14.076	12.913	11.5672	9.8598	9.2950	
Danish kroner					18.175	16.395	14.777	14.227	12.7200	10.9209	10.4831	
Austrian schillings					60.24	55.52	47.82	43.64	38.53	32.42	28.82	
Portuguese escudos					70.45	64.63	59.58	58.89	56.38	54.32	66.94	
Japanese yen					794.35	712.94	664.56	682.66	658.08	535.43	467.65	

(a) Before devaluation of sterling and the Danish kroner on 18 November. (b) After devaluation.

(c) The Swiss franc and the Austrian schilling were revalued on 10 May, and maintenance of dealings within official limits was suspended for Dutch florins and Deutschemarks.

(d)(e) The convertibility of the US dollar into gold was suspended on 15 August. Several countries then suspended the maintenance of dealings within official limits.

(f)(g) New central or middle rates were agreed on 17/18 December.

(h) The Bank of England suspended maintenance of dealings within official limits from 23 June.

(i) The London Foreign Exchange market was closed on 12 February 1973 and re-opened on 13 February after the announcement of the devaluation of the United States dollar by 10%.

(j) The European central banks withdrew from the foreign exchange markets on 2 March. The market officially re-opened on 19 March, after a 3% re-valuation of the Deutschemark, with the EEC currencies, other than sterling and the lire, floating jointly against the US dollar.

[1] Rates in 1969 11.861 to 8 August; 13.307 from 11 August.

[2] Rates in 1969: 9.554 to 29 September, 8.948 from 30 September to 24 October (a period of floating) and 8.838 from 27 October.

[3] Rates relate to commercial francs from 23 August 1971 when the French authorities separated this market from the one in financial francs in which there were no official dealing limits. Financial francs averaged 13.417 from 31 August to 17 December 1971, 13.331 from 21 to 31 December 1971, 12.937 from 1 January to 22 June 1972 and 12.042 from 27 June to 29 December 1972.

Source: Bank of England

XIV. National Income and Expenditure

The tables which follow are taken from those in *National Income and Expenditure 1967-77*, issued by the Central Statistical Office (September 1978). Some of the figures are provisional and may have to be revised later; this applies particularly to the figures for 1977.

A general description of the statistics, together with a detailed description of the sources, methods and definitions used in making the estimates, is given in *National Accounts Statistics: Sources and Methods* (HMSO, 1968) and is brought up to date in *National Income and Expenditure 1967-77*.

In the tables in this section the analyses by industry are based, as far as possible, on the Standard Industrial Classification 1968.

The first aggregate measured in these tables is the **gross national product**. This is an estimate of the value of the goods and services produced by UK residents (the gross domestic product) together with net property income from abroad. The gross national product is not identical with the **national income**. The latter is defined as equal to the total of goods and services becoming available after deducting what is required to maintain real capital intact (the gross national product *less* capital consumption).

Gross national product by category of expenditure (Table 14.1). This table shows the various money flows which generate the gross domestic product and the gross national product. These include expenditure by UK final buyers—that is, expenditure on goods and services other than for use in current production and re-sale—and expenditure on British exports by overseas purchasers. The sum of these two items overstates the amount of income generated in the United Kingdom by the value of imports of goods and services; this item is therefore subtracted to produce gross domestic product at market prices. The addition of net property income from abroad (the income of UK residents from their economic activity abroad and from property held abroad *less* the corresponding income of non-residents arising in the United Kingdom) gives gross national product at market prices.

In the lower half of the table each of the components of final expenditure and the aggregates is shown adjusted to a factor cost basis of valuation by deducting taxes on expenditure and adding subsidies to the market price valuations. Gross domestic product at factor cost is equal to the sum of the incomes of the factors of production before deduction of depreciation.

Gross national product by category of income (Table 14.2). This table shows the contribution to the gross national product of the different factors of production. The profit items in the upper half of the table—professional earnings, income from farming, profits of other sole traders and partnerships, trading profits of companies, trading surpluses of public corporations and of other public enterprises—are shown before any deduction for depreciation and before providing for stock appreciation. (Stock appreciation is the change in value of stocks due to the change, if any, in the prices at which stocks are valued in the reckoning of profits.) This element of stock appreciation

is deducted in reckoning the total of the gross national product. In the lower half of the table each of the items is shown after providing for stock appreciation but before providing for depreciation.

Personal income and expenditure (Table 14.3). 'Persons' are here defined as including unincorporated businesses and private non-profit-making bodies. Income is shown gross before providing for depreciation or stock appreciation. Employers' national insurance contributions are treated as employee income taxed at source and therefore appear under both income and expenditure. Personal saving before providing for depreciation or stock appreciation is estimated as a residual and is subject to a wide margin of error.

Corporate income appropriation account (Table 14.4). Trading profits earned in the United Kingdom are shown before providing for stock appreciation and before deduction of depreciation allowances. Profits from operations outside the United Kingdom are included under income earned abroad. Dividends paid by one company to another are excluded both from dividends and from non-trading income. Additions to dividend reserves represent the excess of provision for dividends out of the year's income over the dividends actually paid in the year. Additions to tax reserves represent the net excess of accruals of tax over the amount actually paid.

Current account of central government including National Insurance Fund (Table 14.5). This presentation of the government accounts differs from the Exchequer accounts in a number of important respects. It is an account for the whole of the government, including the National Insurance Fund, not for the Exchequer alone. Secondly, it excludes certain receipts and payments which are regarded as capital items. Thirdly, it differs considerably in its treatment of the receipts and payments of trading services.

Summary capital account (Table 14.7). This table brings together the saving and investment of the several sectors of the economy and shows the total investment at home and overseas.

International transactions (Table 14.8). This account is equivalent to the current account of the balance of payments. The items are the same as those given in *United Kingdom Balance of Payments 1967-77*. Imports and exports of services include such 'invisible' items as shipping services, travel and government overseas expenditure. Current transfers include grants for economic and military aid to overseas governments, migrants' remittances and private gifts.

Index numbers of gross domestic product and gross national disposable income (Table 14.9). This table brings together the various estimates of gross domestic product and the average estimate of gross national disposable income at constant market prices. They are shown in index number form with the base year for the constant price estimates as 100. The average estimates relate to the unweighted arithmetic average of the three estimates based on expenditure, income and output data.

Gross domestic product by industry (Table 14.10). This table shows the contribution of each industry to the gross domestic product, measured as the sum of income, before providing for depreciation, arising in the industry. This is also equal to the 'value added' by the industry, that is, the excess of the value of its current output over the value of goods and services purchased from outside the industry and used in production.

Expenditure and output at constant prices (Tables 14.11 and 14.12). These tables contain two virtually independent estimates of the gross domestic product of the United Kingdom at 1975 prices. (Previously these estimates were in terms of 1970 prices.) The estimates in Table 14.11 are based on the index of industrial production and other statistics relating to the volume of output; those in Table 14.12 have been derived by revaluing estimates of final expenditure on goods and services at average 1975. prices. With full and accurate information the two methods would in theory lead to the same result. In practice, because there are numerous imperfections and gaps in the data, the two methods produce different results. Notes on the rebasing of constant price estimates on 1975 are given in *National Income and Expenditure 1967-77*.

Company appropriation account (Table 14.14). With the introduction of the imputation system of corporation tax from 6 April 1973, companies paying dividends, instead of deducting income tax which had to be accounted for to the Inland Revenue and paying the dividend net, have been liable to pay advance corporation tax to the Inland Revenue in respect of the dividend paid; the rate of advance corporation tax was 30/70ths of the dividend paid up to 31 March 1974, 33/67ths up to 31 March 1975, 35/65ths up to 31 March 1977, and 34/66ths thereafter. These payments of advance corporation tax are mainly made in the first month following the end of the quarter in which dividends were paid; they can subsequently be set against companies' corporation tax liability. This change in the taxation system is reflected in the company sector appropriation account, so that, for example payments of ordinary dividends, previously shown gross of income tax, now appear as actual payments; the associated advance corporation tax is included within payments of UK taxes on income.

Company profits (Table 14.15). Trading profits, before deduction of tax or interest payments of companies and co-operative societies operating in the United Kingdom,

including UK branches and subsidiaries of non-resident parent companies.

For 1968 onwards this table gives preliminary estimates based on a reclassification of company profits by the Inland Revenue according to the Standard Industrial Classification 1968, but estimates on this basis are not available for earlier years. Since this table is based on a classification of companies assessed for tax the revisions to the industrial classification can be expected to have a smaller effect on these estimates than on estimates (for example the census of production results) prepared on an establishment basis.

Public corporations: appropriation account (Table 14.16). A list of the public corporations included in this account is given in *National Accounts Statistics: Sources and Methods*. This can be updated by reference to the notes in *National Income and Expenditure 1967-77*.

Value of physical increase in stocks and work in progress (Table 14.17). This table gives a broad analysis by industry, and, for manufacturing industry, by asset, of the physical increase in stocks and work in progress. The physical increase at current prices equals the change in the book value of stocks less stock appreciation.

Gross domestic fixed capital formation (Table 14.19). Fixed capital formation comprises expenditure on the replacement of, and additions to, the stock of fixed capital assets located in the United Kingdom, including all ships and aircraft of UK ownership.

Analysis of general government expenditure (Table 14.18). This table analyses the expenditure on current and capital account of the central government and local authorities excluding transfer payments between the two sectors. All operating expenditure by trading bodies is excluded: but where operating receipts are less than operating expenditure and the deficit is met by a subsidy, the amount of the subsidy is included. Debt interest and non-trading capital consumption are omitted from the functional analysis, as they cannot be allocated satisfactorily. The economic classification of each of the functional heads is shown in Table 9.4 of *National Income and Expenditure 1967-77*. The coverage of each of the heads is described in *National Accounts Statistics: Sources and Methods*.

An alternative analysis of government expenditure, in financial years, on social services and housing appears in Tables 3.1 to 3.6

NATIONAL INCOME

Gross national product by category of expenditure

TABLE 14.1

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
At market prices:											
Consumers' expenditure	25,491	27,412	29,154	31,660	35,370	39,856	45,187	51,863	63,192	73,538	83,530
General government final consumption	7,194	7,640	7,973	8,962	10,211	11,626	13,327	16,564	22,930	26,611	29,121
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	7,524	8,200	8,591	9,453	10,515	11,604	14,149	16,916	20,817	23,669	25,429
Value of physical increase in stocks and work in progress	353	454	489	533	220	127	1,724	1,285	-1,925	365	1,288
Total domestic expenditure	40,562	43,706	46,207	50,608	56,316	63,213	74,387	86,628	105,014	124,183	139,368
Exports of goods and services	7,382	8,969	10,079	11,491	12,926	13,608	17,204	22,978	26,943	35,168	43,446
Total final expenditure	47,944	52,675	56,286	62,099	69,242	76,821	91,591	109,606	131,957	159,351	182,814
less Imports of goods and services [1]	-7,823	-9,350	-9,893	-11,122	-12,130	-13,744	-18,965	-27,410	-29,028	-36,775	-42,354
Gross domestic product at market prices [2]	40,121	43,325	46,393	50,977	57,112	63,077	72,626	82,196	102,929	122,576	140,460
Net property income from abroad	378	333	498	556	505	534	1,220	1,282	763	1,315	438
Gross national product at market prices [2]	40,499	43,658	46,891	51,533	57,617	63,611	73,846	83,478	103,692	123,891	140,898
Factor cost adjustments:											
Taxes on expenditure	5,997	6,809	7,782	8,416	8,787	9,267	10,122	11,470	14,162	16,549	20,440
Subsidies	801	895	842	884	939	1,153	1,442	2,996	3,740	3,472	3,333
Taxes less subsidies	5,196	5,914	6,940	7,532	7,848	8,114	8,680	8,474	10,422	13,077	17,107
At factor cost:											
Consumers' expenditure	21,322	22,748	23,867	25,997	29,403	33,524	38,148	45,435	55,326	63,703	71,144
General government final consumption	6,778	7,161	7,361	8,276	9,571	11,052	12,749	15,848	22,005	25,501	27,717
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	7,410	8,118	8,436	9,268	9,999	10,998	15,344	17,451	18,011	22,935	25,158
Total domestic expenditure	35,510	38,027	39,664	43,541	48,973	55,574	66,241	78,734	95,342	112,139	124,019
Exports of goods and services	7,238	8,734	9,682	11,026	12,421	13,133	16,670	22,398	26,193	34,135	41,688
Total final expenditure	42,748	46,761	49,346	54,567	61,394	68,707	82,911	101,132	121,535	146,274	165,707
less Imports of goods and services	-7,823	-9,350	-9,893	-11,122	-12,130	-13,744	-18,965	-27,410	-29,028	-36,775	-42,354
Gross domestic product at factor cost	34,925	37,411	39,453	43,445	49,264	54,963	63,946	73,722	92,507	109,499	123,353
Net property income from abroad	378	333	498	556	505	534	1,220	1,282	763	1,315	438
Gross national product at factor cost	35,303	37,744	39,951	44,001	49,769	55,497	65,166	75,004	93,270	110,814	123,791
less Capital consumption	-3,266	-3,567	-3,892	-4,434	-5,095	-5,866	-6,890	-8,492	-11,091	-13,444	-15,801
National income (i.e. net national product)	32,037	34,177	36,059	39,567	44,674	49,631	58,276	66,512	82,179	97,370	107,990

[1] Excluding taxes on expenditure levied on imports. [2] Including taxes on expenditure levied on imports.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Gross national product by category of income

TABLE 14.2

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Factor incomes											
Income from employment	23,761	25,407	27,154	30,404	33,654	37,915	43,564	52,783	68,289	78,233	85,839
Income from self-employment[1]	2,835	3,122	3,421	3,735	4,424	5,333	6,800	7,677	8,818	10,481	11,608
Gross trading profits of companies[1] [2]	4,625	5,254	5,668	5,930	6,695	7,469	8,932	9,508	9,762	12,499	14,813
Gross trading surplus of public corporations[1]	1,132	1,363	1,451	1,447	1,520	1,681	2,063	2,558	3,093	4,502	5,035
Gross trading surplus of general government enterprises[1] . . .	110	132	153	151	178	146	139	148	177	159	194
Rent[3]	1,989	2,208	2,486	2,833	3,150	3,604	4,256	5,386	6,476	7,901	8,922
Imputed charge for consumption of non-trading capital	247	271	297	332	377	429	541	662	857	1,037	1,176
Total domestic income[1]	34,699	37,757	40,630	44,832	49,998	56,577	66,295	78,722	97,472	114,812	127,587
less Stock appreciation	- 194	-574	-740	-1,038	-1,141	-1,288	-2,994	-6,205	-5,520	-6,625	-5,317
Gross domestic product (income-based)	34,505	37,183	39,890	43,794	48,857	55,289	63,301	72,517	91,952	108,187	122,270
Residual error	420	228	-437	-349	407	-326	645	1,205	555	1,312	1,083
Gross domestic product (expenditure-based)	34,925	37,411	39,453	43,445	49,264	54,963	63,946	73,722	92,507	109,499	123,353
Factor incomes after providing for stock appreciation											
Income from employment	23,761	25,407	27,154	30,404	33,654	37,915	43,564	52,783	68,289	78,233	85,839
Income from self-employment[3]	2,790	3,027	3,311	3,627	4,234	5,135	6,263	6,700	7,977	9,418	10,758
Gross trading profits of companies[2] [3]	4,476	4,784	5,077	5,092	5,807	6,433	6,605	4,718	5,523	7,408	10,767
Gross trading surplus of public corporations[3]	1,132	1,354	1,412	1,355	1,457	1,636	1,945	2,164	2,723	4,074	4,666
Gross trading surplus of general government enterprises[3] . . .	110	132	153	151	178	137	127	104	107	116	142
Rent[3]	1,989	2,208	2,486	2,833	3,150	3,604	4,256	5,386	6,476	7,901	8,922
Imputed charge for consumption of non-trading capital	247	271	297	332	377	429	541	662	857	1,037	1,176
Gross domestic product (income-based)	34,505	37,183	39,890	43,794	48,857	55,289	63,301	72,517	91,952	108,187	122,270
Residual error	420	228	- 437	-349	407	-326	645	1,205	555	1,312	1,083
Gross domestic product (expenditure-based) [4]	34,925	37,411	39,453	43,445	49,264	54,963	63,946	73,722	92,507	109,499	123,353
Net property income from abroad	378	333	498	556	505	534	1,220	1,282	763	1,315	438
Gross national product	35,303	37,744	39,951	44,001	49,769	55,497	65,166	75,004	93,270	110,814	123,791
less Capital consumption	-3 266	-3,567	-3,892	-4,434	-5,095	-5,866	-6,890	-8,492	-11,091	-13,444	-15,801
National income (i.e. net national product)	32,037	34,177	36,059	39,567	44,674	49,631	58,276	66,512	82,179	97,370	107,990

[1] Before providing for depreciation and stock appreciation. [2] Including financial institutions. [3] Before providing for depreciation. [4] For details see Table 14.1

NATIONAL INCOME

Personal income and expenditure

TABLE 14.3

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Income before tax											
Wages and salaries	21,173	22,563	24,187	26,975	29,676	33,136	38,018	45,916	58,974	66,932	73,523
Pay in cash and kind of HM Forces	524	542	539	658	758	862	925	1,071	1,283	1,473	1,500
Employers' contributions:											
National insurance, etc.	976	1,101	1,136	1,354	1,453	1,708	2,054	2,791	4,076	5,070	5,675
Other	1,088	1,201	1,292	1,417	1,767	2,209	2,567	3,005	3,956	4,758	5,141
Total income from employment . .	23,761	25,407	27,154	30,404	33,654	37,915	43,564	52,783	68,289	78,233	85,839
Professional persons [1]	473	514	544	608	731	857	1,064	1,241	1,411	1,680	1,850
Farmers [1]	654	670	747	736	897	945	1,485	1,716	1,902	2,383	2,450
Other sole traders and partnerships [1]	1,708	1,938	2,130	2,391	2,796	3,531	4,251	4,720	5,505	6,418	7,308
Total income from self-employment [1]	2,835	3,122	3,421	3,735	4,424	5,333	6,800	7,677	8,818	10,481	11,608
Rent dividends and net interest[2]:											
Receipts from life assurance and super-annuations schemes . . .	974	1,090	1,187	1,339	1,495	1,673	1,993	2,174	2,613	3,151	3,748
Other receipts	3,019	3,118	3,369	3,355	3,519	3,605	4,205	5,489	6,255	7,348	8,576
Total	3,993	4,208	4,556	4,694	5,014	5,278	6,198	7,663	8,868	10,499	12,324
Current transfers to charities from companies	32	34	35	36	38	41	42	42	42	42	43
National insurance benefits and other current grants from general government	3,188	3,678	3,937	4,331	4,781	5,844	6,420	7,875	10,283	12,763	15,100
Imputed charge for capital consumption of private non-profit-making bodies	42	47	53	60	68	75	96	125	157	198	229
Total personal income[1] [3]	33,851	36,496	39,156	43,260	47,979	54,486	63,120	76,165	96,457	112,216	125,143
Expenditure											
Consumers' expenditure	25,491	27,412	29,154	31,660	35,370	39,856	45,187	51,863	63,192	73,538	83,530
Transfers abroad (net)	43	59	44	17	6	53	99	121	154	53	114
UK taxes on income:											
Payments[2]	4,069	4,524	5,139	5,850	6,424	6,592	7,781	10,430	15,099	17,589	18,264
Additions to tax reserves	76	145	109	68	91	387	601	487	293	176	189
National insurance, etc. contributions	1,924	2,161	2,242	2,655	2,826	3,337	3,937	5,000	6,843	8,419	9,453
Total current expenditure	31,603	34,301	36,688	40,250	44,717	50,225	57,605	67,901	85,581	99,775	111,550
Balance: saving before providing for depreciation and stock appreciation but after providing for addition to tax reserves[3]	2,248	2,195	2,468	3,010	3,262	4,261	5,515	8,264	10,876	12,441	13,593
Total expenditure	33,851	36,496	39,156	43,260	47,979	54,486	63,120	76,165	96,457	112,216	125,143

[1] Before providing for depreciation and stock appreciation. [2] From April 1973 figures reflect change to imputation system of corporation tax. See notes on page 345. [3] Total personal income less UK taxes on income, national insurance, etc., contributions, transfers abroad (net) equals personal disposable income. Estimates of personal disposable income and saving before providing for additions to tax reserves, are as follows (£ million):

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Personal disposable income	27,815	29,752	31,731	34,738	38,723	44,504	51,303	60,614	74,361	86,155	97,312
Saving	2,324	2,340	2,577	3,078	3,353	4,648	6,116	8,751	11,169	12,617	13,782
Saving as a percentage of personal disposable income	8.4	7.9	8.1	8.9	8.7	10.4	11.9	14.4	15.0	14.6	14.2
Personal disposable income at 1975 prices[4]	59,364	60,519	61,099	63,157	64,965	70,081	74,362	74,881	74,361	74,184	73,082

[4] Personal disposable income revalued by the implied consumers' expenditure deflator (1975 = 100).

Source: Central Statistical Office

Corporate income appropriation account

TABLE 14.4

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Income											
Income arising in the United Kingdom:											
Gross trading profits of companies and trading surplus of public corporations [1] . .	5,757	6,617	7,119	7,377	8,215	9,150	10,995	12,066	12,855	17,001	19,848
Rent and non-trading income .	1,574	1,848	2,057	2,305	2,627	3,156	4,531	5,679	6,096	7,484	8,011
Total income arising in the United Kingdom	7,331	8,465	9,176	9,682	10,842	12,306	15,526	17,745	18,951	24,485	27,859
Income from abroad [2]	811	947	1,176	1,253	1,251	1,444	2,452	2,716	2,385	3,457	3,470
Total income	8,142	9,412	10,352	10,935	12,093	13,750	17,978	20,461	21,336	27,942	31,329
Allocation of income											
Dividends and interest:											
Payments [3]	3,321	3,594	4,024	4,086	4,471	4,774	6,122	7,439	8,045	9,157	9,911
Additions to dividend and interest reserves	20	99	-67	34	121	361	41	119	176	262	74
Current transfers to charities from companies	32	34	35	36	38	41	42	42	42	42	43
Profits due abroad [2], net of UK tax	222	336	290	359	453	629	754	655	622	977	1,746
UK taxes on income:											
Payments [3]	1,188	1,226	1,291	1,597	1,454	1,484	1,903	2,826	2,267	2,090	3,202
Additions to tax reserves	85	417	520	20	53	355	911	-854	-307	1,010	815
Balance: undistributed income after taxation [1]	3,274	3,706	4,259	4,803	5,503	6,106	8,205	10,234	10,491	14,404	15,538
Total	8,142	9,412	10,352	10,935	12,093	13,750	17,978	20,461	21,336	27,942	31,329

[1] Before providing for depreciation and stock appreciation. [2] After deducting depreciation allowances but before providing for stock appreciation. [3] From April 1973 figures reflect change to imputation system of corporation tax.

Source: Central Statistical Office

NATIONAL INCOME

Current account of central government including National Insurance Fund

TABLE 14.5

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Receipts											
Gross trading surplus [1]	16	30	40	35	43	12	5	51	75	37	51
Rent, dividends and interest	758	878	1,015	1,163	1,346	1,532	1,769	2,142	2,533	3,051	3,512
Taxes on income	5,262	5,755	6,436	7,453	7,884	8,083	9,295	12,548	16,537	18,704	20,295
Taxes on expenditure	4,530	5,261	6,104	6,589	6,701	6,888	7,475	8,381	10,184	12,046	15,246
National insurance, etc. contributions	1,924	2,161	2,242	2,655	2,826	3,337	3,937	5,000	6,843	8,419	9,453
Imputed charge for consump- tion of non-trading capital . . .	59	65	70	78	88	97	121	159	211	259	295
Total	12,549	14,150	15,907	17,973	18,888	19,949	22,602	28,281	36,383	42,516	48,852
Expenditure											
Final consumption	4,497	4,737	4,850	5,408	6,143	6,894	7,773	9,926	13,209	15,709	17,275
Subsidies	720	801	726	766	838	1,072	1,328	2,712	3,277	2,999	2,881
National insurance benefits	2,083	2,359	2,429	2,712	2,924	3,475	3,927	4,922	6,377	7,918	9,203
Other current grants to personal sector	985	1,186	1,360	1,457	1,685	2,149	2,220	2,638	3,490	4,288	5,160
Debt interest	1,105	1,240	1,280	1,298	1,383	1,595	1,834	2,233	2,760	3,737	4,640
Current grants to local authorities	1,706	1,898	2,099	2,450	2,858	3,232	3,965	4,738	7,726	9,388	9,370
Current grants paid abroad	188	179	177	177	205	210	359	320	379	792	1,127
Total current expenditure	11,284	12,400	12,921	14,268	16,036	18,627	21,406	27,489	37,218	44,831	49,656
Balance: current surplus [1]	1,265	1,750	2,986	3,705	2,852	1,322	1,196	792	-835	-2,315	-804
Total	12,549	14,150	15,907	17,973	18,888	19,949	22,602	28,281	36,383	42,516	48,852

[1] Before providing for depreciation and stock appreciation.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Current account of local authorities

TABLE 14.6

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Receipts											
Gross trading surplus [1]	94	102	113	116	135	134	134	97	102	122	143
Rent, dividends and interest	545	616	698	779	822	863	1,069	1,549	1,945	2,389	2,641
Rates	1,467	1,548	1,678	1,827	2,086	2,379	2,647	3,089	3,978	4,503	5,194
Current grants from central government	1,706	1,898	2,099	2,450	2,858	3,232	3,965	4,738	7,726	9,388	9,370
Imputed charge for consump- tion of non-trading capital . . .	146	159	174	194	221	257	324	378	489	580	652
Total	3,958	4,323	4,762	5,366	6,122	6,865	8,139	9,851	14,240	16,982	18,000
Expenditure											
Final consumption	2,697	2,903	3,123	3,554	4,068	4,732	5,554	6,638	9,721	10,902	11,846
Subsidies	81	94	116	118	101	81	114	284	463	473	452
Current grants to personal sector	120	133	148	162	172	220	273	315	416	557	737
Debt interest	671	791	930	1,068	1,104	1,144	1,444	2,046	2,332	2,818	3,130
Total current expenditure	3,569	3,921	4,317	4,902	5,445	6,177	7,385	9,283	12,932	14,750	16,165
Balance: current surplus [1]	389	402	445	464	677	688	754	568	1,308	2,232	1,835
Total	3,958	4,323	4,762	5,366	6,122	6,865	8,139	9,851	14,240	16,982	18,000

[1] Before providing for depreciation and stock appreciation.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Summary capital account

TABLE 14.7

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Receipts											
Balance from current or appropriation account [1]											
Personal sector	2,248	2,195	2,468	3,010	3,262	4,261	5,515	8,264	10,876	12,441	13,593
Industrial and commercial companies	2,365	2,701	3,044	3,661	4,324	4,892	6,099	8,173	8,317	10,496	11,131
Financial companies	244	254	273	336	468	601	882	784	663	1,336	1,242
Public corporations	666	818	884	831	810	930	1,196	1,355	1,628	2,795	3,260
Central government	1,255	1,750	2,986	3,705	2,852	1,322	1,196	792	-835	-2,315	-804
Local authorities	389	402	445	464	677	688	754	568	1,308	2,232	1,835
Total	7,167	8,120	10,100	12,007	12,393	12,694	15,642	19,936	21,957	26,985	30,257
Additions to dividend interest and tax reserves:											
Personal sector	76	145	109	68	91	387	601	487	293	176	189
Industrial and commercial companies	87	422	515	25	52	349	909	-858	-301	980	775
Public corporations	17	27	-4	5	23	50	71	45	53	69	19
Saving before providing for depreciation, stock appreciation and additions to reserves:											
Personal sector	2,324	2,340	2,577	3,078	3,353	4,648	6,116	8,751	11,169	12,617	13,782
Industrial and commercial companies	2,452	3,123	3,559	3,686	4,376	5,241	7,008	7,315	8,016	11,476	11,906
Financial companies	244	254	273	336	468	601	882	784	663	1,336	1,242
Public corporations	683	845	880	835	833	980	1,267	1,400	1,681	2,864	3,279
Central government	1,265	1,750	2,986	3,705	2,852	1,322	1,196	792	-835	-2,315	-804
Local authorities	389	402	445	464	677	688	754	568	1,308	2,232	1,835
Total	7,357	8,714	10,720	12,104	12,559	13,480	17,223	19,610	22,002	28,210	31,240
Capital transfers (net):											
Personal sector	-170	-233	-397	-358	-326	-377	-325	-324	-304	-63	81
Industrial and commercial companies	232	427	574	478	553	381	347	332	405	358	258
Financial companies	-4	-5	-30	-73	-62	-61	-76	-66	-16	-129	-150
Public corporations	16	69	70	76	84	122	153	215	280	368	456
Central government	-165	-380	-339	-249	-372	-170	-236	-272	-440	-567	-690
Local authorities	91	122	122	125	123	105	78	40	75	33	45
Residual error	420	228	-437	-349	407	-326	645	1,205	555	1,312	1,083
Total	7,777	8,942	10,283	11,755	12,967	13,154	17,809	20,740	22,557	29,522	32,323
Expenditure											
Gross domestic fixed capital formation:											
Personal sector	1,196	1,348	1,240	1,296	1,899	2,436	2,175	2,162	3,129	3,496	3,990
Industrial and commercial companies	2,362	2,614	2,987	3,350	3,468	3,898	4,879	6,054	7,078	8,094	9,523
Financial companies	333	445	633	697	724	764	1,361	1,471	1,653	2,012	2,417
Public corporations	1,669	1,624	1,487	1,679	1,862	1,774	2,073	2,853	3,983	4,661	4,692
Central government	395	456	487	578	602	641	773	940	1,219	1,371	1,275
Local authorities	1,569	1,713	1,757	1,853	1,960	2,091	2,888	3,436	3,755	4,035	3,531
Total	7,524	8,200	8,591	9,453	10,515	11,604	14,149	16,916	20,817	23,669	25,429
Increase in book value of stocks and work in progress:											
Personal sector	92	125	161	148	312	305	778	982	517	1,024	1,174
Industrial and commercial companies	352	816	970	1,351	874	970	3,814	6,100	2,028	5,037	5,042
Financial companies	-	35	84	-37	-35	17	-58	-13	45	24	-40
Public corporations	76	15	-30	64	153	78	137	345	915	819	294
Central government	27	37	44	45	57	45	47	76	90	86	135
Total	547	1,028	1,229	1,571	1,361	1,415	4,718	7,490	3,595	6,990	6,605
Net investment abroad	-294	-286	463	731	1,090	135	-1,058	-3,666	-1,855	-1,137	289
Total	7,777	8,942	10,283	11,755	12,967	13,154	17,809	20,740	22,557	29,522	32,323
Net acquisition of financial assets:											
Personal sector	866	634	779	1,276	816	1,530	2,838	5,283	7,219	8,034	8,699
Industrial and commercial companies	-30	120	176	-537	587	754	-1,338	-4,507	-685	-1,297	-2,401
Financial companies	-93	-231	-474	-397	-283	-241	-497	-740	-1,051	-829	-1,285
Public corporations	-1,046	-725	-507	-832	-1,098	-750	-790	-1,583	-2,937	-2,248	-1,252
Central government	678	877	2,116	2,834	1,821	466	140	-496	-2,584	-4,339	-2,904
Local authorities	-1,089	-1,189	-1,190	-1,264	-1,160	-1,298	-2,050	-2,828	-2,372	-1,770	-1,651

[1] Saving before providing for depreciation and stock appreciation, but after providing for additions to reserves.

Source: Central Statistical Office

NATIONAL INCOME

International transactions

£ million

TABLE 14.8

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
United Kingdom credits											
Exports of goods [1]	5,241	6,433	7,269	8,121	9,060	9,450	12,115	16,538	19,463	25,424	32,182
Exports of services	2,141	2,536	2,810	3,370	3,866	4,158	5,089	6,440	7,480	9,744	11,264
Property income from abroad	1,558	1,914	2,277	2,607	2,939	3,505	5,363	7,354	6,492	8,357	8,360
UK taxes paid by non-residents on portfolio income	5	5	6	6	6	7	2	—	—	—	—
UK taxes paid on profits due abroad	143	131	166	271	264	249	339	410	502	475	376
Exports and property income from abroad	9,088	1,019	12,528	14,375	16,135	17,369	22,908	30,742	33,937	44,000	52,182
Current transfers:											
To personal sector	146	170	191	214	228	245	299	333	349	456	500
To central government	—	—	—	—	—	—	63	130	363	251	282
Total	9,234	11,189	12,719	14,589	16,363	17,614	23,270	31,205	34,649	44,707	52,964
United Kingdom debits											
Imports of goods	5,808	7,115	7,441	8,163	8,799	10,172	14,498	21,773	22,699	29,013	33,891
Imports of services	2,015	2,235	2,452	2,959	3,331	3,572	4,467	5,637	6,329	7,762	8,463
Property income paid abroad	747	910	1,012	1,167	1,244	1,454	1,910	2,271	2,571	3,063	4,027
Foreign taxes paid by UK residents	581	807	939	1,161	1,460	1,773	2,574	4,211	3,660	4,454	4,271
Imports and property income paid abroad	9,151	11,067	11,844	13,450	14,834	16,971	23,449	33,892	35,259	44,292	50,652
Current transfers:											
From personal sector	189	229	235	231	234	298	398	454	503	509	614
From central government	188	179	177	177	205	210	422	450	742	1,043	1,409
Net investment and capital transfers abroad [2]	—294	—286	463	731	1,090	135	—999	—3,591	—1,855	—1,137	289
Total	9,234	11,189	12,719	14,589	16,363	17,614	23,270	31,205	34,649	44,707	52,964

[1] Including a net adjustment for recording. [2] Equal to the current balance in the balance of payments accounts: *United Kingdom Balance of Payments 1967–77*.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Index numbers of gross domestic product and gross national disposable income

TABLE 14.9

1975 = 100

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Gross domestic product at current factor cost											
Based on expenditure data	37.7	40.4	42.6	47.0	53.3	59.4	69.1	79.7	100.0	118.4	133.3
Based on income data	37.5	40.4	43.4	47.6	53.1	60.1	68.8	78.9	100.0	117.7	133.0
Gross domestic product at constant factor cost											
Based on expenditure data	85.4	88.6	90.2	92.2	94.4	95.7	103.4	101.7	100.0	103.6	105.0
Based on income data	84.9	88.6	91.8	93.5	94.2	96.8	103.0	100.7	100.0	103.0	104.7
Based on output data	86.4	90.1	91.9	93.4	94.8	97.8	103.8	101.9	100.0	102.2	104.8
Average estimate	85.5	89.1	91.3	93.0	94.5	96.7	103.4	101.4	100.0	102.9	104.8
Gross domestic product at constant market prices											
Average estimate	85.2	88.5	90.3	92.3	94.0	96.9	103.6	101.5	100.0	103.0	104.7
Gross national disposable income at constant market prices											
Average estimate	89.1	91.9	94.5	97.1	99.0	101.7	106.5	100.6	100.0	102.8	103.9

Source: Central Statistical Office

Gross domestic product by industry [1]

TABLE 14.10

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Agriculture, forestry and fishing . . .	1,105	1,122	1,237	1,246	1,436	1,533	1,957	1,964	2,541	3,020	3,447
Mining and quarrying	675	670	611	634	628	776	818	952	1,535	2,221	3,627
Manufacturing	11,194	12,003	13,051	14,207	15,516	16,834	18,805	20,627	25,641	30,275	35,279
Construction	2,373	2,560	2,702	3,043	3,382	4,205	5,136	5,898	6,819	7,589	8,062
Gas, electricity and water	1,145	1,299	1,389	1,384	1,573	1,751	1,910	2,298	2,987	3,830	4,296
Transport	2,087	2,349	2,506	2,736	2,946	3,282	3,834	4,144	5,270	6,222	6,641
Communication	753	813	930	1,015	1,179	1,358	1,618	2,150	2,832	3,464	3,603
Distributive trades	3,910	4,056	4,239	4,573	5,298	5,976	6,676	7,622	9,253	10,739	12,657
Insurance, banking, finance and business services	2,137	2,416	2,535	2,871	3,456	4,069	5,152	5,744	6,612	8,470	9,171
Ownership of dwellings	1,672	1,849	2,080	2,368	2,627	3,011	3,569	4,603	5,593	6,908	7,787
Public administration and defence . .	2,247	2,402	2,614	2,934	3,464	3,913	4,374	5,438	7,323	8,488	9,159
Public health and educational services	1,779	1,929	2,086	2,353	2,748	3,304	3,702	4,811	7,183	8,045	8,786
Other services	4,416	4,819	5,092	5,768	6,122	7,169	8,329	9,550	12,015	13,621	14,546
Total	35,493	38,287	41,072	45,132	50,375	57,181	65,880	75,801	95,604	112,892	127,061
Adjustment for financial services . . .	-988	-1,104	-1,182	-1,338	-1,518	-1,892	-2,579	-3,284	-3,652	-4,705	-4,791
Residual error	420	228	-437	-349	407	-326	645	1,205	555	1,312	1,083
Gross domestic product at factor cost	34,925	37,411	39,453	43,445	49,264	54,963	63,946	73,722	92,507	109,499	123,353

[1] The contribution of each industry to the gross domestic product before providing for depreciation but after providing for stock appreciation.

Source: Central Statistical Office

NATIONAL INCOME

Index numbers of output at constant factor cost [1]

TABLE 14.11

1975=100

	Weight per 1,000	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	28	93	93	92	98	103	106	109	110	100	92	109
Industrial production:												
Mining and quarrying . . .	17	132.6	132.4	123.9	119.1	119.1	100.2	110.2	90.0	100.0	125.8	189.9
Manufacturing [2]	283	88.4	94.8	98.3	98.7	97.6	100.0	109.2	107.3	100.0	102.3	104.2
Construction	74	112.0	114.8	113.9	111.8	113.7	115.8	118.6	106.2	100.0	98.2	97.7
Gas, electricity and water	33	72.6	77.1	80.9	84.1	87.3	93.6	99.3	98.9	100.0	102.8	106.9
Total industrial production [2]	407	91.5	97.3	99.9	100.1	99.8	101.8	110.2	105.7	100.0	102.5	106.8
Transport and communication:												
Transport	57	..	83	86	89	92	95	103	101	100	99	99
Communication	31	..	76	79	84	86	92	99	102	100	99	103
Total transport and communication	88	77	81	84	87	90	94	102	101	100	99	100
Distributive trades	101	87	90	91	93	94	99	106	103	100	101	99
Insurance, banking, finance and business services . . .	73	72	72	75	80	85	90	96	99	100	103	105
Ownership of dwellings . . .	61	81	84	86	88	90	91	96	98	100	102	104
Professional and scientific services	129	78	80	81	83	85	88	91	95	100	103	104
Miscellaneous services	73	92	93	93	95	98	103	104	101	100	105	107
Public administration and defence	80	91	91	89	90	92	95	97	97	100	103	103
Adjustment for financial services	-40	74	68	71	74	80	86	95	102	100	101	102
Gross domestic product [2]	1,000	86.4	90.1	91.9	93.4	94.8	97.8	103.8	101.9	100.0	102.2	104.8

[1] This table provides a measure of changes in the volume of goods and services produced. For an account of the general methods of compiling the index numbers, see *The measurement of changes in production*, Studies in Official Statistics No. 25 (HMSO 1976). See also the notes to Table 2.2 in *National Income and Expenditure 1967-77* (HMSO). [2] As from 1970 the figures are adjusted to allow for the use of delivery rather than production indicators to represent output in certain industries within manufacturing.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Expenditure and output at 1975 prices [3]

TABLE 14.12

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
At 1975 market prices											
Consumers' expenditure	54,404	55,759	56,137	57,561	59,340	62,762	65,497	64,070	63,192	63,320	62,732
General government final consumption	19,100	19,165	18,808	19,076	19,642	20,451	21,426	21,746	22,930	23,416	23,315
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	18,439	19,286	19,359	19,844	20,208	20,239	21,609	21,164	20,817	20,489	19,738
Value of physical increase in stocks and work in progress . .	716	920	951	979	235	73	2,983	1,462	-1,925	261	1,051
Exports of goods and services . .	16,452	18,498	20,321	21,437	23,007	23,293	26,147	27,624	26,943	29,386	31,357
Total final expenditure at market prices	108,734	113,297	115,340	118,691	122,237	126,713	137,662	136,066	131,957	136,872	138,193
less Imports of goods and services	-20,678	-22,222	-22,936	-24,147	-25,307	-27,773	-31,043	-31,329	-29,028	-30,183	-30,276
Gross domestic product at market prices	87,483	90,579	91,946	94,153	96,593	98,821	106,619	104,737	102,929	106,689	107,917
Net property income from abroad	999	791	1,155	1,207	1,054	1,079	1,997	1,465	763	1,079	313
Gross national product at market prices	88,676	91,503	93,184	95,441	97,757	100,013	108,616	106,202	103,692	107,768	108,230
<i>Index numbers (1975 = 100):</i>											
Gross domestic product at market prices	85.0	88.0	89.3	91.5	93.8	96.0	103.6	101.8	100.0	103.7	104.8
Gross national product at market prices	85.4	88.2	89.9	92.0	94.3	96.5	104.7	102.4	100.0	103.9	104.4
At 1975 factor cost											
Gross domestic product at market prices	87,483	90,579	91,946	94,153	96,593	98,821	106,619	104,737	102,929	106,689	107,917
Adjustment to factor cost [1] . .	-8,671	-8,870	-8,838	-9,179	-9,527	-10,257	-10,933	-10,621	-10,422	-10,829	-10,798
Gross domestic product at factor cost	78,995	81,964	83,468	85,264	87,297	88,489	95,686	94,116	92,507	95,860	97,119
Net property income from abroad	999	791	1,155	1,207	1,054	1,079	1,997	1,465	763	1,079	313
Gross national product at factor cost	80,055	82,842	84,678	86,525	88,422	89,640	97,683	95,581	93,270	96,939	97,432
less Capital consumption	-7,898	-8,282	-8,625	-9,110	-9,488	-9,905	-10,268	-10,558	-11,091	-11,533	-12,019
Net national product at factor cost	72,383	74,802	76,258	77,501	78,993	79,761	87,415	85,023	82,179	85,406	85,413
<i>Index numbers (1975 = 100):</i>											
Gross domestic product at factor cost [2]	85.4	88.6	90.2	92.2	94.4	95.7	103.4	101.7	100.0	103.6	105.0
Gross national product at factor cost	85.8	88.8	90.8	92.8	94.8	96.1	104.7	102.5	100.0	103.9	104.5
Net national product at factor cost	88.1	91.0	92.8	94.3	96.1	97.1	106.4	103.5	100.0	103.9	103.9

[1] This represents taxes on expenditure less subsidies valued at constant rates. [2] Alternative estimates of the gross domestic product are given in Tables 14.9 and 14.11. [3] For the years before 1973, totals differ from the sum of their components due to the method of rebasing used. See notes on page 114 of *National Income and Expenditure 1967-77*.

Source: Central Statistical Office

NATIONAL INCOME

Consumers' expenditure at current prices

£ million

TABLE 14.13

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Household expenditure on food:											
Total	5,485	5,696	6,032	6,390	7,025	7,444	8,489	9,817	12,059	14,086	16,268
Bread and cereals	720	755	780	828	883	940	1,025	1,293	1,527	1,672	1,965
Meat and bacon	1,500	1,579	1,673	1,786	1,950	2,082	2,544	2,874	3,372	3,893	4,443
Fish	179	185	187	197	214	235	273	304	362	422	478
Oils and fats	250	247	253	275	339	341	327	395	498	596	716
Sugars, preserves and confectionery	509	530	558	599	655	711	733	934	1,238	1,352	1,611
Dairy products	826	868	923	949	1,130	1,172	1,339	1,352	1,635	2,039	2,393
Fruit	340	357	374	368	424	437	522	588	682	753	917
Potatoes and vegetables	636	630	704	744	765	826	958	1,131	1,497	1,869	1,881
Beverages	339	346	367	406	427	446	481	601	822	998	1,316
Other manufactured food	186	199	213	238	238	254	287	345	426	492	548
Alcoholic drink:											
Total	1,739	1,870	2,029	2,300	2,593	2,910	3,423	3,915	4,856	5,836	6,539
Beer	1,021	1,067	1,201	1,355	1,526	1,662	1,807	2,071	2,680	3,282	3,788
Spirits	471	519	520	612	670	777	1,004	1,125	1,342	1,559	1,648
Wines, cider and perry	247	284	308	333	397	471	612	719	834	995	1,103
Tobacco	1,512	1,578	1,694	1,720	1,691	1,808	1,945	2,238	2,748	3,107	3,632
Housing:											
Total	3,088	3,346	3,681	4,067	4,614	5,268	6,140	7,431	9,237	11,169	12,844
Rent, rates and water charges	2,536	2,738	3,000	3,330	3,771	4,320	5,044	6,059	7,384	8,926	10,211
Maintenance, repairs and improvements by occupiers	552	608	681	737	843	948	1,096	1,372	1,853	2,243	2,633
Fuel and light: Total	1,208	1,341	1,430	1,495	1,619	1,797	1,897	2,268	2,916	3,600	4,261
Coal and coke	361	355	356	364	340	322	316	366	398	437	523
Electricity	521	607	637	663	747	851	905	1,096	1,529	1,879	2,181
Gas	258	301	356	381	437	512	539	617	772	1,003	1,216
Other	68	78	81	87	95	112	137	189	217	281	341
Clothing: Total	2,219	2,375	2,505	2,753	2,990	3,383	3,891	4,553	5,296	5,938	6,838
Footwear	377	395	413	454	489	556	634	735	860	990	1,169
Other clothing	1,842	1,980	2,092	2,299	2,501	2,827	3,257	3,818	4,436	4,948	5,669
Durable goods:											
Total	1,887	2,117	2,063	2,394	3,074	3,822	4,138	3,937	4,784	5,682	6,400
Motor cars and motor cycles, new and second-hand	777	875	809	997	1,438	1,793	1,799	1,431	1,816	2,306	2,706
Furniture and floor coverings	594	662	666	720	821	970	1,100	1,179	1,420	1,622	1,769
Radio, electrical and other durable goods	516	580	588	677	815	1,059	1,239	1,327	1,548	1,754	1,925
Other household goods	758	825	858	929	1,031	1,187	1,348	1,566	1,813	2,061	2,310
Books, newspapers and magazines	354	398	408	450	526	611	635	755	941	1,079	1,212
Chemists' goods	368	416	451	501	581	659	764	896	1,080	1,245	1,425
Miscellaneous recreational goods	545	617	675	760	846	967	1,137	1,329	1,555	1,742	1,961
Other miscellaneous goods	333	375	389	420	455	541	642	802	924	1,025	1,166
Running costs of motor vehicles:											
Total	1,228	1,428	1,595	1,692	1,849	2,114	2,400	3,054	3,872	4,497	4,949
Petrol and oil	608	714	809	859	942	1,093	1,249	1,717	2,232	2,541	2,630
Motor vehicle and driving licences	160	213	231	247	256	270	275	292	400	493	573
Other	460	501	555	586	651	751	876	1,045	1,240	1,463	1,746
Travel: Total	828	872	941	1,019	1,161	1,298	1,473	1,649	2,077	2,474	2,799
Rail	181	183	207	232	263	291	322	353	451	545	645
Bus, coach and tram	396	408	422	449	508	538	567	628	802	951	1,030
Air	134	157	180	188	214	270	355	394	514	615	705
Other	117	124	132	150	176	199	229	274	310	363	419
Communication services	235	252	288	342	395	460	553	652	927	1,203	1,192
Entertainment and recreational services	451	472	513	550	620	706	843	980	1,181	1,382	1,642
Domestic service	134	134	135	136	140	151	175	218	293	361	411
Catering (meals and accommodation)	1,275	1,346	1,427	1,568	1,697	1,893	2,150	2,442	2,832	3,266	3,739
Wages, salaries, etc. paid by private non-profit-making bodies	310	342	381	445	490	562	618	718	893	1,032	1,125
Capital consumption of assets owned by private non-profit-making bodies	42	47	53	60	68	75	96	125	157	198	229
Insurance	317	361	397	449	513	587	700	758	892	1,013	1,198
Other services	1,039	1,139	1,198	1,274	1,444	1,639	1,760	1,959	2,165	2,306	2,708
Income in kind not included elsewhere	51	49	50	44	50	57	60	79	108	115	118
less Expenditure by foreign tourists in the United Kingdom	-303	-355	-437	-518	-588	-659	-825	-1,020	-1,367	-1,920	-2,548
Consumers' expenditure in the United Kingdom	25,103	27,041	28,756	31,240	34,884	39,280	44,452	51,121	62,239	72,497	82,418
Consumers' expenditure abroad	388	371	398	420	486	576	735	742	953	1,041	1,112
Total	25,491	27,412	29,154	31,660	35,370	39,856	45,187	51,863	63,192	73,538	83,530

Source: Central Statistical Office

Consumers' expenditure at 1975 prices [2]

TABLE 14.13 (continued)

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Household expenditure on food:											
Total	11,817	11,912	11,964	12,072	12,117	12,025	12,210	12,099	12,059	12,172	12,051
Bread and cereals	1,648	1,646	1,630	1,636	1,585	1,559	1,585	1,549	1,527	1,536	1,522
Meat and bacon	3,340	3,369	3,392	3,458	3,456	3,369	3,249	3,269	3,372	3,358	3,449
Fish	436	436	420	404	391	385	375	334	362	371	341
Oils and fats	493	495	502	508	493	475	493	492	498	490	485
Sugar, preserves and confectionery	1,339	1,320	1,276	1,294	1,315	1,358	1,421	1,371	1,238	1,319	1,325
Dairy products	1,492	1,498	1,525	1,503	1,600	1,609	1,652	1,635	1,635	1,637	1,580
Fruit	693	725	731	729	755	709	727	706	682	724	675
Potatoes and vegetables	1,419	1,435	1,461	1,467	1,474	1,504	1,569	1,542	1,497	1,431	1,450
Beverages	616	631	643	674	659	671	704	779	822	867	816
Other manufactured food	378	391	405	423	398	392	435	422	426	439	408
Alcoholic drink:											
Total	3,192	3,362	3,428	3,669	3,913	4,212	4,776	4,892	4,856	5,011	4,937
Beer	1,999	2,064	2,188	2,265	2,372	2,447	2,589	2,590	2,680	2,738	2,728
Spirits	736	788	751	880	933	1,063	1,317	1,408	1,342	1,379	1,292
Wines, cider and perry	481	534	522	547	632	719	870	894	834	894	917
Tobacco	2,750	2,739	2,706	2,701	2,605	2,747	2,918	2,885	2,748	2,653	2,523
Housing:											
Total	7,799	8,073	8,358	8,502	8,711	8,905	9,062	9,122	9,237	9,411	9,583
Rent, rates and water charges	6,223	6,415	6,583	6,745	6,893	7,049	7,193	7,270	7,384	7,524	7,663
Maintenance, repairs and improvements by occupiers	1,571	1,657	1,783	1,757	1,821	1,859	1,869	1,852	1,853	1,887	1,920
Fuel and light:											
Total	2,590	2,664	2,761	2,782	2,752	2,854	2,930	2,983	2,916	2,894	2,964
Coal and coke	815	772	737	658	557	475	450	472	398	353	359
Electricity	1,215	1,274	1,337	1,387	1,425	1,517	1,571	1,575	1,529	1,497	1,517
Gas	402	447	499	534	566	628	656	714	772	818	859
Other	173	182	192	206	204	232	253	222	217	226	229
Clothing:											
Total	4,144	4,370	4,441	4,634	4,713	4,991	5,242	5,197	5,296	5,357	5,483
Footwear	690	708	721	753	763	796	824	833	860	887	907
Other clothing	3,453	3,660	3,717	3,879	3,947	4,194	4,418	4,364	4,436	4,470	4,576
Durable goods:											
Total	3,682	3,930	3,677	3,989	4,752	5,713	5,938	4,791	4,784	5,057	4,828
Motor cars and motor cycles, new and second-hand	1,616	1,720	1,535	1,759	2,345	2,811	2,668	1,731	1,816	1,977	1,920
Furniture and floor coverings	1,298	1,389	1,335	1,335	1,396	1,561	1,580	1,395	1,420	1,448	1,341
Radio, electrical and other durable goods	837	894	869	953	1,084	1,400	1,690	1,665	1,548	1,632	1,567
Other household goods	1,602	1,684	1,662	1,662	1,720	1,877	1,956	1,898	1,813	1,794	1,743
Books, newspapers and magazines	1,055	1,016	992	965	971	1,016	1,031	991	941	929	894
Chemists' goods	713	749	765	793	836	925	1,069	1,112	1,080	1,080	1,057
Miscellaneous recreational goods	1,074	1,154	1,182	1,244	1,285	1,403	1,551	1,563	1,555	1,522	1,454
Other miscellaneous goods	684	680	665	662	683	809	932	979	924	874	852
Running costs of motor vehicles:											
Total	2,878	3,114	3,241	3,352	3,459	3,778	3,980	3,958	3,872	4,096	4,008
Petrol and oil	1,556	1,728	1,805	1,886	1,952	2,176	2,349	2,277	2,232	2,409	2,353
Motor vehicle and driving licences	319	332	328	344	356	375	382	406	400	432	425
Other	967	1,027	1,087	1,100	1,130	1,215	1,249	1,275	1,240	1,255	1,230
Travel:											
Total	1,853	1,828	1,886	1,915	1,920	2,046	2,181	2,118	2,077	2,012	1,997
Rail	440	432	456	475	464	454	471	470	451	416	417
Bus, coach and tram	967	940	921	863	827	828	840	830	802	761	729
Other	472	481	532	596	643	769	870	818	824	835	851
Communication services	576	597	637	712	718	807	899	932	927	932	975
Entertainment and recreational services	801	800	794	785	827	895	1,008	1,130	1,181	1,283	1,379
Domestic service	371	353	334	314	291	286	286	286	293	298	297
Catering, insurance and other services [1]	6,832	6,946	7,011	7,238	7,333	7,555	7,526	7,357	6,939	6,671	6,715
Income in kind not included elsewhere	104	97	93	79	82	88	84	94	108	101	90
less Expenditure by foreign tourists in the United Kingdom	-679	-764	-887	-977	-970	-1,011	-1,128	-1,217	-1,367	-1,661	-1,896
Consumers' expenditure in the United Kingdom	53,436	54,922	55,267	56,688	58,393	61,750	64,451	63,170	62,239	62,486	61,934
Consumers' expenditure abroad	982	829	867	867	947	1,013	1,046	900	953	834	798
Total	54,404	55,759	56,137	57,561	59,340	62,762	65,497	64,070	63,192	63,320	62,732

[1] Including wages, salaries, etc. paid by private non-profit-making bodies. [2] For the years before 1973, totals differ from the sum of their components due to the method of rebasing used. See notes on page 114 of *National Income and Expenditure 1967-77*.

NATIONAL INCOME

Companies and financial institutions: appropriation account

£ million

TABLE 14.14

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Income											
Income arising in the United Kingdom:											
Gross trading profits [1]:											
After deducting stock appreciation	4,476	4,784	5,077	5,092	5,807	6,433	6,605	4,718	5,523	7,408	10,767
Stock appreciation	149	470	591	838	888	1,036	2,327	4,790	4,239	5,091	4,046
Total [2]	4,625	5,254	5,668	5,930	6,695	7,469	8,932	9,508	9,762	12,499	14,813
Rent and non-trading income . .	1,472	1,726	1,913	2,141	2,455	2,941	4,206	5,270	5,630	6,781	7,286
Total	6,097	6,980	7,581	8,071	9,150	10,410	13,138	14,778	15,392	19,280	22,099
Income from abroad (net of taxes paid abroad) [3] [4]	801	934	1,161	1,239	1,237	1,427	2,432	2,686	2,345	3,401	3,408
Total	6,898	7,914	8,742	9,310	10,387	11,837	15,570	17,464	17,737	22,681	25,507
Allocation of income											
Dividends and interest: Payments											
Dividends on ordinary shares [5]	1,499	1,492	1,601	1,453	1,621	1,613	1,695	1,518	1,645	1,870	2,300
Debenture and loan interest . . .	384	425	495	554	592	630	672	714	755	785	800
Dividends on preference shares [5]	108	96	92	78	83	77	58	57	55	60	64
Co-operative society dividends and interest	41	37	32	29	35	32	36	40	45	44	45
Interest on building society shares and deposits	392	467	575	679	784	911	1,346	1,727	1,985	2,281	2,700
Other interest paid by banks, etc.	345	441	507	513	491	585	1,182	1,797	1,654	1,722	1,480
Total payments of dividends and interest [5]	2,769	2,958	3,302	3,306	3,606	3,848	4,989	5,853	6,139	6,762	7,389
Additions to dividend reserves	1	67	-58	25	99	317	-28	78	117	223	95
Current transfers to charities	32	34	35	36	38	41	42	42	42	42	43
Profits due abroad net of UK tax [3] [5]	222	336	290	359	453	629	754	655	622	977	1,746
UK taxes on income [5]											
Payments on profits due abroad	143	131	166	271	264	249	339	410	502	475	376
Payments on other income	1,036	1,078	1,117	1,316	1,182	1,228	1,556	2,405	1,753	1,613	2,805
Additions to reserves on profits due abroad	18	138	95	-33	-6	65	88	24	-179	161	1,028
Additions to reserves on other income	69	284	420	58	58	284	821	-882	-122	819	-253
Total	1,266	1,631	1,798	1,612	1,498	1,826	2,804	1,957	1,954	3,068	3,956
Balance: undistributed income after taxation [2]	2,608	2,888	3,375	3,972	4,693	5,176	7,009	8,879	8,863	11,609	12,278
Total	6,898	7,914	8,742	9,310	10,387	11,837	15,570	17,464	17,737	22,681	25,507

[1] Including United Kingdom branches and subsidiaries of non-resident parent companies. [2] Before providing for depreciation and stock appreciation. [3] After deducting depreciation allowances but before providing for stock appreciation. [4] Taxes paid abroad on income from abroad (£ million):

1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
560	788	920	1,140	1,439	1,753	2,550	4,176	3,626	4,418	4,229

[5] From April 1973 figures reflect change to imputation system of corporation tax. See notes on page 344. Advance corporation tax included in UK taxes on income is as follows (£ million):

1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
276	1,020	938	1,015	1,212

Source: Central Statistical Office

Companies and financial institutions gross trading profits [1]

TABLE 14.15

Analysis by industry

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Forestry and fishing	5	7	9	13	11	16	23	17	8	13
Mining and quarrying [2]	1	29	21	67	18	82	54	—	67	563
Manufacturing:										
Food, drink and tobacco	496	527	565	577	610	609	571	554	761	869
Coal and petroleum products	62	50	37	38	42	55	117	63	62	39
Chemicals and allied industries	383	430	374	394	426	479	552	750	663	882
Metal manufacture	159	170	256	226	231	235	252	344	301	392
Mechanical engineering	373	402	434	435	468	496	478	564	717	939
Instrument engineering	59	70	54	55	59	71	65	59	89	151
Electrical engineering	234	285	315	339	426	438	481	423	507	664
Shipbuilding and marine engineering	13	14	20	23	27	30	42	37	65	57
Vehicles	163	210	241	208	248	306	307	108	105	179
Metal goods not elsewhere specified	147	153	175	192	192	212	259	312	306	354
Textiles	184	190	224	198	256	287	364	391	395	496
Leather, leather goods and fur	12	13	15	16	17	24	28	29	32	45
Clothing and footwear	68	70	84	80	91	119	119	144	138	157
Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc.	131	146	160	241	276	325	248	172	183	230
Timber, furniture, etc.	42	48	44	50	67	101	116	127	168	207
Paper, printing and publishing	212	244	245	273	277	346	379	417	366	447
Other manufacturing	99	118	119	123	131	135	173	200	179	248
Total manufacturing	2,837	3,140	3,362	3,468	3,844	4,268	4,551	4,694	5,037	6,358
Construction	249	277	289	321	388	481	493	578	705	760
Gas, electricity and water	18	18	17	18	32	12	14	11	19	21
Transport and communication	266	371	467	480	456	463	554	588	569	721
Distributive trades	981	1,027	1,095	1,112	1,482	1,603	1,918	2,107	2,167	2,587
Insurance, banking, finance and business services [3]	612	680	656	772	992	1,156	1,712	1,693	1,823	2,604
Other services	255	330	370	432	484	586	622	597	669	780
Adjustments	-599	-625	-618	-753	-1,012	-1,198	-1,009	-777	-1,302	-1,908
Total gross trading profits	4,625	5,254	5,668	5,930	6,695	7,469	8,932	9,508	9,762	12,499

[1] Before providing for depreciation and stock appreciation. [2] Including estimates of results of North Sea oil operations. [3] Profits of insurance, banking finance and business services include net receipts of interest.

Source: Central Statistical Office

NATIONAL INCOME

Public corporations' appropriation account

TABLE 14.16

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Income											
Gross trading surplus [1]	1,132	1,363	1,451	1,447	1,520	1,681	2,063	2,558	3,093	4,502	5,035
Rent	55	56	64	74	84	125	123	141	182	245	280
Non-trading income	47	66	80	90	88	90	202	268	284	458	445
Income from abroad	10	13	15	14	14	17	20	30	40	56	62
Total	1,244	1,498	1,610	1,625	1,706	1,913	2,408	2,997	3,599	5,261	5,822
Allocation of income											
Interest and dividends:											
Payments:											
To central government	414	523	602	661	741	804	889	1,039	1,180	1,490	1,629
To local authorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	119	161	160	153
Other	138	113	120	119	124	122	244	428	565	745	740
Additions to interest and dividend reserves	19	32	—9	9	22	44	69	41	59	39	—21
UK taxes on income:											
Payments	9	17	8	10	8	7	8	11	12	2	21
Additions to tax reserves	—2	—5	5	—5	1	6	2	4	—6	30	40
Balance: undistributed income [1]	666	818	884	831	810	930	1,196	1,355	1,628	2,795	3,260
Total	1,244	1,498	1,610	1,625	1,706	1,913	2,408	2,997	3,599	5,261	5,822

[1] Before providing for depreciation and stock appreciation.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Value of physical increase in stocks and work in progress

TABLE 14.17

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
All current prices [1]											
Manufacturing [2]	73	241	293	325	—163	—156	790	1,106	—1,221	426	629
Materials and fuel	—6	92	82	113	—152	—45	492	543	—925	—51	—20
Work in progress	113	96	24	122	—106	34	352	45	—272	264	265
Finished products	—34	54	188	90	94	—145	—54	517	—24	212	385
Retail distribution	41	67	34	2	9	20	254	—147	—100	24	33
Wholesale distribution	10	78	64	111	154	114	312	323	—247	182	369
Other industries	229	68	98	95	220	149	368	3	—357	—267	257
Total	353	454	489	533	220	127	1,724	1,285	—1,925	365	1,288
Revalued at 1975 prices											
Manufacturing [2]	119	531	601	458	—572	—253	1,309	1,287	—1,221	316	442
Materials and fuel	—29	221	193	303	—361	—151	829	658	—925	—64	—16
Work in progress	242	198	40	—31	—413	231	534	52	—272	221	195
Finished products	—95	110	363	189	206	—332	—53	577	—24	158	264
Retail distribution	79	124	58	—13	12	29	624	—180	—100	13	29
Wholesale distribution	31	160	131	202	218	173	432	361	—247	131	266
Other industries	498	107	182	195	375	113	618	—6	—357	—199	314
Total	716	920	951	979	235	73	2,983	1,462	—1,925	261	1,051

[1] It is estimated that a fall in the book value of stocks of £280 million took place in 1973 on the introduction of VAT as a result of the change in treatment of tax in the valuation of stocks. The fall has been allocated as follows:

	£ million	£ million
Manufacturers	34	
of which:		
Materials and fuel	4	Wholesalers
Work in progress	8	Retailers
Finished products	22	Other industries
		36
		181
		29

This allocation is approximate particularly in relation to the asset analysis of manufacturers' stocks. The 1975 price figures are not affected. [2] Differences between totals and the sum of constituent parts of manufacturing at 1975 prices for 1973 onwards and for all current prices are due to rounding. Differences between totals and components at 1975 prices before 1973 arise from the method of rebasing these years on to 1975 prices.

Sources: Central Statistical Office; Department of Industry

Analysis of general government expenditure [1]

TABLE 14.18

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Functional analysis											
Military defence	2,406	2,436	2,286	2,459	2,761	3,071	3,470	4,085	5,165	6,225	6,840
Civil defence	21	8	3	6	7	9	11	13	11	28	14
External relations	297	295	308	332	385	373	625	649	677	1,024	1,333
Roads and public lighting	560	608	685	807	839	914	1,100	1,196	1,499	1,574	1,513
Transport and communication	455	644	433	478	555	701	686	1,395	1,537	1,112	995
Employment services	95	115	116	128	177	207	211	264	414	628	887
Other industry and trade	1,398	1,501	1,601	1,602	2,066	1,794	1,774	1,740	3,455	2,774	947
Research	162	171	193	222	232	234	283	315	375	483	474
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and food	365	396	391	398	497	467	514	1,090	1,728	1,216	1,006
Housing and environmental services:											
Housing	1,129	1,157	1,208	1,319	1,310	1,509	2,328	4,148	4,377	5,084	5,111
Water, sewerage and refuse disposal	294	337	359	416	477	551	664	559	774	640	558
Public health services	48	45	47	56	63	70	79	99	140	163	168
Land drainage and coast protection	22	27	25	30	35	37	54	56	80	114	115
Parks, pleasure grounds, etc.	74	85	91	108	130	159	207	275	385	415	428
Miscellaneous local government services	214	215	205	244	290	333	464	644	882	890	907
Total housing and environmental services	1,781	1,866	1,935	2,173	2,305	2,659	3,796	5,781	6,638	7,306	7,287
Libraries, museums and arts	68	71	80	91	112	128	165	209	271	326	351
Police	272	296	322	375	439	477	560	697	907	1,123	1,203
Prisons	39	48	56	65	76	89	107	148	193	234	273
Parliament and law courts	52	57	67	81	100	124	163	217	284	346	377
Fire service	61	67	74	83	96	111	124	160	225	254	250
Social services:											
Education	1,893	2,096	2,250	2,532	2,899	3,407	3,964	4,603	6,562	7,300	7,853
National health service	1,524	1,656	1,733	1,979	2,249	2,593	2,942	3,845	5,182	6,059	6,730
Personal social services	132	147	203	257	310	370	510	690	992	1,169	1,266
School meals, milk and welfare foods	160	151	162	171	159	162	199	272	383	452	454
Social security benefits	2,899	3,339	3,570	3,921	4,308	5,119	5,534	6,842	9,026	11,237	13,213
Total social services	6,608	7,389	7,918	8,860	9,925	11,651	13,149	16,252	22,145	26,247	29,516
Finance and tax collection	208	234	256	279	323	477	362	483	662	765	807
Records, registrations and surveys	15	16	19	22	31	24	25	36	49	54	56
Other	31	55	70	111	129	165	195	233	350	369	351
Total government expenditure excluding debt interest and non-trading capital consumption	14,894	16,273	16,813	18,572	21,055	23,675	27,320	34,963	46,585	52,088	54,480
Economic analysis											
Current expenditure on goods and services	6,989	7,416	7,729	8,690	9,902	11,272	12,882	16,027	22,230	25,772	28,174
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	1,964	2,169	2,244	2,431	2,562	2,732	3,661	4,376	4,974	5,406	4,806
Increase in value of stocks	27	37	44	45	57	45	47	76	90	86	135
Subsidies	801	895	842	884	939	1,153	1,442	2,996	3,740	3,472	3,333
Current grants to personal sector	3,188	3,678	3,937	4,331	4,781	5,844	6,420	7,875	10,283	12,763	15,100
Current grants abroad	188	179	177	177	205	210	359	320	379	792	1,127
Capital grants to private sector	407	654	792	744	857	722	793	832	955	1,104	1,159
Capital transfers to public corporations	6	41	50	52	55	99	129	185	239	315	393
Capital transfers abroad	—	—	—	—	—	—	59	75	—	—	—
Net lending to private sector	80	48	6	134	161	189	452	943	388	112	35
Net lending to public corporations	1,163	1,100	896	861	1,145	1,078	741	745	2,162	1,607	449
Loans to overseas governments	61	60	52	83	93	76	62	75	79	17	—4
Drawings from UK subscriptions to international lending bodies	18	7	20	12	17	22	58	63	88	96	106
Other net lending and investment abroad	2	—12	21	127	198	197	207	355	421	520	143
Cash expenditure on company securities, etc. (net)	—	1	3	1	83	36	8	20	557	26	—476
Debt interest	1,573	1,794	1,929	2,025	2,087	2,286	2,737	3,608	4,210	5,456	6,537
Non-trading capital consumption	205	224	244	272	309	354	445	537	700	839	947
Total government expenditure	16,672	18,291	18,986	20,869	23,451	26,315	30,502	39,108	51,495	58,383	61,964

[1] The combined expenditure of central government and local authorities, excluding transfer payments between the two sectors.

Source: Central Statistical Office

NATIONAL INCOME

Gross domestic fixed capital formation

TABLE 14.19

At current prices

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
By type of asset											
Buses and coaches	28	32	30	40	50	52	60	59	85	119	112
Other road vehicles	421	459	509	545	587	694	851	1,043	1,135	1,560	2,129
Railway rolling stock	25	30	17	21	16	29	39	47	59	48	71
Ships	135	210	259	275	339	484	626	599	650	543	569
Aircraft	37	86	44	98	115	93	79	90	88	160	139
Plant and machinery	2,886	2,994	3,198	3,658	3,938	3,995	4,852	5,762	6,890	8,173	9,576
Dwellings	1,525	1,675	1,667	1,643	1,898	2,254	2,648	3,183	4,163	4,695	4,568
Other new buildings and works ..	2,255	2,479	2,626	2,899	3,249	3,550	4,429	5,638	7,122	7,671	7,475
By industry group											
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	208	244	240	261	303	372	469	587	620	710	835
Petroleum and natural gas	35	35	35	40	68	120	183	600	1,621	2,183	2,009
Mining and quarrying (excluding petroleum and natural gas) ...	105	91	86	91	99	97	105	139	201	297	409
Manufacturing [1]	1,484	1,592	1,867	2,130	2,187	2,044	2,347	3,067	3,522	3,958	4,862
Construction [1]	151	165	158	162	153	175	273	319	392	402	545
Gas, electricity and water	1,055	902	797	784	789	729	771	952	1,242	1,400	1,312
Transport and communication ..	773	972	1,001	1,184	1,329	1,526	1,884	1,993	2,329	2,352	2,616
Distributive trades	346	408	430	475	560	682	811	976	1,035	1,156	1,489
Other service industries [1]	599	687	819	961	1,168	1,296	1,748	2,082	2,080	2,454	2,992
Dwellings	1,525	1,675	1,667	1,643	1,898	2,254	2,648	3,183	4,163	4,695	4,568
Social services	502	570	563	610	711	803	999	1,020	1,161	1,299	1,185
Other public services	529	624	687	838	927	1,053	1,346	1,503	1,826	2,063	1,817
Transfer costs of land and buildings	212	235	241	274	323	453	565	495	625	700	790
Total	7,524	8,200	8,591	9,453	10,515	11,604	14,149	16,916	20,817	23,669	25,429

Revalued at 1975 prices [2]

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
By type of asset											
Buses and coaches	63	67	61	76	86	84	95	83	85	98	77
Other road vehicles	984	1,043	1,101	1,113	1,082	1,205	1,368	1,418	1,135	1,306	1,456
Railway rolling stock, ships and aircraft	392	632	564	652	725	864	952	822	797	641	558
Plant and machinery	5,889	5,891	6,071	6,402	6,300	6,006	6,768	7,113	6,890	6,864	7,027
Dwellings	4,312	4,515	4,317	3,967	4,218	4,443	4,281	3,979	4,163	4,144	3,656
Other new buildings and works ..	6,422	6,730	6,842	7,088	7,301	7,093	7,507	7,232	7,122	6,803	6,303
By industry group											
Agriculture, forestry and fishing ..	536	608	577	583	621	691	764	754	620	605	607
Petroleum and natural gas	100	98	90	98	152	235	303	730	1,621	1,962	1,680
Mining and quarrying (excluding petroleum and natural gas) ...	227	194	173	171	169	149	150	174	201	253	306
Manufacturing [1]	3,413	3,641	3,898	4,192	3,922	3,399	3,504	3,822	3,522	3,345	3,573
Construction [1]	345	358	330	320	270	290	408	406	392	335	382
Gas, electricity and water	2,578	2,115	1,785	1,605	1,463	1,242	1,199	1,218	1,242	1,191	1,010
Transport and communication ..	1,719	2,069	2,025	2,227	2,294	2,428	2,692	2,454	2,329	1,976	1,936
Distributive trades	718	821	831	866	946	1,079	1,187	1,216	1,035	1,003	1,120
Other service industries [1] ..	1,378	1,505	1,739	1,937	2,192	2,237	2,664	2,575	2,080	2,175	2,399
Dwellings	4,312	4,515	4,317	3,967	4,218	4,443	4,281	3,979	4,163	4,144	3,656
Social services	1,249	1,369	1,295	1,327	1,412	1,445	1,600	1,330	1,161	1,107	945
Other public services	1,394	1,584	1,671	1,913	1,939	1,982	2,219	1,989	1,826	1,760	1,463
Transfer costs of land and buildings	509	549	526	565	584	652	638	517	625	633	661
Total	18,440	19,287	19,360	19,845	20,209	20,240	21,609	21,164	20,817	20,489	19,738

[1] Figures for 1968 and 1969 include an adjustment for the effect of a change in the rate of investment grants. [2] For the years before 1973, totals differ from the sum of their components due to the method of rebasing used. See notes on page 114 of *National Income and Expenditure 1967-77*.

Gross capital stock at 1975 replacement cost by industry [1]

TABLE 14.20

£ thousand million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Agriculture	6.6	6.9	7.2	7.5	7.7	8.1	8.5	8.9	9.1	9.3	9.6
Forestry and fishing	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Petroleum and natural gas	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.7	3.3	5.2	6.9
Mining and quarrying (excluding petroleum and natural gas)	4.3	4.3	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.2	4.4
Manufacturing:											
Food, drink and tobacco	8.6	9.0	9.4	9.8	10.2	10.6	11.1	11.5	11.8	12.1	12.6
Coal, petroleum products, chemicals and allied industries	13.8	14.5	15.2	16.1	16.9	17.4	17.8	18.2	18.7	19.2	19.7
Iron and steel	8.4	8.5	8.7	8.9	9.2	9.6	9.8	10.1	10.5	11.0	11.3
Other metals, engineering and allied industries	26.3	27.0	27.8	28.8	29.4	29.8	30.4	31.2	31.7	32.2	32.7
Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc	2.9	3.1	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.7	3.8	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.2
Timber, furniture, etc	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.7
Paper, printing and publishing	5.0	5.2	5.4	5.6	5.7	5.9	6.1	6.2	6.4	6.5	6.6
Textiles, leather, clothing and other manufacturing	10.0	10.3	10.8	11.1	11.4	11.6	12.0	12.3	12.5	12.6	12.7
Total	76.1	78.8	81.9	85.0	87.7	90.0	92.5	95.1	97.3	99.4	101.5
Construction	3.8	4.1	4.3	4.5	4.7	4.9	5.2	5.4	5.7	5.9	6.1
Gas	4.5	5.0	5.4	5.7	6.0	6.1	6.1	6.3	6.5	6.7	6.7
Electricity	21.2	22.3	23.1	23.7	24.3	24.7	25.2	25.5	25.7	26.0	26.0
Water	7.0	7.1	7.2	7.3	7.5	7.6	7.7	7.8	7.9	7.9	8.0
Railways	19.5	19.4	19.2	19.1	18.9	18.7	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.1	18.0
Road passenger transport	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9
Road haulage and storage	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.2
Shipping	5.1	5.1	5.4	5.8	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.3	7.4	7.1	7.1
Harbours, docks and canals	3.5	3.5	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.6	3.6
Air transport	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.5
Postal, telephone and radio communications	8.2	8.8	9.4	10.1	10.9	11.6	12.5	13.2	13.9	14.3	14.7
Distributive trades and other service industries	34.8	36.9	39.2	41.7	44.5	47.4	50.8	54.0	56.6	59.2	62.1
Private dwellings	71.7	73.7	75.5	77.1	79.2	81.6	83.8	85.5	87.3	89.1	90.6
Public dwellings	39.4	41.6	43.8	45.8	47.6	49.3	51.1	53.0	55.0	57.0	58.8
Roads [2]	9.1	9.8	10.7	11.7	12.6	13.4	14.4	15.1	15.8	16.3	16.8
Other public services	32.7	34.5	36.2	38.1	40.1	42.3	44.7	46.9	48.8	50.6	52.1
Total gross capital stock	353.2	368.1	382.9	398.0	413.1	428.2	444.2	459.6	474.2	488.1	501.3

[1] For an account of the principles of valuation, see *National Accounts Statistics: Sources and Methods*, pages 383–7 and *Economic Trends*, No 264 October 1975. Figures relate to end of year. [2] Excluding the non-renewable element more than 75 years old.

Source: Central Statistical Office

XV. Personal Income, Expenditure and Wealth

Average incomes of households before and after taxes and benefits [1]

TABLE 15.1

£ per year

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
1 adult[2]											
Original income	623	730	730	769	859	907	1,055	1,149	1,419	1,724	1,943
Disposable income	621	702	724	752	833	888	1,049	1,158	1,404	1,699	1,909
Income after all taxes and benefits	535	589	609	647	705	784	919	1,058	1,301	1,594	1,774
2 adults[2]											
Original income	1,233	1,303	1,344	1,516	1,675	1,847	2,007	2,366	2,831	3,594	3,935
Disposable income	1,133	1,187	1,252	1,364	1,496	1,642	1,846	2,149	2,534	3,096	3,449
Income after all taxes and benefits	951	985	1,037	1,119	1,239	1,404	1,588	1,901	2,246	2,783	3,089
2 adults, 1 child											
Original income	1,392	1,384	1,523	1,586	1,810	1,982	2,223	2,673	3,097	3,880	4,328
Disposable income	1,233	1,214	1,361	1,398	1,569	1,727	1,940	2,320	2,614	3,176	3,604
Income after all taxes and benefits	1,101	1,086	1,215	1,220	1,396	1,559	1,776	2,122	2,464	3,041	3,476
2 adults, 2 children											
Original income	1,467	1,502	1,591	1,762	1,897	2,108	2,388	2,755	3,293	4,039	4,539
Disposable income	1,312	1,352	1,450	1,582	1,682	1,879	2,128	2,409	2,834	3,345	3,816
Income after all taxes and benefits	1,250	1,286	1,358	1,473	1,568	1,780	2,034	2,332	2,865	3,461	3,909
2 adults, 3 children											
Original income	1,387	1,462	1,559	1,705	1,915	2,047	2,387	2,890	3,385	4,266	4,726
Disposable income	1,318	1,382	1,490	1,618	1,760	1,891	2,227	2,587	3,006	3,539	4,040
Income after all taxes and benefits	1,360	1,428	1,494	1,625	1,769	1,947	2,313	2,735	3,297	4,105	4,567
2 adults, 4 children											
Original income	1,265	1,284	1,506	1,638	1,724	2,097	2,142	2,652	3,275	3,594	4,272
Disposable income	1,246	1,323	1,521	1,651	1,707	2,005	2,119	2,581	3,139	3,374	3,911
Income after all taxes and benefits	1,380	1,466	1,603	1,760	1,863	2,138	2,375	2,922	3,705	4,432	4,966
3 adults											
Original income	1,715	1,864	1,939	2,140	2,285	2,504	2,781	3,366	3,914	4,896	5,705
Disposable income	1,562	1,667	1,752	1,907	2,028	2,237	2,510	3,010	3,425	4,123	4,851
Income after all taxes and benefits	1,332	1,397	1,471	1,609	1,713	1,956	2,232	2,711	3,064	3,765	4,334
3 adults, 1 child											
Original income	1,890	1,821	2,000	2,123	2,499	2,761	2,991	3,506	4,216	5,186	5,971
Disposable income	1,676	1,644	1,814	1,879	2,182	2,402	2,659	3,122	3,673	4,316	4,929
Income after all taxes and benefits	1,553	1,570	1,690	1,743	2,036	2,265	2,549	3,062	3,688	4,391	4,924
3 adults, 2 children											
Original income	1,568	1,865	1,956	2,232	2,258	2,744	2,862	3,412	3,844	5,089	5,925
Disposable income	1,509	1,733	1,887	2,070	2,130	2,491	2,680	3,162	3,459	4,430	5,328
Income after all taxes and benefits	1,497	1,730	1,866	2,014	2,091	2,471	2,711	3,283	3,722	4,830	5,790
4 adults											
Original income	2,350	2,452	2,587	2,789	3,158	3,582	3,866	4,520	5,342	6,989	8,105
Disposable income	2,091	2,147	2,259	2,456	2,677	3,070	3,333	3,873	4,625	5,625	6,518
Income after all taxes and benefits	1,795	1,829	1,955	2,079	2,266	2,702	3,052	3,628	4,330	5,107	6,014
All households in the sample											
Original income	1,301	1,347	1,401	1,519	1,656	1,802	1,997	2,309	2,719	3,386	3,781
Disposable income	1,222	1,259	1,334	1,421	1,533	1,671	1,884	2,155	2,509	3,016	3,414
Income after all taxes and benefits	1,108	1,139	1,199	1,271	1,383	1,544	1,764	2,051	2,454	3,000	3,354
1 adult — pensioner[3]											
Original income	19	24	20	24	25	30	32	31	40	52	61
Disposable income	288	321	336	367	386	421	477	521	661	846	980
Income after all taxes and benefits	270	299	316	355	378	430	498	606	748	982	1,154
2 adults — pensioner[3]											
Original income	45	53	54	51	67	55	68	80	103	133	174
Disposable income	456	502	538	552	608	638	719	837	1,041	1,314	1,546
Income after all taxes and benefits	436	467	494	533	593	646	752	946	1,159	1,543	1,808

[1] These estimates are based on information derived from the Family Expenditure Survey. Definitions of the terms used in the table are contained in 'Effects of taxes and benefits on household income 1976' *Economic Trends*, February 1978 (HMSO). [2] Excluding pensioner households. See footnote [3]. [3] A pensioner household is so defined if at least three-quarters of the household income is derived from national insurance retirement and similar pensions and/or benefits paid in supplementation.

Sources: Central Statistical Office; Department of Employment

Sources of household income [1]

TABLE 15.2

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Number of households supplying data [2]	7,386	7,184	7,008	6,313	7,239	7,017	7,126	6,695	7,203	7,203	7,198
Average weekly household income by source (£)											
Wages and salaries	21.41	22.33	23.92	26.32	28.43	32.36	36.33	42.25	54.51	60.23	66.92
Self-employment	1.68	2.08	2.26	2.28	2.80	2.57	3.34	4.38	4.03	4.38	5.47
Investments	1.06	0.99	1.31	1.40	1.40	1.28	1.70	1.97	2.57	2.51	2.81
Annuities and pensions (other than social security benefits)	0.56	0.62	0.75	0.90	0.83	0.99	1.24	1.43	1.70	2.15	2.29
Social security benefits	2.21	2.63	2.87	3.06	3.42	3.92	4.45	5.45	7.00	8.68	10.57
Sub-letting and imputed income from owner/rent-free occupancy [3]	0.64	0.94	0.99	1.08	1.19	1.34	1.92	2.24	2.44	3.46	3.93
Other sources	0.69	0.35	0.36	0.35	0.41	0.39	0.42	0.60	0.64	0.89	0.99
Total	28.25	29.98	32.47	35.40	38.48	42.85	49.41	58.33	72.87	82.30	92.98
Sources of household income as a percentage of total household income (%)											
Wages and salaries	75.8	74.6	73.7	74.4	73.9	75.5	73.5	72.4	74.8	73.2	72.0
Self-employment	6.0	6.9	7.0	6.5	7.3	6.0	6.8	7.5	5.5	5.3	5.9
Investments	3.7	3.3	4.0	3.9	3.6	3.0	3.4	3.4	3.5	3.1	3.0
Annuities and pensions (other than social security benefits)	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.5	2.2	2.3	2.5	2.5	2.3	2.6	2.5
Social security benefits	7.8	8.8	8.8	8.7	8.9	9.2	9.0	9.4	9.6	10.5	11.4
Sub-letting and imputed income from owner/rent-free occupancy [3]	2.3	3.1	3.1	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.9	3.8	3.4	4.2	4.2
Other sources	2.4	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.1	1.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

[1] Information derived from the Family Expenditure Survey. [2] In 1967, and subsequent years the Survey covers about twice as many households as previously: In 1970 and 1974 data were not collected for a few weeks at the time of the General Elections. [3] Imputed income is the weekly equivalent of the rateable value: from 1968 this is adjusted to allow for general increases in rents since date of valuation, and is also included in income of households living rent-free. From 1976 the method of calculating this adjustment is changed.

Source: Department of Employment

PERSONAL INCOMES

Distribution of personal incomes before and after tax

TABLE 15.3

Years ended 5 April

Lower limit of range of income	1964/65 Quinquennial Survey				1969/70 Quinquennial Survey			
	Number of incomes	Income before tax	Tax	Income after tax	Number of incomes	Income before tax	Tax	Income after tax
	Thousands	£ million			Thousands	£ million		
All incomes [1].....	21,100	21,200	2,700	18,400	21,700	29,300	5,150	24,200
Income before tax								
£								
275.....	408	117	—	117	..	..	..	..
300.....	1,810	634	13	621	730	266	4	262
330.....		843	40	803		550	25	525
400.....	1,880	985	60	925	1,220	739	54	685
500.....	1,800	1,190	83	1,100	1,350	870	75	795
600.....	1,820	1,380	104	1,270	1,340	998	100	898
700.....	1,840	1,560	120	1,440	1,330	1,120	127	991
800.....	1,830	1,660	136	1,520	1,320	1,240	153	1,090
900.....	1,750	3,890	347	3,540	1,310	3,640	480	3,160
1,000.....	3,490	2,760	299	2,460	3,240	4,060	574	3,480
1,250.....	2,030	1,540	206	1,330	2,960	4,030	615	3,410
1,500.....	956	847	135	712	2,490	3,230	533	2,700
1,750.....	455				1,730			
2,000.....	399	882	168	714	1,360	2,990	567	2,420
2,500.....	193	526	117	409	508	1,380	304	1,070
3,000.....	180	615	156	459	387	1,320	339	983
4,000.....	84	372	108	264	161	713	208	505
5,000.....	50	273	87	186	86	466	150	316
6,000.....	48	333	121	212	83	571	208	363
8,000.....	22	198	82	116	36	322	136	186
10,000.....	12	130	61	69	19	203	96	107
12,000.....	9	122	64	58	14	188	100	88
15,000.....	7	111	66	45	9	161	97	64
20,000.....	5	144	102	42	7	195	140	55
50,000.....	1	31	25	6	1	42	35	7
100,000 and over.....		23	20	3		28	25	3
Income after tax								
£								
275.....	447	129	1	128	..	..	..	..
300.....	2,100	757	20	737	913	341	8	333
330.....		1,030	61	973		765	47	718
400.....	2,170	1,220	89	1,130	1,590	991	89	902
500.....	2,000	1,480	127	1,360	1,640	1,210	135	1,080
600.....	2,120	1,660	148	1,520	1,660	1,460	183	1,280
700.....	2,050	1,830	162	1,670	1,700	1,580	218	1,360
800.....	1,970	1,860	160	1,700	1,600	1,720	243	1,480
900.....	1,790	4,120	386	3,730	1,560	4,860	691	4,170
1,000.....	3,360	2,470	291	2,180	3,710	5,060	759	4,300
1,250.....	1,610	1,150	178	968	3,140	3,850	624	3,230
1,500.....	604				2,010			
1,750.....	270	623	121	502	871	2,000	377	1,620
2,000.....	255	731	168	563	659	1,870	423	1,450
2,500.....	118	442	119	323	244	910	246	664
3,000.....	115	575	181	394	208	1,030	321	710
4,000.....	54	379	141	238	91	641	238	403
5,000.....	26	248	107	141	41	390	166	224
6,000.....	21	287	147	140	32	468	250	218
8,000.....	3	90	61	29	3	98	71	27
10,000 and over.....	1	67	54	13	1	71	60	11

[1] The distributions cover only incomes as computed for tax purposes and above a level which, for each year corresponds approximately to the effective exemption limit for single persons whose income is wholly earned. Incomes below these levels are not shown because the information about them is incomplete.

Source: Board of Inland Revenue

Distribution of personal incomes before and after tax

TABLE 15.3 (continued)

Years ended 5 April

Lower limit of range of income	1974/75 Annual Survey				1975/76 Annual Survey			
	Number of incomes	Income before tax	Tax	Income after tax	Number of incomes	Income before tax	Tax	Income after tax
	Thousands	£ million			Thousands	£ million		
All incomes[1]	21,600	57,300	11,800	45,500	21,900	69,800	16,000	53,800
Income before tax £								
625	} 644	441	8	433	{ 270	195	3	192
675						980	42	820
750		1,410	80	1,160		862	128	1,290
1,000	1,620	1,830	194	1,640	1,260	1,420		
1,250	1,630	2,240	299	1,940	1,280	1,760	208	1,550
1,500	1,600	2,600	403	2,190	1,380	2,240	328	1,910
1,750	1,770	3,320	554	2,760	1,390	2,600	435	2,170
2,000	3,300	7,400	1,290	6,110	2,790	6,280	1,160	5,120
2,500	2,840	7,780	1,420	6,360	2,680	7,360	1,480	5,870
3,000	3,780	13,000	2,510	10,500	4,370	15,100	3,170	12,000
4,000	1,600	7,070	1,540	5,540	2,840	12,600	2,850	9,800
5,000	617	3,340	804	2,540	1,330	7,230	1,770	5,460
6,000	400	2,730	744	1,980	807	5,470	1,510	3,960
8,000	143	1,260	413	849	263	2,320	752	1,570
10,000	66	717	270	447	113	1,230	464	766
12,000	56	745	321	424	73	967	417	550
15,000	36	608	298	310	52	886	439	447
20,000	30	816	509	307	36	980	610	370
50,000	3	165	129	36	3	169	133	36
100,000 and over	1	75	66	9	1	88	76	11
Income after tax £								
625	} 814	575	17	558	{ 360	262	5	257
675						1,310	103	1,210
750		2,060	193	1,810		2,340	306	2,040
1,000	2,230	2,930	404	2,520	1,810	3,130	517	2,610
1,250	2,230	3,690	620	3,070	1,900	3,890	711	3,180
1,500	2,190	4,320	768	3,550	1,960			
1,750	2,020	4,600	820	3,780	1,850	4,320	846	3,480
2,000	3,630	9,920	1,800	8,120	3,510	9,850	1,980	7,870
2,500	2,720	9,120	1,690	7,420	2,920	10,100	2,070	7,980
3,000	2,500	10,800	2,280	8,510	4,020	17,800	3,940	13,800
4,000	653	3,830	966	2,870	1,380	8,130	2,070	6,060
5,000	250	1,940	588	1,360	450	3,510	1,080	2,440
6,000	174	1,950	773	1,180	290	3,220	1,260	1,960
8,000	52	916	456	461	67	1,150	558	591
10,000 and over	24	742	453	289	29	884	530	354

[1] The distributions cover only incomes as computed for tax purposes and above a level which for each year corresponds approximately to the effective exemption limit for single persons. Incomes below these levels are not shown because the information about them is incomplete.

Source: Board of Inland Revenue

WEALTH

Identified personal wealth: estimated wealth of individuals [1]

TABLE 15.4

	Great Britain							
	1970		1971		1972		1973	
	Number of cases Thousands	£ million	Number of cases Thousands	£ million	Number of cases Thousands	£ million	Number of cases Thousands	£ million
Total wealth								
Total gross wealth	17,094	{108,223	18,632	{124,188	17,017	{151,799	19,140	{179,104
Total net wealth		96,842		112,728		138,388		163,872
Analysed by type								
National savings certificates and premium bonds	6,776	2,547	7,037	2,401	6,217	2,232	7,276	2,466
British savings and national development bonds	719	688	525	688	473	727	534	792
Government and municipal securities	984	2,278	994	2,598	920	2,763		2,737
UK unlisted shares and debentures ..	631	3,105	652	3,166	531	4,284	574	4,400
Total listed shares and debentures ...	2,212	15,793	2,628	17,607	2,214	23,636	2,432	23,347
Money on mortgage of real estate ...	174	518	208	520	176	676	153	638
Shares and deposits in building societies	4,100	7,176	5,001	8,997	4,625	9,605	5,482	11,743
Money in:								
municipal bonds	426	1,102	422	1,035	408	924	352	898
other bonds and securities	2,419	1,596	2,588	1,797	2,248	1,874		1,633
Household goods, pictures, china, etc.	13,202	3,532	14,258	4,111	12,195	4,476	12,951	5,347
Insurance policies (including bonuses) [2]	10,555	15,963	11,090	18,358	10,412	20,424	11,455	23,426
Cash in the house	5,419	211	5,208	274	4,321	225	5,136	303
Cash at the bank:								
National and Trustee savings banks ..	6,403	2,656	6,813	3,177	6,158	2,994	6,962	3,715
on deposit	3,966	3,538	4,260	3,793	3,543	3,382	3,842	4,585
on drawing account	6,896	2,924	7,848	3,584	7,539	3,866	8,816	4,753
Cash gifts (made prior to 27 March 1974) ..	185	615	199	825	259	1,166	243	1,219
Trade, business and professional assets	840	3,071	945	3,071	837	3,078	839	3,372
Interests in expectancy	172	1,545	203	965	241	1,176		1,906
Other personalty [3] (except leaseholds)	9,905	6,440	10,495	7,789	10,445	8,894	11,644	10,777
Gross personalty [3] (except leaseholds) ..	17,058	75,298	18,563	84,756	16,966	96,402	19,166	108,057
Total deductions	6,302	4,991	6,674	4,912	6,454	5,416	6,646	6,109
Net personalty [3] (except leaseholds) ..	17,058	70,307	18,563	79,844	16,966	90,986	19,166	101,947
Gross real and leasehold property [4] ..	8,030	32,925	8,668	39,432	8,017	55,397	8,283	71,048
Total deductions	3,495	6,390	3,727	6,548	3,506	7,995	3,585	9,123
Net real and leasehold property [4]	8,030	26,535	8,668	32,884	8,017	47,402	8,283	61,925
Ranges of net wealth		£ thousand million		£ thousand million		£ thousand million		£ thousand million
Over £	Not over £							
1,000	1,000	3,924	2.0	4,211	2.2	3,567	2.3	3,599
1,000	3,000	5,423	9.8	5,491	10.1	4,288	8.0	4,804
3,000	5,000	2,766	10.9	2,912	11.4	2,349	9.2	2,279
5,000	10,000	3,217	23.4	3,797	27.1	3,675	26.7	4,082
10,000	15,000	710	8.5	962	11.8	1,500	18.6	2,229
Total not over 15,000		16,040	54.5	17,375	62.6	15,379	64.8	16,993
15,000	20,000	339	5.9	412	6.6	503	8.9	782
20,000	25,000	206	4.5	232	5.2	303	7.3	415
25,000	50,000	318	10.9	380	13.0	522	18.9	629
50,000	100,000	132	8.4	158	10.3	210	13.7	211
100,000	200,000	40	5.0	49	6.7	70	9.0	79
200,000		19	7.7	26	8.4	30	15.8	31
Total over £15,000		1,054	42.4	1,257	50.2	1,638	73.6	2,147
Total over £1,000		13,170	95.0	14,421	110.5	13,450	136.1	15,541
Total		17,094	96.8	18,632	112.7	17,017	138.4	19,140
								163.9

[1] to [4] See corresponding footnotes on page 369.

Source: Board of Inland Revenue

Identified personal wealth: estimated wealth of individuals [1]

TABLE 15.4 (continued)

	Great Britain		United Kingdom					
	1974		1974		1975		1976	
	Number of cases Thousands	£ million	Number of cases Thousands	£ million	Number of cases Thousands	£ million	Number of cases Thousands	£ million
Total wealth								
Total gross wealth	18,837	{ 172,970	19,341	{ 176,056	21,020	{ 210,289	18,088	{ 224,256
Total net wealth		157,062		159,911		190,290		203,821
Analysed by type								
National savings certificates and premium bonds	7,186	2,349	7,238	2,361	7,776	2,527	6,428	2,391
British savings and national development bonds	547	711	552	716	534	673	546	673
Government and municipal securities	879	2,292	931	2,361	975	2,809	1,010	4,153
UK unlisted shares and debentures	523	3,698	532	3,734	615	4,588	591	4,362
Total listed shares and debentures	2,227	13,358	2,263	13,517	2,137	13,720	2,140	17,034
Money on mortgage of real estate	162	533	166	544	123	502	148	482
Shares and deposits in building societies	5,469	11,792	5,519	11,939	6,601	14,349	6,653	18,068
Money in:								
municipal bonds	333	879	334	882	423	1,109	438	1,297
other bonds and securities		2,680		2,756	2,943	2,647	2,152	2,870
Household goods, pictures, china, etc.	12,699	5,711	12,995	5,802	14,012	7,193	13,081	8,137
Insurance policies (including bonuses) [2]	11,371	23,452	11,580	23,899	12,648	29,177	11,252	30,844
Cash in the house	5,332	307	5,474	312	5,770	352	5,084	386
Cash at the bank:								
National and Trustee savings banks	6,677	3,851	6,801	3,971	7,371	4,648	5,601	4,017
on deposit	4,052	5,538	4,108	5,652	4,290	6,531	3,806	6,460
on drawing account	8,254	4,332	8,399	4,457	9,679	5,851	8,972	6,182
Cashgifts (made prior to 27 March 1974)	205	1,054	206	1,061	217	1,172	191	980
Trade, business and professional assets	811	3,927	858	4,052	782	5,049	749	5,381
Interests in expectancy		{ 1,002		{ 1,018		{ 1,003		{ 965
Other personalty [3] (except leaseholds)	10,682	10,430	10,859	10,603	12,154	15,471	10,789	16,100
Gross personalty [3] (except leaseholds)	18,858	97,897	19,351	99,637	20,895	119,374	18,028	130,781
Total deductions	6,200	6,180	6,305	6,304	7,650	8,124	7,087	7,870
Net personalty [3] (except leaseholds)	18,858	91,713	19,351	93,333	20,895	111,248	18,028	122,910
Gross real and leasehold property [4]	8,319	75,073	8,504	76,419	9,375	90,916	8,886	93,475
Total deductions	3,764	9,724	3,818	9,840	4,138	11,875	3,811	12,565
Net real and leasehold property [4]	8,319	65,349	8,504	66,579	9,375	79,042	8,886	80,910
Ranges of net wealth		£ thousand million		£ thousand million		£ thousand million		£ thousand million
Over £	Not over £							
1,000	1,000	3,410	2.0	3,575	2.0	3,463	1.9	2,099
1,000	3,000	4,775	8.6	4,907	8.9	4,849	8.9	3,530
3,000	5,000	2,223	8.7	2,277	8.9	2,514	10.0	2,133
5,000	10,000	4,131	30.3	4,203	30.8	4,707	34.7	4,414
10,000	15,000	2,166	26.5	2,193	26.8	2,688	33.1	2,588
Total not over 15,000		16,705	76.1	17,155	77.4	18,211	88.5	14,764
15,000	20,000	757	13.3	779	13.6	1,038	18.4	1,167
20,000	25,000	415	9.6	425	9.8	603	13.8	694
25,000	50,000	640	21.7	656	22.2	809	28.1	1,018
50,000	100,000	229	15.4	234	15.8	252	18.2	320
100,000	200,000	65	9.2	66	9.3	69	11.1	94
200,000		26	11.8	26	11.8	29	12.2	31
Total over £15,000		2,132	81.0	2,186	82.5	2,799	101.8	3,324
Total over £1,000		15,427	155.1	15,766	157.9	17,557	188.4	15,989
Total		18,837	157.1	19,341	159.9	21,020	190.3	18,088
								203.8

[1] The estimate for each year is obtained by applying the reciprocals of death rates to the statistics of estates upon which tax was first paid or assessed or for which grants of representation were issued in the financial year ending three months later. The estimates are thought to cover about 90 per cent of all wealth held by individuals, the main omissions being: (a) certain trusts (including some life policies) which do not become liable to estate duty or capital transfer tax; and (b) many small holdings of certain assets such as National Savings Certificates, which can be transferred on death without formality. The numbers shown do not include individuals with either no wealth at all or with only the types of wealth not covered by the statistics indicated. [2] Life assurance policies on the deceased's own life are valued in the estate duty statistics at the sum assured and bonus, if any, but to the living they are worth only the market value which is usually much less than the sum assured. [3] In Scotland, moveable estate. [4] In Scotland, heritable estate (including feudal).

EXPENDITURE

Households and their expenditure [1]

TABLE 15.5

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Number of households supplying data [2]	7,386	7,184	7,008	6,393	7,239	7,017	7,126	6,695	7,203	7,203	7,198
Total number of persons	22,135	21,267	20,744	18,834	20,988	20,472	20,121	18,974	20,254	19,793	19,885
Total number of adults [3]	15,967	15,350	14,862	13,378	15,046	14,574	14,058	13,134	14,094	13,978	14,072
Household percentage distribution by tenure											
Rented unfurnished	48.4	48.0	47.7	47.4	46.7	46.1	45.0	44.0	42.7	43.0	44.1
Rented furnished	3.7	2.8	3.2	3.6	3.6	3.5	3.7	3.8	4.3	4.4	2.9
Rent-free	2.8	3.1	2.7	3.2	2.8	3.1	2.6	2.5	2.8	2.6	2.2
Owner-occupied	45.1	46.1	46.4	45.8	46.9	47.3	48.7	49.7	50.2	50.0	50.8
Average number of persons per household											
All persons	3.00	2.96	2.96	2.946	2.899	2.917	2.824	2.834	2.812	2.748	2.763
Males	1.46	1.44	1.45	1.427	1.411	1.421	1.379	1.369	1.370	1.346	1.338
Females	1.53	1.52	1.51	1.519	1.489	1.497	1.445	1.465	1.442	1.402	1.425
Adults [3]	2.16	2.14	2.12	2.093	2.078	2.077	1.973	1.962	1.957	1.941	1.955
Persons 16 and under 65	1.85	1.81	1.78	1.762	1.734	1.745	..	..	..	..	..
Persons under 65	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.611	1.598	1.603	1.570	1.592
Persons 65 and over	0.31	0.32	0.34	0.330	0.345	0.332	0.362	0.364	0.353	0.370	0.363
Children [3]	0.84	0.82	0.84	0.853	0.821	0.841	0.851	0.872	0.855	0.807	0.808
Children under 2	0.11	0.12	0.11	0.111	0.104	0.104	0.091	0.085	0.080	0.073	0.075
Children 2 and under 5	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.167	0.163	0.161	0.152	0.152	0.147	0.127	0.128
Children 5 and under 16	0.55	0.53	0.55	0.575	0.554	0.576	..	..	..	..	..
Children 5 and under 18	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.608	0.635	0.628	0.607	0.604
Persons working	1.32	1.41	1.40	1.399	1.372	1.397	1.357	1.350	1.351	1.338	1.352
Persons not working [4]	1.68	1.55	1.56	1.547	1.527	1.520	1.466	1.484	1.461	1.410	1.410
Retired; men 65 and over;											
women 60 and over	0.16	0.17	0.18	0.180	0.184	0.180	..	..	..	..	..
Others	1.52	1.38	1.38	1.367	1.343	1.340	..	..	..	..	..
Men 65 and over, women 60 and over	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.377	0.372	0.377	0.387	0.388
Others	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.090	1.112	1.084	1.023	1.022

[1] Information derived from the Family Expenditure Survey. [2] In 1967 and subsequent years the Survey covers about twice as many households as previously; in 1970 and 1974 data were not collected for a few weeks at the time of the General Elections.

[3] Adults and children are:

1967 to 1972 Adults = all persons 16 and over
 Children = all persons under 16
 1973 to 1977 Adults = all persons 18 and over and married persons under 18
 Children = all unmarried persons under 18.

[4] Persons not working are:

1967 to 1972 Retired from work and of NI retirement pension age
 Others not working
 1973 to 1977 All not working of NI retirement pension age
 Others not working

[5] Excludes mortgage payments but includes imputed expenditure from owner occupancy and, since 1968, from rent-free occupancy. Imputed expenditure is the weekly equivalent of the rateable value; from 1968 this is adjusted to allow for general increase in rents since date of valuation. From 1976 the method of calculating this adjustment is changed.

Source: Department of Employment

Households and their expenditure [1]

TABLE 15.5 (continued)

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Average weekly household expenditure on commodities and services (£)											
Housing [5]	2.69	3.16	3.27	3.59	3.98	4.42	5.31	6.36	7.16	9.21	10.31
Fuel, light and power	1.46	1.55	1.75	1.79	1.85	2.06	2.17	2.42	2.99	3.53	4.38
Food	6.37	6.59	6.89	7.35	8.02	8.72	9.63	11.29	13.52	15.36	17.74
Alcoholic drink	0.98	1.03	1.13	1.27	1.46	1.65	1.85	2.21	2.81	3.11	3.51
Tobacco	1.26	1.29	1.35	1.37	1.30	1.39	1.47	1.66	1.95	2.29	2.60
Clothing and footwear	2.06	2.21	2.34	2.64	2.81	3.14	3.48	4.19	4.75	4.99	5.78
Durable household goods	1.49	1.68	1.66	1.85	2.01	2.60	3.09	3.62	4.03	4.06	4.99
Other goods	1.68	1.81	1.91	2.12	2.32	2.53	2.85	3.53	4.14	4.49	5.33
Transport and vehicles	2.90	3.27	3.66	3.91	4.26	4.97	5.37	6.19	7.54	8.14	9.71
Services	2.34	2.28	2.34	2.58	2.90	3.45	4.02	4.44	5.39	6.19	6.93
Miscellaneous	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.10	0.09	0.13	0.20	0.22	0.31	0.32	0.56
Total	23.32	24.93	26.37	28.57	30.99	35.06	39.43	46.13	54.58	61.70	71.84
Expenditure on commodity or service as a percentage of total expenditure (%)											
Housing [5]	11.5	12.7	12.4	12.6	12.8	12.6	13.5	13.8	13.1	14.9	14.4
Fuel, light and power	6.3	6.2	6.6	6.3	6.0	5.9	5.5	5.2	5.5	5.7	6.1
Food	27.3	26.4	26.1	25.7	25.9	24.9	24.4	24.5	24.8	24.9	24.7
Alcoholic drink	4.2	4.1	4.3	4.5	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.8	5.1	5.1	4.9
Tobacco	5.4	5.2	5.1	4.8	4.2	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.6
Clothing and footwear	8.8	8.9	8.9	9.2	9.0	9.0	8.8	9.1	8.7	8.1	8.0
Durable household goods	6.4	6.7	6.3	6.5	6.5	7.4	7.9	7.8	7.4	6.6	6.9
Other goods	7.2	7.3	7.2	7.4	7.5	7.2	7.2	7.7	7.6	7.3	7.4
Transport and vehicles	12.5	13.1	13.9	13.7	13.7	14.2	13.6	13.4	13.8	13.2	13.5
Services	10.0	9.1	8.9	9.0	9.4	9.8	10.2	9.6	9.9	10.0	9.7
Miscellaneous	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

[1], [5] See footnotes on page 370.

Source: Department of Employment

Availability in households of certain durable goods[1]

TABLE 15.6

Percentage

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Number of households supplying data [2] . . .	7,184	7,008	6,393	7,239	7,017	7,126	6,695	7,203	7,203	7,198
Car [3]	47.5	51.2	51.6	51.2	53.3	53.9	55.7	57.0	55.2	57.2
One	..	45.1	44.6	44.3	45.3	45.1	45.3	46.4	44.5	46.2
Two	..	5.7	6.2	6.2	7.4	8.0	9.3	9.6	9.6	9.7
Three or more	..	0.4	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.8	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.3
Central heating, full or partial	..	25.1	29.6	32.2	37.4	38.5	43.0	46.7	47.1	50.8
Washing machine	..	62.7	64.9	64.3	65.5	66.6	68.9	71.9	72.3	74.6
Refrigerator	..	60.3	65.6	68.8	74.2	77.6	81.8	85.3	88.1	89.9
Television [3]	89.7	91.2	91.4	91.4	93.2	93.4	94.0	94.8	95.6	96.0
Telephone	28.8	32.1	35.0	37.8	42.1	43.4	49.5	51.9	52.6	56.8

[1] Information derived from Family Expenditure Survey. [2] In 1970 and 1974 data were not collected for a few weeks at the time of the General Elections. [3] For 1968 the figures are based on payment for licence; for later years on physical availability.

Source: Department of Employment

XVI. Home Finance

Up to 31 March 1968 the Consolidated Fund was virtually synonymous with the term 'Exchequer' which was then the Government's central cash account. From 1 April 1968 the National Loans Fund, with a separate account at the Bank of England, was set up by the National Loans Act, 1968. The general effect of this Act was to remove from the Consolidated Fund most of the Government's domestic lending and the whole of the Government's borrowing transactions and to provide for them to be brought to account in the National Loans Fund.

Revenue from taxation and miscellaneous receipts, including interest and dividends on loans made from Votes, continue to be paid into the Consolidated Fund (Table 16.8). After meeting the ordinary expenditure on Supply Services and the Consolidated Fund Standing Services (Table 16.9), the surplus or deficit on the Consolidated Fund (Table 16.6), is payable into or met by the National Loans Fund.

Table 16.6 also provides a summary of the transactions of the National Loans Fund. The service of the National Debt, previously borne on the Consolidated Fund, is now met from the National Loans Fund which receives (a) interest payable on loans to the nationalised industries, local

authorities and other bodies, whether the loans were made before or after 1 April 1968 and (b) the profits of the Issue Department of the Bank of England, mainly derived from interest on government securities, which were formerly paid into the Exchange Equalisation Account. The net cost of servicing the National Debt after applying these interest receipts and similar items is a charge on the Consolidated Fund as part of the standing services (Table 16.9).

An analysis of net lending from the National Loans Fund is provided in Table 16.10. The gross position showing issues and repayments of loans is shown in Tables 16.11 and 16.12. Details of National Loans Fund loans outstanding are shown in Table 16.14.

Details of borrowing and repayments of debt, other than loans from the National Loans Fund, are shown in Table 16.13.

Table 16.16 gives details of the nominal amount outstanding of the National Debt. The main constituents comprise marketable securities, national savings securities, floating debt and other debt payable in sterling and external currencies.

Public sector financial account

TABLE 16.1

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Expenditure											
Financial deficit [1]											
General government	411	312	-926	-1,570	-661	832	1,916	3,324	4,956	6,109	4,555
Public corporations	1,046	725	507	832	1,098	750	790	1,583	2,937	2,248	1,252
Total	1,457	1,037	-419	-738	437	1,582	2,706	4,907	7,893	8,357	5,807
Net lending etc. to private sector and overseas:											
General government	161	104	102	357	552	520	787	1,456	1,533	771	-196
Public corporations	49	113	83	73	70	37	95	185	213	498	317
Total	210	217	185	430	622	557	882	1,641	1,746	1,269	121
Total	1,667	1,254	-234	-308	1,059	2,139	3,588	6,548	9,639	9,626	5,928
Receipts											
Other identified (net)	-207	-84	218	-298	-226	-108	-602	-139	-569	-157	-246
Unidentified	11	49	-3	4	-76	213	-5	315	-312	595	249
Public sector borrowing requirement:											
Central government	1,155	757	-897	-670	634	1,596	2,321	3,491	8,376	6,786	4,465
Local authorities	725	551	603	516	677	514	1,348	2,124	1,653	1,130	230
Public corporations	-17	-19	-155	140	50	-76	526	757	491	1,272	1,230
Total	1,863	1,289	-449	-14	1,361	2,034	4,195	6,372	10,520	9,188	5,925
Total	1,667	1,254	-234	-308	1,059	2,139	3,588	6,548	9,639	9,626	5,928

[1] Corresponds to a negative figure of net acquisition of financial assets.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Public sector borrowing and contributions to the public sector borrowing requirement

TABLE 16.2

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Central government borrowing requirement [1]	1,155	757	-897	-670	634	1,596	2,321	3,491	8,376	6,786	4,465
Local authorities:											
Direct borrowing from central government [2]	398	589	556	722	736	873	1,017	1,260	1,165	482	1,380
Borrowing from other sources ..	723	548	603	516	675	513	1,345	2,119	1,646	1,104	185
Borrowing requirement	1,121	1,137	1,159	1,238	1,411	1,386	2,362	3,379	2,811	1,586	1,565
Transactions in other public sector debt [3]:											
Central government	-2	-3	-	-	-2	-1	-3	-7	-2	4	2
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-5	-30	-47
Public corporations:											
Borrowing from central government	1,163	1,100	896	861	1,145	1,078	741	745	2,162	1,607	449
Borrowing from other sources ..	-3	-19	-162	116	49	-29	543	763	521	1,725	1,039
Borrowing requirement	1,160	1,081	734	977	1,194	1,049	1,284	1,508	2,683	3,332	1,488
Transactions in other public sector debt	14	-	-7	-24	-1	47	17	6	30	453	-191
Public sector borrowing requirement [4]	1,863	1,289	-449	-14	1,361	2,034	4,195	6,372	10,520	9,188	5,925
of which:											
In foreign currencies	-	-	64	17	84	9	1,114	1,893	842	1,818	1,860
General government borrowing requirement	1,880	1,308	-294	-154	1,311	2,110	3,699	5,617	10,024	7,886	4,648

[1] See Table 16.7 for further details. [2] Excluding transactions of Issue Department, Bank of England, in local authority debt; these transactions are included in Local authorities: Borrowing from other sources. [3] Including direct lending to public corporations. [4] Public sector borrowing requirement is the sum of the borrowing requirements of central government, local authorities and public corporations excluding borrowing by local authorities and public corporations from central government less net purchases of other public sector debt by local authorities and public corporations.

Source: Central Statistical Office

HOME FINANCE

Transactions in financial assets by the public sector [1]

£ million

TABLE 16.3

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total identified financial assets	-1,446	-988	416	742	-513	-1,369	-2,711	-4,592	-8,205	-7,762	-5,558
Notes and coin	-152	-186	-197	-231	-243	-578	-544	-788	-673	-837	-1,044
Treasury bills:											
Counterpart of central bank assistance	-518	-772	608	1,011	399	—	—	—	—	14	—
Market Treasury bills	125	224	386	-545	-337	463	318	-1,542	-1,547	1,510	-790
British government securities	-526	503	-184	259	-3,367	518	-1,556	-693	-5,213	-5,395	-7,291
National savings [2]	43	93	224	51	-371	-459	-102	17	-423	-592	-1,290
Tax instruments	-36	-21	27	18	-81	113	206	122	30	-4	-711
Import deposits	—	-76	-462	257	281	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net government indebtedness to Bank of England, Banking Department	19	-128	128	-276	471	-443	-1,027	241	103	-412	264
Northern Ireland central government debt	-21	-2	-4	3	9	-9	10	-32	-6	14	-17
Local authority debt [3] [4]	-714	-548	-609	-527	-671	-416	-1,228	-2,173	-1,275	-297	-850
Deposits with financial institutions [5]	13	23	67	44	39	80	100	28	357	128	428
Bank lending to public corporations:											
Advances and loans	-22	52	21	-106	-49	-137	-772	-242	44	-408	25
Commercial bills	26	-3	6	-20	20	-9	17	-34	15	-61	-44
Market loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	-183	177	-144
Credit extended by retailers	-10	7	3	-1	16	42	13	-21	-8	9	16
Identified trade credit (net)	-41	169	107	-9	-20	112	42	-151	-101	217	-27
Loans for house purchase:											
Local authorities	68	9	-18	72	107	199	355	502	534	50	-21
Other public sector	17	15	16	10	12	22	46	113	133	105	28
Transactions in commercial bills by Issue department, Bank of England	—	—	—	—	2	-1	301	-299	2	326	-304
Other loans to the private sector	26	63	54	62	24	-43	52	375	-205	13	190
Loans by superannuation funds to parent organisation [4]	2	-3	1	23	16	1	-7	37	33	-16	30
Other loans and mortgages by financial institutions (excluding Banks)	20	15	15	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Company securities	5	57	12	5	80	14	16	33	572	262	-439
Transactions concerning certain public sector pension schemes	-61	-72	-51	-58	-85	-117	-137	-215	-287	-315	-248
Other identified home assets	50	-11	12	10	2	4	9	78	31	77	-8
Foreign currency borrowing by HM government	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	-644	-423	—	-871
Allocation of Special Drawing Rights	—	—	—	-171	-125	-124	—	—	—	—	—
Official reserves [6]	-319	-114	44	125	1,536	-692	228	105	-655	-853	9,588
Inter-government loans (net)	39	6	48	178	189	188	153	159	162	38	64
Transactions with IMF, etc. [6]	338	-519	34	186	572	520	55	54	88	-912	-950
Refinanced export and shipbuilding credits	—	—	28	160	242	235	250	438	480	594	156
Other identified overseas assets	-38	211	18	146	837	-848	-118	-552	-395	-1,331	-1,387
Accruals adjustment	221	20	82	62	-18	-4	609	492	605	137	89
Unidentified items	-11	-49	3	-4	76	-213	5	-315	312	-595	-249
Net acquisition of financial assets	-1,457	-1,037	419	738	-437	-1,582	-2,706	-4,907	-7,893	-8,357	-5,807

[1] As published in *National Income and Expenditure 1967-77*. Acquisition of assets or reduction in liabilities is shown positive; sale of assets or increase in liabilities negative. [2] Excluding deposits with Investment Account of the National Savings Bank and the trustee savings banks (special investment departments) and Other securities on the National Savings register. [3] Bank advances to local authorities are included under Local authority debt, not under Bank lending. [4] Loans by local authority superannuation funds to parent authority are included under Local authority debt. [5] Deposits with banking sector and from second quarter 1975 with other financial institutions. [6] From July 1972 transactions with the IMF affecting the UK reserve position in the fund are included as changes in the official reserves.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Financing of the public sector borrowing requirement

TABLE 16.4

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Non-bank private sector											
Notes and coin	125	52	146	321	273	495	305	709	814	811	985
National savings	-43	-93	-224	-51	371	459	102	-17	423	564	1,290
Tax instruments	46	29	-41	3	97	-92	-165	-110	-30	4	656
Market Treasury bills	-5	-47	-14	3	-3	-18	-14	142	526	-300	343
British government securities	285	-207	362	98	1,852	423	1,475	858	4,408	5,192	5,524
Northern Ireland central government debt	23	1	7	-2	-8	4	3	-21	19	-7	21
Transactions in commercial bills by the Issue Department of the Bank of England	-	-	-	-	-2	1	-301	299	-2	-326	304
Local authority debt	363	288	267	83	-184	236	892	2,424	311	445	529
Public corporations' debt	-4	17	-3	-33	-17	-6	-1	-116	-48	-36	-33
Total	790	40	500	422	2,379	1,502	2,296	4,168	6,421	6,347	9,619
Banking sector											
Net indebtedness to the Bank of England Banking Department	-19	128	-128	276	-471	443	1,027	-241	-103	412	-264
Notes and coin	27	134	51	-90	-30	83	239	79	-141	26	59
Tax instruments	-10	-8	14	-21	-16	-21	-41	-12	-	-	55
Market Treasury bills	-	-111	-251	550	5	-599	42	360	1,508	-576	555
British government securities	233	-283	-341	-410	1,378	-1,114	-35	-146	811	73	783
Northern Ireland central government debt	-2	1	-3	-1	-1	5	-13	53	-13	-7	-4
Indirect overseas official financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	506	314	28	729
Local authority debt:											
Overseas official financing	-	-	-	-	10	-	88	269	-21	-24	-3
Other	345	317	312	483	762	31	-67	-444	886	35	400
Public corporations' debt:											
Overseas official financing	-	-	-	-	-	146	736	325	-1	424	-44
Other	-4	-49	-27	126	29	-	19	-48	124	-120	209
Total	570	129	-373	913	1,666	-1,026	1,995	701	3,364	271	2,475
Overseas sector											
Market Treasury bills	-120	-66	-121	-8	335	154	-346	1,040	-487	-634	-108
British government securities	8	-13	163	53	137	173	116	-19	-6	130	984
Direct borrowing (net)	-67	-168	12	-99	-121	-197	-89	-75	-82	-22	327
Allocation of SDR's and gold subscription to IMF	-	-	-	133	125	124	-	-	-	-	-
Direct overseas official financing	671	1,410	-743	-1,420	-3,353	1,141	-228	33	764	1,809	-8,333
Local authority debt:											
Overseas official financing	-	-	5	-	-	-	102	54	10	-	23
Other	6	-57	25	-39	83	149	213	-130	89	-159	-99
Public corporation debt:											
Overseas official financing	-	-	51	-	72	-	71	460	393	1,392	268
Other	5	14	32	31	38	14	65	140	54	54	769
Total	503	1,120	-576	-1,349	-2,684	1,558	-96	1,503	735	2,570	-6,169
Public sector borrowing requirement	1,863	1,289	-449	-14	1,361	2,034	4,195	6,372	10,520	9,188	5,925

Source: Central Statistical Office

HOME FINANCE

Debt of the public sector: nominal amount outstanding

TABLE 16.5

At 31 March in each year

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Central government											
National debt											
Sterling debt	30,164	31,892	31,731	30,845	31,293	33,961	35,268	38,582	43,588	53,135	62,796
Foreign currency debt[1]	1,822	2,302	2,253	2,234	2,149	1,879	1,888	1,866	2,816	3,437	4,370
less Official holdings[2] [3]	9,253	9,181	9,263	8,948	9,133	8,759	10,194	11,805	12,802	13,644	14,386
equals Market holdings	22,733	25,013	24,721	24,131	24,309	27,081	26,962	28,643	33,602	42,928	52,780
Other liabilities:											
Deposits with:											
National Savings Bank:											
ordinary accounts	1,730	1,664	1,587	1,452	1,462	1,464	1,518	1,534	1,535	1,547	1,548
Trustee savings banks:											
ordinary departments	1,057	1,076	1,081	1,073	1,129	1,205	1,330	1,423	1,592	1,737	1,626
Accrued interest on national savings certificates and SAYE contracts with DNS and TSBs	582	575	573	558	568	540	544	532	547	569	593
Notes and coin in circulation[4]	3,159	3,276	3,466	3,680	4,016	4,184	4,626	5,073	5,994	6,613	7,346
Market holdings of Northern Ireland Government debt	101	106	107	106	116	111	110	116	134	92	116
Other stocks issued by government funds[5]	188	179	171	155	141	141	139	73	71	71	70
Consolidated fund liability to Post Office Superannuation Fund[6]	—	—	—	1,401	1,364	1,324	1,278	1,218	1,121	1,019	901
Total central government liabilities	29,550	31,889	31,706	32,556	33,105	36,050	36,507	38,612	44,596	54,576	64,980
Government guaranteed stocks of nationalised industries[7]	1,757	1,755	1,754	1,520	1,512	1,440	1,257	908	908	908	808
Total held by other sectors	31,307	33,644	33,460	34,076	34,617	37,490	37,764	39,520	45,504	55,484	65,788
of which:											
Local authorities	66	59	52	52	46	40	39	32	20	21	31
Public corporations	82	84	84	82	70	67	68	45	32	33	36
Domestic private sector[8]	24,855	25,308	24,591	26,455	27,706	30,737	30,912	32,701	37,704	46,965	56,262
Overseas	6,304	8,193	8,733	7,487	6,795	6,646	6,745	6,742	7,748	8,465	9,460
Local authorities											
Sterling Debt	11,321	12,451	13,679	14,826	16,157	17,455	19,062	21,331	24,283	26,875	28,911
less debt held by other local authorities	286	266	268	286	287	298	356	462	541	592	653
equals Debt held outside local authority sector	11,035	12,185	13,411	14,540	15,870	17,157	18,706	20,869	23,742	26,283	28,258
Foreign currency debt[9]	—	—	—	6	6	16	51	380	579	699	779
Total held by other sectors	11,035	12,185	13,411	14,546	15,876	17,173	18,757	21,249	24,321	26,982	29,037
of which:											
Central government	4,428	4,819	5,385	5,959	6,720	7,574	8,627	9,740	10,762	12,143	12,947
Public corporations	35	42	41	36	15	34	90	79	113	120	329
Domestic private sector[8]	6,396	7,147	7,858	8,372	9,002	9,317	9,615	10,776	12,899	14,168	15,205
Overseas	176	177	127	179	139	248	425	654	547	551	556

See footnotes on page 377.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Debt of the public sector: nominal amount outstanding

TABLE 16.5 (continued)

At 31 March in each year

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Public corporations											
Sterling debt	8,698	10,126	9,766	11,118	12,126	12,818	13,425	13,912	15,320	17,389	18,514
Foreign currency debt [1] [9] . . .	—	—	7	76	146	185	296	1,381	2,157	3,395	5,392
Total held by other sectors	8,698	10,126	9,773	11,194	12,272	13,003	13,721	15,293	17,477	20,784	23,906
of which:											
Central government	8,331	9,702	9,326	10,691	11,601	12,407	12,904	13,380	14,772	16,808	17,891
Domestic private sector [8] . .	367	424	447	437	548	444	582	1,499	1,623	1,836	2,335
Overseas	—	—	—	66	123	152	235	414	1,082	2,140	3,680
Public sector debt held outside the public sector											
Total	38,098	41,249	41,756	42,996	44,313	47,534	48,514	52,786	61,603	74,125	87,498
Sterling debt held by:											
Domestic private sector	31,618	32,879	32,889	35,254	37,233	40,445	41,018	43,804	49,727	59,914	69,468
Overseas	4,658	6,068	6,607	5,426	4,779	5,009	5,261	5,355	6,324	6,680	7,489
Foreign currency debt held by:											
Domestic private sector	—	—	7	10	23	43	91	1,172	2,499	3,055	4,334
Overseas	1,822	2,302	2,253	2,306	2,278	2,037	2,144	2,455	3,053	4,476	6,207

[1] Total foreign currency debt for each subsector is valued at middle closing spot exchange rates at end-March of each year. [2] Including sterling stocks of nationalised industries guaranteed by the British government. [3] Official holdings at 31 March 1977 were made up as follows: Treasury bills — £7,566 million, marketable securities — £5,690 million, ways and means advances — £1,098 million, terminable annuities — £21 million, other (longstanding) debt to the Bank of England Issue Department — £11 million. [4] Excluding notes and coin held by the Bank of England. [5] For details see Section 4 of *Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund 1976–77 Supplementary Statements*. [6] The Consolidated Fund liability to the Post Office Superannuation Fund is to pay annual sums to be used to pay interest on the debt and to purchase consols at the market price. The figures shown are the 'nominal consol' equivalent of the annual payments. [7] These stocks are liabilities of public corporations but cannot be distinguished from British Government securities in the sector analysis of holdings. [8] Holdings by the domestic private sector are obtained as a residual and may contain some unidentified holdings by public sector bodies. [9] Much of the foreign currency debt of local authorities and public corporations was contracted through the exchange cover scheme under which the Treasury guarantees the debt against depreciation of sterling *vis-a-vis* the currency in which the debt is denominated. Thus the market exchange rate valuation used overstates the liability of these authorities in recent years, but not the liability of the public sector as a whole.

Source: Central Statistical Office

Consolidated Fund: revenue and expenditure

TABLE 16.6

Years ended 31 March

£ million

	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Revenue										
Inland Revenue	6,531.5	7,476.1	8,174.6	9,133.7	9,245.4	10,633.3	14,191.1	18,159.4	20,710.0	21,917.0
Customs and Excise	4,600.5	4,952.5	4,709.1	5,325.3	5,743.5	6,219.6	7,406.5	9,176.4	10,900.1	12,284.1
Motor vehicle duties	393.1	416.7	421.2	473.3	485.0	533.5	532.2	780.7	845.9	1,071.7
Selective employment tax and national insurance surcharge [1]	1,362.7	1,888.1	1,989.6	1,323.7	993.5	45.0	2.0	—	—	1,162.7
Miscellaneous receipts	475.6	533.2	548.3	675.8	710.7	795.0	1,438.3	1,300.6	1,322.1	2,337.7
Total revenue	13,363.4	15,266.6	15,842.8	16,931.8	17,178.1	18,226.4	23,570.1	29,417.1	33,778.1	38,773.2
Expenditure										
Supply services	10,809.8	12,016.5	13,447.8	14,817.8	16,617.5	18,624.2	25,605.3	34,072.1	37,066.2	40,043.0
Debt interest [2]	552.5	512.8	324.7	333.5	543.6	676.7	576.3	964.0	1,133.5	2,220.2
Payments to Northern Ireland	223.6	251.9	277.2	341.6	357.7	349.5	420.7	576.2	637.7	688.9
Payments to the European Communities, etc	—	—	—	—	37.9	219.3	242.9	381.7	548.7	977.4
Other expenditure [3]	29.1	41.0	36.6	55.9	132.4	95.6	-42.7	53.0	-13.8	59.5
Total expenditure	11,615.0	12,822.2	14,086.3	15,548.8	17,689.1	19,965.3	26,802.5	36,047.0	39,272.3	43,989.0
Surplus transferred to National Loans Fund	1,784.4	2,444.4	1,756.5	1,383.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Deficit met from the National Loans Fund	—	—	—	—	511.0	1,738.9	3,232.4	6,629.9	5,594.2	5,215.8

National Loans Fund: summary of receipts and payments

£ million

	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Receipts										
Interest on loans, and profits of Issue Department of the Bank of England	801.7	945.2	1,132.0	1,309.7	1,335.2	1,663.8	2,281.9	2,595.9	3,400.8	2,972.2
Service of the national debt—balance met from the Consolidated Fund	552.5	512.8	324.7	333.5	543.6	676.7	576.3	964.0	1,133.5	2,220.2
Total receipts	1,354.2	1,458.0	1,456.7	1,643.2	1,878.8	2,340.5	2,858.2	3,559.9	4,534.3	5,192.4
Surplus transferred from the Consolidated Fund	1,748.4	2,444.4	1,756.6	1,383.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exchange Equalisation Account—sterling capital [4]	-50.0	-50.0	-250.0	-1,900.0	1,450.0	—	-200.0	600.0	-2,100.0	-6,150.0
Net borrowing [5]	—	—	196.2	2,426.4	1,076.8	3,188.7	5,772.0	8,979.0	8,944.1	12,595.5
Change in balances and other items [6]	11.5	5.7	7.4	9.2	17.0	10.5	11.4	12.7	0.5	-0.2
Total payments	3,064.1	3,858.1	3,166.8	3,561.8	4,422.6	5,539.7	8,441.6	13,151.6	11,378.9	11,637.7
Payments										
Service of the national debt:										
Interest	1,309.9	1,411.6	1,418.8	1,595.9	1,827.7	2,284.3	2,789.5	3,482.1	4,449.3	5,100.9
Management and expenses	44.3	46.4	37.9	47.3	51.1	56.2	68.7	77.9	85.0	91.5
Total payments	1,354.2	1,458.0	1,456.7	1,643.2	1,878.8	2,340.5	2,858.2	3,560.0	4,534.3	5,192.4
Consolidated Fund deficit met from the National Loans Fund	—	—	—	—	511.0	1,738.9	3,232.4	6,629.9	5,594.2	5,215.8
Net lending [7]	1,423.1	1,439.1	1,560.1	1,918.6	2,032.8	1,403.2	2,351.0	2,736.3	940.4	943.8
Net repayment of debt [5]	286.8	961.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
International Monetary Fund—maintenance of value of sterling subscription	—	—	150.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
International Monetary Fund—maintenance of value of sterling holding	—	—	—	—	—	57.1	—	225.4	310.0	285.7
Total payments	3,064.1	3,858.1	3,166.8	3,561.8	4,422.6	5,539.7	8,441.6	13,151.6	11,378.9	11,637.7

[1] Actual receipts in the year are shown gross, and payments of refunds and premiums are included in expenditure on supply services, national insurance surcharge from April 1977 and selective employment tax before 1st quarter 1975. [2] Payment to National Loans Fund representing its payments for the service of the national debt less its receipts of interest on loans outstanding, etc. [3] Includes net issues to Contingences Fund. [4] Minus sign indicates a net issue. [5] See Table 16.13. [6] Includes transfer of surplus on the death duties surrendered securities account. [7] See Table 16.10.

Source: HM Treasury

Central government borrowing requirement (net balance) [1]

TABLE 16.7

Years ended 31 March

£ million

	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
National Loans Fund:										
Net lending	1,423	1,439	1,560	1,919	2,033	1,403	2,351	2,736	940	944
less Surplus from Consolidated Fund [2] . .	-1,748	-2,444	-1,757	-1,383	511	1,739	3,232	6,630	5,594	5,216
Other items	-12	-6	-7	-9	-11	-10	-12	-13	-	-
Borrowing required	-337	-1,011	-204	527	2,533	3,132	5,571	9,353	6,534	6,160
less Surplus of National Insurance Funds [2] .	92	96	-53	-21	-138	-271	-605	-294	-957	-612
less Departmental balances and miscellaneous .	-29	13	272	80	-410	-710	90	-228	347	-1,115
Northern Ireland central government debt . .	-3	-	6	-2	-4	13	31	-28	20	-2
Central government borrowing requirement (net balance)	-277	-902	21	584	1,981	2,164	5,087	8,803	5,944	4,431
Borrowing requirement analysed by type of asset										
Net indebtedness to Bank of England,										
Banking Department	177	-184	249	-284	670	704	-544	292	-138	800
Notes and coin	196	217	340	170	448	454	921	619	733	1,282
Non-marketable debt:										
National savings										
Deposits	-72	-92	55	108	213	158	198	209	35	353
Certificates and bonds	-13	-139	1	325	163	-168	-70	291	934	741
Tax instruments [3]	33	-48	35	45	-154	-139	-51	-4	-7	436
Treasury bills [4]	-166	-473	161	370	93	-347	1,597	2,166	-1,192	-572
British government securities [5]	-998	1,213	675	2,272	-227	2,000	2,177	4,159	6,384	6,690
Local authority debt and commercial bills [6] .	-	-	-61	33	-295	-303	126	29	-289	6
Northern Ireland central government debt . .	-3	-	6	-2	-4	13	31	-28	20	-2
Exchange cover scheme: payment of claims .	-	-	-	-	-	-2	-2	-45	-19	-3
Direct borrowing (net) from overseas governments and institutions [7]	-50	-10	-95	-141	-176	-83	-83	-84	-21	327
Allocation of SDR's and gold subscriptions to IMF	-	171	87	124	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overseas official financing:										
Net transactions with overseas monetary authorities [8]	514	-1,457	-1,179	-913	439	-	-	580	1,086	431
Foreign currency borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,067	-	584	287
Net change in official reserves (increase-) [8] [9]	105	-100	-253	-1,523	811	-123	-280	619	-2,166	-6,345
Central government borrowing requirement (net balance)	-277	-902	21	584	1,981	2,164	5,087	8,803	5,944	4,431

[1] This is equal to National Loans Fund borrowing and special transactions (net) less receipts from other central government funds, etc. [2] A negative item represents a surplus, a positive item a deficit. [3] Includes tax reserve certificates, tax deposit accounts from 1973/74 and certificates of tax deposits from October 1975. [4] Excluding bills held as the sterling counterpart of assistance from overseas central banks, which are part of Overseas official financing. [5] Including government guaranteed stock (redemptions). [6] Includes, from 1975/76, transactions by National Insurance Funds. [7] Excluding net drawings from the IMF and the sterling equivalent of foreign currency deposits by overseas central banks which are part of Overseas official financing. [8] From July 1972 transactions with the IMF affecting the UK reserve position in the Fund are included as changes in the official reserves. [9] Net change in the official reserves other than the increase arising from the transfer of the Government's portfolio of dollar securities. From 23 August 1971 valued in sterling at transactions rates of exchange.

Source: HM Treasury: Central Statistical Office

Consolidated Fund revenue [1]

TABLE 16.8

Years ended 31 March

£ million

	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Taxation										
Inland Revenue: Total	6,531.5	7,476.1	8,174.6	9,133.7	9,245.4	10,633.3	14,191.2	18,159.4	20,710.0	21,917.0
Income tax	4,337.2	4,899.9	5,728.3	6,449.0	6,475.3	7,135.8	10,238.7	15,053.9	17,012.8	17,422.3
Surtax	224.2	255.4	240.3	349.1	340.9	307.3	185.8	108.8	62.2	30.0
Profits tax [2]	8.2	2.1	2.3	2.0	0.8	1.0	1.0	0.7	0.2	0.2
Corporation tax	1,345.8	1,686.5	1,589.0	1,557.6	1,532.7	2,262.2	2,849.7	1,997.3	2,654.9	3,343.0
Capital gains tax	46.8	126.8	138.8	155.5	208.4	323.6	380.4	387.1	323.4	340.0
Estate duty	379.2	365.5	356.3	452.4	458.5	412.2	337.8	212.5	124.4	86.7
Capital transfer tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	117.7	259.2	311.2
Stamp duties	124.1	120.2	116.2	166.3	227.6	190.3	197.4	281.1	271.6	376.4
Special charge	66.0	19.7	3.4	1.8	1.2	0.9	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.3
Development land tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.1	6.9
Other Inland Revenue duties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Customs and Excise: Total . .	4,600.5	4,952.5	4,709.1	5,325.3	5,743.5	6,219.6	7,406.5	9,176.4	10,900.0	12,284.1
Beer	405.8	450.5	466.9	480.0	491.7	365.1	450.1	651.5	807.4	893.0
Wines and spirits	372.2	413.2	464.2	524.0	581.8	588.3	682.9	909.5	1,137.8	1,169.8
Tobacco	1,105.0	1,143.0	1,139.8	1,124.0	1,182.6	1,084.9	1,337.4	1,676.8	1,873.9	2,057.0
Hydrocarbon oils	1,127.9	1,310.7	1,395.2	1,439.0	1,553.2	1,585.1	1,547.6	1,540.4	2,065.2	2,460.5
Protective duties	214.0	226.2	262.8	269.3	348.5	437.1	500.5	512.8	675.0	682.1
Purchase tax	972.1	1,111.6	1,270.7	1,429.0	1,387.4	379.5	1.2	1.3	—	—
Agricultural levies	—	—	—	—	4.1	25.4	25.2	45.2	52.7	178.1
Betting	99.7	119.1	130.4	155.0	171.3	185.4	238.4	264.9	284.2	320.8
Temporary charge on imports	-2.4	-1.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Import levies	—	—	—	6.0	16.0	—	—	—	—	—
VAT	—	—	—	—	—	1,447.4	2,496.5	3,395.0	3,778.4	4,230.4
Car tax	—	—	—	—	—	117.7	122.1	170.7	226.8	285.6
Other	-1.5	1.3	2.6	11.0	11.2	9.3	9.5	13.6	5.5	17.6
Import deposits	347.8	188.2	-423.5	-112.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
less Export rebates	40.1	10.2	—	—	4.3	5.6	4.9	5.3	6.9	10.8
Motor vehicle duties	393.1	416.7	421.2	473.3	485.0	533.5	532.1	780.7	845.9	1,071.7
SET and national insurance surcharge [3]	1,362.7	1,888.1	1,989.6	1,323.7	993.5	45.0	2.0	0.1	—	1,162.7
Total taxation	12,887.8	14,733.4	15,294.5	16,256.0	16,467.4	17,431.4	22,131.8	28,116.6	32,455.9	36,435.5
Miscellaneous receipts:										
Interest and dividends [4] . .	92.0	92.4	99.6	100.5	99.4	107.2	170.5	151.7	189.9	239.9
Broadcast receiving licences .	84.7	101.2	100.7	122.0	136.4	152.9	164.3	229.6	246.7	294.3
Other [5]	298.9	339.6	348.0	453.3	474.9	534.9	1,103.5	919.3	885.4	1,803.5
Total revenue	13,363.4	15,266.6	15,842.8	16,931.8	17,178.1	18,226.4	23,570.1	29,417.2	33,777.9	38,773.2

[1] Includes Northern Ireland only to the extent that services, taxes, etc. are reserved to the United Kingdom Parliament. [2] Includes excess profits tax and excess profits levy. [3] National insurance surcharge from April 1977 and Selective Employment Tax before 1st quarter 1975. [4] Excludes interest on loans from National Loans Fund (see Table 16.6 and explanatory notes on page 372). [5] Includes repayments of loans previously made from the Consolidated Fund as part of the programme of overseas aid and development and now made out of moneys provided by Parliament (see explanatory notes on page 372).

Source: HM Treasury

Consolidated Fund expenditure [1]

TABLE 16.9

Years ended 31 March

£ million

	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Supply services	10,809.8	12,016.4	13,447.8	14,817.8	16,617.5	18,624.2	25,605.3	34,072.1	37,066.2	40,043.0
Consolidated Fund standing services:										
National Loans Fund in respect of service of the national debt	552.5	512.8	324.7	333.5	543.6	676.7	576.3	964.0	1,133.5	2,220.2
Northern Ireland—share of taxes, etc.	223.6	251.9	277.2	341.6	357.7	349.5	420.7	576.2	637.7	688.9
Payments to European Communities etc.	—	—	—	—	37.9	219.3	242.9	381.7	548.7	977.4
Contingencies Fund [2] ..	—5.0	8.0	7.0	26.0	—14.0	63.0	—68.0	36.0	—30.0	43.0
Other services:										
War damage payments ..	3.0	1.0	0.5	0.2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Repayment of post-war credits	19.2	18.0	14.1	18.0	132.6	14.8	3.7	1.8	1.0	0.8
Miscellaneous	11.9	14.0	15.0	11.7	13.8	17.8	21.6	15.2	15.2	15.7
Total expenditure	11,615.0	12,822.1	14,086.3	15,548.8	17,689.1	19,965.3	26,802.5	36,047.0	39,372.3	43,989.0

[1] Includes Northern Ireland only to the extent that services, taxes, etc. are reserved to the United Kingdom Parliament. [2] Minus sign indicates a net repayment to the Fund.

Source: HM Treasury

National Loans Fund [1]: net lending

TABLE 16.10

Years ended 31 March

£ million

	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Loans to nationalised industries										
Post Office	240.0	240.0	253.4	296.7	423.4	313.4	363.4	30.1	—38.6	—38.6
Coal	20.2	—11.1	—28.4	44.2	116.6	18.6	—0.3	97.4	—6.5	94.7
Electricity [2]	204.0	320.3	242.5	194.0	114.8	—115.9	234.2	81.4	—366.8	—58.0
Gas	205.8	158.1	133.2	187.9	172.9	—38.0	68.0	—76.9	—136.0	—555.9
Steel	—18.5	31.2	43.3	144.5	142.9	—3.0	—78.2	130.9	160.4	216.4
Aviation [3]	29.7	—20.3	23.9	43.4	—36.1	—36.1	—36.1	35.7	—25.3	—23.6
Transport	44.1	16.2	39.5	44.5	1.9	34.7	27.2	122.2	—12.1	—6.6
British National Oil Corporation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	178.6	161.8	—340.4
British Aerospace Corporation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17.1
British Shipbuilders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loans to other public corporations										
New town corporations and Commission	78.7	96.9	105.7	100.7	83.0	129.1	207.3	320.6	350.1	335.7
Regional water authorities	—	—	—	—	—	1.6	265.3	421.9	13.4	90.1
Other	48.1	51.1	44.1	28.3	41.9	85.8	154.9	129.3	204.2	393.4
Loans to local and harbour authorities	478.3	545.3	698.4	828.6	954.4	1,000.5	1,129.9	1,196.6	602.7	1,033.6
Loans to private sector [4]	—8.5	—5.6	—10.5	—21.1	—8.6	—5.9	—7.4	—16.6	5.6	—7.0
Loans within central government [5]	101.2	17.0	24.0	26.9	25.7	18.4	22.8	85.1	27.5	—207.1
Net lending	1,423.1	1,439.1	1,560.1	1,918.6	2,032.8	1,403.2	2,351.0	2,736.3	940.4	943.8

[1] In addition to its lending, the National Loans Fund meets the interest and management charges of the national debt. To the extent that these charges are not matched by interest received on its own lending and by profits of the Issue Department of the Bank of England, the Consolidated Fund meets the difference. The surplus on the Consolidated Fund is paid to the Fund, leaving the difference between that and its net lending as the Fund's financing requirement. [2] Electricity Council, North of Scotland Hydro-Electric Board and South of Scotland Electricity Board. [3] British Airways Board (BOAC and BEA prior to 1 April 1972) and British Airports Authority. [4] Loans under the Ship Credit Scheme, to housing associations and building societies, the Shipbuilding Industry Board, British Nuclear Fuels Ltd. [5] Loans to votes for US military aircraft, married quarters for armed forces and town and country planning compensation, and lending to Northern Ireland Exchequer, Royal Ordnance factories, Royal Mint, the Redundancy Fund and Property Services Agency.

Source: HM Treasury

HOME FINANCE

National Loans Fund: issues of loans

Years ended 31 March

£ million

TABLE 16.11

	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Loans to nationalised industries:										
Post Office	240.0	240.0	285.0	330.0	455.0	405.0	785.0	290.0	—	—
National Coal Board	512.0	411.0	511.0	576.0	572.2	481.7	400.9	1,022.0	1,475.5	1,524.0
Electricity Council	294.0	425.0	357.0	324.0	280.0	730.0	685.0	525.0	—	50.0
North of Scotland Hydro-Electric Board	12.2	12.3	22.5	20.1	19.9	29.3	60.6	49.2	75.5	58.0
South of Scotland Electricity Board	48.0	50.5	59.0	64.5	59.0	56.1	89.5	37.5	45.5	42.3
British Gas Corporation	240.0	203.0	223.4	252.1	295.0	120.0	251.5	150.0	—	12.5
British Steel Corporation	15.0	50.0	65.0	170.0	170.0	50.0	132.0	197.5	340.0	307.0
British Airways Board [1]	53.0	—	60.0	71.0	—	—	—	64.0	—	—
British Airways Authority	3.0	1.0	—	—	—	—	—	8.0	—	—
British Railways Board	—	—	29.0	53.0	14.0	48.7	10.0	97.0	—	10.0
London Transport Board	21.0	11.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Transport Docks Board	8.5	9.8	7.3	3.0	3.3	—	—	—	—	—
British Waterways Board	0.6	0.6	0.2	0.5	0.6	—	0.9	0.9	0.6	1.0
Transport Holding Company	14.0	—	—	2.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
National Freight Corporation	—	10.0	15.0	—	—	—	15.0	22.1	10.0	10.0
National Bus Company	—	—	2.0	—	—	—	19.9	29.0	14.4	10.0
Scottish Transport Group	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.0	—	—
British National Oil Corporation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	178.6	162.6	5.4
British Aerospace Corporation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18.0
British Shipbuilders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loans to other public corporations:										
New Towns—development corporations and Commission	80.8	99.7	108.1	103.2	87.0	132.2	220.0	328.3	354.4	339.0
Scottish Special Housing Association	11.8	13.4	14.6	13.3	9.7	12.2	23.2	35.7	32.2	35.5
Housing Corporation	12.0	13.1	6.8	12.3	25.3	46.8	123.9	106.8	68.0	9.0
Covent Garden Market Authority	0.4	2.1	3.5	3.6	3.9	5.7	7.7	4.8	4.4	0.8
Sugar Board	12.0	6.0	2.0	4.0	24.0	46.4	43.2	4.0	—	—
Industrial Reorganisation Corporation	20.9	33.1	31.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civil Aviation Authority	—	—	—	—	—	5.0	21.5	1.2	1.0	12.9
Maplin Development Authority	—	—	—	—	—	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.3	—
Regional water authorities	—	—	—	—	—	1.8	450.1	596.3	44.5	130.1
National Enterprise Board	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.0	99.6	334.9
Scottish Development Agency	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.4	2.0
Welsh Development Agency	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.3	3.0
Land Authority for Wales	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.1	3.2
Development Board for Rural Wales	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.3
Loans to local and harbour authorities:										
Local authorities	597.1	676.6	854.5	1,037.7	1,225.3	1,381.2	1,833.8	2,113.0	1,678.7	2,272.7
Harbour authorities	9.4	20.2	17.6	23.5	26.6	9.5	6.6	26.2	12.2	15.0
Loans to private sector:										
Shipbuilding Industry Board	5.9	3.6	2.6	3.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing associations	1.2	0.4	0.2	0.1	—	—	0.1	—	—	—
British Nuclear Fuels Ltd	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10.0	—
Loans within central government:										
Northern Ireland Exchequer	23.0	35.0	58.0	65.0	90.0	66.0	70.0	120.0	50.0	55.0
Royal Mint	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4.8	1.0	—
Royal ordnance factories	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.0	7.0	—	—
Purchases of United States military aircraft	110.5	29.7	12.9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Married quarters for armed forces	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Redundancy Fund	17.8	3.8	1.6	17.0	3.8	—	—	4.0	4.0	—
Land Commission	4.2	3.3	2.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property Services Agency	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.0	2.4
Other loans:										
Tithe Redemption Annuities Account	—	—	0.7	0.6	—	0.1	—	—	—	—
Total	2,368.3	2,364.2	2,753.1	3,149.5	3,364.6	3,627.9	5,251.9	6,028.4	4,494.2	5,267.0

[1] Prior to 1 April 1972 the British Overseas Airways Corporation and the British European Airways Corporation.

Source: HM Treasury

National Loans Fund: repayment of loans

TABLE 16.12

Years ended 31 March

£ million

	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Repayments of loans to nationalised industries:										
Post Office	—	—	31.6	33.3	31.6	91.6	421.6	259.9	38.6	38.6
National Coal Board	491.8	422.2	539.4	531.8	455.6	463.1	401.2	924.6	1,482.0	1,429.3
Electricity Council	129.5	141.1	170.3	185.7	198.9	886.1	477.9	429.6	319.8	159.7
North of Scotland Hydro-Electric Board	7.2	10.8	8.2	9.0	9.7	20.2	34.2	64.0	92.9	19.1
South of Scotland Electricity Board	13.5	15.5	17.5	19.9	35.5	25.0	88.8	36.7	34.0	29.5
British Gas Corporation	34.2	44.9	90.2	64.2	122.1	158.0	183.5	227.0	136.0	568.4
British Steel Corporation	33.5	18.8	21.7	25.5	27.1	53.0	210.2	66.6	179.6	90.6
British Airways Board [1]	26.2	21.0	35.8	27.4	35.9	35.9	35.9	35.9	24.7	22.9
British Airports Authority	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.7	0.7
British Railways Board	—	15.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7
British Transport Docks Board	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6.4	6.4
British Waterways Board	—	0.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.5
Transport Holding Company	—	—	—	—	2.0	—	—	—	—	—
National Bus Company	—	—	—	—	—	—	9.9	10.0	10.0	10.0
National Freight Corporation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.1	10.0	10.0
Scottish Transport Group	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.1	2.0	2.0
British National Oil Corporation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.8	345.8
British Aerospace Corporation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.9
British Shipbuilders	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Repayment of loans to other public corporations:										
New Towns—development corporations and Commission	2.1	2.8	2.4	2.5	4.0	3.1	12.7	7.7	4.3	3.3
Scottish Special Housing Association	0.7	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.1	1.4	1.3
Housing Corporation	—	—	—	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5
Iron and Steel Holding and Realisation Agency—surplus receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Covent Garden Market Authority	—	—	—	—	—	—	9.3	0.3	0.2	0.8
Sugar Board	14.2	5.6	2.4	4.0	20.0	29.3	47.2	25.0	—	—
Industrial Reorganisation Corporation	—	10.0	10.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civil Aviation Authority	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.0	—	—	—
Regional water authorities	—	—	—	—	—	0.2	184.8	174.4	31.1	40.0
National Enterprise Board	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.0	7.7
Scottish Development Agency	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.4
Welsh Development Agency	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land Authority for Wales	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.5
Development Board for Rural Wales	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Repayment of loans to local and harbour authorities:										
Local authorities	128.0	151.4	182.6	232.4	296.3	387.7	707.7	939.2	1,083.5	1,246.0
Harbour authorities	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	1.2	2.5	2.8	3.4	4.6	8.1
Repayment of loans to private sector:										
Shipbuilding Industry Board	—	—	—	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.7	8.0	0.9	0.3
Ship credit scheme	6.2	6.5	9.9	5.5	5.5	3.3	3.1	1.0	0.6	—
Housing associations	—	—	0.1	0.2	—	—	0.1	0.1	—	0.1
Building societies	3.5	3.1	3.3	18.4	2.9	2.3	3.6	7.5	2.4	5.9
British Nuclear Fuels Ltd.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.5	0.7
Repayments of loans within central government:										
Northern Ireland Exchequer	0.5	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.7	7.3	3.0	1.8	253.5
Royal Mint	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.1	1.4	2.9
Royal ordnance factories	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.1	16.1	4.2	4.2
Purchases of United States military aircraft	38.5	32.5	40.0	39.5	54.7	36.9	32.2	22.3	9.3	—
Married quarters for armed forces	1.1	0.5	1.4	0.4	1.8	1.2	3.6	3.0	1.4	0.7
Town and country planning compensation	3.2	3.4	3.5	3.7	3.8	4.0	4.1	3.8	0.7	—
Redundancy Fund	11.0	17.8	5.4	10.5	6.5	3.8	—	0.2	7.8	—
Property Services Agency	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6.0	3.2
Other repayments:										
Tithe Redemption Annuities Account	—	—	0.7	0.6	—	0.1	—	—	—	—
Total	945.2	925.1	1,193.0	1,230.9	1,331.8	2,224.7	2,900.9	3,292.1	3,510.7	4,323.2

[1] Prior to 1 April 1972 the British Overseas Airways Corporation and the British European Airways Corporation.

Source: HM Treasury

HOME FINANCE

Borrowing and repayment of debt

TABLE 16.13

Years ended 31 March

£ million

	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Borrowing										
Marketable securities: new issues	—	1,536.1	3,048.8	3,877.9	3,466.2	1,614.4	4,382.8	6,509.1	8,623.0	12,914.6
National savings securities:										
National savings certificates	234.7	214.4	241.3	543.2	314.1	218.6	310.6	580.6	1,106.3	840.1
National development bonds	0.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.2	—
British savings bonds	83.4	118.8	57.5	162.9	147.7	214.9	114.8	116.1	71.7	132.7
Premium savings bonds	130.1	108.7	97.1	167.4	136.8	115.7	117.7	136.0	144.1	160.3
Save As You Earn	—	4.8	23.5	34.4	47.1	51.9	45.4	62.9	90.0	98.2
National savings stamps and gift tokens	82.9	87.2	76.8	103.9	112.6	123.5	89.6	104.3	80.9	0.4
Tax deposit accounts	—	—	—	—	—	14.6	8.0	—	—	—
Certificates of tax deposit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15.0	13.4	886.5
Tax reserve certificates	277.9	236.8	239.4	282.1	77.4	11.5	—	—	—	—
Treasury bills (net receipt)	285.4	—	—	297.4	—	2,411.7	2,011.0	3,331.8	342.5	—
Ways and means (net receipt)	60.0	90.2	128.4	—	131.7	195.8	147.2	168.1	—	4,202.4
Other debt: payable in sterling:										
Interest free notes	608.0	424.9	111.0	—	262.9	65.7	—	971.6	1,370.2	717.9
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other debt: payable in external currencies	525.9	82.0	12.9	—	—	—	1,066.9	—	583.6	682.3
Total receipts	2,288.5	2,903.9	4,036.7	5,469.2	4,696.5	5,038.3	8,294.0	11,995.5	12,425.9	20,635.4
Repayment of debt										
Marketable securities: redemptions	868.4	1,081.6	1,321.2	1,613.3	1,628.7	687.1	1,499.0	2,120.1	2,652.8	3,200.2
Statutory sinking funds	46.0	36.3	37.0	37.7	60.3	21.7	21.7	14.1	5.5	5.1
Terminable annuities:										
National Debt Commissioners	83.4	84.1	78.1	61.8	57.6	55.5	53.5	47.9	14.7	9.2
National savings securities:										
National savings certificates	255.0	305.9	235.0	362.0	286.9	382.8	350.1	399.0	419.2	258.9
Defence bonds	69.0	52.7	30.6	8.1	0.6	0.1	0.1	—	—	—
National development bonds	77.2	109.6	75.1	43.8	32.7	2.3	0.4	0.1	0.2	—
British savings bonds	4.3	46.7	25.8	34.2	57.3	239.1	195.0	102.5	111.2	92.2
Premium savings bonds	48.8	60.5	55.4	60.8	66.1	80.1	74.5	69.7	76.3	75.3
Save As You Earn	—	—	0.5	2.2	3.2	6.5	25.3	20.8	41.9	31.8
National savings stamps and gift tokens	77.5	84.2	79.6	97.1	109.3	117.0	102.0	95.9	104.4	13.9
Tax deposit accounts	—	—	—	—	—	8.9	9.7	2.5	1.6	—
Certificates of tax deposit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.8	14.0	449.7
Tax reserve certificates	242.2	289.3	204.7	236.7	231.5	156.7	49.0	15.2	3.6	2.3
Treasury bills (net repayment)	—	1,179.5	1,270.5	—	493.7	—	—	—	—	3,831.6
Ways and means (net repayment)	—	—	—	54.1	—	—	—	—	15.4	—
Other debt: payable in sterling:										
Interest free notes	221.2	424.5	322.8	292.2	496.3	0.5	56.1	43.4	0.3	1.5
Other	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	2.3	1.6	0.5	0.1	0.2
Other debt: payable in external currencies	576.9	104.6	98.8	133.4	90.1	89.0	84.0	83.0	20.6	68.0
Total payments	2,575.3	3,864.9	3,840.5	3,042.8	3,619.7	1,849.6	2,522.0	3,016.5	3,481.8	8,039.9
Net borrowing [1]	-286.8	-961.0	196.2	2,426.4	1,076.8	3,188.7	5,772.0	8,979.0	8,944.1	12,595.5

[1] Minus sign indicates net repayment of debt.

Source: HM Treasury

Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund: assets and liabilities

TABLE 16.14

At 31 March in each year

£ million

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Consolidated Fund										
Total estimated assets	..	1,643.9	2,520.5	2,728.7	2,615.4	2,755.7	3,010.8	3,452.6	5,749.5	6,812.0
Subscriptions and contributions to international financial organisations	201.1	213.7	219.4	236.2	246.2	275.1	318.1	369.4	486.5	574.6
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	108.3	108.3	108.3	108.3	108.3	108.3	108.3	106.4	116.3	118.4
International Finance Corporation ...	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	5.0	7.5	8.4
International Development Association	85.5	97.5	102.6	118.1	127.8	147.4	179.3	215.0	285.6	349.9
African Development Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Asian Development Bank	1.3	1.9	2.5	3.2	3.3	4.9	8.1	11.3	16.2	24.0
Caribbean Development Bank	—	—	—	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.6	3.2	5.3
European Investment Bank	—	—	—	—	—	7.5	15.0	30.0	57.6	62.9
Inter-American Development Bank ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4.6
Caribbean Development Bank	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.0
Amounts due from overseas governments	88.2	90.1	92.7	94.8	97.1	99.2	101.4	103.6	110.1	113.0
War of 1939-45	80.3	79.5	79.5	79.5	79.5	79.5	79.5	79.5	83.3	83.4
Other	7.9	10.6	13.2	15.3	17.6	19.7	21.9	24.1	26.8	29.6
Loans from Votes	..	1,149.0	1,265.7	1,407.4	1,539.1	1,602.4	1,750.0	1,997.7	3,642.4	4,105.8
Issues of public dividend capital	53.0	81.0	804.0	808.0	565.0	625.0	636.3	796.3	1,234.3	1,796.7
British Airways Board	35.0	50.0	65.0	65.0	65.0	125.0	136.3	216.3	280.0	290.0
British Steel Corporation	—	—	700.0	700.0	500.0	500.0	500.0	545.0	889.5	1,379.5
Industrial Reorganisation Corporation	18.0	31.0	39.0	43.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Royal Ordnance factories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	35.0	35.0	35.0
National Enterprise Board	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9.2	69.3
Royal Mint	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.0	7.0
Post Office	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13.0	13.0
Scottish Development Agency	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.6	2.9
Contingencies Fund—capital	28.0	23.0	31.0	38.0	64.0	50.0	113.0	45.0	81.0	51.0
Balances on revenue accounts	52.3	87.1	107.7	144.3	104.0	104.0	92.0	140.6	195.2	170.9
Total liabilities	18,351.2	18,024.7	17,008.8	15,327.9	13,978.6	14,937.2	16,596.5	19,946.0	28,242.2	34,635.0
Liability to balance National Loans Fund	17,863.7	17,475.5	16,047.1	14,432.3	13,113.8	14,261.1	16,067.6	19,433.9	27,733.6	34,108.1
Payment from Votes	254.5	322.0	315.4	283.5	239.9	179.6	137.5	97.5	78.0	75.9
Purchases of United States military aircraft	133.9	205.8	203.0	176.0	136.5	81.8	44.9	12.7	—	—
Married quarters for armed forces ...	90.4	89.2	88.8	87.4	86.9	85.1	83.9	80.3	77.3	75.9
Town and country planning compensation	30.2	27.0	23.6	20.1	16.5	12.7	8.7	4.5	0.7	—
Liability to Post Office Superannuation Fund	—	—	411.6	377.7	377.4	311.6	207.8	200.4	183.3	182.4
Post-war credits outstanding and interest due-estimated	233.0	217.0	205.0	186.0	171.0	51.0	33.0	29.0	68.0	67.0
Revenue paid over in advance of collection—Broadcast receiving licences	—	—	1.1	3.5	—	—	2.4	3.8	—	—
Promissory notes issued by Minister of Overseas Development	—	10.2	28.6	44.9	76.5	133.9	148.2	181.4	179.3	201.6
International Development Association	—	9.6	26.1	41.6	73.1	101.3	121.0	159.6	161.6	173.8
African Development Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.7	1.5	2.5	2.5
Asian Development Bank	—	0.6	2.5	3.1	3.1	2.1	3.2	4.4	4.2	3.7
Asian Development Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.6	9.8	12.3
Caribbean Development Bank	—	—	—	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.8	0.8	1.2	—
European Investment Bank	—	—	—	—	—	30.0	22.5	7.5	—	—
Inter-American Development Bank	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9.3

Source: HM Treasury

HOME FINANCE

Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund: assets and liabilities

TABLE 16.14 (continued)

At 31 March in each year

£ million

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
National Loans Fund										
Total assets	34,193.9	33,984.2	33,079.4	33,441.9	35,839.9	36,884.6	40,124.5	45,925.5	56,571.6	67,165.8
Total National Loans Fund loans outstanding	15,280.3	15,425.6	15,895.1	17,455.1	19,286.6	20,628.3	22,001.2	24,228.3	26,951.7	27,898.7
Loans to nationalised industries:										
Post Office	1,441.1	1,681.1	1,921.1	2,174.5	2,459.7	2,752.4	3,019.0	3,382.3	3,382.7	3,344.1
National Coal Board	704.0	724.3	713.1	684.7	728.9	418.8	437.4	437.1	534.4	527.9
Electricity Council	2,715.0	2,879.4	3,163.4	3,350.1	3,488.4	3,569.5	3,413.4	3,620.6	3,715.9	3,396.1
North of Scotland Hydro-Electric Board	163.0	168.1	169.5	183.8	195.0	205.1	214.2	240.6	225.8	208.4
South of Scotland Electricity Board	279.6	314.1	349.1	390.6	435.2	458.7	489.8	490.4	491.2	461.7
British Gas Corporation	763.4	969.3	1,127.3	1,260.5	1,448.4	1,621.3	1,583.4	1,651.4	1,574.5	1,438.5
British Steel Corporation	1,000.0	981.5	321.7	365.0	509.5	502.4	499.4	421.3	552.2	712.6
British Airways Board[1]	123.1	149.9	119.9	144.1	187.7	151.9	116.0	80.1	108.2	83.6
British Airports Authority	54.9	57.8	58.6	58.3	58.0	57.8	57.5	57.2	64.8	64.2
British Railways Board	1,627.1	365.0	350.0	365.0	404.0	404.0	438.7	251.3	339.6	330.9
London Transport Board	237.8	258.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Transport Docks Board	91.7	100.2	109.9	117.2	120.2	123.4	123.4	123.4	123.4	117.1
British Waterways Board	21.2	6.1	6.7	6.9	7.4	8.1	8.1	9.0	9.9	10.5
Transport Holding Company	186.5	200.5	200.5	200.5	202.5	—	—	—	—	—
National Freight Corporation	—	—	10.0	25.0	25.0	124.3	124.3	139.3	153.1	153.1
National Bus Company	—	—	—	2.0	2.0	99.6	99.6	109.6	128.6	133.0
Scottish Transport Group	—	—	—	—	19.9	19.9	19.9	19.9	18.8	16.8
British National Oil Corporation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	178.6	340.4
Loans to other public corporations:										
New Towns—Development Corporations and Commission	561.8	640.5	737.4	843.1	943.8	1,206.9	1,156.0	1,363.3	1,683.9	2,034.0
Scottish Special Housing Association	120.7	131.7	144.2	157.8	170.3	179.1	190.3	212.2	246.9	277.7
Housing Corporation	22.1	34.0	47.1	53.9	66.1	91.3	137.8	261.5	368.0	435.5
Covent Garden Market Authority	5.2	5.5	7.7	11.2	14.8	18.7	24.4	28.1	32.6	36.9
Sugar Board	6.1	3.9	4.3	3.8	3.8	7.8	25.0	21.0	—	—
Industrial Reorganisation Corporation	—	20.9	44.0	64.6	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civil Aviation Authority	—	—	—	—	—	—	32.6	49.1	49.8	50.8
Maplin Development Authority	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.2	—	2.4	—
Regional water authorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.6	267.0	688.9	702.3
National Enterprise Board	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.0	100.6
Land Authority for Wales	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.1
Scottish Development Agency	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.4
Welsh Development Agency	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.3
Loans to local and harbour authorities:										
Local authorities, etc.	4,634.9	5,104.0	5,629.1	6,301.0	7,106.3	8,035.3	9,028.9	10,155.0	11,328.8	11,924.0
Harbour authorities	30.0	39.3	59.4	76.9	100.3	125.7	121.5	125.3	148.2	155.7
Loans to private sector:										
Shipbuilding Industry Board	3.5	9.4	13.1	15.6	18.6	18.4	18.1	17.4	9.4	8.5
Shipowners (Ship credit scheme)	41.6	35.4	28.9	19.0	13.5	8.0	4.7	1.6	0.6	—
Housing associations	22.5	23.7	24.1	24.2	24.1	24.1	24.1	24.1	24.0	23.9
Building societies	64.4	60.9	57.8	54.5	36.1	33.2	30.9	27.4	19.8	17.4
British Nuclear Fuels Ltd.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9.5
Loans within central government:										
Northern Ireland Exchequer	92.4	114.9	149.3	206.5	270.5	359.2	423.5	486.2	603.1	649.3
Royal Ordnance factories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	57.4	48.3	44.1
Purchases of United States military aircraft	133.9	205.8	203.0	176.0	136.5	81.8	44.9	12.7	—	—
Married quarters for armed forces	90.4	89.2	88.8	87.4	87.0	85.1	83.9	80.3	77.3	75.9
Town and country planning compensation	30.2	27.0	23.6	20.1	16.5	12.7	8.7	4.5	0.7	—
Redundancy Fund	11.0	17.8	3.8	—	6.5	3.8	—	—	3.8	—
Land Commission	1.1	5.3	8.6	11.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Royal Mint	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10.4	9.9
Property Services Agency	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.0

[1] Prior to 1 April 1972 the British Overseas Airways Corporation and the British European Airways Corporation.

Source: HM Treasury

Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund: assets and liabilities

TABLE 16.14 (continued)

At 31 March in each year

£ million

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
National Loans Fund (continued)										
Total assets from other issues	1,049.9	1,083.0	1,137.3	1,554.5	3,439.5	1,995.2	2,055.7	2,263.3	1,886.5	5,159.0
Exchange Equalisation Account—capital	—	50.0	100.0	350.0	2,250.0	800.0	800.0	1,000.0	400.0	2,500.0
Subscriptions and contributions to international financial organisations:										
International Monetary Fund . . .	1,016.7	1,016.7	1,016.7	1,166.7	1,166.7	1,166.7	1,223.8	1,223.8	1,449.2	1,759.2
European Fund	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets:										
Victory bonds Sinking Fund—balance	5.9	6.1	6.4	6.6	6.9	7.2	7.5	7.8	0.4	—
Borrowing included in national debt but not brought to account by 31 March	15.8	5.0	8.9	25.9	10.7	19.4	29.6	29.6	34.7	897.9
Other	8.3	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.9	2.1	2.2	1.9
Consolidated Fund liability	17,863.7	17,475.5	16,047.1	14,432.3	13,113.8	14,261.1	16,067.6	19,433.9	27,733.6	34,108.1
Total liabilities										
National Loans Fund—national debt outstanding	34,193.9	33,984.2	33,079.4	33,441.9	35,839.9	36,884.6	40,124.5	45,925.5	56,571.6	67,165.8

Source: HM Treasury

HOME FINANCE

National savings

Years ended 31 March

TABLE 16.15

£ million

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Receipts											
Total	2,769.6	2,792.1	2,907.1	3,165.3	4,254.8	4,686.6	4,776.7	5,250.5	6,556.7	8,241.2	9,307.5
National savings certificates	314.7	232.5	215.3	245.7	537.4	316.0	218.0	311.7	588.8	1,259.6	686.2
Save As You Earn:											
Department for National Savings			3.7	15.9	20.8	27.7	29.6	26.7	42.6	74.0	90.2
Trustee savings banks			2.0	8.9	13.7	20.0	22.8	21.8	18.3	13.4	7.5
National Savings Bank:											
Ordinary accounts	507.2	462.4	436.4	449.6	507.3	565.3	552.8	535.6	546.9	544.3	671.3
Investment accounts	70.9	81.2	74.4	80.4	116.6	163.5	103.8	91.8	110.1	109.2	944.8
Trustee savings banks:											
Ordinary departments	1,405.5	1,502.4	1,635.7	1,855.6	2,253.0	2,687.3	2,976.3	3,466.7	4,234.6	4,217.8	2,775.6
Special investment depts [1]	294.9	300.7	310.5	349.1	480.8	621.9	543.6	563.4	757.3	1,806.8	3,843.6
Premium savings bonds	99.3	129.2	110.1	101.7	162.0	138.9	115.0	117.9	140.5	145.6	156.0
National development bonds	77.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
British savings bonds [2]	—	83.7	119.0	58.4	163.2	146.0	214.8	114.9	117.6	70.5	132.3
Repayments											
Total	2,834.5	2,956.4	3,295.5	3,210.0	3,843.0	4,304.6	5,115.4	5,443.9	6,323.3	7,609.8	7,691.2
National savings certificates:											
Principal	256.9	257.4	304.6	231.3	365.3	285.3	380.4	353.2	402.8	429.2	246.4
Accrued interest	104.2	103.3	119.0	90.2	130.9	98.9	129.0	120.8	127.4	146.8	83.7
Save As You Earn:											
Department for National Savings:											
Principal			—	0.2	1.2	2.2	3.8	15.7	12.6	22.9	20.8
Accrued interest			—	—	—	—	0.2	2.4	2.1	6.6	5.9
Trustee savings banks:											
Principal			—	0.2	0.8	1.2	2.5	9.6	8.2	17.5	11.9
Accrued interest			—	—	—	—	—	1.5	1.4	4.9	3.5
Defence bonds:											
Before maturity	25.3	17.8	10.7	1.9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
On maturity	66.5	47.9	39.2	26.0	7.5	0.4	0.3	—	—	—	—
National Savings Bank:											
Ordinary accounts	612.8	576.8	565.2	511.0	554.5	574.2	593.7	587.7	593.6	608.5	577.5
Investment accounts	12.3	23.4	37.6	37.9	58.7	74.3	123.8	110.1	108.6	130.6	172.0
Trustee savings banks:											
Ordinary departments	1,410.7	1,521.6	1,666.2	1,827.3	2,211.3	2,603.0	2,929.7	3,346.6	4,143.3	4,234.3	2,723.6
Special investment dept. [1]	253.0	278.6	338.6	329.1	377.5	511.1	631.4	628.8	752.4	1,823.7	3,683.6
Premium savings bonds	51.1	48.5	59.6	57.0	59.2	66.5	80.3	74.1	70.5	75.9	74.1
National development bonds:											
Before maturity	41.7	76.9	78.0	25.3	11.4	2.6	—	—	—	—	—
On maturity	—	—	30.0	46.8	30.5	27.8	2.2	0.2	0.4	—	—
British savings bonds:											
Before maturity	—	4.2	46.8	25.8	34.2	57.1	219.9	169.8	64.1	74.2	40.7
On maturity	—	—	—	—	—	—	18.2	23.4	35.9	34.7	47.5

See footnotes on page 389.

Sources: Department for National Savings; National Debt Office

National savings

TABLE 16.15 (continued)

Years ended 31 March

£ million

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78
Interest accruing											
On national savings certificates (estimated)	97.0	101.8	104.4	99.6	101.1	101.8	113.3	126.1	144.5	219.7	259.4
Save As You Earn:											
Department for National Savings			—	0.3	0.6	1.2	2.0	8.9	5.2	15.8	16.5
Trustee savings banks			—	0.1	0.5	0.7	1.4	4.6	3.8	6.2	8.1
Credited to accounts in:											
National Savings Bank:											
Ordinary accounts	39.4	40.1	36.5	38.5	48.3	50.8	57.4	57.8	57.8	62.6	76.1
Investment accounts	5.9	10.3	14.6	20.3	25.3	33.9	42.7	48.0	51.0	58.0	104.1
Trustee savings banks:											
Ordinary departments	24.0	24.2	22.8	28.5	33.4	40.4	46.3	49.0	53.6	55.2	57.1
Special investment depts	61.6	73.1	81.2	92.9	102.2	119.0	138.2	151.5	163.1	167.0	142.2
Amounts remaining invested (at end of period)											
Total [3]	8,567.4	8,655.0	8,555.4	8,807.4	9,548.1	10,324.1	10,466.1	10,824.1	11,620.9	13,038.9	15,289.8
National savings certificates:											
Principal	2,040.3	2,015.4	1,926.1	1,940.5	2,112.6	2,143.3	1,980.9	1,939.4	2,125.4	2,955.8	3,395.6
Accrued interest (estimated)	574.6	573.1	558.5	567.9	538.1	541.0	525.3	530.6	547.7	620.6	796.3
Save As You Earn:											
Department for National Savings			3.7	19.4	39.0	64.5	90.3	101.3	131.3	182.4	251.8
Accrued interest			—	0.3	0.9	2.1	3.9	10.4	13.5	22.7	33.3
Trustee savings banks			2.0	10.7	23.6	42.4	62.7	74.9	85.0	80.9	76.5
Accrued interest			—	0.1	0.6	1.3	2.7	5.8	8.2	9.5	14.1
Defence bonds	317.6	184.7	83.5	20.1	0.8	0.3	—	—	—	—	—
Other securities on the National Savings register [4]	190.3	188.8	215.6	231.6	244.6	284.9	360.4	474.6	550.8	662.7	638.4
National Savings Bank [5]											
Ordinary accounts	1,664.2	1,589.9	1,497.6	1,474.7	1,475.8	1,517.7	1,534.2	1,539.9	1,551.0	1,549.5	1,719.4
Investment accounts	140.2	208.3	259.7	322.5	405.7	528.8	551.5	581.2	633.7	670.3	1,547.2
Trustee savings banks [5]											
Ordinary departments [6]	1,075.8	1,080.8	1,073.1	1,129.9	1,205.0	1,329.7	1,422.6	1,591.7	1,736.6	1,626.1	1,735.2
Special investment depts [1] [7] [8]	1,244.0	1,339.2	1,392.3	1,505.2	1,710.7	1,940.5	1,990.9	2,007.0	2,245.0	2,669.4	2,975.1
Premium savings bonds [1]	634.0	714.7	765.2	809.9	912.7	985.1	1,019.8	1,063.6	1,133.6	1,203.3	1,285.2
National development bonds	654.5	577.6	417.9	245.4	115.9	5.8	0.6	0.4	—	—	—
British savings bonds [2]	—	146.7	321.9	490.4	718.8	887.5	867.2	788.9	806.5	768.1	812.2
National savings stamps and gift tokens	31.9	35.8	38.3	38.8	43.3	49.2	53.1	44.4	52.6	17.6	9.5

[1] From 21 November 1976 Trustee savings banks' Current accounts formerly included in the ordinary departments' totals and the Special investment department were amalgamated to form the New department. [2] Excluding conversions of Defence bonds and National development bonds to British savings bonds (£3.0 million in 1973/74). [3] Including National savings stamps and gift tokens and securities on the National Savings register, which (except for Defence bonds, National development bonds and British savings bonds) do not appear in the first part of the table. [4] Nominal value held (National and Trustee savings banks sections). [5] Including accrued interest to date. [6] In 1976 includes £1.0 million transferred from Greenock Provident TSB and £2.8 million transferred from Birmingham Municipal TSB. [7] In 1976 includes £108.8 million transferred from Birmingham Municipal TSB and £12.5 million transferred from Greenock Provident TSB. [8] In 1977 includes £3.5 million transferred from other savings banks.

Sources: Department for National Savings; National Debt Office

HOME FINANCE

National debt: nominal amount outstanding[1]

£ million

TABLE 16.16

At 31 March in each year

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
Net total national debt	34,193.9	33,984.2	33,079.4	33,441.9	35,839.9	36,884.6	40,124.5	45,925.5	56,581.6	67,165.8	79,192.5
Marketable securities: Total	20,089.3	19,228.6	19,719.8	21,554.5	23,901.7	25,811.2	26,747.6	29,817.2	34,670.2	41,697.0	51,305.5
4% Exchequer loan 1968	1.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3% Funding stock 1966-68	532.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3½% Conversion stock 1969	334.8	0.9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3% Funding loan 1959-69	180.2	169.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6½% Exchequer loan 1969	411.5	411.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6% Exchequer loan 1970	500.0	500.0	0.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3% BOAC stock 1960-70[2]	0.7	0.7	0.7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3% Savings bonds 1960-70[3]	1,018.5	1,018.5	757.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6½% Treasury stock 1971	508.2	567.7	567.7	5.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5% Conversion stock 1971	408.6	408.6	408.6	408.6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6½% Exchequer loan 1971	700.0	700.0	900.0	900.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6% Conversion stock 1972	300.8	300.8	300.8	300.8	1.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
3% British Transport stock 1967-72	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	12.9	—	—	—	—	—	—
6½% Exchequer loan 1972	915.5	915.5	915.5	915.5	915.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
6½% Exchequer stock 1973	700.0	700.0	700.0	700.0	700.0	1.1	—	—	—	—	—
3% British Transport stock 1968-73	136.5	136.5	136.5	136.5	136.5	136.5	—	—	—	—	—
5½% Treasury stock 1973	—	—	—	—	550.0	550.0	0.5	—	—	—	—
5½% Conversion stock 1974	298.9	298.9	298.9	298.9	298.9	298.9	298.9	—	—	—	—
5½% Treasury stock 1974	—	—	—	—	400.0	400.0	400.0	—	—	—	—
6½% Treasury stock 1974	—	—	—	300.0	300.0	300.0	300.0	—	—	—	—
6% Treasury stock 1975	—	—	—	—	500.0	500.0	500.0	0.4	—	—	—
8% Treasury stock 1975	—	—	—	—	—	—	450.0	450.0	—	—	—
3% Savings bonds 1965-75[3]	1,073.0	1,073.0	1,073.0	1,073.0	1,073.0	1,073.0	1,073.0	1,073.0	—	—	—
6½% Exchequer stock 1976	—	—	—	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	3.2	—	—
2½% BOAC stock 1971-76[2]	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	—	—
6½% Treasury loan 1976	300.0	300.0	300.0	900.0	900.0	900.0	900.0	900.0	900.0	—	—
4% Victory bonds [3]	36.7	29.9	24.1	18.3	14.1	10.1	6.4	3.0	0.1	—	—
10½% Treasury stock 1976	—	—	—	—	—	—	600.0	900.0	900.0	—	—
6½% Treasury stock 1977	—	—	—	—	350.0	850.0	850.0	850.0	850.0	2.7	—
11½% Treasury stock 1977	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	600.0	600.0	600.0	—
3% Treasury stock 1977	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	600.0	850.0	850.0	—
4¼% BEA stock 1972-77	—	—	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	—
4% British Transport stock 1972-77	242.0	242.0	242.0	242.0	242.0	242.0	242.0	242.0	242.0	242.0	—
9% Treasury stock 1978	—	—	—	—	—	600.0	600.0	1,100.0	1,500.0	1,500.0	4.4
10½% Treasury stock 1978	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	500.0	500.0	500.0	500.0
5% Exchequer loan 1976-78	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0
3% Treasury stock 1979	—	—	—	—	—	400.0	400.0	400.0	650.0	650.0	650.0
11½% Treasury stock 1979[4]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	600.0	1,200.0	1,200.0	1,200.0
10½% Treasury stock 1979	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	600.0	1,200.0	1,200.0	1,200.0
9% Treasury convertible stock 1980	—	—	—	—	—	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0
4% BOAC stock 1974-80[3]	13.9	13.9	13.9	13.9	13.9	13.9	13.9	13.9	13.9	13.9	13.9
9½% Treasury stock 1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,100.0	1,100.0	1,100.0
13% Exchequer stock 1980	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	800.0	800.0
3½% Treasury stock 1977-80	262.0	262.0	262.0	261.9	261.9	261.9	261.9	261.9	261.9	261.9	261.9
5½% Funding loan 1978-80	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0
9¼% Treasury stock 1981	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	800.0	823.9
8¼% Exchequer stock 1981	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	900.0
9½% Exchequer stock 1981	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	800.0
3% Exchequer stock 1981	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	600.0
Variable rate Treasury stock 1981 11½% Treasury stock 1981	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	600.0	600.0	400.0
12¼% Exchequer stock 1981	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	600.0	600.0
3½% Treasury stock 1979-81	483.0	483.0	483.0	483.0	483.0	483.0	483.0	483.0	483.0	483.0	483.0
14% Treasury stock 1982	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	600.0	600.0

See footnotes on page 392.

Source: HM Treasury

National debt: nominal amount outstanding^[1]

TABLE 16.16 (continued)

At 31 March in each year

£ million

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
3% Treasury stock 1982	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	400.0	400.0
8½% Treasury loan 1980–82	—	—	861.0	861.0	861.0	861.0	861.0	861.0	861.0	861.0	861.0
2½% BOAC stock 1977–82[2]	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9
Variable Rate Treasury stock 1982	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	400.0
8¼% Treasury stock 1982	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	800.0
9¼% Exchequer stock 1982	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	800.0
8¼% Exchequer stock 1983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	800.0
3% BOAC stock 1980–83[2]	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7	15.7
3% BEA stock 1980–83	—	—	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
12% Treasury loan 1983	—	—	—	—	—	—	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0
3% Exchequer stock 1983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	600.0
9¼% Treasury stock 1983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	800.0
5½% Funding stock 1982–84[3]	500.2	500.2	500.2	500.1	500.1	500.1	500.1	500.1	500.1	500.1	500.1
8¼% Treasury loan 1984–86	—	—	—	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0
6½% Funding loan 1985–87	559.3	559.3	559.3	559.3	559.3	559.3	559.3	559.3	559.3	559.3	559.3
7¼% Treasury loan 1985–88	—	—	—	—	—	500.0	500.0	500.0	500.0	500.0	500.0
3% British Transport stock 1978–88	1,052.2	1,052.2	1,052.2	1,052.2	1,052.1	1,052.1	1,052.1	1,052.1	1,052.1	1,052.1	1,052.1
5% Treasury stock 1986–89	601.6	601.6	601.6	601.6	601.5	601.5	601.5	601.5	601.5	601.5	601.5
4% Funding loan 1960–90[3]	100.7	85.7	69.9	54.0	37.8	—	—	—	—	—	—
13% Treasury stock 1990	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	600.0	600.0	600.0
8¼% Treasury loan 1987–90	—	—	—	—	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0
5¼% Funding loan 1987–91	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0	400.0
11¼% Treasury stock 1991	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	800.0
10% Treasury stock 1992	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	600.0
12¼% Exchequer stock 1992	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	800.0	800.0
12¼% Treasury loan 1992	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	600.0	600.0	600.0
12¼% Treasury loan 1993	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	500.0	1,100.0	1,100.0	1,100.0
13¼% Treasury loan 1993	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,250.0	1,250.0
6% Funding loan 1993	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0
9% Treasury loan 1994	—	—	400.0	900.0	900.0	900.0	900.0	900.0	900.0	900.0	900.0
14¼% Treasury loan 1994	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	600.0	600.0
12¼% Exchequer stock 1994	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,000.0
12% Treasury stock 1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,000.0
10¼% Exchequer stock 1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	800.0
12¼% Treasury loan 1995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	400.0	900.0	900.0	900.0
13¼% Exchequer loan 1996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	800.0	800.0
15¼% Treasury loan 1996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,350.0	1,350.0
9% Treasury loan 1992–96	—	—	—	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0
13¼% Treasury loan 1997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,500.0	1,500.0	1,500.0
8¾% Treasury loan 1997	—	—	400.0	400.0	800.0	800.0	800.0	800.0	800.0	800.0	800.0
10¼% Exchequer stock 1997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	900.0
15¼% Treasury loan 1998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,100.0	1,100.0
6¼% Treasury loan 1995–98	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0
9¼% Treasury loan 1999	—	—	—	—	—	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0
10¼% Treasury stock 1999	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	800.0
3½% Funding stock 1999–2004	443.3	443.3	443.3	443.3	443.3	443.3	443.3	443.3	443.3	443.3	443.3
8% Treasury loan 2002–2006	—	—	—	—	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0
5½% Treasury stock 2008–2012[3]	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0	1,000.0
7¼% Treasury loan 2012–2015	—	—	—	—	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0	600.0
2½% Treasury stock 1986–2016[2]	78.5	78.5	78.5	78.5	78.5	78.5	78.5	78.5	78.5	78.5	78.5
4% Consolidated loan 1957 or after	372.1	371.5	370.9	369.5	368.8	368.0	367.0	364.9	363.3	362.8	361.9
3¼% War loan[3]	1,909.4	1,909.4	1,909.4	1,909.4	1,909.4	1,909.4	1,909.4	1,909.4	1,909.4	1,909.4	1,909.4
3¼% Conversion loan 1961 or after	438.3	419.3	398.4	377.6	359.1	340.0	318.2	292.4	270.1	250.2	236.0
3% Treasury stock 1966 or after	58.2	58.2	58.2	58.2	58.2	58.2	58.2	58.1	58.1	58.1	58.1
2¼% Annuities	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
2¼% Annuities	21.1	21.1	21.1	21.1	21.1	21.1	21.1	21.1	21.1	21.1	21.1
2¼% Consols	275.6	275.6	275.6	275.6	275.6	275.6	275.6	275.6	275.6	275.6	275.6
2¼% Treasury stock 1975 or after	481.5	481.5	481.5	481.5	481.5	481.5	481.5	481.5	481.5	481.5	481.5

See footnotes on page 392.

Source: HM Treasury

National debt: nominal amount outstanding [1]

TABLE 16.16 (continued)

At 31 March in each year

£ million

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
Terminable annuities:											
2½%	87.9	78.2	68.2	58.0	47.5	36.8	25.8	14.5	2.9	—	—
3%	374.6	318.4	260.5	207.3	169.0	132.8	95.5	57.1	23.1	13.6	6.9
3½%	26.1	24.3	22.4	20.5	18.6	16.5	14.4	12.2	9.9	7.6	5.1
Life annuities	4.6	4.1	3.7	3.3	2.9	2.6	2.3	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.4
Post Office annuities	69.2	53.5	39.1	26.3	15.3	6.7	1.6	—	—	—	—
Debt to the Bank of England	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0
National savings securities:											
National savings certificates [5] ..	2,042.3	2,015.9	1,926.1	1,940.6	2,112.6	2,143.2	1,980.8	1,939.3	2,125.3	3,032.5	3,613.7
3½% Defence bonds	0.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4% Defence bonds	0.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4½% Defence bonds	85.1	59.2	52.0	19.3	0.4	0.2	—	—	—	—	—
5% Defence bonds	231.6	125.6	31.6	0.8	0.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
5% National development bonds ..	318.4	287.3	180.7	27.9	0.9	0.3	—	—	—	—	—
5½% National development bonds ..	336.2	290.4	237.2	217.5	115.0	5.5	0.6	0.4	—	—	—
6% British savings bonds	—	146.7	110.4	98.8	90.8	85.4	5.8	0.3	0.2	—	—
7% British savings bonds	—	—	211.5	391.6	628.0	802.0	608.6	442.2	277.6	150.0	22.9
8½% British savings bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—	252.8	167.7	150.8	182.6	346.6
9½% British savings bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	178.8	388.0	435.5	337.3
Premium savings bonds	636.7	715.1	765.6	809.7	913.6	986.0	1,021.3	1,064.7	1,134.9	1,200.7	1,285.7
Save as you earn	—	—	5.4	29.4	62.1	106.2	152.1	175.8	218.5	265.8	333.4
National savings stamps and gift tokens	31.9	35.8	38.3	38.8	43.3	49.1	53.1	44.4	52.6	17.5	4.1
Tax deposit accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	5.8	4.1	1.6	—	—
Tax reserve certificates	308.4	344.1	291.7	326.4	371.8	217.7	72.6	23.6	8.4	4.8	2.4
Certificates of tax deposit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13.1	12.5	449.3
Floating debt											
Treasury bills:											
Market holdings [6]	3,077.5	3,217.5	1,443.0	950.4	1,320.3	1,412.9	1,065.8	2,659.1	4,815.2	3,626.1	2,684.4
Other holdings [7]	2,377.3	2,523.4	3,117.9	2,340.2	2,266.3	1,680.4	4,443.5	4,862.5	6,033.5	7,576.5	4,673.7
Ways and Means advances	277.6	337.7	427.9	556.3	502.2	633.9	829.7	976.9	1,145.1	1,129.7	5,332.0
Other debt (payable in sterling):											
Interest-free notes	1,473.6	1,860.3	1,860.7	1,648.9	1,356.7	1,123.4	1,188.5	1,131.1	2,059.0	3,429.2	4,145.6
Other debt	32.1	54.5	21.1	15.7	10.3	4.9	2.6	2.3	2.1	1.8	1.6
Other debt (payable in external currencies) [8]	2,302.0	2,252.7	2,233.6	2,148.7	1,879.2	1,615.8	1,542.7	2,338.3	3,436.8	4,369.8	4,629.9

[1] Debt created by the Northern Ireland Exchequer is excluded. [2] Marketable stock all of which is held by the National Debt Commissioners. [3] Interest is paid gross to all non-residents under Section 195 of the Income Tax Act, 1952. [4] 1977 figure includes 'A' issue. [5] Principal only. [6] Bills other than those held by the National Debt Commissioners, the Exchange Equalisation Account, other government departments and the Bank of England. [7] Including bills held as the counterpart of foreign currency deposits arising from central bank assistance. [8] 1978 figure valued at middle market rates on 31 March 1978: £1 - US \$1.8625 - Can \$2.1092 - DM 3.7362 - Yen 412.1199 - SF 3.4175.

Source: HM Treasury

Government guaranteed sterling loans and stocks[1]

Nominal net liability of the State

TABLE 16.17

At 31 March in each year

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Public corporations:											
Total marketable stocks	1,757.4	1,755.3	1,753.7	1,520.1	1,512.3	1,440.2	1,257.4	908.1	908.1	908.1	808.1
South of Scotland Electricity 4½% 1967/69[2].	15.0	15.0	15.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
North of Scotland Electricity stock	95.4	93.3	91.7	89.1	81.3	81.3	77.6	69.1	69.1	69.1	69.1
British Electricity stock	1,165.8	1,165.8	1,165.8	965.8	965.8	965.8	965.8	625.0	625.0	625.0	525.0
British Gas stock	465.2	465.2	465.2	465.2	465.2	393.1	214.0	214.0	214.0	214.0	214.0
British European Airways stock	16.0	16.0	16.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowings on overdraft	81.2	95.6	163.7	170.6	264.8	157.6	255.6	219.8	229.9	77.3	90.6
Other marketable loans and stocks:											
3% Redemption stock 1986-96	42.2	39.1	37.2	35.0	31.4	35.7	35.2	34.6	33.7	32.8	31.6
Other	21.0	20.1	21.4	23.3	24.5	24.9	25.5	27.7	41.4	39.8	29.4

[1] Excluding (a) stocks guaranteed of interest only; (b) loans and stocks not wholly expressed in sterling, of which, in 1977, outstanding loans from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development accounted for £36.2 million. [2] Excluding a loan from the Electricity Council to the South of Scotland Electricity Board representing that part of the debt due to the Council from the Board for value taken over on its establishment. This corresponded to the amount of the capital liability on British Electricity stock attributable to the South of Scotland district.

Source: HM Treasury

British government and government guaranteed marketable securities [1]

Nominal values of official and other holdings by maturity [2]

TABLE 16.18

At 31 March in each year

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total holdings	21,610	21,844	20,982	21,240	23,067	25,342	27,069	27,656	30,725	35,580	42,503
Up to 5 years	6,261	7,041	6,700	5,636	6,274	7,387	6,923	7,347	11,499	13,753	15,664
Over 5 and up to 15 years	5,777	4,685	4,698	5,258	4,785	4,382	6,590	7,828	6,476	6,500	6,644
Over 15 years (including undated)	9,572	10,118	9,584	10,346	12,008	13,573	13,556	12,481	12,750	15,327	20,195
Official holdings:											
Total	6,166	5,956	5,934	5,024	5,918	5,784	7,676	6,388	6,871	6,432	5,690
Up to 5 years	1,217	1,495	1,919	934	1,640	1,436	1,675	1,534	2,491	2,864	2,536
Over 5 and up to 15 years	2,054	1,408	1,349	1,341	901	938	2,776	2,289	1,841	1,590	1,554
Over 15 years (including undated)	2,895	3,053	2,666	2,749	3,377	3,410	3,225	2,565	2,539	1,978	1,600
Other holdings:											
Total	15,444	15,888	15,048	16,216	17,149	19,558	19,393	21,268	23,854	29,148	36,813
Up to 5 years	5,044	5,546	4,781	4,702	4,634	5,951	5,248	5,813	9,008	10,889	13,128
Over 5 and up to 15 years	3,723	3,277	3,349	3,917	3,884	3,444	3,814	5,539	4,635	4,910	5,090
Over 15 years (including undated)	6,677	7,065	6,918	7,597	8,631	10,163	10,331	9,916	10,211	13,349	18,595

[1] The government guaranteed securities of public corporations only. A relatively small amount of other government guaranteed securities is excluded. [2] Securities with optional redemption dates are classified according to the final redemption date.

Source: Bank of England

Income tax: allowances and reliefs

TABLE 16.19

	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77	1977/78	1978/79
Personal allowances										
Married man's allowance [1]	£375	£465	£465	£600	£775	£865	£955	£1,085	£1,455	£1,535
Single person's allowance [2]	£255	£325	£325	£460	£595	£625	£675	£735	£945	£985
Wife's earned income allowance [3]	£255	£325	£325	£460	£595	£625	£675	£735	£945	£985
Age allowance [4] :										
Married	—	—	—	—	—	—	£1,425	£1,555	£1,975	£2,075
Single	—	—	—	—	—	—	£950	£1,010	£1,250	£1,300
Income limit	—	—	—	—	—	—	£3,000	£3,250	£3,500	£4,000
Marginal fraction	—	—	—	—	—	—	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3
Child allowance [5] :										
Aged under 11	£115	£115	£155	£155	£200	£240	£240	£300	£170	£100
Aged 11–15	£140	£140	£180	£180	£235	£275	£275	£335	£205	£135
Aged 16 and over	£165	£165	£205	£205	£265	£305	£305	£365	£235	£165
Limits of child's income:	£115	£115	£115	£115	£115	£115	£115	£350	£350	£500
Family allowance deduction [6]	£42	£42	£42	£42	£60	£52	£52	£52	—	—
Additional personal allowance [7]	£100	£100	£100	£100	£130	£180	£280	£350	£510	£550
Dependent relative allowance [8] :										
Maintained by single woman	£110	£110	£110	£110	£145	£145	£145	£145	£145	£145
Other cases	£75	£75	£75	£75	£100	£100	£100	£100	£100	£100
Limit of relative's income	£245	£260	£289	£312	£378	£486	£637	£731	£839	£950
Daughter's services allowance [9]	£40	£40	£40	£40	£55	£55	£55	£55	£55	£55
Housekeeper allowance [10]	£75	£75	£75	£75	£100	£100	£100	£100	£100	£100
Blind person's allowance [11] :										
Single or married (one spouse blind)	£100	£100	£100	£100	£130	£180	£180	£180	£180	£180
Married (both spouses blind)	£200	£200	£200	£200	£260	£360	£360	£360	£360	£360
Age exemption [12] :										
Income limit — single	£425	£475	£504	£634	£700	£810	—	—	—	—
— married	£680	£740	£786	£929	£1,000	£1,170	—	—	—	—
Earned income relief:										
First slice	£1 —	£1 —	£1 —	£1 —	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rate of relief	£4,005 2/9	£4,005 2/9	£4,005 2/9	£4,005 2/9	—	—	—	—	—	—
Second slice	£4,006 —	£4,006 —	£4,006 —	£4,006 —	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rate of relief	£9,945 1/9	£9,945 1/9	£9,945 15%	£9,945 15%	—	—	—	—	—	—
Life insurance relief	Years up to and including 1972/73				1973/74 onwards					
Total allowable premiums	Amount of premium treated as personal allowance				Amount of premiums upon which tax relief at basic rate allowed					
Not over £10	All				All					
Over £10 but not over £20	£10				£10					
Over £20	2/5				1/2					

[1] The married man's allowance is that for a full year. In the year of marriage the allowance depends on the date of marriage.

[2] The single person's allowance is that for a full year.

[3] The wife's earned income allowance has a maximum value of the amount shown. Where the earned income is less, the allowance is reduced to the actual amount of earned income (7/9 of earned income in years before 1973/74).

[4] The age allowance is due where the taxpayer or his wife is aged 65 or over during the tax year. It replaces the single or married allowance, provided the taxpayer's income is below the limit shown. For incomes in excess of the limit, the allowance is reduced by £2 for each additional £3 of income until the ordinary single or married allowance is reached.

[5] The child allowance depends upon the age of the child at the start of the tax year (6 April). For 1977/78 the following allowances apply in respect of the eldest child for which a claim is made. Aged under 11 £196, aged 11–15 £231 and aged 16 and over £261. Where the child's income exceeds the limits shown, the child allowance is reduced by the excess. From 1976/77 in the case of investment income of unmarried children under 18 the limit is £115.

[6] The family allowance deduction was a reduction in personal allowances for each child for whom a family allowance was received. Where the family allowance was payable for only part of the year, the family allowance deduction was reduced accordingly.

[7] The additional personal allowance is due to single parents claiming child allowance for a resident child (regardless of the child's income) or to a married man whose wife is totally incapacitated.

[8] The dependent relative allowance is due to a taxpayer who maintains, wholly or partially, either (a) an aged or infirm relative, or (b) his or his wife's separated, divorced or widowed mother. The relative's income must be below the limits shown in order for the full allowance to be given. The allowance is reduced by the relative's excess over the income limit.

[9] The daughter's services allowance may be claimed by an aged or infirm taxpayer who maintains a daughter (or from 1978–79, a son) upon whose services the taxpayer or his wife are dependent.

[10] The housekeeper allowance may be claimed by a widowed taxpayer who has a resident housekeeper. It may also be claimed by an unmarried person who maintains a resident relative to look after a brother or sister for whom child allowance is given.

[11] The blind person's allowance is due to a registered blind taxpayer, but it is reduced by the amount of any tax-free blindness disability pension which is receivable.

[12] From 1975/76 replaced by age allowance.

Source: Board of Inland Revenue

TABLE 16.20

Rates of income tax and surtax

HOME FINANCE

	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	The unified system of taxation came into effect 6th April 1973. The dual structure of income tax and surtax was replaced by a single graduated tax. Earned income relief and small income relief were abolished.							
Reduced rate Charged on first	30% £260	— —	—	—								
Standard rate	41.25%	41.25%	38.75%	38.75%								
	1973/74		1974/75		1975/76		1976/77		1977/78		1978/79	
	Slice of taxable income	Rate	Slice of taxable income	Rate	Slice of taxable income	Rate	Slice of taxable income	Rate	Slice of taxable income	Rate	Slice of taxable income	Rate
	£	%	£	%	£	%	£	%	£	%	£	%
Lower rate [13]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1-750	25
Basic rate	1-5,000	30	1-4,500	33	1-4,500	35	1-5,000	35	1-6,000	34	751-8,000	33
Higher rates	5,001-6,000	40	4,501-5,000	38	4,501-5,000	40	5,001-5,500	40	6,001-7,000	40	8,001-9,000	40
	6,001-7,000	45	5,001-6,000	43	5,001-6,000	45	5,501-6,500	45	7,001-8,000	45	9,001-10,000	45
	7,001-8,000	50	6,001-7,000	48	6,001-7,000	50	6,501-7,500	50	8,001-9,000	50	10,001-11,000	50
	8,001-10,000	55	7,001-8,000	53	7,001-8,000	55	7,501-8,500	55	9,001-10,000	55	11,001-12,500	55
	10,001-12,000	60	8,001-10,000	58	8,001-10,000	60	8,501-10,000	60	10,001-12,000	60	12,501-14,000	60
	12,001-15,000	65	10,001-12,000	63	10,001-12,000	65	10,001-12,000	65	12,001-14,000	65	14,001-16,000	65
	15,001-20,000	70	12,001-15,000	68	12,001-15,000	70	12,001-15,000	70	14,001-16,000	70	16,001-18,500	70
	over 20,000	75	15,001-20,000	73	15,001-20,000	75	15,001-20,000	75	16,001-21,000	75	18,501-24,000	75
			over 20,000	83	over 20,000	83	over 20,000	83	over 21,000	83	over 24,000	83
Investment Income Surcharge [14]												
	Slice of net investment income	Rate of tax	Slice of net investment income	Rate of tax	Slice of net investment income	Rate of tax	Slice of net investment income	Rate of tax	Slice of net investment income	Rate of tax	Slice of net investment income	Rate of tax
	£	%	£	%	£	%	£	%	£	%	£	%
Non-aged persons												
Exempt slice	1-2,000	—	1-1,000	—	1-1,000	—	1-1,000	—	1-1,500	—	1-1,700	—
	over 2,000	15	1,001-2,000	10	1,001-2,000	10	1,001-2,000	10	1,501-2,000	10	1,701-2,250	10
			over 2,000	15	over 2,000	10	over 2,000	15	over 2,000	15	over 2,250	15
Aged persons												
Exempt slice	1-2,000	nil	1-1,000	nil	1-1,000	—	1-1,000	—	1-2,000		1-2,500	
			1,001-1,500	10	1,001-1,500	nil	1,001-1,500	nil				
	over 2,000	15	1,501-2,000	10	1,501-2,000	10	1,501-2,000	10	2,001-2,500	10	2,501-3,000	10
			over 2,000	15	over 2,000	15	over 2,000	15	over 2,500	15	over 3,000	15
Rates of surtax [15]	Slice of chargeable income											
	£2,001 to £2,500	£2,501 to £3,000	£3,001 to £4,000	£4,001 to £5,000	£5,001 to £6,000	£6,001 to £8,000	£8,001 to £10,000	£10,001 to £12,000	£12,001 to £15,000	Over £15,000		
Rate chargeable from 1960/61 to 1972/73	10.0	12.5	17.5	22.5	27.5	32.5	37.5	42.5	47.5	50.0		

[13] The lower rate slice applies additionally to wife's earned income, but any increase is deducted from the slice of total income chargeable at the basic rate.

[14] Chargeable in addition to any basic or higher rates of tax where an individual's investment income exceeds the limits shown.

[15] Surtax was chargeable in addition to income tax. For 1967/70 and 1970/71 surtax was chargeable where an individual's total income exceeded £2,500, and where total income did not exceed £2,681 surtax was reduced to an amount equal to 40% of the difference between his chargeable income and £2,500. For 1971/72 and 1972/73 surtax was chargeable where an individual's total income exceeded £3,000 and where total income did not exceed £3,500 surtax was reduced to an amount equal to 40% of the difference between his chargeable income and £3,000. Personal allowances in excess of the single allowance were allowable as a deduction from total income in computing the income chargeable to surtax. The excess was not reduced by reason of family allowance due. Earned income relief (as for income tax) and a special earnings allowance (not exceeding £2,000) were allowable against earned income only. The rates for 1965/66 and 1972/73 did not take account of the surcharge of 10% for those years.

Source: Board of Inland Revenue

Customs and Excise

General notes to Table 16.21

(a) Customs and excise duties

Traditionally customs revenue duties were duties on certain imported goods and excise revenue duties were duties levied upon similar home-produced products. In broad terms the customs revenue duties comprised an element (the fiscal element) equivalent to the excise duty and a customs element intended to afford protection to the home-produced product. The amount of the protective element varies according to the preference agreement negotiated.

From January 1976 this definition of customs and excise revenue duties has changed somewhat. Excise duties on alcoholic drink, hydrocarbon oil, matches and mechanical lighters replaced the former fiscal elements of the customs and excise duties and are levied on home-produced and imported products alike. The protective elements are collected separately as import duties.

Excise duties were also introduced for tobacco (tobacco products duty) but the final transition did not occur until 1 January 1978.

Table 16.21, until 1976, shows customs and excise rates of duty, but page 400, apart from tobacco, relates purely to excise duty rates: protective duty rates are shown in the Tariff.

(b) The Commonwealth

References to the Commonwealth include all countries of the Commonwealth (excluding Rhodesia), Pakistan, Burma, the Republic of Ireland, the Republic of South Africa and territories administered by these countries or the United Kingdom. Prior to EEC entry imports of revenue dutiable goods from these countries were usually free from the protective element mentioned in (a) above.

From 1 January 1974 distinction has been made between the more developed countries of the Commonwealth (Commonwealth 1) and the less developed (Commonwealth 11). Special preference agreements have been negotiated with the EEC on behalf of Commonwealth 11 countries which has enabled importation of revenue dutiable goods free of the protective element of the customs duty. However, im-

ports from Commonwealth 1 countries became liable to payment of the Common Customs Tariff (CCT) of the EEC by progressive stages. (See note (d).) Special arrangements with the Republic of Ireland applied until 30 June 1977 (for most goods).

(c) EFTA

References to EFTA include Austria, Denmark (including Greenland and the Faroe Islands), Finland, Iceland, Norway, Portugal (including the Azores and Madeira), Sweden, Switzerland (including Liechtenstein) and the Channel Islands. From 1 January 1974 Denmark continued to benefit from EFTA rates, subject to different origin rules. This special arrangement was superseded at the end of the transitional period (30 June 1977 for most goods) by the normal EEC arrangements for trade between member states.

(d) Entry to the EEC

On entry to the EEC, in January 1973, the United Kingdom committed itself to the following programme for abolition of the protective element of the revenue duties between the United Kingdom and the EEC and the alignment of the UK Tariff (UKT) with the CCT, the basic level of the protective elements being those in force in January 1972:

	<i>Percentage move to nil UKT on EEC goods</i>	<i>Percentage move to full CCT on third country imports</i>
1 April 1973 . . . 20	(spirits, matches and mechanical lighters)	—
1 July 1973 . . . 20	(other revenue dutiable goods)	—
1 January 1974 . 20	(all revenue dutiable goods)	40
1 January 1975 . 20	(„ „ „)	20
1 January 1976 . 20	(„ „ „)	20
1 July 1977 . . . 20	(„ „ „)	20

Customs and excise rates of duty

HOME FINANCE

Spirits, beer, wine, oil and tobacco

TABLE 16.21

	Unit	1968 20 March [1]	1969 16 April	1971 15 February	1973 1 April [2]	1973 1 July [2]
Spirits						
Home-produced, Commonwealth and EFTA	per proof gallon [3]	£ 17 2 9	£ 18 17 0	£ 18.85	£ 15.45	£ 15.45
EEC	"	17 5 3	18 19 6	18.975	15.5125	15.5125
Full rate	"	17 5 3	18 19 6	18.975	15.5125	15.5125
Immaturity rate [4]	"	1 6	1 6	0.075	0.075	0.075
Beer						
Home-produced	per bulk barrel [5]	9 8 8	10 7 6	10.375	6.90	6.90
Commonwealth and EFTA	"	9 8 8	10 7 6	10.375	6.90	6.90
EEC	"	10 8 8	11 7 6	11.375	7.70	7.70
Full rate	"	10 8 8	11 7 6	11.375	7.90	7.90
Extra per full degree of original gravity in excess of 1030°	"	8 0	8 9	0.44	0.29	0.29
Imported wine						
Light [6] still—not in bottle: Commonwealth	per gallon	1 1 3	1 10 3	1.5125	0.775	0.775
EEC	"	1 3 3	1 12 3	1.6125	0.875	0.850
Full rate and EFTA	"	1 3 3	1 12 3	1.6125	0.875	0.875
in bottle: Commonwealth	"	1 2 9	1 11 9	1.5875	0.85	0.85
EEC	"	1 5 9	1 14 9	1.7375	1.00	0.950
Full rate and EFTA	"	1 5 9	1 14 9	1.7375	1.00	1.00
sparkling: Commonwealth	"	1 13 9	2 2 9	2.1375	1.40	1.40
EEC	"	1 15 9	2 4 9	2.2375	1.50	1.480
Full rate and EFTA	"	1 15 9	2 4 9	2.2375	1.50	1.50
Heavy—still—not in bottle: Commonwealth	"	1 15 3	2 4 3	2.2125	1.475	1.475
EEC	"	2 5 3	2 14 3	2.7125	1.975	1.875
Full rate and EFTA	"	2 5 3	2 14 3	2.7125	1.975	1.975
in bottle: Commonwealth	"	1 16 9	2 5 9	2.2875	1.55	1.55
EEC	"	2 7 9	2 16 9	2.8375	2.10	1.975
Full rate and EFTA	"	2 7 9	2 16 9	2.8375	2.10	2.10
sparkling: Commonwealth	"	2 7 9	2 16 9	2.8375	2.10	2.10
EEC	"	2 17 9	3 6 9	3.3375	2.60	2.500
Full rate and EFTA	"	2 17 9	3 6 9	3.3375	2.60	2.60
British wine						
Light [7] — still	per gallon	1 0 9	1 9 9	1.4875	0.75	0.75
—sparkling	"	1 6 9	1 15 9	1.7875	1.05	1.05
Heavy—still	"	1 5 9	1 14 9	1.7375	1.00	1.00
—sparkling	"	1 11 9	2 0 9	2.0375	1.30	1.30
Hydrocarbon oil, power alcohol and petrol substitutes						
Full rate	per gallon	3 11	4 6	0.225	0.225	0.225
Partly rebatable oils [8]	"	0 2.2	0 2.4	0.01	0.01	0.01
Imported tobacco						
Unmanufactured—containing 10% or more moisture:						
Full rate	per lb	4 11 8½	5 0 10	5.041	4.305	4.305
Commonwealth	"	4 10 2	4 19 3½	4.964	4.228	4.228
EFTA	"	4 11 8½	5 0 10	5.041	4.305	4.305
EEC	"	4 11 8½	5 0 10	5.041	4.305	4.305
—containing less than 10% moisture:						
Full rate	"	4 12 8½	5 1 10	5.091	4.355	4.355
Commonwealth	"	4 11 0	5 0 1½	5.006	4.270	4.270
EFTA	"	4 12 8½	5 1 10	5.091	4.355	4.355
EEC	"	4 12 8½	5 1 10	5.091	4.355	4.355
Manufactured—cigars:						
Full rate	"	5 0 7	5 9 8½	5.485	4.749	4.749
Commonwealth	"	4 17 7½	5 6 9	5.3375	4.6015	4.6015
EFTA	"	4 17 7½	5 6 9	5.3375	4.6015	4.6015
EEC	"	5 0 7	5 9 8½	5.485	4.7195	4.7195
—cigarettes:						
Full rate	"	4 17 2½	5 6 4	5.316	4.580	4.580
Commonwealth	"	4 14 10	5 3 11½	5.1975	4.4615	4.4615
EFTA	"	4 12 10	5 1 11½	5.0975	4.3615	4.3615
EEC	"	4 17 2½	5 6 4	5.316	4.5363	4.5363

Footnotes see page 401.

Source: HM Customs and Excise

HOME FINANCE

Customs and excise rates of duty

TABLE 16.21 (continued)

Spirits, beer, wine, oil and tobacco

		Unit	1974 1 January	1974 27 March	1975 1 January	1975 15 April
Spirits			£	£	£	£
Home-produced and Commonwealth II	per proof gallon [3]		15.45	17.01	17.01	22.09
EFTA [9]	"		16.1413	17.7013	18.0470	23.1270
Commonwealth I [9]	"		16.1413	17.7013	18.0470	23.1270
EEC [10]	"		15.5125	17.0725	17.06	22.14
Full rate [9] [10]	"		16.2038	17.7638	18.0970	23.1770
Immaturity rate [4]	"		0.075	0.075	0.075	0.075
In bottle rate full, EFTA and Commonwealth I only	per liquid gallon		0.0379	0.0379	0.0568	0.0568
Beer						
Home-produced	per bulk barrel [5]		6.90	9.36	9.36	13.68
Commonwealth and EFTA [11]	"		6.90	9.36	9.36	13.68
EEC	"		7.50	9.96	9.76	14.08
Full rate [11]	"		7.50	9.96	9.76	14.08
Extra per full degree of original gravity in excess of 1030°	"		0.29	0.312	0.312	0.456
Imported wine						
Light—still [6]						
Not exceeding 22.7° proof:	Commonwealth I	per gallon	0.8332	1.3782	1.4073	2.7373
	Commonwealth II	"	0.7750	1.3200	1.3200	2.6500
	EEC	"	0.8250	1.3700	1.3450	2.6750
	Full rate and EFTA	"	0.8932	1.4382	1.4473	2.7773
22.7°—26.2° proof:	Commonwealth I	"	0.8483	1.3933	1.4300	2.7600
	Commonwealth II	"	0.7750	1.3200	1.3200	2.6500
	EEC	"	0.8250	1.3700	1.3450	2.6750
	Full rate and EFTA	"	0.9083	1.4533	1.4700	2.8000
Not exceeding 27° proof:	Commonwealth I	"	0.8710	1.4160	1.4641	2.7941
	Commonwealth II	"	0.7750	1.3200	1.3200	2.6500
Light—sparkling:	Commonwealth I	"	1.7030	2.2480	2.3996	3.7296
	Commonwealth II	"	1.4000	1.9450	1.9450	3.2750
	EEC	"	1.4600	2.0050	1.9850	3.3150
	Full-rate and EFTA	"	1.7630	2.3080	2.4396	3.7696
Heavy—still						
26.2°—31.5° proof:	Commonwealth I	"	1.5810	2.1260	2.1790	3.5091
	Commonwealth II	"	1.4750	2.0200	2.0200	3.3500
	EEC	"	1.7750	2.3200	2.2200	3.5500
	Full rate and EFTA	"	1.8810	2.4260	2.3791	3.7091
Port, sherry, Setubal muscatel and Tokay:	EEC	"	1.7750	2.3200	2.2200	3.5500
	Full	"	1.8583	2.4033	2.3450	3.6750
31.5°—38.4° proof:	Commonwealth I	"	1.6189	2.1639	2.2359	3.5659
	Commonwealth II	"	1.4750	2.0200	2.0200	3.3500
	EEC	"	1.7750	2.3200	2.2200	3.5500
	Full rate and EFTA	"	1.9189	2.4639	2.4359	3.7659
Port, sherry, Setubal muscatel and Tokay:	EEC	"	1.7750	2.3200	2.2200	3.5500
	Full	"	1.8659	2.4109	2.3564	3.6864
38.4°—42° proof:	Commonwealth I	"	1.4750	2.0200	2.0200	3.3500
	Commonwealth II	"	1.4750	2.0200	2.0200	3.3500
	EEC	"	1.7750	2.3200	2.2200	3.5500
	Full rate and EFTA	"	1.7750	2.3200	2.2200	3.5500
Additional charge per degree proof:	Commonwealth I	"	0.0069	0.0069	0.0103	0.0103
Exceeding 42° proof	Full rate and EFTA	"	0.0069	0.0069	0.0103	0.0103
Additional charge per degree in excess:	Commonwealth	"	0.12	0.1650	0.2200	0.2200
	EEC Full rate and EFTA	"	0.144	0.1890	0.2360	0.2360
Heavy—sparkling	Commonwealth I	"	2.4030	2.9480	3.0996	4.4296
	Commonwealth II	"	2.1000	2.6450	2.6450	3.9750
	EEC	"	2.4000	2.9450	2.8450	4.1750
	Full rate and EFTA	"	2.7030	3.2480	3.2996	4.6296
In bottle rate	Commonwealth I [12]	"				
	Commonwealth II	"	0.075	0.075	0.075	0.075
	EEC	"	0.075	0.075	0.050	0.050
	Full rate and EFTA [12]	"				

Footnotes see page 401.

Source: HM Customs and Excise

Customs and excise rates of duty

TABLE 16.21 (continued)

Spirits, beer, wine, oil and tobacco

	Unit	1974 1 January	1974 27 March	1975 1 January	1975 15 April
British wine		£	£	£	£
Light [7] — still	per gallon	0.75	1.2950	1.2950	2.6250
— sparkling	"	1.05	1.5950	1.5950	2.9250
Heavy — still	"	1.00	1.5450	1.5450	2.8750
— sparkling	"	1.30	1.8450	1.8450	3.1750
Hydrocarbon oil, power alcohol and petrol substitutes					
Full rate	per gallon	0.225	0.225	0.225	0.225
Partly rebatable oils [8]	"	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Imported tobacco [13]					
Unmanufactured — containing 10% or more moisture:					
Full and EFTA rate	per lb	4.2710	5.6710	5.6540	7.7040
EEC	"	4.2710	5.6710	5.6540	7.7040
Commonwealth I	"	4.2248	5.6248	5.6232	7.6732
Commonwealth II	"	4.2280	5.6280	5.6280	7.6780
— containing less than 10% moisture:					
Full and EFTA rate	"	4.3174	5.7174	5.6986	7.7486
EEC	"	4.3174	5.7174	5.6986	7.7486
Commonwealth I	"	4.2664	5.6664	5.6646	7.7146
Commonwealth II	"	4.2700	5.6700	5.6700	7.7200
Manufactured — cigars:					
Full rate	"	4.6900	6.0900	6.0605	8.1105
EEC	"	4.6900	6.0900	6.0605	8.1105
Commonwealth I and EFTA	"	4.6015	6.0015	6.0015	8.0515
Commonwealth II	"	4.6015	6.0015	6.0015	8.0515
— cigarettes:					
Full rate	"	4.4926	5.8926	5.8489	7.8989
EEC	"	4.4926	5.8926	5.8489	7.8989
Commonwealth I	"	4.4215	5.8215	5.8015	7.8515
Commonwealth II	"	4.4615	5.8615	5.8615	7.9115
EFTA	"	3.3615	5.7615	5.7615	7.8115

Footnotes see page 401.

Source: HM Customs and Excise

Customs and excise rates of duty

TABLE 16.21 (continued)

Spirits, beer, cider, perry, wine, oil and tobacco

	Unit	1976 1 January [14]	1976 1 April [15]	1977 30 March	1978 1 January
		£	£	£	£
Spirits					
Mature	per proof gallon [3]	22.09	24.63	27.09	27.09
Immature [4]	"	22.165	24.705	27.165	27.165
Beer					
Original gravity of 1030° or less	per bulk barrel [5]	13.68	15.84	17.424	17.424
Additional charge per full degree of gravity in excess of 1030	"	0.456	0.528	0.5808	0.5808
Cider and perry [16]	per gallon	—	0.22	0.242	0.242
Wine of fresh grapes [17]					
Not exceeding 15% of alcohol by volume	per gallon	2.625	2.955	3.25	3.25
15–18% of alcohol by volume	"	2.935	3.41	3.75	3.75
18–22% of alcohol by volume	"	3.35	4.015	4.415	4.415
Additional charge per per cent or part per cent of alcohol in excess of 22%	"	0.385	0.43	0.47	0.47
Sparkling surcharge	"	0.65	0.65	0.715	0.715
Made-wine [17]					
Not exceeding 10% of alcohol by volume	per gallon	1.70	1.92	2.11	2.11
10–15% of alcohol by volume	"	2.545	2.875	3.16	3.16
15–18% of alcohol by volume	"	2.83	3.16	3.475	3.475
Additional charge per per cent or part per cent of alcohol in excess of 18%	"	0.385	0.43	0.47	0.47
Sparkling surcharge	"	0.30	0.30	0.33	0.33
Hydrocarbon oil					
Full rate oils:					
Light	per gallon per litre (from 1 January 1978)	0.225	0.30	0.35[18]	0.066
Heavy (unrebated)	"	0.225	0.30	0.35	0.077
Partly rebatable oils [8]:					
Kerosene (excluding aviation turbine fuel)	"	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.0022
Other	"	0.01	0.01	0.025	0.0055
Imported tobacco					
Unmanufactured — containing 10% or more moisture:	per lb		[19]		
Full and EFTA rate	"	7.687	5.832	6.417	[20]
EEC	"	7.687	5.832	6.417	"
Commonwealth I	"	7.6716	5.8166	6.4016	"
Commonwealth II	"	7.687	5.823	6.408	"
— containing less than 10% moisture:					
Full and EFTA rate	"	7.7298	5.8748	6.4598	"
EEC	"	7.7298	5.8748	6.4598	"
Commonwealth I	"	7.7128	5.8578	6.4428	"
Commonwealth II	"	7.72	5.865	6.45	"
Manufactured — Cigars:					
Full rate	"	8.081	6.226	6.811	"
EEC	"	8.081	6.226	6.811	"
Commonwealth I	"				
and EFTA	"	8.0515	6.1965	6.7815	"
Commonwealth II	"	8.0515	6.1965	6.7815	"
— Cigarettes: Full rate	"	7.8552	6.0002	6.5852	"
EEC	"	7.8552	6.0002	6.5852	"
Commonwealth I	"	7.8315	5.9765	6.5615	"
Commonwealth II	"	7.9115	6.0565	6.6415	"
EFTA	"	7.8115	5.9565	6.5415	"
Tobacco products duty [21]					
Cigars	per lb	—	2.765	3.0415	9.50
Hand-rolling tobacco	"	—	2.40	3.825	9.20
Other smoking and chewing tobacco	"	—	1.55	1.705	7.30
Cigarettes	percentage of retail value per thousand	—	20%	22%	30%
		—	—	1.41	9.00 [22]

Footnotes see page 401.

Source: HM Customs and Excise

Customs and excise rates of duty

Spirits, beer, cider, perry, wine, oil and tobacco

TABLE 16.21 (*continued*)

- [1] All items in this column were subject to 10 per cent Regulator surcharge from 23 November 1968 to 15 April 1969.
- [2] See footnotes [6] and [10]. From 1 July 1973 the tariff rates were greatly expanded to reflect the breakdown in the CCT.
- [3] A proof gallon is 1 gallon at 100° proof (Sikes) or its equivalent. At 60°F, proof spirit contains 49.28 per cent of ethyl alcohol by weight and 57.1 per cent by volume.
- [4] The immaturity surcharge is levied on spirits which have been warehoused for less than three years at the time of duty payment.
- [5] A bulk barrel is 36 gallons. Beer duty is charged on home-produced beer at a stage of production prior to fermentation and a 6 per cent quantity allowance is given for subsequent wastage. Specific gravity is measured on a scale where pure water = 1000°. The duty is payable by the 25th day of the month following the month of charge.
- [6] Light wine is wine of a strength not exceeding 27° proof in the case of Commonwealth wine and 25° proof for other wine. Wine stronger than this is heavy wine.
- [7] Light wine is wine of a strength not exceeding 27° proof. Wine stronger than this is heavy wine.
- [8] All imported oil is nominally liable to duty at the basic rate but heavy oil not intended for use in road vehicles is relieved from part of this duty by means of a rebate upon delivery for home use. Also light oil used as a furnace fuel for burning in vaporised or atomised form by approved persons is liable to a rebate.
- [9] From 1 January 1974, under the CCT, an additional charge was levied on imports of spirits from full rate, EFTA and Commonwealth countries. The additions for 1974, 1975 and 1976 to 30 June 1977 respectively were:
- rum and gin — £0.4321, £0.6481 and £0.8642;
 bourbon — £0.3025, £0.4537 and £0.6049;
 vodka — £0.5617, £0.8425 and £1.234; and
 brandy — £0.6913, £1.037 and £1.3827.
- [10] In 1973 and 1974, full rate and EEC rum paid an additional amount of duty under the UKT: in 1973 the additions were — full rate £0.0625 and EEC £0.0375, and in 1974 they were both £0.0125.
- [11] From 1 January 1974, under the CCT, imports of beer from full rate, EFTA and Commonwealth countries became subject to an additional charge of 9.6 per cent, 4 per cent and 9.6 per cent of the value of the importation respectively. These charges represented 40 per cent of the CCT rate: further increases of 20 per cent on each rate were made on 1 January 1975, 1 January 1976 and 1 July 1977. The UK protective element contained in the specific charge was reduced simultaneously by similar percentages — see note (d) on page 396.
- [12] The 'in bottle' rate for Commonwealth, full rate and EFTA varies with the strength of the wine.
- [13] From 1 January 1974, under the CCT, full rate, EFTA and Commonwealth origin goods became liable to an additional charge calculated either as a percentage of the value of the goods or as a unit of account.
- [14] See note (a) on page 396.
- [15] All items in this column, other than hydrocarbon oil, imported tobacco and tobacco products, were subject to 10 per cent Regulator surcharge from 1 January 1977 to 29 March 1977. For imported tobacco the surcharge applied from 16 December 1976. Tobacco products were subject to 10 per cent increase from 1 January 1977 to 3 April 1977.
- [16] The duty on cider and perry of a strength less than 8.7 per cent alcohol by volume was introduced with effect from 6 September 1976. Cider and perry of a strength of 8.7 per cent or more is liable to made-wine duty.
- [17] On 1 January 1976 the old distinction between imported wine and British wine was removed. The distinction is now between wine made from fresh grapes (wine) and wine made from other than fresh grapes (made-wine). At the same time the duty rates were restructured and three basic rates were introduced for wine and three for made-wine. The duty payable depends on the strength of the wine, measured as per cent of alcohol by volume, the strength bands being: wine — not exceeding 15 per cent, over 15 and up to 18 per cent and over 18 and up to 22 per cent — and for made-wine — not exceeding 10 per cent, over 10 and up to 15 per cent and over 15 and up to 18 per cent. As an approximate comparison with the previous 'light' and 'heavy' distinction, 15 per cent (26.2° proof) is taken to be the dividing line.
- [18] From 8 August 1977 the duty on light hydrocarbon oil was reduced to £0.30 per gallon.
- [19] On 10 May 1976 the rates of duty on imported tobacco were reduced and a new tobacco products duty introduced.
- [20] On 1 January 1978 the final step was taken towards charging excise duty on tobacco products: the customs duties, other than the CCT protective elements, were abolished and the rates of excise duty on tobacco products increased.
- [21] Increased on 4 April 1977.
- [22] From 4 September 1978 cigarettes yielding 20 mg or more of tar became liable to a health surcharge of £2.25 per thousand.

Customs and excise rates of duty

TABLE 16.21 (continued)

Matches and mechanical lighters

		Unit	1963 4 April	1963 1 Sept.	1971 15 Feb.	1972 8 Aug.	1973 1 April	1974 1 January [1]	1975 1 January	1976 1 Jan [2]
			s d	s d	£	£	£	£	£	£
Matches		On every 7,200 matches								
Home and EFTA.....			13 9		0.6875	0.6875	0.4900	0.4900	0.4900	} 0.4900
Full rate	"		14 5		0.7200	0.7200	0.5225	0.5095	0.5030	
EEC	"		14 5		0.7200	0.7200	0.5160	0.5095	0.5030	
Commonwealth I	"		14 5		0.7200	0.7200	0.5225	0.5095	0.5030	
Commonwealth II.....	"		14 5		0.7200	0.7200	0.5225	0.5225	0.5225	
Mechanical lighters		On each lighter								
Lighters used for igniting gas for domestic use[3]:										
Home and EFTA.....	"	4 0	4 0		0.20	0.20	—	—	—	—
Full rate.....	"	5 0	5 0		0.25	0.25	—	—	—	—
EEC.....	"	5 0	5 0		0.25	0.25	—	—	—	—
Commonwealth I and II.....	"	5 0	5 0		0.25	0.25	—	—	—	—
Other lighters: Home and EFTA.....	"	6 0	6 0		0.30	0.30	0.20	0.20	0.20	} 0.20
EEC	"	7 0	7 0		0.35	0.325	0.225	0.225	0.22	
Commonwealth II	"	7 0	7 0		0.35	0.325	0.225	0.225	0.225	
Full rate and Commonwealth I	"	7 0	7 0		0.35	0.325	0.225	0.225	0.22	

[1] From 1 January 1974 imports of matches and mechanical lighters from full rate and Commonwealth I countries have also been subject to CCT duty. [2] See General notes on page 396. [3] On 1 April 1973 the revenue duty on lighters for igniting gas for domestic use was abolished. However imported lighters of this description were still liable to protective duty.

Purchase tax [1]

	Unit	1963 4 April [2]	1967 12 April [3]	1968 20 March	1969 16 April	1971 20 July	1972 22 March
Clothing and household goods [4]	Percentage	10	11	12½	13½	11½	11½
Food [5]	of whole-	15	16½	20	22	18	18
Cars, durable and other goods [6]	sale price	25	27½	33 ⅓	36 ⅔	30	25
Luxury goods [7]	"	25	27½	50	55	45	25

[1] Purchase tax was abolished after 31 March 1973. [2] All items in this column were subject to 10% Regulator surcharge from 21 July 1966 to 11 April 1967. [3] All items in this column were subject to 10% Regulator surcharge from 23 November 1968 to 15 April 1969. [4] Garments, headgear, footwear, gloves, haberdashery, bedding, fabrics, most floor coverings, wall coverings, shelf paper, most domestic, garden and office furniture domestic hardware, ironmongery, tableware, kitchenware, toilet ware, most hand-operated domestic appliances and cutlery. From 27 May 1969 knitting wool, household textile articles, plastic wall coverings, paper table-ware and paper tissues were also brought under the scope of the tax. [5] Confectionery, soft drinks, ice cream. From 27 May 1969 potato crisps, salted nuts and prepared pet foods were also brought under the scope, of the tax. [6] Cuff links and studs, hat pins, tie pins, hairpins and similar articles not of precious metal; most gas and electric space and water heating appliances; domestic refrigerators, washing machines, vacuum cleaners, electric irons and kettles, domestic oil burning space heaters; sewing machines, lighting fittings, mantles and bulbs, hand lamps and torches, clocks and watches not of precious metal, radio and television sets and valves, musical instruments, gramophones, radiograms; toys, fireworks, sports requisites, umbrellas, trunks, bags, wallets, purses, stationery and office requisites; motor-cars, motor cycles, bicycles, mirrors, brushes, combs, razors, sponges and certain other toilet requisites, soap, shaving cream, shampoos, dentifrices and certain other toilet preparations, hair-waving and hair-drying machines, drugs and medicines. From 20 March 1968 tape recorders, were also brought under the scope of the tax. [7] Fur garments, fur headgear, fur rugs and fur skin; jewellery and imitation jewellery, articles of precious metal worn on the person; clocks and watches of precious metal; gramophone records, smokers' requisites, cameras, photographic goods, prints, frames, figures, greeting cards, ornaments and most fancy goods; hairdressing goods, waving and curling outfits; perfumery and cosmetics, toilet requisites and preparations other than those included in footnote [6]. From 20 March 1968 pre-recorded tape, projectors and their accessories and slide viewers were brought under the scope of the tax.

Source: HM Customs and Excise

Customs and excise rates of duty

TABLE 16.21 (continued)

Value added tax and car tax

	Unit	1973 1 Apl.	1974 1 Apl.	1974 29 Jul.	1974 18 Nov.	1975 1 May	1975 1 Nov.	1976 12 Apl.
Value added tax [1]								
<i>Items</i>								
Exempt (E) goods and supplies [2]	—	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
Food, fuel and power, transport, construction, etc. [3]	Percentage of the value of supply [11]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ice cream, confectionery, chocolate biscuits, soft drinks and nuts and certain savoury products and pet foods [4]	"	0	10	8	8	8	8	8
Motor spirit (petrol), aviation spirit and all other light hydrocarbon oils (except for sale as fuel for mechanical lighters in containers of capacity not exceeding 20 fluid ounces)	}	0	10	8	25	25	25	12½
All petrol substitutes and power methylated spirits [5]								
Derv, liquified petroleum gases used as road fuel and fuel for mechanical lighters in containers of one pint or less [6]	"	0	10	8	8	8	8	8
Many domestic appliances, such as electric washing machines, domestic refrigerators, freezers and powered garden equipment, radios and television sets; pleasure boats and light aircraft; mobile caravans, photographic equipment and binoculars; furs; and jewellery [7] ...	"	10	10	8	8	25	25	12½
Gaming machines [8]	"	E	E	E	E	E	8	8
All other goods and services except (a) those specified above and (b) those outside the scope of the tax [9]	"	10	10	8	8	8	8	8
Car tax [10]	Percentage of wholesale value							
Passenger vehicles		10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Motor caravans	"	—	—	—	—	10	10	10

[1] Value added tax was introduced on 1 April 1973 and in conjunction with car tax replaced purchase tax and selective employment tax. It is, in principle, a broadly-based *ad valorem* tax chargeable on the supply of goods and services in the United Kingdom or the Isle of Man and on the importation of goods into the United Kingdom or the Isle of Man. [2] Persons making exempt supplies of goods or services do not have to charge their customers tax on these supplies, but they are not entitled to reclaim any related input tax. Exemptions are specified in Schedule 5 to the Finance Act 1972 and, generally speaking, include; the granting, etc. of any interest in or right over land; insurance; postal services; betting, gaming and lotteries; financial transactions (other than fees for professional services); educational and health supplies and burial and cremation. [3] Supplies under this heading are zero-rated, i.e. taxable, but the rate of tax is nil. Suppliers of zero-rated goods or services do not have to charge tax to their customers; but can reclaim any related input tax. Zero-rated goods and services are specified in Schedule 4 to the Finance Act 1972 and, generally speaking, include: food and drink (other than pet food, dutiable alcoholic drink and those foodstuffs at [4] and food and drink when supplied in the course of catering); water; books and newspapers; talking books for the blind; newspaper advertisements; news services; fuel and power (other than that at [5] and [6]); civil engineering and the construction of buildings (other than repairs and maintenance and services of architects, surveyors, etc.); services to overseas traders or for overseas purposes; public transport, caravans (other than those at [7] and houseboats; gold, bank notes; drugs, medicines and appliances supplied on prescription; certain supplies by charities; young childrens clothing and footwear. [7] Items specifically excluded are cookers and heaters. [8] Schedule 5 of the Finance Act 1972 exempts the provisions of any facilities for the playing of any games of chance, but the provision of facilities for the playing of a gaming machine were excluded from the exemption with effect from 1 November 1975. [9] Certain considerations for supplies of services or goods are 'outside the scope of the tax' e.g. rates, wages and salaries. [10] It is charged on vehicles which, broadly speaking, are used on public roads for the carriage of passengers, are driven by an internal combustion engine and have three or more wheels. But certain vehicles are exempt from car tax, e.g. ambulances, prison vans and some special purpose vehicles. Inclusive of the dealers margin VAT is levied in addition to the car tax on the wholesale price inclusive of car tax. [11] Generally the value means exclusive of tax though there are exceptions to this e.g. barter transactions and business gifts.

Source: HM Customs and Excise

Customs and excise rates of duty

TABLE 16.21 (continued)

Betting [1]

	Unit	1963 4 April	1964 3 August	1966 24 October	1968 25 March	1970 27 April	1972 31 July	1974 1 April
Pool betting duty								
Pools	Percentage of stakes	33	25	25	33 ½	33 ½	33 ½	40 [2]
Fixed odds	"	—	25	25	33 ½	33 ½	33 ½	40
Dog totes [3]	"	10	5	—	—	—	—	—
General betting duty [4]								
Off-course [5]	"	—	—	2½	5	6	6	7½
On-course	"	—	—	2½	5	5	4	4

[1] These duties apply only in Great Britain. Separate duties have been imposed by the government of Northern Ireland. [2] Other than pools competitions operated by charity or sport licensed under the Pools Competition Act 1971: these remained at 33½%. [3] Liable to General betting duty from 24 October 1966. [4] This replaced Bookmakers' Licence duty which was paid by bookmakers operating at dog race meetings at which a totalisator was operated. Before 3 August 1964 rates varied from £6 to £48 and from 3 August 1966 till it was replaced by General Betting duty, rates were £3 to £24. [5] Betting Premises Licence duty was levied from 1 October 1969 for off-course betting at the rate of 3 times the rateable value of the premises, or £150 in the case of premises with no rateable value. The duty ceased on 27 April 1970.

Gaming [1]

Annual duty rates for licence year beginning 1 October

			1966	1968	1969	1970	1975
			£	£	£	£	£
Gaming licences [2]							
All games — except bingo	Over	Not over					
Rateable value of premises	£ 1,000 —	£ 1,000 ...	500	750	750	750 [3]	500 [6]
	£ 1,500 —	£ 2,250 ...	5,000	7,500	7,500	6,250 [4]	750 [6]
	£ 2,250 —	£ 2,500 ...		15,000	20,000		
	£ 2,500 —	£ 3,000 ...		30,000	40,000		
	£ 3,000 —	£ 4,500 ...		30,000	40,000		
	£ 4,500 —	£ 6,000 ...	50,000	75,000	100,000	20,000 [5]	1,250 [6]
	£ 6,000 —	£ 7,500 ...					2,500 [6]
	£ 7,500 —	£ 9,000 ...					3,750 [6]
	£ 9,000 —	£ 10,500 ...					5,000 [6]
	£ 10,500 —	£ 12,000 ...					6,250 [6]
	£ 12,000 —	£ 12,000 ...					8,750 [6]
							11,250 [6]
Bingo		£ 1,000 ...	100	125			
Rateable value of premises [7]	£ 1,000 —	£ 1,500 ...	1,000	1,500	2½% of stakes	2½% of stakes	5% of stakes [8]
	£ 1,500 —	£ 1,500 ...	1,000	2,000			
Gaming machine licences [9]							
Lower (operated by 1.25p or less):							
Local authority permits	First machine				12.50	12.50	12.50
	Subsequent machines				75	75	50
Other	First machine		£37.50	£37.50	50	50	50
	Subsequent machines				150	150	100
Higher (operated by coin value over 1.25p):							
Local authority permits	First machine		—	—	25	25	25
	Subsequent machines		—	—	150	150	100
Other	First machine		75	75	100	100	100
	Subsequent machines		—	—	300	300	200
Penny machines (on premises with holiday season licences) [10]			—	—	15	15	7.50

[1] These duties apply only to Great Britain. Separate duties have been imposed by the government of Northern Ireland. [2] From 1 October 1970 the duty for gaming licences was changed to a half-yearly licence fee. [The rate shown is that for the half-year.] [3] £750 payable on first table plus £500 for each table between 2 and 5 plus £750 for each table exceeding 5. [4] £6250 payable on first table plus £1500 for each table between 2 and 5 plus £2000 for each table exceeding 5. [5] £20,000 payable on first table plus £4,000 for each table between 2 and 5 plus £5,000 for each table exceeding 5. [6] Per table. [7] Abolished and replaced on 1 October 1969 by bingo duty of 2½% of the stakes. [8] 29 September 1975. [9] From 1 October 1969 half-year licences could be taken out, the duty rates being eleven-twentieths of the corresponding whole year rates. [10] Holiday season licences are granted for the period from 1 March to 31 October.

Source: HM Customs and Excise

Rateable values
England and Wales
TABLE 16.22
 At April in each year

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973[1]		1974	1975	1976	1977
Number of properties (Thousands)						At 31 March	At 1 April				
Total—all classes	18,739.6	19,098.4	19,401.6	19,684.0	19,964.9	20,228.1	20,431.4	20,492.2	20,727.9	21,076.5	21,371.8
Domestic:											
Total	15,687.0	15,953.3	16,175.6	16,384.4	16,606.6	16,815.6	16,940.5	17,004.1	17,204.3	17,513.5	17,761.4
Houses and flats with rateable values:											
Not over £30 (£75)[2]	2,234.0	2,151.2	2,073.9	1,995.6	1,920.3	1,842.5	1,283.7	1,592.6	1,541.8	1,572.8	1,523.5
Over £30 (£75) but not over £56 (£100)	4,278.0	4,317.9	4,348.3	4,381.9	4,406.2	4,423.7	1,220.6	1,295.3	1,290.0	1,291.3	1,291.7
Over £56 (£100)	8,763.6	9,070.4	9,341.1	9,596.6	9,872.4	10,144.1	14,069.0	13,752.0	14,006.0	14,279.1	14,578.5
Agricultural dwelling-houses, etc	411.5	413.7	412.2	410.3	407.7	405.3	367.3	364.3	366.5	370.3	367.7
Commercial:											
Total	2,473.4	2,557.2	2,630.9	2,693.2	2,747.7	2,797.9	2,893.3	2,895.9	2,927.9	2,962.9	3,007.0
Shops and cafes	651.3	647.0	641.3	634.9	627.6	621.2	623.5	616.3	608.9	600.1	592.2
Offices	166.7	169.3	171.8	172.2	172.4	173.9	171.4	169.8	171.1	171.3	171.8
Other	1,655.4	1,741.0	1,817.8	1,886.1	1,947.8	2,002.8	2,098.4	2,109.8	2,147.9	2,191.5	2,243.0
On-licensed premises:											
Total	60.5	60.0	59.1	58.4	57.6	56.7	56.4	56.3	55.9	55.6	55.4
Entertainment and recreational:											
Total	67.7	67.9	68.4	68.6	68.7	69.2	71.6	71.0	71.3	71.7	72.2
Cinemas	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
Theatres and music-halls	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Other	65.3	65.6	66.2	66.4	66.7	67.2	69.8	69.3	69.6	70.0	70.5
Public utility:											
Total	22.3	22.2	41.9	42.0	42.1	42.3	42.0	39.0	39.1	39.1	39.2
Educational and cultural:											
Total	39.3	39.8	40.2	40.3	40.6	40.8	41.3	41.3	41.7	41.9	42.1
Miscellaneous:											
Total	286.5	295.4	282.7	294.3	299.0	303.2	281.6	280.1	282.9	287.2	290.2
Industrial:											
Total	102.9	102.8	102.8	102.8	102.6	102.3	104.7	104.4	104.8	104.6	104.3
Value of assessments (£ million)											
Total—all classes	2,313.7	2,379.7	2,440.5	2,492.8	2,545.9	2,600.4	6,583.0	6,660.1	6,742.2	6,809.2	6,934.7
Domestic:											
Total	1,113.5	1,144.3	1,171.5	1,196.7	1,224.0	1,251.1	3,234.1	3,204.1	3,260.6	3,325.7	3,393.4
Houses and flats with rateable values:											
Not over £30 (£75)[2]	52.7	51.1	49.3	47.7	46.1	44.4	72.4	90.0	87.4	88.0	85.4
Over £30 (£75) but not over £56 (£100)	191.4	193.4	194.9	196.6	197.8	199.0	108.2	114.6	114.1	114.2	114.2
Over £56 (£100)	845.1	874.7	901.5	926.5	954.0	981.4	2,995.9	2,928.3	2,987.0	3,049.9	3,119.1
Agricultural dwelling-houses, etc	24.2	25.0	25.7	25.9	26.1	26.4	57.7	71.2	72.1	73.6	74.6
Commercial:											
Total	496.0	511.0	526.0	537.1	550.4	566.2	1,626.7	1,616.3	1,621.5	1,619.4	1,627.2
Shops and cafes	216.6	219.7	222.5	224.6	226.8	229.9	599.7	597.0	595.2	590.8	588.9
Offices	137.2	143.5	149.8	153.6	157.7	161.9	576.0	567.2	565.5	559.6	558.0
Other	142.2	147.7	153.7	158.9	165.9	174.4	450.9	452.2	460.8	469.1	480.3
On-licensed premises:											
Total	24.1	24.1	24.1	24.4	24.5	24.9	65.9	65.4	65.0	64.3	63.8
Entertainment and recreational:											
Total	23.1	23.7	24.5	25.1	25.6	26.4	67.5	67.4	68.9	70.3	71.4
Cinemas	2.9	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.7	5.5	5.4	5.3	5.1	4.6
Theatres and music-halls	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.6	1.6
Other	19.3	19.9	20.7	21.4	22.0	22.7	60.3	60.3	61.9	63.6	65.1
Public utility:											
Total	103.2	104.2	122.7	124.0	124.0	123.2	319.3	326.9	334.6	334.1	379.2
Educational and cultural:											
Total	79.3	83.8	88.4	92.6	96.8	101.9	211.5	211.2	215.6	221.0	226.2
Miscellaneous:											
Total	140.0	147.6	137.2	142.0	146.5	151.8	240.3	356.4	366.2	378.2	387.6
Industrial:											
Total	334.4	340.9	346.2	350.9	354.0	355.0	817.8	812.4	809.9	796.2	786.1

[1] From 1 April 1973 all properties were revalued. The 1973 figures show the numbers and rateable values immediately before and immediately after revaluation. The numbers differ slightly because of certain re-classifications. [2] Figures in brackets apply to figures from 1 April 1973.

Source: Board of Inland Revenue

Local authority loan debt

Analysis by type of debt and by period to maturity

At 31 March in each year [1]

£ million

TABLE 16.31

	Total [2]	Listed securities	Negotiable bonds	Public Works Loan Board [3]	Advances from own superannua- tion funds	Advances from other internal funds	Other longer- term debt	Revenue balances temporarily used for capital purposes	Other temporary debt
1964									
Total	8,985	1,046	—	3,065	270	173	2,674	231	1,526
Up to 1 year	2,508	33	—	4	18	53	643	231	1,526
Over 1 and up to 5 years	1,399	108	—	66	48	45	1,132	—	—
Over 5 and up to 10 years	885	267	—	140	58	21	399	—	—
Over 10 and up to 15 years	682	318	—	116	50	8	190	—	—
Over 15 years	3,511	320	—	2,739	96	46	310	—	—
1965									
Total	9,907	1,127	55	3,302	274	191	2,827	317	1,814
Up to 1 year	2,972	26	40	3	23	62	687	317	1,814
Over 1 and up to 5 years	1,527	118	15	94	52	48	1,200	—	—
Over 5 and up to 10 years	1,133	333	—	299	62	21	418	—	—
Over 10 and up to 15 years	803	355	—	172	49	8	219	—	—
Over 15 years	3,472	295	—	2,734	88	52	303	—	—
1966									
Total	10,935	1,252	150	3,837	256	206	3,229	329	1,676
1967									
Total	12,066	1,360	208	4,380	246	218	3,596	391	1,667
1968									
Total	13,316	1,472	260	4,801	259	212	3,820	473	2,019
Up to 1 year	3,816	27	204	6	28	83	976	473	2,019
Over 1 and up to 5 years	2,187	220	56	65	76	56	1,714	—	—
Over 5 and up to 10 years	2,599	590	—	1,416	54	19	520	—	—
Over 10 and up to 15 years	1,035	278	—	490	42	7	218	—	—
Over 15 years	3,679	357	—	2,824	59	47	392	—	—
1969									
Total	14,472	1,569	322	5,277	253	221	4,418	497	1,915
1970									
Total	15,704	1,641	320	5,814	249	228	4,920	615	1,917
1971									
Total	16,926	1,727	360	6,502	256	205	5,406	769	1,701
1972									
Total	18,435	1,816	570	7,331	233	206	5,624	853	1,802
1973									
Total	20,255	1,764	667	8,255	229	237	5,682	1,128	2,293
1974									
Total	22,740	1,725	881	9,233	221	212	6,315	1,133	3,020
1975									
Total	25,599	1,477	969	10,044	192	236	7,866	1,287	3,528
1976									
Total	28,959	1,557	1,077	11,193	177	272	9,108	2,096	3,479
1977									
Total	31,862	1,550	1,182	11,806	155	384	9,689	2,900	4,196

[1] Figures for 1964, 1965 and 1968 are based on loan debt surveys held during those years. Survey figures for Scotland are at 15 May except for one large authority reporting at 28 May and two reporting at 31 May. Figures for other years are based on the preceding survey figures and the quarterly Local Authority borrowing surveys. [2] Before deducting inter-authority loans and debt transfers. [3] Including loans from the Northern Ireland Government Loans Fund.

Source: Department of the Environment

Local authorities: gross loan debt outstanding[1]

TABLE 16.32

At 31 March in each year[2]

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
United Kingdom											
Total debt[5]	11,821.5	12,975.4	14,166.8	15,183.5	16,623.0	17,954.1	19,796.8	22,247.1	23,145.2	26,601.3	29,649.1
Public Works Loan Board	4,280.1	4,633.2	5,101.0	5,625.7	6,295.9	7,103.4	8,030.6	9,024.6	10,148.9	11,311.1	11,907.2
Northern Ireland Government Loans Fund	149.1	171.1	185.4	202.4	222.9	251.5	266.2	268.0	260.3	251.7	..
Other debt[5]	7,392.3	8,171.1	8,880.4	9,355.4	10,104.2	10,599.2	11,500.0	12,954.5	12,736.0	15,038.5	..
England and Wales											
Total debt	10,193.5	11,159.2	12,136.9	12,946.2	14,152.6	15,286.7	17,062.6	19,406.8	19,938.9	23,134.0	25,839.1
of which Public Works Loan Board	..	..	..	..	5,477.6	6,201.5	7,038.5	7,918.6	8,903.2	9,922.4	10,421.5
Scotland											
Total debt[5]	1,423.6	1,583.0	1,770.9	1,952.1	2,152.6	2,321.3	2,521.2	2,810.2	3,174.5	3,430.4	3,770.5
of which Public Works Loan Board	..	..	..	..	818.3	901.9	992.1	1,106.0	1,245.7	1,388.7	1,485.7
Northern Ireland											
Total debt [3] [4]	204.4	233.2	259.0	285.2	317.8	346.1	213.0	30.1	31.8	36.9	39.5

[1] The sums shown exclude inter-authority loans and debt transfers, and temporary loans and overdrafts obtained for the purpose of providing for current expenses. No deduction has been made in respect of sums held in sinking funds for the repayment of debt. [2] At 15 May for Scotland up to 1975. [3] During the year 1972/73 the main housing functions were transferred to the Northern Ireland Housing Executive. [4] Exclusive of certain loan debt recoupable from certain government departments and other bodies in respect of services transferred on 1 October 1973. [5] Figures from 1976 are provisional.

Sources: Department of the Environment; Scottish Office, Finance Division; Public Works Loan Board; Department of the Environment (Northern Ireland); Northern Ireland Office

Expenditure and income of local authorities: summary

Years ended 31 March[1]

TABLE 16.33

£ million

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
United Kingdom[6]:											
Total expenditure: On capital works	1,630.4	1,831.2	1,899.3	2,006.3	2,352.8	2,509.6	3,140.3	4,166.0	4,578.2	4,890.8	4,872.2
Other	4,129.4	4,544.7	4,931.1	6,089.6	6,965.4	7,961.7	9,029.1	10,830.4	13,112.3	16,718.3	19,145.4
Total income[2]	5,886.1	6,459.9	6,935.7	8,328.9	9,416.5	10,746.9	12,444.7	15,146.2	17,761.7	22,061.7	24,236.7
England and Wales:											
Total expenditure: On capital works	1,411.9	1,563.3	1,597.2	1,707.9	2,050.2	2,231.6	2,794.8	3,739.3	4,075.7	4,351.3	4,324.5
Other	3,621.4	3,988.4	4,322.3	5,405.3	6,185.5	7,080.7	8,004.2	9,732.6	11,734.3	14,961.5	17,132.6
Total income[2] [3]	5,151.3	5,637.9	6,029.1	7,345.4	8,337.0	9,561.6	11,058.9	13,602.0	15,920.7	19,801.0	21,767.8
Scotland[6]:											
Total expenditure: On capital works	187.5	228.0	257.8	253.3	251.3	260.8	303.7	397.2	493.4	526.1	535.8
Other	407.3	445.1	490.9	554.4	640.7	721.6	841.6	1,001.4	1,344.1	1,713.7	1,962.2
Total income[2]	602.4	668.9	746.9	809.9	899.1	1,013.2	1,163.5	1,429.0	1,802.3	2,200.0	2,400.0
Northern Ireland[4] [5]											
Total expenditure: On capital works	31.0	39.9	44.3	45.1	51.3	17.2	41.8	29.5	9.1	13.4	11.9
Other	100.7	111.2	117.9	129.9	139.2	159.6	183.3	96.4	33.9	43.1	50.6
Total income[2]	132.4	153.1	159.7	173.6	180.4	172.1	222.3	115.2	38.7	60.7	68.9

[1] Years ended 15 May for Scotland up to 1974/75. [2] Including government grants. [3] See footnote [1] to Table 16.34. [4] During the year 1972/73 the main housing functions were transferred to the Northern Ireland Housing Executive. [5] On reorganisation of local government on 1 October 1973 the following services were transferred to central government and other bodies — education, local health and welfare authority services, water and sewerage, highways and bridges, electricity and passenger transport. See Tables 16.42, 16.43 and 16.44. [6] Figures from 1975/76 are provisional.

Sources: Department of the Environment; Scottish Office Finance Division; Department of the Environment (Northern Ireland)

Revenue account expenditure of local authorities [1]

England and Wales

Years ended 31 March

£ thousand

TABLE 16.41

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Total	3,988,420	4,322,290	5,405,264	6,185,508	7,080,747	8,004,223	9,732,625	11,734,287	14,961,456	17,132,576
Education	1,525,581	1,644,189	1,894,662	2,145,452	2,492,134	2,902,777	3,356,654	4,404,395	5,639,961	6,434,482
Libraries, museums and art galleries	46,215	50,019	58,262	66,754	78,199	90,984	105,811	139,405	178,034	204,550
Local health authority services including port health [2]	141,182	152,651	167,643	199,152	141,918	165,034	193,574	1,317	1,923	2,104
Personal social services					314,384	390,534	522,434	753,103	963,376	1,131,220
Welfare services [3]		92,682	102,074	120,306	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sheltered employment and workshops	87,434	3,783	4,267	5,397	6,046	7,042	8,379	10,870	13,895	18,175
Child care service [3]	46,071	50,996	62,007	73,694	—	—	—	—	—	—
Police including school crossing patrols	245,557	263,903	303,170	367,498	425,559	466,695	534,838	660,850	869,040	1,033,059
Fire service	55,527	59,471	66,995	75,059	90,432	105,975	122,782	165,242	216,172	247,865
Administration of justice	29,451	32,871	40,177	48,768	54,771	46,748	55,501	72,384	99,615	116,075
Sewerage and sewage disposal [4] ..	94,527	106,699	131,882	150,837	169,850	196,331	242,118	—	—	—
Refuse collection and disposal	75,481	82,128	95,812	108,993	124,670	143,486	166,889	229,691	290,488	328,598
Baths and laundries	[5]	[5]	[5]	31,531	35,768	40,950	49,333	[6]	[6]	[6]
Agriculture and fisheries [7]	26,506	29,720	34,466	33,923	36,668	40,094	45,988	38,992	53,161	60,643
Highways, lighting, parking, etc ..	278,644	284,751	305,152	344,023	415,607	475,717	559,915	761,620	1,104,573	1,216,863
Parks and open spaces	50,763	55,943	66,547	74,199	88,954	107,036	134,018	263,567	360,915	414,387
Environmental health	57,622	60,926	71,603	50,296	55,769	62,686	71,071	104,075	143,156	168,148
Town and country planning	39,145	44,839	54,234	66,127	77,321	92,829	115,746	171,527	230,327	250,902
Housing to which the Housing Revenue Account relates	532,919	605,935	701,123	783,922	855,955	992,427	1,208,448	1,621,155	1,975,205	2,356,243
Other housing	86,092	93,837	96,095	112,585	125,097	157,725	282,707	412,093	564,616	680,684
Trading services:										
Water supply [8]	110,397	120,085	115,426	160,813	175,682	185,533	208,173	—	—	—
Passenger transport	99,116	102,499	110,970	68,788	75,872	82,037	90,319	74,165	90,577	90,539
Cemeteries and crematoria	12,847	13,181	14,600	14,965	17,426	17,568	20,248	25,463	32,528	35,284
Harbours, docks and piers [9] ..	58,432	72,566	70,530	78,358	63,182	13,264	14,264	23,504	24,031	25,457
Other trading services	55,445	59,904	75,689	91,212	98,935	109,130	137,933	194,994	251,971	284,435
Other rate fund services [10]	84,507	84,804	198,436	196,558	215,597	321,053	510,097	300,701	366,474	407,327
Expenditure on general administration and all other expenditure and transfers [11]	148,959	153,908	563,442	716,298	844,951	790,568	975,385	1,305,174	1,491,418	1,625,537
Total loan charges included in expenditure above and Table 16.42	934,748	1,059,220	1,210,763	1,370,959	1,449,269	1,620,915	2,083,399	2,290,368	2,617,338	3,116,053
Allocated to:										
Rate fund services	353,335	402,800	477,687	538,740	580,856	657,514	906,343	992,916	1,238,056	1,462,403
Housing revenue	387,059	448,019	526,132	580,495	595,069	649,094	826,353	1,104,649	1,315,111	1,576,828
Trading services	67,533	77,962	79,785	95,835	96,696	94,287	110,712	57,743	64,171	76,822
Debt repayments included in Table 16.42	126,821	130,439	127,159	155,889	176,648	220,020	239,991	135,060	207,005	326,544

[1] From 1969/70 duplicate reckonings (amounts transferred between accounts of an authority and between authorities) are no longer excluded from expenditure and income. Expenditure of superannuation and statutory special funds is not included for 1974/75 and later. [2] From 1974/75 local authorities services were transferred to regional health authorities. [3] From 1971/72 welfare and child care services form part of personal social services. [4] From 1974/75 sewerage and sewage disposal were transferred to regional water authorities. [5] Prior to 1971/72 this service was included with environmental health. [6] From 1974/75 baths and laundries are included with parks and open spaces. [7] Before 1974/75 entitled land drainage, small-holdings, etc. [8] From 1974/75 water supply was transferred to regional water authorities. [9] In 1966 and 1967 a number of dock and harbour authorities adopted the recommendation of the National Ports Council that their accounts be kept on a calendar year basis; consequently the entry against this item for 1967/68 do not reflect a full year's transactions: from 1971/72 transactions relating to Liverpool (Mersey Docks Board) are excluded: from 1972/73 transactions relate to municipally owned undertaking only. [10] For 1973/74 and earlier years, rate fund contributions to the Housing Revenue Account are included. [11] For all years, expenditure on general administration and rate fund contributions to trading services and statutory special funds are included. For 1973/74 and earlier years, expenditure of special funds and superannuation funds are included. For 1974/75 and later years, rate fund contributions to the Housing Revenue Account are included.

Source: Department of the Environment

Capital account expenditure of local authorities [1] [2]

England and Wales

TABLE 16.42

Years ended 31 March

£ thousand

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Total	1,563,349	1,597,220	1,707,893	2,050,215	2,231,565	2,794,841	3,739,330	4,075,657	4,351,260	4,337,929
Education	187,557	195,375	222,123	264,126	315,334	385,267	457,430	415,007	450,574	428,156
Libraries, museums and art galleries	5,488	5,602	6,280	8,163	9,927	13,514	17,615	20,925	19,265	14,217
Local health authority services including port health	9,419	10,392	13,908	19,125	13,168	16,199	21,515	—	—	52
Personal social services					37,739	50,803	74,306	72,261	79,732	68,334
Welfare services[3]	14,015	14,544	16,702	18,515	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sheltered employment and workshops										
Child care service[3]	2,971	3,807	4,011	6,042	—	—	—	—	—	—
Police including school crossing patrols	17,271	15,439	16,594	19,555	26,072	36,759	45,551	35,048	49,467	53,627
Fire service	4,467	5,029	5,711	7,326	9,133	9,659	9,127	8,089	10,140	9,579
Administration of justice	4,626	4,363	5,043	6,728	7,623	8,717	10,044	12,101	14,983	16,062
Sewerage and sewage disposal	91,798	101,581	115,011	142,689	163,626	211,688	283,775	—	—	—
Refuse collection and disposal	5,667	9,055	11,596	16,633	21,257	18,932	18,351	21,529	33,358	34,448
Baths and laundries[4] [5] ..	[4]	[4]	[4]	8,249	10,508	19,596	21,043	[5]	[5]	[5]
Land drainage, smallholdings etc.	5,435	6,715	11,796	16,234	19,451	31,799	31,270	17,447	34,412	47,761
Highways, lighting, parking, etc.	124,724	145,089	181,927	219,329	242,875	266,800	296,322	359,689	422,996	399,759
Parks and open spaces	6,371	8,283	11,472	18,609	22,633	37,506	52,612	89,930	95,171	83,148
Environmental health	9,540	9,072	11,603	4,118	4,995	6,177	6,789	6,124	7,276	6,935
Town and country planning ..	39,592	55,551	52,303	78,483	73,524	98,763	120,671	105,099	118,184	134,900
Housing to which the Housing Revenue Account relates ..	651,348	662,998	660,798	655,127	655,864	837,574	1,106,659	1,620,498	1,886,106	1,974,909
Other housing	243,327	210,574	170,479	298,426	350,850	455,103	773,792	1,066,251	870,189	838,556
Trading services:										
Water supply	51,075	48,463	63,500	83,539	94,956	113,450	153,142	—	—	—
Passenger transport	4,913	7,473	10,571	6,906	6,612	7,874	18,487	6,134	9,591	9,004
Cemeteries and crematoria	772	745	608	1,129	1,505	1,945	1,593	1,653	1,694	1,493
Harbours, docks and piers[6]	18,597	17,259	29,584	31,769	25,656	7,581	10,308	10,266	12,314	11,772
Other trading services	28,402	27,059	40,702	56,609	55,253	74,368	106,877	102,846	106,666	83,025
Other rate fund services	20,512	17,271	24,831	37,170	37,138	47,193	52,415	27,849	42,397	44,607
General administration	15,462	15,244	20,577	25,499	25,509	37,313	49,382	76,425	86,127	76,675

[1] Expenditure met out of loans, government grants for capital works, sales of property, etc. and sums repaid to lenders or transferred to sinking funds out of unexpended balances of loans and other capital receipts. [2] [3] [4] [5] and [6] See footnotes [1] [3] [5] [6] and [9] to Table 16.41.

Source: Department of the Environment

HOME FINANCE

Income of local authorities: classified according to source [1]

England and Wales

TABLE 16.43

Years ended 31 March

£ thousand

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Total income	5,637,864	6,029,118	7,345,440	8,336,954	9,561,629	11,058,882	13,601,957	15,920,675	19,800,964	21,804,105
Capital receipts: Total	1,537,355	1,588,854	1,717,400	2,078,414	2,269,119	2,844,045	3,771,740	4,078,948	4,338,383	4,374,681
Loans	1,306,660	1,341,711	1,343,824	1,597,378	1,701,674	2,150,861	2,960,484	3,407,642	3,457,725	3,254,021
Government grants	78,621	85,695	93,889	111,163	122,100	130,230	155,162	139,696	192,472	269,434
Sales and other sources	152,074	161,448	279,687	369,873	445,345	562,954	656,094	531,610	688,186	851,226
Revenue income: Total	4,100,509	4,440,264	5,628,040	6,258,540	7,292,510	8,214,837	9,830,217	11,841,727	15,462,581	17,429,424
Rates	1,323,388	1,398,033	1,515,184	1,640,475	1,911,661	2,179,584	2,414,631	2,927,262	3,795,654	4,151,034
Government grants	1,591,016	1,712,912	1,954,931	2,284,156	2,653,906	3,135,048	3,897,294	5,651,767	7,666,082	8,639,836
Miscellaneous income including rents, tolls, fees and interest	1,186,105	1,329,319	2,157,925	2,333,909	2,726,943	2,900,205	3,518,292	3,262,698	4,000,845	4,638,554

[1] See footnote [1] Table 16.41.

Source: Department of the Environment

Income of local authorities from government grants including grants for capital works

England and Wales

TABLE 16.44

Years ended 31 March

£ thousand

	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Total	1,669,637	1,798,607	2,048,820	2,395,319	2,776,006	3,265,278	4,052,456	5,791,463	7,858,554	8,909,270
Allocated to specific services:										
Education	9,973	3,281	3,426	4,864	6,759	9,281	12,056	127,278	198,367	260,431
Libraries, museums and art galleries	69	79	183	18	68	101	116	160	327	596
Local health authority services including port health	478	563	790	1,288	776	957	1,103	—	—	—
Personal social services					5,339	6,670	4,172	5,505	8,342	11,822
Welfare services [1]		78	77	96	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sheltered employment and workshops	1,102	1,086	1,118	1,256	1,592	1,698	1,916	2,202	3,201	5,419
Child care service [1]	2,275	2,579	3,033	3,471	—	—	—	—	—	—
Police including school crossing patrols	113,522	120,807	134,524	163,036	188,165	204,766	233,466	288,877	389,912	454,759
Fire service	183	97	24	26	11	20	9	4	28	21
Administration of justice	14,432	15,883	19,247	22,763	26,234	25,907	37,660	51,246	72,135	85,343
Sewerage and sewage disposal	3,818	4,483	3,882	6,058	7,346	6,949	8,628	—	—	—
Refuse collection and disposal	—	—	—	21	—	63	87	175	382	97
Baths and laundries	[2]	[2]	[2]	17	5	—	—	—	—	—
Land drainage, smallholdings, etc.	6,420	6,361	8,631	8,747	10,620	12,914	13,753	7,110	18,138	29,990
Highways, lighting, parking, etc.	89,498	88,989	88,159	98,423	109,199	112,155	130,303	128,630	271,499	292,958
Parks and open spaces	218	443	490	1,179	1,963	3,093	5,975	5,004	7,059	8,978
Environmental health	3,046	2,608	2,960	2,066	2,184	2,831	2,914	2,048	2,134	1,950
Town and country planning	3,930	3,152	3,845	6,124	6,562	9,630	17,445	10,833	15,023	20,138
Housing to which the Housing Revenue Account relates [4] ...	97,325	111,323	132,263	163,236	189,020	186,331	237,683	639,548	798,931	1,048,523
Other housing	10,687	12,558	12,185	15,905	21,625	99,025	212,159	118,475	159,159	258,335
Trading services:										
Water supply	2,007	2,104	2,423	2,334	2,549	2,663	2,760	—	—	—
Passenger transport	60	3,649	7,837	4,331	5,229	6,407	6,489	5,942	6,770	4,966
Cemeteries and crematoria	3	4	2	31	2	9	16	1	50	101
Harbours, docks and piers [3] ..	3,292	2,782	2,588	1,596	1,896	55	19	29	49	255
Other trading services	1,405	950	1,121	1,414	1,961	2,625	2,738	2,568	5,016	3,529
Other services	12,063	8,877	7,643	8,373	10,207	13,293	16,010	5,854	10,116	12,324
Not allocated to specific services:										
Local Government Acts grants [5] ..	1,292,608	1,404,584	1,610,938	1,877,392	2,175,515	2,556,617	3,103,555	4,389,630	5,891,640	6,408,452
Local taxation licence duties	1,223	1,287	1,431	1,254	1,179	1,218	1,424	344	276	284

[1] [2] [3] See footnotes [3] [5] and [9] to Table 16.41. [4] From 1974/75 includes the rent rebate subsidy. [5] General grant was introduced from 1 April 1959 in place of certain specific grants under the provisions of the Local Government Act, 1958 and at the same time rate deficiency grant replaced Exchequer equalisation grants, general grant, rate deficiency grant and further specific grants were replaced from 1 April 1967 by rate-support grant introduced under the provisions of the Local Government Act, 1966: also includes in 1967/68 grant under the Rating (Interim Relief) Act, 1964 and from 1967/68 rate rebate grant.

Source: Department of the Environment

Expenditure of local authorities out of revenue

Scotland

TABLE 16.51

Years ended 15 May [1]

£ thousand

	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76 [9]
Total	365,840	407,313	445,030	490,873	554,399	640,745	721,624	841,587	1,001,392	1,334,103	1,713,718
Education	134,033	152,003	158,942	173,734	191,559	227,110	254,755	299,623	352,967	488,680	623,101
Public libraries and museums . . .	2,032	2,212	2,421	2,624	2,934	3,513	6,750	8,022	9,564	12,796	16,280
Individual health [2] [3]	10,133	10,794	11,649	12,576	7,321	9,160	11,161	11,969	12,671	—	—
Public health:											
Sewerage and sewage disposal ..	6,529	7,452	8,194	9,493	10,500	12,901	14,283	17,303	22,510	30,033	38,216
Refuse disposal and street cleansing	10,685	11,504	12,827	14,050	16,011	18,386	20,689	23,444	28,141	36,575	46,613
Baths, washhouses and open bathing places	2,106	2,258	2,612	2,850	3,171	4,081	4,656	5,313	6,457	8,839	11,310
Parks, pleasure grounds and open spaces	5,522	5,956	6,746	7,695	8,273	10,018	11,639	14,583	18,179	26,299	33,589
Other items [4]	4,200	4,708	5,180	5,596	6,624	7,613	7,489	8,801	9,949	13,185	16,811
National assistance—accommo- dation and welfare [5]	6,119	6,668	7,553	8,436	22,969	26,097	33,252	43,069	56,298	77,297	98,555
Child welfare and child life protection [5]	4,051	4,415	4,996	5,609							
Housing (including small dwellings acquisition)	71,715	81,142	91,015	105,625	124,467	139,229	146,837	170,637	226,991	296,187	377,631
Allotments	10	7	10	20	10	12	29	6	15	14	17
Roads and bridges [6]	21,595	23,398	27,382	26,291	28,648	33,723	39,089	45,187	53,634	70,190	89,489
Public lighting	5,225	5,609	5,417	5,738	6,905	7,740	8,977	9,975	10,893	13,235	16,880
Fire service	4,771	4,988	5,466	6,030	6,980	7,952	9,612	11,445	13,366	18,092	23,066
Police	20,657	22,515	24,635	26,441	29,549	35,565	40,532	47,201	55,008	69,806	89,010
Administration of justice	949	1,050	1,207	1,320	697	837	968	974	700	845	1,080
Civil defence	984	923	1,321	437	232	333	375	394	221	256	326
Revenue-producing undertakings:											
Water supply	12,916	14,345	14,822	17,347	21,195	22,970	27,209	29,643	33,471	41,496	52,902
Passenger transport	19,276	19,401	19,881	20,456	21,536	23,919	26,153	28,322	12,199	14,773	18,834
Cemeteries	1,681	1,808	1,973	2,170	2,284	2,433	2,742	3,118	3,531	4,430	5,655
Harbours, docks, piers, etc.	6,667	6,914	6,661	9,314	8,947	9,741	10,698	11,920	12,779	15,754	20,085
Other revenue-producing under- takings (including markets and civic restaurants [7]	782	1,869	3,679	3,446	4,631	5,467	5,429	5,949	6,868	7,614	9,700
Miscellaneous expenditure	13,202	15,374	20,441	23,575	28,956	31,945	38,300	44,689	54,980	97,707	124,568
Total loan charges	95,095	107,821	120,592	139,166	170,252	188,114	199,347	222,044	283,205	356,026	453,924
Loan charges included in items of expenditure above:											
Allocated to rating accounts	84,679	96,038	106,950	125,108	151,636	167,553	176,745	198,586	256,461	324,594	413,847
Allocated to revenue-producing undertakings	9,157	10,087	11,799	13,619	16,376	18,327	19,912	21,334	24,109	27,926	35,605
Not allocated	38	45	56	54	71	67	91	90	92	144	187
Loan charges included in Table 16.52 [8]	1,221	1,651	1,787	385	2,169	2,167	2,599	2,034	2,543	3,362	4,285

[1] Year ended 31 March from 1975/76. [2] Local authority health services under the national health service. [3] From 1974/75 responsibility for local authority health services was transferred to regional health boards. [4] Including slaughterhouses. [5] Responsibility for national assistance, accommodation, child welfare and child life protection was transferred to the new Social Work departments as from 17 November 1969. [6] Excluding the Forth and Tay bridges from 1967/68. [7] Including the Forth and Tay bridges from 1967/68. [8] Excluding unexpended balances of loans repaid to lenders or paid to sinking funds. [9] Provisional.

Source: Scottish Office Finance Division

Expenditure of local authorities on capital works [1]
Scotland

TABLE 16.52

Years ended 15 May [2]

£ thousand

	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76 [9]
Total	154,849	187,509	228,037	257,781	253,279	251,301	260,790	303,710	397,222	493,419	526,100
Education	20,532	21,070	29,683	38,115	41,102	40,108	40,317	51,191	55,909	62,664	70,400
Public libraries and museums	175	247	304	319	581	295	481	1,091	1,900	2,469	2,900
Individual health [3] [4]	593	591	710	832	360	466	665	751	696	—	—
Public health:											
Sewerage and sewage disposal	5,762	6,999	7,843	10,485	9,658	11,575	14,945	22,071	28,429	29,754	45,200
Refuse disposal and street cleansing	690	883	1,323	2,768	2,584	2,216	1,597	2,197	2,026	2,763	5,550
Baths, washhouses and open bathing places	438	627	642	1,628	1,153	1,418	1,666	1,413	1,953	2,022	2,900
Parks, pleasure grounds and open spaces	701	893	983	1,995	2,285	1,850	2,675	4,223	5,209	5,962	8,900
Other items [5]	575	469	698	547	891	1,732	1,734	1,334	1,678	1,903	2,600
National assistance—accommodation and welfare [6]	644	967	1,600	1,374	1,826	2,163	2,374	4,462	6,238	7,363	8,300
Child welfare and child life protection [6]	165	190	304	513							
Housing (including small dwellings acquisition)	82,254	103,708	119,277	131,179	125,773	121,960	122,247	127,373	184,954	243,963	247,600
Roads and bridges [7]	11,396	15,688	21,194	20,236	16,656	22,352	25,801	32,930	41,132	48,993	45,600
Public lighting	840	971	625	857	1,209	1,533	1,695	2,115	2,066	2,049	2,183
Fire service	726	810	1,102	876	714	545	517	533	372	397	2,000
Police	1,120	1,248	1,711	1,642	1,367	1,561	2,047	3,118	3,179	5,103	6,800
Administration of justice	2	—	75	31	65	164	129	130	49	47	53
Civil defence	21	19	19	1	—	1	3	—	15	—	—
Revenue-producing undertakings:											
Water supply	9,522	10,551	10,959	13,092	14,466	13,994	11,740	13,061	13,647	13,584	18,100
Passenger transport	482	894	1,193	722	675	1,517	1,441	2,583	746	1,512	2,900
Cemeteries	245	320	175	114	75	84	177	263	394	550	200
Harbours, docks, piers, etc.	3,560	4,608	7,166	8,321	8,812	4,027	4,715	5,464	6,224	12,376	8,700
Other revenue-producing undertakings (including markets and civic restaurants [8]	330	695	2,442	2,338	1,716	795	2,009	1,643	1,272	946	1,500
Miscellaneous expenditure	14,076	15,061	18,009	19,796	21,311	20,945	21,815	25,764	39,134	48,999	43,764

[1] Expenditure out of loans, government grants for capital works and other capital receipts. [2] Year ended 31 March from 1975/76. [3] Local authority health services under the national health service. [4] From 1974/75 responsibility for local authority health services was transferred to regional health boards. [5] Including slaughterhouses. [6] Responsibility for national assistance, accommodation, child welfare and child life protection was transferred to the new Social Work departments as from 17 November 1969. [7] Excluding Forth and Tay bridges from 1967/68. [8] Including the Forth and Tay bridges from 1967/68. [9] Provisional.

Source: Scottish Office Finance Division.

HOME FINANCE

Income of local authorities: classified according to source

Scotland

TABLE 16.53

Years ended 15 May [1]

£ thousand

	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76 [8]
Total income	530,772	602,356	668,865	746,872	809,927	899,134	1,013,191	1,163,491	1,428,961	1,802,292	2,200,000
Capital receipts: Total	157,043	181,061	214,170	249,672	248,499	242,735	256,872	296,374	389,039	479,294	518,230
Loans	145,053	163,776	191,240	223,772	228,053	215,947	222,172	250,621	341,818	418,569	452,570
Government grants	6,212	9,791	14,917	16,905	11,729	15,210	16,097	22,964	24,835	31,662	34,203
Repayments of advances under Small Dwellings Acquisition Acts	2,312	2,710	3,266	3,602	3,830	4,315	5,396	5,077	4,899	6,076	6,566
Sales and other sources	3,466	4,784	4,747	5,393	4,887	7,263	13,207	17,712	17,487	22,987	24,891
Other income: Total	373,729	421,295	454,695	497,200	561,428	656,399	756,319	867,117	1,039,922	1,322,998	1,691,770
Rates[2]	122,598	144,243	146,983	158,976	172,677	193,412	221,790	233,755	260,704	297,034	402,645
Payments in lieu of rates[3]	3,912	4,381	3,943	4,067	4,449	4,881	5,598	6,269	6,648	7,441	8,500
Government grants	157,419	175,010	197,252	211,110	244,390	293,939	339,911	406,783	524,587	727,467	925,890
Housing: Rents, etc.[4] [5]	29,664	33,288	37,249	43,260	52,106	61,636	68,833	84,407	114,536	129,228	160,759
Allotments: Rents, etc.[5]	3	2	2	6	2	2	4	2	2	2	2
Revenue-producing undertakings[5]											
Water supply	3,947	4,103	4,482	5,960	7,297	8,143	8,940	10,265	11,149	13,734	15,000
Passenger transport	19,414	18,833	18,923	19,869	21,119	22,640	24,298	26,964	10,781	12,779	15,000
Cemeteries	354	366	435	480	498	519	593	684	665	712	1,000
Harbours, docks, piers, etc.	6,830	6,883	6,608	9,016	8,573	8,789	11,111	14,327	15,796	18,764	21,000
Other revenue-producing under- takings (including markets and civic restaurants)[6]	770	1,855	3,654	3,261	4,065	4,938	5,167	5,624	6,402	6,420	7,000
Miscellaneous income (including certain tolls, fees, rents and interest)[6] [7]	28,818	32,331	35,164	41,195	46,252	57,500	70,074	78,037	88,652	109,417	134,974

[1] Year ended 31 March from 1975/76. [2] After deducting domestic rate reduction and from 1970/71, excludes domestic water rates. [3] British Transport Commission, South of Scotland Electricity Board and North of Scotland Hydro-Electric Board. [4] Including interest on advances under Small Dwellings Acquisition Acts. [5] Gross income apart from rates and grants. [6] From 1967/68 includes income from the Forth and Tay Road Bridges which in previous years was included with Miscellaneous income. [7] From 1970/71 includes domestic water rate. [8] Provisional.

Source: Scottish Office Finance Division

Income of local authorities from government grants [1]

Scotland

TABLE 16.54

Years ended 15 May [2]

£ thousand

	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76 [8]
Total	163,631	184,801	202,445	228,015	256,107	309,149	356,008	429,747	549,422	759,129	905,482
Allocated to specific services:											
Education	10,794	11,838	2,357	104	194	429	214	317	451	661	500
Individual health [3] [4] [5]	3	1	—	3	—	8	9	9	12	—	—
Public health	535	864	676	943	1,129	668	781	921	1,010	1,047	1,200
National assistance [5]	234	214	250	225	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Child welfare and child life protection [5]	146	156	167	231	574	326	276	363	607	792	800
Housing	18,282	19,568	20,072	24,671	29,410	36,811	39,706	58,010	83,082	119,052	130,000
Roads and bridges [6]	9,980	13,695	13,948	15,122	11,511	13,934	15,814	19,884	22,086	27,797	30,000
Fire service	43	26	—	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Police	9,433	10,073	10,751	12,011	13,205	15,881	18,244	21,226	24,607	30,930	35,412
Registration of electors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civil defence	748	717	1,210	352	163	232	310	318	149	166	200
Other services [6]	2,567	2,808	4,741	5,547	5,226	6,489	7,639	9,969	10,912	14,237	15,000
Grant not allocated to specific services [7]											
Local Government Acts	110,866	124,841	148,273	168,794	194,695	234,371	273,015	318,730	406,506	564,447	692,370

[1] Including grants for capital works. [2] Year ended 31 March from 1975/76. [3] Local authority health services under the national health service. [4] From 1974/75 responsibility for local authority health services was transferred to regional health boards. [5] Responsibility for national assistance, accommodation, child welfare and child life protection was transferred to the new Social Work departments as from 17 November 1969. [6] Excluding Forth and Tay bridges from 1967/68, when it is included with Other services. [7] Grants in lieu of rates on government property are included under Rates in Table 16.53. [8] Provisional.

Source: Scottish Office Finance Division

Expenditure of local authorities out of revenue and special funds

TABLE 16.61

Northern Ireland
Years end 31 March

£ thousand

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74 [2]	1974/75 [2]	1975/76	1976/77
Total	100,696	111,226	117,850	129,913	139,151	159,635	183,306	96,427	33,880	43,094	50,593
Education	31,716	35,696	39,744	42,869	39,388	45,717	52,198	26,139			
Libraries, museums and art galleries	736	767	952	1,027	1,245	1,605	1,834	1,094	2	6	22
Local health authority services	3,226	3,567	3,805	4,093	5,019	5,926	6,608	3,583			
Environmental health services:											
Sewerage services	1,448	1,573	1,771	1,992	2,422	2,809	3,161	1,934			
Refuse collection and disposal ..	1,136	1,285	1,420	1,636	1,909	2,267	2,670	3,547	4,810	6,473	7,618
Public baths	233	270	281	344	538	648	721	920	1,336	1,977	2,410
Parks, recreation grounds, etc. .	760	838	895	995	1,240	1,485	1,640	2,418	3,782	5,650	8,072
Other sanitary services	840	937	1,108	1,267	1,497	1,708	2,065	2,916	5,139	5,966	6,319
Welfare services	2,798	3,166	3,478	3,974	5,130	6,409	7,638	4,532			
Housing (grants and small dwellings acquisition) [1]	6,966	8,120	9,740	11,965	13,962	14,804	3,319	1,921	1,143	1,147	1,111
Highways and bridges	15,955	17,185	13,700	13,936	14,380	15,689	17,101	9,569			
Public lighting	677	711	725	811	914	1,030	1,185	494			
Trading services:											
Water supply	3,702	4,075	4,593	5,305	6,123	6,925	7,862	5,359			
Gas supply	4,609	4,671	4,166	4,470	4,935	5,241	5,675	7,026	10,540	12,486	13,313
Electricity supply	14,033	15,160	16,402	17,141	18,663	21,197	23,679				
Passenger transport	3,770	3,722	3,899	4,028	4,839	4,297	4,356				
Cemeteries	271	283	297	319	353	388	416	478	620	897	1,072
Other trading services (including markets, fairs and harbours) .	105	194	137	142	160	190	200	576	1,106	1,635	1,852
Miscellaneous	7,715	9,006	10,737	13,599	16,434	21,300	40,978	23,921	5,402	6,857	8,804
Total loan charges	15,834	17,485	21,256	23,708	27,089	29,660	22,226	10,131	4,072	4,564	5,292
Loan charges included in items of expenditure above:											
Allocated to rate fund services .	5,467	6,177	7,190	8,076	9,249	9,884	10,864	5,965	1,586	1,928	2,513
Allocated to trading services . .	4,749	5,100	5,699	6,519	7,255	7,544	8,375	3,707	1,948	2,104	2,239
Not allocated	4,983	5,809	7,091	8,544	10,086	10,543	1,005	459	538	532	540
Loan charges included in Table 16.62	635	399	1,276	569	499	1,689	1,982				

[1] During the year 1972/73 the main housing functions were transferred to the Northern Ireland Housing Executive. [2] On reorganisation of local government on 1 October 1973 the following services were transferred to central government and other bodies — education, local health and welfare authority services, water and sewerage, highways and bridges, electricity and passenger transport.

Source: Department of the Environment (Northern Ireland)

HOME FINANCE

Expenditure of local authorities on capital works [1]

Northern Ireland

TABLE 16.62

Years ended 31 March

£ thousand

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74 [3]	1974/75 [3]	1975/76	1976/77
Total [2]	31,036	39,867	44,311	45,089	51,322	17,164	41,767	29,483	9,069	13,371	11,879
Education	4,826	6,143	6,600	5,462	5,900	5,454	7,870	3,838			
Libraries, museums and art galleries	2	20	50	32	46	154	113	15	4	10	6
Local health authority services	191	138	162	285	285	306	744	529			
Environmental health services:											
Sewerage services	1,960	1,929	2,056	2,053	3,210	3,469	5,301	3,262			
Refuse collection and disposal	106	107	105	107	100	105	214	177	704	621	1,611
Public baths	202	289	606	759	460	392	339	660	619	856	744
Parks, recreation grounds, etc.	362	379	571	362	687	1,185	1,506	2,600	3,609	6,164	5,051
Other sanitary services	212	433	602	516	304	204	45	128	166	368	343
Welfare services	310	236	514	755	563	605	841	560			
Housing (including small dwellings acquisition) [2]	12,991	17,818	20,198	19,334	22,148	-13,674	6,387	2,030	1,477	1,301	1,004
Highways and bridges	2,022	2,047	2,442	2,926	3,563	4,681	6,386	4,025			
Public lighting	178	156	170	190	272	397	420	227			
Trading services:											
Water supply	3,570	4,101	5,207	7,155	6,412	7,371	5,105	6,457			
Gas supply	889	2,519	1,203	1,339	1,846	1,404	1,303	1,019	846	1,250	782
Electricity supply	2,147	1,942	1,713	2,011	2,968	2,236	2,040				
Passenger transport	58	436	250	588	850	64	287				
Cemeteries	11	22	13	40	6	9	21	27	39	33	78
Other trading services (including markets, fairs and harbours)	23	20	12	28	246	516	390	116	177	195	319
Miscellaneous	976	1,132	1,837	1,147	1,456	2,286	2,457	3,813	1,428	2,573	1,941

[1] Expenditure met out of loans, government grants for capital works, sales of property and other capital receipts. [2] During the year 1972/73 the main housing functions were transferred to the Northern Ireland Housing Executive. [3] On reorganisation of local government on 1 October 1973 the following services were transferred to central government and other bodies — education, local health and welfare authority services, water and sewerage, highways and bridges, electricity and passenger transport.

Source: Department of the Environment (Northern Ireland)

Income of local authorities: classified according to source

Northern Ireland

Years ended 31 March

TABLE 16.63

£ thousand

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74 [5]	1974/75 [5]	1975/76	1976/77
Total income	132,368	153,122	159,693	173,565	180,425	172,133	222,268	115,212	38,682	60,671	68,907
Capital receipts: Total [1]	31,695	40,473	41,717	44,119	51,829	18,143	37,933	24,821	8,098	12,442	11,441
Loans	26,064	33,912	32,297	32,508	39,621	38,734	19,706	14,724	3,259	5,117	3,970
Government grants	4,025	4,858	7,016	8,117	8,882	10,992	12,876	7,782	3,645	5,029	4,712
Other sources [1]	1,606	1,703	2,404	3,494	3,326	-31,583	5,351	2,315	1,194	2,296	2,759
Other income: Total	100,673	112,649	117,976	129,446	128,596	153,990	184,335	90,391	30,584	31,952	39,634
Rates	20,009	21,476	23,407	25,690	28,232	32,329	36,925	26,770	12,971	20,388	25,397
Government grants	45,743	52,344	52,457	57,406	56,150	66,100	84,759	40,471	6,005	8,009	9,292
Housing [2] [3]:											
Rents, etc.	4,279	5,005	5,867	6,640	7,807	7,509	3,593				
Grants and small dwellings acquisition								601	561	593	596
Miscellaneous income	6,150	7,229	8,626	11,196	11,815	13,510	22,234	14,045	3,464	2,962	4,349
Trading services [4]:											
Total (capital and revenue)										16,277	17,832
Gas: total	4,656	4,724	4,403	4,443	4,639	5,411	5,740	5,707	7,583	14,210	15,423
Loans										1,217	616
Government grants										2,764	2,404
Miscellaneous										10,229	12,403
Cemeteries: total										190	297
Loans										14	59
Government grants										-	3
Miscellaneous										176	235
Other trading: total										1,877	2,112
Loans										102	155
Government grants										146	140
Miscellaneous										1,629	1,817
Water supply	1,683	1,830	2,039	2,369	2,668	3,188	3,334	2,088			
Electricity supply	13,755	15,478	16,481	16,788	12,240	20,982	23,074				
Passenger transport	3,591	3,667	3,686	3,748	3,992	3,718	3,389				

[1] The housing functions of Belfast Corporation were transferred to the Northern Ireland Housing Executive from 1 January 1972. [2] Including annuity repayments made by borrowers under the Small Dwellings Acquisition scheme. [3] During the year 1972/73 the main housing functions were transferred to the Northern Ireland Housing Executive. [4] Reclassified in 1975/76. [5] On reorganisation of local government on 1 October 1973 the following services were transferred to central government and other bodies — education, local health and welfare authority services, water and sewerage, highways and bridges, electricity and passenger transport.

Source: Department of the Environment (Northern Ireland)

Income of local authorities from government grants [1]: classified according to services

Northern Ireland

Years ended 31 March

TABLE 16.64

£ thousand

	1966/67	1967/68	1968/69	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74 [4]	1974/75 [4]	1975/76	1976/77
Total	49,768	57,202	59,471	65,522	65,032	77,093	97,635	48,253	9,650	15,948	16,551
Allocated to specific services:											
Education	19,913	23,351	24,931	27,050	21,880	24,816	28,820	11,484			
Local health authority services	1,420	1,492	1,602	1,767	2,120	2,641	2,778	1,513			
Environmental health services	2,123	3,002	3,818	4,665	4,865	5,073	6,261	4,452	4,724	6,635	5,873
Welfare services	1,079	1,098	1,304	1,617	1,988	2,724	3,402	1,951			
Housing [2]	2,351	2,744	3,272	4,188	4,666	6,104	1,660	984	1,085	842	672
Highways and bridges	12,271	13,510	10,477	10,164	9,987	11,861	15,237	5,455			
Other services	262	376	442	975	2,374	4,221	15,003	1,370	664	3,372	2,871
Not allocated to specific services [3]	10,349	11,629	13,625	15,096	17,152	19,653	24,474	21,054	3,177	5,099	7,135

[1] Including grants for capital works. [2] During the year 1972/73 the main housing functions were transferred to the Northern Ireland Housing Executive. [3] Assistance to local authorities under the Local Government (Finance), No. 2 Act (Northern Ireland), 1958, the Local Government (Finance) Act (Northern Ireland) 1967 (until reorganisation) and the New Towns Act (Northern Ireland) 1965 and after reorganisation of Local Government on 1 October 1973 the Local Government &c (Northern Ireland) Order 1972 (SI 1972 No. 1999 [NI 22]) and the New Towns Act (Northern Ireland) 1965. [4] On reorganisation of local government on 1 October 1973 the following services were transferred to central government and other bodies — education, local health and welfare authority services, water and sewerage, highways and bridges, electricity and passenger transport.

Source: Department of the Environment (Northern Ireland)

XVII. Banking, Insurance, etc.

Bank of England

TABLE 17.1

£ million

	1967 Dec 13	1968 Dec 11	1969 Dec 10	1970 Dec 9	1971 Dec 8	1972 Dec 13	1973 Dec 12	1974 Dec 11	1975 Dec 10	1976 Dec 8	1977 Dec 14
Issue Department											
Liabilities:											
Notes in circulation	3,160	3,282	3,370	3,592	3,785	4,379	4,788	5,520	6,138	6,858	8,019
Notes in Banking Department ..	40	18	30	58	40	21	12	5	12	17	6
Assets:											
Government securities [1]	3,199	3,299	3,375	3,477	3,380	3,878	4,027	5,284	5,430	5,952	7,095
Other securities	1	1	25	173	445	522	773	241	720	923	930
Banking Department											
Liabilities:											
Total [2]	621	671	613	744	540	630	1,982	1,595	1,766	2,647	2,237
Public deposits	12	12	12	11	11	21	23	18	21	17	23
Special deposits [3]	213	226	224	388	—	119	1,439	928	989	1,806	1,185
Bankers deposits	259	278	221	167	—	224	195	300	322	325	428
Reserves and other accounts [4] ..	122	140	141	163	333	252	311	334	420	484	586
Assets:											
Total	621	671	613	744	540	630	1,982	1,595	1,766	2,647	2,237
Government securities	454	553	461	605	369	488	1,674	1,248	1,405	1,905	1,591
Advances and other accounts [4] ..	97	62	70	42	23	41	32	189	264	640	486
Premises, equipment and other securities [4]	29	37	50	37	108	79	263	153	84	84	154
Notes and coin	41	19	32	60	40	22	13	5	13	18	6

[1] Including government debt £11.0 million. [2] The only liability not shown separately is Capital which has been constant at £14.6 million. [3] Deposits called from banks not at their free disposal. Until 15 September 1971, special deposits were called only from the London and Scottish Clearing banks; since then all banks and certain deposit taking finance houses have been liable to such calls. [4] Before 1972 these items were known as Other accounts, Discount and advances and Other securities, and they included somewhat different items.

Source: Bank of England

Eligible liabilities, reserve assets, reserve ratios and special deposits [1] [2]

TABLE 17.2

Banks in the United Kingdom [3]

£ million

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total eligible liabilities [4]	22,761	30,036	31,527	33,031	36,877	40,857
of which Interest-bearing	..	21,198	21,922	22,450	25,424	26,811
Total reserve assets	3,571	4,131	4,297	5,017	5,079	6,061
Balances with Bank of England (other than special and supplementary deposits)	222	193	298	320	325	425
British government and Northern Ireland, Treasury bills	341	422	387	1,836	1,639	1,549
Company tax reserve certificates	53	12	—	—	—	—
Money at call:						
Discount market	} 2,040	2,542	2,389	{ 1,531	1,679	2,567
Other						
British government stocks with 1 year or less to final maturity	481	355	487	475	517	432
Local authority bills eligible for rediscount at the Bank of England	76	70	142	116	71	164
Commercial bills [5]	358	532	590	512	640	710
Other assets [6]	—	5	3	—	—	—
Reserve ratio (per cent)	15.7	13.8	13.6	15.2	13.8	14.8
Special deposits	118	1,421	920	982	1,791	1,177
Rate of call (per cent) [7]	0.5	5.0	3.0	3.0	5.0	3.0
Supplementary deposits [8]	—	—	2	—	—	—

[1] Banks are required to maintain reserve assets amounting to at least 12½ per cent of their eligible liabilities. Full definitions of reserve ratio items, which were introduced on 16 September 1971, were contained in an article 'Reserve ratios: further definitions' in the *Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin*, December 1971. [2] As at second Wednesday in December. [3] Banks in Northern Ireland were not included in the figures for 1972. Additionally figures for interest-bearing eligible liabilities exclude banks in Northern Ireland in 1973 and 1974. [4] Eligible liabilities comprises, in broad terms, sterling deposit liabilities, excluding deposits having an original maturity of over two years, plus any sterling resources obtained by switching foreign currencies into sterling. Inter-bank transactions and transactions with the discount market (other than reserve assets) and sterling certificates of deposit (both held and issued) are taken into the calculation of individual banks' liabilities on a net basis, irrespective of term. Adjustments are also made in respect of transit items. [5] Eligible for rediscount at the Bank of England (up to a maximum of 2 per cent of eligible liabilities). [6] Certain holdings of Northern Ireland banks which qualified as reserve assets during a transitional period which ended during 1975. [7] Calls for special deposits are expressed as a uniform percentage of each bank's eligible liabilities. [8] Non-interest-bearing supplementary special deposits are payable according to increases in banks' interest-bearing eligible liabilities above specified rates of growth. The supplementary special deposit scheme was activated between December 1973 and February 1975, and again from November 1976 to August 1977.

Source: Bank of England

Currency circulation

TABLE 17.3

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Notes and coin outstanding											
Total	3,381	3,545	3,174	3,962	4,258	4,528	5,042	5,638	6,473	7,265	8,062
Bank of England notes [1] [2]	3,012.0	3,160.7	3,282.9	3,449.7	3,713.6	3,976.7	4,451.3	4,988.0	5,743.9	6,468.8	7,197.7
Scottish bank notes [3]	136.1	142.0	147.6	155.4	163.7	176.9	195.9	226.5	266.0	299.3	332.9
Northern Ireland bank notes [3]	8.9	10.9	12.9	15.3	22.0	27.1	28.4	29.6	33.8	36.3	40.5
Estimated coin [4]	223	231	270	341.2	358.1	347.3	366.8	393.5	429.6	460.6	491.0
Held by banks											
Bank of England [1] [4] ...	41.1	42.1	43.4	40.6	35.5	26.9	25.9	23.9	26.4	16.1	14.3
Scottish banks [3]	148.0	154.1	160.8	168.1	175.8	188.8	211.8	239.2	282.3	317.0	351.4
Northern Ireland banks [3] .	11.7	13.9	15.7	18.4	24.6	28.4	30.3	31.4	36.0	39.0	43.1
London clearing banks [1] ..	509.9	530.5	582.4	633.2	653.0	604.6	57.4	716.3	736.9	722.3	740.6
Average estimated circulation with the public [5]	2,670	2,805	2,912	3,101	3,369	3,679	4,117	4,627	5,392	6,170	6,913

[1] Average of Wednesdays. [2] Including Bank of England notes held by the Scottish and Northern Ireland banks as cover for their note issues in excess of the authorised circulation. [3] Average of Saturdays in the thirteen four-week periods as published in *The London Gazette* or in *The Belfast Gazette*, with as close a correspondence as possible to the calendar year. [4] Excluding coin in the Bank of England Issue Department. [5] Weekly averages—Residual figures; they include small amounts of notes and coin held by other banks.

Source: Bank of England

Bank clearing [1]

TABLE 17.4

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Credit clearing											
Total [2] [3]	10,156	11,641	13,639	10,969	12,729	14,006	16,255	18,580	22,089	26,946	31,607
Debit clearing											
Total	561,858	600,162	699,810	773,087	844,350	1,071,833	1,457,238	1,641,088	1,795,833	2,205,286	2,599,495
Bankers' Clearing House											
Total	558,653	599,546	699,192	772,464	843,626	1,071,121	1,456,420	1,640,190	1,794,767	2,204,091	2,598,298
Town	485,954	515,727	606,603	678,581	738,094	947,372	1,310,885	1,479,238	1,605,547	1,980,730	2,336,486
General	72,699	83,819	92,589	93,883	105,532	123,749	145,535	160,952	189,220	223,361	261,812
Provincial clearing houses											
Total	3,205	616	618	623	724	712	818	898	1,066	1,195	1,197

[1] Figures are not strictly comparable throughout owing to changes in the composition of the clearings. This table includes only inter-bank clearings. [2] The 1970 figure is not comparable with earlier figures owing to mergers among the London Clearing banks. [3] Figures from 1971 are not comparable with earlier figures, owing to the exclusion of credit transfers processed by the Bankers' automated Clearing Service.

Source: Bankers' Clearing House

BANKING

UK banking sector: liabilities and assets outstanding [1]

TABLE 17.5	End-year							£ million
	1970	1971	1972[2]	1973[2]	1974	1975[2]	1976	1977
Liabilities								
Total	33,727	39,623	53,234	74,693	88,153	107,704	136,298	143,878
Public sector [3] deposits								
Sterling	501	544	625	725	656	924	1,019	1,423
Other currencies	..	..	..	..	..	39	73	124
Private sector deposits								
Sterling	13,845	15,978	20,739	26,944	29,559	30,768	33,525	36,280
Other currencies	509	430	802	1,432	2,398	2,939	3,891	4,152
Overseas deposits								
Sterling	1,818	2,788	2,649	2,959	3,686	3,825	3,966	5,601
Other currencies	14,870	17,220	24,953	38,460	46,999	63,192	86,786	88,582
Non-deposit liabilities (net)	2,184	2,663	3,466	4,173	4,855	6,017	7,038	7,716
Assets								
Total	33,727	39,623	53,234	74,693	88,153	107,704	136,298	143,878
Lending to public sector								
Sterling	7,444	9,129	8,143	9,277	8,907	11,966	11,803	13,596
Other currencies	26	44	48	909	1,980	2,648	3,529	3,751
Lending to private sector								
Sterling	9,643	11,253	17,132	22,937	26,671	25,359	28,464	31,976
Other currencies	1,143	1,374	2,297	3,436	4,373	5,605	6,990	7,396
Lending to overseas sector								
Sterling	1,054	1,372	1,775	1,967	2,256	3,184	3,834	4,208
Other currencies	14,417	16,451	23,839	36,167	43,966	58,942	81,678	82,951

[1] The banking sector comprises all banks in the United Kingdom together with the National Giro, the discount market, and the Bank of England, Banking Department. Inter bank items are excluded and adjustments made to allow for transit items. Figures for other currencies are affected by changes in exchange rates. [2] During 1972, the inclusion of new contributors added about 700 to total assets and liabilities, and during 1973 further new contributors added 70; during 1975 changes in statistical reporting and the number of contributors added about 400. [3] Before the introduction of new statistical returns during 1975 all UK residents' deposits in foreign currency were allocated to the private sector.

Source: Bank of England

Banks in the United Kingdom: summary of all banks in the United Kingdom [1] [2]

1971-1974

TABLE 17.6

£ million

	1971	1972[3]	1973[3]	1974
Current and deposit accounts				
All holders				
Total	46,856	65,433	95,490	109,484
Sterling	22,047	30,772	41,125	43,723
Other currencies	24,809	34,661	54,364	65,761
UK banks				
Sterling	2,200	4,573	7,694	8,582
Other currencies	5,996	8,631	13,755	15,511
UK residents				
Sterling	15,063	18,860	24,915	27,448
Other currencies	470	697	1,312	2,375
Overseas residents				
Sterling	2,542	2,414	2,534	3,374
Other currencies	16,418	22,260	34,867	42,787
Negotiable certificates of deposit				
Sterling	2,242	4,926	5,983	4,318
US dollars	1,924	3,072	4,429	5,088
Coin, notes and balances with Bank of England	1,030	1,161	1,237	1,440
Balances with other UK banks				
Sterling	2,103	4,450	7,688	8,569
Other currencies	6,300	8,824	14,160	15,612
Money at call and short notice				
Discount houses	2,210	1,914	2,148	2,380
Other borrowers	367	364	400	302
Sterling bills discounted				
Total	1,677	1,260	1,426	1,704
Treasury bills	329	354	430	400
Other UK bills	1,151	780	849	1,065
Other	196	126	147	239
Special and supplementary deposits	—	117	1,421	921
Government stocks				
Total	2,797	1,944	1,962	1,846
Up to 5 years to maturity	1,876	1,522	1,525	1,453
Over 5 years and undated	921	422	437	393
Sterling loans to local authorities	2,224	2,182	2,185	1,703
Advances				
Total	27,113	40,618	60,245	73,314
UK residents				
Sterling	8,526	14,479	20,057	23,082
Other currencies	—	11	76	1,940
Public sector	1,413	2,233	3,984	4,190
Private sector				
Overseas residents				
Sterling	749	1,224	1,304	1,481
Other currencies	16,425	22,671	34,824	42,622
Negotiable sterling certificates of deposit	1,160	2,945	3,296	2,658
Other assets				
Sterling	787	810	997	970
Other currencies	910	1,337	1,869	2,145
Acceptances	891	1,193	1,828	2,698

[1] This table covers all banks observing the minimum 12½ per cent reserve ratio introduced in September 1971, including the six money-trading departments which observed an undefined assets multiple. The Bank of England, Banking Department, the National Giro and other discount market institutions observing an undefined assets multiple are excluded. Detailed notes can be found in the *Bank of England Statistical Abstract* No. 2, page 64. A new series of banking statistics was introduced in May 1975. Because many items in the new series are incompatible with those in the old series, figures from 1975 are shown in Table 17.7. [2] As at second Wednesday in December. [3] From 1972 the statistics include figures for the five finance houses recognised or confirmed as banks in January 1972. Their inclusion added £1,046 million to sterling deposits. From 1973 a sixth such finance house and some other banks were included. Their inclusion added £240 million to sterling deposits and £62 million to currency deposits.

Source: Bank of England

Banks in the United Kingdom [1] [2] [3]: summary

TABLE 17.7

£ million

	1975	1976	1977
Liabilities			
Notes outstanding	315	349	406
Sterling deposits			
Total	43,941	48,642	56,531
Sight deposits			
Total sight deposits	14,141	16,145	19,894
UK banking sector	925	1,267	1,520
Other United Kingdom	11,736	13,294	16,142
Overseas	1,480	1,583	2,232
Time deposits			
Total time deposits	26,820	29,157	31,996
UK banking sector	6,490	7,343	9,977
Other United Kingdom	18,292	19,848	19,426
Overseas	2,039	1,967	2,594
Certificates of deposit	2,979	3,340	4,641
Other currency deposits			
Total	85,152	114,831	121,566
Sight and time deposits ...			
UK banking sector	19,022	23,310	24,410
Other United Kingdom	2,678	3,764	3,875
Overseas	56,943	77,897	80,826
Certificates of deposit	6,509	9,860	12,455
Sterling and other currencies			
Items in suspense and transmission	2,124	2,216	3,045
Capital and other funds	8,168	9,084	10,099
Total liabilities/assets	139,700	175,123	191,647
Eligible liabilities			
Total	33,031	36,877	40,857
Of which Interest-bearing	22,450	25,424	26,811
Reserve ratio (per cent)	15.2	13.8	14.8
Sterling assets			
Notes and coin.	1,154	1,154	1,334
Reserve assets			
Total	5,017	5,079	6,061
Balances with Bank of England	320	325	425
Money at call			
Discount market	1,531	1,679	2,567
Other	227	208	214
UK and Northern Ireland Treasury bills	1,836	1,639	1,549
Other bills			
Local authority	116	71	164
Commercial	512	640	710
British government stocks up to 1 year	475	517	432
Special and supplementary deposits	982	1,791	1,177

[1] An article describing the main features of the series of banking statistics introduced in May 1975 may be found in the *Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin*, June 1975. The table covers all banks observing the minimum 12½ per cent reserve ratio introduced on 16 September 1971; it excludes the Banking Department of the Bank of England, the National Giro, and the money trading departments of listed banks, together with other institutions observing an undefined assets multiple. Detailed notes to this table can be found in the notes to Table 2 in the *Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin*. [2] Other currency figures are affected by changes in exchange rates. [3] As at second Wednesday in December.

Source: Bank of England

Banks in the United Kingdom [1] [2] [3] : summary

TABLE 17.7 (continued)

£ million

	1975	1976	1977
Sterling assets (continued)			
Market loans (other than reserve assets)			
Banks in United Kingdom	7,039	8,146	11,027
Loans to discount market	698	273	263
Certificates of deposit	1,778	1,793	2,912
UK local authorities	2,382	2,644	2,697
UK public corporations	192	89	241
UK private sector	344	276	498
Overseas	431	615	659
 Bills (other than reserve assets)	 531	 614	 699
 Advances			
Total	24,190	27,314	30,295
UK public sector	367	381	569
UK private sector	21,544	24,294	26,648
Overseas	2,280	2,638	3,078
 Investments			
British government stocks			
Over 1 year and up to 5 years	1,550	1,422	2,098
Over 5 years and undated	344	381	282
Other			
Public sector	109	106	269
Other	1,442	1,434	1,486
 Sterling and other currencies			
Miscellaneous assets			
Items in suspense and collections	3,214	3,558	4,353
Assets leased	87	109	145
Other	2,231	2,350	2,633
 Other currency assets			
Market loans and advances			
Total	84,839	114,502	120,742
of which Advances	23,130	30,239	33,029
Banks in United Kingdom and discount market	18,996	23,216	24,544
Certificates of deposit	1,762	1,962	1,866
UK public sector	2,627	3,533	3,881
UK private sector	5,483	6,901	7,451
Overseas	55,972	78,889	82,999
 Bills	 318	 397	 454
 Investments			
Total	829	1,078	1,322
United Kingdom	49	53	70
Overseas	780	1,024	1,252
 Acceptances			
Sterling	1,888	2,172	2,227
Other currencies	194	287	369

See footnotes on page 422

Source: Bank of England

BANKING

British banks, Overseas banks and Consortium banks [1] [2]

1977

TABLE 17.8

£ million

	London clearing banks [3]	Scottish clearing banks [4] [5]	Northern Ireland banks [6] [7]	Accepting houses [8]	Other British banks [9]	American banks [10]	Japanese banks [11]	Other Overseas banks [12]	Consortium banks [13]
Liabilities									
Notes outstanding	—	363	43	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sterling deposits									
Total	27,200	2,862	1,152	3,313	10,590	6,182	302	4,276	654
of which Sight deposits	13,133	1,241	558	695	2,073	1,023	38	1,012	122
UK banking sector	1,664	55	274	783	4,334	2,298	188	1,570	330
Other United Kingdom	22,874	2,590	600	2,136	3,992	1,963	80	1,196	136
Overseas	1,356	63	278	235	1,170	505	24	1,069	126
Certificates of deposit	1,306	154	—	158	1,094	1,415	10	441	63
Other currency deposits									
Total	5,494	748	25	3,647	13,021	43,668	15,038	32,348	7,577
UK banking sector	1,076	342	24	1,118	3,311	5,977	3,864	5,773	2,925
Other United Kingdom	538	69	—	311	505	1,510	108	766	69
Overseas	3,609	267	—	2,108	8,280	28,644	9,625	23,839	4,451
Certificates of deposit	271	69	—	110	925	7,536	1,441	1,971	133
Total (including capital and other liabilities)	39,306	4,663	1,354	7,930	26,567	50,306	15,384	37,315	8,821
Eligible liabilities	22,799	2,497	781	1,861	6,228	3,864	237	2,461	130
Reserve ratio (per cent)	13.5	13.1	13.6	18.8	16.4	16.4	17.8	18.4	43.7
Sterling assets									
Notes and coin	867	408	24	1	25	2	—	6	—
Reserve assets									
Total	3,067	328	106	350	1,024	634	42	452	57
Balances with Bank of England	419	—	—	1	3	1	—	1	—
Money at call	1,095	112	38	259	627	275	31	305	40
UK and Northern Ireland									
Treasury bills	710	100	47	38	218	290	9	123	14
Other bills	522	73	12	42	131	68	2	21	2
British government stocks up to 1 year	321	43	9	10	45	—	—	2	1
Special deposits	668	72	—	60	176	113	7	75	5
Market loans (other than reserve assets)									
Banks in the United Kingdom and discount market	2,945	171	114	1,089	3,402	1,532	80	1,591	367
Certificates of deposit	540	112	30	375	781	678	2	228	168
UK local authorities	412	72	41	438	964	365	1	326	78
Other	219	8	206	111	421	128	8	258	37
Bills (other than reserve assets)	340	38	—	51	145	50	2	68	8
Advances									
United Kingdom	14,360	1,852	529	1,103	4,655	2,775	159	1,543	240
Overseas	2,545	147	13	52	100	106	12	88	14
Investments									
British government stocks over 1 year and undated	1,532	140	54	124	383	88	—	57	2
Other	980	54	7	217	338	59	—	73	27
Other currency assets									
Market loans and advances									
Total	5,549	762	38	3,416	13,072	43,380	14,892	31,960	7,672
of which Advances	2,372	491	9	1,601	4,738	9,475	3,098	7,514	3,731
Banks in the United Kingdom and discount market	1,425	106	16	682	2,154	8,804	2,575	7,737	1,045
Certificates of deposit	108	5	—	118	238	451	38	793	115
UK public sector	685	107	—	26	565	1,056	273	970	198
UK private sector	821	193	2	457	1,444	2,274	569	1,482	209
Overseas	2,510	352	21	2,133	8,671	30,795	11,437	20,976	6,104
Bills	22	3	10	57	53	47	27	200	37
Investments	169	5	74	104	467	149	107	183	64
Sterling and other currencies miscellaneous assets	5,092	492	108	382	562	201	45	207	43
Acceptances	196	34	34	1,195	217	355	97	408	60

See footnotes on page 425.

Source: Bank of England

TABLE 17.8 (continued)

British banks, Overseas banks and Consortium banks [1] [2]

[1] As at second Wednesday in December. [2] Other currency figures are affected by changes in exchange rates. [3] Comprises the members of the Committee of London Clearing Bankers. [4] Comprises the members of the Committee of Scottish Clearing Bankers. [5] Notes outstanding includes the 'authorised' circulation which was approximately £2.7 million at the date shown; the remaining notes are covered by holdings of Bank of England notes and by coin. These form part of notes and coin which also includes the banks' holdings of each others notes. [6] Comprises the members of the Northern Ireland Bankers Association which includes two banks with head offices in the Republic of Ireland. The figures relate to the liabilities and assets of their banking offices situated within Northern Ireland. [7] Includes the 'authorised' circulation which was approximately £2 million at the date shown. [8] Comprises the members of the Accepting Houses Committee together with certain of their Channel Islands and Isle of Man banking subsidiaries. [9] All other banks with majority UK ownership (excluding consortium banks where there is foreign participation), including their Channel Islands and Isle of Man subsidiaries. It also includes the Great Britain offices of the Northern Ireland banks and the UK branches of three Republic of Ireland Banks which are subsidiaries of members of the Northern Ireland Bankers Association. [10] Branches and subsidiaries of American banks including subsidiaries operating in the Channel Islands. [11] The UK branches of Japanese banks. [12] All other branches and subsidiaries of foreign banks, including Channel Island subsidiaries. [13] Banks which are owned by other banks, but in which no one bank has a direct shareholding of more than 50 per cent and in which at least one shareholder is an overseas bank.

Source: Bank of England

BANKING

Analysis of advances in sterling and foreign currencies to UK residents
by banks in the United Kingdom [1] [2]

Amounts outstanding

TABLE 17.9

£ million

	1969	1970	1971	1972[3]	1973	1974	1975[4]	1976	1977
Advances to UK residents									
Total	7,595	8,602	10,102	15,935	24,789	30,914	30,031	34,956	38,130
In sterling	7,046	7,714	8,792	13,873	21,159	25,352	22,230	24,866	27,019
In foreign currencies	549	888	1,310	2,062	3,630	5,562	7,801	10,090	11,111
Manufacturing									
Total manufacturing	3,059	3,667	3,669	4,977	6,658	9,374	7,080	8,549	9,370
of which In sterling							5,768	6,878	7,407
Food, drink and tobacco	366	400	399	490	757	1,289	1,220	1,474	1,805
Chemicals and allied industries	237	287	326	422	568	919	970	1,440	1,582
Metal manufacture	170	189	149	216	278	400	456	560	499
Electrical engineering	390	446	384	503	709	908	578	617	667
Other engineering and metal goods	635	809	865	1,300	1,671	2,201	1,286	1,476	1,541
Shipbuilding	181	274	354	675	882	1,041	443	453	512
Vehicles	395	455	424	528	612	940	472	484	510
Textiles, leather and clothing	280	303	297	337	477	583	543	671	724
Other manufacturing	404	504	471	506	703	1,093	1,111	1,373	1,529
Other production									
Total other production	994	1,108	1,280	1,878	2,903	3,569	3,334	3,946	4,501
of which In sterling							2,775	3,030	3,537
Agriculture, forestry and fishing ..	527	536	590	690	806	965	1,018	1,111	1,514
Mining and quarrying	95	111	150	217	230	405	792	1,287	1,403
Construction	372	460	540	971	1,867	2,199	1,524	1,547	1,583
Financial									
Total financial	936	1,019	1,553	3,354	5,985	6,974	6,639	7,119	6,966
of which In sterling							4,489	4,551	4,393
Hire-purchase finance houses[5][6]	106	94	179	284	440	460	451	546	627
Property companies	323	341	499	1,153	2,321	2,820	2,893	2,789	2,505
UK banks[5]	68	76	98	208	487	884	..	..	..
of which In sterling	..	41	39	91	222	468	..	..	..
Other financial	440	508	777	1,709	2,737	2,828	3,295	3,786	3,833
Services									
Total services	1,726	1,799	2,196	3,101	5,167	6,960	9,007	11,096	12,506
of which In sterling							5,251	6,200	6,918
Transport and communications ..	225	214	268	409	801	1,030	1,368	1,568	1,589
Public utilities and national government	70	64	177	283	654	1,335	2,087	2,693	3,292
Local government[5]	66	59	69	123	247	350	523	611	702
Retail distribution	350	355	407	498	733	948	1,112	1,232	1,517
Other distribution	466	507	590	741	997	1,271	1,662	2,466	2,429
Professional scientific and miscellaneous	549	601	685	1,046	1,735	2,026	2,256	2,526	2,977
Persons									
Total persons	880	1,009	1,404	2,625	4,076	4,037	3,972	4,245	4,786
of which In sterling							3,946	4,208	4,764
For house purchase	379	411	484	803	1,133	1,251	1,291	1,364	1,471
Other [6]	501	598	920	1,821	2,942	2,786	2,681	2,881	3,315

[1] The analysis of bank advances is based on the Standard Industrial Classification. Prior to 1975 the statistics relate to banks in Great Britain only; from 1975 advances by banks in Northern Ireland are included. [2] As at third Wednesday in November. [3] Because of difficulties in classification it is not possible for 1972 to include advances made by the five finance houses recognised or confirmed as banks in January 1972. Their advances totalled £1,261 million at mid-November 1972. In May 1972 £734 million (London clearing banks £697 million, Scottish clearing banks £37 million) of fixed-rate credits and short-term export finance, previously included in Sterling bills discounted was transferred to Advances. The categories mainly affected were Electrical engineering (£72 million), Other engineering and metal goods (£212 million), Shipbuilding (£164 million), Vehicles (£118 million) and Construction (£94 million). [4] In May 1975 a new series of statistics was produced which prevents direct comparison with previous years, despite the similarity in categories. (The Total excludes advances to UK banks, all lending under special schemes for exports, and refinanced lending for domestic shipbuilding). [5] Excluding funds placed through the specialised financial markets. [6] £95 million of lending previously classified to Hire purchase finance houses was reclassified in August 1974 as Other personal.

Source: Bank of England

Discount Market [1]

TABLE 17.10

Mid-December

£ million

	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Assets								
Total	2,248	2,704	2,547	2,517	2,821	2,814	2,869	3,934
Treasury bills	813	635	488	269	535	819	563	1,052
Other bills [2]: Sterling	} 692	494	574	{ 628	1,352	980	1,019	1,213
Other currencies								
British government securities[3]	146	465	95	25	13	96	261	557
Certificates of deposit: Sterling	246	418	420	923	401	303	403	509
US dollar	38	83	134	110	84	129	175	115
Local authority securities	222	448	636	387	346	315	280	267
Other assets: Sterling	} 91	161	200	{ 155	81	157	151	189
Other currencies [4]								
				10	1	1	2	2
Borrowed funds [5]								
Total	2,149	2,595	2,453	2,456	2,708	2,679	2,735	3,752
Bank of England, Banking Dept.	—	—	16	—	—	—	361	246
Other UK banking sector: Sterling	} 1,944	2,273	2,060	{ 2,133	2,393	2,262	1,934	2,963
Other currencies[4]								
				85	68	84	155	73
Other sources: Sterling	} 205	322	377	{ 195	222	274	251	401
Other currencies[4]								
				43	25	59	34	69

[1] Before 1975 this group comprised the members of the London Discount Market Association. From 1975, figures for two discount brokers' houses and the money trading departments of six banks carrying on an essentially similar type of business have also been included. Also in 1975 new statistical forms were introduced; from then on the definition of certain items may be slightly revised; all figures are at book value. [2] Including local authority and public sector bills. [3] Before 1975 this item is shown at nominal values. [4] Included with sterling items before 1973. [5] Excluding capital and reserves.

Source: Bank of England

Public sector borrowing requirement, domestic credit expansion and money stock: changes during the year

TABLE 17.11

£ million

	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Public sector borrowing requirement [1]	+2,047	+4,195	+6,372	+10,521	+9,189	+5,925
Sales (—) of public sector debt to the private sector (other than banks) ...	—1,006	—2,292	—3,161	—5,604	—5,864	—8,324
Sterling lending to the private and overseas sectors	+5,646	+6,161	+3,724	—449	+4,113	+3,582
Domestic credit expansion	+6,687	+8,064	+6,935	+4,468	+7,438	+1,183
External and foreign currency finance (increase—)	—1,108	—877	—2,998	—1,378	—2,906	+3,587
Other	—652	—485	—682	—760	—967	—673
Money stock (Sterling M₃)	+4,927	+6,702	+3,255	+2,330	+3,565	+4,097

[1] Public sector borrowing requirement (+); public sector surplus (—)

Source: Bank of England

BANKING

Money stock

£ million

TABLE 17.12

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972[1]	1973[1]	1974	1975[2]	1976	1977
Amounts outstanding at end-year											
Notes and coin in circulation with public [3]	2,815	2,859	3,006	3,320	3,589	4,079	4,377	5,085	5,903	6,714	7,699
UK private sector sterling sight deposits [4]	5,627	5,925	5,806	6,315	7,499	8,578	8,926	9,654	12,753	12,753	15,961
Money stock (M₁)	8,442	8,784	8,812	9,635	11,088	12,657	13,303	14,739	17,481	19,467	23,660
UK private sector sterling time deposits	5,883	6,583	6,863	7,530	8,479	12,161	18,018	19,905	19,190	20,772	20,319
UK public sector sterling deposits ..	423	390	457	501	544	625	725	656	924	921	1,278
Money stock (Sterling M₃)	14,748	15,757	16,132	17,666	20,111	25,443	32,046	35,300	37,595	41,160	45,257
UK residents' deposits in other currencies [5] [6]	255	335	464	509	430	802	1,432	2,398	2,978	3,964	4,276
Money stock (M₃)	15,003	16,092	16,596	18,175	20,541	26,245	33,478	37,698	40,573	45,124	49,533
Changes during year [7]											
Notes and coin in circulation with public [3]	+125	+52	+146	+321	+273	+495	+305	+709	+814	+811	+985
UK private sector sterling sight deposits [4]	+549	+297	-119	+509	+782	+1,022	+348	+728	+1,201	+1,175	+3,208
Money stock (M₁)	+674	+349	+27	+830	+1,055	+1,517	+653	+1,437	+2,015	+1,986	+4,193
UK private sector sterling time deposits [5]	+565	+700	+280	+667	+1,361	+3,330	+5,949	+1,887	+54	+1,582	-453
UK public sector sterling deposits ..	+13	+23	+67	+44	+39	+80	+100	-69	+261	-3	+357
Money stock (Sterling M₃)	+1,252	+1,072	+374	+1,541	+2,455	+4,927	+6,702	+3,255	+2,330	+3,565	+4,097
UK residents' deposits in other currencies [5] [6]	+93	+80	+129	+45	-89	+372	+530	+966	+572	+986	+312
Money stock (M₃)	+1,345	+1,152	+503	+1,586	+2,366	+5,299	+7,232	+4,221	+2,902	+4,551	+4,409

[1] There were changes in the number of contributors to the banking statistics during 1972 and 1973 (see also footnote [7]). [2] The figures at end-year are affected by the introduction of new statistical returns (see also footnote [7]). [3] The estimates of levels of coin in circulation include allowance for wastage, hoarding, etc., which is now incorporated in the changes shown. [4] After deducting 60 per cent of transit items. [5] Including UK residents' holdings of certificates of deposit. [6] The figures are also affected by changes in the sterling value of other currencies. [7] As far as possible the changes exclude the effect of changes in the number of contributors to the series, and also of the introduction of new statistical returns in 1975.

Source: Bank of England

Money and bill rates

Bank rate and call money

Percentage rates operative between dates shown

TABLE 17.13

			Rate per cent		
	Bank rate	Call money[1]		Bank rate	Call money[1]
1965 3 June-13 July 1966	6.0	4.375	1968 21 March-18 September	7.5	5.875
1966 14 July-25 January 1967	7.0	5.375	19 September-26 February 1969 ...	7.0	5.375
1967 26 January-15 March	6.5	4.875	1969 27 February-4 March 1970	8.0	6.25
16 March-3 May	6.0	4.375	1970 5 March-14 April	7.5	5.875
4 May-18 October	5.5	3.875	15 April-31 March 1971	7.0	5.375
19 October-8 November	6.0	4.375	1971 1 April-1 September	6.0	4.375
9 November-18 November	6.5	4.875	2 September-21 June 1972	5.0	..
19 November-20 March 1968	8.0	6.25	1972 22 June-12 October	6.0	..

Bank of England minimum lending rate[2]

Rate per cent

Date of change	New rate	Date of change	New rate	Date of change	New rate	Date of change	New rate	Date of change	New rate	Date of change	New rate
1972		1973		1975		1976		1977		1977	
Oct. 13	7½	Jul. 20	9	Jan. 24	11	Jan. 2	11	Jan. 7	14	Aug. 5	7½
Oct. 27	7½	Jul. 27	11½	Feb. 7	10½	Jan. 16	10½	Jan. 21	13½	Aug. 12	7
Dec. 1	7½	Oct. 19	11½	Feb. 14	10½	Jan. 23	10½	Jan. 28	12½	Sept. 9	6½
Dec. 8	8	Nov. 13	13	Mar. 7	10½	Jan. 30	10	Feb. 3	12	Sept. 16	6
Dec. 9	9	1974		Mar. 21	10	Feb. 6	9½	Mar. 10	11	Oct. 7	5½
1973		Jan. 4	12½	Apr. 18	9½	Mar. 5	9½	Mar. 18	10½	Oct. 14	5
Jan. 19	8½	Feb. 1	12½	May 2	10	Apr. 23	10½	Mar. 31	9½	Nov. 25	7
Mar. 23	8½	Apr. 5	12½	Jul. 25	11	May 21	11½	Apr. 7	9½	1978	
Apr. 13	8	Apr. 11	12	Oct. 3	12	Sept. 10	13	Apr. 15	9	Jan. 6	6½
Apr. 19	8½	May 24	11½	Nov. 14	11½	Oct. 7	15	Apr. 22	8½	Apr. 11	7½
May 11	8	Sept. 20	11½	Nov. 28	11½	Nov. 19	14½	Apr. 29	8½	May 5	8½
May 18	7½	1975		Dec. 24	11½	Dec. 17	14½	May 13	8	May 12	9
Jun. 22	7½	Jan. 17	11½			Dec. 24	14½			June 8	10

London clearing banks' base rates[3]

Rate per cent

Date of change	New rate	Date of change	New rate	Date of change	New rate	Date of change	New rate
1973		1975		1976		1977	
Jan. 3, 4 and 9	8¼-8½	Jan. 20 and 21	11½	Sept. 13	12	Oct. 17	6
Jan. 25	8½	Mar. 4 and 6	10½-11	Oct. 8	13½	Nov. 29	6-7½
Feb. 14 and 15	9½	Mar. 20, 21 and 25	10½-10½	Oct. 21	14	Dec. 5	6¼-7½
Apr. 4 and 5	9	Apr. 21, 22 and 23	9½	1977		1978	
May 22 and 23	8½	Aug. 5 and 6	10	Jan. 26	13	Jan. 10	6½
Jun. 15 and 26	8	Oct. 6 and 7	11	Feb. 4	12½	Apr. 20	7½
Aug. 2	10	1976		Feb. 18	11½	May 10	9
Aug. 22 and 23	11	Jan. 5	10½-11	Mar. 14	10½	June 12	10
Nov. 14 and 15	13	Jan. 13	10½	Mar. 31	9½		
1974		Feb. 2	10	Apr. 26	9		
Apr. 11	12½	Feb. 9	9½	May 3	8½		
May 13	12-12½	May 25	10½-11	Aug. 9	8		
May 23 and 24	12	June 14	10½	Sept 13	7		

[1] Until 1 October 1971, the clearing banks' minimum rate of interest charged for loans to the discount market, usually a fixed margin above their deposit rate. From 1 October 1971 fixed rates have been discontinued and rates have fluctuated from day to day according to demand; the range of rates charged on the last Friday of each month is shown in *Financial Statistics*. [2] Between 13 October 1972 and 24 May 1978 the Bank of England's minimum lending rate to the market was normally one half per cent higher than the average rate of discount for Treasury bills established at the most recent tender, rounded to the nearest one quarter per cent above, the rate normally becoming effective, for lending by the Bank, from the following working day. On 25 May 1978 it was announced that the rate would in future be determined by administrative decision and any change would normally be announced at 12.30 pm on a Thursday; the new rate would become effective immediately. [3] The rate of interest charged on advances will depend on the nature and status of the customer, but most lending is now at rates between base rate +1 per cent and base rate +5 per cent. Before October 1971 the rate paid on ordinary deposit accounts was 2 per cent, below bank rate. From then until September 1973 it was generally 1½ per cent below base rate. Between 11 September 1973 and 28 February 1975 the banks were not allowed to pay more than 9½ per cent on deposits under £10,000. Since February 1975 the margin has widened to 4½ per cent.

BANKING

Money and bill rates

TABLE 17.13 (continued)

Rate per cent

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
Treasury bills: [4]												
January	6.294	7.483	6.772	7.551	6.791	4.368	8.233	12.092	10.626	9.922	12.733	5.814
February	5.994	7.451	6.970	7.595	6.753	4.368	8.083	11.920	9.906	8.748	11.023	5.958
March	5.702	7.250	7.783	7.474	6.666	4.337	8.075	11.955	9.500	8.461	9.837	5.939
April	5.393	7.077	7.784	6.967	5.751	4.298	7.696	11.515	9.257	9.182	8.306	6.771
May	5.230	7.147	7.828	6.826	5.649	4.269	7.884	11.346	9.467	10.431	7.400	8.401
June	5.271	7.209	7.888	6.869	5.605	5.209	7.040	11.229	9.430	10.958	7.452	9.147
July	5.338	7.148	7.861	6.851	5.567	5.603	8.822	11.204	9.713	10.870	7.432	9.220
August	5.638	6.951	7.795	6.816	5.756	5.792	10.938	11.237	10.428	10.878	6.542	8.896
September	5.339	6.762	7.795	6.815	4.839	6.503	10.974	11.105	10.364	12.034	5.686	8.999
October	5.604	6.514	7.719	6.814	4.634	6.736	10.773	10.922	11.430	14.018	4.519	
November	6.576	6.679	7.718	6.815	4.494	6.889	11.615	10.983	11.107	14.162	4.890	
December	7.521	6.801	7.700	6.816	4.439	7.816	12.472	10.991	10.838	13.795	6.368	
Three months' bank bills: [5]												
January	6.77	7.78	7.28	8.88	8.06	4.43	8.75	13.72	11.91	10.04	13.02	6.01
February	6.40	7.75	7.33	8.88	8.06	4.85	9.35	13.63	11.42	8.94	11.33	6.42
March	6.18	7.65	8.35	8.61	8.06	4.79	9.77	14.40	10.37	8.56	10.00	6.45
April	5.69	7.41	8.41	8.29	7.06	4.62	8.72	13.93	9.53	9.04	8.34	7.30
May	5.51	7.42	8.45	8.06	7.05	4.62	8.46	13.34	10.10	10.28	7.58	8.86
June	5.44	7.53	8.68	8.06	6.74	5.72	8.07	12.60	9.68	11.09	7.71	9.63
July	5.47	7.58	8.88	8.06	6.43	6.80	8.74	13.22	9.92	10.98	7.61	9.83
August	5.53	7.44	8.88	8.06	6.02	7.08	12.55	12.81	10.52	10.97	6.74	9.39
September	5.54	7.30	8.88	8.06	5.30	7.13	12.59	12.09	10.46	11.98	5.87	9.23
October	5.79	6.97	8.88	8.06	4.91	7.34	11.98	11.95	11.40	14.25	4.83	
November	6.88	7.02	8.88	8.06	4.77	7.84	12.40	12.09	11.19	14.30	5.14	
December	7.78	7.25	8.88	8.06	4.51	8.09	13.76	12.93	10.92	13.90	6.58	
Three months' inter-bank deposits: [6] [7]												
January			7.94	9.09	7.37	4.61	9.41	15.94	11.85	10.17	13.65	6.26
February		8.25	8.75	9.56	7.76	5.13	10.52	15.25	11.30	9.08	11.69	6.85
March		8.31	9.00	8.88	7.73	4.89	10.86	15.44	10.45	8.65	10.41	6.82
April		8.44	8.72	8.25	6.79	4.62	9.35	13.86	9.58	9.13	8.62	7.59
May		8.72	10.00	8.34	6.54	4.81	9.33	13.24	10.16	10.36	7.71	9.30
June		8.25	9.41	7.94	6.47	6.11	8.84	12.72	9.69	11.20	7.85	10.04
July		7.94	9.63	7.78	6.19	8.17	9.33	13.37	9.93	11.22	7.83	10.18
August		7.81	9.88	7.59	5.96	7.70	13.66	12.80	10.60	11.04	6.97	9.45
September		7.44	9.94	7.34	5.38	7.44	13.45	11.93	10.48	12.17	6.08	9.37
October		7.06	9.06	7.31	5.15	7.58	12.93	11.66	11.52	14.53	5.10	
November		7.56	9.06	7.19	4.83	8.07	14.10	12.02	11.35	14.75	5.22	
December		7.81	9.00	7.28	4.49	8.58	15.92	12.93	11.09	14.41	6.83	
Three months' local authority deposits: [6] [8]												
January	6.50	7.88	7.91	8.94	7.24	4.52	9.12	15.75	12.17	10.27	13.95	6.22
February	6.31	8.25	8.69	9.50	7.62	4.99	10.32	15.51	11.47	9.19	11.89	6.71
March	6.25	8.06	8.88	8.75	7.72	4.88	10.85	15.72	10.86	8.83	10.59	6.74
April	5.88	8.19	8.69	8.00	6.76	4.62	9.38	14.06	9.70	9.19	8.80	7.42
May	5.63	8.50	9.75	8.38	6.49	4.78	9.34	13.39	10.23	10.31	7.66	8.97
June	5.50	8.13	9.38	7.88	6.45	5.91	8.84	12.77	9.75	11.19	7.82	9.79
July	5.59	7.88	9.38	7.72	6.13	7.79	9.03	13.30	9.86	11.18	7.81	10.02
August	5.53	7.75	9.75	7.53	5.94	7.67	13.09	12.89	10.54	11.11	7.05	9.43
September	5.66	7.41	9.88	7.25	5.39	7.44	13.37	12.17	10.50	12.13	6.08	9.28
October	6.31	7.00	9.00	7.22	5.16	7.50	13.01	11.81	11.54	14.47	5.14	
November	7.63	7.38	8.88	7.13	4.86	7.82	13.85	12.09	11.47	14.92	5.17	
December	7.81	7.75	8.94	7.19	4.44	8.93	15.73	13.17	11.21	14.87	6.79	

[4] Weighted averages of discount rates at the weekly allotments of 91 day bills. [5] The mean of the discount market's buying rates. Averages of working days. [6] From January 1971 figures are averages of working days, before 1971 figures are for last working day. [7] The mean of the range over the day for three-month deposits in the inter-bank sterling market. The yield on a three-month sterling certificate of deposit is usually close to that for a three-months' inter-bank deposit. [8] For a minimum term of three months and thereafter at seven days' notice. The mean of the range over the day.

Source: Bank of England

Security yields and prices

TABLE 17.14

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
British government securities											
Short-dated [1]:											
(5 years).....	7.59	8.81	7.89	6.68	7.68	10.45	12.51	11.48	12.06	10.08	
Medium-dated [1]:											
(10 years).....	7.51	8.83	8.64	8.24	8.45	10.65	14.21	13.18	13.61	12.02	
Long-dated [1]:											
(20 years).....	7.55	9.05	9.25	8.90	8.97	10.78	14.77	14.39	14.43	12.73	
2½% Consols [2]:											
Average net price.....	33.8	28.2	27.3	27.6	27.5	23.2	16.8	17.1	17.6	20.43	
Average flat yield.....	7.39	8.88	9.16	9.05	9.11	10.85	14.95	14.66	14.25	12.31	
January.....	7.09	8.24	8.82	9.58	8.39	9.79	12.79	16.03	13.78	13.67	10.67
February.....	7.13	8.40	8.53	9.45	8.40	9.89	13.49	14.94	13.54	13.47	11.21
March.....	7.18	8.62	8.46	9.10	8.57	10.16	13.84	13.92	13.95	12.85	11.18
April.....	7.18	8.78	8.81	9.13	8.68	10.23	14.61	14.58	13.97	12.55	11.65
May.....	7.26	9.08	9.37	9.22	8.92	10.34	14.11	15.22	13.72	12.41	12.07
June.....	7.46	9.46	9.51	9.37	9.34	10.38	14.73	14.70	14.01	12.85	12.31
July.....	7.55	9.06	9.27	9.16	9.35	10.84	15.13	14.06	13.95	13.11	12.20
August.....	7.44	9.18	9.18	9.24	9.46	11.37	15.65	14.12	14.11	12.56	12.15
September.....	7.43	9.22	9.39	8.76	9.58	11.60	15.14	14.08	14.47	11.52	12.17
October.....	7.44	8.76	9.29	8.59	9.59	11.31	15.93	14.90	15.43	10.84	
November.....	7.63	8.92	9.78	8.57	9.58	11.89	16.89	14.79	15.22	11.04	
December.....	7.99	8.94	9.69	8.62	9.71	12.38	17.10	14.86	14.82	10.90	
Industrial securities [3]											
Debentures [4]:											
Price index.....	87.6	71.9	70.5	73.7	76.0	65.5	45.3	46.3	48.7	55.6	
Average yield.....	8.24	10.30	10.50	10.05	9.72	11.40	16.44	15.95	15.19	13.41	
Preference shares:											
Price index.....	100.5	82.7	77.3	76.0	83.5	71.5	54.6	62.0	65.5	71.7	
Average dividend yield.....	7.25	9.05	9.83	10.23	9.26	10.97	15.00	15.26	14.48	12.81	
Ordinary shares [5]:											
Price index.....	162.4	160.5	142.2	168.1	214.0	185.3	108.8	136.0	162.9	208.8	
Average dividend yield.....	3.69	3.90	4.52	3.96	3.31	4.10	8.00	6.70	6.16	5.50	
January.....	4.43	3.20	3.85	4.54	3.37	3.50	5.29	10.84	5.38	6.14	5.39
February.....	4.31	3.38	4.00	4.61	3.31	3.82	5.41	7.34	5.34	5.88	5.73
March.....	4.26	3.51	4.21	4.69	3.23	3.93	5.85	6.71	5.37	5.72	5.78
April.....	3.86	3.59	4.32	4.33	3.16	3.85	6.10	6.49	5.37	5.81	5.68
May.....	3.68	3.79	4.84	3.89	3.14	3.87	6.32	6.09	5.41	5.39	5.42
June.....	3.60	4.09	4.95	3.88	3.36	3.79	7.14	6.05	5.87	5.53	5.49
July.....	3.42	4.24	4.88	3.67	3.31	4.06	7.58	6.52	5.93	5.61	5.50
August.....	3.35	4.26	4.76	3.63	3.19	4.20	8.72	6.76	6.31	5.33	5.15
September.....	3.28	4.20	4.68	3.54	3.41	4.48	9.73	6.17	6.77	4.96	5.14
October.....	3.42	4.27	4.39	3.61	3.50	4.15	10.24	6.00	7.74	4.96	
November.....	3.40	4.20	4.68	3.70	3.43	4.40	11.16	5.66	7.49	5.33	
December.....	3.33	4.08	4.67	3.51	3.33	5.28	12.48	5.75	6.91	5.35	

[1] Gross redemption yields derived from yield-maturity curves fitted mathematically. The figures are averages of end-month yields. The original method of calculation was described in the *Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin*, March 1967. Subsequent modifications to the method are described in the *Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin*, December 1972, September 1973 and June 1976. [2] Averages of working days, based on the mean of the middle opening and middle closing prices each day, excluding gross accrued interest; tax is ignored. [3] The series are arithmetic averages of daily figures from the F.T.—Actuaries Share Indices. Price indices (using weighted arithmetic averages) are based on 10 April 1962 = 100. [4] Based on 15 redeemable debentures, weighted to give average term to maturity of 20 years. The yields used are redemption yields. [5] Based on 500 shares.

Sources: Bank of England; *Financial Times*; Institute of Actuaries; Faculty of Actuaries

CAPITAL MARKETS

Securities quoted on The Stock Exchange [1]

£ million

TABLE 17.15

At last working day in March

	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974[1]	1975	1976	1977	1978
Total of all securities at market values	103,331	131,679	120,040	120,504	149,531	167,290	176,898	210,269	273,849	293,228	302,586
British government and government guaranteed stocks[2]											
Nominal values	21,928	20,881	21,569	22,533	25,019	26,807	27,717	30,854	36,530	42,090	52,151
Market values	17,089	14,739	16,041	17,108	20,679	20,050	17,294	22,111	26,758	36,548	46,917
Other securities at market values:											
Irish government stocks							590	553	990	1,658	3,001
Corporation stocks, public boards, etc.	1,603	1,617	1,769	1,866	2,163	1,988	1,819	2,167	2,564	2,775	3,143
Dominion and foreign government and corporation stocks	1,830	2,103	2,009	1,889	2,392	2,777	2,626	2,061	3,240	4,005	5,843
Company securities											
Total	82,808	113,220	100,220	99,640	124,298	142,475	154,570	183,377	240,297	248,242	243,682
Loan capital	3,523	4,027	4,494	4,673	6,444	5,901	4,415	4,238	4,381	4,764	5,026
Preference and preferred capital	1,153	937	798	862	958	813	687	673	779	813	1,095
Ordinary and deferred capital	73,872	102,937	89,598	89,089	112,174	130,367	142,803	170,929	225,614	233,514	229,327
Shares of no par value	4,261	5,319	5,330	5,015	4,722	5,394	6,665	7,537	9,523	9,152	8,234

[1] At the end of March 1973 the stock exchanges of the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland, united to form one exchange (The Stock Exchange). Prior to 1974 the figures relate to the London Stock Exchange only. [2] Excluding marketable unlisted securities; including all outstanding amounts of 4% Victory Bonds and 4% Funding Loan, 1960-90 (that is, amounts for death duties and held by the National Debt Commissioners are included).

Source: Council of The Stock Exchange

Capital issues and redemptions in the United Kingdom [1]

TABLE 17.16

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total issues and redemptions											
Gross issues	908.6	1,050.5	1,039.6	810.7	1,263.3	1,674.9	754.9	849.2	2,537.3	2,296.8	2,226.0
Gross redemptions	204.1	334.2	355.3	447.2	490.3	574.7	586.2	778.1	986.3	1,182.5	1,299.8
Issues less redemptions:											
Total	704.5	716.3	684.3	363.6	773.0	1,100.2	168.7	71.1	1,551.0	1,114.3	926.2
Loan capital	629.5	351.9	474.4	268.0	508.0	381.8	6.9	-64.9	226.6	27.9	121.3
Preference shares	-2.4	-10.0	-0.6	12.4	11.4	32.6	21.7	15.6	40.1	31.0	15.7
Ordinary shares	77.4	374.4	210.5	83.2	253.6	685.8	140.1	120.4	1,284.3	1,055.4	789.2
United Kingdom borrowers:											
Total	698.4	759.8	692.3	376.0	783.2	1,128.3	198.5	129.2	1,588.3	1,188.1	969.1
Local authorities	215.1	122.0	73.2	100.2	246.6	83.1	-15.6	27.2	186.0	107.8	239.0
Listed public companies:											
Total	483.3	637.8	619.1	275.8	536.6	1,045.2	214.1	102.0	1,402.3	1,080.3	730.1
Listed securities	455.9	619.0	603.8	275.8	536.6	1,040.1	202.0	96.0	1,373.0	1,070.2	730.1
Unlisted securities	27.4	18.8	15.3	-	-	5.1	12.1	6.0	29.3	10.1	-
Overseas borrowers:											
Total	6.1	-43.5	-8.0	-12.4	-10.2	-28.1	-29.8	-58.1	-37.3	-73.8	-42.9
Commonwealth	19.5	-35.7	-31.9	-9.3	-48.5	-36.2	-37.3	-49.8	-35.8	-51.1	-38.4
Other countries	-13.4	-7.8	23.9	-3.1	38.3	8.1	7.5	-8.3	-1.5	-22.7	-4.5
Public authorities:											
Public authorities	6.5	-41.5	-38.3	-19.5	-28.1	-33.7	-37.9	-55.2	-46.1	-68.0	-40.7
Public companies	-0.4	-2.0	30.3	7.1	17.9	5.6	8.1	-2.9	8.8	-5.8	-2.2
United Kingdom listed public companies											
All companies:											
Total	483.3	637.8	619.1	275.8	536.6	1,045.2	214.1	102.0	1,402.3	1,080.3	730.1
Loan capital	408.3	273.4	410.7	187.4	273.1	332.8	55.6	-34.0	91.8	-4.4	-74.8
Preference shares	-2.4	-10.0	-0.6	12.4	11.4	32.6	21.7	15.6	40.1	31.0	15.7
Ordinary shares	77.4	374.4	209.0	76.0	252.1	679.8	136.8	120.4	1,270.4	1,053.7	789.2
Financial companies:											
Total	67.7	155.6	107.4	82.1	173.4	489.5	64.7	120.6	377.4	290.3	104.5
Loan capital	55.2	79.3	74.5	45.2	70.3	91.0	26.0	37.6	61.7	7.3	28.2
Preference shares	-	0.4	0.5	-	-	14.1	-	-	-	-1.0	-3.1
Ordinary shares	12.5	75.9	32.4	36.9	103.1	384.4	38.7	83.0	315.7	284.0	79.4
Other companies:											
Total	415.6	482.2	511.7	193.7	363.2	555.7	149.4	-18.6	1,024.9	790.0	625.6
Loan capital	353.1	194.1	336.2	142.2	202.8	241.8	29.6	-71.6	30.1	-11.7	-103.0
Preference shares	-2.4	-10.4	-1.1	12.4	11.4	18.5	21.7	15.6	40.1	32.0	18.8
Ordinary shares	64.9	298.5	176.6	39.1	149.0	295.4	98.1	37.4	954.7	769.7	709.8

[1] See footnote on page 434.

Source: Bank of England

CAPITAL MARKETS

Capital issues and redemptions in the United Kingdom [1]

TABLE 17.16 (continued)

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
United Kingdom listed public companies											
Financial companies:											
Total	67.7	155.6	107.4	82.1	173.4	489.5	64.7	120.6	377.4	290.3	104.5
Banks and discount houses	0.7	23.8	11.8	27.0	4.4	70.3	19.0	35.0	52.9	197.2	-13.2
Hire purchase finance houses	10.0	3.0	1.7	0.4	20.2	0.3	3.2	—	—	—	1.2
Insurance companies	6.7	14.7	2.8	1.5	—	35.7	—	62.4	238.3	105.8	75.2
Investment trust companies	29.0	95.0	50.2	19.1	116.1	361.1	21.2	4.3	-0.1	-14.5	-22.9
Special finance agencies	21.3	19.1	40.9	34.1	32.7	22.1	21.3	18.9	86.3	1.8	64.2
Other companies:											
Total	415.6	482.2	511.7	193.7	363.2	555.7	149.4	-18.6	1,024.9	790.0	625.6
Manufacturing industries:											
Total	312.9	313.1	276.5	121.7	149.5	223.0	67.9	-8.0	686.3	532.0	400.2
Food, drink and tobacco	70.3	66.2	11.3	-2.1	34.5	45.6	2.8	-9.9	122.2	27.3	58.0
Chemicals and allied industries	44.4	35.3	19.9	14.5	53.8	5.6	-1.6	-5.3	56.5	223.5	36.8
Metal manufacture	3.5	17.1	32.1	26.7	16.2	1.8	6.1	-0.3	32.3	37.1	56.5
Engineering, shipbuilding and electrical goods	45.5	94.6	69.6	40.8	18.5	60.4	1.8	0.1	88.0	142.8	48.5
Vehicles	60.6	36.3	7.0	3.7	-14.5	55.5	38.0	-0.6	237.6	10.2	1.5
Textiles	24.4	14.6	26.0	2.1	8.9	15.9	1.8	-0.7	0.3	40.3	18.6
Clothing and footwear	1.7	-0.1	3.1	3.4	0.7	4.1	-0.2	-0.1	-1.0	-2.6	3.4
Paper, printing and publishing	15.8	18.2	47.8	3.4	3.1	1.0	3.5	8.4	21.4	41.0	33.0
Other	46.7	30.9	59.7	29.2	28.3	33.1	15.7	0.4	129.0	12.4	143.9
Public utilities, transport and communication	14.3	12.2	13.8	16.3	33.8	31.2	12.9	15.5	55.5	41.3	13.7
Distributive trades	12.6	42.8	80.4	2.7	2.3	26.6	4.2	0.3	62.7	46.2	129.1
Property companies	41.9	16.8	62.9	22.1	46.5	108.7	9.1	-17.3	72.3	19.2	-12.3
Rest	33.9	97.3	78.1	30.9	131.1	166.2	55.3	-9.1	148.1	151.3	94.9

[1] The estimates relate to new money raised by issues of ordinary, preference and loan capital (public issues, offers for sale, issues by tender, placings, and issues to shareholders and employees) by listed public companies and local authorities in the United Kingdom; and by overseas public companies and public authorities. Overseas public authorities include local authorities and international organisations. The estimates include UK local authority negotiable bonds (of not less than one year) issues to or through the agency of banks, discount houses, issuing houses or brokers. Mortgages, bank advances and any other loans redeemable in less than twelve months are excluded; so also are loans from UK government funds (including the former Industrial Reorganisation Corporation and the National Enterprise Board) but not government subscriptions to company issues made *pari passu* with the market. Issues to shareholders are included only if the sole or principal share register is maintained in the United Kingdom. Estimates of issues are based on the prices at which securities are offered to the market. Subscriptions are recorded under the periods in which they are due to be paid. Redemptions relate to fixed interest securities of the kinds included as issues; conversion issues in lieu of cash repayment are included in the gross figures of both issues and redemptions. These figures include issues of debentures and loan stock carrying the right of conversion into, or subscription to, equity capital. Estimates for these issues less redemptions are: 1967 45.4; 1968 104.6; 1969 267.7; 1970 105.0; 1971 63.5; 1972 101.5; 1973 34.3; 1974 1.7; 1975 84.0; 1976 10.1; 1977-4.8.

The division between United Kingdom and overseas company borrowers is determined by the location of the registered office. On 1 April 1974 water, dock and harbour boards were reclassified as public corporations rather than local authorities. Special finance agencies are listed public companies engaged in the provision of medium and long-term finance to industry (e.g. ICFC). The industrial classification of companies is according to the primary occupation of the borrowing company or group and is based on the Standard Industrial Classification 1968.

The figures for total issues and redemptions exclude international issues (usually made on more than one market and through an international syndicate). Rough estimates of the amounts of such issues for which UK sponsors arranged subscriptions are: 1967 122.5; 1968 298.5; 1969 208.5; 1970 172.6; 1971 252.9; 1972 397.1; 1973 273.1; 1974 112.0; 1975 683.1; 1976 2,260.0; 1977 4,012.6.

Source: Bank of England

OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Trustee savings banks: special investment departments

TABLE 17.21

At 20 November in each year

£ million

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976[2]
Liabilities											
Total	1,126.8	1,237.2	1,336.2	1,401.8	1,503.4	1,670.2	1,917.8	2,069.2	2,094.6	2,269.8	2,555.7
Deposits [1]	1,107.0	1,215.4	1,312.6	1,375.6	1,474.4	1,636.1	1,877.1	2,025.6	2,045.1	2,216.5	2,484.5
Surpluses, reserves, etc.	19.8	21.8	23.6	26.2	29.0	34.1	40.7	43.6	49.5	53.3	71.2
Assets											
Total	1,126.8	1,237.2	1,336.2	1,401.8	1,503.4	1,670.2	1,917.8	2,069.2	2,094.6	2,269.8	2,555.7
British government securities	237.8	259.5	261.0	263.5	296.4	400.2	524.8	577.2	572.8	596.2	818.6
Dominion and colonial government securities	7.3	6.8	6.6	6.6	4.9	3.8	3.4	3.1	3.1	2.9	2.2
Municipal local government and Northern Ireland stock	204.3	257.7	293.8	315.2	351.7	396.4	472.7	493.7	477.5	463.9	443.3
Loans to local authorities:											
For term of years	617.3	630.7	683.9	725.1	696.3	697.4	751.6	849.5	805.2	998.5	931.6
Temporary	25.2	45.6	48.2	42.7	90.1	97.1	83.5	57.6	63.2	11.7	26.1
Cash and balances with banks	14.5	14.2	17.4	21.2	31.8	40.7	40.3	48.1	128.3	144.1	271.7
Premises and other assets	20.4	22.7	25.3	27.5	32.2	34.6	41.5	40.0	44.5	52.5	62.2
Average rate of interest paid on deposits in the year	4.97	5.21	5.60	5.97	6.31	6.53	6.57	7.01	7.67	7.93	7.46
Mean nominal interest rates at 20 November	5.39	5.54	6.14	6.51	6.83	6.90	7.06	7.57	8.27	8.10	7.83

[1] In 1976 includes Birmingham Municipal Trustee Savings Bank current account of £2.9 million and deferred interest of £4.0 million. [2] This is the final year in which figures, including those relating to interest rates, will be available in this form. As from 21 November 1976 the Trustee Savings Banks current accounts were amalgamated with the Special Investment Department to form the New Department.

Trustee savings banks: new department

At 20 November in each year

£ million

	1977
Liabilities	
Total	3,116.6
Sight deposits	490.6
Time deposits	2,357.0
Accrued interest on time deposits	9.3
Reserves and other funds	259.7
Assets	
Total	3,116.6
Cash and balances with banks	415.8
Local authority temporary loans	14.5
British government securities	1,188.6
Local authority listed stocks and bonds	231.8
Local authority unlisted securities	983.4
Agricultural Mortgage Corporation securities	64.0
Advances to customers	25.3
Other assets	193.2

Source: National Debt Office

OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Building societies [1]

Great Britain

Number and balance sheets

TABLE 17.22

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Societies on register (Number)	554	525	504	481	467	456	447	416	382	364	339
Share investors (Thousands)	7,397	8,178	9,085	10,265	11,568	12,874	14,385	15,856	17,916	19,991	22,536
Depositors (Thousands)	596	619	615	618	655	675	672	641	677	712	760
Borrowers (Thousands)	3,166	3,334	3,470	3,655	3,896	4,126	4,204	4,250	4,397	4,609	4,836
Liabilities and provisions (£ million):											
Total	7,155.4	7,977.1	8,940.0	10,415.4	12,427.2	14,676.9	16,911.0	19,369.8	23,392.9	27,203.9	32,996.0
Shares	6,664.7	7,453.2	8,376.2	9,787.7	11,695.3	13,821.1	16,021.5	18,021.4	22,134.1	25,760.3	31,109.7
Deposits	321.9	334.9	347.4	381.6	490.5	592.2	596.3	632.8	761.9	847.6	1,224.1
HM Government advances [2]	65.6	62.6	59.6	56.3	38.3	35.0	32.2	339.2	28.6	18.5	14.2
Other	103.1	126.4	156.8	189.6	203.2	228.5	261.1	376.4	468.3	577.5	648.0
Reserves and unappropriated surplus (£ million)	290.1	321.2	349.2	403.4	492.1	569.6	634.5	723.7	810.8	998.5	1,292.4
Assets (£ million)											
Total	7,445.5	8,298.3	9,289.3	10,818.8	12,919.3	15,246.5	17,545.5	20,093.5	24,203.7	28,202.4	34,288.4
Mortgages	6,037.5	6,900.5	7,705.3	8,751.5	10,332.0	12,545.9	14,532.4	16,029.6	18,801.9	22,564.5	26,426.5
Investments [3]	1,198.0	1,164.2	1,318.9	1,759.6	2,216.0	2,059.7	2,164.6	2,924.0	4,141.7	4,339.2	5,945.6
Cash [4]	130.1	141.7	161.7	188.1	227.5	466.3	622.5	859.0	921.8	907.7	1,463.9
Other	79.9	91.9	103.3	119.5	143.7	174.6	225.9	280.9	338.4	391.1	452.4

Current transactions

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Shares:											
Subscribed	1,891.9	1,960.2	2,282.4	2,890.2	3,821.2	4,965.8	5,804.1	6,126.7	8,784.6	10,146.2	13,549.3
Interest thereon	257.6	308.3	381.6	448.3	529.5	623.3	971.0	1,248.2	1,446.9	1,681.6	1,985.2
Withdrawn (including interest) . . .	1,087.7	1,476.6	1,744.1	1,928.5	2,444.0	3,467.4	4,574.2	5,375.8	6,119.0	8,200.8	10,183.9
Deposits:											
Received	105.6	108.4	115.2	136.7	235.1	335.6	255.8	254.1	369.8	407.9	783.4
Interest thereon	11.8	12.9	15.1	16.5	19.1	24.9	35.9	42.3	47.0	53.2	63.5
Withdrawn (including interest) . . .	94.4	108.4	117.8	119.8	145.6	258.9	287.8	259.6	287.7	375.3	470.3
Advances on mortgage:											
Advances	1,462.7	1,589.9	1,558.7	1,953.7	2,705.3	3,630.4	3,512.7	2,945.1	4,908.0	6,183.3	6,745.1
Repayments of principal	651.8	723.9	757.5	908.5	1,124.5	1,417.4	1,526.0	1,447.3	2,134.2	2,422.9	2,882.2
Interest [5]	405.3	482.9	589.7	706.3	819.3	945.2	1,282.9	1,688.5	1,929.3	2,287.7	2,706.1
Management expenses	42.0	49.0	57.2	68.4	85.4	102.5	118.9	145.2	196.6	237.4	296.8
Percentage rate of interest [6]											
Paid on shares	4.20	4.37	4.82	4.94	4.93	4.88	6.51	7.33	7.21	7.02	6.98
Paid on deposits	3.80	3.94	4.42	4.53	4.39	4.61	6.04	6.88	6.74	6.61	6.13
Received on mortgage advances . . .	7.20	7.46	8.07	8.58	8.59	8.26	9.59	11.05	11.08	11.06	11.05

[1] The figures for each year relate to accounting years ending on any date between 1 February of that year and 31 January of the following year. [2] Includes HM Government advances under the 1959 Act, and loans by HM Government under the 1974 Scheme. [3] For the years 1969 to 1971 includes sterling certificates of deposit. [4] From 1972 includes sterling certificates of deposit. [5] From 1968 includes amounts recoverable from HM Government under Option Mortgage Scheme. [6] Based on the mean of the amounts outstanding at the end of the previous and the current year.

Source: Registry of Friendly Societies

Finance houses: holdings of selected assets and liabilities

Great Britain

TABLE 17.23

£ million

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972[4]	1973[4]	1974[4]	1975[4]
Holdings of selected assets at end of period: total	1,116	1,117	1,126	1,141	1,222	1,528	1,210	1,341	1,210	1,199
Hire purchase outstanding[1]	842	824	843	819	877	1,051	824	884	722	685
Other advances and loans	127	133	115	107	109	158	108	126	135	153
Assets with UK financial institutions[2] ..	12	9	7	10	4	3	2	2	2	—
Securities other than trade investments ..	35	24	18	23	7	27	17	17	15	32
Trade investments[3]	48	63	48	55	61	73	45	58	69	65
Leased assets	52	64	95	127	164	216	214	254	267	264
Holdings of selected liabilities at end of period: total	1,075	1,068	1,108	1,101	1,155	1,400	875	1,062	1,077	1,073
Deposits	648	591	612	636	688	823	437	477	459	415
Bills discounted with UK banks and discount houses	106	98	109	97	97	103	58	150	151	142
Other borrowing	55	95	87	68	30	73	95	140	175	196
Unearned finance charges	86	93	102	99	110	144	113	122	97	105
Issued capital and reserves	180	191	198	201	230	257	172	173	195	215

[1] Hire purchase, credit sales and other instalment credit outstanding including agreements block discounted with finance houses by retailers.
 [2] Other than banks. [3] Including investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries. [4] Excluding finance houses recognised as banks. Changes in the coverage of the figures occurred in the first quarter of 1972, the first quarter of 1973, the second quarter of 1974 and the first quarter of 1975.

Source: Department of Trade

Selected assets and liabilities of finance houses and other consumer credit companies [1]

Great Britain

TABLE 17.24

£ million

	1976	1977[3]
Holdings of selected assets at end of period: total	1,698	321
Loans and advances to UK residents	1,602	346
Instalment credit agreements block discounted by:		
Financial institutions	3	-1
Retailers	36	4
Other loans and advances to:		
Financial institutions	88	—
Industrial and commercial companies	598	137
Individuals (including unincorporated businesses)	877	206
Cash and deposits with UK banking sector	64	-23
Other current assets in the UK[2]	32	-2
Holdings of selected liabilities at end of period: total	1,561	322
Deposits by:		
UK banking sector	317	81
Other UK financial institutions	42	40
UK industrial and commercial companies	210	5
Other UK residents	93	-29
Overseas residents	41	9
Instalment credit agreements block discounted with financial institutions	6	-2
Commercial bills	149	67
Other borrowing from UK residents:		
Banking sector	411	74
Other financial institutions	75	27
Other UK residents	48	10
Unearned credit charges to UK residents	169	40

[1] The statistics in this table are not directly comparable with those in Table 17.23 due to changes of definitions and coverage in the 1976 inquiries. [2] Including Treasury bills. [3] Net acquisitions. Value figures for 1977 are not comparable with those for 1976 due to changes in coverage during 1977.

Source: Department of Trade

OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Hire purchase and other instalment credit business [1]

TABLE 17.25		Great Britain					£ million
	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total new credit extended	2,036	2,466	2,846	2,508	2,981	3,586	4,392
By retailers[2]	1,046	1,244	1,393	1,471	1,780	2,051	2,320
By finance houses[3]	990	1,222	1,453	1,037	1,201	1,535	2,072
Repayments	1,785	2,028	2,402	2,672	2,994	3,243	3,767
Increase in debt	251	438	444	-164	-13	343	625
Total debt outstanding at end of period	1,668	2,106	2,550	2,386	2,373	2,716	3,341
Owing directly to:							
All finance houses[3]	1,010	1,306	1,638	1,478	1,423	1,625	2,125
Durable goods shops	335	423	464	412	405	461	495
Department stores	74	93	104	105	112	126	139
Other instalment credit retailers[4]	249	284	344	391	433	504	582

[1] Finance houses (including those recognised as banks in 1972, 1973 and 1975), durable goods shops (excluding co-operative societies), department stores (including co-operative societies) and other instalment credit retailers (excluding co-operatives societies). [2] Durable goods shops, department stores, and other instalment credit retailers. [3] Direct business only i.e. excluding agreements block discounted with finance houses by retailers. [4] General stores (other than department stores) and general mail order houses.

Source: Department of Trade

Assets of investment trust companies and unit trusts [1]

TABLE 17.26

£ million

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Investment trusts											
Total	4,013	5,583	4,902	4,469	5,780	7,694	5,815	3,739	5,705	6,066	6,546
Short-term assets (net):											
Cash and balances with banks ..	40	53	72	64	61	141	227	316	194	195	168
Sterling certificates of deposit ..	—	—	—	7	6	22	68	64	35	42	5
Local authority temporary debt	30	20	30	40	18	44	76	70	24	30	26
Other short-term assets	62	78	112	99	72	117	230	221	143	130	99
Short-term liabilities	-43	-46	-45	-27	-59	-132	-123	-59	-74	-75	-78
British government securities	53	34	77	56	97	64	66	82	161	164	316
UK local authority securities	2	1	1	1	1	2	22	25	10	6	5
Company securities:											
Loan capital	54	96	119	118	169	246	176	112	166	189	185
Preference	150	157	126	99	112	108	91	66	71	75	73
Ordinary and deferred	3,653	5,168	4,363	3,964	5,223	6,979	4,886	2,705	4,847	5,173	5,611
Other assets	12	22	48	47	80	103	95	139	128	137	136
Unit trusts											
Total	787	1,349	1,353	1,323	1,953	2,553	2,097	1,407	2,555	2,622	3,409
Short-term assets (net)											
Cash and balances with banks ..	10	27	43	59	55	169	245	285	252	326	294
Sterling certificates of deposit ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	2	2	2
Local authority temporary debt	8	26	11	11	10	39	56	77	22	38	24
Other short-term assets	6	13	17	23	31	52	80	71	38	58	66
Short-term liabilities	-7	-20	-16	-15	-25	-33	-49	-39	-58	-73	-86
British government securities	5	5	18	26	19	5	8	22	22	32	32
UK local authority securities	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	4	3	2	3
Company securities:											
Loan capital	7	25	28	34	39	71	35	16	24	23	34
Preference	28	27	21	21	24	31	33	25	39	45	56
Ordinary and deferred	730	1,245	1,230	1,164	1,799	2,220	1,688	941	2,210	2,168	2,983
Other assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	1	1	1

[1] Listed securities are at market value.

Source: Bank of England

OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Market value of superannuation funds assets

£ million

TABLE 17.27

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Public sector [1] (excluding local authorities)											
At end of year											
Total	1,434	1,746	1,699	1,844	2,535	3,068	2,813	2,521	4,333	5,781	..
Short-term assets (net):											
Cash and balances with banks	10	11	20	49	59	120	154	217	115	144	..
United Kingdom local authority temporary debt	4	9	6	4	3	7	24	97	127	97	..
Other short-term assets	-3	-4	-4	-	-10	-14	27	95	117	182	..
Short-term liabilities [2]	-3	-5	-7	-10	-16	-23	-34	-18	-65	-93	..
Long-term borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-38	-83	-57	-103	-110	..
British government securities	187	172	134	126	183	211	212	201	513	785	..
United Kingdom local authority long-term debt	59	56	52	47	32	27	26	20	47	209	..
Overseas government securities	8	6	6	5	5	3	2	2	10	1	..
Company securities:											
Debentures	168	174	189	204	240	223	189	132	172	170	..
Preference shares	5	4	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	..
Ordinary shares	603	893	828	920	1,512	1,962	1,469	781	1,995	2,677	..
Loans and mortgages	248	250	251	228	212	210	223	217	406	416	..
Land, property and ground rents	143	172	210	255	292	353	549	765	921	1,159	..
Property unit trusts	-	1	5	9	16	24	52	66	70	102	..
Other assets	5	7	6	5	5	2	2	2	7	41	..
Local authorities											
At 31 March											
Total	907	1,086	1,220	1,246	1,316	1,845	1,934	1,587	1,630	2,330	3,072
Short-term assets (net):											
Cash and balances with banks [3]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	62	50	63
United Kingdom local authority temporary debt	26	25	26	24	33	34	51	106	184	98	105
Other short-term assets	-	11	8	12	20	31	42	75	43	11	22
Short-term liabilities [2] [3]	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-5	-5	-7
British government securities	210	213	202	243	253	327	336	282	339	555	937
United Kingdom local authority long-term debt	317	313	305	294	269	249	242	228	198	186	172
Overseas government securities	6	7	7	6	4	4	4	4	1	1	1
Company securities:											
Debentures	43	57	62	87	96	129	141	99	75	80	78
Preference shares	7	7	5	7	6	9	14	8	4	2	2
Ordinary shares	225	352	474	447	499	849	888	590	600	1,158	1,449
Local authorities mutual investment trust	67	94	120	114	117	179	173	136	76	84	90
Land, property and ground rents [4]	..	..	..	4	8	16	17	24	17	62	103
Property unit trusts [5]	..	..	..	2	4	9	15	20	29	42	54
Other assets	6	7	11	6	7	9	11	15	7	6	3
Private sector [6]											
At end of year											
Total [7]	3,879	4,648	4,468	4,687	6,175	7,028	6,199	5,108	7,706	9,156	12,760
Short-term assets (net):											
Cash and balances with banks	45	54	54	73	70	179	250	380	274	290	356
United Kingdom local authority temporary debt	27	33	41	65	46	67	97	244	161	91	66
Other short-term assets	24	28	33	75	54	75	171	190	118	249	299
Short-term liabilities [2]	-13	-26	-30	-25	-54	-104	-108	-63	-96	-132	-107
Long-term borrowing	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-83	-115
British government securities	664	598	561	552	785	684	668	673	1,150	1,865	2,905
United Kingdom local authority long-term debt	164	156	150	139	112	105	91	92	79	71	84
Overseas government securities	44	40	38	27	25	21	20	14	27	13	13
Company securities:											
Debentures	632	675	689	726	841	857	710	517	578	593	658
Preference shares	50	45	34	29	22	22	28	24	27	14	15
Ordinary shares	1,987	2,698	2,443	2,481	3,616	4,341	3,263	2,019	4,145	4,579	6,345
Loans and mortgages	57	46	47	46	40	45	46	33	32	42	28
Land, property and ground rent	167	246	322	382	477	545	723	799	942	1,161	1,611
Property unit trusts	20	50	75	107	125	179	204	168	213	254	349
Other assets	11	5	11	10	16	12	36	17	56	149	255

[1] These are funded schemes only and therefore exclude the main superannuation arrangements with central government sector. They include from the fourth quarter of 1969 the Post Office Staff Scheme. [2] Liabilities are shown negative. [3] Before 1975 included in Other short-term assets. [4] Before 1970 included with Other assets. [5] Before 1970 included with ordinary shares. [6] The figures exclude funds of the co-operative societies. [7] Including the assets of funds which are not included in the sample or which have not responded to the questionnaire in full.

Sources: Government Actuary's Department; Central Statistical Office; Department of Trade

Industrial and provident societies[1]

TABLE 17.28

Great Britain

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Number of societies	8,640	8,959	9,076	9,193	9,322	9,429	9,633	9,676	9,583	9,445	9,279
Number of members (Thous)	15,510	15,362	15,076	14,971	14,377	14,014	13,825	13,753	13,993	14,030	14,092 *
Assets (£ thousand)	1,457,240	1,485,448	1,564,237	1,679,320	1,744,699	2,007,502	2,144,172	2,337,105	2,856,075	3,579,086	4,439,155

[1] The annual returns from which these figures are derived are mainly made up to dates varying between September of the year shown and January of the following year.

Source: Registry of Friendly Societies

Co-operative trading societies [1]

TABLE 17.29

Great Britain

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Number of societies											
General trading societies:											
Retail societies	727	641	565	477	408	356	335	321	313	312	296
Principal wholesale societies[2]	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
Other wholesale and productive societies	120	119	114	102	93	83	76	72	71	78	97
Agricultural and fishing trading societies	513	511	518	525	527	533	536	524	516	521	524
Number of members (Thousands)											
General trading societies:											
Retail societies	12,722.6	12,575.4	12,304.3	11,782.8	11,190.9	10,828.2	10,647.2	10,588.4	10,402.0	10,419.2	10,422.6
Principal wholesale societies[2]	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Other wholesale and productive societies	48.5	47.1	46.1	42.6	41.3	41.4	41.3	41.7	39.3	39.8	40.3
Agricultural and fishing trading societies	358.1	348.6	330.7	329.8	323.7	325.8	318.3	315.3	317.4	323.0	315.8
Sales (£ million)											
General trading societies:											
Retail societies[3]	1,051.4	1,060.6	1,100.9	1,116.0	1,174.9	1,262.7	1,364.3	1,581.2	1,935.9	2,290.4	2,548.0
Principal wholesale societies[2]	565.2	573.6	579.9	595.8	619.7	684.1	771.8	877.8	1,070.5	1,230.5	1,391.0
Other wholesale and productive societies	57.8	58.4	64.6	67.7	73.5	83.8	88.6	101.0	126.6	182.1	213.5
Agricultural and fishing trading societies	266.4	284.6	288.4	306.5	336.7	365.9	470.1	564.1	636.0	774.9	913.0
Share and loan capital [4] (£ thousand):											
General trading societies:											
Retail societies	333,072	322,151	289,053	255,546	251,216	270,212	290,982	311,206	332,840	371,271	417,327
Principal wholesale societies[2]	134,545	137,766	132,534	131,282	151,182	163,545	143,614	143,768	154,936	164,911	184,621
Other wholesale and productive societies	16,564	17,030	16,010	15,995	16,883	14,963	16,549	18,768	21,179	25,558	30,782
Agricultural and fishing trading societies	35,450	36,810	36,555	37,586	41,004	45,726	52,621	59,874	69,403	79,783	92,454
Salaries and wages (£ thousand)											
General trading societies:											
Retail societies	143,511	140,573	143,382	149,976	154,794	167,744	187,122	223,082	276,025	309,838	332,987
Principal wholesale societies[2]	42,285	39,706	39,824	42,627	37,443	42,031	47,535	55,550	70,249	80,513	87,139
Other wholesale and productive societies	9,828	9,657	9,557	9,901	10,611	10,731	10,666	12,083	15,298	18,637	20,790
Agricultural and fishing trading societies	—	—	12,592	14,157	15,188	16,172	18,064	21,285	26,663	30,596	35,111

[1] These societies are registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Acts and are included in Table 17.28. See also footnote [1] to that table. [2] Co-operative Wholesale Society Ltd., Scottish Co-operative Society Ltd., and Co-operative Tea Society Ltd. During 1973 the businesses of the last two mentioned societies were transferred to the Co-operative Wholesale Society Limited. Only in respect of the Scottish Co-operative Society Limited has the registry been cancelled. [3] These figures include the sale of goods purchased from the wholesale societies which are also included in the sales of those societies in this table. [4] Including net balance disposable and reserves but excluding loans from non-members.

Source: Registry of Friendly Societies

OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Collecting societies

TABLE 17.30

Great Britain

£ thousand

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Income:											
Total	70,790	76,235	76,507	79,876	84,129	88,806	93,608	100,473	107,740	119,450	129,092
Premiums	47,738	48,770	50,011	51,994	53,674	55,866	58,852	62,197	66,462	71,679	77,632
Interest	22,976	24,464	26,107	27,594	29,793	31,911	34,083	36,813	40,088	45,460	50,631
Miscellaneous [1]	76	3,001	389	288	662	1,029	673	1,463	1,190	2,312	828
Expenditure:											
Total	52,997	57,483	60,820	60,954	64,629	67,197	72,494	74,458	83,647	97,267	100,600
Claims	27,903	29,378	29,736	31,346	32,248	35,120	37,762	38,206	40,185	41,882	43,923
Cash bonuses	540	564	558	613	683	618	659	678	748	822	798
Surrenders	5,682	6,276	7,321	7,763	8,527	8,841	8,988	8,189	9,166	9,627	10,318
Expenses of management	16,513	17,919	18,815	19,887	20,880	21,842	23,319	24,694	28,378	34,601	39,855
Miscellaneous	2,359	3,345	4,390	1,346	2,291	776	1,766	2,691	5,171	10,336	5,707
Funds at end of year	416,637	435,413	451,027	469,976	489,471	511,036	532,135	558,134	582,225	604,408	628,329

[1] Including accrued interest brought into account for the first time in 1967.

Source: Office of the Industrial Assurance Commissioner

Friendly societies [1]

TABLE 17.31

Great Britain

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Number of societies, orders and branches [2]	9,008	8,376	7,785	7,342	6,962	6,511	6,115	5,847	5,490	5,240	4,951
Number of members [2] (Thousands)											
Total	5,415	5,258	5,126	4,933	4,751	4,601	4,543	4,414	4,323	4,259	..
Societies without branches	4,351	4,231	4,148	4,000	3,860	3,745	3,717	3,611	3,550	3,505	3,331
Orders and branches	1,064	1,027	978	934	891	855	826	803	773	755	..
Benefits paid (£ thousand)											
Sickness pay:											
Total	5,691	5,602	5,732	5,810	5,748	5,189	5,566	5,630	5,578	5,349	..
Societies without branches	4,274	4,207	4,378	4,495	4,532	4,080	4,493	4,547	4,546	4,307	4,739
Orders and branches	1,418	1,394	1,354	1,315	1,216	1,109	1,073	1,083	1,031	1,043	..
Sums at death:											
Total	2,298	2,311	2,454	2,416	2,385	2,345	2,536	2,675	2,694	2,759	..
Societies without branches	1,803	1,852	1,990	2,005	1,987	1,964	2,147	2,316	2,339	2,385	2,662
Orders and branches	495	458	464	411	398	380	390	359	356	373	..
Other benefits:											
Total	16,473	17,712	18,413	20,171	18,695	20,550	21,147	22,646	27,050	30,161	..
Societies without branches	15,467	16,539	17,097	18,654	17,453	19,315	19,631	21,126	25,326	28,220	39,649
Orders and branches	1,006	1,173	1,315	1,517	1,242	1,235	1,516	1,520	1,724	1,941	..
Total funds [2] (£ thousand)	304,439	315,202	329,354	335,417	328,321	349,906	372,434	385,536	400,200	427,690	..

[1] Excluding collecting societies. [2] At end of year.

Source: Registry of Friendly Societies

INSURANCE

TABLE 17.41

Ordinary long-term insurance business 1959-1968 [1] [2]

£ thousand

	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968 [3]
Insurers incorporated in the United Kingdom										
All business										
Income: Total	654,284	730,170	820,690	898,675	1,046,981	1,176,084	1,239,566	1,339,228	1,640,155	1,959,028
Premiums	422,884	460,514	508,391	549,805	596,730	663,082	726,901	790,745	909,475	1,021,030
Consideration for annuities	55,601	71,781	81,035	101,146	162,373	173,047	122,391	137,316	171,268	196,038
Interest, etc. (less tax)	163,156	189,553	217,137	243,065	275,315	316,567	365,351	402,977	455,681	539,462
Miscellaneous	12,642	8,322	14,127	4,659	12,563	23,388	24,923	8,190	103,730	202,498
Expenditure: Total	309,138	335,692	386,613	444,342	478,482	541,591	611,555	706,229	797,358	928,460
Claims paid and outstanding	144,865	152,173	173,546	189,318	205,871	221,704	242,906	287,798	314,448	347,258
Surrenders	49,839	58,479	70,782	79,516	81,563	95,379	105,590	126,010	140,879	160,781
Annuities	32,689	36,650	44,067	53,790	67,922	88,305	106,002	119,605	136,361	159,372
Cash bonuses and reduction of premiums	4,309	4,736	6,784	6,682	7,369	9,488	10,226	11,864	16,962	17,821
Commission	21,719	24,371	27,306	30,157	34,589	40,288	43,486	47,878	55,652	65,224
Expenses of management and transfers to staff pension funds	41,220	46,816	52,851	57,755	64,290	71,865	81,616	91,609	102,196	118,032
Shareholders' surplus and transfers to profit and loss account	4,928	3,210	3,891	8,534	6,969	5,129	10,927	9,070	6,615	17,276
Miscellaneous, including transfers to investment reserve, etc.	9,571	9,257	7,386	18,590	9,909	9,433	10,802	12,395	24,245	42,696
Life and annuity funds at end of year	3,556,593	3,951,064	4,384,534	4,839,733	5,408,324	6,046,437	6,679,736	7,314,920	8,155,659	9,118,091
Business within the UK										
Income:										
Premiums	367,637	399,384	438,974	474,858	513,259	568,722	619,345	675,202	766,398	852,970
Consideration for annuities	53,728	68,570	78,140	97,683	156,984	167,117	117,718	132,946	165,598	190,532
Expenditure:										
Claims paid and outstanding	133,973	140,517	160,085	174,622	188,717	202,397	220,559	263,263	283,398	311,754
Surrenders	42,342	49,481	60,452	69,396	69,733	81,807	90,288	105,987	119,845	135,718
Annuities	30,692	34,298	41,344	50,769	64,335	83,951	100,949	113,819	129,640	150,982
Cash bonuses and reduction of premiums	1,947	1,524	3,536	2,872	3,458	5,018	5,249	7,198	12,255	11,518
Commission	17,219	19,366	21,733	23,670	27,147	31,365	33,406	36,737	41,452	48,847
Insurers incorporated overseas										
All business										
Income: Total	1,018,207	1,152,880	1,255,282	1,331,799	1,436,258	957,926	858,021	868,920	1,611,095	1,301,449
Expenditure: Total	684,500	603,452	851,893	909,147	950,159	581,910	524,349	510,322	631,622	747,141
Funds at end of year	6,304,524	7,031,513	7,430,502	7,827,755	8,313,456	5,161,117	4,431,302	4,552,235	5,899,106	6,453,415
Business within the UK										
Income:										
Premiums	25,733	28,356	31,245	35,090	39,294	43,972	48,748	54,299	60,109	67,247
Consideration for annuities	2,276	2,138	2,513	8,995	4,195	7,132	6,748	8,551	7,119	6,044
Expenditure:										
Claims paid and outstanding	9,768	10,258	11,207	12,602	14,160	14,437	16,240	18,499	20,087	22,430
Surrenders	3,260	3,644	4,386	4,557	4,823	5,249	6,526	7,228	8,056	9,545
Annuities	1,713	1,767	2,032	2,370	2,931	3,296	3,665	4,161	4,790	5,346
Cash bonuses and reduction of premiums	2,251	2,543	3,005	3,453	3,955	4,500	5,065	6,056	6,829	7,768
Commission	2,414	2,684	3,170	3,838	4,391	5,226	5,431	6,044	6,763	7,433

[1] Up to and including 1962, figures for each 'year' relate to companies' accounts for that year deposited with the Board of Trade up to 31 December of the following year. For 1963 the figures relate to companies' accounting years ended on or after 31 December 1963 and on or before 31 August 1964. From 1964 onwards, the 'year' is, for each company included, its accounting year which ended between 1 September of the year shown and 31 August of the following year. These differences have no appreciable effect on the comparability of the figures in successive years. [2] The Insurance Companies (Accounts and Forms) Regulations, 1968, substantially altered the reporting requirements, and much overseas business previously included was excluded from 1969 onwards. Figures for 1969 are not comparable with those for earlier years; Table 17.42 shows figures from 1969. [3] Excluding insurers (Mainly mutual insurers) which are exempt from submitting fully detailed accounts under Section 92 of the Companies Act, 1967.

Source: Department of Trade

INSURANCE

Ordinary long-term insurance business [1] [2]

£ thousand

TABLE 17.42

	1969[3]	1970[3]	1971[3]	1972[3]	1973[3] ^{GB}	1974[3]	1975
Insurers incorporated in the United Kingdom							
All business							
Income:							
Premiums (net of refunds, rebates and premiums for reinsurance ceded):							
Life policies	757,660	831,364	1,001,761	1,388,098	1,555,413	1,429,372	1,603,343
Annuities on human life	448,804	549,331	682,582	1,070,502	1,115,273	1,163,595	1,075,449
Long-term personal accident	7,654	9,502	12,206	16,190	20,544	26,063	22,748
Capital redemption contracts	7,306	7,280	8,260	11,116	5,174	2,885	1,920
Total	1,221,424	1,397,477	1,704,809	2,485,906	2,696,404	2,621,915	2,703,460
of which United Kingdom business	1,048,126	1,213,107	1,506,372	2,250,175	2,403,894	2,311,166	2,333,960
Interest, dividends and rents (gross)	645,495	716,249	796,956	913,545	1,103,666	1,290,364	1,467,631
Other income [4]	112,934	88,159	280,092	309,260	133,216	141,793	1,465,906
Total income	1,979,853	2,201,885	2,781,857	3,708,711	3,933,286	4,054,072	5,636,997
Expenditure:							
Claims paid (net of reinsurance recoveries):							
Life policies	606,722	661,348	740,641	905,301	1,044,520	1,269,857	1,265,909
Annuities on human life	181,308	204,167	226,516	263,684	318,454	372,028	466,221
Long-term personal accident	2,435	2,899	3,763	4,619	5,322	7,055	8,785
Capital redemption contracts	4,599	6,478	7,867	6,503	6,375	5,442	5,218
Total claims	795,064	874,892	978,787	1,180,107	1,374,671	1,654,382	1,746,133
Commission (net of commission on business ceded)	70,298	82,552	98,680	130,253	157,233	154,068	177,564
Expenses of management	130,145	157,835	189,167	221,484	274,825	329,384	393,035
Taxation	84,161	89,556	98,461	92,853	89,832	104,724	108,935
Shareholders' share of distributable surplus transferred to profit and loss account	23,039	21,732	38,881	27,400	36,362	36,174	45,192
Other expenditure [5]	94,114	43,251	85,332	57,745	318,562	2,642,728	222,928
Total expenditure	1,196,821	1,269,818	1,489,308	1,709,842	2,251,485	4,921,460	2,693,787
Fund carried forward	9,831,231	10,783,668	12,046,454	14,098,564	15,875,595	14,879,977	18,046,519
Insurers incorporated overseas [6]							
United Kingdom business							
Income:							
Premiums (net of refunds, rebates and premiums for reinsurance ceded)	76,737	86,387	91,933	102,815	114,135	120,655	..

[1] Figures for 1969 are not comparable with those for earlier years because the Insurance Companies (Accounts and Forms) Regulations, 1968, substantially altered the reporting requirements, and much overseas business previously included was excluded from 1969 onwards. Figures in this table cover all long-term business, other than industrial business, i.e. they include capital redemption etc. business, previously shown separately in Table 17.49 and long-term personal accident business, previously included under accident insurance business in Table 17.49. [2] Excluding insurers (mainly mutual insurers) which are exempt from submitting fully detailed accounts under Section 92 of the Companies Act, 1967. [3] For 1969-74 includes insurers with accounting periods ending 1 September to 31 August e.g. 1969: 1 September 1969 to 31 August 1970. 1975 includes all insurers with accounting periods ending during calendar year. [4] Includes transfers from investment reserves and revaluations of investments which were exceptionally large in 1975. [5] Includes transfers to investment reserves, which were exceptionally large in 1974. [6] A full account of the income and expenditure of overseas insurers in 1974 and 1975 consistent with the figures for earlier years, could not be obtained due to a change in the reporting requirements. The only item for which complete figures are available is UK premium income. The figure for 1975 was not available at the time of going to press.

Source: Department of Trade

General business revenue

TABLE 17.43

Insurers incorporated in the United Kingdom

£ million

	1969[1]	1970[1]	1971[1]	1972[1]	1973[1]	1974[1]	1975
Income							
Total income	1,635	1,790	2,048	2,439	2,848	3,379	3,543
Premiums[2]	1,567	1,713	1,981	2,327	2,707	3,161	3,328
Interest, dividends and rents[3]	3	4	3	5	7	16	20
Other income	6	14	10	34	45	50	38
Transfer from profit and loss account	59	59	54	73	89	152	157
Expenditure							
Total expenditure	1,472	1,593	1,791	2,045	2,403	2,906	3,239
Claims paid[4]	933	1,007	1,107	1,223	1,434	1,824	1,923
Commission[5]	238	250	284	341	402	456	468
Expenses of management	255	270	311	342	390	470	500
Taxation	12	13	13	14	16	18	12
Other expenditure	3	11	10	13	30	48	232
Transfer to profit and loss account	30	42	67	112	131	90	105
Funds carried forward:							
Total carried forward	1,705	1,846	2,130	2,575	3,112	3,725	3,711
Unearned premiums	588	618	702	849	1,006	1,148	1,093
Unexpired risks	29	27	39	36	33	33	44
Claims outstanding	870	940	1,102	1,361	1,710	2,123	1,994
Claims equalisation fund	10	10	6	7	10	17	18
Three-year fund (mainly Marine, aviation and transport insurance)	208	251	281	321	352	404	561
Analysis of premiums							
Gross premiums in respect of:							
Total	2,020	2,265	2,625	2,997	3,398	4,002	4,386
United Kingdom business	940	1,091	1,320	1,535	1,719	2,128	2,605
Overseas business	1,045	1,153	1,276	1,419	1,643	1,838	1,744
Treaty reinsurance [6]	35	22	30	43	35	36	36
Reinsurance ceded in respect of:							
Total	455	552	641	671	688	822	1,058
United Kingdom business	247	316	369	386	379	470	634
Overseas business	180	204	241	245	289	320	383
Treaty reinsurance [6]	28	32	32	39	19	32	41

[1] For 1969–1974 includes insurers with accounting periods ending 1 September to 31 August e.g. 1969: 1 September 1969 to 31 August 1970. 1975 includes all insurers with accounting periods ending during calendar year. [2] Net of refunds, rebates and premiums for reinsurance ceded. [3] Before tax: includes interest on bank deposit. [4] Net of reinsurance and recoveries. [5] Net of commission on business ceded. [6] United Kingdom and overseas components not distinguishable.

Source: Department of Trade

INSURANCE

Profit and loss account

TABLE 17.44

Insurers incorporated in the United Kingdom

£ million

	1969[1]	1970[1]	1971[1]	1972[1]	1973[1]	1974[1]	1975
Credits							
Total credits	263	276	336	439	555	667	1,034
Balance brought forward	68	54	48	67	84	127	351
Interest, dividends and rent not shown in revenue accounts [2]	124	139	164	197	256	332	372
Transfers from:							
General business revenue accounts	29	39	64	107	131	90	105
Long-term business revenue accounts	30	28	39	43	54	36	53
Reserve accounts	2	7	8	4	3	34	38
Total	61	74	112	155	188	160	196
Other income	10	10	12	20	27	48	114
Debits							
Total debits	263	276	336	439	555	667	1,034
Gross dividends to shareholders [2]	83	91	106	105	91	112	140
Payments of interest	8	10	14	18	26	28	35
Taxation not shown in revenue accounts [3]	20	29	41	68	104	89	117
Expenses of management not shown in revenue accounts	8	12	10	11	16	18	38
Transfers to:							
General business revenue accounts	58	55	53	66	88	152	157
Long-term business revenue accounts	1	2	2	2	6	17	10
Reserve accounts	13	14	20	36	34	103	87
Total	72	71	75	104	128	272	255
Other expenditure	4	4	8	16	34	48	25
Balance carried forward	69	60	82	117	156	100	424

[1] For 1969–1974 includes insurers with accounting periods ending 1 September to 31 August e.g. 1969: 1 September 1969 to 31 August 1970. 1975 includes all insurers with accounting periods ending during calendar year. [2] Before tax. [3] Excluding income tax on dividends.

Source: Department of Trade

Balance sheet

TABLE 17.45

Insurers incorporated in the United Kingdom

£ million

	1969[1]	1970[1]	1971[1]	1972[1]	1973[1]	1974[1]	1975
Liabilities							
Total liabilities	15,286	16,739	19,197	22,720	25,099	24,835	29,141
Issued share capital	281	291	307	384	426	516	547
Share premium account	99	100	133	165	219	275	477
General and other reserve funds	578	551	1,037	1,387	922	997	1,056
Profit and loss account balance [2]	69	60	82	117	156	100	424
Long-term business funds	11,584	12,759	14,129	16,276	18,175	17,073	20,477
General business: [3]							
Unearned premiums	588	618	702	849	1,006	1,148	1,093
Unexpired risks	29	27	39	36	33	33	44
Claims outstanding	870	940	1,102	1,361	1,710	2,123	1,994
Claims equalisation fund	10	10	6	7	10	17	18
Three-year business fund	208	251	281	321	352	404	561
Claims agreed for settlement but not yet paid	50	60	67	76	100	91	106
Payable to policyholders, brokers and agents	109	125	146	186	188	207	206
Payable to other insurers (including reinsurers)	178	220	260	262	286	310	444
Amounts owing to holding, fellow subsidiary and associated companies	117	98	100	102	114	132	206
Bank loans, overdrafts and other loans	181	238	328	525	693	707	627
Gross dividends	55	59	71	80	75	81	99
Provision for taxation	55	62	95	133	152	105	206
Creditors and other sundry liabilities	225	270	313	452	481	516	555
Assets [4]							
Total assets	15,286	16,739	19,197	22,720	25,099	24,835	3,043
Investments:							
Fixed interest investments [5]	5,349	5,586	6,458	7,041	7,215	6,571	737
Variable interest investments:							
Listed	3,786	4,200	5,169	6,579	6,561	4,926	729
Unlisted	140	160	238	504	780	801	172
Land and property	1,536	1,840	2,193	2,650	3,540	3,974	449
Mortgages and loans:							
Over one year	2,232	2,399	2,449	2,584	2,866	3,004	295
Less than one year [6]	220	262	267	250	301	478	88
Deposits	310	493	470	905	1,269	2,042	226
Other income-producing assets	120	102	63	189	162	161	86
Total investments	13,693	15,041	17,308	20,703	22,693	21,957	2,782
Shares in subsidiary companies	310	296	412	225	344	348	1
Receivable from policyholders, brokers and agents	532	611	650	784	860	982	25
Receivable from other insurers (including reinsurers)	148	183	185	173	206	250	18
Amounts owing by holding, fellow subsidiary and associated companies	140	139	92	171	225	266	9
Cash at bank and in hand	96	109	116	122	145	167	14
Fixed assets	8	12	17	8	12	22	1
Intangible assets	39	35	36	35	12	8	1
Debtors and other sundry assets	320	312	381	500	602	835	192

Assets as per statement of assets [4]

Assets	
Total assets as per statement of assets	27,390
Land	4,591
Fixed Interest Securities	
Public	4,648
Other	2,285
Variable interest securities	
Listed	7,447
Unlisted	90
Unit trusts	133
Investment in dependent companies:	
Insurance	679
Non-insurance	681
Loans secured by policies	294
Tax recoveries due	138
Deposits	1,538
Receivable from policyholders and intermediaries	874
Receivable from other insurers (including reinsurers)	477
Debts due within 12 months	1,510
Other debts	1,364
Shares in building, industrial and provident societies	3
Cash	8
Other assets	58
Linked assets	571

[1] For 1969–1974 includes insurers with accounting periods ending 1 September to 31 August e.g. 1969: 1 September 1969 to 31 August 1970. 1975 includes all insurers with accounting periods ending during calendar year. [2] See Table 17.44. [3] See Table 17.43. [4] Change in reporting requirements for assets operative from 31 December 1975. Main table assets relate to insurers with accounting periods ending on or before 30 December 1975. Other 1975 assets shown in auxiliary table. [5] Over one year to maturity. [6] Includes investments with maturity dates under one year.

INSURANCE

Life assurance [1]

Industrial business

TABLE 17.46

Great Britain

£ thousand

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Companies established in Great Britain											
Income:											
Total	333,325	351,479	384,958	395,060	413,149	454,279	472,815	506,978	535,952	700,580	656,959
Premiums	214,000	223,529	234,821	244,040	255,100	267,325	283,694	307,041	329,583	361,478	401,261
Interest, etc. (gross)	114,195	119,805	126,254	133,884	141,592	148,939	159,392	174,014	189,602	207,824	235,774
Miscellaneous [2]	5,130	8,146	23,884	17,136	16,458	38,015	29,729	25,923	16,767	131,277	19,924
Expenditure:											
Total	255,228	271,779	291,800	310,981	334,575	347,188	376,300	386,188	648,089	456,969	510,239
Claims paid and outstanding	114,239	121,464	133,355	142,005	151,724	157,920	175,531	182,773	192,749	199,489	221,088
Surrenders	44,460	51,385	53,854	58,937	63,239	63,324	63,248	58,634	66,724	68,439	75,320
Expenses of management	69,678	74,575	79,355	83,215	91,273	98,727	104,060	112,301	127,977	158,087	175,365
Shareholders' surplus	4,173	4,605	4,921	5,252	5,362	5,783	7,146	7,062	6,643	7,477	7,942
Miscellaneous (including income tax)	22,678	19,750	20,314	21,572	22,977	21,433	26,315	25,418	253,997	23,476	30,523
Industrial assurance funds at end of year	1,639,917	1,719,618	1,812,848	1,896,927	1,975,469	2,082,560	2,179,075	2,299,508	2,187,262	2,430,873	2,581,942

[1] See footnote [1] to Table 17.41 on page 443. [2] In 1975 includes £99 million transferred from investment and other reserves by five companies and £10 million written up by two companies on their investments.

Source: Office of the Industrial Assurance Commissioner

New long-term assurances (ordinary business) 1964-73 [1]

TABLE 17.47

£ thousand

	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968 [2] [3]	1969 [2] [3] [4]	1970 [2] [3] [4]	1971 [2] [3] [4]	1972 [2] [3] [4]	1973 [2] [3] [4]
Companies established in the United Kingdom										
All business:										
Number of policies (Thousands)	1,454	1,454	1,546	1,625	1,737	2,067	2,418	2,729	3,385	3,209
Sum assured	3,939,119	4,414,904	5,090,455	5,995,452	7,034,904	8,885,233	10,748,722	13,176,631	16,194,389	18,388,463
Single premiums	17,135	19,506	21,310	55,310	68,175	215,203	299,377	517,552	1,094,561	1,109,903
Yearly renewal premiums	91,600	96,181	102,938	114,601	128,152	178,118	230,511	246,648	317,018	356,689
Business within the United Kingdom:										
Number of policies (Thousands)	1,198	1,187	1,267	1,329	1,425	1,782	2,081	2,380	2,971	2,815
Sum assured	3,152,908	3,538,695	4,118,720	4,748,234	5,599,683	7,334,542	8,873,079	11,008,125	13,551,486	15,118,240
Single premiums	15,458	17,533	19,559	52,950	64,861	205,922	289,054	506,386	1,076,842	1,079,526
Yearly renewal premiums	76,842	79,599	84,841	90,518	102,092	150,858	186,423	210,190	273,713	308,014
Companies established out of the United Kingdom										
Business within the United Kingdom:										
Number of policies (Thousands)	164	157	166	164	179	274	343	375	330	296
Sum assured	299,517	318,334	388,956	435,569	519,189	656,665	672,089	802,910	891,339	1,023,517
Single premiums	354	524	549	1,038	2,723	8,207	10,360	13,266	14,631	15,125
Yearly renewal premiums	7,749	7,970	8,721	9,122	9,940	11,835	11,966	14,042	16,127	16,784

[1] See footnote to Table 17.41 on page 443. [2] Excluding insurers (mainly mutual insurers) which are exempt from submitting fully detailed accounts under Section 92 of the Companies Act, 1967. [3] Figures for 1969 and later years are not comparable with those for earlier years. The Insurance Companies (Accounts and Forms) Regulations 1968, substantially altered the reporting requirements, and much overseas business previously included was excluded from 1969 onwards. From 1969, figures in this table cover all long-term business, other than industrial business, i.e. they include capital redemption, etc., business, previously shown separately in Table 17.49, and long-term personal accident, previously included under accident insurance business in Table 17.49. [4] From 1969 onwards including deferred and immediate annuity business effected during the year.

Source: Department of Trade

Ordinary long-term assurances in force 1963–1973 [1] [2]

Companies established within the United Kingdom

TABLE 17.48

Number of assurances or annuities

Thousands

	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968 [3]	1969 [3] [4]	1970 [3] [4]	1971 [3] [4]	1972 [3] [4]	1973 [3] [4]
Policies without profits											
Total	3,832	3,980	4,085	4,307	4,647	5,209	5,173	5,845	6,945	8,076	8,906
Whole life	685	738	774	812	887	1,004	989	1,086	1,339	1,683	1,977
Endowments and endowment assurances	1,838	1,836	1,770	1,790	1,854	1,858	1,682	1,922	2,059	2,204	2,244
Joint life, joint life endowment and last survivor assurances	5	5	5	5	6	5	4	3	1	1	1
Other	1,304	1,401	1,535	1,700	1,899	2,342	2,498	2,834	3,545	4,187	4,683
Policies with profits											
Total	6,936	7,242	7,636	7,854	8,241	8,760	8,669	8,927	9,375	9,663	10,074
Whole life	892	964	1,061	1,130	1,225	1,326	1,337	1,406	1,519	1,599	1,686
Endowments and endowment assurances	5,930	6,155	6,441	6,581	6,810	7,190	7,057	7,209	7,483	7,652	7,879
Joint life, joint life endowment and last survivor assurances	20	20	20	20	20	21	8	6	9	8	11
Other	94	103	114	123	186	223	266	306	364	404	499
Annuities											
Immediate	221	242	255	278	297	336	352	365	451	535	667
Deferred	1,016	1,054	1,066	1,094	1,143	1,248	1,011	1,062	1,200	1,529	1,818

Sum assured or annuity per annum

£ million

	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968 [3] [4]	1969 [3] [4]	1970 [3] [4]	1971 [3] [4]	1972 [3] [4]	1973 [3] [4]
Policies without profits											
Total	8,612.3	9,673.3	11,254.3	13,161.3	15,258.8	19,520.9	21,410.2	24,526.9	31,305.8	37,337.0	43,807.4
Whole life	844.1	973.4	1,096.2	1,206.4	1,413.9	1,710.0	1,867.8	2,127.7	2,909.0	3,796.4	4,885.8
Endowments and endowment assurances	2,276.7	2,375.5	2,294.1	2,523.0	2,606.0	2,782.8	2,488.6	2,890.7	3,250.4	3,780.3	4,230.0
Joint life, joint life endowment and last survivor assurances	7.3	7.7	8.8	10.1	11.9	8.5	4.7	3.9	2.2	2.2	2.4
Other	5,484.2	6,316.7	7,855.3	9,421.8	11,227.0	15,019.6	17,049.1	19,504.6	25,144.2	29,758.1	34,689.2
Policies with profits											
Total	6,053.4	6,732.8	7,738.0	8,522.1	9,695.5	11,504.2	12,197.4	13,399.1	15,139.4	17,228.5	19,986.1
Whole life	1,196.7	1,364.2	1,604.3	1,793.0	2,127.3	2,537.6	2,696.7	3,027.4	3,411.7	4,022.9	5,022.8
Endowments and endowment assurances	4,365.6	4,843.8	5,567.7	6,028.4	6,797.4	7,931.2	8,153.7	8,818.2	9,882.0	10,937.6	12,738.0
Joint life, joint life endowment and last survivor assurances	11.5	13.9	15.9	17.4	20.2	23.1	12.2	10.6	12.5	14.3	23.7
Other	479.6	510.8	550.1	683.3	750.5	1,012.3	1,334.8	1,542.9	1,833.3	2,253.8	2,201.6
Annuities											
Immediate	67.5	80.4	95.3	109.4	126.2	163.0	197.2	192.5	220.3	250.0	324.1
Deferred	657.3	702.2	784.7	810.1	855.5	963.9	1,028.3	1,083.7	1,289.4	1,575.2	1,958.7

[1] See footnote [1] to Table 17.41 on page 433. [2] The figures for each year show the total number and amount of the policies in force at the date of the last valuation of each company, which may have been at any time within the preceding five years. In the case of policies with profits the 'sum assured' includes reversionary bonuses in force at the date of valuation but excludes any further bonuses allotted as a result of that valuation. [3] Excluding insurers (mainly mutual insurers) which are exempt from submitting fully detailed accounts under Section 92 of the Companies Act, 1967. [4] Figures for 1969 and later years are not comparable with those for earlier years. The Insurance Companies (Accounts and Forms) Regulations, 1968, substantially altered the reporting requirements, and much overseas business previously included was excluded from 1969 onwards.

Source: Department of Trade

INSURANCE

Insurance business other than life 1959-68 [1] [2] Insurers incorporated in the United Kingdom

TABLE 17.49

£ thousand

	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968 [3]
Accident insurance business										
Income:										
Funds at beginning of year	20,913	22,404	23,735	28,028	30,101	33,753	31,966	34,097	37,565	41,600
Premiums (less reinsurances)	28,606	31,598	35,777	38,622	42,150	46,300	48,551	50,632	53,474	61,310
Interest (less tax)	186	213	251	261	302	336	188	242	344	411
Miscellaneous [4] [5]	505	237	2,496	481	1,130	1,007	629	1,322	2,205	1,318
Outgoings	50,209	54,453	62,260	67,391	73,683	81,396	81,334	86,293	93,588	104,639
Payments under policies [6]	14,385	15,768	18,617	20,462	22,310	24,514	25,780	26,928	27,141	30,654
Commission	5,547	5,986	6,691	7,324	7,950	8,647	9,422	9,886	10,691	12,032
Expenses of management	5,245	5,833	6,646	7,541	8,142	8,755	9,345	9,663	10,015	11,156
Miscellaneous [4]	2,598	2,232	2,204	1,902	1,432	2,222	2,713	3,798	4,240	4,005
Funds at end of year:										
Unexpired risks	10,308	11,419	12,994	13,915	15,343	16,897	17,961	18,300	20,561	22,779
Estimate for outstanding claims	6,697	7,349	8,704	9,437	11,140	12,095	12,592	13,573	15,046	17,478
Additional reserve	5,428	5,866	6,404	6,810	7,367	8,266	3,521	4,145	5,893	6,535
Capital redemption, sinking fund, etc. business										
Income:										
Funds at beginning of year	65,554	60,965	56,640	54,588	51,676	49,516	48,625	46,356	43,988	39,917
Premiums (less reinsurances)	2,131	2,219	2,565	2,857	2,240	2,283	2,290	2,130	2,015	1,997
Consideration for annuities certain	1,615	1,728	1,303	1,519	1,586	1,521	980	1,055	1,032	2,556
Interest (less tax)	2,720	2,577	2,533	2,433	2,279	2,226	2,137	2,052	2,112	2,201
Miscellaneous [4] [5]	34	74	464	2	90	63	30	5	61	811
Outgoings	72,055	67,563	63,505	61,398	57,870	55,610	54,061	51,598	49,208	47,482
Claims, maturities and surrenders	4,921	4,506	3,229	3,230	2,867	2,545	3,168	3,931	3,417	2,679
Annuities certain	5,217	4,852	4,491	4,116	3,858	3,535	3,183	2,837	2,649	2,489
Commission	37	55	59	53	58	46	33	17	25	42
Expenses of management	328	304	286	274	253	241	226	199	184	156
Miscellaneous [4]	586	762	851	582	1,318	886	1,096	577	1,209	1,729
Funds at end of year	60,965	57,084	54,588	53,142	49,516	48,357	46,356	44,037	41,724	40,387
Fire insurance business										
Income:										
Funds at beginning of year	169,557	175,856	174,999	192,972	195,914	198,046	207,097	218,691	236,699	252,081
Premiums (less reinsurances)	277,876	286,724	302,860	314,783	317,175	338,944	368,161	395,286	421,006	498,085
Interest (less tax)	387	355	369	398	399	359	438	492	518	601
Miscellaneous [4] [5]	2,555	2,190	17,402	12,519	35,299	12,530	14,485	6,480	20,774	21,309
Outgoings	450,376	465,125	495,630	520,673	548,787	549,881	590,181	620,949	678,997	772,076
Claims paid and outstanding	139,242	148,370	158,447	177,747	201,349	186,763	207,920	212,840	234,577	285,400
Commission	62,640	63,753	66,968	69,600	70,305	72,877	77,832	83,274	86,408	99,217
Expenses of management	58,724	60,416	64,681	67,126	69,585	72,134	75,835	81,374	85,787	95,607
Miscellaneous [4]	14,658	12,036	12,498	10,101	9,699	10,869	9,944	15,954	20,852	16,872
Funds at end of year:										
Unexpired risks	124,270	127,621	131,604	136,169	143,457	151,835	162,566	192,981	214,101	255,020
Additional reserve	50,841	52,929	61,430	59,930	54,392	55,402	56,084	34,526	37,272	19,960

[1] Up to and including 1962, figures for each year relate to companies' accounts for that year deposited with the Board of Trade up to 31 December of the following year. For 1963, the figures relate to the companies' accounting years ended on or after 31 December, 1963, and, on or before 31 August, 1964. From 1964 onwards, the year is for each company included, its accounting year which ended between September of the year shown and 31 August of the following year. These differences have no appreciable effect on the comparability of the figures in successive years. [2] In 1969 changes were made in the classification of the different categories of business and much overseas business previously included was excluded. Figures for 1969 are not comparable with those for earlier years, Table 17.50 shows figures from 1969 to 1974. [3] Excluding insurers (mainly mutual insurers) which are exempt from submitting fully detailed accounts under Section 92 of the Companies Act, 1967. [4] Including transfers to or from profit and loss account. [5] The figure for 1961 includes adjustments due to the regrouping of companies. [6] Including medical and legal expenses.

Source: Department of Trade

Insurance business other than life 1959-68 [1] [2]
Insurers incorporated in the United Kingdom

TABLE 17.49 (continued)

£ thousand

	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968 [3]
Marine, aviation and transit insurance business										
Income:										
Funds at beginning of year	110,860	115,435	118,170	133,292	134,227	135,396	135,733	132,472	134,052	161,031
Premiums (less commission and reinsurance)	80,440	84,545	91,200	91,887	95,487	100,166	104,439	114,062	130,784	163,862
Interest (less tax)	958	1,043	12,920	618	1,046	1,761	3,670	9,574	21,934	15,468
Miscellaneous [4] [5]										
Outgoings	192,257	201,022	222,290	225,797	230,760	237,323	243,842	256,108	286,770	340,361
Claims	63,892	61,280	70,087	72,070	75,200	80,602	94,996	107,526	112,568	132,443
Expenses of management	7,762	8,009	9,241	9,743	9,962	10,693	11,237	11,578	11,962	13,338
Miscellaneous [4]	5,168	7,004	9,671	10,272	10,412	9,473	4,660	2,962	2,823	2,378
Funds at end of year	115,435	124,729	133,292	133,711	135,187	136,555	132,949	134,042	159,418	192,202
Motor vehicle insurance business										
Income:										
Funds at beginning of year	111,605	118,122	123,389	141,549	149,898	164,255	185,617	201,419	212,715	231,980
Premiums (less reinsurance)	283,823	307,538	333,804	354,790	390,712	440,732	478,166	501,192	540,381	597,112
Interest (less tax)	347	390	434	480	513	560	807	848	915	971
Miscellaneous [4] [5]	4,907	6,674	16,759	9,019	20,548	23,582	15,583	11,470	20,893	24,809
Outgoings	400,681	432,724	474,386	505,838	561,670	629,130	680,173	714,929	774,904	854,872
Claims paid and outstanding	182,973	199,970	219,908	233,158	265,532	296,342	320,706	340,059	360,953	409,895
Commission	46,585	48,140	51,872	54,476	60,602	68,594	72,247	75,174	81,199	89,359
Expenses of management	47,752	51,439	56,545	60,647	66,188	72,574	78,138	80,726	85,568	93,854
Miscellaneous [4]	5,086	5,186	6,826	7,465	4,942	5,910	6,938	7,946	16,188	14,840
Funds at end of year:										
Unexpired risks	113,440	122,995	133,558	141,356	155,288	175,533	189,703	197,877	216,363	237,087
Additional reserve	4,846	4,994	5,677	8,736	9,118	10,177	12,441	13,147	14,632	9,837
Miscellaneous insurance business										
Income:										
Funds at beginning of year	100,425	106,513	113,187	120,710	124,894	131,563	139,869	148,388	179,821	197,047
Premiums (less reinsurance)	194,897	208,684	218,426	230,826	247,996	266,501	287,592	314,289	345,258	399,724
Interest (less tax)	414	465	492	539	583	646	791	882	922	1,001
Miscellaneous [4] [5]	3,518	3,344	7,482	2,110	7,044	3,538	5,306	7,853	25,580	16,026
Outgoings	299,254	319,004	339,587	354,186	380,516	402,248	433,558	471,411	551,581	613,798
Claims paid and outstanding	112,866	121,133	130,593	135,560	151,044	158,846	173,352	193,877	220,010	254,282
Commission	33,783	35,681	37,821	38,965	41,751	45,265	48,112	52,408	57,167	64,317
Expenses of management	33,817	36,291	39,057	41,000	44,258	45,995	49,959	54,160	58,082	67,050
Miscellaneous [4]	12,146	12,420	12,373	13,517	11,860	12,105	13,666	10,768	15,628	10,256
Funds at end of year:										
Unexpired risks	81,453	86,954	91,494	95,740	104,649	111,956	120,227	134,138	164,579	191,970
Additional reserve	25,190	26,525	28,249	29,404	26,955	28,081	28,242	26,060	36,115	25,923

See footnotes on page 450.

Source: Department of Trade

INSURANCE

Insurance business other than long-term 1969-74 [1] [2] [3]

Insurers incorporated in the United Kingdom

£ thousand

TABLE 17.50

	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974
Liability						
Income:						
Amounts brought forward	261,368	294,412	346,999	415,772	531,980	712,216
Net premiums	173,307	194,459	223,167	264,689	321,087	390,006
Interest, dividends and rents [4]	782	883	165	1,114	1,872	4,266
Other income [5]	11,875	11,721	16,534	38,631	50,634	50,393
Expenditure	447,332	501,475	586,865	720,206	905,573	1,156,881
Net claims	95,989	106,136	117,314	131,828	164,546	219,289
Commission	23,568	25,942	28,613	34,184	40,862	47,920
Expenses of management	26,874	29,004	32,298	36,327	40,130	48,912
Other expenditure [6]	5,295	5,326	5,744	6,395	9,888	13,648
Amounts carried forward:						
Unearned premiums and unexpired risks carried forward	74,322	80,782	94,499	124,701	149,045	165,669
Claims outstanding carried forward	220,981	253,817	307,834	386,024	500,048	660,960
Claims equalisation carried forward	303	468	563	747	1,054	483
Marine, aviation and transport						
Funds brought forward [7]	174,560	207,424	233,163	279,292	322,450	367,165
Other amounts brought forward	7,133	7,342	22,637	25,223	30,823	33,858
Net premiums	180,396	217,750	242,755	262,053	276,163	337,318
Interest, dividends and rents [4]	151	173	185	203	304	440
Other income [5]	5,297	3,647	3,406	9,641	5,848	21,955
Expenditure	367,537	436,336	502,146	576,412	635,588	760,736
Net claims	131,210	151,206	159,139	176,787	200,244	248,867
Commission	1,866	2,321	5,254	6,223	6,700	7,038
Expenses of management	14,966	16,676	20,290	21,293	22,749	28,072
Other expenditure [6]	3,795	9,304	12,963	20,983	19,016	37,441
Funds carried forward [7]	207,035	251,188	280,590	321,334	352,394	403,734
Other amount carried forward:						
Unearned premiums and unexpired risks carried forward	4,703	2,928	10,742	8,960	9,893	10,487
Claims outstanding carried forward	3,900	2,637	13,071	20,734	24,488	25,093
Claims equalisation carried forward	62	76	97	98	104	4
Motor vehicle:						
Income:						
Amounts brought forward	494,100	510,991	562,642	663,151	812,937	950,395
Net premiums	498,706	525,795	636,316	764,558	871,726	938,114
Interest, dividends and rents [4]	971	1,292	1,684	1,911	2,285	5,373
Other income [5]	30,197	38,650	28,711	32,770	32,263	51,986
Expenditure	1,023,974	1,076,728	1,229,353	1,462,390	1,719,211	1,945,868
Net claims	333,664	351,774	389,201	438,444	509,231	585,756
Commission	73,442	74,417	85,840	103,703	118,406	127,125
Expenses of management	82,064	83,764	98,951	110,771	122,345	142,694
Other expenditure [6]	5,672	7,701	6,793	17,237	27,707	24,790
Amounts carried forward:						
Unearned premiums and unexpired risks carried forward	202,524	209,053	248,645	302,357	342,369	369,953
Claims outstanding carried forward	326,164	349,354	399,301	488,978	596,325	693,099
Claims equalisation carried forward	444	665	622	900	2,828	2,451
Pecuniary loss						
Income:						
Amounts brought forward	55,454	60,989	70,160	78,385	103,683	156,508
Net premiums	44,325	51,407	60,550	73,700	106,138	185,702
Interest, dividends and rents [4]	165	202	213	223	299	2,342
Other income [5]	749	1,173	490	1,540	2,530	5,878
Expenditure	100,693	113,771	131,413	153,848	212,650	350,430
Net claims	16,337	20,671	23,155	22,739	39,879	98,309
Commission	4,863	5,219	6,159	8,023	9,926	11,128
Expenses of management	11,592	12,483	15,292	16,601	24,038	36,510
Other expenditure [6]	4,964	8,361	10,738	15,692	16,944	15,681
Amounts carried forward:						
Unearned premiums and unexpired risks carried forward	30,226	32,385	37,765	46,263	63,147	95,204
Claims outstanding carried forward	31,999	33,936	37,545	44,381	58,494	83,942
Claims equalisation carried forward	712	716	759	149	222	9,656

Source: Department of Trade

See footnotes on page 453.

Insurance business other than long-term 1969-74 [1] [2] [3]

TABLE 17.50 (continued)

Insurers incorporated in the United Kingdom

£ thousand

	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974
Personal accident						
Income:						
Amounts brought forward	26,710	28,013	29,345	33,984	40,562	45,184
Net premiums	44,621	46,891	50,167	56,417	65,643	72,931
Interest, dividends and rents[4]	49	56	56	62	99	158
Other income[5]	407	526	910	1,108	1,986	1,574
Expenditure	71,787	75,486	80,478	91,571	108,290	119,847
Net claims	23,674	24,820	25,301	27,954	32,397	36,117
Commission	8,722	9,251	10,158	11,557	13,699	15,235
Expenses of management	8,427	8,874	9,677	10,223	11,635	13,605
Other expenditure[6]	2,649	3,513	3,234	3,801	5,326	5,739
Amounts carried forward:						
Unearned premiums and unexpired risks carried forward	16,249	16,421	17,906	19,837	23,170	24,888
Claims outstanding carried forward	12,049	12,590	14,179	18,173	22,021	24,076
Claims equalisation carried forward	17	17	23	26	42	187
Property						
Income:						
Amounts brought forward	330,696	351,098	384,970	438,375	534,227	623,177
Net premiums	439,748	489,069	549,631	646,690	758,964	867,524
Interest, dividends and rents[4]	587	675	758	839	1,380	2,298
Other income[5]	8,575	6,769	2,076	6,401	13,328	30,803
Expenditure	779,606	847,611	937,435	1,092,305	1,307,899	1,523,802
Net claims	223,318	240,177	258,858	281,919	324,225	428,213
Commission	70,117	77,467	84,931	101,209	123,689	141,301
Expenses of management	102,737	110,905	123,606	135,705	156,044	182,839
Other expenditure[6]	19,466	27,576	45,707	66,439	86,633	47,801
Amounts carried forward:						
Unearned premiums and unexpired risks carried forward	223,465	236,318	256,516	300,203	350,001	388,031
Claims outstanding carried forward	131,762	147,122	164,043	202,124	261,894	332,519
Claims equalisation carried forward	8,741	8,046	3,774	4,706	5,413	3,098
Treaty reinsurance accepted [8]						
Income:						
Amounts brought forward	192,493	188,979	223,457	247,726	290,615	362,847
Net premiums	185,729	187,589	218,576	259,085	306,899	369,580
Interest, dividends and rents[4]	214	257	331	419	828	1,367
Other income[5]	8,018	11,301	11,079	16,529	27,515	39,467
Expenditure	386,454	388,126	453,443	523,759	625,857	773,261
Net claims	108,935	112,431	133,766	142,868	163,786	207,721
Commission	55,255	54,979	62,955	76,391	88,403	105,994
Expenses of management	8,545	8,543	10,398	11,435	12,819	17,043
Other expenditure[6]	4,178	4,503	5,155	8,513	11,775	11,473
Amounts carried forward:						
Unearned premiums and unexpired risks carried forward	68,329	67,123	74,436	82,919	101,750	126,388
Claims outstanding carried forward	141,212	140,547	166,478	201,066	246,600	302,972
Claims equalisation carried forward	—	—	255	567	724	1,670

[1] The 'year' is, for each company included, its accounting year which ended between 1 September of the year shown and 31 August of the following year. [2] In 1969 changes were made in the classification of the different categories of business and much overseas business previously included was excluded. Figures for 1969 are not comparable with those for earlier years and therefore this table showing figures for 1969 and later years was introduced. The classes of business distinguished are those set out in Part III of Schedule 2 of The Insurance Companies (Accounts and Forms) Regulations 1968. [3] Excluding insurers (mainly mutual insurers) which are exempt from submitting fully detailed accounts under Section 92 of the Companies Act, 1967. [4] Interest, etc. is shown before tax. [5] Including transfers from profit and loss account. [6] Including taxation and transfers to profit and loss account. [7] Relates to companies presenting three-year revenue statements. [8] Not dealt with in earlier categories.

Source: Department of Trade

INSURANCE

Returns of industrial assurances taken up and discontinued

TABLE 17.51

Great Britain

Thousands

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Industrial assurance companies[1]											
Paying:											
Assurances taken up during year	4,305	4,298	4,239	4,165	3,897	3,561	3,579	3,355	3,317	3,318	3,398
Assurances discontinued during year:											
Claims on death	996	928	969	945	942	872	880	864	825	799	803
Claims on maturity	790	850	916	911	873	861	922	907	917	901	970
Surrender for cash	2,202	2,420	2,373	2,430	2,467	2,337	2,143	1,780	1,789	1,733	1,740
Conversion to free policies:											
For full sums assured	432	432	430	439	420	432	438	438	448	372	397
For reduced sums assured	614	568	497	513	486	471	414	353	323	334	320
Forfeiture without grant of free policy or cash surrender value	704	699	703	656	650	652	618	608	603	574	581
Assurances in force at end of year	65,722	64,173	62,532	60,800	58,862	56,796	54,740	53,107	51,516	50,134	48,823
Free:											
Assurances converted to free policies during year	1,045	1,000	927	952	906	903	852	791	772	706	717
Assurances discontinued during year:											
Claims on death	522	484	529	503	500	492	513	522	518	504	510
Claims on maturity	43	44	45	39	31	34	38	32	32	33	35
Surrender for cash	471	472	423	389	351	346	332	262	240	209	199
Assurances in force at end of year	15,541	15,570	15,501	15,522	15,542	15,545	15,507	15,479	15,460	15,415	15,418
Collecting societies[2]											
Paying:											
Assurances taken up during year	981	963	919	923	903	809	816	776	746	707	623
Assurances discontinued during year:											
Claims on death	364	328	336	330	322	287	297	278	268	257	253
Claims on maturity	124	128	120	114	109	113	118	115	116	117	118
Surrender for cash	363	306	316	322	411	415	421	344	340	322	320
Conversion to free policies:											
For full sums assured	185	190	182	194	191	317	200	198	200	197	222
For reduced sums assured	297	335	343	346	315	268	285	234	228	214	193
Forfeiture without grant of free policy or cash surrender value	186	204	189	186	193	163	161	136	133	123	107
Assurances in force at end of year	20,848	20,314	19,737	19,163	18,523	17,763	17,095	16,562	16,021	15,499	14,806
Free:											
Assurances converted to free policies during year	482	525	525	540	506	585	485	432	428	411	415
Assurances discontinued during year:											
Claims on death	182	170	187	183	189	189	213	203	201	200	208
Claims on maturity	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	2
Surrender for cash	234	264	320	298	308	268	277	222	212	207	191
Assurances in force at end of year	7,575	7,669	7,685	7,741	7,748	7,875	7,867	7,873	7,892	7,893	7,878

[1] Industrial assurance companies incorporated in Great Britain. [2] Collecting societies registered in Great Britain.

Source: Office of the Industrial Assurance Commissioner

Acquisitions and mergers of companies

Analysis of expenditure by industry group of acquiring company

TABLE 17.61

	Expenditure (£ million) [1]							Number of companies acquired						
	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Industrial and commercial companies														
Manufacturing industries:														
Food	22	168	32	29	14	75	16	21	31	48	19	11	12	19
Drink	28	128	4	1	22	20	14	9	10	8	3	5	4	12
Tobacco	15	362	12	—	—	—	1	4	4	2	—	1	1	1
Chemical and allied industries	34	69	39	14	24	17	73	25	26	31	32	13	17	10
Metal manufacture	42	26	34	11	22	25	22	29	21	24	10	13	13	12
Non-electrical engineering	47	107	68	25	21	20	80	79	121	119	52	30	34	56
Electrical engineering	36	50	38	25	23	20	134	32	41	38	19	24	25	31
Ship-building and marine engineering	—	—	2	1	—	—	2	—	1	3	4	—	—	3
Vehicles	4	23	8	3	1	2	16	15	26	19	9	4	7	14
Metal goods not elsewhere specified	19	88	74	27	9	9	19	38	45	36	22	16	17	28
Textiles	19	38	51	15	4	6	21	32	65	74	26	12	18	20
Clothing, leather, fur and footwear	27	43	11	4	6	3	6	43	46	32	12	8	10	13
Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc.	32	13	21	13	3	2	18	30	33	52	10	9	6	14
Timber, furniture, etc.	5	12	17	14	9	1	20	15	27	34	14	4	7	8
Paper, printing, publishing	28	151	32	16	7	15	21	28	50	57	21	9	11	19
Other	14	15	19	5	3	5	18	24	33	43	12	5	10	12
Total manufacturing	372	1,293	462	203	168	220	481	424	580	620	265	164	192	272
Construction	36	90	63	11	10	37	21	60	83	77	30	35	28	29
Transport and communication	41	94	37	126	12	8	10	46	51	39	26	10	7	8
Wholesale distribution	48	101	72	45	18	25	42	82	124	127	66	36	17	26
Retail distribution	53	196	148	5	18	27	44	44	66	84	16	16	27	27
Miscellaneous services	141	486	143	17	17	60	40	102	141	133	53	36	42	44
Total manufacturing and distribution, etc.	691	2,260	925	407	243	377	638	758	1,045	1,080	1 456	297	313	406
Agriculture and mining	8	76	25	9	1	1	15	20	34	29	22	7	6	19
Property	167	126	273	57	7	13	30	78	100	66	10	7	9	22
Mixed activities	45	70	81	35	40	57	132	28	31	30	16	4	25	36
Total all industrial and commercial companies ...	911	2,532	1,304	508	291	448	815	884	1,210	1,205	1 504	315	353	483
Financial companies														
Banks	37	123	145	33	40	10	19	3	11	10	6	7	5	9
Hire purchase finance houses	—	1	1	5	3	—	12	—	5	3	2	2	1	4
Insurance companies	83	59	156	20	26	58	103	4	13	22	18	15	10	11
Investment trust companies	68	104	18	3	50	37	90	28	20	12	5	21	4	3
Unit trust management companies	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	—	—
Other financial companies	65	118	119	72	48	25	87	42	72	61	33	26	29	13
Total financial companies	254	406	438	132	169	130	311	77	121	108	66	73	49	40
All companies total	1,165	2,938	1,742	640	460	557	1,126	961	1,331	1,313	570	388	402	523

[1] A merger (which takes place when two companies combine to form a new company) is reckoned as the acquisition of the smaller company by the larger and is valued at the market value of the smaller company's share in the newly formed company.

Sources: Department of Trade; Bank of England

COMPANIES

Income and finance of listed companies[1] [2]

Balance sheet summary

TABLE 17.62

£ million

Balance sheet at end of 'year' [3]	1969	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1974	1975	1976
<i>Number of companies</i>	1,701	1,366	1,308	1,239	1,168	1,116	1,084	1,058	1,044	1,006
Fixed assets:										
Tangible fixed assets, net	13,120	12,967	13,707	14,949	16,672	19,282	21,709	22,116	24,759	27,538
Goodwill	1,290	1,255	1,405	1,572	1,992	2,278	2,565	2,605	2,441	2,380
Investment in unconsolidated subsidiaries	92	112	153	139	146	158	139	142	188	297
Total fixed assets, net	14,502	14,334	15,264	16,660	18,810	21,717	24,413	24,863	27,388	30,216
Current assets:										
Stocks and work in progress	8,208	7,913	8,741	9,053	9,865	12,627	16,418	16,494	18,189	21,779
Trade and other debtors, etc.	8,362	8,148	8,948	8,757	9,980	12,479	13,905	13,742	14,853	17,880
Investments:										
British government securities [4]	14	16	13	14	7	17	25	23	31	104
Loans to local authorities [4]	11	7	2	2	2	2	4	3	5	5
Other listed securities	674	690	715	799	986	1,187	980	968	1,107	1,295
Unlisted securities	789	830	972	1,168	1,371	1,666	1,811	1,847	2,045	2,462
Total investments	1,487	1,543	1,702	1,983	2,366	2,871	2,819	2,841	3,189	3,866
Tax reserve certificates [4]	29	31	30	36	24	5	2	1	—	2
Treasury bills [4]	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	2	17
Cash, etc.	1,238	1,260	1,210	1,554	2,427	3,037	2,608	2,579	3,484	4,683
Total current assets and investments	19,325	18,894	20,631	21,383	24,662	31,021	35,753	35,659	39,716	48,228
Less Current liabilities:										
Bank overdrafts and loans	2,601	2,505	3,001	2,911	3,251	4,611	6,346	6,360	6,227	7,449
Trade and other creditors, etc.	7,000	6,895	8,131	8,415	9,736	13,126	15,805	15,858	17,941	21,357
Dividends and interests due—net (gross 1967–1972) [5]	622	611	621	693	1,049	705	624	626	732	816
Current taxation [5] [6]	1,859	1,868	1,688	1,595	1,667	2,215	1,715	1,759	1,497	1,905
Total current liabilities	12,082	11,879	13,441	13,616	15,703	20,657	24,491	24,603	26,397	31,527
Net current assets	7,243	7,015	7,190	7,767	8,959	10,363	11,263	11,055	13,319	16,701
Total net assets	21,745	21,349	22,454	22,428	27,769	32,081	35,676	35,918	40,707	46,917
Financed by:										
Deferred taxation (including tax equalisation) [6]	471	446	499	766	1,162	1,970	3,307	3,360	4,924	6,288
Long-term loans	4,355	4,443	4,767	5,250	5,912	6,672	6,779	6,892	7,339	8,007
Minority interests in subsidiaries	900	897	865	973	1,092	1,329	1,461	1,417	1,584	1,870
Shareholders' interest:										
Ordinary shares	6,199	6,012	6,187	6,390	6,857	7,149	7,244	7,248	8,004	8,323
Preference, etc. shares	606	559	533	515	491	493	490	463	449	454
Capital and revenue reserves	9,215	8,993	9,603	10,533	12,254	14,468	16,395	16,539	18,407	21,975
Total shareholders' interest	16,019	15,564	16,323	17,438	19,602	22,110	24,129	24,250	28,860	30,752
Accumulated depreciation on fixed assets	7,852	7,635	8,382	8,979	9,867	11,054	12,072	12,040	13,540	15,571
Ratio of immediate assets to current liabilities per cent [7]	92.0	92.4	88.5	90.6	94.2	89.0	78.9	77.9	81.6	83.9

[1] The figures are derived from the accounts of listed companies engaged mainly in the United Kingdom in manufacturing, distribution, construction and certain miscellaneous services. They exclude companies whose main interests are in agriculture, shipping, insurance, banking, finance and property and those operating wholly or mainly overseas. [2] The figures for 1969 are confined to listed companies with net assets of £500,000 or more or gross income of £50,000 or more in 1964. The figures for 1970 (with comparable figures for 1969) to 1974 are confined to listed companies with net assets of £2.0 million or more or gross income of £0.2 million or more in 1968. The figures for 1975 (with comparable figures for 1974) are confined to listed companies with net assets of £5.0 million or more or gross income of £0.5 million or more in 1973. [3] The 'year' is, for each company included, its accounting year which ended between 6 April of the year shown and 5 April of the following year. About a third of the 1,066 companies analysed for 1976 had accounting years ending in December 1976 and another third had accounting years ending in 1977, up to and including 5 April 1977. [4] So far as recorded separately. [5] From 1969 to 1972 dividends are recorded gross of income tax and Advanced Corporation tax. From 1973 they are recorded as net of tax. Under the 1972 Finance Act a company was required to pay Advanced Corporation tax on dividends paid after 5 April 1973; income tax is no longer payable on these distributions. Any Advance Corporation tax payable on dividends declared in 1972, but not paid until after 5 April 1973 has been included with dividends in the figures for 1972, and excluded from the current tax charge. [6] All corporation tax is classified as a current liability irrespective of the date on which it is payable. From 1973 all amounts of Advance Corporation tax to be set against future corporation tax payments have been deducted from current taxation. [7] Immediate assets are current assets (including investments) less stocks and work in progress.

Source: Department of Trade

Income and finance of listed companies [1] [2]

Sources and uses of company funds

TABLE 17.63

£ million

Accounts for 'year' [3]	1969	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1974	1975	1976
<i>Number of companies</i>	<i>1,701</i>	<i>1,366</i>	<i>1,308</i>	<i>1,239</i>	<i>1,168</i>	<i>1,116</i>	<i>1,084</i>	<i>1,058</i>	<i>1,044</i>	<i>1,006</i>
Source of funds										
Proceeds from issue of loan and share capital:										
For cash:										
Ordinary shares	172	200	56	107	173	36	77	94	725	861
Preference, etc. shares	-12	-12	-2	-1	-3	-	2	-1	-9	-
Long-term loans	182	208	220	398	270	529	92	47	328	404
Total for cash	343	396	274	504	440	564	171	140	1,043	1,266
In exchange for subsidiaries:										
Ordinary shares	468	506	471	388	827	340	79	70	48	116
Preference, etc. shares	9	10	5	6	4	17	3	3	-	7
Long-term loans	171	185	153	150	349	240	57	57	38	17
Total in exchange for subsidiaries	649	702	629	544	1,180	597	139	130	85	141
Total receipts from issues	991	1,098	903	1,048	1,621	1,160	310	270	1,128	1,407
Increase in amount owing to banks	492	485	503	-110	315	1,335	1,760	1,780	-93	1,227
Increase in trade and other creditors, etc.	1,064	1,073	1,191	178	1,198	3,189	2,919	2,945	2,148	3,591
Gross income from trading and other activities	3,999	3,979	3,999	4,575	5,707	7,070	7,371	7,446	7,818	10,484
Other capital receipts	276	276	307	241	232	256	151	148	195	404
Total sources of funds	6,821	6,911	6,903	5,931	9,073	13,010	12,511	12,589	11,197	17,113
Uses of funds										
Taxation payments	992	983	1,125	1,012	950	1,453	1,672	1,680	1,500	1,536
Dividend distributions—net (gross 1967–1972)	957	939	953	999	802	870	981	991	946	1,136
Interest on long-term loans	282	284	306	355	395	480	525	543	576	638
Total payments out of income	2,231	2,205	2,385	2,367	2,147	2,802	3,178	3,214	3,022	3,309
Expenditure										
Tangible fixed assets	1,882	1,878	2,012	2,072	2,152	2,956	3,445	3,537	3,583	4,165
Adjustments due to consolidation	-91	-81	-59	-109	-101	-158	-106	-108	-50	-3
Intangible assets	45	32	24	2	16	51	21	24	22	15
Acquisition of subsidiaries:										
By issue of shares and loans	649	702	629	544	1,180	597	139	130	85	141
By cash	186	168	183	330	477	512	403	408	300	388
Total acquisition of subsidiaries	835	870	812	875	1,657	1,108	542	538	385	529
Other expenditure on capital account	108	107	94	113	140	101	171	181	217	214
Total expenditure on fixed assets, etc.	2,779	2,807	2,882	2,953	3,864	4,058	4,072	4,172	4,155	4,918
Increase in current assets and investments										
Stocks	815	819	817	306	763	2,694	3,855	3,846	1,620	3,732
Trade and other debtors, etc.	934	960	820	-164	1,112	2,480	1,715	1,690	1,217	3,177
Investments	1	25	41	107	341	422	108	86	270	676
Tax reserve certificates [4]	-16	-16	-	6	-13	-10	-3	-4	-1	-
Cash, etc.	78	111	-41	357	859	565	-413	-415	914	1,300
Total increase in current assets and investments	1,812	1,899	1,636	612	3,061	6,150	5,262	5,202	4,020	8,885
Total uses of funds	6,821	6,911	6,903	5,931	9,073	13,010	12,511	12,589	11,197	17,113

[1]–[4] See footnotes to Table 17.62 on page 456.

Source: Department of Trade

COMPANIES

Income and finance of listed companies[1] [2]

TABLE 17.64

Income and appropriation account

£ million

Accounts for 'year' [3]	1969	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1974	1975	1976
<i>Number of companies.</i>	1,701	1,366	1,308	1,239	1,168	1,116	1,084	1,058	1,044	1,006
Income from trading and other activities:										
Gross trading profit [8]	3,880	3,868	3,884	4,482	5,887	7,398	8,043	8,103	8,680	11,233
Interest on short term loans					-315	-560	-977	-977	-1,049	-1,093
Hire of plant and machinery	-112	-112	-145	-176	-207	-276	-308	-316	-416	-488
Income from listed investments	49	49	47	55	62	78	86	86	110	120
Income from unlisted investments	133	133	177	198	253	424	510	504	441	640
Prior year adjustments other than tax	1	-2	2	4	9	-5	4	4	3	7
Other revenue income	47	43	33	12	20	12	13	42	49	65
Gross income	3,999	3,979	3,999	4,575	5,707	7,070	7,371	7,446	7,818	10,484
Other capital receipts	276	276	307	241	232	256	151	148	195	404
Total	4,275	4,255	4,306	4,816	5,939	7,326	7,523	7,594	8,014	10,888
Appropriation of income from trading and other activities:										
Depreciation provisions	1,112	1,088	1,171	1,294	1,427	1,635	1,819	1,841	2,093	2,414
Amounts written off	21	11	17	13	29	56	82	94	72	111
Taxation										
Current UK taxation [9]	892	904	778	760	769	1,371	1,134	1,146	1,198	1,390
Overseas taxation	284	269	278	282	334	518	627	589	617	860
Transfer to deferred taxation [10]	22	24	41	156	281	458	797	827	905	1,388
Prior year tax adjustments	-18	-17	-55	-49	-34	-15	-62	-60	-63	-41
Total taxation	1,180	1,179	1,042	1,149	1,350	2,332	2,497	2,503	2,658	3,596
Interest on long term loans	282	284	306	354	394	479	522	541	578	638
Dividends—net (gross 1967–1972) [9]										
Ordinary	932	919	934	1,037	1,117	854	882	897	1,023	1,203
Preference, etc.	40	37	34	36	33	24	23	22	23	22
Asset renewals and replacement reserves	5	5	4	6	13	17	27	32	61	77
Retained profits and other capital receipts	703	731	796	928	1,577	1,929	1,670	1,663	1,506	2,827
Total	4,275	4,255	4,306	4,816	5,939	7,326	7,523	7,594	8,014	10,888

[1]–[3] See footnotes to Table 17.62 on page 456. [8] After charging interest on short-term loans (prior to 1972 only), directors' fees and emoluments, pensions to past directors, superannuation payments, compensation for loss of office, auditors' fees, etc., any exceptional payments (e.g. on re-organisation or closure), and prior to 1970 payments for hire of plant and machinery, but excluding any profit or loss on disposal of assets, and before allowing for depreciation provisions. [9] See footnote [5] to Table 17.62. [10] Prior to 1969 the figures represent the annual increase in deferred taxation reserves as recorded in the balance sheet after adjusting for acquisitions, etc.

Source: Department of Trade

Income and finance of listed companies[1] [2]

TABLE 17.65

Supplementary information [11]

Accounts for 'year' [3]		1969	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1974	1975	1976
<i>Number of companies.</i>		1,701	1,366	1,308	1,236	1,168	1,116	1,084	1,058	1,044	1,006
Turnover (excluding intergroup sales [12]	£ million		41,722	46,098	48,532	54,663	66,756	80,898	80,728	94,304	113,294
Exports	"		3,897	4,254	4,684	4,835	6,043	8,000	8,055	9,588	12,045
Political contributions	"						1	1	1	1	1
Charitable contributions	"	6	6	6	6	6	9	9	9	10	11
Contracts for capital expenditure placed but not provided for	"	977	1,021	1,164	876	1,070	1,672	2,249	2,290	1,829	2,068
Aggregate remuneration paid to UK employees per year	"		6,595	7,382	7,892	8,542	9,869	11,622	11,821	14,318	16,212
Average number of employees per week in UK	Thousands		6,195	6,205	5,939	5,832	5,937	5,895	5,999	5,755	5,618

[1]–[3] See footnotes to Table 17.62 on page 456. [11] So far as recorded separately. [12] Total turnover including sales by overseas subsidiaries.

Source: Department of Trade

Bankruptcies, etc.

TABLE 17.71

England and Wales

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Number of bankruptcies, etc.											
Debtors adjudicated bankrupt . .	3,995	3,896	4,347	4,622	4,353	3,860	3,363	5,191	6,676	6,681	4,078
Compositions and schemes of arrangement	4	3	3	5	1	5	5	4	2	—	2
Administration orders of deceased debtors' estates . .	30	27	19	29	13	19	12	13	20	19	15
Liabilities (£ thousand)											
Debtors adjudicated bankrupt . .	19,253	17,384	19,173	21,775	29,284	20,237	19,102	41,681	81,553	76,692	104,674
Compositions and schemes of arrangement	15	25	3	69	19	46	15	43	13	—	11
Administration orders of deceased debtors' estates . . .	332	319	132	315	107	164	568	168	2,718	1,517	774
Assets (£ thousand)											
Debtors adjudicated bankrupt . .	4,581	4,558	6,630	6,526	6,595	8,231	8,640	14,562	21,215	22,300	15,834
Compositions and schemes of arrangement	6	5	—	12	17	15	2	26	6	—	3
Administration orders of deceased debtors' estates . . .	118	116	59	84	38	111	245	109	543	212	319

Source: Department of Trade

Deeds of arrangements

TABLE 17.72

England and Wales

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Number registered											
Assignments of property to trustees for benefit of creditors	155	131	198	165	137	85	92	98	120	86	77
Other deeds of arrangement . . .	5	7	14	9	8	7	3	8	3	10	5
Liabilities (£ thousand)											
Assignments of property to trustees for benefit of creditors	1,907	1,325	2,712	2,427	2,092	1,126	1,190	6,261	62,851	36,238	8,165
Other deeds of arrangement . . .	40	55	163	113	299	61	148	1,573	51	295	1,125
Assets (£ thousand)											
Assignments of property to trustees for benefit of creditors	996	727	1,474	1,052	819	654	664	3,152	1,820	1,678	2,491
Other deeds of arrangement . . .	17	48	48	89	120	19	24	413	56	91	120

Source: Department of Trade

INSOLVENCY

Sequestrations (bankruptcies)

Scotland

TABLE 17.73

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Number of sequestrations[1] [2]. . . .	81	59	82	84	64	75	47	63	89	80	76
Liabilities (£ thousand)	1,099	774	830	1,545	843	1,206	968	1,619	3,461	3,171	3,213
Assets (£ thousand)	416	232	327	373	196	404	535	559	1,513	1,305	1,025

[1] In Scotland private trust deeds are not registered with the Accountant and particulars of them are not available. The only deeds of arrangement with creditors registered are those terminating sequestrations. [2] Sequestrations awarded but not brought into operation are excluded from these figures.

Source: The Accountant of Court, Edinburgh

Bankruptcies, etc.

Northern Ireland

TABLE 17.74

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Number of bankruptcies, etc.											
Bankruptcies	12	30	15	23	27	20	19	25	37	49	39
Deeds of arrangement	2	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
Arrangement under the control of the court	18	17	25	35	35	14	4	5	4	1	10
Insolvent estates	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	—
Liabilities[1] (£ thousand)											
Bankruptcies	48	383	219	189	320	646	196	466	1,008	970	588
Deeds of arrangement	46	25	—	1	—	—	—	—	147	—	—
Arrangement under the control of the court	222	95	203	394	698	150	90	159	277	10	153
Insolvent estates	1	5	6	13	2	4	15	63	16	15	—
Assets[1] (£ thousand)											
Bankruptcies	21	101	92	67	30	97	19	98	175	554	299
Deeds of arrangement	11	8	—	1	—	—	—	—	53	—	—
Arrangement under the control of the court	157	41	63	151	421	38	49	55	52	5	74
Insolvent estates	213	2	3	6	1	1	11	50	12	11	—

[1] Disclosed by debtor or personal representative.

Source: Supreme Court

Company liquidations

TABLE 17.75

	Number										
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
England and Wales											
Compulsory liquidations	1,230	1,108	1,181	1,269	1,166	1,150	1,080	1,395	2,287	2,511	2,425
Voluntary liquidations:											
Creditors'	2,235	2,109	2,376	2,420	2,340	1,913	1,495	2,325	3,111	3,428	3,406
Members'	4,908	6,108	4,940	4,579	4,450	4,680	4,297	3,746	3,917	4,173	3,650
Total liquidations notified (all types)	8,373	9,325	8,497	8,268	7,956	7,743	6,872	7,466	9,315	10,112	9,481
Scotland											
Compulsory liquidations	50	35	27	68	40	39	25	42	53	84	67
Voluntary liquidations:											
Creditors'	130	100	145	129	115	129	73	113	151	145	204
Members'	316	395	329	317	301	304	270	264	276	299	222
Total liquidations notified (all types)	496	530	501	514	456	472	368	419	480	528	493
Northern Ireland											
Compulsory liquidations	4	—	3	—	—	—	3	1	3	7	1
Voluntary liquidations:											
Creditors'	19	23	12	19	26	14	12	12	15	42	31
Members'	51	45	33	43	51	38	31	29	36	38	42
Total liquidations notified (all types)	74	68	48	62	77	52	46	42	54	87	74

Sources: Department of Trade; The Registrar of Companies, Edinburgh; Department of Commerce, Belfast

XVIII. Prices

Index of retail prices

TABLE 18.1

Indices for main groups [1]

	All items	Food	Alcoholic drink	Tobacco	Housing	Fuel and light	Durable household goods	Clothing and footwear	Transport and vehicles	Miscellaneous goods	Services	Meals bought and consumed outside the home
17 January 1956 = 100												
<i>Weights 1956 to 1961</i>	1,000	350	71	80	87	55	66	106	68	59	58	
1962 January 16	117.5	110.7	108.2	123.6	140.6	130.6	102.1	106.6	126.7	128.2	130.1	
16 January 1962 = 100												
<i>Weights</i>	1,000	311	65	76	109	65	59	92	105	63	55	
1965	1,000	298	67	77	113	64	57	91	116	61	56	
1966	1,000	293	67	72	118	62	59	92	118	61	58	
1967	1,000	263	63	66	121	62	59	89	120	60	56	41
1968	1,000	254	64	68	118	61	60	86	124	66	57	42
1969	1,000	255	66	64	119	61	60	86	126	65	55	43
1970	1,000	250	65	59	119	60	61	87	136	65	54	44
1971	1,000	251	66	53	121	60	58	89	139	65	52	46
1972	1,000	248	73	49	126	58	58	89	135	65	53	46
1973	1,000	253	70	43	124	52	64	91	135	63	54	51
1974	1,000	253	70	43	124	52	64	91	135	63	54	51
<i>Monthly averages</i>												
1965	112.1	111.6	117.1	118.0	120.5	114.5	104.8	107.0	106.7	109.0	112.7	
1966	116.5	115.6	121.7	120.8	128.5	120.9	107.2	109.9	109.9	112.5	120.5	
1967	119.4	118.5	125.3	120.8	134.5	124.3	109.0	111.7	112.2	113.7	126.4	
1968	125.0	123.2	127.1	125.5	141.3	133.8	113.2	113.4	119.1	124.5	132.4	126.9
1969	131.8	131.0	136.2	135.5	147.0	137.8	118.3	117.7	123.9	132.3	142.5	135.0
1970	140.2	140.1	143.9	136.3	158.1	145.7	126.0	123.8	132.1	142.8	153.8	145.5
1971	153.4	155.6	152.7	138.5	172.6	160.9	135.4	132.2	147.2	159.1	169.6	165.0
1972	164.3	169.4	159.0	139.5	190.7	173.4	140.5	141.8	155.9	168.0	180.5	180.3
1973	179.4	194.9	164.2	141.2	213.1	178.3	148.7	155.1	165.0	172.6	202.4	211.0
1974	208.2	230.0	182.1	164.8	238.2	208.8	170.8	182.3	194.3	202.7	227.2	248.3
1974 January 15	191.8	216.7	166.0	142.2	225.1	188.6	158.3	166.6	175.0	182.2	212.8	229.5
15 January 1974 = 100												
<i>Weights</i>	1,000	253	70	43	124	52	64	91	135	63	54	51
1974	1,000	232	82	46	108	53	70	89	149	71	52	48
1975	1,000	228	81	46	112	56	75	84	140	74	57	47
1976	1,000	233	85	48	113	60	64	80	140	70	56	51
1977	1,000	233	85	48	113	60	64	80	140	70	56	51
<i>Monthly averages</i>												
1974	108.5	106.1	109.7	115.9	105.8	110.7	107.9	109.4	111.0	111.2	106.8	108.2
1975	134.8	133.3	135.2	147.7	125.5	147.4	131.2	125.7	143.9	138.6	135.5	132.4
1976	157.1	159.9	159.3	171.3	143.2	182.4	144.2	139.4	166.0	161.3	159.5	157.3
1977	182.0	190.3	183.4	209.7	161.8	211.3	166.8	157.4	190.3	188.3	173.3	185.7
1977 March 15	175.8	186.5	179.3	193.7	155.7	198.7	162.0	153.4	182.4	180.9	168.1	176.5
June 14	183.6	193.7	184.0	216.1	164.3	214.5	166.0	155.7	193.2	187.8	173.3	184.0
September 13	185.7	192.5	187.4	217.6	164.8	217.5	170.7	161.8	193.7	192.5	173.3	194.7
December 13	188.4	194.8	188.3	218.2	163.8	220.0	174.7	164.7	196.4	197.5	184.0	198.0

[1] The index of retail prices replaced the interim index from January 1956 (Indices of the interim index of retail prices for the period 1952 to January 1956 were last published in *Annual Abstract of Statistics* No. 103, 1965). A new set of weights was introduced, based on ascertained expenditure in 1953-54, valued at January 1956 prices. Between January 1962 and 1974 the weights have been revised each January on the basis of ascertained expenditure in the three years ended in the previous June, valued at prices obtaining at the date of revision. From 1975 the weights have been revised on expenditure for the latest available year.

Source: Department of Employment

Wholesale prices: index numbers of materials purchased by manufacturing industry

Annual averages

TABLE 18.2

1970 = 100

	1968 SIC Minimum List Headings	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Materials and fuel purchased by manufacturing industry:	Orders III to XIX	95.0	100.0	104.6	109.2	144.5	215.3	235.5	299.0	340.1
Materials [1]		95.1	100.0	104.1	108.6	147.6	222.8	239.8	306.5	348.0
Coal (except for carbonising) gas and electricity		94.6	100.0	107.9	111.9	113.5	144.3	193.7	227.2	264.7
Materials and fuel purchased by manufacturing industry, other than food, drink and tobacco manufacturing industries:	Orders IV to XIX	96.0	100.0	103.6	107.7	141.2	230.6	251.7	317.6	354.0
Materials [1]		96.2	100.0	103.0	107.1	145.2	242.8	260.0	330.5	366.7
Materials and fuel purchased by the food, drink and tobacco manufacturing industries	Order III	93.8	100.0	107.7	112.6	141.2	175.8	202.4	255.6	309.1
Materials and fuel purchased by selected broad sectors of industry										
Food manufacturing industries	211 to 229	92.6	100.0	107.1	112.9	147.4	178.3	201.6	257.6	310.8
Materials		..	100.0	107.0	112.9	148.5	178.8	201.4	257.9	311.0
Fuel [2]		96.3	100.0	110.6	114.0	117.6	164.9	208.3	250.2	304.1
Food manufacturing industries (excluding animal and poultry foods)	211 to 229 (excluding MLH 219)	93.1	100.0	107.7	113.2	142.2	172.4	199.8	254.6	309.7
Chemicals and allied industries	Order V	93.5	100.0	108.8	112.2	135.9	215.4	239.1	283.8	325.9
Steel industries	311 and 312	91.7	100.0	110.3	114.4	124.9	174.9	226.1	279.8	318.8
Non-ferrous metal industry	321 to 323	96.1	100.0	88.6	87.8	117.7	158.4	144.5	188.5	217.5
Mechanical engineering industries	Order VII (excluding MLH 342)	90.3	100.0	107.9	113.0	127.7	175.0	208.1	251.8	292.3
Electrical engineering industries	Order IX	93.9	100.0	100.5	104.6	126.7	167.3	179.3	221.1	251.9
Electrical machinery industry	361	91.0	100.0	104.6	108.9	126.2	170.6	193.6	236.0	270.2
Insulated wires and cables industry	362	96.6	100.0	90.8	92.3	124.4	155.2	137.3	177.5	193.5
Radio and electronic components industry	364	92.3	100.0	106.0	110.8	124.0	162.3	193.3	230.0	268.1
Domestic appliances industry	368	91.8	100.0	105.8	111.1	123.6	160.0	189.4	227.1	262.2
Electrical goods industries n.e.s.	369	92.7	100.0	103.4	108.8	125.9	165.1	186.2	223.2	259.3
Shipbuilding and marine engineering industries	Order X	91.5	100.0	106.4	110.1	125.2	168.7	206.4	245.0	284.3
Motor vehicle industry	381	90.2	100.0	109.9	115.9	126.5	166.3	209.2	253.7	294.7
Metal goods industries	Order XII	91.9	100.0	106.1	113.6	135.6	190.9	222.5	264.1	304.8
Textile industries	Order XIII	98.6	100.0	104.8	119.0	166.7	189.9	201.7	265.5	293.2
Man-made fibres industry	411	95.6	100.0	105.7	108.1	113.9	167.8	209.7	253.5	283.4
Woollen and worsted industry	414	103.7	100.0	100.5	132.9	221.2	207.8	206.7	294.7	316.2
Household textiles and handkerchiefs industry	422/1	93.8	100.0	106.9	114.5	135.9	185.5	193.2	233.8	273.5
Clothing and footwear industries	Order XV	96.3	100.0	105.7	116.8	138.3	168.3	182.4	214.1	246.9
Footwear industry	450	97.5	100.0	104.3	124.7	141.9	162.8	181.2	216.9	245.8
Bricks, cement, etc., industries	461, 464 and 469	93.0	100.0	111.1	117.8	125.9	170.6	219.8	264.4	314.8
Pottery and glass industries	462 and 463	94.3	100.0	110.0	116.6	124.5	165.7	211.1	255.1	308.0
Timber industries	Order XVII	94.5	100.0	105.9	114.2	162.9	215.4	218.0	271.9	325.1
Paper industries	481 to 484	91.3	100.0	106.2	108.9	124.8	187.3	241.1	279.5	309.0
Paper and board making industry	481	90.3	100.0	105.5	106.6	123.6	189.3	248.0	292.3	311.4
Construction materials	Order XX	92.1	100.0	109.1	116.4	136.6	175.4	205.7	249.8	296.2
House building materials	Part of Order XX	92.3	100.0	110.1	118.4	141.2	178.0	207.5	252.9	301.8

[1] Includes crude oil and coal for carbonising. [2] Includes petroleum products.

Source: Department of Industry

PRICES

Wholesale prices: index numbers of output of manufactured goods (home sales)

TABLE 18.3

Annual averages

1970 = 100

	1968 SIC Minimum List Headings	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Output of manufactured products[1]	Orders III to XIX	89.9	93.4	100.0	109.0	114.8	123.2	152.0	188.7	219.6	261.7
Products of manufacturing industries, other than food, drink and tobacco . .	Orders IV to XIX	89.8	92.6	100.0	110.2	116.8	126.1	157.2	194.9	227.1	267.7
Output of selected broad sectors of industry											
Products of the food manufacturing industries	211 to 229	89.8	93.0	100.0	109.2	114.1	132.6	165.4	199.8	230.8	284.8
Products of the food manufacturing industries (excluding animal and poultry foods).	211 to 229 (excluding 219)	89.8	93.1	100.0	109.1	115.0	128.5	160.0	200.1	228.4	282.8
Chemicals and allied industries[1]	Order V	94.7	95.5	100.0	108.2	113.7	118.9	152.8	188.7	217.5	251.6
Metal manufacturing	Order VI	..	..	100.0	105.0	110.1	126.2	169.8	203.3	247.3	290.6
Steel industries	311 and 312	82.5	86.4	100.0	109.1	115.0	125.9	175.3	226.7	269.9	320.1
Engineering and allied industries	Orders VII to XII	87.9	91.3	100.0	110.3	116.2	124.5	151.4	190.5	222.6	262.3
Mechanical engineering	Order VII (excluding 342)	87.3	90.7	100.0	110.6	117.9	126.0	153.7	196.6	231.2	268.7
Instrument engineering	Order VIII	92.0	94.9	100.0	107.6	113.0	117.1	133.3	165.6	194.1	222.4
Electrical engineering	Order IX	88.6	91.9	100.0	108.1	113.3	119.5	142.8	173.2	202.6	234.7
Vehicles	Order XI (excl. MLH 383)	90.5	92.8	100.0	110.6	120.4	129.7	158.9	207.4	243.0	298.9
Metal goods industries n.e.s.	Order XII	85.4	90.0	100.0	107.8	114.3	126.9	161.4	196.8	233.7	275.3
Textile industries	Order XIII	94.1	96.9	100.0	104.9	112.2	131.7	162.2	178.6	205.9	242.2
Clothing and footwear	Order XV	93.8	96.2	100.0	106.5	113.4	122.0	141.7	163.6	184.2	210.2
Made-up clothing	441 to 445 and 449	94.2	96.4	100.0	106.4	112.2	119.4	139.0	159.9	179.3	202.1
Bricks, cement, etc., industries	461, 464 and 469	..	..	100.0	113.0	121.2	127.8	154.2	202.6	248.6	300.4
Pottery and glass industries	462 and 463	..	..	100.0	112.7	118.4	123.8	146.0	195.1	227.6	268.8
Timber industries	Order XVII	90.0	93.2	100.0	111.1	120.6	141.1	177.4	203.9	232.1	277.3
Paper industries	481 to 484	86.5	90.4	100.0	107.5	113.5	123.5	171.0	222.3	249.6	287.0
New construction[2]	Order XX	90	93	100	110	125	154	205	252	278	297

[1] Reductions in the VAT exclusive price of alcoholic liquor, tobacco and cigarettes, matches and mechanical lighters took place in April 1973. These reductions resulted from lower revenue duties designed to offset additional tax revenue from VAT. With unchanged prices in April for these products, index numbers for 1973 would have been higher by the following: all manufactured products: 1.3; chemicals and allied industries: 0.2.

[2] A base weighted (1970 = 100) combination of the separate price indices for contractors' output in the five new work sectors.

Sources: Department of Industry; Department of the Environment

Wholesale prices: index numbers of commodities produced in the United Kingdom

Annual averages

TABLE 18.4

1970 = 100

	1968 SIC Minimum List Heading	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Coal	101	87.9	100.0	117.8	128.1	133.7	183.2	290.4	344.1	396.7
Domestic coal		90.1	100.0	106.9	118.8	120.2	132.6	183.7	237.6	281.0
Granite and other chippings, aggregates and roadstones ..	102/1	97.6	100.0	103.9	109.4	115.9	144.5	191.1	227.2	258.2
Coated limestone roadstone		95.4	100.0	111.1	119.9	128.2	185.8	242.8	312.0	372.6
Slates	102/2	96.8	100.0	120.5	128.9	137.6	178.1	240.3	309.1	388.3
Sand and gravel—ex-pit or works	103	94.5	100.0	113.9	119.0	122.5	141.8	182.9	231.6	302.1
Salt	109/3	97.4	100.0	113.1	121.8	123.1	133.7	173.0	213.1	271.8
Flour for breadmaking	211/1	99.3	100.0	105.5	112.5	131.5	246.2	261.5	278.6	325.5
Sugar, bulk granulated	216	101.4	100.0	113.3	119.1	127.9	166.2	338.6	297.3	318.7
Chocolate and sugar confectionery	217	91.5	100.0	107.7	115.4	120.2	159.1	212.6	238.3	300.0
Brewing and malting [1]	231	95.5	100.0	104.7	109.3	98.0	110.0	141.8	169.8	197.6
Tobacco [1]	240	99.7	100.0	101.0	101.5	94.5	108.3	142.3	165.0	207.2
Motor spirit, two star (including duty) [2]	262	98.6	100.0	105.0	106.6	111.5	146.5	173.2	203.9	231.0
Medium fuel oil (950 secs.—including duty) [2]		98.0	100.0	124.3	128.0	135.1	243.3	298.1	370.1	493.6
Derv fuel (including duty) [2]		99.3	100.0	104.7	106.2	109.8	140.7	150.1	190.1	234.3
Lubricating oils and greases	263	96.5	100.0	113.6	118.8	133.1	190.2	205.9	245.3	287.3
General chemicals	271	96.4	100.0	107.0	109.8	114.4	158.4	201.1	244.6	284.6
Acetic acid, BSS 576-1950		98.1	100.0	102.6	106.3	109.3	146.4	175.6	216.1	247.2
Acetone, BS 509-1964		98.3	100.0	98.6	98.6	98.6	146.0	202.2	255.2	317.4
Aluminium sulphate (14 per cent, Al ₂ O ₃)		97.9	100.0	109.0	115.4	128.2	152.8	215.7	257.2	300.5
Barium carbonate, precipitated 98/99 per cent in powder form		92.5	100.0	114.6	128.5	132.2	189.0	230.5	278.4	330.7
Ethyl alcohol, industrial, BS 507-1966 (PBS)		96.8	100.0	106.4	112.9	115.8	203.2	259.4	328.0	381.0
Hydrogen peroxide, 130 vol		95.2	100.0	107.8	112.4	115.1	121.1	148.0	171.5	192.9
Liquid chlorine		93.9	100.0	110.5	115.4	118.1	129.4	161.4	208.1	268.7
Methanol		95.6	100.0	105.3	105.3	105.3	105.3	117.7	142.9	198.2
Nitric acid, concentrated, 100 per cent		92.4	100.0	113.2	123.8	127.8	145.6	190.2	217.8	274.5
Phenols		95.6	100.0	100.5	100.6	101.9	217.4	253.4	286.7	311.1
Phosphorus and its compounds		96.4	100.0	126.3	133.7	141.2	162.8	328.3	353.6	353.6
Salicylic acid technical or commercial grade		100.0	100.0	115.0	115.0	115.0	167.5	224.9	265.2	296.9
Soda ash, light		90.7	100.0	110.8	119.0	128.0	169.8	250.8	323.4	388.6
Sodium cyanide 98/99 per cent		93.4	100.0	107.9	113.3	115.1	141.4	187.0	240.4	278.0
Trichlorethylene, metal degreasing		91.6	100.0	117.4	121.8	123.2	140.8	180.3	247.3	307.6
Pharmaceutical chemicals	272	87.5	100.0	110.4	107.7	112.6	137.6	183.1	212.3	258.0
Pharmaceutical preparations		98.3	100.0	103.6	109.1	112.3	126.9	160.7	192.1	220.4
Toilet preparations	273	93.9	100.0	108.3	118.6	124.3	136.8	164.3	189.6	221.9
Paint	274	94.0	100.0	112.4	120.6	127.5	161.9	203.5	224.5	264.3
Glycerine	275	102.5	100.0	106.2	111.9	116.0	187.5	230.6	269.3	290.6
Soap (excluding scouring powders)		92.1	100.0	108.9	116.9	128.7	165.4	196.4	213.1	248.3
Soapless detergents		95.2	100.0	105.4	109.4	113.3	146.2	175.2	195.4	222.1
Synthetic resins and plastics materials	276/1	97.1	100.0	102.6	103.8	105.6	156.4	181.8	210.8	243.2
Cellulose, acetate sheet, commercial clear transparent ..		92.1	100.0	108.6	110.3	118.9	145.1	188.8	216.6	234.0
Laminated materials		91.7	100.0	106.2	110.4	125.8	202.0	235.9	248.0	295.6
Phenolic and cresylic plastics; moulding powders		92.7	100.0	104.8	104.8	106.6	143.0	171.8	202.9	231.6
Polystyrene and styrene co-polymer moulding powders		101.2	100.0	102.0	102.5	107.0	176.6	203.7	241.1	277.4
Inorganic pigments and earth colours	277	92.2	100.0	98.8	107.3	120.0	142.8	169.2	206.7	268.7
Explosives, fireworks, etc.	279/3	89.7	100.0	112.4	124.1	132.1	156.3	204.8	250.5	286.6
Formulated pesticides	279/4	98.2	100.0	102.4	108.7	114.0	146.8	198.5	224.5	253.7
Photographic paper and film, and photochemical materials	279/7	95.5	100.0	106.1	111.5	114.2	132.5	169.3	194.4	220.5

See footnotes on page 467.

Source: Department of Industry; Department of Energy

PRICES

Wholesale prices: index numbers of commodities produced in the United Kingdom

1970 = 100

TABLE 18.4 (continued)

Annual averages

	1968 SIC Minimum List Heading	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Uncoated steel sheets—other than stainless and electrical sheets	311/2	86.4	100.0	109.0	115.1	128.3	174.7	210.3	258.2	303.4
Tinplate		88.5	100.0	110.9	117.1	128.6	188.2	216.5	251.7	313.5
Finished steel		86.2	100.0	109.2	114.2	125.5	177.9	232.8	274.0	321.1
Heavy steel bars and sections		86.0	100.0	111.1	117.6	129.2	182.3	239.4	282.6	342.7
Light re-rolled bars and sections		86.6	100.0	111.1	116.8	130.5	186.9	231.9	282.7	330.2
Steel tubes—other than electric conduit tubes	312	85.0	100.0	111.0	119.5	127.8	179.6	242.5	293.8	350.6
Iron castings	313/3, 313/4	91.5	100.0	112.0	121.0	130.7	168.2	229.8	273.3	314.7
Cast and spun iron pipes and fittings	313/4	88.9	100.0	109.0	118.0	126.7	170.2	239.3	294.7	330.2
Aluminium: Rolled	321	94.6	100.0	104.4	107.7	116.4	143.8	167.0	203.3	287.5
Extruded and drawn aluminium products—other than wire		94.3	100.0	105.3	109.1	118.2	143.6	166.9	218.7	286.1
Aluminium: Castings		91.3	100.0	104.9	110.3	121.5	166.5	190.7	234.7	279.5
Aluminium: Forgings		91.4	100.0	106.1	107.8	113.2	137.7	169.8	206.7	252.8
Brass ingots	322	95.9	100.0	78.4	77.0	117.1	160.2	118.7	157.6	160.7
Agricultural machinery	331	91.6	100.0	109.4	119.2	131.0	159.0	200.4	237.8	292.4
Metal-working machine tools	332	90.1	100.0	110.7	118.0	127.3	164.0	215.0	250.2	294.5
Pumps, valves, compressors, fluid power equipment	333	89.8	100.0	110.1	116.8	125.7	153.1	197.6	227.5	257.9
Construction and earth-moving equipment	336	92.6	100.0	110.3	120.0	128.3	152.0	189.0	234.9	282.5
Cranes	337/2	93.2	100.0	106.4	114.5	123.0	146.5	189.4	220.6	258.7
Portable power tools	339/6	91.9	100.0	107.3	113.3	119.5	140.5	177.0	208.4	240.0
Gramophone records and pre-recorded tapes	365/1	98.7	100.0	106.9	115.7	125.2	132.3	161.6	183.9	206.1
Domestic electrical appliances	368	95.0	100.0	107.6	113.2	115.3	129.2	158.6	181.7	219.9
Electric cookers		98.8	100.0	106.7	118.7	124.8	137.7	158.8	186.3	229.3
Electric fires		94.9	100.0	110.0	115.4	116.7	129.0	158.2	191.2	237.5
Electric vacuum cleaners and polishers		92.7	100.0	111.1	114.7	116.9	132.9	165.5	188.5	235.1
Domestic electric refrigerators		96.5	100.0	104.9	107.4	105.9	122.4	158.0	177.3	219.4
Hand tools and implements	391	90.3	100.0	109.4	118.0	128.7	157.4	203.7	243.8	300.7
Cutlery and tableware	392	92.1	100.0	108.2	117.1	125.1	151.5	188.0	222.3	259.5
Knives, scissors, etc.		92.2	100.0	109.7	117.9	128.6	165.5	205.8	244.5	282.4
Razor blades		92.3	100.0	105.8	115.0	117.9	125.7	150.5	179.6	217.1
Spoons and forks		90.1	100.0	109.9	118.7	129.3	169.8	224.1	264.2	304.6
Domestic hollow-ware	399/6	90.6	100.0	113.1	121.6	129.2	156.8	189.1	214.8	256.9
Industrial hollow-ware	399/7	88.8	100.0	110.2	117.3	126.3	159.6	203.6	235.3	276.5
Domestic gas appliances	399/9	94.8	100.0	108.3	111.2	112.0	126.8	153.1	182.6	221.5
Man-made fibres production	411	98.5	100.0	103.1	103.6	105.7	137.9	156.9	175.4	197.8
All spun man-made fibres yarns	412, 414 } part	95.9	100.0	106.0	112.8	125.6	157.3	170.4	198.2	226.6
Cotton yarns, cotton—spun man-made fibres yarns and mixtures of both	412	94.4	100.0	107.2	115.2	143.9	191.0	185.0	248.8	269.5
Woven cotton cloth in the loomstate	413	91.7	100.0	108.0	117.4	138.8	193.8	190.2	229.1	266.4
Man-made fibres fabrics in the loomstate		96.0	100.0	106.8	114.8	132.1	172.5	195.0	212.6	238.9
Woven linen in the loomstate		91.9	100.0	106.3	114.8	139.0	192.5	213.1	256.4	340.7
Wool tops	414/1	106.8	100.0	92.8	144.6	275.3	218.2	189.2	294.1	319.0
Yarns of wool spun on the worsted system	414/2	99.6	100.0	101.1	127.9	188.3	189.5	191.3	237.4	291.7
Rope, twine and net	416	94.5	100.0	107.1	111.2	128.5	190.9	242.4	243.3	280.5
Cordage, cables, ropes and twine of textile materials		94.1	100.0	107.3	111.4	129.8	194.9	247.0	246.3	283.3
Hosiery and other knitted goods	417	99.4	100.0	102.0	104.9	116.2	139.5	153.1	169.4	200.5
Carpets and rugs	419	96.6	100.0	104.9	111.7	130.1	153.1	177.8	211.3	249.8
Carpets		96.7	100.0	104.7	111.6	130.0	152.9	177.5	211.0	249.3
Narrow fabrics	421	94.1	100.0	110.3	118.1	131.6	173.0	196.9	225.2	250.9
Asbestos manufactures	429/1	96.5	100.0	108.2	109.5	111.5	135.3	170.4	203.6	246.2
Leather for footwear	431/1	101.5	100.0	100.9	138.5	161.2	156.7	160.0	200.3	216.0
Travel goods	432	95.6	100.0	108.4	116.5	130.6	160.8	186.3	215.4	237.4
Weatherproof outerwear	441	97.0	100.0	105.3	108.9	116.6	141.2	162.2	180.2	199.9
Men's and boys' tailored outerwear	442	95.0	100.0	111.2	117.4	123.7	143.3	168.2	190.7	205.6
Women's and young girls' tailored outerwear	443	95.3	100.0	105.0	109.7	116.7	131.5	158.0	178.9	198.4
Light outerwear	445/1	98.0	100.0	103.2	109.1	115.4	129.2	143.4	155.7	179.0
Footwear—including rubber footwear	450	95.7	100.0	106.8	116.5	129.6	149.0	173.0	196.4	231.7

See footnotes on page 467.

Source: Department of Industry

Wholesale prices: index numbers of commodities produced in the United Kingdom

TABLE 18.4 (continued)

Annual averages

1970 = 100

	1968 SIC Minimum List Heading	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Refractory goods, including bricks	461/1	94.9	100.0	114.7	119.4	124.6	156.8	212.0	256.0	322.6
Non-refractory goods, including building bricks	461/2	92.9	100.0	112.8	124.2	135.5	164.6	208.5	250.8	304.4
Engineering bricks—delivered		93.9	100.0	116.8	138.3	156.1	200.7	235.8	285.2	329.0
Common building bricks—Fletton—delivered		85.8	100.0	111.1	120.6	129.2	148.6	208.1	235.1	285.0
Common building bricks—non-Fletton—ex-works		92.2	100.0	114.8	131.5	144.7	177.9	221.4	270.4	323.3
Glass products—other than flat glass and containers	463/1	94.7	100.0	111.3	117.1	123.4	143.5	193.0	230.4	272.7
Flat glass—including safety and silvered glass		91.6	100.0	111.0	117.9	122.7	140.0	191.5	222.9	262.6
Glass containers	463/2	92.4	100.0	115.6	118.6	122.3	150.1	203.6	234.7	283.5
Cement, delivered in bulk	464	86.3	100.0	120.3	127.4	127.4	145.6	204.2	251.5	298.7
Abrasive papers and cloths	469/1	94.6	100.0	109.3	120.1	135.1	170.0	216.0	255.1	311.5
Precast concrete products	469/2	93.0	100.0	111.6	118.7	128.3	149.2	193.4	238.3	283.2
Homegrown hardwood-sawn	471/1	93.5	100.0	108.5	117.5	165.0	222.2	224.0	243.0	295.4
Building joinery	471/2	91.8	100.0	114.5	127.4	158.6	194.1	225.7	265.8	324.8
Domestic furniture	472	94.0	100.0	109.4	118.4	130.0	155.4	185.4	208.0	244.0
Bedding, etc.	473	93.2	100.0	112.3	120.7	131.9	169.1	199.7	229.7	279.7
Paper and board	481	91.1	100.0	106.4	110.6	120.4	170.6	219.4	246.7	288.2
Cardboard boxes, cartons and packing cases—fibre board	482/1	89.3	100.0	107.5	113.4	124.1	168.5	220.2	250.1	284.5
Packaging products of paper and associated materials	482/2	91.4	100.0	106.4	116.4	131.2	198.8	254.2	274.4	309.0
Paper sacks		92.3	100.0	104.2	112.5	126.3	180.3	251.5	281.0	317.7
Paper bags		90.3	100.0	108.3	120.0	137.8	214.1	279.7	283.3	326.4
Manufactured stationery	483	90.3	100.0	110.7	118.2	127.9	166.8	217.7	249.0	297.2
Wallpaper	484/1	87.4	100.0	109.8	116.9	127.3	168.9	216.9	226.4	248.8
Rubber tyres and tubes	491/1	92.2	100.0	111.6	115.7	119.9	149.3	178.6	202.9	247.3
Rubber goods—other than tyres and tubes	491/2	90.7	100.0	111.8	117.2	126.4	171.2	210.1	238.6	286.6
Linoleum and felt base	492	93.9	100.0	109.6	112.5	115.9	146.4	183.9	208.8	239.1
Brushes and brooms	493	91.7	100.0	106.3	116.4	123.8	157.5	191.2	218.2	253.7
Toys and games	494/1	94.2	100.0	111.5	123.3	133.7	173.4	205.0	231.3	269.9
Metal toys		95.6	100.0	113.3	126.6	140.2	182.6	226.2	265.1	302.9
Dolls and soft toys		93.6	100.0	114.1	124.6	129.9	158.7	195.4	215.5	257.2
Pedal cars, scooters, toy perambulators and children's tricycles and bicycles		92.2	100.0	121.4	134.1	148.4	198.5	226.2	262.0	318.2
Sports equipment	494/3	96.5	100.0	104.2	110.3	117.2	137.0	164.6	193.7	224.4
Pencils—non-mechanical	495/1	94.1	100.0	114.9	119.3	132.5	167.7	205.8	236.0	277.7
Stationers' goods—other than pens and pencils	495/2	94.7	100.0	108.8	114.6	118.6	140.4	174.6	195.0	220.9
Plastics products—other than components, accessories and semi-manufactured goods	496/2	95.5	100.0	105.8	109.1	114.6	152.4	177.2	205.6	244.0

[1] Reductions in the VAT-exclusive price of beer and tobacco took place in April 1973. This reduction resulted from lower revenue duties designed to offset additional tax revenue from VAT. [2] Index based on scheduled outer zone prices for minimum bulk loads of 500 gallons (motor spirit 1,000 gallons) exclusive of rebates.

Source: Department of Industry

PRICES

Wholesale prices: index numbers of commodities wholly or mainly imported into the United Kingdom

TABLE 18.5

Annual averages

1970 = 100

	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Hides and skins	115.3	100.0	105.1	186.2	214.8	174.0	159.5	309.3	349.4
Imported	109.8	100.0	108.0	168.8	202.3	174.0	161.4	287.5	336.9
Native	123.9	100.0	100.7	212.7	234.0	174.0	156.7	342.6	368.5
Aluminium, virgin ingot, delivered	95.8	100.0	100.5	91.9	95.6	127.6	152.8	193.9	255.8
Copper [1]	103.6	100.0	75.3	72.5	123.3	148.8	94.6	132.2	127.3
Lead [1]	95.3	100.0	82.0	95.2	138.2	199.6	146.8	197.0	279.5
Tin, ingot, min. 99.75 per cent [1]	93.3	100.0	93.9	98.4	128.6	228.4	201.9	276.8	403.3
Zinc [1]	96.8	100.0	102.9	122.5	282.0	429.2	272.3	320.2	275.0
Zinc [2]	93.5	100.0	109.2	122.0	168.6	259.9	286.1	345.8	326.3
Palm oil, crude, ex-refinery in bulk	74.2	100.0	107.7	88.2	159.4	320.2	205.1	233.4	321.5
Phosphate rock	95.0	100.0	99.8	105.5	126.6	360.9	437.6	382.1	356.6
Natural rubber	121.9	100.0	82.0	84.1	165.7	178.6	162.5	260.0	274.4
Cotton, raw	96.4	100.0	112.9	116.6	204.2	229.5	196.9	356.7	338.1
American types	96.3	100.0	115.5	120.1	210.2	232.0	199.8	360.8	340.6
Egyptian types	96.5	100.0	100.2	99.1	174.4	217.2	182.5	336.5	325.7
Jute, raw, c. & f. Dundee:									
BWC grades	103.9	100.0	102.8	106.6	104.3	128.3	148.2	149.5	169.5
Silk, raw, delivered mill	83.3	100.0	92.8	105.9	193.6	158.3	141.4	183.9	210.4
Sisal, East Africa	113.5	100.0	113.7	143.4	312.0	676.8	476.5	486.3	505.0
Wool, raw	111.9	100.0	93.0	151.8	316.8	242.5	205.3	305.2	336.3
Merino, c.i.f. United Kingdom	116.1	100.0	90.4	149.7	355.6	259.4	214.5	277.1	305.9
Fine cross bred c.i.f. United Kingdom	113.4	100.0	94.5	159.0	349.4	250.8	204.7	303.7	329.7
Medium and coarse cross bred c.i.f. United Kingdom	106.7	100.0	103.4	173.7	303.5	256.2	228.7	386.6	418.4
Imported hardwood (ex-yard or wharf)	96.1	100.0	106.6	122.7	197.6	243.1	229.8	292.7	357.6
Imported plywood (delivered to consumers)	94.9	100.0	103.3	116.7	170.8	232.1	221.9	273.3	328.4
Imported softwood (delivered to consumers)	95.5	100.0	104.2	111.6	195.8	258.8	238.5	314.2	380.0
Woodpulp, imported	88.5	100.0	104.6	103.2	124.0	196.0	284.7	333.1	327.4

[1] London Metal Exchange settlement price. [2] Producers' price.

Source: Department of Industry

Wholesale prices: annual average prices for selected commodities imported into the United Kingdom

TABLE 18.6

	Unit of sale	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Aluminium virgin ingot, d/d consumers' works	£ per tonne	245.02	256.09	257.20	235.24	244.72	326.89	391.10	496.54	654.83
Copper [1]	"	611.44	590.28	444.87	428.03	727.50	878.43	556.86	780.48	751.02
Lead, excluding duty or premium [1]	"	120.76	126.78	104.05	120.72	175.29	253.19	186.13	250.05	353.95
Tin, ingot, min. 99.75 per cent [1]	"	1,428.91	1,531.57	1,438.25	1,507.67	1,968.89	3,499.82	3,092.07	4,246.20	6,175.08
Zinc, excluding duty or premium [1]	"	119.24	123.22	126.92	151.00	347.53	529.24	335.70	394.72	338.57
Rubber, raw, No. 1 RSS nearest shipment, closing buyers price	p per kg	22.28	18.13	14.39	14.68	30.25	34.40	31.49	50.73	52.85
Jute, raw BWC grades, c. & f. Dundee	£ per tonne	144.37	138.88	142.83	148.19	144.89	178.65	205.91	207.95	235.46

[1] London Metal Exchange settlement price.

Source: Department of Industry

Index numbers of agricultural prices

Agricultural products [1]

TABLE 18.7

Average of 1968/69–1971/72 (July-June years) = 100

	Weights	Harvest (July-June) year averages [2]							
		1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
All products	1,000	96.8	102.9	107.2	124.1	157.1	177.1	230.7	276.4
Farm crops	192	103.9	101.7	103.5	116.2	169.7	190.8	311.4	386.7
Fatstock	325	95.0	104.7	110.4	142.2	161.3	175.1	223.0	257.0
Livestock products and poultry	393	95.1	103.1	107.0	111.5	149.7	172.8	200.5	235.5
Vegetables and fruit	90	95.8	97.6	104.1	130.9	147.1	174.1	217.9	290.2
Wheat	52	97.0	103.8	108.1	116.2	197.6	194.1	218.3	284.5
Barley	65	95.2	105.8	106.9	114.9	195.5	217.8	235.2	311.3
Oats	5	99.0	99.1	102.8	107.7	172.6	201.3	213.2	275.3
Field beans	2	94.1	113.9	92.1	131.1	185.9	164.4	226.8	346.1
Potatoes: early	6	120.0	122.5	92.4	105.1	125.6	156.0	481.3	410.9
main crop	36	131.3	87.5	89.6	117.7	113.2	150.2	626.2	776.0
Sugar beet	22	99.5	102.3	108.9	116.7	139.2	193.1	254.0	270.6
Hops	4	99.1	96.1	110.9	140.6	117.7	113.7	155.0	198.3
Cattle (clean)	135	93.9	105.9	110.6	147.9	160.9	171.8	210.6	257.5
Lambs	26	95.0	101.9	113.0	131.0	168.4	157.9	194.5	256.4
Hoggets	11	90.8	102.5	113.3	146.5	171.1	169.6	204.6	286.6
Sheep other (clean)	1	95.0	100.7	113.3	126.8	165.9	152.2	184.5	263.8
Pigs (all clean)	112	—	—	—	—	—	—	248.9	251.2
Pigs (clean): bacon factory	59	96.5	106.7	105.5	125.2	163.2	192.4	—	—
other	53	98.7	105.0	104.5	133.3	156.0	193.6	—	—
Cows	30	89.1	101.0	126.9	171.1	155.3	150.9	218.8	267.1
Calves	2	98.7	98.2	107.6	131.2	158.7	86.0	112.8	174.7
Ewes	4	93.4	102.1	120.9	159.8	169.3	140.8	191.4	289.4
Sows	4	116.7	90.0	97.5	152.5	179.2	176.3	280.2	255.2
Milk	232	93.3	102.0	111.6	114.3	136.4	173.7	212.4	243.1
Eggs	93	98.3	105.2	98.3	107.5	181.0	163.6	172.1	206.3
Wool	7	102.0	98.8	100.5	102.7	103.5	106.7	126.5	153.6
Poultry	61	96.2	104.7	103.3	108.0	158.0	190.7	207.0	260.2
Vegetables, outdoor: total	43.0	97.7	98.4	103.5	118.3	154.3	186.0	251.1	359.4
Brussel sprouts	4.6	110.8	84.3	101.2	121.1	191.3	179.4	288.7	430.7
Spring cabbage and greens	2.8	92.4	71.0	91.5	113.0	207.1	176.3	174.0	524.9
Cabbage: summer, autumn, winter	3.7	87.9	113.4	113.2	106.1	179.9	155.6	292.3	416.5
Savoy cabbage	0.8	88.8	93.9	95.5	97.6	187.0	167.4	266.0	475.5
Cauliflower and broccoli	6.1	90.4	102.6	112.6	123.1	152.2	193.3	239.8	299.0
Carrots	3.8	86.1	93.0	109.5	126.0	140.8	296.7	254.9	514.9
Beetroots	1.0	97.6	106.2	99.9	154.3	143.6	225.1	228.2	257.3
Beans: runner, french and dwarf	2.9	86.4	97.7	110.2	137.6	95.5	149.1	291.8	370.4
Onions: green	2.2	112.2	95.1	98.5	99.6	114.8	155.3	158.4	238.2
dry bulb	1.3	141.5	116.4	69.7	154.9	181.6	171.5	431.8	571.1
Peas: green, for marketing	1.3	94.1	129.4	97.1	93.6	113.5	194.5	258.6	282.7
for processing	4.5	96.3	102.1	105.9	114.5	119.1	169.4	194.4	226.6
harvested dry	1.7	106.4	105.1	87.6	94.6	176.7	257.5	272.5	282.4
Lettuce	5.3	101.9	97.3	103.7	114.6	164.7	151.0	262.0	298.3
Rhubarb	1.0	100.2	97.7	103.2	136.0	132.3	185.9	208.4	253.5
Fruit, outdoor: total	26.0	92.2	93.8	104.9	169.6	153.1	186.0	212.4	251.3
Apples: dessert	9.4	84.4	88.2	104.4	199.5	132.5	190.8	197.8	228.4
cooking	3.4	105.2	78.0	98.1	223.3	154.5	186.6	260.9	250.2
Plums	1.7	93.8	83.3	133.3	200.9	204.0	231.4	323.1	231.1
Pears	1.9	96.1	93.4	118.4	185.2	178.5	192.9	250.4	230.2
Cherries	0.8	115.1	96.4	101.0	101.4	145.9	180.7	234.5	224.7
Strawberries	5.1	89.9	121.6	95.5	105.1	158.9	158.7	173.6	316.6
Raspberries	1.3	101.8	102.3	106.4	143.3	181.2	193.6	160.6	235.4
Blackcurrants	1.9	90.3	80.3	111.4	122.2	151.1	179.3	185.3	256.5
Gooseberries	0.5	100.4	83.2	86.6	93.9	147.6	205.4	236.7	236.7
Indoor fruit and vegetables: total	21.0	96.2	100.6	104.3	108.7	125.1	135.1	156.6	196.6
Tomatoes	9.2	95.7	96.5	105.4	114.3	118.0	127.9	159.1	189.1
Cucumbers	2.2	101.5	99.5	93.6	91.4	129.5	128.0	148.5	180.1
Lettuce	2.5	103.0	104.9	94.8	111.4	157.5	164.1	163.3	203.5
Mushrooms	7.1	93.0	104.7	109.4	106.0	121.6	136.4	153.6	208.8

See footnotes on page 470.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

PRICES

Index numbers of agricultural prices

Cereals and fatstock [3]

TABLE 18.7 (continued)

Average of 1968/69-1971/72 (July-June years) = 100

	Harvest (July-June) year averages [2]							
	1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Cereals:								
Wheat	97.0	112.4	97.5	141.8	241.0	236.8	266.3	347.0
Barley	89.9	118.7	101.4	125.6	219.4	244.4	264.0	349.3
Oats	94.1	116.7	94.3	122.8	226.4	264.0	279.7	361.1
Field beans	90.7	109.3	104.2	148.5	210.5	186.2	256.8	391.9
Fatstock:								
Cattle (clean)	90.4	103.4	117.8	158.8	172.8	162.1	203.2	276.5
Lambs	103.9	97.9	104.8	144.2	189.4	163.2	207.7	287.9
Hoggets	88.4	96.9	117.8	156.0	182.3	179.0	218.0	305.2
Sheep (other) clean	103.9	97.9	104.2	143.0	191.7	160.4	199.1	304.3
Pigs (all clean)	—	—	—	—	—	—	248.9	251.2
Pigs (clean): bacon-factory	98.4	104.1	108.0	133.5	168.1	196.1	—	—
other	99.6	101.3	105.5	140.2	159.1	196.4	—	—

Agricultural materials and labour

Average of 1968/69-1971/72 (July-June years) = 100

	Weights	Harvest (July-June) year averages							
		1969/70	1970/71	1971/72	1972/73	1973/74	1974/75	1975/76	1976/77
Feedingstuffs:									
Whole wheat	2	96.5	112.2	101.2	143.5	239.5	223.6	264.3	344.8
Whole barley	4	88.4	119.1	102.3	135.7	227.1	232.5	271.0	347.5
Wheat offals	2	93.6	115.4	101.8	132.9	207.2	212.5	239.9	318.0
Barley meal	3	91.9	113.9	104.6	132.5	209.4	225.3	246.7	311.9
Maize meal	1	95.6	112.3	104.6	128.4	207.7	226.5	238.0	288.4
Dried beet pulp	1	96.0	104.0	106.3	115.5	203.5	258.7	272.5	358.2
White fish meal	1	103.7	111.3	101.3	180.6	279.1	162.8	194.9	338.5
All 'straight' feedingstuffs	14	93.2	114.4	102.9	137.0	222.9	223.3	252.7	331.2
Compound feedingstuffs [4]	86	94.5	108.2	106.6	124.6	191.9	203.9	216.8	291.1
All feedingstuffs	100	94.3	109.1	106.1	126.3	196.2	206.6	221.8	296.7
Fertilizers [5]	95.8	90.0	99.1	120.5	139.9	161.4	251.5	266.1	300.9
Lime [5]	4.2	94.5	99.1	117.6	127.9	172.1	184.3	258.4	451.0
Fertilizers and lime [5]	100.0	90.2	99.1	120.4	139.4	161.8	248.7	265.8	307.2
Fuel	—	95.1	101.2	109.1	115.7	142.8	189.8	228.7	284.7
Labour [6]	—	93.4	104.3	117.1	134.1	165.1	214.6	265.5	296.1

[1] Based on prices after addition of subsidy, or grant, where payable. The prices for cereals and fatstock include payments when made to producers under the Cereals Deficiency Payments Scheme and the Fatstock Guarantee Scheme respectively and from August 1974, payments under the Beef Premium Scheme; the prices for field beans include, from July 1968 to June 1971, the value of the Field Beans Grants. For milk and wool, the prices are those paid to producers by the marketing boards concerned; for sugar beet, they are the prices paid to growers by the British Sugar Corporation, for eggs, prices are those paid by packing stations to producers and eggs sold direct to consumers. Producer prices for potatoes are sometimes 'supported' on the market by the Potato Marketing Board with the aid of Exchequer contributions. [2] Calendar year indices for products are published in *Agricultural Statistics (UK)*. [3] Based on market prices. These exclude payments made to producers under the Cereals Deficiency Payments Scheme, the Fatstock Guarantee Scheme and, from August 1974, payments under the Beef Premium Scheme, and, from July 1968 to June 1971, the Field Beans Grant Scheme. [4] Based on manufacturers' list prices. [5] Based on net prices to farmers after deduction of subsidy. [6] Based on the cost per hour of hired men in Great Britain.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

Commodity price trends [1]

TABLE 18.8

Calendar years

		1973	1974	1975	1976	1977 forecast
Wheat	Average ex-farm price [2]	45.77	59.88	55.96	72.39	83.24
£ per tonne						
Barley	Average ex-farm price [2]	41.64	56.99	57.77	73.63	77.01
£ per tonne						
Oats	Average ex-farm price [2]	37.34	53.97	55.08	67.74	73.49
£ per tonne						
Rye	Average ex-farm price [2]	41.4	56.0	61.1	76.0	75.0
£ per tonne						
Hops	Average farm-gate price [3]	828	876	1,074	1,360	1,360
£ per tonne						
Potatoes	Average farm-gate price [4]	20.7	23.6	56.8	143.4	70.0
£ per tonne						
Sugar beet	Producer price [5]	9.41	13.96	18.41	19.58	20.27
£ per tonne						
Apples	Average market price [6]					
£ per tonne	Dessert	121	150	175	191	345
	Culinary	151	112	172	176	221
Pears	Average market price [6]	144	152	185	189	255
£ per tonne						
Tomatoes	Average market price [6]	212	237	291	346	420
£ per tonne						
Cauliflowers	Average market price [6]	73.3	91.7	121.5	119.2	137.2
£ per tonne						
Cattle (store)	1st quality Hereford/Friesian bull calves [7]	64	41	40	56	63
£ per head	1st quality yearling steers beef/dairy cross [7]	123	97	110	157	174
Cattle (fat)	clean cattle [8]	37.35	33.12	38.51	52.43	58.09
p per kg liveweight						
Sheep (store)	1st quality lambs, hoggets and tegs [7]	13.6	12.0	14.0	19.0	24.0
£ per head						
Sheep (fat) [9]		70.5	64.6	75.4	103.9	125.9
p per kg estimated dressed carcase weight						
Pigs	Average market price [10]	43.79	45.98	61.90	67.32	71.47
£ per kg deadweight						
Broilers	Average wholesale price	42.9	45.8	55.0	63.6	75.9
p per kg						
Milk	Average net return to products [11]	5.09	6.28	7.98	9.37	10.14
p per litre						
Eggs	Average producer price [12]	23.7	24.6	22.8	27.8	31.3
p per dozen						
Wool	Average producer price for clip [13]	46.7	48.2	57.1	69.5	95.5
p per kg						

[1] This table gives indications of the movement in commodity prices at the first point of sale. The series do not always show total receipts by farmers; for some commodities additional premiums or deficiency payments were made to achieve support price levels. [2] Weighted average ex-farm prices of UK cereals. [3] Average farm-gate prices paid by Hops Marketing Board to growers in England. Hops are not grown elsewhere in the UK. [4] Weighted average price paid to growers by registered merchants for early and main crop potatoes in the UK. [5] Average price paid to growers in the UK by the British Sugar Corporation for sugar beet with a standard sugar content of 16%. [6] Weighted average wholesale prices for England and Wales. [7] Average prices at representative markets in England and Wales. [8] Based on auction market prices up to April 1973, and thereafter on Meat and Livestock Commission all clean cattle prices. [9] UK weighted average market price for animals certified under the Fatstock Guarantee Scheme. [10] UK average market price for clean pigs. [11] Derived by dividing total value of output by the total quantity of output available for human consumption. [12] Average price of all Class A eggs weighted according to quantity in each grade. [13] Average price paid to producers by the British Wool Marketing Board.

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food

Index of Sources

This index of sources gives the titles of official publications or other sources containing statistics allied to those in the tables of this *Annual Abstract*. These publications provide more detailed analyses than are shown in the *Abstract*.

This index includes publications to which reference should be made for short-term (monthly or quarterly) series. No entry is made in this index for items where the data have been obtained from departmental records.

Subject	Table number in <i>Abstract</i>	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
I. Area and climate			
Area	1.1	Ordnance Survey	Central Statistical Office: Regional Statistics
Climate	1.2-1.5	Meteorological Office	Annual Report on the Meteorological Office Monthly Weather Reports
II. Population and vital statistics			
Population census	2.1-2.4, 2.8	Office of Population Censuses and Surveys	England and Wales: Census reports, 1911, 1921, 1931, 1951, 1961 and 1971 Sample census 1966; Registrar General's statistical review of England and Wales, Part II, Tables Census 1971, Great Britain, Summary tables
		General Register Office (Scotland)	Scotland: Census reports 1951, 1961 and 1971 Sample census 1966 Census 1971
		General Register Office (Northern Ireland)	Northern Ireland: Census of population 1951 Census of population 1961 Census of population 1966 Census of population 1971
Mid-year estimates	2.1, 2.5-2.7, 2.9, 2.11-2.12	Office of Population Censuses and Surveys	England and Wales: Series FM (Family statistics), DH (Deaths), MB (Morbidity), PP (Population estimates and projections), MN (Migration) and VS (Local authority vital statistics) Population Trends (quarterly) Series PP1, Population estimates. The Registrar General's estimates of the population of regions and local government areas of England and Wales
		General Register Office (Scotland)	Scotland: Registrar General Scotland — Annual Report Part II, Population and vital statistics Quarterly return of births, deaths and marriages Annual estimate of the population of Scotland
		General Register Office (Northern Ireland)	Northern Ireland: Annual report of the Registrar General Quarterly return of births, deaths and marriages

Subject	Table number in <i>Abstract</i>	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
Projections	2.10	Government Actuary's Department	Series PP2 Population projections – national figures
Migration	2.13-2.14	Office of Population Censuses and Surveys	Series MN Migration Population Trends (quarterly)
Naturalisation	2.15	Home Office	Statistics of persons acquiring citizenship of the United Kingdom and Colonies (annual)
Vital statistics	2.21-2.32	Office of Population Censuses and Surveys	England and Wales: Series FM (Family statistics), DH (Deaths), MB (Morbidity), PP (Population estimates and projections), MN (Migration) and VS (Local authority vital statistics) Population Trends (quarterly)
		General Register Office (Scotland)	Scotland: Registrar General Scotland, Annual Report Part I, Mortality statistics 1974; Part II, Population and vital statistics Quarterly return of births, deaths and marriages
		General Register Office (Northern Ireland)	Northern Ireland: Annual report of the Registrar General Quarterly return of births, deaths and marriages
	2.33	Office of Population Censuses and Surveys, General Register Office (Scotland), General Register Office (Northern Ireland) and Government Actuary's Department	England and Wales: Registrar General's Decennial Supplement, England and Wales, 1961, Life Tables Population Trends (2nd quarter)
			Scotland: Life Tables: 1950–52, Supplement to the 99th Annual Report of the Registrar General Northern Ireland: Life Tables 1950–52
III. Social conditions			
Social services	3.1-3.6	Central Statistical Office	Civil Appropriation Accounts (annual) Northern Ireland Digest of Statistics (half-yearly)
Social security pensions, benefits and allowances	3.11-3.12, 3.16	Department of Health and Social Security	National Insurance Fund Account (annual)
		Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)	Northern Ireland National Insurance Fund Account (annual)
	3.13-3.15, 3.17-3.30	Department of Health and Social Security	Social Security Statistics (1976) Health and Personal Social Services Statistics for England (annual)
National health service	3.41	Department of Health and Social Security	Civil Appropriation Accounts (annual) Health and Personal Social Services Statistics for England (annual)
		Welsh Office	Health and Personal Social Services Statistics for Wales (annual)

Subject	Table number in <i>Abstract</i>	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
National health service (<i>contd</i>)	3.42	Common Services Agency of the Scottish Health Service	Health Services in Scotland (annual) Scottish Health Statistics (annual)
	3.43	Department of Health and Social Services (Northern Ireland)	Parliament of Northern Ireland Estimates (annual) Summary of Health and Personal Social Services Accounts (annual)
	3.44-3.47	Department of Health and Social Security	Health and Personal Social Services Statistics for England (annual)
Public health	3.51	Office of Population Censuses and Surveys	Statistics of Infectious Diseases (1976) Series MB2 No 3 Population Trends (quarterly)
		Common Services Agency of the Scottish Health Service	Health Services in Scotland (annual) Scottish Health Statistics (annual)
		General Register Office (Northern Ireland)	Annual report of the Registrar General Quarterly return of births, deaths and marriages
	3.52-3.53	Health and Safety Executive	Industry and Services (annual) Health and Safety statistics (1976) British Labour Statistics: Yearbook Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food: Report on Safety, Health, Welfare and Wages in Agriculture (annual) Department of Energy: Digest of United Kingdom Energy Statistics (annual) Report of HM Chief Inspector of Mines and Quarries (1976)
		Department of Trade	Casualties to vessels and accidents to men. Vessels registered in the United Kingdom (annual)
		Department of Transport	Health and Safety Executive: Industry and Services (annual)
		Civil Aviation Authority	Accidents to aircraft on the British Register
		Department of the Environment	Housing and Construction Statistics (quarterly) Housing return for Scotland (quarterly)
		Department of the Environment	Housing and Construction Statistics (quarterly)
		Scottish Development Department	Housing return for Scotland (quarterly)
Housing	3.61-3.62 3.65-3.66	Department of the Environment	Housing and Construction Statistics (quarterly) Housing return for Scotland (quarterly)
	3.63	Department of the Environment	Housing and Construction Statistics (quarterly)
		Scottish Development Department	Housing return for Scotland (quarterly)
		Department of the Environment (Northern Ireland)	Digest of Housing Statistics for Northern Ireland (1944-77)
		General Register Office (Scotland)	Census 1971 Housing Report

Subject	Table number in Abstract	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
Housing (<i>contd</i>)	3.66-3.67	Office of Population Censuses and Surveys	Census 1971 Great Britain: Household Composition Summary Tables (10% Sample) Census 1971 Scotland: Household Composition Tables Central Statistical Office: Social Trends
Divorce	3.71	Lord Chancellor's Department Scottish Courts Administration	Judicial statistics, England and Wales, Annual Report Judicial statistics, Scotland, Civil judicial statistics (annual)
Licensed premises	3.81	Home Office	Judicial statistics, Scotland, Civil judicial statistics (annual) Liquor licensing statistics for England and Wales
Electorate	3.91	Home Office, Scottish Office	Office of Population Censuses and Surveys: Series EL (Electoral statistics) Return of election expenses October 1974 Vachars Parliamentary Companion
IV. Justice and crime	4.1	Home Departments Northern Ireland Office	England and Wales: Report of Her Majesty's Chief Inspector of Constabulary (1977) Scotland: Report of Her Majesty's Chief Inspector of Constabulary for Scotland (1976) Northern Ireland: Chief Constable's Report (Royal Ulster Constabulary)
	4.2-4.11	Home Office	Criminal statistics, England and Wales (1977) Prison Statistics, England and Wales (1977)
	4.21-4.25	Scottish Home and Health Department	Criminal statistics, Scotland (1976)
	4.26-4.27	Scottish Home and Health Department	Prisons in Scotland (1976)
	4.31-4.34	Northern Ireland Office	Chief Constable's Report (Royal Ulster Constabulary)
V. Education	5.1-5.8, 5.52	Department of Education and Science	Statistics of Education Vol. 1-5 (annual) Health of the school child (1908-1974)
	5.11-5.16, 5.53	Scottish Education Department	Scottish Educational Statistics (1977)
	5.21-5.27, 5.54, 5.75	Department of Education (Northern Ireland)	Education in Northern Ireland in 1976 Education Statistics
	5.31-5.34, 5.36-5.40, 5.51	Education Departments	Education statistics for the United Kingdom (1975)

Subject	Table number in <i>Abstract</i>	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
Education (<i>contd</i>)	5.61-5.65	University Grants Committee	Statistics of Education, Vol. 6, Universities (annual)
	5.71-5.75	Department of Education (Northern Ireland)	Northern Ireland Digest of Statistics (half-yearly)
VI. Labour	6.1-6.4, 6.7-6.9, 6.11, 6.13, 6.15, 6.18-6.20, 6.22, 6.23	Department of Employment	Department of Employment Gazette (monthly) British Labour Statistics: Yearbook (annual)
	6.10, 6.12, 6.14	Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland)	Northern Ireland Digest of Statistics (half-yearly)
	6.5	Civil Service Department	Civil Service Statistics 1978 Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics
	6.6	Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food	Agricultural Statistics, United Kingdom (annual)
	6.16	Office of Population Censuses and Surveys	Census 1971. Great Britain: Economic Activity Part III (10% Sample)
	6.17	Business Statistics Office	Analyses of United Kingdom manufacturing (local) units by employment size (1975) (Business Monitor PA 1003)
	6.21-6.24, 6.26-6.28	Department of Employment	Department of Employment Gazette (monthly) New Earnings Survey (annual) Changes in Rates of Wages and Hours of Work (monthly)
	6.25-6.26	Department of Manpower Services (Northern Ireland)	New Earnings Survey (annual)
	6.28	Department of Employment	Department of Employment Gazette (monthly)
	7.1-7.6, 7.14	Ministry of Defence	Statement on the Defence Estimates 1978 (Cmnd 7099)
VIII. Production			
Census of production	8.1	Business Statistics Office	The Report on the Census of Production for 1958 Report on the Census of Production 1963, Summary Tables Report on the Census of Production for 1968, Summary Tables Report on the Census of Production 1971, Summary Tables (Business Monitor PA 1002) Report on the Census of Production 1972, Summary Tables (Business Monitor PA 1002)

Subject	Table number in <i>Abstract</i>	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
Census of production (<i>contd</i>)			Report on the Census of Production 1973, Summary Tables (Business Monitor PA 1000) Report on the Census of Production 1974, Provisional Results (Business Monitor PA 1000) Report on the Census of Production 1975, Provisional Results (Business Monitor PA 100)
Index of industrial production	8.2	Central Statistical Office	Monthly Digest of Statistics Economic Trends Annual Supplement
Fuel and power	8.11-8.27	Department of Energy	Digest of United Kingdom Energy Statistics (annual)
Iron and steel	8.31-8.34	Department of Industry, Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau	Iron and steel industry: Annual Statistics published by the British Steel Corporation on behalf of the Iron and Steel Statistics Bureau
Industrial materials	8.41	World Bureau of Metal Statistics	World Metal Statistics (monthly)
	8.42-8.53 8.55	Department of Industry	Trade and Industry (weekly) Business Monitor (monthly and quarterly) Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics
	8.54	Department of Energy	Digest of United Kingdom Energy Statistics (annual) Natural Environment Research Council: United Kingdom Mineral Statistics (annual)
		Business Statistics Office	Minerals 1976 (Business Monitor PA 1007)
		Department of Commerce (Northern Ireland)	Northern Ireland Digest of Statistics (half-yearly)
Building and construction	8.61-8.63	Department of Industry, Department of the Environment, World Bureau of Metal Statistics	Housing and Construction Statistics (quarterly) Business Monitor (quarterly)
Manufactured goods	8.71-8.80	Department of Industry	Business Monitor (monthly and quarterly) Trade and Industry (weekly) Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics
	8.81-8.82	HM Customs and Excise	Annual report of the Commissioners of HM Customs and Excise
IX. Agriculture, Fisheries and Food	9.1-9.2	Agricultural Departments	Agricultural Statistics: England and Wales (1975) Output and utilization of farm produce in the United Kingdom (annual) Scotland: Agricultural statistics (1976)
	9.3-9.9		Agricultural Statistics, United Kingdom (annual) Scottish Agricultural Economics (annual)

Subject	Table number in <i>Abstract</i>	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
Forestry	9.10	Forestry Commission	Great Britain: Annual report and Accounts of the Forestry Commission
		Department of Agriculture (Northern Ireland)	Northern Ireland Digest of Statistics (half-yearly)
Agriculture	9.11	Agricultural Departments	Department of Employment Gazette (monthly)
Food	9.12-9.15	Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food	Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics
Fisheries	9.21-9.23	Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food and Department of Agriculture and Fisheries for Scotland	England and Wales: Sea fisheries statistical tables (1976) Scotland: Fisheries of Scotland report for 1977 Scottish sea fisheries statistical tables (1976)
Food supplies	9.31	Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food	Trade and Industry (weekly)
	9.32-9.33, 9.35, 9.41	National Food Survey Committee	Annual Report of the National Food Survey Committee: Household Food Consumption and Expenditure (1975) Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics
	9.34	Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food	MAFF Food Facts
X. Transport and communications			
Road transport	10.1-10.19	Department of the Environment	Transport Statistics Great Britain (annual)
	10.20-10.22	Department of the Environment, Scottish Development Department, Welsh Office	Road accidents in Great Britain 1976 Business Monitor (monthly) Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics
	10.31-10.32	Department of the Environment for Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland Digest of Statistics (half-yearly)
Rail transport	10.41-10.44	Department of Transport	Transport Statistics Great Britain 1966-1976
	10.45	Department of Employment	Department of Employment Gazette (monthly)
	10.46	Department of the Environment	Health and Safety Executive: Industry and Services (annual)
Air transport	10.61-10.65	Civil Aviation Authority	Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics Civil Aviation Authority: Annual and Monthly Statistics
	10.66-10.67		Accidents to aircraft on the British Register (annual)

Subject	Table number in <i>Abstract</i>	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
Shipping	10.71-10.74	Department of Trade	Registry of ships, published monthly by the Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen
	10.75-10.78	Department of Industry, HM Customs and Excise	Trade and Industry (weekly) Nationality of vessels in seaborne trade (Business Monitor M8)
Passenger movement	10.81-10.82	Department of Industry Civil Aviation Authority	Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics
Communications	10.91	Post Office	Post Office report and accounts (annual)
Cinemas	10.92, 10.93	Department of Trade	Trade and Industry (weekly)
XI. Distributive trades and services n.e.s.	11.1	Business Statistics Office	Census of distribution and other services 1961 Report on the census of distribution and other services 1966 Report on the census of distribution and other services 1971 (Business Monitor SD22)
	11.2-11.3	Department of Industry	Trade and Industry (weekly) Business Monitor (monthly)
	11.11	Central Statistical Office	Studies in Official Statistics No. 27, Research and Development Expenditure and Employment
Scientific research and development	11.12	Department of Industry	Trade and Industry (weekly)
XII. External trade	12.1-12.10	Department of Trade	Trade and Industry Statistics of Trade through United Kingdom ports (quarterly and annual) Overseas Trade Statistics of the United Kingdom, (Annual Supplement) Overseas Trade Statistics of the United Kingdom (Monthly) Central Statistical Office: Monthly Digest of Statistics
	13.1-13.6 13.8-13.12	Central Statistical Office	United Kingdom Balance of Payments 1967-77
	13.13, 13.5, 13.7	Department of Trade Department of Industry	United Kingdom Balance of Payments 1967-77 Trade and Industry
	13.13, 13.21	Bank of England	United Kingdom Balance of Payments 1967-77
XIII. Balance of payments	13.21	HM Treasury	United Kingdom Balance of Payments 1967-77 Quarterly figures: Financial Statistics

Subject	Table number in <i>Abstract</i>	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
XII. Overseas finance (<i>contd.</i>)	13.1-13.3 13.10-13.21		Quarterly figures: Economic Trends
	13.22-13.25	Ministry of Overseas Development	British Aid Statistics, Statistics of UK Economic Aid to Developing countries 1972-1976 Central Statistical Office: Financial Statistics
XIV. National income and expenditure	14.1-14.20	Central Statistical Office	National Income and Expenditure 1967-77 Monthly Digest of Statistics Economic Trends
XV. Personal income, expenditure and wealth	15.1	Central Statistical Office, Department of Employment	Economic Trends, February 1978
	15.3-15.4	Board of Inland Revenue	Inland Revenue Statistics (annual)
	15.2, 15.5, 15.6	Department of Employment	Family Expenditure Survey 1976
XVI. Home finance Central government	16.1-16.4	Central Statistical Office	Financial Statistics (monthly)
	16.5-16.14, 16.16,16.20	HM Treasury, Central Statistical Office and Bank of England	Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund Accounts Financial Statistics (monthly)
Saving	16.15	Department for National Savings and National Debt Office	Annual report of the National Savings Committee Annual report of the Inspection Committee of Trustee savings banks Accounts of National Savings Bank: Investment Deposit Accounts (annual) Ordinary Deposit Accounts (annual) Accounts of savings banks funds (annual) Accounts of trustee savings banks (annual)
Central government	16.19, 16.20	Board of Inland Revenue	Inland Revenue Statistics (1977)
Customs and Excise duties	16.21	Customs and Excise	Report of the Commissioners of HM Customs and Excise (annual)
Rateable values	16.22	Board of Inland Revenue	Rates and Rateable values in England and Wales (1975/76)
Local authorities	16.31	Central Statistical Office	Financial Statistics (monthly)
	16.32	Department of the Environment	Local government financial statistics (England and Wales) (annual)
		Public Works Loan Board	Annual report of the Public Works Loan Board
		Scottish Office, Finance Division	Local financial returns (Scotland) (annual)

Subject	Table number in Abstract	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
Local authorities (<i>contd</i>)	16.32 (<i>contd</i>)	Department of the Environment (Northern Ireland)	Department of Finance: Accounts of the Government Loans Fund (Northern Ireland) (annual)
	16.33 16.41-16.44	Department of the Environment	Local government financial statistics (England and Wales) (1975/76)
	16.51-16.54	Scottish Office, Finance Division	Local financial returns (Scotland) (annual)
	16.61-16.64	Department of the Environment (Northern Ireland)	Local authority financial returns (Northern Ireland) (annual) District Council – Summary of statement of Accounts
XVII. Banking insurance, etc.			
Banking	17.1-17.3, 17.9	Bank of England and British Bankers' Association	Bank of England Annual Report and Accounts Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin
	17.4	Bankers' Clearing House	Annual report of the Bankers' Clearing House (1971) Central Statistical Office: Financial Statistics
	17.5-17.8, 17.11	Bank of England	Central Statistical Office: Financial Statistics
	17.10	London Discount Market Association	Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin
	17.12	Central Statistical Office	Financial Statistics (monthly)
Capital markets	17.13,17.14, 17.16	Bank of England	Bank of England Quarterly Bulletin Central Statistical Office: Financial Statistics
	17.15	Council of The Stock Exchange	Stock Exchange Fact Book (quarterly)
Other financial institutions	17.21	National Debt Office	Annual report of the Inspection Committee of Trustee Savings Banks
	17.22	Registry of Friendly Societies	Report of the Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies, Part 2 (1977)
	17.23-17.25	Department of Industry	Trade and Industry (weekly) Business Monitor (monthly)
	17.26	Bank of England	Central Statistical Office: Financial Statistics
	17.27	Government Actuary's Department Central Statistical Office Department of Industry	Central Statistical Office: Financial Statistics
	17.28, 17.29	Registry of Friendly Societies	Report of the Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies, Part 3 (1976)

Subject	Table number in <i>Abstract</i>	Government department or other organisation	Official publication or other source
Other financial institutions (<i>contd</i>)	17.30	Office of the Industrial Assurance Commissioner	Report of the Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies, Part 1 incorporating the Report of the Industrial Assurance Commissioner (annual)
	17.31	Registry of Friendly Societies	Report of the Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies, Part 1 incorporating the Report of the Industrial Assurance Commissioner (annual)
Insurance	17.41, 17.42, 17.47-17.50	Department of Trade	Department of Trade: Insurance business statistics (1969/70)
	17.46, 17.51	Office of the Industrial Assurance Commissioner	Report of the Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies, Part 1 incorporating the Report of the Industrial Assurance Commissioner (annual)
Companies	17.61	Department of Industry Bank of England	Central Statistical Office: Financial Statistics Trade and Industry (weekly)
	17.62-17.65	Department of Industry	Business Monitors (annually and quarterly)
Insolvency	17.71-17.72	Department of Trade	Bankruptcy. General annual report
	17.73	The Account of Court, Edinburgh	Judicial statistics, Scotland, Civil judicial statistics (annual)
	17.74	Supreme Court	Ulster Yearbook
	17.75	Department of Trade, The Registrar of Companies, Edinburgh, Department of Commerce (Northern Ireland)	Financial Statistics (monthly)
XVIII. Prices	18.1	Department of Employment	Department of Employment Gazette (monthly)
	18.2-18.6	Department of Industry	Trade and Industry (weekly)
	18.7	Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food	Agricultural Statistics, United Kingdom (annual)
	18.8	Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food	Annual Review of Agriculture, 1978 (Cmnd 7058)

APPENDIX

STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION

The Standard Industrial Classification has been prepared as a means of securing uniformity and comparability in the statistics published by Government Departments in the United Kingdom. It is a system of classification of establishments according to industry; it does not relate to commodities or occupations for which other systems of classification have been devised. It has been compiled to conform with the organisation and structure of industry as it exists within the United Kingdom.

The 1958 Classification was replaced by a revised edition published in October 1968.

The 1958 Classification provided 152 Minimum List Headings grouped into 24 Orders; in the 1968 revision this has been expanded to 181 Minimum List Headings grouped into 27 Orders, to allow for the increased importance of certain industries. Lists of the Orders and Minimum List Headings for both the 1958 and 1968 editions of the Classification are given below. It should be noted that activities covered by Headings in both lists may not exactly correspond although the titles are unchanged.

Full details of the 1968 Classification are available in *Standard Industrial Classification (revised 1968)* and *Standard Industrial Classification—Alphabetical List of Industries (revised 1968) (Second Impression 1974)* (HMSO)

Revised 1958		Revised 1968	
Minimum List Heading		Minimum List Heading	
ORDER I		ORDER I	
Agriculture, forestry, fishing		Agriculture, forestry, fishing	
001	Agriculture and horticulture	001	Agriculture and horticulture
002	Forestry	002	Forestry
003	Fishing	003	Fishing
ORDER II		ORDER II	
Mining and quarrying		Mining and quarrying	
101	Coal mining	101	Coal mining
102	Stone and slate quarrying and mining	102	Stone and slate quarrying and mining
103	Chalk, clay, sand and gravel extraction	103	Chalk, clay, sand and gravel extraction
		104	Petroleum and natural gas
109	Other mining and quarrying	109	Other mining and quarrying
ORDER III		ORDER III	
Food, drink and tobacco		Food, drink and tobacco	
211	Grain milling	211	Grain milling
212	Bread and flour confectionery	212	Bread and flour confectionery
213	Biscuits	213	Biscuits
214	Bacon curing, meat and fish products	214	Bacon curing, meat and fish products
215	Milk products	215	Milk and milk products
216	Sugar	216	Sugar
217	Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	217	Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery
218	Fruit and vegetable products	218	Fruit and vegetable products
219	Animal and poultry foods	219	Animal and poultry foods
		221	Vegetable and animal oils and fats
229	Food industries not elsewhere specified	229	Food industries not elsewhere specified
231	Brewing and malting	231	Brewing and malting
		232	Soft drinks
239	Other drink industries	239	Other drink industries
240	Tobacco	240	Tobacco
ORDER IV		ORDER IV	
Chemicals and allied industries		Coal and petroleum products	
261	Coke ovens and manufactured fuel	261	Coke ovens and manufactured fuel
262	Mineral oil refining	262	Mineral oil refining
263	Lubricating oils and greases	263	Lubricating oils and greases
ORDER V		ORDER V	
Chemicals and allied industries		Chemicals and allied industries	
271	Chemicals and dyes	271	General chemicals
272	Pharmaceutical and toilet preparations	272	Pharmaceutical chemicals and preparations
273	Explosives and fireworks	273	Toilet preparations
274	Paint and printing ink	274	Paint
275	Vegetable and animal oils, fats, soap and detergents	275	Soap and detergents
276	Synthetic resins and plastics materials	276	Synthetic resins and plastics materials and synthetic rubber
		277	Dyestuffs and pigments
277	Polishes, gelatine, adhesives, etc.	278	Fertilizers
		279	Other chemical industries
ORDER VI		ORDER VI	
Metal manufacture		Metal manufacture	
311	Iron and steel (general)	311	Iron and steel (general)
312	Steel tubes	312	Steel tubes
313	Iron castings, etc.	313	Iron castings, etc.
321	Light metals	321	Aluminium and aluminium alloys
322	Copper, brass and other base metals	322	Copper, brass and other copper alloys
		323	Other base metals

STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION

Revised 1958

Minimum
List
Heading

ORDER VI

Engineering and electrical goods

- 331 Agricultural machinery (except tractors)
- 332 Metal-working machine tools
- 333 Engineers' small tools and gauges
- 334 Industrial engines
- 335 Textile machinery and accessories
- 336 Contractors' plant and quarrying machinery
- 337 Mechanical handling equipment
- 338 Office machinery
- 339 Other machinery
- 341 Industrial plant and steelwork
- 342 Ordnance and small arms
- 349 Other mechanical engineering not elsewhere specified

- 351 Scientific, surgical and photographic instruments, etc.
- 352 Watches and clocks

- 361 Electrical machinery
- 362 Insulated wires and cables
- 363 Telegraph and telephone apparatus
- 364 Radio and other electronic apparatus
- 365 Domestic electric appliances

- 369 Other electrical goods

ORDER VII

Shipbuilding and marine engineering

- 370 Shipbuilding and marine engineering

ORDER VIII

Vehicles

- 381 Motor vehicle manufacturing
- 382 Motor cycle, three-wheel vehicle and pedal cycle manufacturing
- 383 Aircraft manufacturing and repairing
- 384 Locomotives and railway track equipment
- 385 Railway carriages and wagons and trams
- 389 Perambulators, hand-trucks, etc.

ORDER IX

Metal goods not elsewhere specified

- 391 Tools and implements
- 392 Cutlery
- 393 Bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, etc.
- 394 Wire and wire manufactures
- 395 Cans and metal boxes
- 396 Jewellery, plate and refining of precious metals
- 399 Metal industries not elsewhere specified

Revised 1968

Minimum
List
Heading

ORDER VII

Mechanical engineering

- 331 Agricultural machinery (except tractors)
- 332 Metal-working machine tools
- 333 Pumps, valves and compressors
- 334 Industrial engines
- 335 Textile machinery and accessories
- 336 Construction and earth-moving equipment
- 337 Mechanical handling equipment
- 338 Office machinery
- 339 Other machinery
- 341 Industrial (including process) plant and steelwork
- 342 Ordnance and small arms
- 349 Other mechanical engineering not elsewhere specified

ORDER VIII

Instrument engineering

- 351 Photographic and document copying equipment
- 352 Watches and clocks
- 353 Surgical instruments and appliances
- 354 Scientific and industrial instruments and systems

ORDER IX

Electrical engineering

- 361 Electrical machinery
- 362 Insulated wires and cables
- 363 Telegraph and telephone apparatus and equipment
- 364 Radio and electronic components
- 365 Broadcast receiving and sound reproducing equipment
- 366 Electronic computers
- 367 Radio, radar and electronic capital goods
- 368 Electric appliances primarily for domestic use
- 369 Other electrical goods

ORDER X

Shipbuilding and marine engineering

- 370 Shipbuilding and marine engineering

ORDER XI

Vehicles

- 380 Wheeled tractor manufacturing
- 381 Motor vehicle manufacturing
- 382 Motor cycle, tricycle and pedal cycle manufacturing
- 383 Aerospace equipment manufacturing and repairing
- 384 Locomotives and railway track equipment
- 385 Railway carriages and wagons and trams

ORDER XII

Metal goods not elsewhere specified

- 390 Engineers' small tools and gauges
- 391 Hand tools and implements
- 392 Cutlery, spoons, forks and plated tableware, etc.
- 393 Bolts, nuts, screws, rivets, etc.
- 394 Wire and wire manufactures
- 395 Cans and metal boxes
- 396 Jewellery and precious metals
- 399 Metal industries not elsewhere specified

STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION

Minimum List Heading	Revised 1958	Minimum List Heading	Revised 1968
	ORDER X		ORDER XIII
	Textiles		Textiles
411	Production of man-made fibres	411	Production of man-made fibres
412	Spinning and doubling of cotton, flax and man-made fibres	412	Spinning and doubling on the cotton and flax systems
413	Weaving of cotton, linen and man-made fibres	413	Weaving of cotton, linen and man-made fibres
414	Woollen and worsted	414	Woollen and worsted
415	Jute	415	Jute
416	Rope, twine and net	416	Rope, twine and net
417	Hosiery and other knitted goods	417	Hosiery and other knitted goods
418	Lace	418	Lace
419	Carpets	419	Carpets
421	Narrow fabrics	421	Narrow fabrics (not more than 30 cm wide)
422	Made-up textiles	422	Made-up textiles
423	Textile finishing	423	Textile finishing
429	Other textile industries	429	Other textile industries
	ORDER XI		ORDER XIV
	Leather, leather goods and fur		Leather, leather goods and fur
431	Leather (tanning and dressing) and fellmongery	431	Leather (tanning and dressing) and fellmongery
432	Leather goods	432	Leather goods
433	Fur	433	Fur
	ORDER XII		ORDER XV
	Clothing and footwear		Clothing and footwear
441	Weatherproof outerwear	441	Weatherproof outerwear
442	Men's and boys' tailored outerwear	442	Men's and boys' tailored outerwear
443	Women's and girls' tailored outerwear	443	Women's and girls' tailored outerwear
444	Overalls and men's shirts, underwear, etc.	444	Overalls and men's shirts, underwear, etc.
445	Dresses, lingerie, infants' wear, etc.	445	Dresses, lingerie, infants' wear, etc.
446	Hats, caps and millinery	446	Hats, caps and millinery
449	Dress industries not elsewhere specified	449	Dress industries not elsewhere specified
450	Footwear	450	Footwear
	ORDER XIII		ORDER XVI
	Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc.		Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc.
461	Bricks, fireclay, and refractory goods	461	Bricks, fireclay and refractory goods
462	Pottery	462	Pottery
463	Glass	463	Glass
464	Cement	464	Cement
469	Abrasives and building materials, etc., not elsewhere specified	469	Abrasives and building materials, etc., not elsewhere specified
	ORDER XIV		ORDER XVII
	Timber, furniture, etc.		Timber, furniture, etc.
471	Timber	471	Timber
472	Furniture and upholstery	472	Furniture and upholstery
473	Bedding, etc.	473	Bedding, etc.
474	Shop and office fitting	474	Shop and office fitting
475	Wooden containers and baskets	475	Wooden containers and baskets
479	Miscellaneous wood and cork manufactures	479	Miscellaneous wood and cork manufactures
	ORDER XV		ORDER XVIII
	Paper, printing and publishing		Paper, printing and publishing
481	Paper and board	481	Paper and board
482	Cardboard boxes, cartons and fibre-board packing cases	482	Packaging products of paper, board and associated materials
483	Manufactures of paper and board not elsewhere specified	483	Manufactured stationery
		484	Manufactures of paper and board not elsewhere specified
		485	Printing, publishing of newspapers
486	Printing, publishing of newspapers and periodicals	486	Printing, publishing of periodicals
489	Other printing, publishing, bookbinding, engraving, etc.	489	Other printing, publishing, book binding, engraving, etc.
	ORDER XVI		ORDER XIX
	Other manufacturing industries		Other manufacturing industries
491	Rubber	491	Rubber
492	Linoleum, leather cloth, etc.	492	Linoleum, plastics, floor-covering, leather cloth, etc.
493	Brushes and brooms	493	Brushes and brooms
494	Toys, games and sports equipment	494	Toys, games, children's carriages and sports equipment
495	Miscellaneous stationers' goods	495	Miscellaneous stationers' goods
496	Plastics moulding and fabricating	496	Plastics products not elsewhere specified
499	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries	499	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries

STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION

Minimum List Heading	Revised 1958
	ORDER XVII Construction
500	Construction
	ORDER XVIII Gas, electricity and water
601	Gas
602	Electricity
603	Water supply
	ORDER XIX Transport and communication
701	Railways
702	Road passenger transport
703	Road haulage contracting
704	Sea transport
705	Port and inland water transport
706	Air transport
707	Postal services and telecommunications
709	Miscellaneous transport services and storage
	ORDER XX Distributive trades
810	Wholesale distribution
820	Retail distribution
831	Dealing in coal, builders' materials, grain and agricultural supplies (wholesale or retail)
832	Dealing in other industrial materials and machinery
	ORDER XXI Insurance, banking and finance
860	Insurance, banking and finance
	ORDER XXII Professional and scientific services
871	Accountancy services
872	Educational services
873	Legal services
874	Medical and dental services
875	Religious organisations
879	Other professional and scientific services
	ORDER XXIII Miscellaneous services
881	Cinemas, theatres, radio, etc.
882	Sport and other recreations
883	Betting
884	Catering, hotels, etc.
885	Laundries
886	Dry cleaning, job dyeing, carpet beating, etc.
887	Motor repairers, distributors, garages and filling stations
888	Repair of boots and shoes
889	Hairdressing and manicure
891	Private domestic service
899	Other services
	ORDER XXIV Public administration and defence
901	National government service
906	Local government service

Minimum List Heading	Revised 1968
	ORDER XX Construction
500	Construction
	ORDER XXI Gas, electricity and water
601	Gas
602	Electricity
603	Water supply
	ORDER XXII Transport and communication
701	Railways
702	Road passenger transport
703	Road haulage contracting for general hire or reward
704	Other road haulage
705	Sea transport
706	Port and inland water transport
707	Air transport
708	Postal services and telecommunications
709	Miscellaneous transport services and storage
	ORDER XXIII Distributive trades
810	Wholesale distribution of food and drink
811	Wholesale distribution of petroleum products
812	Other wholesale distribution
820	Retail distribution of food and drink
821	Other retail distribution
831	Dealing in coal, oil, builders' materials, grain and agricultural supplies
832	Dealing in other industrial materials and machinery
	ORDER XXIV Insurance, banking, finance and business services
860	Insurance
861	Banking and bill discounting
862	Other financial institutions
863	Property owning and managing, etc.
864	Advertising and market research
865	Other business services
866	Central offices not allocable elsewhere
	ORDER XXV Professional and scientific services
871	Accountancy services
872	Educational services
873	Legal services
874	Medical and dental services
875	Religious organisations
876	Research and development services
879	Other professional and scientific services
	ORDER XXVI Miscellaneous services
881	Cinemas, theatres, radio, etc.
882	Sport and other recreations
883	Betting and gambling
884	Hotels and other residential establishments
885	Restaurants, cafes, snack bars
886	Public houses
887	Clubs
888	Catering contractors
889	Hairdressing and manicure
891	Private domestic service
892	Laundries
893	Dry cleaning, job dyeing, carpet beating, etc.
894	Motor repairers, distributors, garages and filling stations
895	Repair of boots and shoes
899	Other services
	ORDER XXVII Public administration and defence
901	National government service
906	Local government service

Index

Figures indicate Table numbers

A

Absolute discharges, 4.7, 4.23, 4.31, 4.33

Accident insurance, 17.49

Accidents:

airways, 10.46

coal-mining, 3.53, 8.17

deaths from 2.30, 3.53, 8.17, 10.20, 10.21, 10.46, 10.66

industrial, 3.53

railway, 3.53, 10.36

road, 10.20–10.22

Accountancy services:

employment, 6.2

unemployment, 6.7

Acetone:

production, 8.50

Administrative, technical and clerical staff:

in hospitals, 3.41–3.43

in manufacturing industries, 6.4

Aerodromes:

activity at, 10.67

Aerospace industry:

cost of research, 11.12

Agricultural holdings, 9.6, 9.7

Agriculture:

crops and grass, 9.3–9.5

deaths in accidents, 3.53

index of average earnings, 6.23

machinery:

cost of research, 11.12

deliveries, 8.71

in use, 9.9

sales, 8.71

output, input and net product, 9.1, 9.2

prices, 18.7

sales for food, 9.12

trading societies, 17.29

Agriculture, forestry and fishing industry:

company gross trading profits, 14.15

commodity price trends, 18.8

earnings of agricultural workers, 9.11

employment, 6.1, 6.2

gross fixed capital formation, 14.19

gross domestic product, 14.10

index of average earnings, 6.23

index numbers of output, 14.11

index of prices, 18.7

input, output at constant prices, 9.2

unemployment, 6.7

Aid, United Kingdom:

bi-lateral, 13.17

economic, 13.22

multilateral, 13.23

recipients, 13.25

Air Force, Royal:

strength, 7.5

Air transport, 10.2, 10.63–10.67

Aircraft:

accidents, 10.66

capital formation, 14.19

deliveries, 8.74

service aircraft — fatal accidents and deaths, 7.13

stage flights, 10.63–10.65

Airways, United Kingdom:

accidents on, 10.66

operations and traffic, 10.63, 10.65

private companies, 10.65

Alcohol, industrial:

production, 8.50

Alcoholic drink:

beer and spirits:

duties, 16.8, 16.20

production and consumption, 8.81

consumers' expenditure, 14.13

control of intoxicating liquors, 3.81

retail price index, 18.1

Aliens:

in custody, 4.9

migration, 2.13, 2.14

naturalisation, 2.15

registration, 2.16

All industries:

index of average salaries, 6.20

index of average earnings, 6.22

index of basic wage rates, 6.18

Allowance:

attendance, 3.5, 3.16

child's special, 3.11

family, 3.5, 3.13, 3.24

guardians', 3.11, 3.13, 3.16

Aluminium:

exports, 8.41

fabricated, 8.41

industry, employment, 6.2

unemployment, 6.7

production and consumption, 8.41

window and casement doors production, 8.61

Ambulances:

licences current, 10.14, 10.31

new registrations, 10.15, 10.32

Amoebiasis, deaths from, 2.30

Anhydrite:
consumption and stocks, 8.49

Anaemias:
deaths from, 2.30

Animal feedingstuffs:
agricultural input, 9.1, 9.2
disposals, 9.15
exports, 12.5
imports, 12.6
prices, 18.7
production, 9.14

Animal oils and fats:
employment, 6.2
unemployment, 6.7

Animals:
exports, 12.5, 12.9
imports, 12.6, 12.10
on agricultural holdings, 9.8
sold for slaughter, 9.12

Anoxic conditions, deaths from, 2.30

Anthrax, cases and deaths, 3.52

Apparel:
exports, 12.5, 12.9
imports, 12.6, 12.10
production, 8.75–8.77
retail trade, 11.1, 11.2

Appendicitis:
deaths from, 2.30

Approved schools:
committals to, 4.21, 4.23, 4.31, 4.33

Area:
by country, 1.1
cities, 2.11
conurbations, 2.11
crops, 9.3
forest, 9.10
inland water, 1.1
land:
arable, 9.3
grass, 9.3
total, 1.1
rural, 2.11
standard regions, 2.11
urban, 2.11

Armed forces:
deaths, 7.11
pay, 7.1, 7.2
pay in cash and kind, 14.3
recruitment, 7.6, 7.7
retired pay of, 7.2
strength, 7.5
uniformed medical staff, 7.9

Army:
cadet forces, 7.5
deaths by cause, 7.12
hospitals, 7.8
married accommodation, 7.15
medical staff, 7.9
recruitment, 7.6
regular reserves, 7.5
strength, 7.5
volunteer reserves and auxiliary forces, 7.5

Asbestos cement products:
production, 8.61

Assault offences, 4.3, 4.4, 4.22, 4.32

Asthma, deaths from, 2.30

Attendance allowance, 3.5, 3.16

Attendance centre order, 4.7

Average earnings: (see also individual industries)
monthly index, 6.22
by age group, 6.27
by industry, 6.23
gross weekly earnings, 6.21
weekly earnings, index, 6.19

Average salaries:
index numbers, 6.20

Aviation, commercial:
deaths from accidents, 3.53

Aviation spirit:
deliveries, 8.27
output, 8.26

Avitaminases, deaths from, 2.30

Awards (educational), 5.51–5.55

B

Bacillary dysentery, deaths from, 2.30

Bacon and ham:
disposals, 9.15
production, 9.14
supplies per head, 9.31

Balance of payments:
balancing item, 13.1
current account, 13.1–13.10
current balance, 13.1–13.2
investment and other capital flows:
summary, 13.1

Balance of payments—*continued*

invisibles:

- civil aviation, 13.2, 13.6
- government services and transfers, 13.1, 13.2, 13.4
- interest, profits and dividends, 13.1, 13.2, 13.10
- other services, 13.2, 13.9
- private services and transfers, 13.2, 13.3, 13.5–13.9
- sea transport, 13.2, 13.5
- summary, 13.1, 13.2
- travel, 13.2, 13.7

inward and outward investment, 13.1, 13.11

official financing:

- transactions with the IMF, 13.1, 13.13
- official reserves, 13.1, 13.13, 13.21

official long-term capital, 13.1, 13.12

inter government loans, 13.12

overseas aid, 13.22–13.25

visible trade, 12.1, 13.1, 13.3

Balers, pick-up:

in use, 9.9

Bank advances, 17.9

Bank clearings, 17.4

Bank of England, 17.1

eligible liabilities, 17.2

Bank rate, 17.13

Banks:

British and overseas, 17.8

liabilities and assets outstanding, 17.5

National Savings, 16.15

Trustee savings, 17.21

United Kingdom, 17.6, 17.7

Banking and finance industry:

see Insurance, banking and finance

Bankruptcy:

number, liabilities and assets, 17.71–17.74

Barley:

area, 9.3

disposals, 9.15

harvested, 9.4

output, 9.1, 9.2

sales, 9.4

stocks, 9.13

yield per hectare, 9.5

Beans for stockfeed, output, 9.1, 9.2

Beef:

production, 9.14

Beer:

duties, 16.8

production and consumption, 8.81

Benzene:

production, 8.50

Betting duties, 16.8

Betting, gaming and lotteries:

offences, 4.3, 4.4, 4.22, 4.32

Bicycles:

production, 8.74

Bill rates, 17.13

Birth injury, deaths from, 2.30

Birth rates, 2.24–2.26

Births:

annual changes, 2.2

by age of mother, 2.25, 2.26

by duration of marriage, 2.27, 2.28

family size, 2.23

illegitimate, 2.24

occurrences, 2.24

rates of, 2.24, 2.25, 2.26

still-births, 2.24

Biscuits:

employment, 6.2

unemployment, 6.7

production, 9.14

Bitumen:

deliveries, 8.27

output, 8.26

Blankets:

deliveries, 8.42

Blood diseases, deaths from, 2.30

Board:

production, 8.45, 8.61

Boilers and boilerhouse plant:

deliveries, 8.71

Books, newspapers and periodicals:

consumers' expenditure, 14.13

Bookshops:

retail trade, 11.1, 11.2

Borstal training, 4.7, 4.9, 4.21, 4.23, 4.26, 4.31, 4.33, 4.34

Bread and flour confectionery industry:

employment, 6.2

unemployment 6.7

Breaking and entering, 4.2, 4.3, 4.32, 4.33

Brewing and malting:

employment, 6.2

unemployment, 6.7

Bricks:

production, 8.61

Bricks: pottery, glass, cement, etc. industry:
 administrative, technical and clerical employees:
 percentage employed, 6.4
 company trading profits, 14.15
 employment, 6.1, 6.2
 index of average earnings, 6.23
 index of production, 8.2
 size of establishments, 6.17
 unemployment, 6.7

British Rail:
see Rail transport and Railways

Broadcast receiving licences:
 exchequer receipts, 16.8
 licences current, 10.91

Bronchitis:
 deaths from, 2.30

Brushes:
 sales, 8.78

Building:
 deaths from accidents, 3.53
 educational, 5.5, 5.14, 5.23
 houses, 3.63, 3.64
 value of output, 8.62
see also Construction

Building boards:
 production, 8.45, 8.61

Building materials and components:
 production, 8.61

Building societies:
 balance sheet, 17.22
 current transactions, 17.22
 payment of interest on shares and deposits, 14.14
 rates of interest, 17.22

Bulk carriers:
 analysis by age, 10.73
 by speed, 10.74
 tonnage, 10.71, 10.72

Burglary offences, 4.2–4.4, 4.10

Buses, coaches etc:
 capital formation, 14.19
 licences current, 10.14, 10.31
 new vehicle registrations, 10.15, 10.32
 passenger journeys, 10.17
 passenger receipts, 10.17
 production, 8.74
 vehicles in service, 10.17
 vehicle miles, 10.17

Butane and propane:
 deliveries, 8.27
 output, 8.26

Butter:
 disposals, 9.15
 production, 9.14
 stocks, 9.13
 supplies per head, 9.31

C

Cables:
 rubber consumption, 8.52

Calcium carbide:
 production, 8.49

Calcspar:
 production, 8.54

Call money, 17.13

Cameras:
 sales, 8.71

Cancer:
 deaths from, 2.30

Capital consumption, 14.1

Capital formation, 14.1, 14.12, 14.19

Capital gains tax, 16.8

Capital issues and redemptions, 17.16

Capital redemption, insurance, 17.49

Cars, passenger:
 licences current, 10.14, 10.31
 new registrations, 10.15
 production, 8.74
see also Motor vehicles

Caravans:
 production, 8.74

Carbon black:
 production, 8.52

Care orders, 4.7

Cargo liners:
 analysis by age, 10.73
 by speed, 10.74
 tonnage, 10.71, 10.72

Carpets and rugs:
 sales, 8.78

Casualties in road accidents, 10.20, 10.21

Catering trades:

- employment, 6.1, 6.2
- index of turnover, 11.3
- unemployment, 6.7

Cattle:

- agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
- on agricultural holdings, 9.8
- prices, 18.7, 18.8
- sales, 9.12

Cement:

- production, 8.61

Cement industry:

- see Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc. industry

Central government expenditure: 3.1

- social services, 3.2–3.6

Census of:

- distribution, 11.1
- population, 2.1, 2.3, 2.4, 2.8, 2.11
- production, 8.1

Cereals:

- agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
- area, 9.3
- disposals, 9.15
- exports, 12.5, 12.9
- harvested, 9.4
- imports, 12.6, 12.10
- prices, 18.7, 18.8
- production, 9.14
- sales, 9.12
- supplies per head, 9.31
- yield per hectare, 9.5

Cerebrovascular disease,

- deaths from, 2.30

Chalk:

- production, 8.54

Cheese:

- disposals, 9.15
- production, 9.14
- supplies per head, 9.31

Chemicals:

- exports, 12.3–12.5, 12.9
- imports, 12.6, 12.10
- inorganic, 8.49
- organic, 8.50

Chemicals industry:

- administrative, technical and clerical employees:
 - percentage employed, 6.4
- census of production, 8.1
- company trading profits, 14.16
- cost of research, 11.12
- employment, 6.1, 6.2
- index of average earnings, 6.23
- index of price of materials and fuels used, 18.2

Chemicals industry—*continued*

- index of output, 18.3
- index of production, 8.2
- size of establishments, 6.17
- unemployment, 6.7

Chemists, photographic dealers:

- retail trade, 11.1, 11.2

Chert and flint:

- production, 8.54

Child population, 5.1

Child welfare, etc., 16.34, 16.35, 16.37–16.39, 16.41

Childbirth:

- deaths in, 2.30

Child's special allowance, 3.11

China clay:

- production, 8.54

Chocolate confectionery:

- disposals, 9.15
- production, 9.14

Cholera, deaths, 2.30

Chrome ulceration, cases reported, 3.52

Cinemas:

- admissions, 10.92
- films registered, 10.93
- in use, 10.92
- takings, 10.92

Cine-projectors:

- sales, 8.71

Cities:

- area, 2.11
- population, 2.11, 2.12

Cirrhosis of liver:

- deaths from, 2.30

Civil aviation:

- accidents, 3.53, 10.66
- activity at aerodromes, 10.67
- airways, 10.62, 10.63, 10.65
- balance of payments, 13.2, 13.6
- passenger movement, 10.81, 10.82

Civil defence:

- expenditure of local authorities, 16.51, 16.52
- grants to local authorities, 16.54
- public expenditure, 14.18

Civil engineering:

- sales of plant, 8.71

- Civil service staff, 6.5
- Civilian migration, net, 2.2
- Clay:
 - production, 8.54
- Clay roofing tiles:
 - production, 8.61
- Clearing banks, 17.4
- Climate:
 - frost, 1.3
 - rainfall, 1.4
 - sunshine, 1.5
 - temperature, 1.2
- Clocks:
 - sales, 8.71
- Clothing and footwear:
 - expenditure on, 14.12
 - exports, 12.5, 12.9
 - imports, 12.6, 12.10
 - production, 8.75–8.77
 - retail prices index, 18.1
 - retail trades, 11.1, 11.2
 - see also* Apparel
- Clothing and footwear industry:
 - administrative, technical and clerical employees:
 - percentage employed, 6.4
 - company trading profits, 14.15
 - employment, 6.1, 6.2
 - index of average earnings, 6.23
 - index of production, 8.2
 - industrial stoppages, 6.15
 - size of establishments, 6.17
 - unemployed, 6.7
- Clubs, registered, 3.81
- Coaches, omnibuses, etc:
 - see* Buses, coaches, etc.
- Coaches (railway):
 - in use, 10.41, 10.51
- Coal:
 - consumption, 8.11, 8.12
 - opencast production, 8.12
 - output per manshift, 8.15
 - production, 8.12, 8.13
 - stocks, 8.12, 8.16
 - supply, 8.12
- Coal-mining:
 - accidents, 8.17
 - deaths and injuries, 3.53, 8.17
 - earnings, 8.18
 - employment, 6.1, 6.2, 8.14
 - productivity, 8.15
 - unemployment, 6.7
 - wage earners, 8.14
- Coal and petroleum products industry:
 - administrative, technical and clerical employees:
 - percentage employed, 6.4
 - company trading profit, 14.15
 - employment, 6.1, 6.2
 - index of average earnings, 6.23
 - index of production, 8.2
 - size of establishments, 6.17
 - unemployed, 6.7
- Coastal trade:
 - traffic by commodity, 10.78
- Cocoa:
 - beans, disposals, 9.15
 - powder and drinking chocolate:
 - production, 9.14
 - supplies per head, 9.31
- Coffee:
 - disposals, 9.15
 - stocks, 9.13
 - supplies per head, 9.31
- Coir matting:
 - sales, 8.78
- Coke:
 - supplies and consumption, 8.19
- Coke ovens:
 - coal consumption, 8.12
 - coal stocks, 8.19
- Collecting societies, 17.30
- Colours:
 - manufacturers' sales, 8.48
- Combine harvesters:
 - in use, 9.9
- Commercial vehicles:
 - production, 8.74
- Commodity price trends, 18.8
- Commonwealth migration into and out from UK, 2.13
- Communications, 10.91
- Communications industry:
 - see* Transport and communications industry
- Companies:
 - acquisitions and mergers, 17.61
 - appropriation account, 14.14
 - capital issues and redemptions, 17.16
 - gross trading profits, 14.1, 14.14, 14.15
 - income and finance of listed:
 - appropriation of income, 17.64
 - balance sheet summary, 17.62
 - sources and uses of capital funds, 17.63, 17.65

- Compressed air illness, cases and deaths, 3.52
- Concrete, ready mixed:
 - production, 8.61
- Concrete products:
 - production, 8.61
- Conditional discharge, 4.7, 4.31, 4.33
- Confectioners, tobacconists and newsagents:
 - retail trade, 11.1, 11.2
- Confectionery:
 - disposals, 9.15
 - production, 9.14
- Congenital anomalies, deaths from, 2.30
- Consolidated Fund:
 - assets and liabilities, 16.14
 - loans, 16.11, 16.12
 - revenue and expenditure, 16.6, 16.8, 16.9
 - services, 16.9, 16.10
- Consols:
 - prices and yields, 17.14
- Construction:
 - capital formation, 14.19
 - census of production, 8.1
 - company trading profits, 14.15
 - cost of research, 11.12
 - education building, 5.5, 5.14, 5.23
 - employment, 6.1, 6.2
 - gross domestic product, 14.10
 - index of average earnings, 6.23
 - index of production, 8.2
 - industrial stoppages, 6.15
 - new orders (value), 8.63
 - output:
 - index numbers, 14.11
 - value, 8.62
 - roads expenditure on, 10.12
 - unemployment, 6.7
- Consumers' expenditure, 14.1, 14.2, 14.11, 14.12
- Contractors' plant:
 - sales, 8.71, 8.72
- Conurbations:
 - areas, 2.11
 - population, 2.11
- Convicted prisoners:
 - with previous sentences, 4.8, 4.25
- Co-operative trading societies: 17.29
 - dividends and interest payments, 14.14
 - index numbers of turnover, 11.2
 - number, turnover and persons engaged, 11.1
- Copper:
 - manufactured building materials, 8.61
 - production, consumption and stocks, 8.41
- Corn, mixed:
 - acreage, 9.3
 - harvested, 9.4
 - yield per hectare, 9.5
- Corporate income:
 - appropriation account, 14.4
- Cotton:
 - consumption and stocks, 8.42
 - imports, 8.42
- Cotton weaving, 8.42
- Cotton yarns and woven fabrics:
 - production, 8.42
- Courts martial prisoners, 4.10
- Cream:
 - production, 9.14
 - supplies per head, 9.31
- Credit instalments, 17.23
- Criminal damage, 4.2–4.4
- Criminal offences:
 - age analysis, 4.5, 4.10, 4.24
 - disposal of persons, 4.23
 - juvenile offenders, 4.3, 4.4, 4.23, 4.33
 - previous convictions, 4.25
 - proceedings in court, 4.7, 4.21, 4.31
 - sex analysis, 4.5, 4.10, 4.24,
 - type of offence, 4.3, 4.4, 4.10, 4.32
- Crops:
 - agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
 - area, 9.3
 - harvested, 9.4
 - yield per hectare, 9.5
- Crude oil:
 - refinery throughput, 8.26
 - supply and disposals, 8.25
- Cultivators:
 - in use, 9.9
- Currency circulation, 17.3, 17.12
- Customs and Excise duties, 16.8, 16.21
- Cutlery:
 - sales, 8.78
- Cycles, pedal:
 - offences, 4.3
 - production, 8.74

D

Dairy produce:

- disposals, 9.15
- exports, 12.5, 12.9
- imports, 12.6, 12.10
- prices, 18.7
- production, 9.14
- supplies per head, 9.31

Dairymen:

- retail trade, 11.1, 11.2

Death grants, 3.5, 3.11, 3.13, 3.16

Death rates:

- crude, 2.32
- infant and maternal, 2.31
- service personnel, 7.12

Deaths:

- accidental:
 - air, 10.66
 - coal-mining, 8.17
 - industrial, 3.53
 - motor vehicle, 2.30, 10.20
 - rail, 10.46
 - road, 10.20
- age and sex analysis, 2.29
- average annual changes, 2.2
- by cause, 2.30
- by violence, 2.30
- infant, 2.31
- maternal, 2.31
- natural causes, 2.30
- rates, 2.32
- registered, 2.29
- service personnel, 7.12
- suicide, 2.30

Debt:

- hire purchase, 17.23
- local authorities, 16.31, 16.32
- national, 16.16
- public sector, 16.5

Deeds of arrangement, 17.72, 17.74

Defence bonds, 16.15, 16.16

Defence:

- Armed forces, 7.5–7.12
- expenditure on, 7.1–7.3, 14.18, 16.9
- manpower strengths, 7.5
- medical discharges of service personnel, 7.11
- sickness of service personnel, 7.10

Defence budget:

- annual estimates, 7.2
- functional analysis, 7.3

Degrees obtained by:

- full-time university students, 5.63
- service personnel, 7.16

Dental services:

- public expenditure, 3.3
- school inspection and treatment, 5.6
- treatment, payments and cost, 3.41–3.43, 3.47

Dentists:

- numbers on list, 3.41–3.44
- payments, 3.3, 3.41–3.43

Departmental stores:

- retail trade, 11.1, 11.2

Detention centres, 4.7, 4.9, 4.23, 4.26

Detergents, synthetic:

- sales, 8.55

Diabetes, deaths from, 2.30

Diarrhoeal diseases, deaths from, 2.30

Diesel oil:

- see* Gas/diesel oil

Digestive diseases, deaths from, 2.30

Diphtheria:

- deaths from 2.30
- notifications, 3.51

Disablement benefits, 3.11, 3.13, 3.16, 3.28, 3.30

Discount houses, 17.10

Diseases:

- deaths from, 2.30, 3.52
- industrial, 3.52
- notifications, 3.51

Distribution, 11.1, 11.2

Distributive trades:

- company gross trading profits, 14.15
- employment, 6.1, 6.2
- gross domestic product, 14.10
- index numbers of output, 14.11
- unemployment, 6.7

Divans:

- deliveries, 8.78

Dividends:

- company payments, 14.14
- see also* Interest, profits and dividends

Divorce:

- by age and sex, 2.22
- proceedings, 3.71

Docks:

- deaths from accidents in, 3.53

Doctors:
 numbers on list, 3.41–3.43
 patients per doctor, 3.41–3.43
 payments to, 3.41–3.43

Domestic electrical appliances:
 sales, 8.71

Drifter fleet, 9.22, 9.23

Drills, corn:
 in use, 9.9

Drink, alcoholic:
see Alcoholic drink

Drink industry:
see Food, drink and tobacco industry

Driving tests, 10.16

Drunkenness, 4.3, 4.4, 4.22, 4.32

Durable goods, 15.6

Dwellings:
 completed, 3.63
 occupied, census of, 3.66
 stock of, 3.61

Dyestuffs and pigments industry:
 employment, 6.2
 unemployment, 6.7

Dyestuffs, synthetic:
 production, 8.48

Dysentery:
 notifications, 3.51

E

Earnings, average:
 agricultural workers, 9.11
 British Railways, 10.45
 coal mining, 8.18
 London Transport, 10.45
 manual workers, 6.19
 monthly index of, 6.22, 6.23

Earnings: gross weekly and hourly, of full-time adults,
 distribution, 6.24, 6.25, 6.26

Earth-moving machinery:
 sales, 8.71

Education:
 awards, 5.51–5.55
 building, 5.5, 5.14, 5.23

Education—*continued*
 central government expenditure, 3.1, 3.2
 further, 5.3, 5.4, 5.15, 5.24, 5.34, 5.35, 5.37
 local authorities:
 expenditure, 3.2, 16.41, 16.42, 16.51, 16.52, 16.61
 16.62
 grants to, 10.64, 16.61, 16.65
 primary and secondary, 5.1, 5.2, 5.11–5.13, 5.21, 5.22
 public authorities' expenditure, 3.2
 public expenditure, 3.1, 3.2, 14.18
see also Schools: Teachers:
 Universities

Educational services:
 employment, 6.2
 unemployment, 6.7

Eggs:
 disposals, 9.15
 output, 9.1, 9.2
 prices, 18.7, 18.8
 supplies per head, 9.31
 sales, 9.12

Elections, parliamentary:
 electorate, 3.91
 number of Members of Parliament elected, 3.91
 votes cast, 3.91

Electoral registration:
 government grants, 16.54

Electric lamps:
 sales, 8.71

Electrical appliances:
 sales, 8.71

Electrical engineering industry:
 administrative, technical and clerical employees:
 percentage employed, 6.4
 cost of research, 11.12
 employment, 6.1, 6.2
 index of average earnings, 6.23
 index of production, 8.2
 sales, 8.71
 size of establishment, 6.17
 unemployment, 6.7

Electrical goods industry:
see Engineering and electrical goods industry

Electrical machinery:
 exports, 12.5, 12.9
 imports, 12.6
 sales, 8.71

Electricity:
 capacity of generating plant, 8.23
 consumption, 8.11
 production, 8.22
 sales, 8.24

Electricity generating plant:
 sales, 8.71

Electricity industry:
see Gas, electricity and water supply
 industry

Electronic equipment sales, 8.71

Emigration, 2.14

Emphysema, deaths from, 2.30

Employees:
 by size of establishment, 6.17
 in employment industry analysis, 6.2

Employers and self-employed, 6.1

Employment: (see also individual industries)
 by industry, 6.1–6.3
 income from, 14.1
 occupational analysis, 6.2, 6.3
 vacancies unfilled, 6.11, 6.12

Emulsion paint:
 sales, 8.48

Encephalitis, notifications of, 3.51

Endocrine, diseases, deaths from 2.30

Energy:
 consumption, 8.11

Engineering and allied industries:
 census of production, 8.1
 index of production, 8.2

Engineering and electrical goods industry:
 sales, 8.71

Engineering construction:
 deaths from accidents, 3.53

Enteritis:
 deaths from, 2.30

Entertainments:
 duty, 10.92
 expenditure on, 14.13

Epitheliomatous ulceration, 3.52

Erysipelas, notifications of, 3.51

Esparto:
 consumption and stocks, 8.45

Estate duty, 15.4

Ethyl alcohol:
 production, 8.50

Ethylene:
 production, 8.50

Ethylene oxide:
 production, 8.50

Excavators:
 sales, 8.71

Exchange rates, 13.31

Exchequer:
 see Consolidated Fund and National Loans Fund

Expectation of life, 2.33

Exports:
 balance of payments, 13.1–13.3
 basic materials, 12.2, 12.5, 12.9
 by destination, 12.7
 food, beverages and tobacco, 12.5, 12.9
 manufactured goods, 12.2, 12.5, 12.9
 mineral fuels and lubricants, 12.5, 12.9
 unit value index, 12.3
 value, 12.1
 volume index 12.4

External trade, 12.1–12.9

F

Factories:
 accidents, 3.53

Family allowances, 3.5, 3.13, 3.16, 3.24

Family Expenditure Survey:
 households and their expenditure, 15.5
 sources of household income, 15.2

Family income supplement, 3.5, 3.13, 3.16, 3.25

Family size, 2.23

Farmers:
 personal income 14.3

Fats:
 production, 9.14
 supplies per head, 9.31

Feedingstuffs:
 agricultural input, 9.1, 9.2
 disposals, 9.15
 prices, 18.7
 production, 9.14
 stocks, 9.13

Fertility statistics, 2.23–2.28

Fertilizer industry:
 employment, 6.2
 unemployment, 6.7

- Fertilizers:
 - agricultural input, 9.1, 9.2
 - consumption of sulphuric acid for, 8.49
 - prices, 18.7
 - production and deliveries, 8.47
- Film, sensitized:
 - sales, 8.71
- Films, cinematograph:
 - payments for hire, 10.92
 - registered, 10.93
- Finance houses: assets and liabilities, 17.23, 17.24
- Financial, business, etc., services
 - see* Professional and scientific services
- Financial services:
 - balance of payments, 13.8
- Fire clay:
 - production, 8.54
- Fire engines:
 - licences current, 10.14, 10.31
 - registrations, 10.15, 10.32
- Fire insurance, 17.49
- Fish:
 - disposal of fresh, 9.15
 - landings, 9.21
 - production of canned, 9.14
 - supplies per head, 9.31
- Fishing fleet, 9.22, 9.23
- Fishing industry:
 - see* Agriculture, forestry and fishing industry
- Flats completed, 3.64
- Floor coverings:
 - sales, 8.78
- Flour:
 - disposals, 9.15
 - production, 9.14
 - supplies per head, 9.31
- Fluorspar:
 - production, 8.54
- Fodder crops:
 - area, 9.3
 - harvested, 9.4
 - yield per hectare 9.5
- Food:
 - consumers' expenditure, 14.13
 - consumption, 9.41
 - cost of processing and distribution, 9.35
 - disposals, 9.15
- Food—*continued*
 - exports, 12.5, 12.9
 - imports, 12.6, 12.10
 - processed, 9.14
 - retail prices index, 18.1
 - retail trade, 11.1, 11.2
 - stocks, 9.13
 - supplies per head, 9.31
- Food, drink and tobacco industries:
 - administrative, technical and clerical employees:
 - percentage employed, 6.4
 - census of production, 8.1
 - company trading profits, 14.15
 - employment, 6.1, 6.2
 - index of average earnings, 6.23
 - index of production, 8.2
 - size of establishments, 6.17
 - unemployment, 6.7
- Food poisoning, notifications, 3.51
- Food preparation machinery:
 - sales, 8.71
- Food supplies, derived from home
 - agriculture and fisheries, 9.34
- Footwear:
 - rubber consumption, 8.52
 - sales, 8.77
 - see also* Clothing and footwear
- Forces and Women's Services:
 - employment, 6.1
 - pay, 7.1, 7.2
 - strength, 7.5
- Foreign exchange rates, 13.31
- Foreign trade:
 - imports and exports, 12.1–12.9
 - traffic at seaports, by commodity, 10.78
- Foreign visitors:
 - see* aliens
- Forest:
 - area, 9.10
- Forestry industry:
 - see* Agriculture, forestry and fishing industry
- Fraud and false pretences, 4.2–4.4, 4.10, 4.22, 4.32, 4.33
- Friendly societies, 17.31
- Frost, 1.3
- Fruit:
 - agricultural output, 9.1
 - area, 9.3
 - canned and bottled, 9.14
 - prices, 18.7
 - supplies per head, 9.31

Fruit and vegetable products:

- employment, 6.2
- unemployment, 6.7

Fuel and light:

- consumers' expenditure, 14.12
- retail prices index, 18.1

Fuel consumption:

- by class of consumer, 8.11
- by type of fuel, 8.11
- total inland, 8.11

Fuel oil:

- deliveries, 8.27
- output 8.26

Fur industry:

- see* Leather, leather goods and fur industry

Furniture, domestic:

- deliveries, 8.78

Furniture, industry:

- see* Timber, furniture, etc. industry

Further education, 5.3, 5.4, 5.15, 5.24, 5.34–5.37

G

Gas:

- production, 8.20
- sales, 8.21

Gas/diesel oil:

- deliveries, 8.27
- output, 8.26

Gas, electricity and water supply industry:

- capital formation, 14.19
- census of production, 8.1
- company trading profits, 14.15
- employment, 6.1, 6.2
- gross national product, 14.10
- index of average earnings, 6.23
- index numbers of output, 14.11
- index of production, 8.2
- unemployment, 6.7

Gassing, cases and deaths, 3.52

General stores:

- retail trade, 11.1

Genito-urinary diseases, deaths from, 2.30

Glass industry:

- see* Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc. industry

Gloves:

- sales, 8.75

Glucose:

- production, 9.14

Goods traffic, railway, 10.1, 10.42

Goods transport, 10.1

Goods vehicles:

- licences current, 10.14, 10.31
- production, 8.74
- registrations, 10.15, 10.32
- road, 10.18

Government:

- consolidated fund revenue and expenditure, 16.6, 16.8, 16.9
- exchequer financing, 16.6, 16.7
- invisible credits from and debits to overseas, 13.2
- lending, 16.10–16.12
- revenue account, 14.4
- securities, 16.16, 16.17, 17.1

Government expenditure:

- analysis of, 14.12
- education, 3.1, 3.2
- housing, 3.1, 3.6
- national health service, 3.1, 3.3
- personal social services, 3.1, 3.4
- school meals, milk and welfare foods, 3.1, 3.4
- social security benefits, 3.1, 3.5
- welfare services, public expenditure, 3.12

Government service:

- employment, 6.1, 6.2
- unemployment, 6.7

Graduated pensions contributions, 3.11

Grain and grass driers:

- in use, 9.9

Grain milling:

- employment, 6.2
- unemployment, 6.7

Gramophone records, sales, 8.71

Grassland:

- acreage, 9.3
- harvest, 9.4
- yield per acre, 9.5

Gravel and sand:

- production, 8.54, 8.61

Greengrocers:

- retail trade, 11.1, 11.2

Grocery and provision dealers:

- retail trade, 11.1, 11.2

Gross domestic product, 14.1, 14.2, 14.9, 14.10, 14.12

Gross national product, 14.1, 14.2, 14.12

Guardians: allowances, 3.5, 3.11, 3.13, 3.16

Gypsum:
production, 8.54, 8.61

H

Hackney carriages:
see Taxis

Hardwood:
production, deliveries and stocks, 8.46

Harrows, disc:
in use, 9.9

Hay:
harvest, 9.4
yield per hectare, 9.5

Health:
central government expenditure, 3.1, 3.3, 3.5
grants to local authorities, 16.37, 16.41, 16.45
local authority expenditure, 3.1, 3.3, 16.34, 16.35,
16.38, 16.39, 16.42, 16.43
public authorities' expenditure, 14.11
school health service, 5.6
see also National health service

Heart disease:
deaths from 2.30

Hemps:
consumption and stocks, 8.43

Hire purchase, 17.25

Hollow-ware, domestic:
sales, 8.78

Home population, 2.1, 2.3–2.6, 2.11, 2.12

Hops:
agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
area, 9.3
harvested, 9.4
prices, 18.7
yield per hectare, 9.5

Horticulture industry:
see Agriculture, forestry and fishing industry

Hosiery:
sales, 8.75

Hospitals:
ancillary staff, 3.44
central government expenditure, 3.3
distribution of hospitals and hospital beds, 3.45
selected diagnoses of patients, 3.46
patients treated, 3.46, 3.47
services, 3.3, 3.41–3.43

Hours worked:
by manual wage-earners, 6.19

Housebreaking, offences, 4.22

Household goods:
hire purchase, 17.25
retail prices index, 18.1
retail trade, 11.1, 11.2

Household spaces, 3.66

Households:
average incomes, 15.1
composition, 3.67
expenditure, 15.5
source of income, 15.2

Houses:
built for:
local authorities, 3.63, 3.64
private owners, 3.63, 3.64
demolished or closed, 3.65
stock of dwellings, 3.61

Housing:
central government expenditure, 3.1, 3.6
consumers' expenditure, 14.13
grants to local authorities, 16.44, 16.54, 16.64
improvement grants approved, 3.62
local authority expenditure, 3.1, 3.6, 16.41, 16.42, 16.51,
16.52, 16.61, 16.62
output by contractors, 8.62
public sector expenditure, 3.1, 3.6, 14.13
retail prices index, 18.1
slum clearance, 3.61

Hyperplasia, deaths from 2.30

Hypertensive disease, deaths from, 2.30

Hypoxic conditions, deaths from 2.30

I

Igneous rock:
production, 8.54

Illegitimate births, 2.24

Immigration, 2.13, 2.14

Imports:

- analysis by source, 12.8
- balance of payments, 12.1, 13.1–13.3
- basic materials, 12.10
- food, beverages and tobacco, 12.6, 12.10
- manufactured goods, 12.6, 12.10
- mineral fuels and lubricants, 12.6, 12.10
- unit value index, 12.3
- volume index, 12.4

Imprisonments, 4.7, 4.21, 4.23, 4.31

Improvement grants:

- see* renovation grants

Income:

- before and after tax, 15.3
- company, 14.3, 17.62–17.65
- corporate, 14.3
- local authorities, 16.33–16.38, 16.53, 16.63, 16.64
- national, 14.1
- of households, 15.1, 15.2
- personal, 14.3
- total domestic, 14.1

Income tax:

- Consolidated Fund revenue, 16.8
- personal incomes before and after, 15.3
- allowances, 16.19
- rates, 16.20

Index numbers of:

- agricultural prices, 18.7
- average earnings, 6.22, 6.23
- average salaries, 6.20
- catering trades turnover, 11.3
- gross domestic product, 14.12
- gross national product, 14.12
- imports and export (unit value), 12.3
- imports and exports (volume), 12.4
- industrial production, 8.2
- industrial share prices, 17.14
- output, 14.11
- retail prices, 18.1
- retail trade, 11.2
- security prices, 17.14
- wage rates, 6.18
- wholesale prices, 18.2–18.4

Indictable offences:

- persons found guilty, 4.3, 4.5
- persons cautioned, 4.4, 4.6
- sentence or order, 4.7

Industrial accidents:

- coal-mining, 8.17
- deaths from, 3.53

Industrial alcohol:

- production, 8.50

Industrial and provident societies, 17.28

Industrial assurance, 17.46

Industrial classification, standard:

- see* Appendix

Industrial disablement pensions, 3.13, 3.16

Industrial diseases, 3.52

Industrial injuries benefits, 3.5, 3.13, 3.16

Industrial production, index of, 8.2

Industrial securities, 17.14

Industrial spirit:

- deliveries, 8.27
- output, 8.26

Industrial stoppages, 6.15

Infant mortality, 2.31

Infectious diseases:

- deaths from, 2.30
- notifications, 3.51

Influenza:

- deaths from, 2.30

Injury benefit, 3.11, 3.13, 3.16

Inland Revenue duties, 16.8

Inland waterways:

- goods traffic, 10.1

Inorganic chemicals:

- production, 8.49

Instalment credit, 17.25

Instrument engineering:

- administrative, technical and clerical employees:
 - percentage employed, 6.4
- company trading profits, 14.15
- cost of research, 11.12
- employment, 6.1, 6.2
- index of average earnings, 6.23
- index of production, 8.2
- size of establishments, 6.17
- unemployment, 6.7

Insulation board etc:

- production, 8.61

Insurance, 17.30, 17.41–17.51
see also National insurance

Insurance, banking, finance and business services:
 company gross trading profits, 14.15
 employment, 6.2
 gross national product, 14.10
 index numbers of output, 14.11
 unemployment, 6.7

Interest, profits and dividends:
 balance of payments, 13.1, 13.2, 13.10
 company appropriation accounts, 14.14
 earnings from UK investment overseas, 13.10
 payments on overseas investment in UK, 13.10

International Monetary Fund, 13.1, 13.13

Invalidity benefits, 3.11, 3.16, 3.18–3.21

Investment overseas:
 balance of payments, 13.1, 13.11
 national income, 14.6, 14.7

Investment trusts:
 assets, 17.26

Intoxication, offences, 4.3, 4.4, 4.22, 4.32

Iron and steel:
 exports, 8.31, 12.5, 12.9
 furnaces, 8.32, 8.34
 imports, 8.31, 12.6, 12.10
 production, 8.31–8.34
 scrap, 8.32, 8.41
 supplies, deliveries and stocks, 8.31

Iron and steel industry:
 cost of research, 11.12
 employment, 6.2
 fuel consumption, 8.12
 unemployment, 6.7

Iron castings:
 production, 8.32, 8.33
 pipes and fittings production, 8.61

Iron ore:
 production and consumption, 8.32

Iron pyrites:
 consumption and stocks, 8.49

J

Jam and marmalade:
 disposals, 9.15
 production, 9.14

Jute and jute goods:
 consumption and production, 8.43

Juveniles found guilty, 4.3, 4.33

K

Kerosene:
 deliveries, 8.27
 output, 8.26

Knitwear:
 sales, 8.75

L

Labour, 6.1–6.29

Lamps, electric:
 sales, 8.71

Land:
 area, 1.1
 held by Ministry of Defence, 7.17

Larceny, 4.2, 4.3, 4.32, 4.33

Lead:
 poisoning, cases and deaths reported, 3.52
 production, consumption and stocks, 8.41
 sheet and pipe production, 8.61

Leather, leather goods and fur industry:
 administrative, technical and clerical employees
 percentage employed, 6.4
 census of production, 8.1
 company trading profits, 14.15
 employment, 6.1, 6.2
 index of average earnings, 6.23
 index of production, 8.2
 size of establishments, 6.17
 unemployment, 6.7

Letter post, 10.91

Leukaemia:
 deaths from, 2.30

Licences:
 broadcast receiving, 10.91
 sale of liquor, 3.81
 vehicle, 10.14, 10.23

Life assurance:
 assurance in force, 17.48
 industrial business, 17.46
 new business, 17.47
 ordinary business, 17.47

Life tables, 2.33

Limestone:
 production, 8.54

Linoleum:
 sales, 8.78

Liquidations, 17.75

Livestock:

- agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
- prices, 18.7
- purchase for slaughter, 9.12

Local authorities:

- current account, 14.6
- expenditure on housing, 3.1, 3.6
- expenditure on the national health service, 3.3
- grants by the central government, 3.2, 16.37, 16.54, 16.64
- houses built for, 3.61, 3.62, 3.63, 3.64
- income and expenditure, 16.33–16.64
- loan debt, 16.31, 16.32
- social services expenditure, 3.1, 3.3, 3.4
- welfare services expenditure, 3.4

Local government service:

- employment, 6.1, 6.2
- unemployment, 6.7

Locomotives:

- rolling stock, 10.41, 10.51

London Transport, 10.17, 10.44

Lubricating oil:

- deliveries, 8.27
- output, 8.26

Lucerne:

- area, 9.3
- harvest, 9.4
- yield per hectare, 9.5

M

Machinery:

- sales:
 - agricultural, 8.71, 8.72
 - domestic electric, 8.72
 - electricity generating, 8.71, 8.72
 - food preparation, 8.71
 - office, 8.71, 8.72
 - refrigerating, 8.71, 8.72
- exports, 12.5, 12.9
- imports, 12.6, 12.10

Machine tools:

- deliveries, 8.71, 8.72

Magnesium and magnesium alloys:

- production and consumption, 8.41

Mail order businesses:

- retail trade, 11.2

Maize:

- animal feed, 9.15
- disposals, 9.15
- stocks, 9.13

Malaria, deaths from, 2.30

Manganese ore:

- consumption, 8.32

Malicious damage, 4.2–4.4, 4.22, 4.32, 4.33

Manila:

- consumption and stocks, 8.43

Man-made fibres:

- production and consumption, 8.42

Manpower:

- Civil Service, 6.5
- distribution of, 6.1
- engineering and related industries, 6.3
- estimated number of employees, 6.2
- manufacturing industries, 6.4
- national health service, 3.44

Manslaughter, offences, 4.3, 4.32

Manufactured goods:

- exports, 12.5, 12.9
- imports, 12.6, 12.10
- production, 8.71–8.80

Manufacturing industries:

- capital formation, 14.18
- census of production, 8.1
- company trading profits, 14.15
- earnings, 6.19
- employment, 6.1–6.4
- units by size, 6.17
- gross national product, 14.9
- hours worked, 6.19
- index of average earnings, 6.22, 6.23
- index of average salaries, 6.20
- index of materials and fuels used in, 18.2
- index of production, 8.2
- output index, 14.10
- stocks and work in progress, 14.17
- unemployment, 6.7

Margarine:

- production, 9.14
- supplies per head, 9.31

Marine insurance, 17.49

Marine engineering industry:

- see* Shipbuilding and marine engineering industry

Marital condition, 2.8, 2.9

Marriages, 2.21

Maternal death rates, 2.31

Maternity benefits, 3.5, 3.11, 3.13, 3.16

Measles:
deaths from, 2.30
notifications of, 3.51

Meat:
disposals, 9.15
production:
canned, 9.14
home killed, 9.14
stocks, 9.13
supplies per head, 9.31

Mechanical engineering industry:
administrative, technical and clerical employees:
percentage employed, 6.4
company trading profits, 14.15
cost of research, 11.12
employment, 6.1–6.3
index of average earnings, 6.23
index of production, 8.2
size of establishments, 6.17
unemployment, 6.7

Mechanical handling equipment:
deliveries, 8.71, 8.72

Medical services:
armed forces, 7.8
Executive Council services, 3.41–3.43, 3.47
public expenditure, 3.3
school health service, 5.6

Medical treatment:
for school children, 5.6

Meningitis, notifications of, 3.51

Meningococcal infection:
deaths from, 2.30
notifications of, 3.51

Mental disorders, deaths from, 2.30

Merchant shipbuilding:
see Shipbuilding

Merchant vessels:
analyses by age, type and size, 10.71–10.75

Metabolic diseases, death from, 2.30

Metal goods industry:
administrative, technical and clerical employees:
percentage employed, 6.4
company trading profits, 14.15
employment, 6.1, 6.2
index of average earnings, 6.23
index of production, 8.2
size of establishments, 6.17
unemployment, 6.7

Metal manufacturing industry:
administrative, technical and clerical employees:
percentage employed, 6.4
census of production, 8.1
company trading profits, 14.15
cost of research, 11.12
employment, 6.1, 6.2
index of average earnings, 6.23
index of production, 8.2
industrial stoppages, 6.15
size of units, 6.17
unemployment, 6.7

Midwifery staff, 3.41–3.44

Migration, 2.2, 2.13, 2.14

Milk:
agricultural output, 9.1–9.2
prices, 18.7, 18.8
sales, 9.12
schools, 3.4, 5.7, 5.16, 5.25
supplies per head, 9.31

Milk, condensed:
disposals, 9.15
production, 9.14
supplies per head, 9.31

Milk, powder:
disposals, 9.15
production, 9.14
supplies per head, 9.31

Milk products:
disposals, 9.15
production, 9.14
supplies per head, 9.31

Milking machines:
in use, 9.9

Mineral oil refining:
employment, 6.2
unemployment, 6.7

Minerals:
production, 8.54

Mining and quarrying industry:
capital formation, 14.19
census of production, 8.1
company trading profits, 14.15
deaths from accidents, 3.53
employment, 6.1, 6.2
gross domestic product, 14.10
index of average earnings, 6.23
index of production, 8.2
industrial stoppages, 6.15
output index, 14.11
unemployment, 6.7
see also Coal-mining

Mining machinery:
sales, 8.71

Ministry of Defence, land holdings, 7.17

Money and bill rates, 17.13

Money orders, 10.71

Money stock, 17.12

Mortality tables, 2.31, 2.33

Motor cycles:

- licences current, 10.14, 10.31
- registrations, 10.15, 10.32

Motor spirit:

- deliveries, 8.27
- output, 8.26

Motor vehicles:

- consumers' expenditure, 14.14
- cost of research, 11.12
- deaths by, 2.30
- duties, 16.8
- insurance, 17.49
- involved in accidents, 10.20
- licences current, 10.14, 10.31
- production, 8.74
- registrations, 10.15, 10.32

Motorways:

- mileage 10.11

Moulding sands:

- production, 8.54, 8.61

Mowers:

- in use, 9.9

Murder:

- persons found guilty, 4.3, 4.22, 4.32
- persons cautioned, 4.4

Musculo-skeletal diseases:

- deaths from, 2.30

Mutton and lamb:

- production, 9.14

N

National debt:

- borrowing and repayment, 16.13
- nominal amount outstanding, 16.5, 16.14, 16.16

National government service, 6.1, 6.2

National health service, 3.1, 3.3, 3.11, 3.14, 3.41–3.44

National income and expenditure, 14.1–14.19

National insurance, 3.5, 3.11–3.15, 3.23, 14.2, 14.4

National Loans Fund:

- issues of loans, 16.11
- net lending, 16.10
- receipts and payments, 16.6
- repayments of loans, 16.12

National savings:

- amounts remaining invested, 16.15
- receipts, repayments and interest, 16.15, 16.16
- securities outstanding, 16.16

National Savings Bank, 16.15

Natural gas:

- consumption, 8.11

Naturalisation, 2.15

Neoplasms, deaths from, 2.30

Nephritis, deaths from, 2.30

Nephrosis, deaths from, 2.30

Newsprint:

- exports, 8.45
- production, consumption and stocks, 8.45

Nickel:

- exports, 8.41
- production and consumption, 8.41

Nitrogen:

- exports, 8.47
- production and deliveries, 8.47

Non-contributory benefits:

- expenditure, 3.5

Non-indictable offences:

- persons found guilty, 4.3, 4.5
- persons cautioned, 4.4, 4.6

Non-manual employees:

- index of average salaries, 6.20

Nursery schools, 5.1, 5.11–5.13, 5.21, 5.22

Nursing staff in hospitals, 3.41–3.44

Nutritional diseases, deaths from, 2.30

O

Oat products:

- supplies per head, 9.31

- Oats:
 agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
 area, 9.3
 harvested, 9.4
 milled:
 production, 9.14
 prices, 18.7, 18.8
 processed, 9.14
 sales, 9.12
 yield per hectare, 9.5
- Off-licences, 3.81, 11.1, 11.2
- Offal:
 production, 9.14
 supplies per head, 9.31
- Offences, recorded, 4.2
- Office machinery:
 sales, 8.71
- Official financing, 13.1, 13.13
- Official reserves, 13.1, 13.13, 13.14
- Oil refining, 8.25, 8.26
- Oils and fats:
 disposals, 9.15
 exports, 12.5, 12.9
 imports, 12.6, 12.10
 seed crushing production, 9.14
 stocks, 9.13
 supplies per head, 9.31
- Oilcake and meal:
 disposals, 9.15
 production, 9.14
 stocks, 9.13
- Oilseeds and nuts:
 processed, 9.14
 stocks, 9.13
- Old age pensions, 3.16
- Old persons:
 pensions, 3.13, 3.16, 3.23
 supplementary benefits, 3.5
- Omnibuses:
see Buses, coaches, etc.
- Opencast coal production, 8.12
- Ophthalmia neonatorum, notifications of, 3.51
- Ophthalmic services, 3.3, 3.41–3.43
- Organic chemicals:
 production, 8.50
- Output:
 and expenditure, 14.12
 index numbers of, 14.11
- Overseas aid, 13.22–13.25
- Overseas investment, 13.1, 13.11
- P**
- Packaging machinery:
 sales, 8.71
- Packaging products:
 manufacturers' sales, 8.44
- Paint:
 employment, 6.2
 sales, 8.48
 unemployment, 6.7
- Paper and paper-making materials:
 exports, 8.45, 12.5, 12.9
 imports, 12.6, 12.10
 production, consumption and stocks, 8.45
- Paper, printing and publishing industry:
 administrative, technical and clerical employees:
 percentage employed, 6.4
 census of production, 8.1
 company trading profits, 14.15
 employment, 6.1, 6.2
 index of average earnings, 6.23
 index of production, 8.2
 size of establishments, 6.17
 unemployment, 6.7
- Paraffin and paraffin wax:
 deliveries, 8.27
 production, 8.26
- Parasitic diseases, deaths from, 2.30
- Parcels:
 posted, 10.91
- Passenger movement, 2.13, 2.14, 10.81, 10.82
- Passenger ships:
 analysis by, age, 10.73
 speed, 10.74
 tonnage, 10.71, 10.72
- Pedal cycles:
see Cycles, pedal
- Pencils:
 sales, 8.80

- Pens:
sales, 8.80
- Pensioners:
estimated number, 3.16, 3.30
- Pensions:
disablement, 3.11, 3.13, 3.16, 3.30
non-contributory, 3.27
old age, 3.16
old persons, 3.5, 3.16
retirement, 3.11, 3.13, 3.16
war, 3.5, 3.30
widows', 3.5, 3.11, 3.13, 3.16, 3.30
- Personal income and expenditure, 14.3
- Petroleum:
consumption for fuel, 8.11
exports, 12.5, 12.9
imports, 12.6, 12.10
products:
deliveries of, 8.27
refined, 8.26
supplies and disposals, 8.25
- Pharmaceutical services, 3.41–3.43
- Phosphate:
production and deliveries, 8.47
- Photographic equipment:
sales, 8.71
- Pig iron:
consumption, 8.33
production, 8.33, 8.34
stocks, 8.33
- Pigment colours:
manufacturers sales, 8.48
- Pigs:
agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
on agricultural holdings, 9.8
prices, 18.7, 18.8
sales, 9.12
- Pipelines, goods transport, 10.1
- Pitch fibre pipes and conduits:
production, 8.61
- Pitwood:
production, consumption and stocks, 8.46
- Plaster and plasterboard:
production, 8.61
- Plastics materials:
exports, 12.9
imports, 12.10
see also Resins, synthetic
- Ploughs:
in use, 9.9
- Plywood:
production, deliveries and stocks, 8.46
- Pneumonia:
death from, 2.30
notifications 3.51
- Police:
establishment and strength, 4.1
expenditure of local authorities, 16.41, 16.42, 16.51
16.52
grants to local authorities, 16.44, 16.54
- Poliomyelitis:
deaths from, 2.30
notifications, 3.51
- Polishes:
manufacturers' sales, 8.55
- Population (*see also* Vital statistics)
age distribution, 2.3–2.7, 2.10
census based, 2.1, 2.3, 2.4, 2.8, 2.11
cities, 2.11, 2.12
changes in, 2.2
conurbations, 2.11
county districts, 2.12
economic activity, 6.16
electorate, 3.91
fertility statistics, 2.24–2.28
geographical distribution, 2.11, 2.12
London boroughs, 2.12
marital condition, 2.8, 2.9
metropolitan counties, 2.12
mid-year estimates, 2.1, 2.5–2.7, 2.9, 2.12
migration, 2.2, 2.13, 2.14
movement, 2.13, 2.14, 10.81, 10.82
naturalised, 2.15
projections, 2.1, 2.10
regional distribution, 2.11, 2.12
registered aliens, 2.16
rural, 2.11
sex distribution, 2.1, 2.3–2.7, 2.10
summary, 2.1
urban, 2.11
working, 6.1
- Pork:
production 9.14
- Post Office:
National Loans Fund loans, 16.11, 16.12, 16.14
- Postal orders, 10.91
- Postal service, 10.91
- Postgraduate awards, 5.55
- Potash:
deliveries, 8.47

- Potatoes:
 agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
 area, 9.3
 disposals, 9.15
 harvested, 9.4
 prices, 18.7, 18.8
 sales, 9.12
 supplies per head, 9.31
 yield per hectare, 9.5
- Potters' clay:
 production, 8.54
- Pottery, domestic:
 sales, 8.78
- Pottery industry:
see Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc. industry
- Poultry:
 agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
 on agricultural holdings, 9.8
 prices, 18.7
 sales, 9.12
 supplies per head, 9.31
- Pregnancy complications, deaths from, 2.30
- Prescriptions:
 average gross cost, 3.41–3.43
 dispensed, 3.41–3.43
- Prices:
 agricultural, 18.7, 18.8
 export and import, 12.3
 retail, 18.1
 security, 17.14
 wholesale, 18.2–18.4
- Primary care services, 3.42
- Primary schools, 5.1, 5.2, 5.11–5.14, 5.21–5.23
- Printing industry:
see Paper, printing and publishing industry
- Prisons:
 expenditure on, 4.11, 4.27
 receptions and population, 4.8–4.10, 4.26, 4.34
- Probation, 4.7, 4.21, 4.23, 4.31, 4.33
- Production:
 census of, 8.1
 index of industrial, 8.2
- Professional and scientific services:
 employment, 6.1, 6.2
 unemployment, 6.7
- Profits:
 company, 14.16, 17.64
see also Interest, profits and dividends
- Profits tax, 16.8
- Propane, 8.26
- Property income:
 from abroad (net), 14.1
- Propyl alcohols:
 production, 8.50
- Propylene:
 production, 8.50
- Prostitution, offences, 4.3, 4.4, 4.22, 4.32
- Provident societies, 17.28
- Public administration:
 employment, 6.1, 6.2
 unemployment, 6.7
- Public authorities:
 current expenditure on goods and services, 14.1, 14.12
- Public corporations:
 appropriation account, 14.15
 expenditure on social services and housing, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6
 marketable stocks, 16.17
 trading surpluses of, 14.1
- Public houses:
 licensed, 3.81
- Public road passenger vehicles:
 licences current, 10.14, 10.31
 mileage, 10.17
 number, 10.17
 production, 8.74
 registrations, 10.15, 10.32
- Public sector:
 debt, nominal amount outstanding 16.5
 financial and overseas assets, 16.3
 borrowing requirement, 16.4, 17.11
- Publishing industry:
see Paper, printing and publishing industry
- Puerperal fever, notifications of, 3.51
- Puerperium, deaths from, 2.30
- Pulpwood:
 consumption and stocks, 8.45
- Pupils:
 in schools, 5.1, 5.2, 5.7, 5.11–5.13, 5.16, 5.21, 5.22,
 5.25, 5.31–5.33
- Purchase tax, 16.8
- Pyrexia, notifications of, 3.51
- Pyrites:
 consumption and stocks, 8.49

Q

Quarries:
see Mining and quarrying

Qualifications, obtained by Service personnel, 7.16

R

Radio licences, 10.91

Radios and radiograms:
 sales, 8.71

Rail transport, 10.1, 10.2, 10.42–10.46, 10.51, 10.52

Railways:
 accidents, 10.46
 coal consumption, 8.11
 deaths from accidents, 3.53, 10.46
 earnings, 10.45
 fuel consumption, 8.11
 goods traffic, 10.1, 10.42
 London Transport, 10.44
 offences, 4.3, 4.4, 4.22, 4.32
 operating statistics, 10.48
 passenger traffic, 10.2, 10.42
 permanent way, 10.41, 10.47
 rolling stock:
 capital formation, 14.19
 in use, 10.41, 10.51
 stations, 10.41

Rainfall, 1.4

Rateable values, 16.22

Rates:
 local authorities income from, 16.43, 16.53, 16.63

Receiving offences, 4.2, 4.3, 4.22, 4.32, 4.33

Redundancy payments act, 3.14

Refinery fuel, 8.26, 8.27

Refinery output, 8.25

Refrigerating machinery:
 sales, 8.71

Regions, standard:
 area, 2.11
 population, 2.11

Remand homes:
 sent to, 4.33

Renovation grants, 3.62

Rent:
 factor incomes, 14.1
 dividends and interest:
 personal income, 14.3
 revenue account of central government, 14.5

Rents:
 local authorities, 3.6, 16.43, 16.53, 16.63

Research:
 cost and expenditure, 11.11, 11.12
 grants, 5.55

Resins, synthetic:
 production, 8.51

Respiratory diseases, deaths from, 2.30

Retail prices index, 18.1

Retail trade:
 number of establishments, 11.1
 stocks and work in progress, 14.17
 turnover and persons engaged, 11.1
 value of sales, 11.2
 volume index numbers, 11.2

Retirement pensions, 3.5, 3.11, 3.13, 3.16, 3.23, 3.28

Revenue:
 central government, 16.6, 16.7
 local authorities, 16.33, 16.43, 16.44, 16.53, 16.54, 16.63, 16.64

Rheumatic fever, deaths from, 2.30

Rice:
 supplies per head, 9.31

Road accidents, 10.20

Road transport, 10.1–10.19

Roads:
 casualties, 10.20
 mileage, 10.11
 spending on, 10.12
 traffic on, 10.13

Robbery, 4.2–4.4, 4.10

Roofing tiles, production:
 clay, 8.61
 concrete, 8.61
 slate, 8.61

Rotating electrical machines:
 sales, 8.71

Royal Air Force:
 cadet forces, 7.5
 deaths by cause, 7.12
 hospitals, 7.8
 married accommodation, 7.15

Royal Air Force—*continued*

- medical staff, 7.9
- recruitment, 7.6, 7.7
- regular reserves, 7.5
- search and rescue operations, 7.14
- strength, 7.5
- volunteer reserves and auxillary forces, 7.5

Royal Navy and Royal Marinēs:

- cadet forces, 7.5
- deaths by cause, 7.12
- hospitals, 7.8
- married accommodation, 7.15
- medical staff, 7.9
- recruitment, 7.6, 7.7
- regular reserves, 7.5
- search and rescue operations, 7.14
- strength, 7.5
- volunteer reserves and auxillary forces, 7.5

Rubber:

- consumption, 8.52
- exports, 8.52
- imports, 8.52
- production, 8.52
- stocks, 8.52
- sales of products, 8.53

Rural districts:

- area, 2.11
- population, 2.11

Rye (grain):

- acreage, 9.3
- harvested, 9.4
- yield per acre, 9.5

S

Salt:

- production, 8.54

Sand:

- building and concreting, 8.61
- glass-making and other silica, 8.61
- moulding and pig-bed, 8.54

Sandstone:

- production, 8.54

Save As You Earn, 16.15

Savings:

- bonds, 16.16
- national, 16.3, 16.15
- national savings certificates, 16.5, 16.15, 16.16
- stamps and gift tokens, 16.16
- trustee banks, 16.15, 17.21

Scarlet fever:

- deaths from, 2.30
- notifications of, 3.51

Scholarships:

- local education authority awards, 5.51–5.54
- departments of education awards, 5.51–5.54
- scientific research awards and grants, 5.55

School:

- children by age, 5.1, 5.11, 5.21, 5.31, 5.32
- children on register, 5.1, 5.2, 5.11–5.13, 5.21, 5.22, 5.31, 5.32
- health service, 3.2, 5.6
- meals and milk, 3.1, 3.4, 5.7, 5.8, 5.16, 5.25
- pupils:
 - remaining at school beyond leaving age, 5.33, 5.36

School-leavers:

- by qualification, 5.26

Schools:

- building, 5.5, 5.14, 5.23
- classes by size, 5.2, 5.13, 5.22
- colleges, 5.4
- evening institutes, 5.4, 5.15
- further education establishments, 5.4, 5.15, 5.24, 5.34, 5.35
- number of, 5.1, 5.11, 5.22
- nursery, 5.1, 5.12, 5.21, 5.22
- primary and secondary, 5.1, 5.2, 5.11–5.13, 5.21, 5.22
- special, 5.1, 5.11, 5.12, 5.14

Scientific industrial instruments:

- sales, 8.71

Scientific and industrial research:

- awards and research grants, 5.55
- cost and expenditure, 11.11, 11.12

Sea transport:

- balance of payments, 13.2
- capital formation, 14.19
- coastal, 10.1
- deaths from accidents in, 3.53
- fishing fleet, 9.22, 9.23
- merchant vessels:
 - age and type, 10.73
 - dead weight tonnage, 10.72
 - speed and type, 10.74
 - tonnage by type, 10.71, 10.72
- trade:
 - cargo, 10.76
 - flags, 10.77

Search and rescue operations, by services, 7.14

Securities:

- government and government guaranteed, 16.16, 16.17, 16.18, 17.15
- prices and yields, 17.14
- London Stock Exchange, 17.15

Seed crushing:

- production, 9.14

Selective employment tax, 3.4, 3.14, 16.8

- Self-inflicted injuries, deaths from, 2.30
- Sentence:
 - persons found guilty, 4.3, 4.7, 4.22, 4.23
- Sequestrations, 17.73
- Service hospitals, 7.8
- Service trades, 11.1
- Sexual offences, 4.2—4.4, 4.10, 4.22, 4.32, 4.33
- Shale oil:
 - production, 8.25
- Sheep and lambs:
 - agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
 - on agricultural holdings, 9.8
 - prices, 18.7
 - sales, 9.12
- Shipbuilding:
 - exports, 8.73
 - output, 8.73
- Shipbuilding and marine engineering industry:
 - administrative, technical and clerical employees:
 - percentage employed, 6.4
 - company trading profits, 14.15
 - employment, 6.1, 6.2
 - index of average earnings, 6.23
 - index of production, 8.2
 - size of establishments, 6.17
 - unemployment, 6.7
- Sickness:
 - service personnel, 7.10
- Sickness benefit, 3.5, 3.11—3.13, 3.16, 3.18—3.21, 3.28
- Slate:
 - production, 8.54
- Slates:
 - production, 8.61
- Slum clearance, 3.61
- Smallpox:
 - deaths from, 2.30
 - notifications, 3.51
- Soap:
 - production, 8.55
- Soap and detergents industry:
 - employment, 6.2
 - unemployment, 6.7
- Social services:
 - expenditure on, 3.1—3.6, 14.18
- Social security benefits:
 - expenditure on, 3.1, 3.5
- Soft drinks:
 - employment, 6.2
 - production, 9.14
 - unemployment, 6.7
- Softwood:
 - production, deliveries and stocks, 8.46
- Soups, canned:
 - production, 9.14
- Space research:
 - research grants current, 5.55
- Spectacles:
 - supplied, 3.41—3.43
- Spent oxide:
 - consumption and stocks, 8.49
- Spirit, industrial and white:
 - deliveries, 8.27
 - refining, 8.26
- Spirit, motor:
 - deliveries, 8.27
 - refining, 8.26
- Spirits, potable:
 - production and consumption, 8.81
- Sports equipment:
 - sales, 8.79
- Stamp duties, 16.8
- Standard Industrial Classification:
 - see* Appendix
- Standard regions:
 - area, 2.11
 - population, 2.11
- Starch and other farinaceous foods:
 - supplies per head, 9.31
- Stateless persons, 2.15, 2.16
- Stealing, 4.32, 4.33
- Steel:
 - deliveries, 8.31
 - exports, 8.31
 - finished, 8.32
 - furnaces, 8.32—8.34
 - imports, 8.31
 - ingots and castings, 8.32—8.34
 - production, 8.31, 8.32—8.34
 - stocks, 8.31
 - supplies, 8.31

- Sterling area:
 - trade with, 12.8, 12.9
 - Still-births, 2.24
 - Stocks and work in progress:
 - value of physical increase in, 14.1, 14.11, 14.17
 - Stone and slate quarrying and mining:
 - employment, 6.1, 6.2
 - unemployment, 6.7
 - Straw:
 - for paper making, 8.45
 - harvested, 9.4
 - yield per acre, 9.5
 - Streptococcal throat, deaths from, 2.30
 - Strikes, 6.15
 - Students:
 - further education, 5.3, 5.4, 5.15, 5.24, 5.27, 5.34–5.37
 - training as teachers, 5.27, 5.39, 5.40
 - university, 5.37, 5.61–5.63, 5.71–5.73
 - Subsidies, 14.1, 14.5
 - Sugar:
 - confectionery:
 - disposals, 9.15
 - employment, 6.2
 - production, 9.14
 - unemployment, 6.7
 - disposals, 9.15
 - employment, 6.2
 - production, 9.14
 - stocks, 9.13
 - supplies per head, 9.31
 - unemployment, 6.7
 - Sugar beet:
 - agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
 - acreage, 9.3
 - harvested, 9.4
 - prices, 18.7
 - yield per acre, 9.5
 - Suicides:
 - deaths, 2.30
 - Sulphur:
 - production, consumption and stocks, 8.49
 - Sulphuric acid:
 - production, consumption and stocks, 8.49
 - Sunshine, 1.5
 - Superannuation funds:
 - assets, 17.27
 - Superphosphates:
 - production, 8.47
 - Supervision orders, 4.7
 - Supplementary benefits, 3.5, 3.13, 3.16, 3.25–3.29
 - Surtax:
 - allowances, 16.19
 - rates, 16.20
 - revenue from, 16.8
 - Suspended sentences, 4.7
 - Synthetic resins, plastics materials and synthetic rubber industry:
 - employment, 6.2
 - unemployment, 6.7
 - Syphilis, deaths from, 2.30
 - Syrup and treacle:
 - disposals, 9.15
 - production, 9.14
- T
- Tankers:
 - analysis by age, 10.73
 - by speed, 10.74
 - number and deadweight tonnage, 10.71, 10.72
 - number and gross tonnage, 10.71
 - output, 8.73
 - Taxes:
 - on capital, 16.8
 - on expenditure, 14.1, 14.5
 - on income, 14.2, 14.5
 - paid abroad and profits due abroad, 14.1, 14.4, 14.8, 14.14
 - personal incomes before and after, 15.3
 - Tea:
 - disposals, 9.15
 - stocks, 9.13
 - supplies per head, 9.31
 - Teachers:
 - full-time, 5.1, 5.2, 5.11, 5.13, 5.22, 5.38
 - pupils per, 5.2, 5.13, 5.22
 - training of, 5.27, 5.39, 5.40
 - universities, 5.64, 5.74
 - Telegraph services, 10.91
 - Telephone services, 10.91
 - Television:
 - licences, 10.91
 - sales, 8.71
 - Telex stations, 10.91
 - Temperature:
 - daily mean air, 1.2

Temporarily stopped workers, 6.13, 6.14

Textile machinery:
sales, 8.71

Textiles:
export unit value index, 12.3
export volume index, 12.4
exports, 12.2, 12.5, 12.9
imports, 12.6, 12.10
production, 8.42
wholesale prices index numbers 18.2, 18.3, 18.4

Textile industry:
administrative, technical and clerical employees:
percentage employed, 6.4
census of production, 8.1
company trading profits, 14.15
employment, 6.1, 6.2
index of average earnings, 6.23
index of production, 8.2
industrial stoppages, 6.15
size of establishments, 6.17
unemployment, 6.7

Theft, 4.2–4.4, 4.10, 4.22, 4.32, 4.33

Tiles:
production, 8.61

Timber:
production, consumption, deliveries and stocks, 8.46

Timber, furniture, etc. industry:
administrative, technical and clerical employees:
percentage employed, 6.4
company trading profits, 14.15
employment, 6.1, 6.2
index of average earnings, 6.23
index of production, 8.2
size of establishments, 6.17
unemployment, 6.7

Tin:
exports, 8.41
production, consumption and stocks, 8.41

Tobacco:
clearances and stocks, 8.82
consumers' expenditure, 14.12
retail prices index, 18.1

Tobacco industry:
see Food, drink and tobacco industry

Tomatoes:
supplies per head, 9.31

Tourists:
expenditure in UK, 14.13

Toys and indoor games:
sales, 8.79

Tractors, agricultural:
in use, 9.9
licences current, 10.14, 10.31
sales, 8.71
registrations, 10.15, 10.32

Tractors, industrial:
sales, 8.71
licences current, 10.14, 10.31
registrations, 10.15, 10.32

Trade:
external:
balance of payments, 13.1, 13.3
unit value index, 12.3
value, 12.1, 12.2, 12.6–12.9
volume index, 12.4
wholesale prices of imports, 18.6
international seaborne, 10.75
retail, 11.1, 11.2
terms of, 12.3
visible:
of the United Kingdom, 12.1

Trade unions, 6.28

Trading societies, 17.29

Traffic accidents:
deaths and injuries, 10.20

Traffic offences:
persons cautioned, 4.4
persons found guilty, 4.3, 4.22, 4.32

Trailers:
production, 8.74

Tramp shipping:
analysis by age, 10.73
by speed, 10.74
tonnage, 10.71, 10.72

Transport:
air, 10.63–10.67
goods, 10.1
passenger, 10.2
rail, 10.42–10.46, 10.51, 10.52
road, 10.11–10.22, 10.31, 10.32
sea, 13.2, 13.5
shipping, 10.71–10.78

Transport and communication industry:
capital formation, 14.19
company trading profits, 14.15
employment, 6.1, 6.2
gross domestic product, 14.10

Transport and communication industry—continued

index of average earnings, 6.23
index of output, 14.11
industrial stoppages, 6.15
unemployment, 6.7

Travel:

balance of payments, 13.2, 13.7
consumers' expenditure, 14.13
passenger movement, 10.81, 10.82

Trawler fleet, 9.22, 9.23

Treasury bills:

increase in, 16.7
outstanding 16.16, 16.19
public sector acquisition, 16.3, 16.4
rates, 17.13

Trustee savings banks, 16.15, 17.21

Tuberculosis:

deaths from, 2.30
notifications, 3.51

Turbines:

sales, 8.71

Typhoid fever:

deaths from, 2.30
notifications, 3.51

Typhus, deaths from, 2.30

Tyres and tubes, rubber:

rubber consumption, 8.52

U

UK service personnel:

outflow, 7.7
recruitment, 7.6, 7.7
strength, 7.5, 7.7

Unemployed persons:

benefit entitlement, 3.17
supplementary benefits, 3.5

Unemployment:

benefits, 3.5, 3.11, 3.13, 3.16, 3.28
numbers unemployed, 6.1, 6.7–6.10

Unit trusts:

assets, 17.26

Universities:

public sector grants, 3.2
courses taken, 5.62, 5.72
degrees and diplomas obtained, 5.63, 5.73
income and expenditure, 5.65, 5.75
postgraduate awards, 5.55
scholarships, 5.51–5.54
students, 5.61, 5.71
teacher training, 5.39, 5.40
teaching staff at, 5.64, 5.74

Urban districts:

area, 2.11
population, 2.11

V

Vacuum cleaners:

sales, 8.71

Vagrancy offences, 4.3, 4.4, 4.22, 4.32

Varnish:

sales, 8.48

Veal:

production, 9.14

Vegetables:

agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
area, 9.3
canned:
production, 9.14
supplies per head, 9.31
harvested, 9.4
prices, 18.7
supplies per head, 9.31

Vegetable and animal oils and fats

industries:
employment, 6.2
unemployment, 6.7

Vehicles:

see Motor vehicles

Vehicles industry:

administrative, technical and clerical employees:
percentage employed, 6.4
census of production, 8.1
company trading profits, 14.15
employment, 6.1, 6.2
index of average earnings, 6.23
index of production, 8.2
industrial stoppages, 6.15
size of establishments, 6.17
unemployment, 6.7

Vinyl floor covering:
sales, 8.78

Violence against the person:
offence recorded as known, 4.2
persons found guilty, 4.3, 4.4, 4.22, 4.32, 4.33
prison population serving sentences, 4.10

Vital statistics:
birth rates, 2.24–2.26
births:
by duration of marriage, 2.27, 2.28
occurrences, 2.24
death rates:
by age and sex, 2.32
infant, 2.31
maternal, 2.31
deaths:
by age and sex, 2.29
by cause, 2.30
fertility statistics, 2.25–2.28
illegitimate births, 2.24
infant mortality, 2.31
life tables, 2.33
marriages, 2.21
maternal mortality rates, 2.31
mean family size, 2.23
mortality tables, 2.33
still-births, 2.24

W

Wage rates:
hourly index, 6.18
weekly index, 6.18

Wages and salaries, 14.2

Wagons, railway, 10.41, 10.51

War loan, 16.16

War pensions, 3.5, 3.13, 3.16, 3.30

Washing machines, domestic:
sales, 8.71

Watches:
sales, 8.71

Water, inland:
area, 1.1
goods transport, 10.1

Water supply industry:
see Gas, electricity and water supply industry

Water supply:
local authorities' expenditure, 16.41, 16.42, 16.51,
16.52, 16.61, 16.62
local authorities' income, 16.43, 16.53, 16.63

Wealth, estimated, of individuals, 15.4

Weather, 1.2–1.5

Welfare foods:
expenditure on, 3.1, 3.4

Welfare services:
public expenditure, 3.1, 3.4

Wheat:
agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
area, 9.3
harvested, 9.4
milled:
production, 9.14
prices, 18.7, 18.8
sales, 9.12
stocks, 9.13
yield per hectare, 9.5

Wheat milling offals:
disposals, 9.15
production, 9.14

White spirit:
deliveries, 8.27
output, 8.26

Wholesale prices, 18.2–18.6

Wholesale distribution:
stocks and work in progress, 14.17

Whooping cough:
deaths from, 2.30
notifications of, 3.51

Widows' pension and benefits, 3.11, 3.13, 3.16, 3.22, 3.28,
3.30

Wine:
consumption, 8.81

Witherite and barytes:
production, 8.54

Wood chipboard:
production and stocks, 8.46

Woodpulp:
consumption and stocks, 8.45
imports, 8.45

Wool:
agricultural output, 9.1, 9.2
exports, 8.42
imports, 8.42
prices, 18.7, 18.8
production, consumption and stocks, 8.42

Wool fabrics:
deliveries, 8.42

Figures indicate Table numbers

Woollen yarn:
production, 8.42

Y

Working population, 6.1

Young offenders' institutions:
sent to, 4.21, 4.23, 4.26

Worsted yarn:
deliveries, 8.42

Wounding offences, 4.3, 4.32

Z

Wrought iron:
production, 8.32

Zinc:
production, consumption and stocks, 8.41



3 8198 309 418 232
THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT CHICAGO

HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

Government Bookshops

49 High Holborn, London WC1V 6HB

13A Castle Street, Edinburgh EH2 3AR

41 The Hayes, Cardiff CF1 1JW

Brazennose Street, Manchester M60 8AS

Southey House, Wine Street, Bristol BS1 2BQ

258 Broad Street, Birmingham B1 2HE

80 Chichester Street Belfast BT1 4JY

*Government publications are also available
through booksellers*